

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

CLOSING SCHEDULE

Wednesday, August 27, 2008 at 1:00 p.m.	Sidley Austin LLP 555 California Street, 20 th Floor San Francisco, California 94104 Telephone: (415) 772-1200 Facsimile: (415) 772-7400	Preclosing
Thursday, August 28, 2008 at 8:00 a.m.	Sidley Austin LLP 555 California Street, 20 th Floor San Francisco, California 94104 Telephone: (415) 772-1200 Facsimile: (415) 772-7400	Closing

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

MEMORANDUM OF LEGAL PAPERS
to be included in transcripts
relating to the above-mentioned Bonds (the "Series 2008 Bonds")

* * * * *

Complete transcripts are to be prepared for distribution to the following parties:

- *City of Modesto ("City")
- Modesto Public Financing Authority ("Authority")
- Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto ("Redevelopment Agency")
- City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency ("Financing Agency")
- Banc of America Securities LLC ("Underwriter", "UW" or "Remarketing Agent")
- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. ("Trustee", "1998 Escrow Agent" and "2007 Escrow Agent")
- *City Attorney ("Authority Counsel," "City Attorney," "Redevelopment Agency Counsel" and "Financing Agency Counsel")
- Jensen Law Office ("Trustee Counsel")
- *Sidley Austin LLP ("Bond Counsel" or "BC")
- Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth ("Disclosure Counsel" or "DC")
- Orrick Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP ("Underwriter's Counsel" or "UC")
- Bank of America N.A. ("Swap Provider," "Swap Counterparty," "Credit Facility Provider" and "Bank") (2 CD's)
- Kathleen C. Johnson ("Bank Counsel")
- Public Financial Management ("Financial Advisor")
- Grant Thornton LLP ("Verification Agent")

* We will be preparing transcripts on CD-ROM for all parties. In addition to CD-ROM copies, parties indicated above with an asterisk (*) will be receiving one paper copy of the transcript.

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Pre-closing

The pre-closing will be held on Tuesday, Wednesday, August 27, 2008 at 1:00 p.m. (Pacific Daylight Time) at the offices of Sidley Austin LLP, 555 California Street, 20th Floor, San Francisco, California 94104 (the "Pre-closing") to confirm that all documents and papers are on hand, in proper form and properly executed.

The parties indicated below will deliver five (5) originals of each of the respective documents so indicated below. The documents will be executed in advance of the Closing (defined below) by the respective parties thereto and delivered no later than the Pre-closing. All of such deliveries will be deemed to have been placed in escrow until final delivery at the Closing has been made.

Responsibility for preparing or assembling the documents is indicated in parentheses.

Closing

In connection with the execution and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds, a closing will be held at the offices of Sidley Austin LLP on Thursday, August 28, 2008, at 8:00 a.m.

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

DOCUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

The following documents and instruments are to be delivered to the appropriate party or parties at the Closing or prior to delivery of and payment for the Series 2008 Bonds by the Underwriter.

	<u>Index Number</u>
I. <u>LEGAL DOCUMENTS</u>	
A. Executed counterparts of the INDENTURE, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the Trustee. (BC)	1
B. Executed counterparts of the LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	2
C. Executed counterparts of the FACILITIES LEASE (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities), by and between the City and the Authority. (BC)	3
D. Executed counterparts of the FACILITIES LEASE (Parking Garage), by and between the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority. (BC)	4
E. Executed counterparts of the FACILITIES LEASE (Communications Dispatch Center), by and between the City and the Authority. (BC)	5
F. Executed counterparts of the FACILITIES LEASE (City-County Administration Building), by and between the Financing Agency and the Authority. (BC)	6
G. TAX CERTIFICATE for the Series 2008 Bonds, together with exhibits thereto, including 8038-G, pursuant to Section 8(f)(25) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	7
H. LETTER OF CREDIT. (Bank Counsel)	8
I. REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, between the City, Authority and Credit Facility Provider. (Bank Counsel)	9

	<u>Index Number</u>
II. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2008 BONDS</u>	
A. Executed counterparts of the BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between the Authority and the Underwriter and approved by the City. (UC)	10
B. BLUE SKY MEMORANDUM, dated August 21, 2008. (UC)	11
C. PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, dated August 21, 2008, pursuant to Section 8(f)(4) of the Purchase Contract. (DC)	12
D. OFFICIAL STATEMENT, dated August 26, 2008, pursuant to Section 8(f)(4) of the Purchase Contract. (DC)	13
E. RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2008 BONDS, executed by the Underwriter. (BC)	14
F. SPECIMEN BOND. (BC)	15
G. RATING LETTERS from Fitch and S&P for the Series 2008 Bonds, together with UNDERLYING RATING LETTERS, pursuant to Section 8(f)(28) of the Purchase Contract. (Insurer and UW)	16
H. REMARKETING AND INTEREST SERVICE AGREEMENT, between the Authority and the Underwriter. (UW)	17
I. CERTIFICATE OF THE REMARKETING AGENT, pursuant to Section 8(f)(29) of the Purchase Contract. (UC)	18
J. California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (i) REPORT OF PROPOSED DEBT ISSUANCE; (ii) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT; and (iii) REPORT OF FINAL SALE, pursuant to Section 8(f)(26) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	19
K. CERTIFICATE of the Credit Facility Provider, pursuant to Section 8(f)(16) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	20
III. <u>ESCROW AGREEMENTS AND VERIFICATION REPORT</u>	
A. ESCROW AGREEMENT relating to the 1998 Bonds, dated as of August 1, 2008, between the Authority and the 1998 Escrow Agent, together with the Instructions to the Trustee and Form of Notice of Redemption. (BC)	21

	<u>Index Number</u>
B. ESCROW AGREEMENT relating to the 2007 Bonds, dated as of August 1, 2008, between the Authority and the 2007 Escrow Agent together with the Instructions to the Trustee and Form of Notice of Redemption. (BC)	22
C. Copy of the executed VERIFICATION REPORT relating to the 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds, pursuant to Section 8(f)(28) of the Purchase Contract. (Verification Agent)	23
IV. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE AUTHORITY</u>	
A. Certified copy of Resolution No. 02-2008 of the Commission of the Authority, adopted on August 6, 2008, entitled “A RESOLUTION OF THE MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ITS LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008 IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,000,000; DIRECTING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN LEASE FINANCING DOCUMENTS AND CERTAIN RELATED DOCUMENTS; APPROVING THE FORMS OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDENTURE, A REMARKETING AGREEMENT, A LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, AND A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER RELATED ACTIONS.” (BC)	24
B. CLOSING, SIGNATURE and INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE of the Authority, pursuant to Section 8(f)(13) of the Purchase Contract and as required by the Swap Agreement. (BC)	25
C. CERTIFICATE Regarding Joint Exercise Of Powers Agreement, together with Exhibits. (BC)	26
D. AFFIDAVITS OF FILING OF CERTIFIED SIGNATURE. (BC)	27
E. DTC Blanket Issuer LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS for the Authority, pursuant to Section 8(f)(27) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	28
F. WRITTEN REQUEST OF THE AUTHORITY to the Trustee and TRUSTEE CERTIFICATE OF DELIVERY AND PAYMENT. (BC)	29
G. COSTS OF ISSUANCE REQUISITION of the Authority. (BC)	30
H. DIRECTION OF THE AUTHORITY to 1998 Trustee. (BC)	31

	<u>Index Number</u>
I. DIRECTION OF THE AUTHORITY to 2007 Trustee. (BC)	32
V. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE CITY</u>	
A. Certified copy of Resolution No. 2008-453 of the City Council of the City, adopted August 6, 2008, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MODESTO APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE BY THE MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY OF LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008 IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,000,000; DIRECTING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN LEASE FINANCING DOCUMENTS AND CERTAIN RELATED DOCUMENTS; APPROVING THE FORMS OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, AND A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT, AND A SWAP AGREEMENT; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER RELATED ACTIONS." (BC)	33
B. CLOSING, SIGNATURE and INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE of the City, pursuant to Section 8(f)(12) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	34
C. 2008 TITLE INSURANCE POLICY. (City)	35
D. CERTIFICATE of the Risk Manager. (BC)	36
VI. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY</u>	
A. Certified copy of Resolution No. 14-2008 of the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, adopted August 6, 2008, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A 10 TH STREET GARAGE FACILITIES LEASE AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS AND THE TAKING OF ALL NECESSARY ACTION IN CONNECTION THEREWITH." (BC)	37
B. FIRST AMENDMENT to Reimbursement Agreement, between the City and the Redevelopment Agency. (BC)	38
C. CLOSING, SIGNATURE and INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE of the Redevelopment Agency, pursuant to Section 8(f)(14) of the Purchase Contract. (BC)	39

VII. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FINANCING AGENCY

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| A. | Certified copy of Resolution No. 2008-01 of the City-County Capital Improvements Financing Agency, adopted August 5, 2008, entitled A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ADMINISTRATION BUILDING FACILITIES LEASE AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS AND THE TAKING OF ALL NECESSARY ACTION IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.” (BC) | 40 |
| B. | CLOSING CERTIFICATE of the Financing Agency, pursuant to Section 8(f)(15) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 41 |
| C. | CERTIFICATE OF THE SECRETARY of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, pursuant to Section 8(f)(15) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 42 |

VIII. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRUSTEE, 1998 ESCROW AGENT AND 2007 ESCROW AGENT

- | | | |
|----|---|----|
| A. | CERTIFICATE of the Trustee, 1998 and 2007 Escrow Agent, pursuant to Sections 8(f)(21) and 8(f)(23) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 43 |
| B. | CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE AND SATISFACTION of 1998 Trustee. (BC) | 44 |
| C. | CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE AND SATISFACTION of 2007 Trustee. (BC) | 45 |

IX. OPINIONS

- | | | |
|----|---|----|
| A. | FINAL OPINION of Bond Counsel, pursuant to Section 8(f)(5) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 46 |
| B. | SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION and RELIANCE LETTER of Bond Counsel, pursuant to Sections 8(f)(6) and 8(f)(5) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 47 |
| C. | DEFEASANCE OPINION relating to the 1998 and 2007 Bonds, pursuant to Section 8(f)(7) of the Purchase Contract. (BC) | 48 |
| D. | OPINION OF CITY ATTORNEY, pursuant to Section 8(f)(8) of the Purchase Contract. (City Attorney) | 49 |

	Index Number
E. OPINION OF AUTHORITY COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(9) of the Purchase Contract. (City Attorney)	50
F. OPINION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(10) of the Purchase Contract. (City Attorney)	51
G. OPINION OF FINANCING AGENCY COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(11) of the Purchase Contract. (City Attorney)	52
H. OPINION OF BANK COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(18) of the Purchase Contract. (Bank Counsel)	53
I. OPINION OF IN-HOUSE BANK COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(18) of the Purchase Contract. (Bank Counsel)	54
J. OPINION OF DISCLOSURE COUNSEL, pursuant to Section 8(f)(19) of the Purchase Contract. (DC)	55
K. OPINION OF TRUSTEE, 1998 and 2007 ESCROW AGENT COUNSEL, pursuant to Sections 8(f)(20) and 8(f)(22) of the Purchase Contract. (Trustee Counsel)	56
X. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE INTEREST RATE SWAP</u>	
A. Executed counterparts of the amended and restated International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. MASTER AGREEMENT (Local Currency—Single Jurisdiction) (the “Swap Agreement”), dated as of August 22, 2008, by and between Swap Provider and the Authority. (Swap Provider and BC)	57
B. Executed counterparts of the U.S. MUNICIPAL COUNTERPARTY SCHEDULE (the “Schedule”) to the International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. Master Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2008, by and between Swap Provider and the Authority. (Swap Provider and BC)	58
C. Executed counterparts of the amended and restated International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. CREDIT SUPPORT ANNEX to the Schedule to the International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. Master Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2008, by and between Swap Provider and the Authority. (Swap Provider and BC)	59
D. Executed counterparts of CONFIRMATION (Ref. # 51513754) of Bank of America, N.A. (the “Confirmation”), dated August 22, 2008. (Swap Provider and BC)	60

	<u>Index Number</u>
E. SWAP TERMINATION CONFIRMATION and SWAP POLICY CANCELLATION AGREEMENT. (Swap Counsel)	61
F. SWAP PROVIDER CERTIFICATE, as to incumbency and signatures of certain officers of Bank of America, N.A.. (Swap Provider)	62
G. OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL Regarding Interest Rate Swap, as required by the Swap Agreement. (BC)	63
H. OPINION OF COUNSEL TO BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as required by the Swap Agreement. (Swap Provider Counsel)	64
I. OPINION OF THE AUTHORITY COUNSEL, as required by the Swap Agreement. (City Attorney)	65
XI. <u>RELATED PRIOR FINANCING DOCUMENTS</u>	
A. MASTER AGREEMENT among the County, City, Joint Powers Agency and Redevelopment Agency, approved July 22, 1997. (BC)	66
B. REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the City and the Redevelopment Agency. (BC)	67
C. Certified copy of the FACILITY LEASE, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	68
D. Certified copy of the SUBLEASE, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	69
E. Certified copy of the LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002, and Amendment No. 3 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated April 18, 2007, each by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	70
F. Certified copy of the SITE LEASE (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002, and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2007, each by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	71
G. Certified copy of the SITE LEASE (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000, each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency. (BC)	72

	<u>Index Number</u>
H. Certified copy of the FACILITIES LEASE (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Authority and the City. (BC)	73
I. Certified copy of the FACILITIES LEASE (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Authority and the Financing Agency. (BC)	74
J. LEASE TERMINATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, dated as of August 1, 2008, among the Authority, the Financing Agency, the Redevelopment Agency and the City. (BC)	75
XII. <u>DOCUMENTS RELATING TO REDUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY'S REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATION UNDER THE REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT</u>	
XIII. <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>	
A. DISTRIBUTION LIST. (BC)	76
B. CLOSING MEMORANDUM	77
C. PRICING INFORMATION. (BC)	78

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of August 1, 2008

relating to

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; CONTENT OF CERTIFICATES AND OPINIONS

SECTION 1.01. Definitions2
SECTION 1.02. Content of Certificates and Opinions.30
SECTION 1.03. Interpretation.....30

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Authorization of Bonds.....31
SECTION 2.02. Terms of the Bonds; Registration; Denominations; Payment of Principal
and Interest.32
SECTION 2.03. Execution of Bonds.....33
SECTION 2.04. Transfer of Bonds34
SECTION 2.05. Exchange of Bonds34
SECTION 2.06. Bond Register34
SECTION 2.07. Temporary Bonds35
SECTION 2.08. Bonds Mutilated, Lost, Destroyed or Stolen35
SECTION 2.09. Use of Securities Depository35
SECTION 2.10. Reserved.37
SECTION 2.11. Determination of Flexible Rates and Interest Periods During Flexible
Mode.37
SECTION 2.12. Determination of Interest Rates During the Daily Mode and the Weekly
Mode.38
SECTION 2.13. Determination of Term Rates and Fixed Rates.....38
SECTION 2.14. Alternate Rates.....39
SECTION 2.15. Changes in Mode40

ARTICLE III

ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

SECTION 3.01. Issuance of Bonds45
SECTION 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Bonds46
SECTION 3.03. Establishment and Application of Costs of Issuance Fund46
SECTION 3.04. Establishment and Application of the Project Fund.46
SECTION 3.05. Additional Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts47
SECTION 3.06. Conditions for the Issuance of Additional Bonds.....47
SECTION 3.07. Proceedings for Authorization of Additional Bonds48
SECTION 3.08. Limitations on the Issuance of Obligations Payable from Revenues49
SECTION 3.09. Validity of Bonds.....50

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION AND TENDER OF BONDS; REMARKETING

SECTION 4.01. Terms of Redemption.....	50
SECTION 4.02. Corresponding Reduction of any Related Swap.....	52
SECTION 4.03. Selection of Bonds for Redemption.....	52
SECTION 4.04. Notice of Redemption.....	52
SECTION 4.05. Partial Redemption of Bonds.....	53
SECTION 4.06. Effect of Redemption.....	53
SECTION 4.07. No Notice of Redemption.....	54
SECTION 4.08. Mandatory Purchase in Lieu of Redemption.....	54
SECTION 4.09. Purchase of Bonds.....	54
SECTION 4.10. Reserved.....	56
SECTION 4.11. Purchases of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode and Term Rate Mode; Payment of Purchase Price; Notices.....	57
SECTION 4.12. Source of Funds for Purchase of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, or Term Rate Mode.....	58
SECTION 4.13. Delivery of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode or Term Rate Mode.....	58
SECTION 4.14. Book-Entry Tenders.....	59
SECTION 4.15. Tender Provisions Applicable Upon Discontinuation of Book-Entry System.....	60
SECTION 4.16. Bonds Deemed Purchased.....	61
SECTION 4.17. Establishment of Bond Purchase Fund.....	61
SECTION 4.18. Insufficient Funds for Tenders; Delayed Remarketing Period.....	63
SECTION 4.19. Credit Facility; Liquidity Facility; Alternate Credit Facility; Alternate Liquidity Facility.....	63
SECTION 4.20. Appointment of Remarketing Agent.....	65
SECTION 4.21. Duties of Remarketing Agent.....	65

ARTICLE V

REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 5.01. Pledge and Assignment; Revenue Fund.....	66
SECTION 5.02. Allocation of Revenues.....	67
SECTION 5.03. Application of Interest Account.....	68
SECTION 5.04. Application of Principal Account.....	68
SECTION 5.05. Reserve Fund.....	70
SECTION 5.06. Application of Insurance Proceeds.....	71
SECTION 5.07. Application of Redemption Fund.....	71
SECTION 5.08. Rebate Fund.....	72
SECTION 5.09. Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts.....	73
SECTION 5.10. Application of Provider Payment Account.....	74
SECTION 5.11. Additional Security.....	74
SECTION 5.12. Payments from Credit Facility.....	74

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS

SECTION 6.01. Punctual Payment 75
SECTION 6.02. Extension of Payment of Bonds 75
SECTION 6.03. Against Encumbrances 76
SECTION 6.04. Power to Issue Bonds and Make Pledge and Assignment 76
SECTION 6.05. Tax Covenants; Rebate Fund 76
SECTION 6.06. Accounting Records and Reports 77
SECTION 6.07. Construction of Project 78
SECTION 6.08. Amendments to Lease Agreement 78
SECTION 6.09. Leasehold Estate; Enforcement of Lease Agreement 78
SECTION 6.10. Waiver of Laws 79
SECTION 6.11. Further Assurances 79

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES OF BONDHOLDERS

SECTION 7.01. Events of Default 79
SECTION 7.02. Acceleration of Maturities 80
SECTION 7.03. Application of Revenues and Other Funds After Default 81
SECTION 7.04. Trustee to Represent Bondholders 82
SECTION 7.05. Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings 83
SECTION 7.06. Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue 83
SECTION 7.07. Absolute Obligation of Authority 84
SECTION 7.08. Termination of Proceedings 84
SECTION 7.09. Remedies Not Exclusive 84
SECTION 7.10. No Waiver of Default 84
SECTION 7.11. Control of Remedies by Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility
Provider, if any, or Liquidity Facility Provider 84

ARTICLE VIII

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 8.01. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee 85
SECTION 8.02. Merger or Consolidation 86
SECTION 8.03. Liability of Trustee 86
SECTION 8.04. Right of Trustee to Rely on Documents 88
SECTION 8.05. Preservation and Inspection of Documents 89
SECTION 8.06. Compensation and Indemnification 89
SECTION 8.07. Trustee's Relationship to the Authority 89

ARTICLE IX

MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF THE INDENTURE

SECTION 9.01. Amendments Permitted.90
SECTION 9.02. Effect of Supplemental Indenture92
SECTION 9.03. Endorsement of Bonds; Preparation of New Bonds92
SECTION 9.04. Amendment of Particular Bonds92

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

SECTION 10.01. Discharge of Indenture92
SECTION 10.02. Discharge of Liability on Bonds.....93
SECTION 10.03. Deposit of Money or Securities with Trustee94
SECTION 10.04. Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Indenture95

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01. Limited Liability of Authority95
SECTION 11.02. Successor is Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor96
SECTION 11.03. Limitation of Rights to Parties, the Authority, the Bond Insurer, the
Providers, the City and Bondholders96
SECTION 11.04. Waiver of Notice.....96
SECTION 11.05. Destruction of Bonds96
SECTION 11.06. Severability of Invalid Provisions96
SECTION 11.07. Notices.96
SECTION 11.08. Consent Rights of the Bond Insurer; Bond Insurer Deemed Holder of
Insured Bonds in Certain Circumstances.....98
SECTION 11.09. Evidence of Rights of Bondholders99
SECTION 11.10. Disqualified Bonds99
SECTION 11.11. Money Held for Particular Bonds.....100
SECTION 11.12. Funds and Accounts.....100
SECTION 11.13. Waiver of Personal Liability.....100
SECTION 11.14. Business Days100
SECTION 11.15. Certain Affiliates Not Liable100
SECTION 11.16. Governing Law100
SECTION 11.17. Execution in Several Counterparts100

EXHIBIT A FORM OF BONDA-1
EXHIBIT B FORM OF REQUISITION—PROJECT FUND.....B-1
EXHIBIT C FORM OF REQUISITION—COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUNDC-1

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into as of August 1, 2008, by and between the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "Authority"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, being qualified to accept and administer the trusts hereby created, as trustee (the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and operating pursuant to Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California;

WHEREAS, Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California authorizes and empowers the Authority to issue bonds to assist local agencies in financing and refinancing projects and programs consisting of certain public capital improvements or working capital or liability and other insurance needs whenever a local agency determines that there are significant public benefits from so doing;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds") and its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds" and, together with the 2007 Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") to assist in the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City of Modesto, California (the "City");

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") for the purposes, among others, of refunding all of the Prior Bonds and, to that end, the Authority desires to enter into separate escrow agreements related to the 1998 Bonds and the 2007 Bonds, respectively, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Escrow Agreements"), each by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor trustee), as escrow agent thereunder (the "Escrow Agent");

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to enter into a Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") with the City, which Lease Agreement shall provide for the payment by the City of amounts sufficient, together with certain amounts, and with income from the investment thereof, held in the funds and accounts established under this Indenture, to enable the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 Bonds and other costs incurred in connection with the 2008 Project;

WHEREAS, the Series 2008 Bonds, when issued hereunder, will be initially secured by an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit (the "Initial Credit Facility") issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the "Initial Credit Facility Provider");

WHEREAS, as security for the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority will assign and pledge to the Trustee its rights under the Lease Agreement;

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the authentication and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, issued hereunder, to establish and declare the terms and

conditions upon which such Bonds are to be issued and secured and to secure the full and timely payment of the principal thereof and premium, if any, and interest thereon, the Authority has authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture;

WHEREAS, in order to manage interest rate risk with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority and the City have authorized the execution of the Swap Agreement (including the schedule thereto), dated August 22, 2008, between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A., and pursuant thereto confirmation, dated as of August 22, 2008, between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A.; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined that all acts and proceedings required by law necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Authority, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and duly issued, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Authority payable in accordance with their terms, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and binding agreement of the parties hereto for the uses and purposes herein set forth in accordance with its terms, have been done and taken, and the execution and delivery of this Indenture have been in all respects duly authorized;

GRANTING CLAUSE

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in order to secure the full and timely payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on all Bonds at any time issued and outstanding under this Indenture, according to their tenor, and to secure the performance and observance of all the covenants and conditions therein and herein set forth, and to declare the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Bonds are to be issued and received, and in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the holders thereof, and for other valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the Authority does hereby assign and pledge, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, and grant a security interest in, to Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever all right, title and interest of the Authority in and to Revenues (as hereinafter defined). Any security or Bond Insurance provided for specific Bonds or a specific Series of Bonds, as provided by Supplemental Indenture, may secure only such specific Bonds or Series of Bonds and, therefore, shall not be included as security for all Bonds under this Indenture. Nothing herein shall prevent additional security being provided to specific Bonds or Series of Bonds or the creation of a bond reserve fund therefor under any Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; CONTENT OF CERTIFICATES AND OPINIONS

SECTION 1.01. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto and of any certificate, opinion or other document herein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined.

Accreted Value

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds of any Series, as of the date of calculation, the Denominational Amount thereof plus the interest accrued thereon to such date of calculation, compounded from the date of initial delivery at the interest rate thereof on each March 1 and September 1, as determined in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

Act

“Act” means the Joint Exercise of Powers Act (being Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State), as the same is now in effect and as from time to time hereafter amended or supplemented.

Additional Bonds

“Additional Bonds” means any Bonds issued hereunder pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.06 and a Supplemental Indenture.

Additional Payments

“Additional Payments” means the payments so designated and required to be made by the City pursuant to Section 3.02 of the Lease Agreement.

Alternate Credit Facility

“Alternate Credit Facility” means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit for the applicable Series of Bonds, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.19 of this Indenture, which replaces the Credit Facility then in effect for such Series.

Alternate Liquidity Facility

“Alternate Liquidity Facility” means a line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other security or liquidity instrument, as the case may be, for the applicable Series of Bonds, approved by the applicable Bond Insurer, if applicable, and issued in accordance with the terms hereof with respect to such Series of Bonds as a replacement or substitute for any Liquidity Facility then in effect for such Series.

Alternate Rate

“Alternate Rate” means, on any Rate Determination Date, for any Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, a rate per annum equal to (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index (the “SIFMA Rate”) most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Rate is no longer published, the S&P Weekly High Grade Index (formerly the J.J. Kenny Index), or (c) if neither the SIFMA Rate nor the S&P Weekly High Grade Index is published, the index

determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (“SIFMA”) to determine the SIFMA Rate just prior to when the SIFMA stopped publishing the SIFMA Rate. If there is no Remarketing Agent for a Series of Bonds, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement, then the Trustee shall make the determinations required by this definition, or if the Trustee shall decline to make such determination, a financial advisor, investment banker or other qualified party shall make such determination at the expense of the Authority.

Authority

“Authority” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State.

Authority Account

“Authority Account” means the account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to Section 4.17(E).

Authorized Denominations

“Authorized Denominations” means, with respect to a Series of Bonds in (i) a Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof; (ii) a Flexible Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, \$5,000 and any integral multiple in excess thereof.

Authorized Officer or Authorized Representative

“Authorized Officer” or “Authorized Representative” means, with respect to the Authority, any of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, Auditor, Treasurer, Secretary of the Commission or any other person designated as an Authorized Representative and, with respect to the City means the Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk or any other officer of the City designated by any such office as an Authorized Representative.

Automatic Termination Event

“Automatic Termination Event” means an event of default set forth in a Liquidity Agreement between the Authority and a Liquidity Facility Provider which would result in the immediate termination of the Liquidity Facility provided pursuant to such Liquidity Agreement prior to its stated expiration date without prior notice from the Liquidity Facility Provider to the Trustee.

Available Amount

“Available Amount” shall mean the amount available under the Credit Facility to pay the principal of and interest on the applicable Series of Bonds or the Purchase Price of such Bonds.

Available Moneys

“Available Moneys” means (a) with respect to any date on which a payment is due on any Series of Bonds during the term of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto (i) moneys which have been paid to the Trustee by the Authority and have been on deposit with the Trustee in a fund or an account under this Indenture for at least 124 days (and not commingled with any moneys so held for less than said period) and investment earnings thereon during and prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred; (ii) moneys drawn under the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto which at all times since their receipt by the Trustee were held in a separate segregated account or accounts or sub-accounts in which no moneys (other than those drawn under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility) were at any time held; and (iii) the proceeds of the sale of refunding obligations if, in the opinion of nationally recognized counsel experienced in bankruptcy matters (which opinion shall be acceptable to each rating agency then providing a rating on any Series of Bonds), the application of such moneys will not constitute a voidable preference in the event of the occurrence of an event of bankruptcy; and (b) with respect to any payment date on any Series of Bonds occurring other than during the term of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility with respect thereto, any moneys furnished to the Trustee (other than remarketing proceeds) and the proceeds from the investment thereof.

Base Rental Payments

“Base Rental Payments” means all amounts payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payments pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Lease Agreement.

Basic Bond Rate

“Basic Bond Rate” shall mean the rate of interest applicable to any Series of Bonds that are not Liquidity Facility Bonds or Credit Facility Bonds.

Beneficial Owner

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any of the Bonds (including any Person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

Bond Counsel

“Bond Counsel” means Sidley Austin LLP or another attorney-at-law, or firm of such attorneys, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions and acceptable to the Authority.

Bond Insurer

“Bond Insurer” means the issuer of a Bond Insurance Policy, if any, with respect to a Series of Bonds.

Bond Insurer Failure

“Bond Insurer Failure” means: (i) a failure of a Bond Insurer to pay any amount due under a Bond Insurance Policy; (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against a Bond Insurer, provided such proceeding has not been dismissed within 60 consecutive days; (iii) the declaration by a Bond Insurer of a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations; or (iv) the written repudiation by a Bond Insurer of its Bond Insurance Policy.

Bond Insurance Policy

“Bond Insurance Policy” means the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by the related Bond Insurer insuring the payment when due of principal of and interest on the related Insured Bonds.

Bond Purchase Fund

“Bond Purchase Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 4.17(A).

Bonds

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2008 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to this Indenture.

Business Day

“Business Day” means any day on which banks located in New York, New York, San Francisco, California and the city in which the Principal Office of the Trustee is located are not required or authorized to be closed and on which The New York Stock Exchange is open.

Capital Appreciation Bonds

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series and on which interest is compounded and paid at maturity or on prior redemption.

Certificate, Statement, Request or Requisition of the Authority or the City

“Certificate,” “Statement,” “Request” and “Requisition” of the Authority or the City means, respectively, a written certificate, statement, request or requisition signed in the name of the Authority by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the Authority and signed in the name of the City by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the City in writing to the Trustee. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined shall be read and construed as a single instrument. If and to the

extent required by Section 1.02, each such instrument shall include the statements provided for in Section 1.02.

City

“City” means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State.

Code

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any successor statute thereto and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Costs of Issuance

“Costs of Issuance” means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the Authority or the City and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of any Series of Bonds, including but not limited to advertising and printing costs, costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Trustee, fees and expenses of any Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, initial and ongoing fees and charges of the Authority, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, title insurance fees, Rating Agency fees, fees and charges for preparation, execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of such Bonds.

Costs of Issuance Fund

“Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 3.03.

Credit Facility

“Credit Facility” means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution with respect to a Series of Bonds providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.19 of this Indenture or, in the event of the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility, such Alternate Credit Facility.

Credit Facility Account

“Credit Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to Section 4.17 and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

Credit Facility Bonds

“Credit Facility Bonds” means Bonds of any Series purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) the Credit Facility, but excluding Bonds of such

Series no longer considered to be Credit Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility.

Credit Facility Provider

“Credit Facility Provider” means any commercial bank or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Credit Facility then in effect.

Credit Facility Provider Failure

“Credit Facility Provider Failure” shall mean (i) a failure of the Credit Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Credit Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Credit Facility Provider or (iii) the Credit Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Credit Facility.

Credit Facility Rate

“Credit Facility Rate” means the rate per annum, if any, specified in the Credit Facility as applicable to Credit Facility Bonds of any Series.

Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement

“Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and any other similar agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of any Alternate Credit Facility and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto.

Current Interest Bonds

“Current Interest Bonds” means the Series 2008 Bonds and Bonds of any other Series designated as Current Interest Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series of Bonds and which pay interest at least semiannually to the Owners thereof excluding the first payment of interest thereon.

Current Mode

“Current Mode” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.15(A)(1) hereof.

Daily Mode

“Daily Mode” means the Mode during which any Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Daily Rate.

Daily Rate

“Daily Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode determined pursuant to Section 2.12 hereof.

Daily Rate Period

“Daily Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode shall evidence interest at a Daily Rate, which shall be from the Business Day upon which a Daily Rate is set to but not including the next succeeding Business Day.

Date of Issuance

“Date of Issuance,” with respect to each Series of Bonds, means the date of issuance and delivery for such Series of Bonds and, with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, means August 28, 2008.

Debt Service

“Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year or other period, the sum of (a) the interest accruing during such Fiscal Year or other period on all Outstanding Bonds and Swaps assuming that all Outstanding Serial Bonds are retired as scheduled and that all Outstanding Term Bonds are redeemed or paid from sinking fund payments as scheduled (except to the extent that such interest is to be paid from the proceeds of sale of any Bonds so long as such funded interest is in an amount equal to the gross amount necessary to pay such interest on the Bonds and is invested in United States Government Obligations which mature no later than the related Interest Payment Date), (b) the principal amount of all Outstanding Serial Bonds maturing during such Fiscal Year or other period, and (c) the principal amount of all Outstanding Term Bonds required to be redeemed or paid (together with the premiums, if any, thereon) during such Fiscal Year or other period; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to adjustment and recalculation as follows:

(1) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value payment shall be deemed a principal payment; and

(2) with respect to Swaps and Swapped Bonds, the interest payments shall be adjusted to give effect to the Swap in such manner and to such extent (1) as may be required under generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied or (2) as shall be stated in a Certificate of the Authority (which Certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee concurrently with the later of the issuance of the Swapped Bonds or the execution of the Swap) in such manner as shall present fairly the reasonably expected Debt Service on the Swap and Swapped Bonds after the execution of the Swap; and

(3) with respect to Variable Rate Bonds, the interest payments shall be calculated at a rate equal to 150% of the highest rate borne by such Bonds in the last 12 months or with respect to the initial issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds at 150% of the highest rate borne by a comparable issue of bonds as certified to by the Remarketing Agent.

Delayed Remarketing Period

“Delayed Remarketing Period” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.18 hereof.

DTC

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors or assigns.

Electronic Means

“Electronic Means” means telecopy, facsimile transmission, e-mail transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission, including a telephonic communication confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition.

Eligible Account

“Eligible Account” means an account that is either (i) maintained with a federal or state-chartered depository institution or trust company that has a Standard & Poor’s short-term debt rating of at least “A-2” (or, if no short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of “BBB+”); or (ii) maintained with the corporate trust department of a federal depository institution or state-chartered depository institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), which, in either case, has corporate trust powers and is acting in its fiduciary capacity.

Eligible Bonds

“Eligible Bonds” means Bonds of any Series other than Credit Facility Bonds, Liquidity Facility Bonds or Bonds owned by, for the account of, or on behalf of, the Authority or the City.

Escrow Agent

“Escrow Agent” means the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Escrow Agreements

“Escrow Agreements” means the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement and the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement.

Event of Default

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in Section 7.01.

Expiration Date

“Expiration Date” means (i) the date upon which a Liquidity Facility or a Credit Facility is scheduled to expire (taking into account any extensions of such Expiration Date by virtue of extensions of a particular Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, from time to time) in accordance with its terms, including without limitation termination upon delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility and (ii) the date upon which a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility terminates following voluntary termination by the Authority.

Extraordinary Swap Payment

“Extraordinary Swap Payment” means any termination payment or any payment other than a Regular Swap Payment due under or pursuant to a Swap.

Facilities Leases

“Facilities Leases” shall have the meaning set forth in the Lease Agreement.

Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel

“Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel” means an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority; the Trustee; the Remarketing Agent, if any; the Credit Facility Provider, if any; and the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, to the effect that the action proposed to be taken is authorized or permitted by the laws of the State of California and this Indenture and will not result in the loss of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Federal Securities

“Federal Securities” means (i) United States of America Treasury bills, notes, bonds or certificates of indebtedness; or (ii) obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest; or (iii) securities evidencing direct ownership interests in securities enumerated in clauses (i) or (ii) of this definition or in specified portions of the interest on or principal of such securities that are held by a custodian in safekeeping on behalf of the owners of such securities and which interests have been stripped by the U.S. Treasury itself; or (iv) tax-exempt obligations of a state or a political subdivision thereof that have been defeased under irrevocable escrow instructions with securities enumerated in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition and that are rated in the highest rating category by any one of the Rating Agencies.

Fiscal Year

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, or any other annual accounting period hereafter selected and designated by the Authority as its Fiscal Year.

Fitch

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

Fixed Rate

“Fixed Rate” means the per annum interest rate or interest rates evidenced by Fixed Rate Bonds determined pursuant to Section 2.13(B) hereof.

Fixed Rate Bonds

“Fixed Rate Bonds” means a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode that are not Swapped Bonds.

Fixed Rate Mode

“Fixed Rate Mode” means the Mode during which Fixed Rate Bonds evidence interest at a Fixed Rate.

Fixed Rate Period

“Fixed Rate Period” means, with respect to Fixed Rate Bonds converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the period from the Mode Change Date upon which such Fixed Rate Bonds were converted to a Fixed Rate Mode to but not including the Maturity Date.

Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent

“Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent” means an investment banking firm or firms selected by the Authority that has or have entered into a written agreement with the Authority to remarket or purchase and remarket the Bonds of a Series upon their being converted to a Fixed Rate Mode in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth herein.

Flexible Mode

“Flexible Mode” means the Mode during a Series of Bonds evidence interest at Flexible Rates.

Flexible Rate

“Flexible Rate” means the per annum interest rate determined for the Flexible Rate Bonds pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

Flexible Rate Bonds

“Flexible Rate Bonds” means any Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode.

Flexible Rate Period

“Flexible Rate Period” means, with respect to the Flexible Rate Bond, the period of from one (1) to three hundred ninety-seven (397) calendar days (which Flexible Rate Period must end on a day preceding a Business Day) during which a Flexible Rate Bond shall evidence interest at a Flexible Rate, as established by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

Holder, Bondholder or Owner

“Holder,” “Bondholder” or “Owner,” whenever used herein with respect to a Bond, means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered.

Immediate Termination Date

“Immediate Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds under a Liquidity Facility terminates or is suspended immediately in accordance with its terms.

Indenture

“Indenture” means this Indenture, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by any Supplemental Indenture.

Initial Credit Facility

“Initial Credit Facility” means the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit securing payment of the Bonds that is issued by Bank of America, N.A., to the Trustee pursuant to the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

Initial Credit Facility Provider

“Initial Credit Facility Provider” means Bank of America, N.A., as the Credit Facility Provider for the Series 2008 Bonds.

Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement

“Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Reimbursement, Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, among the Initial Credit Facility Provider, the Authority and the City, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended.

Insurance and Condemnation Fund

“Insurance and Condemnation Fund” means the fund by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to Section 5.06.

Insured Bonds

“Insured Bonds” means any Series of Bonds identified as Insured Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture and insured by a Bond Insurance Policy.

Interest Account

“Interest Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to Section 5.02.

Interest Accrual Period

“Interest Accrual Period” means the period during which Bonds of any Series accrue interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date applicable thereto. Each Interest Accrual Period shall commence on (and include) the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid (or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of original authentication and delivery of the Bonds of such Series) to, but not including, the Interest Payment Date on which interest is to be paid. If, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default or overdue with respect to the Bonds, such Bond shall evidence interest from the date to which interest has previously been paid in full or made available for payment in full with respect to the Bonds.

Interest Payment Date

“Interest Payment Date” means each date on which interest is to be paid and is: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode, each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable thereto; (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each month; (iii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, the first day of April or October, which is at least three (3) months after the month in which such Long-Term Mode takes effect, and the first day of each April and October thereafter or, upon the receipt by the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, any other six-month interval chosen by the Authority (beginning with the first such day which is at least three months after the Mode Change Date) and, with respect to a Term Rate Mode, the final day of the current Interest Period if other than a regular six-month interval; (iv) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) any Mode Change Date, other than a change between a Daily Mode and a Weekly Mode, and each Maturity Date; (v) with respect to any Liquidity Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable Liquidity Agreement and (vi) with respect to any Credit Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

Interest Period

“Interest Period” means, for any Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the period of time that such Series of Bonds evidence interest at the rate (per annum) which becomes effective at the beginning of such period, and shall include, a Daily Rate Period, a Weekly Rate Period, a Flexible Rate Period, a Term Rate Period, and a Fixed Rate Period.

Joint Powers Agreement

“Joint Powers Agreement” means the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, dated as of December 1, 1989 as originally executed and as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented pursuant to the provisions hereof and thereof.

Lease Agreement

“Lease Agreement” means that certain lease entitled “Lease Agreement” by and between the Authority and the City, dated as of August 1, 2008, which lease or a memorandum thereof was recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus on August 28,

2008 under Recorders Serial No. 2008-094321, as originally executed and recorded or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant to the provisions hereof and thereof.

Lease Default Event

“Lease Default Event” means any Event of Default occurring under Section 6.01 of the Lease Agreement.

Leased Property

“Leased Property” means the real property described in Exhibit B to the Lease Agreement, together with all property subsequently added thereto, or any property substituted for all or any portion of the Leased Property in accordance with this Indenture or the Lease Agreement.

Liquidity Agreement

“Liquidity Agreement” means any credit agreement, line of credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other agreement, between a Liquidity Facility Provider, as applicable, and the Authority and/or the City, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to its terms.

Liquidity Facility

“Liquidity Facility” means a standby bond purchase agreement or similar liquidity facility for a particular Series of Bonds issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution or, in the event of the delivery or availability of an Alternate Liquidity Facility, such Alternate Liquidity Facility.

Liquidity Facility Account

“Liquidity Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to Section 4.17 and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

Liquidity Facility Bonds

“Liquidity Facility Bonds” means Bonds purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) a Liquidity Facility, but excluding Bonds no longer considered to be Liquidity Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the applicable Liquidity Facility.

Liquidity Facility Provider

“Liquidity Facility Provider” means the commercial bank, insurance company, pension fund or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Liquidity Facility then in effect.

Liquidity Facility Provider Failure

“Liquidity Facility Provider Failure” shall mean (i) a failure of the Liquidity Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Liquidity Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Liquidity Facility Provider or (iii) the Liquidity Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Liquidity Facility.

Long-Term Interest Period

“Long-Term Interest Period” means a Term Rate Period or a Fixed Rate Period.

Long-Term Mode

“Long-Term Mode” means a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode.

Mandatory Credit Tender

“Mandatory Credit Tender” shall mean the mandatory tender of a Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 4.09(B)(2) hereof upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice from (i) the Credit Facility Provider that an event of default with respect to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to call the Bonds of the applicable Series for mandatory tender.

Mandatory Purchase Date

“Mandatory Purchase Date” means: (i) with respect to a Flexible Rate Bond, the first Business Day following the last day of each Flexible Rate Period with respect to such Flexible Rate Bond; (ii) for any Series of Bonds in a Term Rate Mode, the first Business Day following the last day of each Term Rate Period for such Bonds; (iii) any Mode Change Date; (iv) any Substitution Date; (v) the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to an Expiration Date upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility by the thirtieth (30th) day prior to the Expiration Date; (vi) the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to a Liquidity Facility which requires or gives the Liquidity Facility Provider the option to terminate the Liquidity Facility, upon notice and requires that all Outstanding Bonds secured by such Liquidity Facility be tendered for purchase under the applicable Liquidity Agreement, which date shall be a Business Day not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of notice of such event of default from the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider and in no event later than the Business Day preceding the termination date specified in the notice of event of default delivered to the Trustee by such Liquidity Facility Provider; and (vii) for a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee, which Mandatory Purchase Date shall be not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of such notice from the Authority; and (viii) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender.

Maturity Date

“Maturity Date” means the final date upon which principal is due on a Series of Bonds, which is September 1, 2033 with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds.

Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment

“Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment” means the maximum annual payment which the City may be obligated to make with respect to the Base Rental Payments for the 2008 Project, as provided in the Lease Agreement, or for any Subsequent Project, as provided and determined in a supplement to the Lease Agreement.

Maximum Rate

“Maximum Rate” means, with respect to all Bonds other than Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, 12% per annum, and with respect to Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, such rate as is provided for in the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and not greater than 25% per annum; provided, however, that the Maximum Rate shall not exceed the highest rate then permitted by law.

Mode

“Mode” means, as the context may require, the Daily Mode, the Weekly Mode, the Flexible Mode, the Term Rate Mode, or the Fixed Rate Mode.

Mode Change Date

“Mode Change Date” means with respect to a Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the day on which another Mode for such Series of Bonds begins.

Mode Change Notice

“Mode Change Notice” means the notice from the Authority to the other Notice Parties of the intention of the Authority to change the Mode with respect to a Series of Bonds.

Moody’s

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository or NRMSIR

“Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository” or “NRMSIR” means each such repository identified by the Securities Exchange Commission as such from time to time.

New Mode

“New Mode” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.15(A)(1) hereof.

Noticed Termination Date

“Noticed Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds of the applicable Series under a Liquidity Facility terminates as stated in the Liquidity Facility Providers notice of termination delivered pursuant to the Liquidity Facility due to a default under specified sections of the Liquidity Facility, which date of termination shall be not less than twenty (20) days (or such longer period as is specified in the Liquidity Facility) after the date of receipt by the Trustee of such notice.

Notice Parties

“Notice Parties” means the Authority, the City, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent, if any.

Opinion of Counsel

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel of recognized standing in the field of law being addressed in such opinion retained the Authority.

Optional Redemption Account

“Optional Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to Section 5.07.

Outstanding

“Outstanding,” when used as of any particular time with reference to Bonds of a Series, means (subject to the provisions of Section 11.10) all Bonds of such Series theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture except (1) Bonds of such Series theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (2) Bonds of such Series with respect to which all liability of the Authority shall have been discharged in accordance with Section 10.01 including Bonds (or portions of Bonds) referred to in Section 11.10; and (3) Bonds of such Series for the transfer or exchange of or in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture and when used with reference to Swaps, means all Swaps that have not been terminated pursuant to the terms thereof and all Swaps pursuant to which the Authority has existing or future obligations.

Permitted Encumbrances

“Permitted Encumbrances” means (1) liens for general *ad valorem* taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the City may, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, permit to remain unpaid; (2) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights,

reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus and which the City certifies in writing will not materially impair the use of the Leased Property; (3) this Indenture, as it may be amended from time to time; (4) any right or claim of any mechanic, laborer, materialman, supplier or vendor not filed or perfected in the manner prescribed by law; (5) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions to which the Authority and the City consent in writing and certify to the Trustee will not materially impair the ownership interests of the Authority or use of the Leased Property by the City; and (6) subleases and assignments of the City which will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds.

Permitted Investments

“Permitted Investments” means any of the following obligations if and to the extent then permitted by law:

- (1) Federal Securities;
- (2) Obligations, participations, or other instruments of or issued by, or fully guaranteed as to interest and principal by, the Government National Mortgage Association (excluding stripped mortgage backed securities which are valued at greater than par on the unpaid principal);
- (3) Bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), otherwise known as bankers acceptances, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System and which are drawn on any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible bankers acceptances may not exceed 270 days’ maturity;
- (4) Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P, which commercial paper is limited to issuing corporations that are organized and operating within the United States of America and that have total assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and that have an “A1” or higher rating for the issuer’s unsecured debentures, other than commercial paper, as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible commercial paper may not exceed 180 days’ maturity nor represent more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of an issuing corporation;
- (5) Non-negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) that have maturities of not more than 365 days or deposit accounts with a state or national bank and that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the short term obligations of which state or national bank are rated no lower than “A1” by Moody’s and “A+” by S&P;
- (6) Any repurchase agreement of any securities enumerated in subdivisions (1) and (2) with any state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer

by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is either (A) with any institution which has debt rated no lower than "A1" by Moody's and "A+" by S&P or whose commercial paper is rated no lower than "P-1" by Moody's and no lower than "A-1" by S&P; (B) with any corporation or other entity that falls under the jurisdiction of the Federal Bankruptcy Code; provided, that (a) the term of such repurchase agreement is less than one (1) year or due on demand; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody's and to S&P; (d) failure to maintain the requisite collateral levels will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately; and (e) the repurchase agreement securities are free and clear of any third-party lien or claim; or (C) with financial institutions insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation; provided, that: (a) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody's and to S&P; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the Trustee has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral; (d) the collateral is free and clear of third-party liens and in the case of a Securities Investors Protection Corporation broker was not acquired pursuant to a repurchase agreement or reverse repurchase agreement; and (e) failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately;

(7) Certificates, notes, warrants, bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the State or any local agencies therein which are rated in the highest short-term rating category or within one of the three highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and by S&P (excluding securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date);

(8) For amounts less than \$100,000, interest-bearing demand or time deposits (including certificates of deposit) in a nationally or state-chartered bank fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, including the Trustee or any affiliate thereof, and of which an aggregate total of \$100,000 is not exceeded in any one financial institution;

(9) Investments in units of a money-market fund portfolio that is rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category by Moody's and by S&P (including funds for which the Trustee, its affiliates or subsidiaries provide investment advisory or other management services) and that is composed of obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America or repurchase agreements collateralized by such obligations;

(10) A guaranteed investment contract with a financial institution or insurance company (or guaranteed by a financial institution or insurance company) which has at the date of execution thereof an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed

debt obligations or a claims paying ability rated within the two highest rating categories of any Rating Agency;

(11) The Local Agency Investment Fund, the California Asset Management Program, or similar pooled fund operated by or on behalf of the State and which is authorized to accept investments by or on behalf of the Authority of the moneys held by the Trustee in any of the accounts or funds established pursuant hereto to the extent deposits and withdrawals may be made by the Trustee directly; and

(12) other forms of investments approved in writing by the related Bond Insurer.

Person

“Person” means an individual, corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, joint venture or any other legal entity or group of entities, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

Principal Account

“Principal Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to Section 5.02.

Principal Office

“Principal Office” means, as appropriate, the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, which as of the date hereof is located at 550 Kearny Street, Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94108-2527 Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

Prior Bonds

“Prior Bonds” means the Series 1998 Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds.

Project

“Project” means the Series 2008 Project and any Subsequent Project.

Project Fund

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 3.04.

Provider Payment Account

“Provider Payment Account” means the account by that name established pursuant to Section 5.02.

Providers

“Providers” means, collectively, the Swap Providers, the Liquidity Facility Providers, the Credit Facility Providers and the Reserve Facility Providers (if applicable) and any other party to an agreement with the City or the Authority in connection with the Bonds by which any Related Obligation is created.

Purchase Date

“Purchase Date” means (i) for a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day selected by the Beneficial Owner of said Bond pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.09 hereof, and (ii) any Mandatory Purchase Date.

Purchase Price

“Purchase Price” means an amount equal to the principal amount of a Series of Bonds purchased on any Purchase Date, plus accrued interest to such Purchase Date (unless such Purchase Date is also an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Purchase Price shall not include accrued interest, which shall be paid in the normal course).

Rate Determination Date

“Rate Determination Date” means any date on which the interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be determined, which: (i) in the case of a Flexible Mode, shall be the first day of an Interest Period; (ii) in the case of a Daily Mode, shall be each Business Day commencing with the first day (which must be a Business Day) a Series of Bonds become subject to the Daily Mode; (iii) in the case of the initial conversion to a Weekly Mode, shall be no later than the Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date for a Series of Bonds, and thereafter, shall be each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday; (iv) in the case of a Term Rate Mode, shall be a Business Day no earlier than fifteen (15) Business Days and no later than the Business Day next preceding the first day of an Interest Period for such Series of Bonds, as determined by the Remarketing Agent; and (v) in the case of a Fixed Rate Mode, shall be a date determined by the Remarketing Agent which shall be at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date.

Rating Agency

“Rating Agency” means S&P, Moody’s and Fitch.

Rating Confirmation Notice

“Rating Confirmation Notice” shall mean a written notice from the Rating Agencies then rating a Series of Bonds, confirming that the rating on such Bonds (without giving effect to any Liquidity Facility) will not be lowered or withdrawn (other than a withdrawal of a short-term rating upon a change to a Fixed Rate Mode) as a result of the action proposed to be taken.

Rebate Fund

“Rebate Fund” means the Rebate Fund established pursuant to Section 5.08.

Record Date

“Record Date” means: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Short-Term Mode, the last Business Day before each Interest Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Long-Term Mode, the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date, the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

Redemption Date

“Redemption Date” shall mean the date fixed for redemption of any Series of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption given in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Redemption Fund

“Redemption Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 5.07.

Redemption Price

“Redemption Price” means, with respect to any Bond (or portion thereof), the principal amount of such Bond (or portion) plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and this Indenture.

Regular Swap Payment

“Regular Swap Payment” means any net payment (excluding any termination payment) due on any settlement date based on the swap rate pursuant to the Swap.

Related Obligations

“Related Obligations” means the obligations of the Authority under any hedge agreement (including without limitation, any Swap), credit agreement, liquidity agreement or similar agreement entered into in connection with or related to the Bonds or a series thereof.

Remarketing Agent

“Remarketing Agent” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, any Remarketing Agent or successor or additional Remarketing Agent appointed in accordance with this Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds. “Principal Office” of the Remarketing Agent means the address for the Remarketing Agent designated in writing to the Trustee and the Authority.

Remarketing Agreement

“Remarketing Agreement” means each such agreement between the Authority and a Remarketing Agent with respect to any Series of Bonds, and any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent, in each case as from time to time in effect.

Remarketing Proceeds Account

“Remarketing Proceeds Account” means an Eligible Account by that name within the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to Section 4.17 and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners.

Required Stated Amount

“Required Stated Amount” means with respect to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of the applicable Series secured by such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, then Outstanding together with interest accruing thereon (assuming an annual rate of interest equal to the Maximum Rate), for the period specified in a Certificate of the Authority to be the minimum period specified by the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds as necessary to obtain (or maintain) a specified short-term rating of such Bonds.

Reserve Facility

“Reserve Facility” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, (i) a surety bond or insurance policy issued to the Trustee, on behalf of the Bondholders of such Series, by a company licensed to issue an insurance policy guaranteeing the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series if such entity shall be rated in the highest rating categories issued by Moody’s and by S&P, or (ii) a letter of credit issued or confirmed by a state or national bank, or a foreign bank with an agency or branch located in the United States, which has outstanding an issue of unsecured long term debt securities rated at least equal to the second highest rating category by Moody’s and S&P, or any combination thereof, deposited with the Trustee by the Authority to satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement.

Reserve Facility Costs

“Reserve Facility Costs” means amounts owed with respect to repayment of draws on a Reserve Facility, including interest thereon at the rate specified in the agreement pertaining to such Reserve Facility and expenses owed to the provider of a Reserve Facility.

Reserve Facility Provider

“Reserve Facility Provider” means the provider of a Reserve Facility.

Reserve Fund

“Reserve Fund” means the fund of that name established pursuant to Section 5.05.

Reserve Fund Requirement

“Reserve Fund Requirement” means with respect to all Outstanding Bonds an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds and (ii) 125% of average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated shall be the least of (i) or (ii) above, or the amount derived by the addition of 10% of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further that the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with requirements of the Code. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, the fixed interest rate assumed for Variable Rate Bonds shall be The Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index published the week preceding the sale of such Variable Rate Bonds, as certified by the Authority. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, the fixed interest rate assumed for Series 2008 Bonds shall be the fixed swap rate under the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement.

Revenues

“Revenues” means, with respect to a Series of Bonds, (i) all Base Rental Payments and other payments paid by the City and received by the Authority pursuant to the Lease Agreement (but not Additional Payments), (ii) all interest or other income from any investment, pursuant to Section 5.09, of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to this Indenture or the Lease Agreement, (iii) Swap Revenues, if any, and (iv) any additional security, pursuant to Section 5.11, for such Series of Bonds provided for pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture.

S&P

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

Securities Depository

“Securities Depository” means DTC or another recognized securities depository selected by the Authority as set forth herein which maintains a book-entry system for the Bonds.

Serial Bonds

“Serial Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series, maturing in specified years, for which no mandatory Sinking Fund Installments are provided.

Series

“Series” when used with respect to the Bonds, means all the Bonds designated as being of the same series, authenticated and delivered in a simultaneous transaction, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered upon a transfer or exchange or in lieu of or substitution for such Bonds as herein provided.

Series 1998 Bonds

“Series 1998 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project).

Series 1998 Escrow Agent

“Series 1998 Escrow Agent” means the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A..

Series 1998 Escrow Agreement

“Series 1998 Escrow Agreement” means the escrow agreement, dated August 28, 2008, between the Series 1998 Escrow Agent and the Authority, related to the defeasance of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Series 2007 Bonds

“Series 2007 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007.

Series 2007 Escrow Agent

“Series 2007 Escrow Agent” means the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A..

Series 2007 Escrow Agreement

“Series 2007 Escrow Agreement” means the escrow agreement, dated August 28, 2008, between the Series 2007 Escrow Agent and the Authority, related to the defeasance of the Series 2007 Bonds.

Series 2008 Bonds

“Series 2008 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.

Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement

“Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement” means, collectively, the ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency–Single Jurisdiction 1992), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty

Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex, and a Confirmation each dated August 22, 2008, between Bank of America, N.A., as a Qualified Counterparty, and the Authority.

Series 2008 Project

“Series 2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the 1998 Bonds and the 2007 Bonds and payment of any costs associated with financing of said project, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Sinking Fund Installment

“Sinking Fund Installment” means the amount required to be paid by the Authority on any single date for the retirement of the principal of Term Bonds of a Series.

Special Redemption Account

“Special Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to Section 5.07.

State

“State” means the State of California.

Subsequent Project

“Subsequent Project” means any and all facilities and buildings for use by the City, whether within or without the City, and all additions, extensions or improvements thereto hereafter added to the Project and hereafter described by a notice to the Trustee.

Substitution Date

“Substitution Date” means date on which Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is substituted for the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect.

Supplemental Indenture

“Supplemental Indenture” means any indenture hereafter duly authorized and entered into between the Authority and the Trustee, supplementing, modifying or amending this Indenture or providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds and entered into as provided in Article IX hereof.

Swap

“Swap” means an interest rate swap, including the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, cap, floor, collar or other hedging transaction which is entered into by the Authority for the purpose of managing interest rate risk with respect to specified Bonds which are being issued concurrently with the execution of the Swap, which are proposed to be issued in connection with such Swap, or which are Outstanding at the time of execution of such Swap.

Swap Payment Date

“Swap Payment Date” means each date on which Regular Swap Payments are to be paid.

Swap Provider

“Swap Provider” means an entity which is a party to a Swap with the Authority.

Swap Revenues

“Swap Revenues” means the sum of money due to be paid by a Swap Party to the Authority pursuant to any Swap subject to any netting of payments provided by the applicable Swap.

Swapped Bonds

“Swapped Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series to which a Swap relates.

Tax Certificate

“Tax Certificate” means the Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered by the Authority and the City at the time of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with its terms.

Tender Notice

“Tender Notice” means a notice delivered by Electronic Means or in writing that states: (i) the principal amount of Bonds of a Series to be purchased pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof; (ii) the Purchase Date on which such Bonds are to be purchased; (iii) applicable payment instructions with respect to such Bonds being tendered for purchase; and (iv) an irrevocable demand for such purchase.

Tender Notice Deadline

“Tender Notice Deadline” means: (i) during the Daily Mode, 11:00 a.m. New York City time on the applicable Purchase Date; and (ii) during the Weekly Mode, 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day seven (7) days prior to the applicable Purchase Date.

Term Bonds

“Term Bonds” means the Bonds of a Series payable at or before their specified maturity date or dates from Sinking Fund Installments established for that purpose and calculated to retire such Bonds on or before their specified maturity date or dates.

Term Rate

“Term Rate” means the per annum interest rate for any Series of Bonds in the Term Rate Mode determined pursuant to Section 2.13(A) hereof.

Term Rate Mode

“Term Rate Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Term Rate.

Term Rate Period

“Term Rate Period” means the period from (and including) the Mode Change Date or the date of initial conversion of a Series of Bonds to a Term Rate Mode, as applicable, to (but excluding) the last day of the first period that such Series of Bonds shall be in the Term Rate Mode as established by the Authority pursuant to Section 2.13(A) hereof and, thereafter, the period from (and including) the beginning date of each successive Interest Rate Period selected for a Series of Bonds by the Authority pursuant to Section 2.13(A) hereof while such Bonds are in the Term Rate Mode to (but excluding) the commencement date of the next succeeding Interest Period, including another Term Rate Period. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, an Interest Period for Bonds in the Term Rate Mode must be at least one hundred eighty (180) days in length.

Trustee

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States or its successor, as Trustee hereunder as provided in Section 8.01.

2008 Project

“2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the Prior Bonds, all to be financed with proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds.

Variable Rate Bonds

“Variable Rate Bonds” means Bonds of any Series that are not Swapped Bonds which bear interest in a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, or Flexible Mode.

Weekly Mode

“Weekly Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Weekly Rate.

Weekly Rate

“Weekly Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Weekly Mode determined pursuant to Section 2.12(C) hereof.

Weekly Rate Period

“Weekly Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Weekly Rate, which shall be the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and

including Wednesday of the following week, except the last Weekly Rate Period which shall be from and including the Thursday of the week prior to the Mode Change Date to and including the day next preceding the Mode Change Date.

SECTION 1.02. Content of Certificates and Opinions.

(A) Every certificate or opinion provided for herein with respect to compliance with any provision hereof shall include (1) a statement that the Person making or giving such certificate or opinion has read such provision and the definitions herein relating thereto; (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the certificate or opinion is based; (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he has made or caused to be made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion with respect to the subject matter referred to in the instrument to which such Person's signature is affixed; and (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such Person, such provision has been complied with.

(B) Any such certificate or opinion made or given by an officer of the Authority or the City may be based, insofar as it relates to legal, accounting or health care matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representation by counsel, an accountant or a management consultant unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known, that the certificate, opinion or representation with respect to the matters upon which such certificate or statement may be based, as aforesaid, is erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion made or given by counsel, an accountant or a management consultant may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters (with respect to which information is in the possession of the Authority or the City, as the case may be) upon a certificate or opinion of or representation by an officer of the Authority or the City, unless such counsel, accountant or management consultant knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known, that the certificate or opinion or representation with respect to the matters upon which such person's certificate or opinion representation may be based, as aforesaid, is erroneous. The same officer of the Authority or the City, or the same counselor accountant or management consultant, as the case may be, need not certify to all of the matters required to be certified under any provision of this Indenture, but different officers, counsel, accountants or management consultants may certify to different matters, respectively.

SECTION 1.03. Interpretation.

(A) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words expressed in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and the use of the neuter, masculine or feminine gender is for convenience only and shall be deemed to mean and include the neuter, masculine or feminine gender, as appropriate.

(B) Headings of articles and sections herein and the table of contents hereof are solely for convenience of reference, do not constitute a part hereof and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof.

(C) All references herein to "Article," "Section" and other subdivisions are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Indenture; the words "herein," "hereof,"

“hereby,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Authorization of Bonds.

(A) The Bonds may be issued hereunder from time to time in order to obtain moneys to carry out the purposes of the Authority. The maximum principal amount of Bonds which may be issued hereunder is not limited. The Bonds are designated generally as “Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds;” each Series thereof to bear such additional designation as may be necessary or appropriate to distinguish such Series from every other Series of Bonds. The Bonds may be issued in such Series as from time to time shall be established and authorized by the Authority, subject to the covenants, provisions and conditions herein contained. This Indenture constitutes a continuing agreement with the Holders from time to time of the Bonds to secure the full payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all such Bonds subject to the covenants, provisions and conditions herein contained.

(B) An initial Series of Bonds is hereby created and designated as “Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008” and is authorized to be issued hereunder. The aggregate principal amount of the Series 2008 Bonds which may be issued and Outstanding under this Indenture shall not exceed \$75,000,000.

(C) The Authority has reviewed all proceedings heretofore taken relative to the authorization of the Series 2008 Bonds and has found, as a result of such review, and hereby finds and determines that all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the Authority is now duly authorized, pursuant to each and every requirement of the Act, to issue the Series 2008 Bonds in the form and manner provided herein for the purpose of providing funds to finance and refinance the 2008 Project, and that the Series 2008 Bonds shall be entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the provisions hereof.

(D) The validity of the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds shall not be dependent on or affected in any way by the proceedings taken by the Authority for the finance and refinancing of the 2008 Project or by any contracts made by the Authority or its agents in connection therewith, and shall not be dependent upon the performance by any person, firm or corporation of his or its obligation with respect thereto. The recital contained in the Series 2008 Bonds that the same are issued pursuant to the Act and pursuant hereto shall be conclusive evidence of their validity and of the regularity of their issuance, and all Series 2008 Bonds shall be incontestable from and after their issuance. The Series 2008 Bonds shall be deemed to be issued, within the meaning hereof, whenever the definitive Series 2008 Bonds (or any temporary Series 2008 Bonds exchangeable therefor) shall have been delivered to the purchaser thereof and the proceeds of sale thereof received.

SECTION 2.02. Terms of the Bonds; Registration; Denominations; Payment of Principal and Interest.

(A) The Bonds of each Series shall be issued as fully registered Bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of the Securities Depository, and shall be evidenced by one Bond certificate for each maturity and Series of Bonds (or in the case of a Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode, one Bond Certificate for each Flexible Rate and Interest Period within such Series) in the total aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of that Series and maturity. Registered ownership of the Bonds of such Series, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 2.09.

(B) The Bonds shall be dated the Date of Issuance. The Bonds of each Series shall be numbered in consecutive numerical order from 1 upwards, with a separate designation for each Series.

(C) The Bonds of each Series will mature on their respective Maturity Dates.

(D) The Bonds of each Series shall bear interest and be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rates determined pursuant to this Article II from the date thereof. Payment of interest on the Bonds of each Series shall be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Trustee as the Owner thereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date, such interest to be payable on each Interest Payment Date by the Trustee (i) by check mailed on such Interest Payment Date to such Owner's address as it appears on the registration books of the Trustee at the close of business on the Record Date or (ii) by wire transfer to any Owner of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds according to the written instructions provided by such Owner on or prior to the applicable Record Date to the Trustee, which written instructions shall remain in effect until revised by such Owner by an instrument in writing delivered to the Trustee.

(E) The principal or Redemption Price of the Bonds of each Series shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon the surrender thereof at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(F) During each Interest Period for each Mode, the interest rate or rates shall be payable on the applicable Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period; provided that the interest rate or rates shall not exceed the Maximum Rate. All Bonds of a Series shall evidence interest in the same Mode, but need not evidence interest at the same rate at any one time. Interest with respect to a Series of Bonds accruing at the Daily Rate, Weekly Rate or Flexible Rate shall be computed upon the basis of a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable, for the actual number of days elapsed. Interest with respect to a Series of Bonds accruing at a Fixed Rate or a Term Rate shall be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond shall evidence interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue interest at the rate evidenced by such Bond on the date on which such principal became due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the interest rate and payment terms of the Credit Facility Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds shall be governed by the provisions of the Liquidity Facility or the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement, as applicable.

(G) Interest on the Bonds of each Series shall accrue from and including the Interest Accrual Date immediately preceding the date of authentication thereof, or, if such date of authentication shall be an Interest Accrual Date, from such Interest Accrual Date or if such date of authentication shall be prior to the second Interest Accrual Date, from the Date of Issuance; provided, however, that if interest on the Bonds shall be in default, interest on the Bonds issued in exchange for such Bonds surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall accrue from the date to which interest has been paid in full with respect to such Bonds or, if no interest has been paid with respect to such Bonds, from the Date of Issuance.

(H) In the absence of manifest error, the determination of any Daily Rate, Weekly Rate, Flexible Rate, Term Rate and Fixed Rate by the Remarketing Agent, the determination of each Flexible Rate Period for any Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode by the Remarketing Agent and the determination of the length of each Term Rate Period by the Authority shall be conclusive and binding upon the Authority, the other Notice Parties and each Owner.

(I) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption as provided in Article IV and, in the case of Additional Bonds, in a Supplemental Indenture.

(J) The Series 2008 Bonds and the authentication and registration endorsement and assignment to appear thereon shall be substantially in the forms set forth Exhibit A hereto attached and by this reference herein incorporated.

(K) If for any reason, the Credit Facility Provider Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds remain in book-entry and are not assigned a separate CUSIP number, the Trustee shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bonds in accordance with the letter of representations with DTC computed at the Basic Bond Rate; and the Authority shall pay to the Trustee for payment to the Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider outside the book-entry system the remainder of (i) the interest then due with respect to the Credit Facility Provider Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds computed at the applicable interest rate minus (ii) the interest that would then be due with respect to the Credit Facility Provider Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds if such interest were computed at the Basic Bonds Rate.

(L) The first Mode for the Series 2008 Bonds shall be a Weekly Mode. The Series 2008 Bonds shall initially evidence interest at a rate of 1.90% for the period commencing on and including the Date of Issuance and ending on and including September 2, 2008, with interest payable on each Interest Payment Date. The Mode for the Series 2008 Bonds may be changed in accordance with this Article II.

SECTION 2.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Authority with the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary. The Bonds shall then be delivered to the Trustee for authentication by it.

In case any of the officers who shall have signed or attested any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Authority before the Bonds so signed or attested shall have been authenticated or delivered by the Trustee or issued by the Authority, such Bonds may

nevertheless be authenticated, delivered and issued and, upon such authentication, delivery and issue, shall be as binding upon the Authority as though those who signed and attested the same had continued to be such officers of the Authority, and also any Bond may be signed and attested on behalf of the Authority by such persons as at the actual date of execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers of the Authority although at the nominal date of such Bond any such person shall not have been such officer of the Authority.

Only such of the Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinbefore recited, manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture, and such certificate of the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence that the Bonds so authenticated have been duly executed, authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Transfer of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.09 any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the books required to be kept pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.06, by the Person in whose name it is registered, in person or by such Person's duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form approved by the Trustee.

Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds, of the same Series and maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount. The Trustee shall require the Bondholder requesting such transfer to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, and the Trustee may also require the Bondholder requesting such transfer to pay a reasonable sum to cover expenses incurred by the Trustee or the Authority in connection with such transfer. Except for transfers of Bonds subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase pursuant to Article IV hereof, the Trustee shall not be required to transfer (i) any Bond during the fifteen (15) days next preceding the date on which notice of redemption of Bonds is given, or (ii) any Bond called for redemption.

SECTION 2.05. Exchange of Bonds. Bonds may be exchanged at the Principal Office of the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other Authorized Denominations of the same Series and maturity. The Trustee shall require the Bondholder requesting such exchange to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange and the Trustee may also require the Bondholder requesting such exchange to pay a reasonable sum to cover expenses incurred by the Trustee or the Authority in connection with such exchange. Except for exchanges of Bonds subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase pursuant to Article IV hereof, the Trustee shall not be required to exchange (i) any Bond during the fifteen (15) days immediately preceding the date on which notice of redemption of Bonds is given or (ii) any Bond called for redemption.

SECTION 2.06. Bond Register. The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, which shall at all times (during regular business hours at the location where such books are kept) be open to inspection by any Bondholder or such Bondholders agent duly authorized in writing, the Authority or the City; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it

may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

SECTION 2.07. Temporary Bonds. The Bonds may be issued in temporary form exchangeable for definitive Bonds when ready for delivery. Any temporary Bond may be printed, lithographed or typewritten, shall be of such denomination as may be determined by the Authority, shall be in fully registered form without coupons and may contain such reference to any of the provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Bond shall be executed by the Authority and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner as the definitive Bonds. If the Authority issues temporary Bonds it will execute and deliver definitive Bonds as promptly thereafter as practicable, and thereupon the temporary Bonds shall be surrendered, for cancellation, in exchange therefor at the Principal Office of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Bonds an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Bonds of Authorized Denominations of the same Series and maturity. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Bonds authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 2.08. Bonds Mutilated, Lost, Destroyed or Stolen. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Authority, at the expense of the Holder of said Bond, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Bond so mutilated. Every mutilated Bond so surrendered to the Trustee shall be canceled by it. If any Bond shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to it and indemnity satisfactory to it shall be given, the Authority, at the expense of the Holder, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor in lieu of and in substitution for the Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Bond issued under this Section and of the expenses which may be incurred by the Authority and the Trustee in complying with this Section 2.08. Any Bond issued under the provisions of this Section 2.08 in lieu of any Bond alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall replace the Bond alleged to be lost, stolen or destroyed as an original contractual obligation on the part of the Authority, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture with all other Bonds secured by this Indenture.

SECTION 2.09. Use of Securities Depository. Notwithstanding any provision of this Indenture to the contrary:

(A) The Bonds shall be initially issued as provided in Section 2.02. Registered ownership of the Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) To any successor of the Securities Depository or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (2) of this subsection (A) ("substitute depository"); provided that any successor of the Securities Depository or substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) To any substitute depository designated by the Authority upon (a) the resignation of the Securities Depository or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository or (b) a determination by the Authority that the Securities Depository or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) To any Person as provided below, upon (a) the resignation of the Securities Depository or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that. no substitute depository can be obtained or (b) a determination by the Authority that it is in the best interests of the Authority to remove the Securities Depository or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(B) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (1) or clause (2) of subsection (A), upon receipt of the Outstanding Bonds by the Trustee, together with a Certificate of the Authority to the Trustee, a single new Bond for each Series shall be executed and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such Certificate of the Authority. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (3) of subsection (A), upon receipt of the Outstanding Bonds by the Trustee together with a Certificate of the Authority to the Trustee, new Bonds shall be executed and delivered in such Authorized Denominations and registered in the names of such Persons as are requested in such a Certificate of the Authority, subject to the limitations of Section 2.02, provided the Trustee shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such a Certificate of the Authority.

(C) In the case of partial redemption or an advance refunding of any Series of Bonds evidencing all or a portion of such principal amount Outstanding, the Securities Depository shall make an appropriate notation on such Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal, in form acceptable to the Trustee.

(D) The Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered as the Bondholder thereof for all purposes of the Indenture and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Trustee, the Bond Insurer or the Authority; and the Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Trustee shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. None of the Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, or the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligations, legal or otherwise, to the Beneficial Owners or to any other party including the Securities Depository or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the Holder of any Bond.

(E) So long as the Outstanding Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assign, the Authority and the Trustee shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole

registered Bondholder, and its registered assigns in effecting payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

SECTION 2.10. Reserved.

SECTION 2.11. Determination of Flexible Rates and Interest Periods During Flexible Mode.

(A) An Interest Period for a Series of Bonds in the Flexible Mode shall be of such duration of from one (1) to three hundred ninety-seven (397) calendar days, ending on a day preceding a Business Day or the Maturity Date, as the Remarketing Agent shall determine in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.11. In making the determinations with respect to Interest Periods, subject to limitations imposed by the immediately preceding sentence, on each Rate Determination Date for a Flexible Rate Bond, the Remarketing Agent shall select the Interest Period that would result in the Remarketing Agent being able to remarket such Flexible Rate Bonds at par in the secondary market at the lowest average interest cost under then-existing marketing conditions; provided, however, that if the Remarketing Agent has received notice from the Authority to the effect that the Mode for the Bonds is to be changed from the Flexible Mode to any other Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall select Interest Periods that do not extend beyond the resulting Mode Change Date. The Flexible Rate for a Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode shall be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent to be the minimum interest rate which, if evidenced by such Bonds, would enable the Remarketing Agent to sell such Bonds under then existing market conditions, including length of Interest Period, on the effective date of such rate at a price equal to the principal amount thereof. Each Bond of a Series in a Flexible Mode may evidence interest at a different Flexible Rate and may have an Interest Period within the Flexible Mode which differs from the Interest Period applicable to any other Bond of such Series in a Flexible Mode.

(B) The Trustee, in consultation with the Remarketing Agent, shall take such actions as shall be necessary to distinguish Bonds of a Series having different Flexible Rate Periods, which actions may include obtaining different CUSIP numbers if determined desirable by the Trustee or the Remarketing Agent.

(C) By 1:00 p.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent, with respect to each Flexible Rate Bond in the Flexible Mode that is subject to adjustment on such Rate Determination Date, shall determine the Flexible Rate for the Interest Period then selected for such Flexible Rate Bond and shall give notice of the Interest Period, the Purchase Date and the Flexible Rate for such Flexible Rate Bond, such notice to be given by Electronic Means to the Trustee and the Authority. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Flexible Rate and Interest Period available after 2:00 p.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to any Beneficial Owner or Notice Party other than the Authority requesting such information.

(D) In the event the use of the Book-Entry System is discontinued, in order to receive payment of the Purchase Price of any Flexible Rate Bond in the Flexible Mode, the Owner of

such Flexible Rate Bond must present such Flexible Rate Bond to the Trustee, by 12:00 noon New York City time on the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date. Upon receipt of such Flexible Rate Bond by 12:00 noon New York City time on a Mandatory Purchase Date, the Trustee shall pay the Purchase Price to such Owner by 2:30 p.m. New York City time on such Mandatory Purchase Date.

SECTION 2.12. Determination of Interest Rates During the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode.

(A) The interest rate for a Series of Bonds during the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode shall be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date as the minimum rate of interest which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent under then-existing market conditions, would result in the sale of such Series of Bonds in the Daily Rate Period or Weekly Rate Period, as applicable, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

(B) During the Daily Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Daily Rate by 10:00 a.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date. The Daily Rate for any day during the Daily Mode which is not a Business Day shall be the Daily Rate established on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Daily Rate available no less frequently than once each week by telephone or Electronic Means to the Authority, each other Notice Party and any Beneficial Owner requesting such rate.

(C) During the Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Weekly Rate by 4:00 p.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date. The Weekly Rate shall be in effect during the applicable Weekly Rate Period. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Weekly Rate available no later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day following the Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to the Authority, each other Notice Party and any Beneficial Owner requesting such rate.

SECTION 2.13. Determination of Term Rates and Fixed Rates.

(A) Term Rates. (1) The interest rate for a Series of Bonds in the Term Rate Mode shall be the minimum rate which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent, would result in a sale of such Bonds, under then existing market conditions, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date for a Term Rate Period of the duration selected by the Authority, written notice of which shall have been delivered by the Authority to the Remarketing Agent prior to such Rate Determination Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority shall deliver a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest rate set for some or all of the affected Bonds may include a premium or a discount. In no event shall any Term Rate be greater than the Maximum Rate and no Term Rate Period may extend beyond the Maturity Date.

(2) The Term Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent not later than 4:00 p.m. New York City time on the Rate Determination Date and the Remarketing Agent shall make the Term Rate available by telephone or Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Rate Determination Date to the Authority and each other Notice Party

requesting such Term Rate. A copy of each such notice shall be provided to the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider and Liquidity Facility Provider for the applicable Series.

(3) Except as is otherwise provided in Section 2.14 hereof, once the Bonds are changed to a Term Rate Mode, the such Bonds shall continue in the Term Rate Mode until changed to another Mode in accordance with Section 2.15 hereof. If the Authority shall have failed to select a new Term Rate Period prior to the applicable Rate Determination Date for such new Term Rate Period, the new Term Rate Period shall be the same length as the current Term Rate Period; provided however, that no Term Rate Period may extend beyond the Maturity Date.

(B) Fixed Rates. The Fixed Rate for a Series of Bonds when being converted from a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode or a Term Rate Mode to the Fixed Rate Mode shall be determined by the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent in the following manner: not later than 12:00 noon New York City time on the applicable Rate Determination Date, the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates, as applicable. The Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates shall be the minimum interest rate(s) which, in the opinion of the applicable Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent, will result in a sale of such Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority shall deliver a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest rate set for some or all of the Bonds of a Series may include a premium or a discount. The Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent shall make the Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates, as applicable, available by telephone or by Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Rate Determination Date to the Authority and each other Notice Party requesting notice of such Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates. A copy of each such notice shall be provided to the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider and Liquidity Facility Provider for the applicable Series. The Fixed Rate or Rates, as applicable, so established for Bonds of a Series shall remain in effect until the Maturity Date or Maturity Dates, as applicable, of such Bonds.

SECTION 2.14. Alternate Rates.

(A) When Bonds of a Series are in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, the following provisions shall apply in the event (i) the Remarketing Agent fails or is unable to determine the interest rate for such Bonds or to determine the interest rate or Flexible Rate Period for Bonds of a Series within the Flexible Mode, (ii) the method by which the Remarketing Agent determines the interest rate or Interest Period with respect to Bonds of a Series (or the selection by the Authority of the duration of a Term Rate Period for such Bonds) shall be held to be unenforceable by a court of law of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) the Remarketing Agent suspends its remarketing effort in accordance with the provisions of the Remarketing Agreement. The provisions set forth in this Section shall continue to apply until such time as the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) resumes making such determinations. In the case of clause (ii) above, the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) shall resume making such determination at such time as there is delivered to the Remarketing Agent or the Authority, as applicable, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that there are no longer any legal prohibitions against the Remarketing Agent or Authority, as applicable, making such determinations.

(B) The following shall be the methods by which the interest rates and, in the case of the Flexible Rate Mode and Term Rate Modes, the Interest Periods, shall be determined for Bonds of a Series or for any Flexible Rate Bond as to which any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above shall be applicable. Such methods shall be applicable from and after the date any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall become applicable until such time as the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the immediately preceding paragraph are no longer applicable to Bonds of a Series or any Flexible Rate Bond. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, these provisions shall not apply with respect to the selection of the length of the Term Rate Period for the Bonds of a Series in a Term Rate Mode if the Authority fails to select the length of the Term Rate Period for such Bonds for a reason other than as described in clause (ii) of the immediately preceding paragraph.

(1) For Flexible Rate Bonds, the next Interest Period shall be from, and including, the first day following the last day of the current Interest Period for the applicable Flexible Rate Bonds to, but excluding, the next succeeding Business Day, and thereafter the Interest Period for such Flexible Rate Bond shall commence on each Business Day and extend to, but exclude, the next succeeding Business Day. For each such Interest Period, the interest rate for such Flexible Rate Bonds shall be the applicable Alternate Rate in effect on the Business Day that begins an Interest Period.

(2) If Bonds of a Series are in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, then such Bonds shall evidence interest during each subsequent Interest Period for such Bonds at the Alternate Rate in effect on the first day of such Interest Period.

(3) If Bonds a Series are in a Term Rate Mode, then such Bonds shall automatically convert to a Flexible Rate Mode, with an Interest Period commencing on the first day following the last day of the current Interest Period for such Bonds to, but excluding, the next succeeding Business Day, and thereafter the Interest Period for such Bonds shall commence on each Business Day and extend to, but exclude, the next succeeding Business Day. For each such Interest Period, the interest rate for such Bonds shall be the applicable Alternate Rate in effect at the beginning of each such Interest Period.

SECTION 2.15. Changes in Mode. Subject to compliance with the provisions set forth in this Section, the Authority may elect to effect a change in Mode with respect to all the Bonds of any Series (other than Bonds of a Series in a Fixed Rate Mode).

(A) Changes to Modes Other Than Fixed Rate Mode. At the option of the Authority, Bonds of any Series may be changed from one Mode to another Mode (other than a Fixed Rate Mode) as set forth below:

(1) Notice by Authority. At least five (5) Business Days (or such shorter time as may be agreed to by the Authority, the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent) prior to the date that notice of the proposed Mode Change Date is required to be given to the Owners by the Trustee as specified below, the Authority shall give written notice to each of the Notice Parties of its intention to effect a change in the Mode from the Mode then prevailing (for purposes of this Section, the "Current Mode") to another Mode (for purposes of this Section, the "New

Mode”) which shall be specified in such written notice. Such notice to the Notice Parties shall specify the proposed Mode Change Date and shall also include a statement as to whether a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is expected to be in effect with respect to such Series of Bonds following such change and, if a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is expected to be in effect, such notice shall identify the anticipated provider of such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. If the change is to a Term Rate Mode, such notice shall specify the length of the initial Term Rate Period.

(2) Notice to Owners. Notice of the proposed change in Mode, unless otherwise specified in Section 2.15(D) hereof, shall be given by the Trustee to the Owners of such Series of Bonds not less than the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding the applicable Mode Change Date; provided that no notice need be given for a Mode Change Date occurring on the first Business Day following the last day of a Flexible Rate Period or a Term Rate Mode or on a Substitution Date. Such notice shall state the Mode to which the conversion will be made and the proposed Mode Change Date and, if applicable, shall be combined with the notice of mandatory purchase required to be delivered by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.09(B) hereof. If the Book-Entry System is no longer in effect, such notice shall also provide information with respect to required delivery of physical such Series of Bonds and procedures for payment of Purchase Price. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not mail such written notice if such Series of Bonds are being converted from a Flexible Mode until the Trustee shall have received a written confirmation from the Remarketing Agent to the effect that no Interest Period for such Bonds extends beyond the proposed Mode Change Date. The Trustee shall provide a copy of such notice to the Authority and to each of the other Notice Parties.

(3) Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Periods. The New Mode shall commence on the Mode Change Date and the interest rate(s), together, in the case of a change to the Flexible Mode, with the Interest Period or Interest Period(s), as applicable, shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority in the case of the Interest Period for Bonds of a Series being converted to a Term Rate Mode) in the manner provided in Section 2.11, Section 2.12 and Section 2.13 hereof, as applicable.

(4) Conditions Precedent:

(a) The Mode Change Date shall be: (i) in the case of a change from a Flexible Mode, the next Mandatory Purchase Date for all of the Flexible Rate Bonds; (ii) in the case of a change from a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, any Business Day; and (iii) in the case of a change from a Term Rate Mode to another Mode, or from a Term Rate Period to a Term Rate Period of a different duration, the Mode Change Date shall be limited to (yy) any Interest Payment Date on which Bonds of a Series are subject to optional redemption or (zz) the last Interest Payment Date of the current Term Rate Period. The Bonds of a Series shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on such Mode Change Date in accordance with Section 4.09(B) hereof, and, except as is otherwise provided herein, such Bonds shall be purchased on the Mode Change Date at a Purchase Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any; provided, however, that if such Bonds are to be purchased on an

Interest Payment Date other than the last Interest Payment Date applicable to such Bonds, and if such Bonds would otherwise be subject to optional redemption on such Mode Change Date at a redemption price of more than 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon, if any, then such Bonds shall be purchased at a Purchase Price equal to such redemption price.

(b) If the Bonds of a Series to be converted are in the Flexible Mode, no Interest Period for such Bonds set after delivery by the Authority to the Remarketing Agent of the notice of the intention to effect a change in Mode shall extend beyond the day preceding the proposed Mode Change Date.

(c) As and to the extent applicable, the Authority shall select a Remarketing Agent for such Bonds, and shall provide for the delivery of a Liquidity Facility if required.

(d) The following items shall have been delivered to the Authority, the Trustee, the applicable Bond Insurer and the Remarketing Agent on or prior to the Mode Change Date:

(i) in the case of a change from any Mode other than a change from a Daily Mode to a Weekly Mode or a change from a Weekly Mode to a Daily Mode, a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Mode Change Date;

(ii) if there is to be a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility delivered in connection with such change, the items required by Section 4.19 hereof; and

(iii) a notice from the Rating Agencies of the rating(s) to be assigned to such Bonds on such Mode Change Date.

(5) Rescission of Election. The Authority may rescind any election by it to change a Mode in accordance with this Section 2.15(A) as provided in Section 2.15(F) hereof.

(B) [Reserved].

(C) [Reserved].

(D) Change to Fixed Rate Mode. At the option of the Authority, any Series of Bonds (other than Bonds of a Series in a Fixed Rate Mode) may be converted to a Fixed Rate Mode. Any such conversion shall be made as set forth below.

(1) Mode Change Date Provisions. The Mode Change Date shall be:

(a) in the case of a change from a Flexible Mode, the day which is the last regularly scheduled Interest Payment Date on which

interest is payable for any Interest Period established for such Series of Bonds to be converted for the Flexible Rate Bonds of such Series;

(b) in the case of a change from a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, a regularly scheduled Interest Payment Date on which interest is payable for Bonds of a Series in the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode; and

(c) in the case of a change from a Term Rate Mode, the Mode Change Date shall be limited to a regularly scheduled Interest Payment Date on which a new Term Rate Mode would have otherwise have commenced such Series of Bonds. The Bonds of a Series in a Term Rate Mode shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase pursuant to Section 4.09(B) hereof and shall be purchased on such Mode Change Date at a Purchase Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof; provided that if such Bonds would otherwise be subject to optional redemption on such Mode Change Date at a redemption price of more than 100% of the principal amount thereof, such Bonds shall be purchased at a Purchase Price equal to such redemption price.

(2) Serialization Provisions. Upon conversion of Bonds of a Series to a Fixed Rate Mode, unless otherwise directed by the Authority, such Bonds will be converted to Serial Bonds maturing in such years and such principal amounts as correspond to the years and principal amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

(3) Notice by Authority. At least seven (7) Business Days (or such shorter time as may be agreed to by the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, if any) prior to the date that notice of the Mode Change Date is required to be given to the Owners by the Trustee as specified in Section 2.15(D)(4), the Authority shall give written notice to each of the Notice Parties. Such notice shall state that the Mode will be changed to the Fixed Rate Mode, shall set forth the proposed Mode Change Date, and shall be accompanied by the appointment of one or more firms of investment bankers to remarket Bonds of a Series being changed to the Fixed Rate Mode (such firm or firms of investment bankers being hereinafter referred to as the "Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent"). Together with such notice, the Authority shall file with the Trustee a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel. No conversion to a Fixed Rate Mode shall occur unless the Authority shall also file with the Trustee and the applicable Bond Insurer a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel to the same effect dated the Mode Change Date.

(4) Notice to Owners. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed Mode Change Date, the Trustee shall mail notice of such proposed change to the Owners of such Bonds, such notice to state that the Mode on such Bonds will be changed to a Fixed Rate Mode and to set forth the proposed Mode Change Date. Such notice shall be combined with the notice of mandatory purchase required to be delivered by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.09(B) hereof. If the Book-Entry System is no longer in effect, such notice shall also provide information with respect to required delivery of physical Bonds and the procedures for payment of Purchase Price. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not mail such written notice if such Bonds are being converted from a Flexible Mode until the Trustee shall have received a written confirmation from the Remarketing Agent to the effect that

no Interest Period for such Bonds extends beyond the proposed Mode Change Date. The Trustee shall provide a copy of such notice to the Authority and to each of the other Notice Parties.

(5) General Provisions Applying to Change to Fixed Rate Mode. The change to a Fixed Rate Mode shall not occur unless the Authority shall have selected a Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds of a Series being changed to the Fixed Rate Mode and the following items shall have been delivered to the Authority and each of the Notice Parties, such items to be delivered on or prior to the Mode Change Date:

(a) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Mode Change Date; and

(b) notice from the Rating Agencies of the rating(s) to be assigned such Bonds on such Mode Change Date.

(6) Determination of Fixed Rates. The Fixed Rate (or Fixed Rates in the case of Serial Bonds) for Bonds of a Series shall be established by the applicable Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent on the Rate Determination Date applicable thereto. Such Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent shall set the interest rate or interest rates with respect to such Bonds in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 2.13(B) hereof. Such Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates, as applicable, shall remain in effect until the Maturity Date or Maturity Dates, as applicable, of such Bonds. The applicable Remarketing Agent shall make the Fixed Rate or Rates available by telephone or Electronic Means not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date to the Authority, the Trustee and each of the other Notice Parties requesting such notice.

(7) Modification of Serialization Provisions, Redemption Provisions and Price. Upon conversion of Bonds of a Series to a Fixed Rate Mode, such Bonds shall be subject to the serialization provisions set forth in Section 2.15(D)(2), shall be subject to the optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions set forth herein or in a Supplemental Indenture and shall be remarketed at par. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, the Authority may elect to change the serialization provisions, the optional redemption provisions or the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions and/or remarket some or all of such Bonds at a premium or discount to par if the Authority shall file with the Trustee a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel.

(8) Rescission of Election. The Authority may rescind any election by it to change a Mode in accordance with this Section 2.15(D) as provided in Section 2.15(F) hereof.

(E) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent to a Mode Change. In the event that the Authority has not withdrawn any election by it to change a Mode as provided herein and the conditions described above in subsections (A) or (D) of this Section, as applicable, have not been satisfied by the applicable Mode Change Date, then the New Mode shall not take effect (although any mandatory purchase, shall be made on such date if notice has been sent to the Owners stating that Bonds of a Series would be subject to mandatory purchase on such date). If the failed change in Mode was from a Flexible Mode, such Bonds shall remain in the Flexible Mode with interest rates and Interest Periods to be established by the Remarketing Agent on the

failed Mode Change Date in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. If the failed change in Mode was from a Daily Mode, such Bonds shall remain in the Daily Mode, and if the failed change in Mode was from a Weekly Mode, such Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode, in each case with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.12 hereof on and as of the failed Mode Change Date. If the failed change in Mode was from a Term Rate Mode, then such Bonds shall stay in the Term Rate Mode for an Interest Period ending on the following Interest Payment Date for Bonds of a Series in the Term Rate Mode and the interest rate shall be established by the Remarketing Agent on the failed Mode Change Date in accordance with Section 2.13(A) hereof.

(F) Rescission of Election. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Authority may rescind any election by it to change a Mode as described above prior to the Mode Change Date by giving written notice thereof to the Notice Parties prior to such Mode Change Date at any time prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the Business Day immediately preceding the proposed Mode Change Date. If the Trustee receives notice of such rescission prior to the time the Trustee has given notice to the Owners of Bonds of such Series, then such notice of change in Mode shall be of no force and effect. If the Trustee receives notice from the Authority of rescission of a Mode change after the Trustee has given notice thereof to the Owners of Bonds of such Series, then if the proposed Mode Change Date would have been a Mandatory Purchase Date, such date shall continue to be a Mandatory Purchase Date.

If the proposed change in Mode was from a Flexible Mode, Bonds of such Series shall remain in the Flexible Mode with interest rates and Interest Periods to be established by the Remarketing Agent on the proposed Mode Change Date in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. If the proposed change in Mode was from a Daily Mode, Bonds of such Series shall remain in the Daily Mode, and if the proposed change in Mode was from a Weekly Mode, Bonds of such Series shall remain in the Weekly Mode, in each case with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.12 hereof on and as of the proposed Mode Change Date. If the proposed change in Mode was from a Term Rate Mode, then Bonds of such Series shall stay in the Term Rate Mode for an Interest Period ending on the following Interest Payment Date for such Bonds in the Term Rate Mode and the interest rate shall be established by the Remarketing Agent on the proposed Mode Change Date in accordance with Section 2.13(A) hereof. If the Remarketing Agent is unable to determine the interest rate on the proposed Mode Change Date, the provisions of Section 2.14 shall apply.

(G) Form of Notices. Upon request, the form of any notice from the Trustee to the Owners of a Series of Bonds required by this Section 2.15 and by Section 4.09(B) shall be furnished by the Authority to the Trustee.

ARTICLE III

ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

SECTION 3.01. Issuance of Bonds. At any time after the execution of this Indenture, the Authority may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and, upon Request of the Authority, deliver the Series 2008 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Sixty-Five Million One Hundred and Seventy Thousand dollars (\$65,170,000).

SECTION 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Bonds. The proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds in the amount of \$64,971,132.06 (the aggregate par amount of \$65,170,000.00 less \$198,867.94 paid to the Underwriter) shall be deposited in trust with the Trustee, who shall forthwith set aside the following amounts in the following funds:

- (1) the sum of \$406,461.95 in the Costs of Issuance Fund;
- (2) the sum of \$8,728.42 in the Reserve Fund, being in an amount sufficient to cause the balance on deposit in, or credited to the Reserve Fund, to be equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement upon delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds;
- (3) the sum of \$61,200,000.00, which shall be transferred by the Trustee to Series 2007 Escrow Agent, as escrow agent pursuant to the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement, for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement; and
- (4) the sum of \$3,355,941.69, which shall be transferred by the Trustee to Series 1998 Escrow Agent, as escrow agent pursuant to the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement, for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement.

The Trustee may, in its discretion, establish a temporary fund or account to facilitate or properly account for the foregoing deposits and transfers.

SECTION 3.03. Establishment and Application of Costs of Issuance Fund. The Trustee shall establish, maintain and hold in trust a separate fund designated as the "Costs of Issuance Fund." The moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee to pay the Costs of Issuance upon Requisition substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C stating the Person to whom payment is to be made, the amount to be paid, the purpose for which the obligation was incurred and that such payment is a proper charge against the Costs of Issuance Fund. No later than the date 180 days following the Date of Issuance, or upon the earlier Request of the Authority, amounts, if any, remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be transferred to the Project Fund.

SECTION 3.04. Establishment and Application of the Project Fund.

(A) The Trustee shall establish, maintain and hold in trust a separate fund designated as the "Project Fund." The moneys in the Project Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee to pay the costs of the Project.

(B) Before any payment from the Project Fund shall be made, the City shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee a Requisition of the City (as agent of the Authority) in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B stating (1) the item number of such payment; (2) the name of the Person to whom each such payment is due (unless such payment is for interest on the Bonds during the construction of the Project, in which event the Requisition shall so specify), which may be the City in the case of reimbursement for Project costs theretofore paid by the City; (3) the respective amounts to be paid; (4) the purpose by general classification

for which each obligation to be paid was incurred; and (5) that obligations in the stated amounts have been incurred by the City and are presently due and payable and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the Project Fund and has not been previously paid from the Project Fund.

(C) Upon receipt of a Requisition, the Trustee shall pay the amount set forth in such Requisition as directed by the terms thereof out of the Project Fund. The Trustee shall not make any such payment if it has received any written notice of claim of lien, attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the monies to be so paid, that has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with such payment.

(D) When the Project shall have been completed, there shall be delivered to the Trustee a Certificate of the City stating the fact and date of such completion and stating that all of the costs thereof have been determined and paid (or that all of such costs have been paid less specified claims that are subject to dispute and for which a retention in the Project Fund is to be maintained in the full amount of such claims until such dispute is resolved). Upon the receipt of such Certificate, the Trustee shall, as directed by said Certificate, transfer any remaining balance in the Project Fund, less the amount of any such retention, to the Reserve Fund, to the extent necessary to increase the amount therein to the Reserve Fund Requirement, and then to the Optional Redemption Account; provide that, in lieu of transfer to the Optional Redemption Account, such funds may be transferred to the City for any purpose that does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation.

SECTION 3.05. Additional Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts. The Authority or the Trustee may, in its discretion, create or authorize the creation of additional funds, accounts or subaccounts for any particular Series of Bonds pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, which funds, accounts or subaccounts may be held by it or the Trustee.

SECTION 3.06. Conditions for the Issuance of Additional Bonds. The Authority may at any time issue Additional Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, payable from the Revenues as provided herein and secured by a pledge of and charge and lien upon the Revenues as provided herein equal to the pledge, charge and lien securing the Outstanding Bonds theretofore issued hereunder, but only subject to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Additional Bonds:

(A) The Authority shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein.

(B) The Supplemental Indenture shall require that the proceeds of the sale of such Additional Bonds shall be applied to the acquisition (by purchase or lease) or construction of facilities to be added to the Leased Property or for the refunding of Outstanding Bonds.

(C) The Supplemental Indenture shall provide, if necessary, that from such proceeds or other sources an amount shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund so that following such deposit there shall be on deposit in the Reserve Fund an amount at least equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

(D) The aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued and at any time Outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Indenture or by any Supplemental Indenture.

(E) The Lease Agreement shall have been amended, if necessary, so that the Base Rental Payments payable by the City thereunder in each Fiscal Year shall at least equal projected Debt Service, including Debt Service on the Additional Bonds, in each Fiscal Year.

(F) The Lease Agreement shall have been amended so as to lease to the City the project being financed from the proceeds of such Additional Bonds or facilities of comparable worth and economic life and such facilities shall be ready for immediate use and occupancy by the City or funds shall be deposited with the Trustee as capitalized interest until the expected date of use and occupancy of such facilities.

(G) If the proceeds of such Additional Bonds are to be used, in whole or in part, to finance construction on real property not described in the Lease Agreement or the additional Leased Property to be leased is not situated on property described in the Lease Agreement, (1) a site lease shall have been executed so as to lease to the Authority such additional real property; and (2) the Lease Agreement shall have been amended so as to lease to the City such additional real property.

(H) To the extent practicable the principal payments shall be September 1.

(I) In connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds, the Authority may enter into any Related Obligations relating to such Series of Additional Bonds.

(J) The Authority shall have obtained any consent required by any of the Providers.

SECTION 3.07. Proceedings for Authorization of Additional Bonds. Whenever the Authority and the City shall determine to execute and deliver any Additional Bonds pursuant to Section 3.06, the Authority and the Trustee shall enter into a Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Additional Bonds, specifying the maximum principal amount of such Additional Bonds and prescribing the terms and conditions of such Additional Bonds.

The Supplemental Indenture shall prescribe the form or forms of such Additional Bonds and, subject to the provisions of Section 3.06, shall provide for the distinctive designation denominations, method of numbering, dates, payment dates, interest rates (or method of determining the rates, if variable), interest payment dates, provisions for redemption (if desired) and places of payment of principal and interest.

Before such Additional Bonds shall be issued, the City and the Authority shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(1) an Opinion of Counsel setting forth that (i) such Counsel has examined the Supplemental Indenture and the amendment to the Lease Agreement and the site lease required by Section 3.06(E), (F) and (G); (ii) the execution and delivery of the Additional Bonds have been duly authorized by the Authority; and (iii) said Supplemental Indenture and the amendment

to the Lease Agreement and the site lease if any, when duly executed by the City and the Authority, will be valid and binding obligations of the City and the Authority;

(2) a Certificate of the Authority stating that the requirements of Section 3.06 have been met;

(3) a certified copy of a resolution or ordinance of the City authorizing the execution of the amendments to the Lease Agreement required by Section 3.06(E), (F) and (G);

(4) an executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of any amendment to the Lease Agreement required by Section 3.06(E), (F) and (G);

(5) a Certificate of the City stating that the insurance required by Article V of the Lease Agreement is in effect;

(6) if the proceeds of such Additional Bonds are to be used, in whole or in part, to finance or refinance construction or acquire facilities on real property not then described in the Lease Agreement, an executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the site lease required by Section 3.06(G);

(7) A title insurance policy insuring the Authority's leasehold or fee title in the real property on which the Leased Property are located, and, if the proceeds of such Additional Bonds are to be used to finance construction on real property not then described in the Lease Agreement, a title insurance policy insuring the Authority's leasehold or fee title in such real property, or, at the option of the Authority, an opinion of counsel or Certificate of the City or such other evidence of the Authority's or City's leasehold or fee interest in such real property as shall be acceptable to the Authority; and

(8) As long as any Series of Bonds are rated by S&P, a Rating Confirmation Notice shall be provided by each Rating Agency then rating such Series of Bonds.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and upon the Trustee's receipt of Certificates of the City and of the Authority stating that all applicable provisions of this Indenture have been complied with (so as to permit the issuance of the Additional Bonds in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture then delivered to the Trustee), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Bonds in the aggregate principal amount specified in such Supplemental Indenture to, or upon the Written Request of, the Authority.

SECTION 3.08. Limitations on the Issuance of Obligations Payable from Revenues. The Authority will not, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, issue any obligations or securities, however denominated, payable in whole or in part from Revenues except the following:

- (1) Bonds of any Series authorized pursuant to Section 3.07;
- (2) agreements providing for a Reserve Facility or Related Obligations;

(3) Swaps payable on a parity with the Bonds and which will have, when executed, an equal lien and charge upon the Revenues, provided that the following conditions to the execution of such Swaps are satisfied:

(a) the Authority shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein;

(b) the Authority shall have filed with the Trustee a Certificate of the Authority certifying that the requirements of Section 3.06(E) have been satisfied; and

(c) the Authority shall have notified Moody's and S&P of the proposed Swap and shall have determined that the execution of the Swap would not cause the reduction or withdrawal of the current rating from such rating agencies on the Bonds;

(4) obligations owing with respect to a Reserve Facility, including principal interest and fees relating thereto and Related Obligations; provided such obligations shall be payable on a subordinate basis to principal and interest on the Bonds; and

(5) obligations which are junior and subordinate to the payment of the principal, premium, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Bonds and which subordinated obligations are payable as to principal, premium, interest and reserve fund requirements, if any, only out of Revenues after the prior payment of all amounts then required to be paid hereunder from Revenues for principal, premium, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Bonds, as the same become due and payable and at the times and in the manner as required in this Indenture.

SECTION 3.09. Validity of Bonds. The validity of the authorization and issuance of the Bonds is not dependent on and shall not be affected in any way by any proceedings taken by the Authority or the Trustee with respect to or in connection with the Lease Agreement. The recital contained in the Bonds that the same are issued pursuant to the Act and the Constitution and laws of the State of California shall be conclusive evidence of their validity and of compliance with the provisions of law in their issuance.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION AND TENDER OF BONDS; REMARKETING

SECTION 4.01. Terms of Redemption.

(A) The Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption prior to their stated maturity, at the option of the Authority, which option shall be exercised at least forty-five (45) days (twenty (20) days in the case of Bonds bearing interest at the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate) prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, in such amounts and from such Series and maturities as selected by the Authority, on any date, from hazard insurance or condemnation proceeds or other insurance received with respect to the Leased Property pursuant to Section 7.02 of the Lease Agreement and deposited in the Special Redemption Account, at a

Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(B) While any Daily Rate or Weekly Rate is in effect with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of such Series are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, at the option of the Authority, which option shall be exercised at least twenty (20) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, on any Business Date at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(C) While any Flexible Rate is in effect with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of such Series are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective Mandatory Purchase Dates. Bonds of a Series in a Flexible Mode shall be subject to redemption at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on their respective Mandatory Purchase Dates equal to 100% of the principal amount of Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(D) [Reserved].

(E) While any Term Rate is in effect with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of such Series are also subject to redemption, at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable to Bonds of such Series in a Term Rate Mode, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(F) While any Term Rate or Fixed Rate is in effect with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of such Series are also subject to redemption, in whole or in part, on any date (and if in part, in such order of maturity as the Authority shall specify and within a maturity by lot or by such other method as the Trustee determines to be fair and reasonable and in Authorized Denominations) commencing on the Interest Payment Date next following the tenth anniversary of the change to a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Mode at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest, to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. If the length of the Term Rate Period or the Fixed Rate Period for such Series of Bonds is less than ten (10) years, then such Series of Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption during the Term Rate Period or Fixed Rate Period, as applicable.

(G) In connection with a change to a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode for a Series of Bonds, the Authority may waive or otherwise alter its rights to direct the redemption of Bonds of such Series set forth in Section 4.01(F) above; provided that notice describing such waiver or alteration shall be submitted to the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, or Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent, as applicable, together with a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel.

(H) The Series 2008 Bonds are also subject to redemption in part prior to their stated maturity from Sinking Fund Installments established pursuant to Section 5.04(C) on any September 1 on or after September 1, 2009, at the principal amount thereof together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. If any Series 2008 Bonds has been optionally redeemed, the amounts of such Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced

as directed by the Authority, or if not so directed, proportionally in increments of Authorized Denominations, by the principal amount of all such Series 2008 Bonds so optionally redeemed.

(I) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds shall be subject to redemption as provided in the applicable Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(J) So long as a Credit Facility secures any Bonds to be redeemed, such Bonds shall be redeemed from a draw upon the applicable Credit Facility pursuant to Section 5.12.

SECTION 4.02. Corresponding Reduction of any Related Swap. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, no amount of Bonds of a Series may be redeemed, other than pursuant to Section 4.01(H), unless a proportionate amount of any related Swap is terminated or reduced so that following such redemption the remaining notional amount of the Swap for such Series is not greater than the remaining principal amount of the Bonds of such Series, unless the Bond Insurer, if any, or Credit Facility Provider, if any, for such Series waives the requirement for such reduction of the Swap. The Authority agrees not to exercise any such redemption and reduction in any related Swap if such redemption and reduction shall cause the occurrence of any event of default hereunder or under such related Swap.

SECTION 4.03. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Indenture for the redemption of less than all of the Bonds of any Series or any given portion thereof, the Trustee shall select the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, from all Bonds subject to redemption or such given portion thereof not previously called for redemption, by lot in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate and fair; provided however, that Bonds shall be redeemed in the following order of priority (and by lot within each priority):

First: Any Bonds of such Series that are Credit Facility Bonds;

Second: Any Bonds of such Series that are Liquidity Facility Bonds; and

Third: Any other Bonds of such Series

and provided further, that the City may specify which Sinking Fund Installments or maturities shall be allocated to or selected for such redemptions.

SECTION 4.04. Notice of Redemption. (A) Notice of redemption shall be mailed by the Trustee, not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days (except in the case of the redemption of Bonds bearing interest at a Daily Rate, Weekly Rate, and Flexible Rate, in which case no less than ten (10) days), prior to the redemption date, to the Holders of Bonds called for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee and to the Notice Parties for such Series of Bonds at their address provided herein, with a copy to the Authority. The Trustee shall also give notice of redemption by overnight mail or courier service (or by such other acceptable means) to the Remarketing Agent, and such securities depositories and/or securities information services. Each notice of redemption shall state the date of such notice, the Series designation and date of issue of the Bonds, the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place or places of redemption (including the name and appropriate address

or addresses of the Trustee), the maturity, the CUSIP numbers if any, and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Each such notice shall also state that, subject to prior rescission as provided in the next paragraph of this Section, on said date there will become due and payable on each of said Bonds the Redemption Price thereof or of said specified portion of the principal amount thereof in the case of a Bond to be redeemed in part only, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that from and after such redemption date interest thereon shall cease to accrue, and shall require that such Bonds be then surrendered.

(B) Any notice given pursuant to this Section 4.04 may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by the City no later than the date specified for redemption. The Trustee shall give notice of such rescission as soon thereafter as practicable in the same manner, and to the same Persons, as notice of such redemption was given pursuant to this Section 4.04.

(C) Failure by the Trustee to give notice pursuant to this Section 4.04 to any one or more of the securities information services or depositories or to a Provider for such Series, or the insufficiency of any such notice shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption. Failure by the Trustee to mail notice of redemption pursuant to this Section 4.04 to any one or more of the respective Holders of any Bonds designated for redemption shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption with respect to the Holders to whom such notice was mailed.

(D) Notice of redemption of Bonds shall be given by the Trustee, at the expense and for and on behalf of the Authority.

SECTION 4.05. Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, a new Bond or Bonds of Authorized Denominations, and of the same Series and maturity, equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered.

SECTION 4.06. Effect of Redemption. Notice of redemption having been duly given as aforesaid, and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption being held by the Trustee, on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption shall become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, interest on the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, said Bonds (or portions thereof) shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture and the Holders of said Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of said Redemption Price and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption from funds held by the Trustee for such payment.

All Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be canceled and destroyed by the Trustee upon surrender thereof.

SECTION 4.07. No Notice of Redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, no notice of redemption is required to be given with respect to any redemption occurring on a Mandatory Purchase Date.

SECTION 4.08. Mandatory Purchase in Lieu of Redemption. Each Owner, by purchase and acceptance of any Bonds of any Series irrevocably grants to the Authority the option to purchase such Bonds of such Series on any date such Bonds are subject to redemption as provided in paragraph (B) to (H) of Section 4.01, at a purchase price equal to the Redemption Price then applicable to such Bonds, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase. In order to exercise such option, the Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and shall direct the Trustee to provide notice of mandatory purchase in lieu of redemption, such notice to be provided, as and to the extent applicable, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 4.09(B) hereof. On the date fixed for purchase of any Bonds of any Series pursuant to this Section 4.08, and in accordance with Section 5.04 or Section 5.07 hereof, the Authority shall pay the purchase price of such Bonds to the Trustee in immediately available funds and the Trustee shall pay the same to the Owners of such Bonds being purchased against delivery thereof. All such Bonds so purchased shall be delivered to the Trustee to hold for the benefit of the Authority or for cancellation upon the receipt of such instructions from the Authority. Without the prior written consent of the applicable Credit Facility Provider, no Series 2008 Bonds shall be purchased in lieu of redemption by the Authority, the City or any of its affiliates unless such Series 2008 Bonds are redeemed, defeased or cancelled.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the purchase price of any Bonds of any Series secured by a Credit Facility subject to mandatory purchase in lieu of redemption pursuant to this Section 4.08 shall be paid from a draw upon the applicable Credit Facility pursuant to Section 5.12. In the event that the Authority lacks sufficient funds to pay the purchase price of any Bond subject to mandatory purchase in lieu of redemption pursuant to this Section 4.08 on the date fixed for such purchase, the Authority shall cancel such mandatory purchase in lieu of redemption and shall return each such Bond to the Owner who shall have tendered such Bond for mandatory purchase in lieu of redemption pursuant to this Section 4.08. The Trustee shall give notice that such mandatory purchase was not effected promptly following the date fixed for such purchase. Any failure to pay the purchase price of any Bond subject to mandatory purchase pursuant to this Section 4.08 shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

SECTION 4.09. Purchase of Bonds.

(A) Purchase of the Bonds on Demand of Owner.

(1) During Daily Rate Period. Subject to Section 4.14, if the Interest Rate Mode for a Series of Bonds is the Daily Rate, any such Bonds shall be purchased on the demand of the owner thereof on any Business Day during a Daily Rate Period at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the Purchase Date upon written notice or Electronic Means to the Remarketing Agent and to the Trustee, at its Principal Office not later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such Business Day of such owner's demand for purchase pursuant to this Section 4.09(A)(1), which notice (a) states the number and principal amount (or portion thereof) of such Bond to be purchased, (b) states the Purchase Date on which

such Bond shall be purchased and (c) irrevocably requests such purchase and agrees to deliver such Bond, duly endorsed in blank for transfer, with all signatures guaranteed, to the Trustee at or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such Purchase Date. The Trustee shall promptly, but in no event later than 11:30 a.m. (New York City time) on such Business Day, notify the Remarketing Agent, the Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider by Electronic Means of the receipt of the notice referred to in the preceding paragraph.

(2) During Weekly Rate Period. Subject to Section 4.14, if the Interest Rate Mode for Bonds is the Weekly Rate, any such Bond shall be purchased on the demand of the owner thereof on any Business Day during a Weekly Rate Period at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the Purchase Date, upon written notice or Electronic Means to the Remarketing Agent and to the Trustee, at its Principal Office no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on a Business Day not later than the seventh day prior to the Purchase Date, which notice (a) states the number and principal amount (or portion thereof) of such Bond to be purchased, (b) states the Purchase Date on which such Bond shall be purchased and (c) irrevocably requests such purchase and agrees to deliver such Bond, duly endorsed in blank for transfer, with all signatures guaranteed, to the Trustee at or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such Purchase Date. The Trustee shall promptly, but in no event later than 11:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the next succeeding Business Day, notify the Remarketing Agent, the Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider by Electronic Means of the receipt of the notice referred to in the preceding paragraph.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.09(A), the owner of a Bond may demand purchase of a portion of such Bond only if the portion to be purchased and the portion to be retained by such owner each will be in an authorized denomination.

(B) Mandatory Purchases of Bonds.

(1) Mandatory Tender for Purchase on Mandatory Purchase Date. (a) The Bonds of a Series shall be subject to mandatory purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable to the Bonds of such Series. Except in the case of a mandatory purchase on a Mandatory Purchase Date as described in clauses (vi) or (viii) of the definition of "Mandatory Purchase Date," the Trustee shall give notice of each such mandatory purchase, such notice to be given by mail to the Owners of such Bonds subject to mandatory purchase no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date. No notice shall be required to be given nor shall any notice be given with respect to any Bond in a Flexible Rate Mode in connection with the Mandatory Purchase Date occurring at the end of each Interest Period for such Bonds. The form of the notice of mandatory purchase shall be provided to the Trustee by the Authority.

(b) Any notice to be given pursuant to this Section 4.09(B) shall state the Mandatory Purchase Date, shall set forth the Purchase Price applicable on such Mandatory Purchase Date, and shall identify the Bonds to be purchased. Such notice shall also state that interest on the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase shall cease to accrue from and after the Mandatory Purchase Date. The failure to mail such notice with respect to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the mandatory purchase of any other Bond with respect to which notice was

so mailed. Any notice mailed will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not actually received by any Owner. If the Book-Entry System is no longer in effect, such notice shall also provide information with respect to required delivery of physical certificates and the procedures for payment of Purchase Price. A copy of any notice delivered by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 4.09(B) shall also be provided to each of the Notice Parties.

(2) Mandatory Purchase Upon Event of Default Under Reimbursement Agreement or Expiration or Termination of the Credit Facility. (a) Any Series of Bonds secured by a Credit Facility shall be subject to mandatory purchase (i) on a Business Day within five (5) days of receipt by the Trustee of notice from the Credit Facility Provider, if any, that an “event of default” (as defined in the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement) has occurred and requiring the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds, such date to be determined by the Trustee, and (ii) on the second Business Day following receipt of a notice from the Credit Facility Provider that the amount available to be drawn under the Credit Facility has not been reinstated in accordance with its terms, in each case at a purchase price equal to par plus accrued interest, without premium. The Trustee shall give notice to the Authority, the applicable Remarketing Agent, the Holders and each Rating Agency then rating the Bonds as soon as practicable following the Trustee’s receipt of such notice from the Credit Facility Provider or promptly upon failure to receive an extension of the Expiration Date of the Credit Facility, such notice to set forth the information required by Section 4.08. Bonds purchased pursuant to this Section 4.09(B)(2) shall be remarketed only with the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider and reinstatement of the Credit Facility to the Required Stated Amount, in the case of Bonds purchased pursuant to (a)(i) hereof or upon the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility to the Trustee, in the case of Bonds purchased pursuant to (a)(iii) hereof, and in each case subject to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) Upon receipt of notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an “event of default” has occurred under and as defined in the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and upon receipt of the written request of the Credit Facility Provider, the Trustee shall transfer to the Credit Facility Provider all moneys and Investment Securities then on deposit in the related accounts of the Interest Fund, Principal Fund, and Project Fund (or any of such related funds or accounts specified by the Credit Facility Provider). Such moneys and Investment Securities shall be held and applied by the Credit Facility Provider as provided in the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

(3) Drafts for Payment under the Credit Facility. The Trustee shall, at or before 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the date fixed for purchase, present drafts for payment under the Credit Facility in an amount equal to the purchase price of all the tendered Bonds of the affected Series. The Trustee shall promptly deposit the proceeds of such draw on the Credit Facility that it receives into the Credit Facility Account for such Series of the Bond Purchase Fund.

SECTION 4.10. Reserved.

SECTION 4.11. Purchases of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode and Term Rate Mode; Payment of Purchase Price; Notices.

(A) On each date on which Bonds of a Series in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode or a Term Rate Mode are to be purchased:

(1) the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Trustee and the Authority by 11:00 a.m. New York City time of the principal amount of such tendered Bonds it has remarketed and of the principal amount of such tendered Bonds it has not remarketed, such notice to be provided by Electronic Means;

(2) the Remarketing Agent shall cause the proceeds of the remarketing received by the Remarketing Agent of such tendered Bonds to be paid to the Trustee in immediately available funds not later than 11:15 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date for such tendered Bonds;

(3) the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Trustee by Electronic Means not later than 1:00 p.m. New York City time of such information as may be necessary to register and deliver such remarketed Bonds, such notice to be provided by Electronic Means; and

(4) if the affected Bonds of a Series are no longer in the Book-Entry System, the Trustee shall authenticate new Bonds of such Series for the respective purchasers thereof which shall be available for pick-up by the Remarketing Agent not later than 2:30 p.m. New York City time.

(B) On each date on which a Bond is to be purchased, except pursuant to 4.09(B), (i) if the Remarketing Agent shall have given notice to the Trustee pursuant to clause (A)(1) above that it has been unable to remarket all or any portion of any tendered Bonds or (ii) if the Trustee shall not have received any notice from the Remarketing Agent pursuant to clause (A)(1) above, the Trustee shall draw on the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, if any, by 11:30 a.m. New York City time in an amount equal to the Purchase Price of all such Bonds that have not been successfully remarketed for payment by 2:30 p.m. New York City time and shall notify the Bond Insurer, if any, for such Series of such draw; provided, however, that if the draw is in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from a Substitution Date, the draw shall be made on the existing Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility that is being replaced. In no event shall the Trustee draw on a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility to pay the Purchase Price of any Bond not covered by such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or to pay the Purchase Price of a Bond owned by the Authority or the City.

(C) If the Trustee is notified in writing by a Liquidity Facility Provider that an Automatic Termination Event has occurred, with respect to its Liquidity Facility, then the Trustee shall provide prompt written notice thereof to the Owners of the Bonds to which such Liquidity Facility relates and shall provide copy of such notice to each of the Notice Parties.

(D) If the Trustee does not have funds in the applicable Remarketing Proceeds Account and the applicable Credit Facility Account or Liquidity Facility Account, as applicable, sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of such Bonds on any Purchase Date, the Trustee shall give

the Authority notice of such insufficiency by 2:30 p.m. New York City time on such Purchase Date.

SECTION 4.12. Source of Funds for Purchase of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, or Term Rate Mode. By 3:00 p.m. New York City time on the date on which a Bond of a Series in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode or a Term Rate Mode is to be purchased, the Trustee shall purchase tendered Bonds of such Series from the tendering Owners at the applicable Purchase Price by wire transfer in immediately available funds. Funds for the payment of such Purchase Price shall be derived solely from the following sources in the order of priority indicated and neither the Trustee nor the Remarketing Agent shall be obligated to provide funds from any other source:

(A) immediately available funds on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account, excluding funds received from the Authority or the City;

(B) immediately available funds on deposit in the applicable Credit Facility Account for such Series, if any; and

(C) immediately available funds on deposit in the applicable Liquidity Facility Account for such Series, if any; and

(D) in the Authority's sole discretion, moneys provided by the Authority that may lawfully be used for such purpose.

SECTION 4.13. Delivery of Bonds in Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode or Term Rate Mode. On each date on which a Bond of a Series in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode or a Term Rate Mode is to be purchased, such Bond shall be delivered as follows:

(1) Each Bond sold by the Remarketing Agent and for which payment has been received as described in Section 4.12(A) hereof shall be delivered by the Remarketing Agent to the purchaser of such Bond by 3:00 p.m. New York City time; and

(2) Each Bond purchased by the Trustee with moneys described in Section 4.12(B) or 4.12(C) hereof shall be registered immediately in the name of the applicable Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider or its nominee (which may be the Securities Depository) as provided in Section 4.14(C)(3)(d), if any, on or before 3:00 p.m. New York City time. The Trustee shall not release any Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds unless the Trustee shall have received written notice that the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility has been reinstated to an amount equal to the principal amount of unremarketed Bonds, including Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, plus interest at the Maximum Rate for the number of days required under the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility.

(3) Each Bond purchased by the Authority with moneys described in Section 4.12(D) hereof shall be registered immediately in the name of the Authority or its nominee on or before 3:00 p.m. New York City time. Any Bond so owned by the Authority shall continue to be Outstanding under the terms of this Indenture and be subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Indenture and shall be subject to remarketing by the applicable

Remarketing Agent; provided, however, that the Authority shall not be considered a Owner for the purpose of voting such Bonds under this Indenture.

SECTION 4.14. Book-Entry Tenders.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all tenders for purchase of Bonds of a Series during any period in which such Bonds so tendered are registered in the name of Cede & Co. (or the nominee of any successor Securities Depository) shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Representations Letter and to any regulations promulgated by DTC (or any successor Securities Depository). For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, the tender option rights of Owners of Bonds may be exercised only by a Direct Participant of DTC (as such term is described in Schedule A attached to the Representation Letter) acting, directly or indirectly, on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Bonds by giving notice of its election to tender Bonds or portions thereof at the times and in the manner described above. Beneficial Owners will not have any rights to tender Bonds directly to the Trustee.

(B) Procedures under which a Beneficial Owner may direct a Direct Participant of DTC, or an Indirect Participant of DTC (as such term is described in Schedule A attached to the Representation Letter) acting through a director participant of DTC, to exercise a tender option right in respect of Bonds or portions thereof in an amount equal to all or a portion of such Beneficial Owner's beneficial ownership interest therein, shall be governed by standing instructions and customary practices determined by such Direct Participant or Indirect Participant. For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, delivery of the Bonds required to be tendered for purchase shall be effected by the transfer in the Book-Entry System on the applicable Purchase Date of a book-entry credit to the account of the Trustee of a beneficial interest in such Bonds.

(C) Notwithstanding anything expressed or implied herein to the contrary, so long as the Book-Entry System for the Bonds is maintained by the Authority:

(1) there shall be no requirement of physical delivery to, or by, the applicable Remarketing Agent or the Trustee of:

(a) any Bonds subject to optional or mandatory purchase as a condition to the payment of the Purchase Price therefor;

(b) any Bonds that have become Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds; or

(c) any remarketing proceeds of such Bonds, Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds to any Owner other than the Securities Depository or its nominee, as applicable; and

(2) except as provided in (3) below, the Trustee shall not have any responsibility for paying the Purchase Price of any tendered Bond or for remitting remarketing proceeds to any person and such remarketing proceeds shall be remitted directly to the Securities Depository by the Trustee; and

(3) the Trustee's sole responsibilities in connection with the purchase and remarketing of a tendered Bond shall be:

(a) to draw upon the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for such Series, (i) if in the event the Remarketing Agent for the Series of Bonds notifies the Trustee as provided herein that the Bonds of such Series have not been remarketed on or before the Purchase Date therefor, which draw shall be in an amount equal to the difference between such Purchase Price and any remarketing proceeds received by the Remarketing Agent in connection with a partial remarketing of such Bonds or (ii) if no such notice is received, the entire amount of the Purchase Price, and to remit the amount so drawn to or upon the order of the Securities Depository for the benefit of the tendering Beneficial Owners;

(b) to remit any proceeds derived from the remarketing of a Credit Facility Bond or a Liquidity Facility Bond to the applicable Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider; and

(c) to remit any funds deposited by the Authority for the payment of the Purchase Price of tendered Bonds to the Securities Depository for the benefit of the tendering Beneficial Owners.

(d) to take all necessary action to obtain a separate CUSIP number and to qualify Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds for book-entry in accordance with the procedures of DTC. If for any reason the Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds are not assigned a separate CUSIP number, at the request of the applicable Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds shall be registered in the name of the applicable Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider or its nominees or registered assigns, and not in the name of the Securities Depository, DTC, Cede & Co. or other nominee or its registered assign. In such case, the Trustee shall take all necessary action to withdraw Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds from the Securities Depository in order to register Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds in the name of the applicable Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, or the nominee or registered assigns thereof.

SECTION 4.15. Tender Provisions Applicable Upon Discontinuation of Book-Entry System. If at any time the Bonds shall no longer be in the Book-Entry System, the procedures set forth below shall apply:

(A) Each Bond shall be delivered (with all necessary endorsements) at or before 12:00 noon New York City time on the Purchase Date at the corporate trust office of the Trustee; provided, however, that payment of the Purchase Price shall be made pursuant to this Section 4.15(A) only if the Bond so delivered to the Trustee conforms in all respects to the

description thereof in the notice provided pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof, as applicable. Payment of the Purchase Price with respect to purchases pursuant to the provisions set forth in this Section shall be made to the Owners of tendered Bonds by wire transfer in immediately available funds by the Trustee by 3:00 p.m. New York City time on the Purchase Date.

(B) The Trustee shall hold all Bonds properly tendered to it for purchase hereunder as agent and bailee of, and in escrow for the benefit of, the respective Owners of the Bonds that shall have so tendered such Bonds until moneys representing the Purchase Price of such Bonds shall have been delivered to or for the account of or to the order of such Owners.

(C) If a Bond to be purchased is not delivered by the Owner to the Trustee by 12:00 noon New York City time on the date in which such Bond is to be purchased, the provisions set forth in Section 4.16 hereof shall apply.

SECTION 4.16. Bonds Deemed Purchased.

(A) If funds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of any Bond are held by the Trustee on any Purchase Date, such Bond shall be deemed to have been purchased and shall be purchased according to the terms hereof, for all purposes of this Indenture, irrespective of whether or not such Bond shall have been delivered to the Trustee, and neither the former Owner of such Bond nor any other person shall have any claim thereon, under this Indenture or otherwise, for any amount other than the Purchase Price thereof.

(B) In the event any Bond purchased according to the terms hereof shall not be presented to the Trustee, the Trustee shall segregate and hold uninvested the moneys for the Purchase Price of such Bond in trust, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the former Owners of such Bond, who shall, except as provided in the following sentence, thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys for the satisfaction of any claim for the Purchase Price of such Bond. Any moneys which the Trustee shall segregate and hold in trust for the payment of the Purchase Price of any Bond and remaining unclaimed for two (2) years after the date of purchase shall be paid to the Authority. After the payment of such unclaimed moneys to the Authority, the former Owner of such Bond shall look only to the Authority for the payment thereof.

SECTION 4.17. Establishment of Bond Purchase Fund. (A) The Trustee shall create, establish and maintain, a separate fund to be designated as the "Bond Purchase Fund." Moneys deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund shall be kept separate from and not commingled with other moneys deposited hereunder or with any other moneys of the Authority. The Trustee shall further create, establish and maintain separate accounts within the Bond Purchase Fund, such separate account to be designated as the "Remarketing Proceeds Account," the "Credit Facility Account," the "Liquidity Facility Account" and the "Authority Account" and shall establish subaccounts within each such Account for each Series of Bonds. The Bond Purchase Fund shall be held in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of applicable tendered Bonds and the Trustee shall not have any interest in, claim on or right to, any accounts within the Bond Purchase Fund or the Bond Purchase Fund.

(B) Remarketing Proceeds Account. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a remarketing of any Bond on the date such Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee shall deposit such remarketing proceeds in the applicable subaccount of the Remarketing Proceeds Account, such remarketing proceeds to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of such Bond. The Authority shall not have any right, title or interest in any of the funds held on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account nor any remarketing proceeds held for any period of time by any Remarketing Agent.

(C) Credit Facility Account. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a draw on a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall deposit such Credit Facility proceeds in the applicable subaccount of the Credit Facility Account, such Credit Facility proceeds to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds to the extent that the moneys on deposit in the applicable subaccount of the Remarketing Proceeds Account shall not be sufficient. Any amounts deposited in the applicable subaccount of the Credit Facility Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds shall be immediately returned to the applicable Credit Facility Provider of such Series.

(D) Liquidity Facility Account. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a draw on a Liquidity Facility, the Trustee shall deposit such Liquidity Facility proceeds in the applicable subaccount of the Liquidity Facility Account, such Liquidity Facility proceeds to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds to the extent that the moneys on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account shall not be sufficient. Any amounts deposited in the applicable subaccount of the Liquidity Facility Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds shall be immediately returned to the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider of such Series.

(E) Authority Account. Upon receipt of funds from the Authority provided at its sole discretion pursuant to Section 4.12(D) hereof, the Trustee shall deposit such funds in the Authority Account, such funds to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds. Any amounts deposited in an Authority Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the applicable Series of Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Authority.

(F) Subaccounts. Pursuant to Section 3.05, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Remarketing Proceeds Account, Liquidity Facility Account and Authority Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

(G) Investment of Funds on Deposit in the Bond Purchase Funds. Amounts held in the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Liquidity Facility Account and the Authority Account shall not be commingled with any other funds held by the Trustee and shall be held uninvested.

(H) Eligible Accounts. Each of the Remarketing Proceeds Account, Credit Facility Account and the Liquidity Facility Account shall meet the requirements of an Eligible Account and be held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners. In the event the Remarketing Proceeds Account, Credit Facility Account or the Liquidity Facility Account no longer meet the requirements of an Eligible Account, the Trustee shall promptly (and, in any

case, within not more than 30 calendar days) move such account to another financial institution such that each account will meet the requirements of an Eligible Account.

SECTION 4.18. Insufficient Funds for Tenders; Delayed Remarketing Period.

(A) If sufficient funds are not available to pay the Purchase Price of all tendered Bonds of a Series to be purchased on any Purchase Date (such Bonds of such Series being hereinafter referred to as the "Tendered Bonds"): (1) no purchase of such Tendered Bonds shall be consummated on such Purchase Date; (2) all such Tendered Bonds shall be returned to the Owners thereof; (3) all remarketing proceeds shall be returned to the applicable Remarketing Agent for return to the persons providing such moneys; and (4) such insufficiency and the failure to pay the Purchase Price on any Payment Date shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

(B) All such Tendered Bonds shall evidence interest at the Maximum Rate during the period of time (such period of time being hereinafter referred to as a "Delayed Remarketing Period") from and including the applicable Purchase Date to (but not including) the date that all such Tendered Bonds are successfully remarketed.

(C) The Authority may direct the conversion of such Tendered Bonds to a different Mode during a Delayed Remarketing Period in accordance with Section 2.15 hereof; provided that the Authority shall not be required to comply with the notice requirements described in Section 2.15 hereof.

(D) During a Delayed Remarketing Period, the Remarketing Agent shall continue to use its best efforts to remarket such Tendered Bonds. Once the Remarketing Agent has advised the Trustee that it has a good faith belief that it is able to remarket all of such Tendered Bonds, the Trustee shall give written notice by mail to the Owners of such Tendered Bonds not later than five Business Days prior to the proposed Purchase Date, which notice shall state: (1) that such Tendered Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the proposed Purchase Date; (2) the proposed Purchase Date; (3) the Mode applicable to such Tendered Bonds from and after the proposed Purchase Date; (4) the procedures for such mandatory tender for purchase; (5) the Purchase Price applicable to such Tendered Bonds; and (6) the consequences of a failed remarketing.

(E) During a Delayed Remarketing Period, interest on such Tendered Bonds shall be paid to the Owners thereof (1) on the first Business Day of each calendar month occurring during such Delayed Remarketing Period and (2) on the day after the last day of such Delayed Remarketing Period.

SECTION 4.19. Credit Facility; Liquidity Facility; Alternate Credit Facility; Alternate Liquidity Facility.

(A) The Authority may provide a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility for the Bonds of a Series in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode and in a Term Rate Mode. Each such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility (and any Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility provided in replacement thereof) shall provide for the purchase of the Bonds of such Series upon their optional or mandatory tender in accordance with Section 4.09 hereof and,

in the case of a Credit Facility, provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the applicable Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 5.12. Any Credit Facility (or Alternate Credit Facility) or Liquidity Facility (or Alternate Liquidity Facility) shall be a facility provided by a Credit Facility Provider or a Liquidity Facility Provider in an amount equal to the Required Stated Amount for a Series of Bonds and, in the case of a Liquidity Facility, be acceptable to the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series of Bonds. The Initial Credit Facility will be delivered to the Trustee in connection with the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds.

(B) If a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the Bonds of such Series, on each date on which a Bond of such Series is to be purchased, the Trustee, by demand given by Electronic Means before 11:30 a.m. New York City time, shall draw on the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms thereof so as to receive thereunder by 2:30 p.m. New York City time on such date an amount, in immediately available funds, sufficient, together with the proceeds of the remarketing of such Bonds on such date, to enable the Trustee to pay the Purchase Price in connection therewith. The proceeds of such draw shall be paid to the Trustee, who shall deposit said proceeds in the applicable Credit Facility Account or Liquidity Facility Account pursuant to Section 4.17 hereof.

(C) If the Authority shall have delivered a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility to the Trustee in accordance with subsection (A) of this Section, the Authority: (1) shall maintain such facility, in an amount equal to the Required Stated Amount prior to its termination; and (2) shall not voluntarily terminate such facility without providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Trustee and each of the other Notice Parties.

(D) The Authority may provide an Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility for the Bonds of such Series on any Business Day not later than the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Expiration Date of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect for the Bonds of such Series. The Authority shall give at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the Trustee and each of the Notice Parties of its intent to furnish an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility to the Trustee, which notice shall specify the nature of such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the identity of the Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider and the proposed Substitution Date. The Trustee shall give notice of each Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from the proposed delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 4.09(B) hereof.

(E) On or before the Substitution Date, there shall be delivered to the Trustee and the applicable Bond Insurer, if any: (1)(a) an Alternate Credit Facility in substitution for the Credit Facility then in effect or (b) an Alternate Liquidity Facility in substitution for the Liquidity Facility then in effect, (2) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (3) a written Opinion of Counsel for the provider of such facility to the effect that such facility is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the provider thereof and covering such other matters as the Authority shall require. Upon the satisfaction of the conditions described in the preceding sentence, the Trustee shall accept such facility and shall surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect to the provider thereof on the Substitution Date; provided, however, that if there are insufficient remarketing proceeds to pay the Purchase Price of all Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date, the Trustee shall not surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect for such Series until the Trustee shall have drawn upon the

existing Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for such Series to pay the Purchase Price for Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, if any condition precedent to the substitution of Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility is not satisfied, the substitution shall not occur but the affected Bonds of such Series shall remain subject to mandatory purchase on the proposed Substitution Date.

(F) In addition to the notice provided pursuant to Section 4.19(D) hereof, the Trustee shall give written notice to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and each of the Notice Parties of the extension of the Expiration Date of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, such notice to be given by mail as promptly as possible upon receipt by the Trustee of notification of such extension.

SECTION 4.20. Appointment of Remarketing Agent.

(A) Upon conversion of a Series of Bonds to a Mode which requires the appointment of a Remarketing Agent, the Authority shall appoint a Remarketing Agent for Bonds of such Series. Any Remarketing Agent shall be a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., shall have a capitalization of at least fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties set forth herein.

(B) By acceptance of appointment as Remarketing Agent for the Bonds of such Series, the Remarketing Agent shall be deemed to have agreed: (1) to remarket such Bonds in accordance with the provisions set forth herein; (2) to keep such books and records as shall be consistent with prudent industry practice; and (3) to make such books and records available for inspection by each of the Notice Parties at all reasonable times.

(C) The Remarketing Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created herein as set forth in the Remarketing Agreement entered into by such Remarketing Agent and the Authority. The Remarketing Agent may suspend its remarketing efforts in accordance with the provisions set forth in Remarketing Agreement entered into by the Remarketing Agent and the Authority. The Remarketing Agent may be removed at any time, at the direction of the Authority in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Remarketing Agreement entered into by the Remarketing Agent and the Authority. The Authority shall provide written notice to each of the Notice Parties of the appointment of any successor Remarketing Agent.

(D) If the Remarketing Agent consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets, to another entity meeting the requirements specified in subsection (A) above, the resulting, surviving or transferee entity shall be the successor Remarketing Agent without any further act.

SECTION 4.21. Duties of Remarketing Agent. Each Remarketing Agent shall use its best efforts to offer for sale: (A) all Bonds of a Series (or portions thereof to be remarketed) for which notice of optional tender pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof has been given; (B) all Bonds of a Series that are required to be purchased (yy) on a Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (vii) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date set forth in

Section 1.01 hereof and (zz) on a Mandatory Purchase Date described in clause (v) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date set forth in Section 1.01 hereof if no Liquidity Facility is required to be delivered by the Authority in connection with such Mandatory Purchase Date; and (C) all Liquidity Facility Bonds that are: (1) purchased on a Purchase Date described above in clause (A) or (B) of this Section 4.21, (2) with respect to which the Liquidity Facility Provider has provided notice that it is ready to reinstate the Available Amount, such notice to have been provided to the Authority, the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, (3) with respect to which an Alternate Liquidity Facility is in effect, or (4) which are being marketed as Fixed Rate Bonds (if the Remarketing Agent shall have been engaged to be the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent).

If a notice of redemption or a notice of mandatory purchase shall have been given with respect to a Bond of a Series, the Remarketing Agent shall provide a copy of such notice to each Person to which such Bond is remarketed.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Indenture to the contrary, if there shall have occurred and be continuing either a Credit Enhancement Provider Failure or a Liquidity Facility Provider Failure, the applicable Remarketing Agent shall not be required to remarket any of the Bonds.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 5.01. Pledge and Assignment; Revenue Fund.

(A) Subject only to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, there are hereby pledged all of the Revenues and any other amounts held in any fund or account established pursuant to this Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund and the Rebate Fund) to (1) secure the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with their terms and the provisions hereof and thereof, and (2) secure the payment of any Related Obligations. Said pledge shall constitute a first lien on and security interest in such assets and shall attach, be perfected and be valid and binding from and after delivery by the Trustee of the Bonds, without any physical delivery thereof or further act.

(B) The Authority hereby transfers in trust, grants a security interest in and assigns to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and any Providers, all of the Revenues and other assets pledged in subsection (A) of this Section and all of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement to receive and collect Base Rental Payments and other amounts (except for (1) the right to receive any Additional Payments to the extent payable to the Authority and (2) any rights of the Authority to indemnification), and the right to enforce, whether by action at law or in equity or by other means, all provisions, covenants and agreements of the Lease Agreement with respect to the payment of Base Rental Payments. The Trustee shall be entitled to and shall collect and receive all of the Revenues, and any Revenues collected or received by the Authority shall be deemed to be held, and to have been collected or received, by the Authority as the agent of the Trustee and shall forthwith be paid by the Authority to the Trustee. The Trustee also shall be entitled to and shall take all steps, actions and

proceedings reasonably necessary in its judgment to enforce all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City under the Lease Agreement.

(C) The Authority shall notify the Trustee of the execution of any Related Obligations. With respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority is executing a Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The Swap Revenues shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and Regular Swap Payments shall be paid from the Interest Account. Any Extraordinary Swap Payments owed to the Swap Provider shall be paid from the applicable subaccount of the Provider Payment Account on a subordinate basis to any amounts then due and owing on the Bonds payable hereunder or to the Credit Facility Provider under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

(D) All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof in a special fund designated as the "Revenue Fund" which the Trustee is hereby directed to establish, maintain and hold in trust, except as otherwise provided in Sections 5.08 and Section 5.09 and except that all moneys received by the Trustee and required to be deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund or the Redemption Fund, shall be promptly deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund and Redemption Fund, respectively. All Revenues deposited with the Trustee shall be held disbursed, allocated and applied by the Trustee only as provided in this Indenture.

At least three (3) Business Days prior to each date on which a Base Rental Payment is due, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the Trustee shall notify the City of the amount of the installment of Base Rental Payment needed to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments estimated to become due prior to the next succeeding Base Rental Payment Date. Any failure to send such notice shall not affect the City's obligation to make timely payments of installments of Base Rental Payments.

(E) In order to carry out and effectuate the pledge, charge and lien on Swap Revenues contained herein, the Authority agrees and covenants that all Swap Revenues shall be transferred when received to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund.

SECTION 5.02. Allocation of Revenues. (A) On or before the dates specified below the Trustee shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit into the following respective accounts (each of which the Trustee is hereby directed to establish and maintain within the Revenue Fund) the following amounts, in the following order of priority, the requirements of each such account (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such account resulting from lack of Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit to be satisfied before any transfer is made to any account subsequent in priority:

FIRST: on or before each Interest Payment Date and Swap Payment Date, to the Interest Account, the amount of interest becoming due and payable on such Interest Payment Date on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps, until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of payments due; and

SECOND: to the Principal Account, on or before each September 1 commencing September 1, 2009 the amount of the principal payment or Sinking Fund

Installment becoming due and payable on such September 1 (or the succeeding Interest Payment Date if September 1 is not an Interest Payment Date), until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of such principal or Sinking Fund Installment; and

THIRD: to the Provider Payment Account, the amount of any Extraordinary Swap Payments or other amounts with respect to Related Obligations becoming due and payable on any date; provided however that payment of such amounts shall be subordinate to all amounts becoming due and payable on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps.

(B) Pursuant to Section 3.05, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Interest Account, Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 5.03. Application of Interest Account. All amounts in the Interest Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments as they shall become due and payable (including accrued interest on any Bonds purchased or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to this Indenture).

SECTION 5.04. Application of Principal Account.

(A) All amounts in the Principal Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely to purchase or redeem or pay Sinking Fund Installments for a Series of Bonds or pay at maturity the Bonds of a Series as provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture.

(B) On each Sinking Fund Installment date established pursuant to Section 5.04(C) herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall apply the Sinking Fund Installment required on that date to the redemption (or payment at maturity, as the case may be) of a Series of Bonds, upon the notice and in the manner provided in Article IV; provided that, pursuant to Section 4.08, at any time prior to giving such notice of such redemption, the Trustee may apply moneys in the Principal Account to the purchase of such Series of Bonds as directed in writing by the Authority, except that the purchase price (excluding accrued interest) shall not exceed the par amount of such Series of Bonds so purchased. If, during the twelve-month period immediately preceding a Sinking Fund Installment payment date, the Trustee has purchased a Series of Bonds with moneys in the Principal Account pursuant to Section 4.08 or a Series of Bonds were at any time purchased or redeemed by the Trustee from the Redemption Fund and allocable to said Sinking Fund Installment, such Bonds shall be applied, to the extent of the full principal amount thereof to reduce said Sinking Fund Installment. All Bonds purchased or deposited pursuant to this subsection, if any, shall be cancelled by the Trustee. Bonds purchased from the Principal Account, purchased or redeemed from the Redemption Fund shall be allocated first to the next succeeding Sinking Fund Installment, then as a credit against such future Sinking Fund Installments as the Authority may specify in writing.

(C) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section and in Section 4.01(H), the Series 2008 Bonds shall be redeemed (or paid at maturity, as the case may

be) by application of Sinking Fund Installments in the following amounts and on the following dates:

Sinking Fund Installment Date (September 1)	Sinking Fund Installments	Sinking Fund Installment Date (September 1)	Sinking Fund Installments
2009	\$895,000	2022	\$2,585,000
2010	\$1,020,000	2023	\$2,785,000
2011	\$1,125,000	2024	\$2,990,000
2012	\$1,260,000	2025	\$3,240,000
2013	\$1,395,000	2026	\$3,470,000
2014	\$1,505,000	2027	\$3,730,000
2015	\$1,665,000	2028	\$3,815,000
2016	\$1,835,000	2029	\$3,970,000
2017	\$1,695,000	2030	\$4,155,000
2018	\$1,860,000	2031	\$4,340,000
2019	\$2,000,000	2032	\$4,530,000
2020	\$2,170,000	2033*	\$4,745,000
2021	\$2,390,000		

* Final Maturity

If any Series 2008 Term Bonds has been optionally redeemed, the amounts of such Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced as directed by the Authority, or if not so directed, proportionally in increments of Authorized Denominations, by the principal amount of all such Series 2008 Term Bonds so optionally redeemed.

(D) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Bond (other than a Liquidity Facility Bond or a Credit Facility Bond) shall be optionally redeemed while any Liquidity Facility Bond or Credit Facility Bond is Outstanding unless all Outstanding Liquidity Facility Bonds or Credit Facility Bonds are redeemed or purchased by the Trustee and cancelled concurrently with such redemption or purchase.

(E) If for any reason, the Credit Facility Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds remain in book-entry but have not been assigned a separate CUSIP number, the Trustee shall apply the amounts in the Sinking Fund set aside for redemption to the purchase from the applicable Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider of the applicable Credit Facility Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the principal amount intended to be redeemed at a purchase price equal to the redemption price specified above. The Credit Facility Bonds or the Liquidity Facility Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled by the Trustee, and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the principal amount of the Bonds otherwise required to be redeemed.

SECTION 5.05. Reserve Fund.

(A) The Authority hereby agrees to establish a separate fund titled the "Reserve Fund" to be held by the Trustee. All money in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited with, used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account, in that order, in the event of any deficiency in either of such accounts on a Principal Payment Date or Interest Payment Date or Swap Payment Date, except that so long as the Authority is not in default hereunder, any cash amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be withdrawn from the Reserve Fund and transferred to the Revenue Fund or, if so directed by the Authority, deposited into a Project Fund during construction of any Project on each July 1, following the payment of any amounts due on such date and on each date Bonds are redeemed or defeased. The Trustee shall notify the Authority if any withdrawal is made from the Reserve Fund for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account.

(B) Pursuant to Section 3.05, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Reserve Fund, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

(C) The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the defeasance or optional redemption of Bonds and upon the retirement of a Series of Bonds. The Authority shall certify to the Trustee the amount of the Reserve Fund Requirement.

(D) The Authority may satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement, in whole or in part, at any time by the deposit with the Trustee for the credit of the Reserve Fund of a Reserve Facility. If the Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied by a Reserve Facility, the Trustee shall draw on such Reserve Facility in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, in a timely manner, to the extent necessary to fund any such deficiency in the Interest Account or the Principal Account. The Authority shall repay solely from Revenues any draws under a Reserve Facility and any Reserve Facility Costs related thereto. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by a Reserve Facility provider at the rate specified in the agreement with respect to such Reserve Facility.

(E) If the Authority causes a cash-funded Reserve Fund to be replaced with a Reserve Facility, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall, upon Written Request of the Authority to the Trustee, be transferred to the City and applied for any lawful purpose, subject, in the case where such moneys are proceeds of Bonds, to the receipt by the Authority of an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

(F) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, at any time one or more Reserve Facilities are on deposit in the Reserve Fund, the Trustee shall withdraw and use all cash, if any, on deposit in the Reserve Fund prior to using and withdrawing any amounts derived from payments under any Reserve Facilities. Amounts received by the Trustee from the Authority as a replenishment of amounts withdrawn from the Reserve Fund shall be applied (i) first to reimburse draws on any Reserve Facilities and (ii) to replenish cash withdrawn from the Reserve Fund.

SECTION 5.06. Application of Insurance Proceeds. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property covered by insurance, the Authority shall cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee shall hold said proceeds in a fund established by the Trustee for such purpose separate and apart from all other funds designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Authority shall file a Certificate with the Trustee that sufficient funds from insurance proceeds or from any funds legally available to the Authority, or from any combination thereof, are available in the event it elects to repair reconstruct or replace the Leased Property. The Trustee shall invest said proceeds in Permitted Investments pursuant to the Request of the Authority, as agent for the Authority under the Lease Agreement, and withdrawals of said proceeds shall be made from time to time upon the filing with the Trustee of a Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein stated for the purpose of the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred, in reasonable detail. Any balance of such proceeds not required for such repair reconstruction or replacement and the proceeds of use and occupancy insurance shall be paid to the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by Section 5.01. Alternatively, the Authority, if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for such purpose are sufficient to prepay all, in case of damage or destruction in whole of the Leased Property, or that portion, in the case of partial damage or destruction of the Leased Property, of the Base Rental Payments and all other amounts relating to the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon shall cause said proceeds to be deposited in the Special Redemption Account and used for the redemption of Outstanding Bonds pursuant to the applicable provisions of Section 4.01(A). The Authority shall not apply the proceeds of insurance as set forth in this Section 5.06 to redeem the Bonds in part due to damage or destruction of a portion of the Leased Property unless the Base Rental Payments on the undamaged portion of the Leased Property will be sufficient to pay the scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds remaining unpaid after such redemption.

SECTION 5.07. Application of Redemption Fund. (A) The Trustee shall establish maintain and hold in trust a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder designated as the "Redemption Fund" and within the Redemption Fund a separate Optional Redemption Account and a separate Special Redemption Account. All amounts deposited in the Optional Redemption Account and in the Special Redemption Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of redeeming Bonds, in the manner and upon the terms and conditions specified in Article IV, at the next succeeding date of redemption for which notice has not been given and at the Redemption Prices then applicable to redemptions from the Optional Redemption Account and the Special Redemption Account respectively; provided that, at any time prior to giving such notice of redemption, the Trustee shall, upon direction of the Authority, apply such amounts to the purchase of Bonds pursuant to Section 4.08; and provided further that, in the case of the Optional Redemption Account, in lieu of redemption at such next succeeding date of redemption or in combination therewith, amounts

in such account may be transferred to the Revenue Fund and credited against Base Rental Payments in order of their due date as set forth in a Request of the Authority.

(B) Pursuant to Section 3.05, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Optional Redemption Account and Special Redemption Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 5.08. Rebate Fund.

(A) The Trustee shall establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder designated as the Rebate Fund. Within the Rebate Fund, the Trustee shall maintain such accounts as shall be specified by the Tax Certificate. Subject to the transfer provisions provided in subsection (E) below, all money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the federal government of the United States of America. Neither the Authority, the City, nor the Holder of any Bonds shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section, by Section 6.05 and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated herein by reference). The Trustee shall be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority including supplying all necessary information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate, and shall have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the City or the Authority with the terms of the Tax Certificate. The Authority shall be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of this Section if it takes such action as may reasonably be requested by the City or the Authority pursuant to the Tax Certificate.

(B) Upon the Authority's written direction, an amount shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund by the Trustee from deposits by the Authority or from available investment earnings on amounts held in the Revenue Fund, if and to the extent required, so that the balance in the Rebate Fund shall equal the Rebate Amount. Computations of the Rebate Amount shall be furnished to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Authority in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

(C) The Trustee shall have no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under this Indenture or from other moneys provided to it by the Authority.

(D) At the written direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall invest all amounts held in the Rebate Fund in Permitted Investments, subject to the restrictions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Money shall not be transferred from the Rebate Fund except as provided in subsection (E) below.

(E) Upon receipt of the Authority's written directions, the Trustee shall remit part or all of the balances in the Rebate Fund to the United States, as so directed. In addition, if the Authority so directs in writing, the Trustee will deposit money into or transfer money out of the Rebate Fund from or into such accounts or funds, as so directed. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of

any Rebate Amount, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be withdrawn and remitted to the Authority.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, including in particular Article X, the obligation to remit the Rebate Amounts to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section, Section 6.05 and the Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

SECTION 5.09. Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts.

(A) All moneys in any of the funds and accounts established pursuant to this Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) shall be invested by the Trustee upon directions from the Authority solely in Permitted Investments. Moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund shall remain uninvested. Permitted Investments shall be purchased at such prices as the Authority may direct. The directions of the Authority shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6.05. All Permitted Investments shall be acquired subject to the limitations as to maturities hereinafter in this Section set forth and such additional limitations or requirements consistent with the foregoing as may be established by Request of the Authority. No Request of the Authority shall impose any duty on the Trustee inconsistent with its fiduciary responsibilities. In the absence of directions from the Authority, the Trustee shall invest in Permitted Investments specified in subsection (9) of the definition thereof in Section 1.01.

(B) Moneys in all funds and accounts (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) shall be invested in Permitted Investments maturing not later than the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required for the purposes specified in this Indenture. Permitted Investments purchased under a repurchase agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may deliver such Permitted Investments for repurchase under such agreement. Permitted Investments purchased under an investment agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may withdraw the full amount invested therein, without penalty.

(C) All interest, profits and other income received from the investment of moneys in the Rebate Fund shall be deposited when received in such fund. All interest, profits and other income received from the investment of moneys in any other fund or account established pursuant to this Indenture shall be deposited when received (1) prior to the delivery of the Certificate of the Authority required by Section 3.04(D) in the Project Fund and (2) thereafter in the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, an amount of interest received with respect to any Investment Security equal to the amount accrued interest, if any, paid as part of the purchase price of such Investment Security shall be credited to the fund or account for the credit of which such Investment Security was acquired.

(D) Permitted Investments acquired as an investment of moneys in any fund or account established under this Indenture shall be credited to such fund or account. For the purpose of determining the amount in any such fund or account all Permitted Investments credited to such fund or account shall be valued at the lower or cost (exclusive of accrued interest after the first payment of interest following acquisition) or market value (plus, prior to

the first payment of interest following acquisition, the amount of interest paid as part of the purchase price).

(E) The Trustee may commingle any of the amounts on deposit in the funds or accounts established pursuant to this Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund or the Rebate Fund) into a separate fund or funds for investment purposes only, provided that all funds or accounts held by the Trustee hereunder shall be accounted for separately as required by this Indenture. The Trustee may act as principal or agent in the making or disposing of any investment. The Trustee may sell at the best price reasonably obtainable, or present for redemption, any Permitted Investments so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any required payment, transfer, withdrawal or disbursement from the fund or account to which such Investment Security is credited. For investment purposes, the Trustee may commingle the funds and accounts established hereunder, but shall account for each separately.

SECTION 5.10. Application of Provider Payment Account. The Trustee shall establish a sub-account for each Provider within the Provider Payment Account. All amounts in the Provider Payment Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying any amounts owed to Providers, including Extraordinary Swap Payments, when due. To the extent amounts deposited therein are insufficient to pay all amounts owed to Providers, such amounts shall be applied on a pro rate basis to the payment of amounts owed to Providers. Payments of fees and termination payments for any Swap are subordinate to payments to a Credit Facility Provider.

SECTION 5.11. Additional Security. In addition to the pledge of Revenues and other security provided in the Granting Clause hereof, the Authority or the City may, in its discretion, provide additional security or credit enhancement for specified Bonds or Series of Bonds (including, without limitation, any tax increment reimbursement agreements) with no obligation to provide such additional security or credit enhancement to other Series of Bonds.

SECTION 5.12. Payments from Credit Facility. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, so long as any Series of Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall pay the following from draws made under such Credit Facility, as and to the extent provided in such Credit Facility:

- (1) the principal of such Bonds due upon the maturity thereof;
- (2) the interest on such Bonds;
- (3) the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments for such Bonds pursuant to Section 5.04(C) hereof, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or the applicable Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;
- (4) the Redemption Price and any accrued interest due on such Bonds upon the optional redemption thereof;

(5) the principal and interest due upon the acceleration of such Bonds pursuant to Section 7.02 hereof, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;

provided, however, that if the Trustee has not received sufficient funds for making payments due under clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) from the Credit Facility Provider by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, due to default, repudiation or dishonor by the Credit Facility Provider, the Trustee shall notify the City by Electronic Means of such deficiency no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, and shall compensate for such deficiency by immediately transferring any necessary amounts from the Revenue Fund to the Interest Account and to the Principal Account, as appropriate, to make such payments as provided in Section 5.02 of the Indenture. The Trustee shall make draws under the Credit Facility in accordance with its terms and in sufficient time so that proceeds from the Credit Facility will be available to make such payment on such Bonds on a timely basis. The Trustee shall deposit in the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account all proceeds of draws made under the Credit Facility and shall make payments on the applicable Series of Bonds from the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account to the extent described in this Section. The Trustee shall immediately reimburse the Credit Facility Provider from moneys in the Principal Fund and Interest Fund, as applicable, or from moneys in the Reserve Fund as required.

(B) In no event shall the Trustee draw on a Credit Facility with respect to any payments made in connection with Bonds not secured by a Credit Facility or Bonds owned by the City.

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS

SECTION 6.01. Punctual Payment. The Authority shall punctually cause to be paid the principal or Redemption Price and interest to become due in respect of all the Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and of this Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, but only out of Revenues and other assets pledged for such payment as provided in this Indenture.

SECTION 6.02. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as set forth in Section 9.01, the Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Bonds or claims for interest or by any other arrangement and in case the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Bonds or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default hereunder to the benefits of this Indenture, except subject to the prior payment in full of the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding and of all claims for interest thereon which shall not have been so extended. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to limit the right of the Authority to issue obligations for the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Bonds, and such issuance shall not be deemed to constitute an extension of maturity of Bonds.

SECTION 6.03. Against Encumbrances. The Authority shall not create any pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance upon the Revenues and other assets pledged or assigned under this Indenture while any of the Bonds or Swaps are Outstanding, except the pledges and assignments created by this Indenture, and will assist the Trustee in contesting any such pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance which may be created. Subject to this limitation the Authority expressly reserves the right to enter into one or more other indentures for any of its corporate purposes and reserves the right to issue other obligations for such purposes.

SECTION 6.04. Power to Issue Bonds and Make Pledge and Assignment. The Authority is duly authorized pursuant to law to issue the Bonds and to enter into this Indenture and to pledge and assign the Revenues and other assets purported to be pledged and assigned respectively, under this Indenture in the manner and to the extent provided in this Indenture. The Bonds and the provisions of this Indenture are and will be the legal, valid and binding limited obligations of the Authority in accordance with their terms, and the Authority and Trustee shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect said pledge and assignment of Revenues and other assets and all the rights of the Bondholders under this Indenture against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 6.05. Tax Covenants; Rebate Fund.

(A) Pursuant to Section 5.08, the Trustee shall establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund or account established and maintained hereunder designated as the Rebate Fund. There shall be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the United States of America. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article V relating to the pledge of Revenues, the allocation of money in the Revenue Fund, the investments of money in any fund or account, the application of funds upon acceleration and the defeasance of Outstanding Bonds, all amounts required to be deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed exclusively by this Section 6.05 and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated herein by reference). The Trustee shall be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority or the City, and shall have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the Authority or the City with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

(B) Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment with respect to all of the Bonds and all other amounts due hereunder or under the Lease Agreement or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, including accrued interest and payment of any applicable fees and expenses to the Trustee and satisfaction of the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), shall be withdrawn by the Trustee and remitted to or upon the direction of the Authority.

(C) The Authority shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or

“federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and any such applicable requirements promulgated from time to time thereunder and under Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. The Authority shall observe and not violate the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and any such applicable regulations. The Authority shall comply with all requirements of Section 148 and 149(b) of the Code to the extent applicable to the Series 2008 Bonds. In the event that at any time the Authority is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section 6.05(C) it is necessary to restrict or to limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee under this Indenture, the Authority shall so instruct the Trustee under this Indenture in writing, and the Trustee shall take such action as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

(D) The Authority and the Trustee (as directed by the Authority) specifically covenant to comply with the provisions and procedures of the Tax Certificate; provided that the Trustee shall not be bound by this covenant if an Event of Default has occurred and continuing.

(E) The Authority shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, in any manner, and shall not take or omit to take any action that would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be treated as an obligation not described in Section 103(a) of the Code.

(F) Notwithstanding any provisions of this Section 6.05, if the Authority shall provide to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that any specified action required under this Section 6.05 or the Tax Certificate is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds the Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on such opinion in complying with the requirements of this Section, and, notwithstanding Article IX hereof, the covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent.

(G) The Authority covenants that, in the event of any change in this Indenture or other relevant documents relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, or any other actions taken or omitted by the Authority, upon the advice or with the approving Opinion of Counsel other than Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel in connection with the original execution and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority will, upon the making of any such change, or the taking or omission of any such other action, cause to be delivered an Opinion of Counsel nationally recognized in the area of municipal bonds to the effect that the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 6.06. Accounting Records and Reports. The Authority will keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipts, disbursements, allocation and application of the Revenues, and such books shall be available for inspection by the Trustee at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions. Not more than two hundred seventy (270) days after the close of each Fiscal Year, the Authority shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a complete financial statement covering receipts, disbursements, allocation and application of Revenues for such Fiscal Year. The Authority shall also keep or cause to be kept such other information as required under the Tax Certificate. The Trustee shall have no duty to review or examine such statement.

SECTION 6.07. Construction of Project. The Authority will construct or cause to be constructed the Project from the proceeds of the Bonds with all practicable dispatch and such construction will be made in an expeditious manner and in conformity with the law so as to complete the same as soon as possible.

SECTION 6.08. Amendments to Lease Agreement. The Authority shall not supplement, amend, modify or terminate any of the terms of the Lease Agreement, or consent to any such supplement, amendment, modification or termination, without the prior written consent of the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any. The Trustee shall give such written consent (a) if such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security hereby given for the payment of the Bonds (provided that such supplement amendment or modification shall not be deemed to have such adverse effect or to cause such material impairment solely by reason of substitution of real property pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Lease Agreement), (b) to accommodate the issuance of Additional Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, (c) to add to the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms required to be observed or performed thereunder by any party thereto, or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to the Authority or the City, (d) to cure, correct or supplement any ambiguous or defective provision contained therein, which action does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders, (e) to accommodate any removal or substitution of the Leased Property in accordance with Section 2.03 of the Lease Agreement, (f) to modify the legal description of the Leased Property to conform to the requirements of title insurance or otherwise to add or delete property descriptions to reflect accurately the description of the parcels intended or preferred to be included therein, or (g) the Trustee first obtains the written consent of the Bondholders of a majority in principal amount and Accreted Value, as the case may be, of the Bonds then Outstanding to such settlement, amendment, modification or termination; provided, that no such supplement, amendment, modification or termination shall reduce the amount of Base Rental Payments to be made to the Authority or the Trustee by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, or extend the time for making such payments, or permit the creation of any lien prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture on the Base Rental Payments (except as expressly provided in the Lease Agreement), in each case without the written consent of all of the Bondholders of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Any supplement, amendment or modification entered into pursuant to this Section 6.08 shall not, for purposes of this Section 6.08, be deemed to materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security given for the payments of the Bonds so long as all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy, and each Bond Insurer shall be rated in the highest rating category by two of the Rating Agencies.

SECTION 6.09. Leasehold Estate; Enforcement of Lease Agreement. The Authority will be, on the date of the delivery of the Bonds, the owner and lawfully possessed of the leasehold estate described in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be, on the date of delivery of the Bonds, a valid subsisting demise for the term therein set forth of the property which it purports to demise. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds the City will be the owner in fee simple of the premises described therein, and the Lease Agreement will be lawfully made by the City, and the covenants contained in the Lease Agreement on the part of the City will be

valid and binding. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds, the Authority will have good right, full power and lawful authority to lease said leasehold estate, in the manner and form provided in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be duly and regularly executed.

Without allowance for any days of grace which may or might exist or be allowed by law or granted pursuant to any terms or conditions of the Lease Agreement, the Authority will in all respects promptly and faithfully keep, perform and comply with all the terms, provisions covenants, conditions and agreements of the Lease Agreement to be kept, performed and complied with by it. The Authority will not do or permit anything to be done, or omit or refrain from doing anything, in any case where any such act done or permitted to be done, or any such omission of or refraining from action, would or might be a ground for declaring a forfeiture of the Lease Agreement, or would or might be a ground for cancellation or termination of the Lease Agreement by the lessee thereunder. The Authority will promptly deposit with the Trustee (to be held by the Trustee until the title and rights of the Trustee under this Indenture shall be released or reconvened) any and all documentary evidence received by it showing compliance with the provisions of the Lease Agreement to be performed by the Authority. The Authority, immediately upon its receiving or giving any notice, communication or other document in any way relating to or affecting the Lease Agreement, or the leasehold estate thereby created, which mayor can in any manner affect the estate of the lessor or of the Authority in or under the Lease Agreement, will deliver the same, or a copy thereof, to the Trustee.

The Trustee shall promptly collect all amounts due from the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, shall perform all duties imposed upon it pursuant to the Lease Agreement and shall diligently enforce, and take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary for the enforcement of, all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City.

SECTION 6.10. Waiver of Laws. The Authority shall not at any time insist upon or plead in any manner whatsoever, or claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law now or at any time hereafter in force that may affect the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture or in the Bonds, and all benefit or advantage of any such law or laws is hereby expressly waived by the Authority to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6.11. Further Assurances. The Authority shall make, execute and deliver any and all such further indentures, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Indenture and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Holders of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Indenture.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES OF BONDHOLDERS

SECTION 7.01. Events of Default. The following events shall be Events of Default:

(A) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity as therein expressed, by proceedings for redemption, by acceleration or otherwise or default in the

redemption of any Bonds from Sinking Fund Installments in the amount and at the times provided therefor;

(B) default in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond or any Regular Swap Payment when and as such interest installment or Regular Swap Payment shall become due and payable;

(C) default in any material respect by the Authority in the observance of any of the other covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Indenture or in the Bonds contained, if such default shall have continued for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice thereof, specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the Authority and the City by the Trustee, or to the Authority, the City and the Trustee by any applicable Bond Insurer or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the applicable series of Bonds at the time Outstanding;

(D) an Event of Default occurring under Section 6.01 of the Lease Agreement; or

(E) the Trustee shall receive notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an Event of Default has occurred under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and such notice shall be accompanied by a Tender Notice as required under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

Upon actual knowledge of the existence of any Event of Default, the Trustee shall notify the Authority, the City, and the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, in writing as soon as practicable; provided, however, that the Trustee need not provide notice of any event of default pursuant to subsection (D) above (a "Lease Default Event") if the City has expressly acknowledged the existence of such Lease Default Event in a writing delivered to the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and the Authority. Additionally, the Trustee shall immediately notify the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal of and/or interest on the Insured Bonds insured by such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and immediately upon the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder and shall provide such additional information as such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, shall reasonably request.

SECTION 7.02. Acceleration of Maturities. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 7.01 shall have happened and be continuing, the Trustee may take the following remedial steps:

(A) In the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01 (A) or (B) of this Indenture, the Trustee may notify the Authority and the City of such Event of Default, may make a demand for payment under the Indenture and may declare the principal of all obligations issued under the Indenture then outstanding to be due and immediately payable, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding;

(B) In the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01(C) of this Indenture, the Trustee may take whatever action at law or in equity is necessary or desirable to enforce the

performance, observance or compliance by the Authority with any covenant, condition or agreement by the Authority under this Indenture; and

(C) In the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01(D) of this Indenture, the Trustee may take whatever action the Authority would be entitled to take, and shall take whatever action the Authority would be required to take, pursuant to the Lease Agreement in order to remedy the Lease Default Event.

Nothing contained herein, however, shall require the Trustee to exercise any remedies in connection with an Event of Default unless the Trustee shall have actual knowledge or shall have received written notice of such Event of Default.

SECTION 7.03. Application of Revenues and Other Funds After Default. If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, all Revenues and any other funds then held or thereafter received by the Trustee under any of the provisions of this Indenture (subject to Section 11.10 and other than moneys required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund or the Bond Purchase Fund) shall be applied by the Trustee as follows and in the following order:

(1) To the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds and the Providers and payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee (including reasonable fees and disbursements of its counsel) incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under this Indenture; and

(2) To the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest then due on the Bonds (upon presentation of the Bonds to be paid, and stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or surrender thereof if fully paid) and the Regular Swap Payments subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including Section 7.02), as follows:

(a) Unless the principal of all of the Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments and any Regular Swap Payments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

SECOND: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal (including Sinking Fund Installments) or Redemption Price of any Bonds which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds due on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

THIRD: To the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto without discrimination or preferences.

(b) If the principal of all of the Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid, then to the payment thereof ratably, without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond over any other Bond or of any principal or interest over any Regular Swap Payment, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest and Regular Swap Payments, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

SECOND: To the extent funds remain available, to the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto, without discrimination or preferences.

SECTION 7.04. Trustee to Represent Bondholders. The Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed (and the successive respective Holders of the Bonds, by taking and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee) as Trustee and true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Holders of the Bonds for the purpose of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Holders under the provisions of the Bonds, this Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act and applicable provisions of any other law. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or other occasion giving rise to a right in the Trustee to represent the Bondholders, the Trustee in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor shall, proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of such Holders by such appropriate action, suit, mandamus or other proceedings as it shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right, at law or in equity, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable right or remedy vested in the Trustee or in such Holders under this Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other law; and upon instituting such proceeding, the Trustee shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver of the Revenues and other amounts and assets pledged under this Indenture pending such proceedings. If more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee shall follow the written request executed by the Holders of the

greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in excess of twenty-five percent (25%). All rights action under this Indenture or the Bonds or otherwise may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in the name of the Trustee for the benefit and protection of all the Holders of such Bonds, subject to the provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 7.05. Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall, have the right, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, and upon indemnifying the Trustee to its satisfaction therefor, to direct the method of conducting all remedial proceedings taken by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture, and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Bondholders not parties to such direction.

SECTION 7.06. Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue.

(A) No Holder of any Bond shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for the protection or enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other applicable law with respect to such Bond, unless (1) such Holder shall have given to the Trustee written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default; (2) the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such suit, action or proceeding in its own name; provided, however, that if more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee shall follow the written request executed by the Holders of the greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in excess of twenty-five percent (25%); (3) such Holder or said Holders shall have tendered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request; and (4) the Trustee shall have refused or omitted to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after such written request shall have been received by, and said tender of indemnity shall have been made to, the Trustee.

(B) Such notification, request, tender of indemnity and refusal or omission are hereby declared, in every case, to be conditions precedent to the exercise by any Holder of Bonds of any remedy hereunder or under law; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever by such Holders or Holders' action to affect disturb or prejudice the security of this Indenture or the rights of any other Holders of Bonds, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or other applicable law with respect to the Bonds, except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any such right shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the benefit and protection of all Holders of the Outstanding Bonds, subject to the provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 7.07. Absolute Obligation of Authority. Nothing in Section 7.06 or in any other provision of this Indenture, or in the Bonds, contained shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds to the respective Holders of the Bonds at their respective dates of maturity, or upon call for redemption, as herein provided, but only out of the Revenues and other assets herein pledged therefor, and not otherwise, or affect or impair the right of such Holders, which is also absolute and unconditional, to enforce such payment by virtue of the contract embodied in the Bonds.

SECTION 7.08. Termination of Proceedings. In case any proceedings taken by the Trustee or anyone or more Bondholders on account of any Event of Default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or the Bondholders, then in every such case the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Bondholders, subject to any determination in such proceedings, shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, severally and respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider (if any) and the Bondholders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

SECTION 7.09. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds or to any Provider is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy, to the extent permitted by law, shall be cumulative and in addition to any other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise.

SECTION 7.10. No Waiver of Default. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Bonds or of any Provider to exercise any right or power arising upon the occurrence of any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Indenture to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. No Event of Default requiring a draw on a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility may be waived unless the Trustee has received written notice that the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is reinstated to the Required Stated Amount and in the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01(E) of this Indenture the Trustee has received a written rescission of the Tender Notice from the Credit Facility Provider .

SECTION 7.11. Control of Remedies by Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, or Liquidity Facility Provider. Provided that the Bond Insurance Policy or the Liquidity Facility remain in effect, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, shall have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. If the Bond Insurance Policy is no longer in effect or a default has occurred with respect to the Bond Insurance Policy, the Liquidity Facility Provider shall have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

ARTICLE VIII

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 8.01. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee.

(A) The Trustee shall, prior to an Event of Default, and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and, except to the extent required by law, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall during the existence of any Event of Default (which has not been cured), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person that customarily engages in activities essentially similar to those provided for the Trustee hereunder would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(B) The Authority may, upon written request of the City shall, remove the Trustee at any time unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing, and shall remove the Trustee if at any time requested to do so by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (or their attorneys duly authorized in writing) or if at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with subsection (E) of this Section, or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take control or charge of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, in each case by giving written notice of such removal to the Trustee, and thereupon shall appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing.

(C) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider (if any), the City and by giving the Bondholders notice of such resignation by mail at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation the Authority shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. The Trustee shall not be relieved of its duties until such successor Trustee has accepted appointment.

(D) Any removal or resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall only become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and have accepted appointment within thirty (30) days of giving notice of removal or notice of resignation as aforesaid, the resigning Trustee or any Bondholder (on behalf of such Bondholder and all other Bondholders) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice (if any) as it may deem proper, appoint such successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under this Indenture shall signify its acceptance of such appointment by executing and delivering an instrument in writing to the Authority, the Notice Parties and to its predecessor Trustee. Trustee a written acceptance thereof, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the moneys,

estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein; but nevertheless at the request of the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments of conveyance or further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of such predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under this Indenture and shall pay over, transfer, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money, Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Upon the request of the successor Trustee, the Authority shall execute and deliver any and all instruments as may be reasonably required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations. Upon the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in this subsection, the Authority shall mail, or cause to be mailed, a notice of the succession of such Trustee to the trusts hereunder to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. If the Authority fails to mail such notice within fifteen (15) days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Authority.

(E) The Trustee and any successor Trustee shall be a trust company or bank having a combined capital and surplus of at least seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000) (or providing a guarantee of the full and prompt performance by the Trustee of its obligations under this Bond Indenture by a guarantor with such combined capital and surplus) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purpose of this subsection the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (E), the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

(F) In the event that the Trustee breaches its obligations hereunder or under any other financing document in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, at the request of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Authority shall remove and replace the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the foregoing clause (B).

SECTION 8.02. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business provided such company shall be eligible under subsection (E) of Section 8.01, shall be the successor to such Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 8.03. Liability of Trustee.

(A) The recitals of facts herein and in the Bonds contained shall be taken as statements of the Authority, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the

same, makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture, of the Lease Agreement, of the Remarketing Agreement, or of the Bonds, and shall incur no responsibility in respect thereof, other than in connection with the duties or obligations herein or in the Bonds assigned to or imposed upon it except for any recital or representation specifically relating to the Trustee or its powers. The Trustee shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, and, to the extent permitted by law, may act as depositary for and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders, whether or not such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

(B) The Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives; unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(C) The Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture.

(D) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Bondholders pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, other than to make payments on any Series of Bonds when due or to make draws on a Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or Bond Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, unless such Bondholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity, satisfactory to the Trustee, against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby. The Trustee has no obligation or liability to the Holders for the payment of interest on, principal of or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds from its own funds, but rather the Trustee's obligations shall be limited to the performance of its duties hereunder.

(E) Except with respect to Events of Default specified in Section 7.01(A) or (B), the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Event of Default unless and until an officer at the Principal Office responsible for the administration of its duties hereunder shall have actual knowledge thereof or the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof at the Principal Office. The Trustee shall not be bound to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or agreements herein or of any of the documents executed in connection with the Bonds, or as to the existence of a default or Event of Default thereunder. The Trustee shall not be responsible for the validity or effectiveness of any collateral given to or held by it.

(F) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through attorneys-in-fact, agents, receivers, officers, employees or representatives, but shall be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any

such attorney-in-fact, agent, receiver, officer, employee or representative selected by it. The Trustee shall be entitled to advice of counsel and other professionals concerning all matters of trust and its duty hereunder, but the Trustee shall not be answerable for the professional malpractice of any counselor other professional (including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, attorneys-in-law or certified public accountants) in connection with the rendering of such counsels or other professionals' advice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, if such counselor other professional was selected by the Trustee with due care.

(G) The Trustee shall not be concerned with or accountable to anyone for the subsequent use or application of any moneys that shall be released or withdrawn in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(H) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture, the Lease Agreement or related documents relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article.

(I) The Trustee shall not be considered in breach of or in default in its obligations hereunder or progress in respect thereto in the event of enforced delay ("unavoidable delay") in the performance of such obligations due to unforeseeable causes beyond its control and without its fault or negligence.

(J) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions; provided, however, that: (1) subsequent to such facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions the Trustee shall forthwith receive the originally executed instructions and/or directions, (2) such originally executed instructions and/or directions shall be signed by a person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the party signing such instructions and/or directions, and (3) the Trustees shall have received a current incumbency certificate containing the specimen signature of such designated person.

SECTION 8.04. Right of Trustee to Rely on Documents.

(A) The Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, requisition, statement, facsimile transmission, electronic mail or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Trustee may consult with counsel, who may be counsel of or to the Authority and/or counsel selected by the Trustee, with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

(B) Whenever in the administration of the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a Certificate of the Authority, and such Certificate shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of this Indenture in reliance upon such

Certificate, but in its discretion the Trustee may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may deem reasonable.

SECTION 8.05. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, the City, the Liquidity Facility Provider (if any) and any Bondholder, and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing, at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions.

SECTION 8.06. Compensation and Indemnification.

(A) The Authority shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Indenture, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, legal and consulting fees and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under this Indenture.

(B) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of its rights or powers, if it has not received the agreed compensation for such services or, in cases where the Trustee has a right to reimbursement or indemnification for such performance or exercise, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it; provided, however, that the Trustee shall in no event condition any payment on any Series of Bonds when due or any draw upon any applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, any request for payment under the Bond Insurance Policy or any payment to Owners from such draws under any applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or such payments under the Bond Insurance Policy upon the provision of any indemnification for such performance.

SECTION 8.07. Trustee's Relationship to the Authority.

(A) The Trustee acknowledges that the Bonds are payable solely from Revenues, including payments to be made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement and the Bonds, that the Authority is a passive conduit for the payments to be made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement and the Bonds and that the Bonds are not general obligations of the Authority. The Trustee, by execution of this Indenture, has accepted the assignment by the Authority to the Trustee of the payments to be made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement and the Bonds and of certain of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement and the Bonds and, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the limiting provisions contained herein has assumed any and all responsibilities of the Authority under the Lease Agreement and the Bonds to enforce those rights. The Trustee will notify the Authority of any default known to the Trustee under the Lease Agreement or the Bonds, and will upon receipt of a Request of the Authority provide the Authority with any information reasonably available to the Trustee which the Authority may reasonably request regarding any events of default.

(B) The Trustee agrees to provide the Authority within a reasonable time after the receipt of a Request of the Authority any financial or other information it may reasonably request

relating to the City or to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement and the Bonds which the Authority finds necessary or desirable and which is reasonably available to the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee will disclose to the Authority each calendar year the total amount of fees charged for performing its duties hereunder.

ARTICLE IX

MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF THE INDENTURE

SECTION 9.01. Amendments Permitted.

(A) This Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Bonds and of the Trustee and of any Swap Provider may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into when, the City shall have filed with the Trustee the written consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any. No such modification or amendment shall (1) extend the stated maturity of any Bond, or reduce the amount of principal thereof, or extend the time of payment or change the method of computing the rate of interest thereon, or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof or change the Purchase Price to be paid to Holders tendering their Bonds, without the consent of the Holder of each Bond so affected, or (2) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds, the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or permit the creation of any lien on the Revenues and other assets pledged under this Indenture prior to or on a parity with the lien created by this Indenture, or deprive the Holders of the Bonds or the Swap Provider of the lien created by this Indenture on such Revenues and other assets (except as expressly provided in this Indenture), without the consent of the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding and the Swap Provider. It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Bondholders to approve the particular form of any Supplemental Indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof. Promptly after the execution by the Authority and the Trustee of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this subsection (A), the Trustee shall mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such Supplemental Indenture to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Any failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such Supplemental Indenture.

(B) With the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any, this Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority, of the Trustee and of the Holders of the Bonds, except as it relates to the Swap Agreement, may also be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into without the necessity of obtaining the consent of any Bondholders, for any purpose that will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, including (without limitation) anyone or more of the following purposes:

(1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in this Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, to pledge or assign

additional security for the Bonds (or any portion thereof), or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Authority;

(2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity inconsistency or omission, or of curing or correcting any defective provision, contained in this Indenture, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, as the Authority or the Trustee may deem necessary or desirable;

(3) to modify, amend or supplement this Indenture in such manner as to permit the qualification hereof under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect, and to add such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said act or similar federal statute;

(4) to provide for the issuance of any Additional Bonds and to provide the terms of such Additional Bonds, subject to the conditions and upon compliance with the procedure set forth in Article III (which shall be deemed not to adversely affect Bondholders);

(5) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any Liquidity Facility;

(6) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any insurance policy, letter of credit, surety bond or other credit enhancement for the Bonds;

(7) to facilitate and implement any book entry system (or any termination of a book entry system) with respect to the Bonds;

(8) to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest payable with respect to the Bonds; or

(9) to make any modification or amendment to the Indenture which will be effective upon the remarketing of Bonds following the mandatory tender of the Bonds pursuant to Section 4.09(B).

Any Supplemental Indenture entered into pursuant to this paragraph shall not, for purposes of this paragraph, materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders so long as (a) all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy or are Variable Rate Bonds, (b) each Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any shall be rated in the highest Rating Category by S&P and Moody's and (c) if there are Variable Rate Bonds, the Supplemental Indenture shall not become effective until notice thereof shall have been given to Bondholders and thirty (30) days shall have passed during which time Owners of the Variable Rate Bonds shall have had the opportunity to tender their Bonds for purchase.

(C) The Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture authorized by subsections (A) or (B) of this Section which materially adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise. In any event, the Trustee shall obtain the Swap Provider's consent prior to entering into any Supplemental Indenture authorized by subsections (A) or (B) of this Section which

materially adversely affects the Swap Providers rights, duties, or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 9.02. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Article, this Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Indenture of the Authority, the Trustee and all Holders of Bonds Outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modification and amendment, and all the terms and conditions of any such Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 9.03. Endorsement of Bonds; Preparation of New Bonds. Bonds delivered after the execution of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Article may, and if the Authority so determines shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to any modification or amendment provided for in such Supplemental Indenture, and, in that case, upon demand of the Holder of any Bond Outstanding at the time of such execution and presentation of such Holders Bond for the purpose at the Principal Office of the Trustee or at such additional offices as the Trustee may select and designate for that purpose, a suitable notation shall be made on such Bond. If the Supplemental Indenture shall so provide, new Bonds so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Authority, to any modification or amendment contained in such Supplemental Indenture, shall be prepared by the Trustee at the expense of the Authority, executed by the Authority and authenticated by the Trustee, and upon demand of the Holders of any Bonds then Outstanding shall be exchanged at the Principal Office of the Trustee, without cost to any Bondholder, for Bonds then Outstanding, upon surrender for cancellation of such Bonds, in equal aggregate principal amounts of the same maturity.

SECTION 9.04. Amendment of Particular Bonds. The provisions of this Article IX shall not prevent any Bondholder from accepting any amendment as to the particular Bonds held by such Bondholder, provided that due notation thereof is made on such Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

SECTION 10.01. Discharge of Indenture. The Bonds may be paid by the Authority or the Trustee on behalf of the Authority in any of the following ways:

(A) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable;

(B) by depositing with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, moneys or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 10.03) to pay when due or redeem all Bonds then Outstanding and (i) the Bonds are in Fixed Rate Mode at the time moneys or Federal Securities are deposited, (ii) the deposit of Available Moneys and Federal Securities purchased with Available Moneys is sufficient to pay the Bonds at the Maximum Rate to the earlier of the first possible mandatory tender or redemption date, or (iii) the City shall have received a Rating

Confirmation Notice from each Rating Agency then rating such Bonds on any Bonds that shall remain Outstanding following such redemption, or

(C) by delivering to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, all Bonds then Outstanding.

If the Authority shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Authority and under any Related Obligations and all Swaps have been terminated and are no longer outstanding, then and in that case at the election of the Authority (evidenced by a Certificate of the Authority filed with the Trustee signifying the intention of the Authority to discharge all such indebtedness and this Indenture), and notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, this Indenture and the pledge of Revenues and other assets made under this Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority under this Indenture (except as otherwise provided in Section 5.08) shall cease, terminate become void and be completely discharged and satisfied. In such event, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the City all moneys or securities or other property held by it pursuant to this Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption; provided that in all events moneys in the Rebate Fund shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.08.

In connection with any defeasance of any of the Bonds pursuant to this Article, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any shall receive (i) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (ii) an escrow agreement and an Opinion of Counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement, such escrow agreement shall provide that: (1) any substitution of securities shall require a verification by an independent certified public accountant and the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any; (2) the Authority will not exercise any optional redemption of the Bonds secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (a) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding obligations, and (b) as a condition of any such redemption there shall be provided to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any a verification of an independent certified public accountant as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following such redemption; and (3) the Authority shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Notice of discharge of the Indenture under this Article X shall be provided to the Rating Agencies by the Trustee.

SECTION 10.02. Discharge of Liability on Bonds. Upon the deposit with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 10.03) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond) and pay any amounts due and payable on any Swaps then

Outstanding, provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity (a) notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Article IV provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, and (b) the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Swap Provider and the Authority shall have received (i) verification report prepared by independent certified public accountants, or other verification agent (which may be the Remarketing Agent) satisfactory to the Trustee and the Authority, to the effect that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds then Outstanding and any and all other amounts required to be paid under the provisions of this Bond Indenture has been provided for in the manner set forth in this Bond Indenture and the Swap Agreement, and (ii) an Opinion of Bond Counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the Authority to the effect that so providing for the payment of such Bond shall not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest on such Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, then all liability of the Authority in respect of such Bond shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Holder thereof shall be entitled to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the Authority, and the Authority shall remain liable for such payments, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payment, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 10.04.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 10.02 to the contrary, if the interest on or principal of the related Insured Bonds shall have been paid by the related Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any pursuant to the related Bond Insurance Policy, the obligations of the Authority hereunder and under such Insured Bonds shall not be deemed discharged or satisfied, such Insured Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all the assignment and pledge contained in Section 5.01 of this Indenture and all obligations of the Authority under this Indenture shall continue to exist and run to the benefit of such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any shall be subrogated to the rights of Holders of such Insured Bonds including, without limitation, any rights that the Holders of such Bonds may have in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of such Insured Bonds.

SECTION 10.03. Deposit of Money or Securities with Trustee. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Trustee money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities to be so deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established pursuant to this Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund) and shall be:

(A) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Article IV provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or Redemption Price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(B) United States Government Obligations, the principal of and interest on which when due (without any income from the reinvestment thereof) will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and all unpaid interest to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or Redemption Price and interest become due; provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Article IV provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice;

provided, in each case, that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of this Indenture or by Request of the Authority) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price and interest with respect to such Bonds, and provided further, that with respect to the deposit of United States Government Obligations pursuant to subsection (B), the Trustee shall have received (i) a verification report from a firm of independent accountants or attorneys acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the amount deposited is sufficient to make the payment specified therein and (ii) a defeasance opinion addressed to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

SECTION 10.04. Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture, any moneys held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on, any Bonds and remaining unclaimed for three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after such principal or interest, as the case may be, has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in this Indenture), if such moneys were so held at such date, or three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, shall be repaid to the City free from the trusts created by this Indenture upon receipt of an indemnification agreement acceptable to the Authority and the Trustee indemnifying the Authority and the Trustee with respect to claims of Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid and containing the agreement of the City to remain liable for the amount so repaid to the City, and all liability of the Authority and the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the City as aforesaid, the Trustee may (at the cost of the City) first mail to the Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid, at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee, a notice, in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Trustee with respect to the Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the City of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01. Limited Liability of Authority. Notwithstanding anything this Indenture or in the Bonds contained, the Authority shall not be required to advance any moneys derived from any source other than the Revenues and other assets pledged under this Indenture

for any of the purposes in this Indenture mentioned, whether for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any other purpose of this Indenture.

SECTION 11.02. Successor is Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor. Whenever in this Indenture either the Authority or the Trustee is named or referred, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors or assigns thereof, and all the covenants and agreements in this Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Authority or the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns thereof whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 11.03. Limitation of Rights to Parties, the Authority, the Bond Insurer, the Providers, the City and Bondholders. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Bonds expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Authority, the Trustee, the City, the Bond Insurer, the Providers (if any) and the Holders of the Bonds, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Indenture or any covenant condition or provision therein or herein contained; and all such covenants, conditions and provisions are and shall be held to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Trustee, the City, the Bond Insurer, the Providers (if any) and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.04. Waiver of Notice. Whenever in this Indenture the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice and in any such case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 11.05. Destruction of Bonds. Whenever in this Indenture provision is made for the cancellation by the Trustee and the delivery to the Authority of any Bonds, the Trustee shall, in lieu of such cancellation and delivery, destroy such Bonds and deliver a certificate of such destruction to the Authority.

SECTION 11.06. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If anyone or more of the provisions contained in this Indenture or in the Bonds shall for any reason be held to be invalid illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such provision or provisions shall be deemed severable from the remaining provisions contained in this Indenture and such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Indenture, and this Indenture shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. The Authority hereby declares that it would have entered into this Indenture and each and every other Section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that anyone or more Sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this Indenture may be held illegal invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 11.07. Notices.

(A) Any notice or request to or demand upon the Trustee shall be in writing and may be served or presented, and such demand may be made, at the Principal Office of the Trustee or at such other address as may have been filed in writing by the Trustee with the Authority. Any notice to or demand upon the Authority and the City shall be deemed to have been sufficiently

given or served for all purposes by being delivered or sent by confirmed facsimile transmission or by being deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office letter box, addressed as follows:

- (1) to the Authority at:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353
Attention: Auditor and Treasurer
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880

- (2) to the City at:

City of Modesto
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353
Attention: Finance Director
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880

- (3) to the Trustee at:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108-2527
Facsimile No.: (415) 399-1647

- (4) to the Swap Provider at:

Bank of America, N.A.
Sears Tower
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2800
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Swap Operations
Telephone No.: (312) 234-2732
Facsimile No.: (866) 255-1444

- (5) to the Initial Credit Facility Provider:

Bank of America, N.A.
CA5-704-13-11
315 Montgomery Street, 13th Flr.
San Francisco, CA 94104
Telephone: (415) 953-9025
Facsimile No.: (415) 622-5032

- (6) to Fitch Ratings:

FitchRatings
One State Street Plaza,
38th Floor
New York, NY 10004
Telephone: (212) 908-0500
Facsimile No: (212) 480-4421
pubfin_structured@sandp.com

- (7) to Standard & Poor's:

Standard & Poor's
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041
Telephone: (212) 438-1000 or (212) 438-2000
Facsimile No: (212) 438-2131

(or in each case at such other or additional addresses as may have been filed in writing with the Trustee).

(B) The Trustee or the Authority, as appropriate, shall notify the Rating Agencies at the addresses listed in Section 11.07(A) of the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (1) Expiration or termination of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility;
- (2) Extension of the Expiration Date of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility;
- (3) Replacement of Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternative Liquidity Facility;
- (4) Redemption of any Series of Bonds;
- (5) Acceleration of any Series of Bonds;
- (6) Amendments to the Indenture, Lease Agreement, any of the Facilities Leases, any related Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement or any related Liquidity Agreement;
- (7) Defeasing of any Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 10.03;
- (8) Any mandatory tender of any Series of Bonds; or
- (9) Any change in Mode for any Series of Bonds.

SECTION 11.08. Consent Rights of the Bond Insurer; Bond Insurer Deemed Holder of Insured Bonds in Certain Circumstances. Whenever in this Indenture the consent of the Holders of the Insured Bonds is required, the consent of the Bond Insurer insuring such Insured Bonds shall be required in lieu thereof. A Bond Insurer shall be deemed to be the Holder of all related Insured Bonds then Outstanding insured by such Bond Insurer for purposes of exercising all

remedies following the occurrence of an Event of Default, including without limitation acceleration of the principal represented by such Insured Bonds and the direction of the Trustee to exercise rights and powers conferred upon the Trustee pursuant to Article VII of this Indenture as provided in Section 7.05, so long as such Bond Insurer is itself not in default under the Bond Insurance Policy. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof any provision of this Indenture requiring the consent of, the giving of notice to, or control of proceedings by a Bond Insurer shall be in effect for so long as, and only during such time as (1) the Insured Bonds insured by such Bond Insurer are Outstanding and (2) no default shall have, occurred and be continuing by such Bond Insurer with respect to the payment provisions under the Insurance Policy issued by such Bond Insurer.

SECTION 11.09. Evidence of Rights of Bondholders. Any request, consent or other instrument required or permitted by this Indenture to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in any number of concurrent instruments of substantially similar tenor and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent or agents duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such request, consent or other instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of Bonds transferable by delivery, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee and of the Authority if made in the manner provided in this Section.

The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such request, consent or other instrument or writing may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction, authorized by the laws thereof to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the Person signing such request, consent or other instrument acknowledged to such notary public or officer the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

The ownership of Bonds shall be proved by the bond registration books held by the Trustee.

Any request, consent or other instrument or writing of the Holder of any Bond shall bind every future Holder of the same Bond and the Holder of every Bond issued in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Authority in accordance therewith or reliance thereon.

SECTION 11.10. Disqualified Bonds. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds have concurred in any demand, request, direction consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds which are owned or held by or for the account of the Authority, the City, or by any other obligor on the Bonds, or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, the Authority, the City or any other obligor on the Bonds, shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination. Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding for the purposes of this Section if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to vote such Bonds and that the pledgee is not a person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, the Authority, the City or any other obligor on the

Bonds. In case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon an Opinion of Counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee.

SECTION 11.11. Money Held for Particular Bonds. The money held by the Trustee for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Bonds (or portions of Bonds in the case of Bonds redeemed in part only) shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Bonds entitled thereto, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 10.04.

SECTION 11.12. Funds and Accounts. Any fund required by this Indenture to be established and maintained by the Trustee may be established and maintained in the accounting records of the Trustee either as a fund or an account, and may, for the purposes of such records, any audits thereof and any reports or statements with respect thereto, be treated either as a fund or as an account; but all such records with respect to all such funds shall at all times be maintained in accordance with customary standards of the corporate trust industry, to the extent practicable, and with due regard for the requirements of Section 6.05 and for the protection of the security of the Bonds and the rights of every Holder thereof.

SECTION 11.13. Waiver of Personal Liability. No member, director, officer agent or employee of the Authority shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, director, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or by this Indenture.

SECTION 11.14. Business Days. If any date specified herein shall not be a Business Day, any action required on such date may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same effect as if made on such date.

SECTION 11.15. Certain Affiliates Not Liable. No organization sponsored by the City nor any organization with whom it is affiliated in any manner is liable under the Indenture, or the Lease Agreement for the commitments of the City.

SECTION 11.16. Governing Law. This Indenture shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the Constitution and the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 11.17. Execution in Several Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original; and all such counterparts, or as many of them as the Authority and the Trustee shall preserve undestroyed, shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name by its duly authorized officers, and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., in token of its acceptance of the trusts created hereunder, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Authorized Officer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee


By: 
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF BOND)

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE AUTHORITY NOR THE CITY OF MODESTO IS PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE INTEREST ON OR PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS AND NO TAX OR OTHER SOURCE OF FUNDS OTHER THAN THE REVENUES HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO IS PLEDGED TO PAY THE INTEREST ON OR PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS. NEITHER THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF NOR INTEREST ON THE BONDS CONSTITUTES A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE CITY OF MODESTO OR ANY OF THE PUBLIC AGENCIES WHO ARE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT CREATING THE AUTHORITY.

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
R-1	\$65,170,000

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND
SERIES 2008

MATURITY DATE	INITIAL INTEREST RATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP NUMBER
September 1, 2033		August 28, 2008	

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIXTY-FIVE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), particularly Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State (the "Authority"), for value received, hereby promises to pay from the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and any other amounts pledged under the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (together with any successor thereto, the "Trustee"), to the Registered Holder identified above or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date, stated above, the Principal Amount specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Trustee for cancellation; and to pay from such sources to the Registered Holder hereof as of the applicable Record Date by check mailed to such Registered Holder at such Holder's address as it last appears on the registration books kept for that purpose at the office of the Trustee (unless otherwise specified in the Indenture), interest hereon in like lawful money from the Dated Date stated above, or thereafter from the date to which interest has already been paid, payable on each

Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture), until payment of the Principal Amount hereof has been discharged as provided in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The term of the Series 2008 Bonds will be divided into consecutive Interest Periods during each of which the Series 2008 Bonds shall bear interest at a Daily Rate, Weekly Rate, Flexible Rate or Term Rate. The initial Interest Period for the Series 2008 Bonds shall be a Weekly Rate Period. The Series 2008 Bonds shall initially evidence interest at the Initial Interest Rate specified above for the period commencing on and including the Dated Date and ending on and including September 2, 2008, with interest payable on each Interest Payment Date. The Interest Period on the Series 2008 Bonds thereafter may be changed from time to time to a Daily Rate Period, Weekly Rate Period, Flexible Rate Period or a Term Rate Period and thereafter again changed as described in the Indenture.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THIS BOND SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE, WHICH SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Authority designated Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000 (the Series 2008 Bonds) and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6540 et seq. of the Government Code of the State (the "Act) and the Indenture.

The Series 2008 Bonds are issued to provide funds to finance or refinance the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain facilities (the "Project"). The Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority and are payable, as to interest thereon and principal thereof, solely from certain proceeds of the Bonds held in certain funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture and the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) derived from Base Rental Payments and other payments made by the City of Modesto (the "City"), and all interest or other investment income thereon, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, as amended from time to time (collectively, the "Lease Agreement"), by and between the Authority and the City, and the Authority is not obligated to pay the interest or premium, if any, on and principal of the Bonds except from the Revenues. All Bonds are equally and ratably secured in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture by a pledge of and charge and lien upon the Revenues, and the Revenues constitute a trust fund for the security and payment of the interest or premium, if any, on and principal of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. The full faith and credit of the Authority and the City are not pledged for the payment of the interest or premium, if any, on or principal of the Bonds. No tax shall ever be levied to pay the interest on or principal of the Bonds. The Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of or charge or lien upon any property of the Authority or any of its income or receipts except the Revenues, and neither the payment of the interest on nor principal of the Bonds is a debt, liability or general obligation of the Authority, the City or any member of the Authority for which such entity is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation. Additional Bonds payable from the Revenues may be issued which will rank equally as to security with the Series 2008 Bonds, but only subject to the conditions and upon compliance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture.

This Bond and the Series of which it forms a part are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the constitution and laws of the State and pursuant to the Indenture. The Bond is a special and limited obligation of the Authority and will be payable solely from and secured exclusively by payments, revenues and other amounts pledged thereto in the Indenture. The Bonds do not represent or constitute a debt of the City or the State or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of the provisions of the constitution or statutes of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, and the Bonds do not grant to owners or holders thereof any right to have the Authority or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, levy any taxes or appropriate funds for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon. The Authority has no taxing power.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based hereon or upon any obligations, covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture, against any past, present or future officer, director member, trustee, employee or agent of the Authority, and all such liability of any such officers directors, members, trustees, employees or agents as such is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture (a copy of which is on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee) and all indentures supplemental thereto, to the Lease Agreement (a copy of which is on file at said designated corporate trust office of the Trustee) and to the Act for a description of the rights thereunder of the Holders of the Bonds, of the nature and extent of the security, of the rights, duties and immunities of the Trustee and of the rights and obligations of the Authority thereunder, to all the provisions of which Indenture and Lease Agreement the Holder of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees.

The Series 2008 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption, prior to their stated maturity, at the option of the Authority, as provided in the Indenture. The Series 2008 Bonds are also subject to redemption at the option of the Authority at the times and at the Redemption Price as set forth in the Indenture. The Series 2008 Bonds are also subject to redemption in part prior to their stated maturity from Sinking Fund Installments established pursuant to the Indenture on any September 1, on or after September 1, 2009 at the principal amount thereof, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, as set forth in the Indenture.

Notice of redemption shall be given by mail to the registered owners of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. If notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid, the Bonds specified in said notice shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price on the date of redemption therein designated; subject to the right to rescind such notice as provided in the Indenture.

The Series 2008 Bonds are subject to mandatory tender as provided in the Indenture.

If, on the date of payment, moneys for the payment of all the Bonds to be redeemed or maturing, together with interest to the date of payment shall be available with the Trustee for

such payment on said date, then from and after the date of payment, interest on such Bonds shall cease to accrue and become payable.

This Bond is fully transferable by the Registered Holder hereof in person or by such owner's duly authorized attorney on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of the Trustee upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor, all upon payment of the charges and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts conditions and things required to be done, to exist, to happen and to be performed in order to make this Bond a valid and binding obligation of the Authority according to its terms have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required.

The Authority and the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered upon the registration books as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or interest and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to the Registered Holder or upon such Holder's order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability on this Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Authority nor Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date set forth above.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

[FORM OF TRUSTEES CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION]

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Indenture, which has been registered on the date set forth below.

Dated:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within mentioned Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____, attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the within named Trustee; with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ By: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUISITION - PROJECT FUND

REQUISITION NO. ____ - PROJECT FUND

Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008

The City of Modesto (the "City") hereby requests The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the Trustee"), as trustee under that certain Indenture (the Indenture) between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and the Trustee, dated as of August 1, 2008 relating to the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008 (the Bonds"), to pay to the following persons the following amounts for the following purposes from the Project Fund:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
-----------------	-----------	---------------	----------------

The Authority hereby certifies that obligations in the amounts stated above have been incurred by the Authority or the City (as agent of the Authority) and are presently due and payable, and that each item is a proper charge against the indicated fund and has not been previously paid from said fund or from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Dated: _____

CITY OF MODESTO

By: _____
Authorized Representative

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Authorized Representative

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REQUISITION - COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND

REQUISITION NO. ____ - COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND

TO: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

RE: Disbursement from the Cost of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee (the "Trustee") and MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (the "Authority") relating to Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008

You are hereby instructed to pay as Costs of Issuance of the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") from the Cost of Issuance Fund as provided in Section 3.03 of the Indenture the amounts set forth on Exhibit C hereto, to the persons or entities designated therein as Payee. These Costs of Issuance have been properly incurred, are a proper charge against the Costs of Issuance Fund and have not been the basis of any previous disbursements.

Dated: _____, 200__.

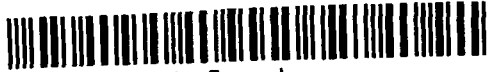
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Schedule A

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
-----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------

31



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094326-00

Acct 501-Chicago Title
Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002596342
OMK/R3/1-47

Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Attention: Ty H. Conner, Esq.

LEASE AGREEMENT

between the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as lessor

and the

CITY OF MODESTO
as lessee

Dated as of August 1, 2008

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

4707

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS

Section 1.01. Definitions and Rules of Construction2
Section 1.02. Exhibits.....5

ARTICLE II

LEASE OF LEASED PROPERTY; TERM; REMOVAL OR SUBSTITUTION

Section 2.01. Lease of Leased Property6
Section 2.02. Term; Occupancy6
Section 2.03. Removal or Substitution of Leased Property6

ARTICLE III

RENTAL PAYMENTS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Base Rental Payments7
Section 3.02. Additional Payments.....9
Section 3.03. Fair Rental Value.....10
Section 3.04. Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental.....10
Section 3.05. Appropriations Covenant.....11
Section 3.06. Rental Abatement12
Section 3.07. Use of Bond Proceeds.....12
Section 3.08. No Withholding12

ARTICLE IV

MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

Section 4.01. Maintenance and Utilities.....12
Section 4.02. Changes to the Leased Property13
Section 4.03. Installation of City's Equipment.....13

ARTICLE V

INSURANCE

Section 5.01. Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance13
Section 5.02. Liability Insurance15
Section 5.03. Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance.....15
Section 5.04. Worker's Compensation16

Section 5.05. Title Insurance	16
Section 5.06. Insurance Proceeds; Form of Policies	16

ARTICLE VI

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Events of Default	17
Section 6.02. Remedies on Default	17
Section 6.03. No Remedy Exclusive	21
Section 6.04. Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses	21
Section 6.05. No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver.....	21
Section 6.06. Application of the Proceeds from the Re-Lease of the Leased Property.....	21
Section 6.07. Trustee and Owners to Exercise Rights.....	21

ARTICLE VII

EMINENT DOMAIN; PREPAYMENT

Section 7.01. Eminent Domain.....	22
Section 7.02. Prepayment.....	22

ARTICLE VIII

REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

Section 8.01. Right of Entry	23
Section 8.02. Liens	24
Section 8.03. Quiet Enjoyment.....	24
Section 8.04. Authority Not Liable	24
Section 8.05. [Reserved.].....	24
Section 8.06. Title to Leased Property; No Merger of Interests.....	24
Section 8.07. Tax Covenants	25
Section 8.08. Continuing Disclosure	26
Section 8.09. Taxes.....	26
Section 8.10. Authority's Purpose.....	27
Section 8.11. Purpose of this Lease Agreement	27
Section 8.12. Additional Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the City	27
Section 8.13. Additional Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Authority.....	28

ARTICLE IX

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; VENDOR'S WARRANTIES; USE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.01. Disclaimer of Warranties.....	29
Section 9.02. Vendor's Warranties.....	29
Section 9.03. Use of the Leased Property.....	29

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 10.01. Assignment by Authority.....30
Section 10.02. Assignment and Subleasing by the City30
Section 10.03. Release and Indemnification Covenants.....31

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Law Governing.....31
Section 11.02. Notices.....31
Section 11.03. Validity and Severability31
Section 11.04. Net-Net-Net Lease32
Section 11.05. Section Headings32
Section 11.06. Amendment or Termination32
Section 11.07. Execution in Counterparts32
Section 11.08. Binding Effect.....32
Section 11.09. Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments.....32
Section 11.10. Authority and City Representatives.....32

Exhibit A - Schedule of Lease PaymentsA-1
Exhibit B - General Description of the Leased PropertyB-1
Exhibit C - Legal Description of the Sites.....C-1
Exhibit D - Addresses for NoticesD-1

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Authority"), and the CITY OF MODESTO, California, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "City");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized to issue its obligation pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, constituting Article 4, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6584) of the California Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), for its purposes, including providing funds under a program to finance or refinance the "Cost" of various "Public Capital Improvements" (within the respective meanings of such terms in Sections 6585(d) and (g) of the Act); and

WHEREAS, the City is a "local agency" (within the meaning of such term in Section 6585(f) of the Act, a "Local Agency") and intends to, in conjunction with the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency"), refinance various "Public Capital Improvements" as defined under the Act; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the refinancing, the City has determined to refund the Authority's Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") and Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds" and, together with the 1998 Bonds, the "Prior Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the Redevelopment Agency has entered into a Facilities Lease (Parking Garage) (recorded concurrently herewith), dated the date hereof, with the Authority (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease") wherein the Redevelopment Agency will lease to the Authority certain real property and improvements (the "Parking Garage Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the City has entered into a Facilities Lease (City Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities) (recorded concurrently herewith), dated the date hereof, with the Authority (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease") wherein the City will lease to the Authority certain real property and improvements (the "Police Facilities" and the "Miscellaneous Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the Financing Agency has entered into a Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building) (recorded concurrently herewith), dated the date hereof, with the Authority (the "City-County Administration Facilities Lease"), wherein the Financing Agency will lease to the Authority certain real property and improvements (the "City-County Administration Facility"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the City has entered into a Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center) (recorded concurrently herewith), dated the date hereof, with the Authority (the "City Communications Facilities Lease" and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease and City-County Administration Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases") wherein the City will lease to the Authority certain real property and improvements (the "City Communications Facility," and together with the Parking Garage Facilities, Police Facilities, Miscellaneous Facilities and City-County Administration Facility, the "Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority proposes to lease the Facilities together with certain other real property and improvements, as more particularly described on Exhibit C hereto (the "Leased Property"), to the City and the City proposes to lease the Leased Property from the Authority, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide funds to finance the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the Authority has authorized the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "Series 2008 Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be issued and secured under a certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the City has found and determined that the Leased Property, as of the date hereof, has fair value sufficient to make certain Base Rental Payments (as hereinafter defined) as set forth in Section 3.01 hereof;

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Lease Agreement do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has assigned all of its rights, title and interest under this Lease Agreement to the Trustee under the Indenture as security for the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS

Section 1.01. Definitions and Rules of Construction. Unless defined herein, or the context otherwise requires, the capitalized terms used herein shall for all purposes of this Lease Agreement, have the meanings herein specified, which meanings shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined. Capitalized terms not

otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Indenture. The terms "hereby," "hereof," "hereto," "herein," "hereunder" and any similar terms, as used in this Lease Agreement, refer to this Lease Agreement as a whole.

"Additional Payments" means all amounts payable to the Authority or the Trustee or any other person from the City as Additional Payments pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof.

"Authority" means (i) Modesto Public Financing Authority, acting as lessor hereunder; (ii) any surviving, resulting or transferee entity; and (iii) except where the context requires otherwise, any assignee of the Authority.

"Base Rental Payment" means any payment due from the City to the Authority under Section 3.01 hereof.

"Base Rental Payment Schedule" means the schedule of Base Rental Payments payable to the Authority from the City pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof and attached hereto as Exhibit A, as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant Section 11.06 hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2008 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued, and at any time Outstanding, pursuant to the Indenture.

"City" means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State, and a Local Agency under the Act, its successors and assigns.

"City-County Administration Building" means the one-half interest in the City-County Administration Building constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibits B and C hereto.

"Communication Dispatch Center" means the communication dispatch center constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibits B and C hereto.

"County" means the County of Stanislaus, California, a political subdivision organized and existing by virtue of the laws of the State of California.

"Deferred Rental" shall have the meaning specified in Section 3.04 hereof.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01 hereof.

"Facilities Leases" means collectively the (i) Parking Garage Facilities Lease, (ii) City Communications Facilities Lease, (iii) Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease and (iv) City-County Administration Facilities Lease.

"Financing Agency" means the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, duly organized and existing under a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated December 17, 1996, by and between the County of Stanislaus and the City.

“Indenture” means the bond indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and among the Trustee and the Authority and acknowledged by the City, pursuant to which the Trustee will execute and deliver the Series 2008 Bonds, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by a Supplemental Indenture entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

“Insurance Consultant” means any independent, qualified person or firm reasonably believed by the City to be knowledgeable with respect to insurance carried by, required for and available to the City of Modesto, including a pooled self-insurance program in which premiums are established on the basis of the recommendation of an actuary of national reputation.

“Lease Agreement” means this Lease Agreement, including all Exhibits hereto, and any duly authorized and executed amendment or supplement hereto.

“Leased Unit(s)” means (i) the Public Parking Garage and related improvements, including the Site thereof, (ii) the City’s interest in the City-County Administration Building, including the Site upon which such facility is constructed, including the rights and interests of the City to the use of common areas located on the City-County Administration Site, (iii) the City’s undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Dispatch Center, including the City’s undivided one-half interest in the Site thereof, (iv) the City’s interest in and to the Police Facilities, including the Site thereof, and (v) the City’s interest in and to the Miscellaneous Facilities, all as set forth in Exhibit B and C hereto, together with any additional real property added or substituted thereto by any supplement or amendment hereto, as provided in Section 2.03 hereto.

“Leased Property” means, collectively, all of the Leased Units, each situated in the City, described in Exhibits B and C attached hereto and made a part hereof, together with any additional real property added or substituted thereto by any supplement or amendment hereto, as provided in Section 2.03 hereof.

“Master Agreement” means that certain Master Agreement, dated as of July 27, 1997, by and among the County, the City, the Redevelopment Agency, and the Financing Agency.

“Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment” means \$6,500,000 being the maximum annual amount (exclusive of Deferred Rental) payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payment for any Rental Payment Period.

“Miscellaneous Facilities” means the miscellaneous facilities, collectively constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibits B and C hereto.

“Permitted Encumbrances” shall have the meaning specified in the Indenture.

“Police Facilities” means the police headquarters building and police operations building constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibits B and C hereto.

“Project” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Public Parking Garage" means the public parking garage constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibits B and C hereto.

"Redevelopment Agency" means the Redevelopment Agency of the City.

"Reimbursement Agreement" means the Reimbursement Agreement, originally dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended through the date hereof, by and between the City and the Redevelopment Agency.

"Related Obligations" means the obligations of the Authority under any hedge agreement (including without limitation, any Swap), credit agreement, liquidity agreement or similar agreement or, State vehicle license intercept program, or tax increment reimbursement agreement, entered into in connection with or related to any Series of Bonds, including the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement (as defined in the Indenture) and the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement (as defined in the Indenture).

"Rental Payment Period" means the twelve month period commencing August 15 of each year and ending the following August 14, and the initial period commencing on the effective date hereof and ending the following August 14, 2009.

"State" means the State of California.

"Series 2008 Bonds" means the Bonds designated "Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008" issued by the Authority under and pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Indenture.

"Series 2008 Project" means the refunding of all of the 1998 Bonds and the 2007 Bonds and payment of any costs associated with financing of said project, as the same may be amended from time to time as provided herein.

"Site" means, as applicable, (i) the Communications Building Site (Parcel No. 1 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (ii) the Police Facilities and the Miscellaneous Facilities Site (Parcels Nos. 2 and 5 through 14, inclusive and Parcel 16 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (iii) City-County Administration Building Site (Parcel No. 3 as described on Exhibit C hereto), and (iv) the Public Parking Garage Site (Parcel Nos. 4 and 15 as described on Exhibit C hereto).

"Trustee" means the Trustee appointed under the terms of the Indenture.

"Underwriter" means, collectively, Banc of America Securities LLC, as the original purchasers of the Bonds.

Section 1.02. Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to, and by reference made a part of, this Lease Agreement:

Exhibit A: Description of Estimated Annual Base Rental Payments to be paid by the City to the Trustee, as assignee of the Authority.

Exhibit B: General Description of the Leased Property.

Exhibit C: Legal description of the Sites.

Exhibit D: Addresses for Notices.

ARTICLE II

LEASE OF LEASED PROPERTY; TERM; REMOVAL OR SUBSTITUTION

Section 2.01. Lease of Leased Property. The Authority hereby leases to the City and the City hereby leases from the Authority the Leased Property, subject, however, to all easements, encumbrances, and restrictions that exist at the time of the commencement of the term of this Lease Agreement. The Leased Property shall consist of the real properties described in Exhibits B and C, as the same may be amended from time to time, pursuant to Section 2.03 herein.

Section 2.02. Term; Occupancy. The term of this Lease Agreement shall commence on the date of recordation of this Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California, or on August 28, 2008, whichever is earlier, and shall end on September 1, 2033, unless such term is extended or sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. If on such termination date, the Series of Bonds corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit, and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall not be fully paid, or if the rental payable hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall have been abated at any time and for any reason, then the term of this Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall be extended until all Bonds and Related Obligations of such Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall be fully paid, except that the term of this Lease Agreement as to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall in no event be extended beyond ten (10) years after such date. If prior to such date, all Bonds of a Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall be fully paid, or provision therefor made, the term of this Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall end ten (10) days thereafter or upon written notice by the City to the Authority, whichever is earlier.

Section 2.03. Removal or Substitution of Leased Property. Pursuant to Section 6.08 of the Indenture, the City may remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property for purposes of the Lease Agreement, but only after the City shall have filed with the Authority and the Trustee, with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds, all of the following:

(i) Executed copies of the Lease Agreement or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property, including the legal description of the Leased Property as modified if necessary;

(ii) A Certificate of the City with copies of the Lease Agreement or a site lease, if needed, or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property stating that such documents have been duly recorded in the official records of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California;

(iii) A Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding;

(iv) A Certificate of the City stating that, based upon review of such instruments, certificates or any other matters described in such Certificate of the City, the City has good merchantable title to the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such substitution. The term "good merchantable title" shall mean such title as is satisfactory and sufficient for the needs and operations of the City;

(v) A Certificate of the City stating that such removal or substitution does not adversely affect the City's use and occupancy of the Leased Property;

(vi) An Opinion of Counsel (as such term is defined in the Indenture) stating that such amendment or modification (i) is authorized or permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State and the Indenture; (ii) complies with the terms of the Constitution and laws of the State and of this Indenture; (iii) will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be valid and binding upon the Authority and the City; and (iv) will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(vii) An ALTA Leasehold Title Insurance Policy meeting the requirements of Section 5.05; and

(viii) Written Consent of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider, or Liquidity Facility Provider.

ARTICLE III

RENTAL PAYMENTS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Base Rental Payments. The City agrees to pay to the Authority, as Base Rental Payments for the use and occupancy of each Leased Unit of the Leased Property (subject

to the provisions of Sections 3.04, 3.06 and 7.01 of this Lease Agreement) annual rental payments, in accordance with the Base Rental Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof. Base Rental Payments shall be calculated on an annual basis, for the twelve-month periods commencing on August 15 and ending on August 14, except that the first Rental Payment Period shall commence on the date of recordation of this Lease Agreement or a memorandum thereof in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, State of California and shall end on August 14, 2009. Thereafter, Base Rental Payments shall be made in twelve (12) monthly installments, payable on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month (each, together with the prior referenced semi-annual payment dates a "Base Rental Payment Date"). Base Rental Payments for each annual period shall be based upon the estimated Base Rental Payments as set forth in the Base Rental Payment Schedule in Exhibit A, provided that in the event that the amount required by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations varies from such Base Rental Payment Schedule, the City shall be obligated to increase the payment in any Rental Payment Period to an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment, plus any Deferred Rental as described in Section 3.04 below; and provided further that to the extent the Authority has received revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any amounts due with respect to the Related Obligations and the Authority has deposited such revenues with the Trustee by the business day preceding the fifteenth (15th) day of any month in which a Base Rental Payment is due, the City shall receive a credit to the extent of such revenues on the installment of the Base Rental Payment for said month.

Each annual payment of Base Rental Payments (to be payable in installments as aforesaid) shall be for the use of the Leased Property for the twelve (12) month period commencing on August 15 of the period in which such installments are payable.

For the purpose of calculating the amount of Base Rental Payments relating to additional Series of Bonds and Related Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate, the Authority shall assume an interest rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum or such lower rate as shall be agreed to by the City and Authority and evidenced in a schedule attached hereto. If a Series of Bonds are in the Fixed Rate Mode or are converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the Base Rental Payments may be made on a semiannual basis pursuant to a schedule prepared by the Authority and agreed to by the City.

If the term of this Lease Agreement shall have been extended pursuant to Section 2.02 hereof, Base Rental Payment installments shall continue to be due on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month in each year, and payable prior thereto as hereinabove described, continuing to and including the date of termination of this Lease Agreement. Upon such extension of this Lease Agreement, the City shall deliver to the Trustee a Certificate setting forth the extended rental payment schedule, which schedule shall establish the Base Rental Payments at Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment or such lesser amount sufficient to pay all unpaid principal and interest on any Series of Bonds and Related Obligations plus interest and to pay any Reserve Facility Costs.

The City and the Authority hereby agree that on each day on which Base Rental Payments are payable during the term of the lease of the Leased Property, there shall be applied as a credit against the Base Rental Payments payable on such date for the Leased Property the

amounts by which such Base Rental Payments for the Leased Property when added to the funds held pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Reserve Fund) and available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any Related Obligations exceeds such payment obligations due and payable on or before the fifteenth day of the immediately succeeding month.

Section 3.02. Additional Payments. The City shall also pay such amounts (herein called the "Additional Payments") as shall be required by the Authority for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of this Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable hereunder, the Indenture, the Reserve Facility, its interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations, the Leased Property and the Project, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, salaries and wages of employees, all expenses, compensation and indemnification of the Trustee payable by the Authority under the Indenture, fees and expenses of the Credit Facility Provider, including without limitation all fees payable pursuant to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement, fees of auditors, accountants, auction agents, broker-dealers or attorneys, and fees and expenses payable to any applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, and all other necessary administrative costs of the Authority or charges required to be paid by it in order to maintain its existence or to comply with the terms of the Bonds or of the Indenture; but not including in Additional Payments amounts required to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds or the portion of the Reserve Facility Costs related thereto or payments on Related Obligations or the payment of any Regular Swap Payments or Extraordinary Swap Payments.

Such Additional Payments shall be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time, together with a statement certifying that the amount billed has been paid by the Authority or by the Trustee on behalf of the Authority, for one or more of the items above described, or that such amount is then payable by the Authority or the Trustee for such items. Amounts so billed shall be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. The City reserves the right to audit billings for Additional Payments although exercise of such right shall in no way affect the duty of the City to make full and timely payment for all Additional Payments.

The Authority has issued and may in the future issue bonds and has entered into and may in the future enter into leases to finance facilities other than the Leased Property and the Project. The administrative costs of the Authority shall be allocated among said facilities and the Leased Property, as hereinafter in this paragraph provided. The fees of the Trustee under the Indenture, and any other expenses directly attributable to the Leased Property shall be included in the Additional Payments payable hereunder. The fees of any trustee or paying agent under any indenture securing any additional Series of Bonds of the Authority, and any other expenses directly attributable to any facilities other than the Leased Property, shall not be included in the administrative costs of the Leased Property and shall not be paid from the Additional Payments payable hereunder. Any expenses of the Authority not directly attributable to any particular leased property or project of the Authority shall be equitably allocated among all such leased property or projects, including the Project, in accordance with sound accounting practice. In the event of any question or dispute as to such allocation, the written opinion of an independent firm of certified public accountants, employed by the Authority to consider the question and render an

opinion thereon, shall be a final and conclusive determination as to such allocation. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Written Request of the Authority, with the approval of a duly authorized representative of the City, endorsed thereon, in making any determination that costs are payable as Additional Payments hereunder, and shall not be required to make any investigation as to whether or not the items so requested to be paid are expenses of operation of the Leased Property.

Section 3.03. Fair Rental Value. The payment of up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment and Additional Payments for each rental period during the term of this Lease Agreement shall constitute the total rental for said rental period and shall be paid by the City in each Rental Payment Period for and in consideration of the right of use and occupancy of, and continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said rental is to be paid. The parties hereto have agreed and determined that such total rental payable for each Rental Payment Period, up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment, as such amount may be adjusted for Deferred Rental, represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property for each such period. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the appraised value of the Leased Property, costs of acquisition, demolition, site preparation, design, construction and financing of the Leased Property, other obligations of the parties under this Lease Agreement, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Leased Property and the benefits therefrom which will accrue to the City and the general public.

Section 3.04. Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental. At the request of the City, the Authority is issuing the Series 2008 Bonds as variable rate bonds, and entering into an interest rate swap transaction in an effort to provide a lower cost to the City for the lease of the Leased Property. It is contemplated by the parties hereto that the amount of Base Rental Payments to be payable by the City to the Authority during each Rental Payment Period will be equal to the estimated Base Rental Payments shown in Exhibit A. In the event that the amount needed in such Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the estimated Base Rental Payments for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it shall determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the Providers of any Related Obligations, and thereupon such excess amount (the "Deferred Rental") need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead shall be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority shall have need for such payment; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, that the Deferred Rental shall not cause the Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed the lesser of (i) 150% of the estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as shown in Exhibit A or (ii) the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment, as adjusted for Deferred Rental for such Rental Payment Period.

Each installment of Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments payable hereunder shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America to or upon the order of the Authority at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, or such other place as the Authority shall

designate. Any such installment of rental accruing hereunder which shall not be paid when due and payable under the terms of this Lease Agreement shall bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, or such lesser rate of interest as may be permitted by law, from the date when the same is due hereunder until the same shall be paid. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Authority and the City, the City shall make all Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments when due without deduction or offset of any kind and shall not withhold any Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute. In the event of a determination that the City was not liable for said Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments or any portion thereof, said payments or excess of payments, as the case may be, shall be credited against subsequent Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments due hereunder or refunded at the time of such determination. Amounts required to be deposited by the City with the Trustee pursuant to this Section on any date shall be reduced to the extent of amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and available therefor.

All payments received shall be applied first to the Base Rental Payments due hereunder and thereafter to all Additional Payments due hereunder, but no such application of any payments which are less than the total rental due and owing shall be deemed a waiver of any default hereunder.

Nothing contained in this Lease Agreement shall prevent the City from making from time to time contributions or advances to the Authority for any purpose now or hereafter authorized by law, including the making of repairs to, or the restoration of, the Leased Property in the event of damage to or the destruction of the Leased Property.

Section 3.05. Appropriations Covenant. The City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due hereunder in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required below. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within ninety (90) days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments hereunder as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual Debt Service on the Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations, the City shall, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year. The covenants on the part of the City herein contained shall be deemed to be and shall be construed to be duties imposed by law and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in this Lease Agreement agreed to be carried out and performed by the City.

The Authority and the City understand and intend that the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments hereunder shall constitute a current expense of the City and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due

hereunder shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due hereunder as consideration for use of the Leased Property. This Lease Agreement shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due hereunder in the event that the term of this Lease Agreement is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due hereunder.

Section 3.06. Rental Abatement. The Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is hereinafter provided for, or planned demolition as part of the Project) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement shall continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. In the event of any such damage or destruction, this Lease Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate this Lease Agreement by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance as provided in Section 5.01 and 5.03 herein.

Section 3.07. Use of Bond Proceeds. The parties hereto agree that the proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds, together with amounts provided with respect to the Prior Bonds, will be used to finance the Series 2008 Project, to establish the Reserve Fund with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2008 Bonds and incidental and related expenses. The City agrees to act as agent of the Authority and use the proceeds to implement the Series 2008 Project with due diligence.

Section 3.08. No Withholding. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Authority and the City, including a dispute as to the failure of any portion of the Leased Property in use by or possession of the City to perform the task for which it is leased, the City shall make all Base Rental Payments when due and shall not withhold any Base Rental Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute.

ARTICLE IV

MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

Section 4.01. Maintenance and Utilities. During such time as the City is in possession of the Leased Property, all maintenance and repair, both ordinary and extraordinary, of the Leased Property shall be the responsibility of the City, which shall at all times maintain or otherwise

arrange for the maintenance of the Leased Property in first class condition, and the City shall pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all utility services supplied to the Leased Property, and shall pay for or otherwise arrange for payment of the cost of the repair and replacement of the Leased Property resulting from ordinary wear and tear or want of care on the part of the City or any assignee or sublessee thereof or any other cause and shall pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all insurance policies required to be maintained with respect to the Leased Property. In exchange for the rental herein provided, the Authority agrees to provide only the Leased Property.

Section 4.02. Changes to the Leased Property. Subject to Section 8.02 hereof, the City, at its own expense, shall have the right to remodel the Leased Property or to make additions, modifications and improvements to the Leased Property. All such additions, modifications and improvements shall thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of this Lease Agreement. Such additions, modifications and improvements shall not damage the Leased Property or cause them to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of state and federal law; and the Leased Property, upon completion of any additions, modifications and improvements made pursuant to this Section, shall be of a value which is at least equal to the value of the Leased Property immediately prior to the making of such additions, modifications and improvements.

Section 4.03. Installation of City's Equipment. The City and any sublessee may at any time and from time to time, in its sole discretion and at its own expense, install or permit to be installed other items of equipment or other personal property in or upon the Leased Property. All such items shall remain the sole property of such party, in which neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have any interest, and may be modified or removed by such party at any time provided that such party shall repair and restore any and all damage to the Leased Property resulting from the installation, modification or removal of any such items. Nothing in this Lease Agreement shall prevent the City from purchasing items to be installed pursuant to this Section under a conditional sale or lease purchase contract, or subject to a vendor's lien or security agreement as security for the unpaid portion of the purchase price thereof, provided that no such lien or security interest shall attach to any part of the Leased Property.

ARTICLE V

INSURANCE

Section 5.01. Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance. The City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of this Lease Agreement, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance. Said extended coverage insurance shall, as nearly as practicable, cover loss or damage by explosion, windstorm, riot, aircraft, vehicle damage, smoke and such other hazards as are normally covered by such insurance. Such insurance shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject

to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or comparable amount adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed.

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property, caused by the perils covered by such insurance, the Authority, except as hereinafter provided, shall cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee shall hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds, in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Trustee shall permit withdrawals of said proceeds from time to time upon receiving the Written Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein requested to be paid over to it for the purpose of repair, reconstruction or replacement, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred. Any balance of said proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement shall be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by Section 5.02 of the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, at its option, with the written consent of the City, and if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for the purpose are at least sufficient to redeem an aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds, equal to the amount of Base Rental Payment attributable to the portion of the Leased Property so destroyed or damaged (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion of the Leased Property bears to the cost of the Leased Property), may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and, thereupon shall cause said proceeds to be used for the redemption of outstanding Bonds pursuant to Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph of this Section, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of this Lease Agreement, there shall be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, an Insurance Consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of this Section and, when effective, would afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against. There shall also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan. In the event of loss covered by any such self insurance method, the liability of the City hereunder shall be limited to the amounts in the self insurance reserve fund or funds created under such method.

Section 5.02. Liability Insurance. Except as hereinafter provided, the City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of this Lease Agreement, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies in protection of the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee, indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Leased Property, with minimum liability limits of \$1,000,000 for personal injury or death of each person and \$3,000,000 for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of \$500,000 for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of \$3,000,000 covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the City.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph of this Section, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable protection to the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of this Lease Agreement, there shall be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, an Insurance Consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of this Section and, when effective, would afford reasonable protection to the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee against loss and damage from the hazards and risks covered thereby. There shall also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan.

Section 5.03. Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance. The City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, rental interruption or use and occupancy insurance to cover loss, total or partial, of the rental income from or the use of the Leased Property as the result of any of the hazards covered by the insurance required by Section 5.01 hereof, in an amount sufficient to pay the part of the total rent hereunder attributable to the portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion bears to the cost of the Leased Property) for a period of at least two years, except that such insurance may be subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation. Any proceeds of such insurance shall be used by the Trustee to reimburse to the City any rental theretofore paid by the City under this Lease Agreement attributable to such structure for a period of time during which the payment of rental under this Lease Agreement is abated, and any proceeds of such insurance not so used shall be applied as provided in Section 3.01 (to the extent required for the payment of Base Rental Payments) and in Section 3.02 (to the extent required for the payment of Additional Payments) and any remainder shall be treated as Revenue under the Indenture.

Section 5.04. Worker's Compensation. The City shall also maintain worker's compensation insurance issued by a responsible carrier authorized under the laws of the State of California to insure its employees against liability for compensation under the Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act now in force in California, or any act hereafter enacted as an amendment or supplement thereto. As an alternative, such insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other insurance carried by the City. Such insurance may be maintained by the City in the form of self-insurance.

Section 5.05. Title Insurance. The City shall obtain, for the benefit of the Authority and the Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Lease Agreement, title insurance on the Leased Property in an amount not less than \$65,170,000, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances.

Section 5.06. Insurance Proceeds; Form of Policies. All policies of insurance required by Sections 5.01 and 5.03 hereof shall name the City, the Authority and the Trustee as insured and shall contain a lender's loss payable endorsement in favor of the Trustee. Unless otherwise consented to by the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, required insurance policies, other than self-insurance, must be provided by a commercial insurer rated A or better by A.M. Best. The Trustee (i) shall, to the extent practicable, collect, adjust and receive all moneys which may become due and payable under any such policies, (ii) may compromise any and all claims thereunder and (iii) shall apply the proceeds of such insurance as provided in Sections 5.01 and 5.03 hereof. All policies of insurance required by this Lease Agreement shall provide that the Trustee shall be given thirty (30) days notice of each expiration thereof or any intended cancellation thereof or reduction of the coverage provided thereby. The Trustee shall not be responsible for the sufficiency of any insurance herein required and shall be fully protected in accepting payment on account of such insurance or any adjustment, compromise or settlement of any loss agreed to by the City. The City shall pay when due the premiums for all insurance policies required by this Lease Agreement, and shall promptly furnish evidence of such payments to the Authority.

The City shall deliver to the Authority and the Trustee on an annual basis a written Certificate of an officer of the City stating whether such policies satisfy the requirements of this Lease Agreement, setting forth the insurance policies then in force pursuant to this Article, the names of the insurers which have issued the policies, the amounts thereof and the property and risks covered thereby, and, if any self-insurance program is being provided, the annual report of an actuary, an Insurance Consultant or other qualified person containing the information required for such self-insurance program and described in Sections 5.01, 5.02 and 5.04 hereof. Delivery to the Trustee of the certificate, under the provisions of this Section shall not confer responsibility upon the Trustee as to the sufficiency of coverage or amounts of such policies. If so requested in writing by the Trustee, the City shall also deliver to the Trustee certificates or duplicate originals or certified copies of each insurance policy described in such schedule.

ARTICLE VI

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Events of Default. Each of the following shall be an "event of default" under this Lease Agreement and the terms "events of default" and "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

(a) failure by the City to pay any Base Rental Payment or Additional Payments payable hereunder when the same becomes due, time being expressly declared to be of the essence of this Lease Agreement;

(b) failure by the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed herein or in any Facilities Lease, other than as referred to in clause (a) of this Section, for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the City by the Authority, the Trustee or the Owners of not less than twenty five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Authority, the Trustee and such Owners will not unreasonably withhold their consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the City within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; or

(c) The filing by the City of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or failure by the City promptly to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against the City which petition shall not have been withdrawn within sixty (60) days, or assignment by the City for the benefit of creditors, or the entry by the City into an agreement of composition with creditors, or the approval by a court of competent jurisdiction of a petition applicable to the City in any proceedings instituted under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy law or under any similar acts which may hereafter be enacted.

Section 6.02. Remedies on Default. Whenever any event of default referred to in Section 6.01 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, it shall be lawful for the Authority to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Lease Agreement; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein or in the Indenture to the contrary, **THERE SHALL BE NO RIGHT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES TO ACCELERATE THE LEASE PAYMENTS OR OTHERWISE DECLARE ANY LEASE PAYMENTS NOT THEN IN DEFAULT TO BE IMMEDIATELY DUE AND PAYABLE.** Subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below, after the occurrence of an event of default hereunder, the City will surrender possession of the Leased Property to the Authority, if requested to do so by the Authority, or by the Trustee or the Owners in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(a) No Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease on Behalf of City. In the event the Authority does not elect to terminate this Lease Agreement in the manner hereinafter provided for in subparagraph hereof, the Authority, to the extent permitted by law (subject to the receipt of

the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below) may, with the consent of the City, which consent is hereby irrevocably given, repossess the Leased Property and re-lease it for the account of the City, in which event the City's obligation will accrue from year to year in accordance with this Lease Agreement and the City will continue to receive the value of the use of the Leased Property from year to year in the form of credits against its obligation to pay Base Rental Payments. The obligations of the City shall remain the same as prior to such default, to pay Base Rental Payments whether the Authority re enters or not. The City agrees to and shall remain liable for the payment of all Base Rental Payments and the performance of all conditions contained herein and shall reimburse the Authority for any deficiency arising out of the re-leasing of the Leased Property, or, in the event the Authority is unable to re-lease the Leased Property, then for the full amount of all Base Rental Payments to the end of the Term of this Lease Agreement, but said Base Rental Payments and/or deficiency shall be payable only at the same time and in the same manner as provided above for the payment of Base Rental Payments hereunder, notwithstanding such repossession by the Authority or any suit, brought by the Authority for the purpose of effecting such repossession of the Leased Property or the exercise of any other remedy by the Authority.

The City hereby irrevocably appoints the Authority as the agent and attorney in fact of the City to repossess and re-lease the Leased Property, subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below, in the event of default by the City in the performance of any covenants contained herein to be performed by the City and to remove all personal property whatsoever situated upon the Leased Property, to place such property in storage or other suitable place in the County in which the City is located, for the account of and at the expense of the City, and the City hereby exempts and agrees to save harmless the Authority from any costs, loss or damage whatsoever arising or occasioned by any such repossession and re-leasing of the Leased Property. The City hereby waives any and all claims for damage caused or which may be caused by the Authority in repossessing the Leased Property as provided herein and all claims for damages that may result from the destruction of or the injury to the Leased Property and all claims for damages to or loss of any property belonging to the City that may be in or upon the Leased Property.

(b) Repossession Without Effecting Surrender. The City agrees that the terms of this Lease Agreement constitute full and sufficient notice of the right of the Authority to re-lease the Leased Property in the event of such repossession without effecting a surrender of this Lease Agreement (subject in such event to the receipt by the Authority of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below), and further agrees that no acts of the Authority in effecting such re-leasing shall constitute a surrender or termination of this Lease Agreement irrespective of the term for which such re-leasing is made or the terms and conditions of such re-leasing, or otherwise, but that, on the contrary, in the event of such default by the City the right to terminate this Lease Agreement shall vest in the Authority to be effected in the sole and exclusive manner provided for in subparagraph below. The City further waives the right to any rental obtained by the Authority in excess of the Base Rental Payments and, to the extent permitted by law, hereby conveys and releases such excess to the Authority as compensation to the Authority for its services in re-leasing the Leased Property.

(c) Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease. In the event of the termination of this Lease Agreement by the Authority at its option and in the manner hereinafter provided on

account of default by the City (and notwithstanding any repossession of the Leased Property by the Authority in any manner whatsoever or the re-leasing of the Leased Property in accordance with the terms hereof), the City nevertheless agrees to pay to the Authority all costs, losses or damages howsoever arising or occurring payable at the same time and in the same manner as is provided herein in the case of payment of Base Rental Payments. Any proceeds of the re-lease or other disposition of the Leased Property by the Authority shall be delivered to the Trustee for deposit first into the Interest Payment Account, and to the extent such account is funded to the extent then required under the Indenture, in the Principal Payment Account and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Article V of the Indenture. Neither notice to pay rent or to deliver up possession of the Leased Property given pursuant to law nor any proceeding taken by the Authority to recover possession of the Leased Property shall of itself operate to terminate this Lease Agreement, and no termination of this Lease Agreement on account of default by the City shall be or become effective by operation of law, or otherwise, unless and until the Authority shall have obtained the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below and given written notice to the City of the election on the part of the Authority to terminate this Lease Agreement. The City covenants and agrees that no surrender of the Leased Property for the remainder of the Term hereof or any termination of this Lease Agreement shall be valid in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever unless stated or accepted by the Authority by such written notice. No such termination shall be effected either by operation of law or act of the parties hereto, except only in the manner herein expressly provided.

The Authority and City hereby agree that Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code shall apply to this Lease Agreement and that upon such termination, the Authority may recover, in addition to all other damages available by contract or at law, from the City: (i) the worth at the time of award of the unpaid rental which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; (iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental for the balance of the term after the time of the award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate the Authority for all the detriment proximately caused by the City's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease Agreement or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom. The "worth at the time of award" of the amounts referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above is computed by allowing interest at the legal rate of interest per annum at which judgments for money in the State of California bear interest.

(d) Exceptions: City-County Administration Building, Parking Garage and Communications Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, shall have no right to repossess or reenter the Leased Unit comprising the City-County Administration Building until the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, has first offered to the County in writing notice that the County is entitled to assume the City's obligations hereunder with respect to the City-County Administration Building, including but not limited to the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments with respect thereto. The County shall respond in writing to the Authority, or the Trustee, as applicable, no later than thirty (30) days following the receipt of such notice. In the event the County determines not to assume City's obligations hereunder with respect to the City-County

Administration Building, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to repossess or reenter such facility or pursue any other remedy provided herein. The parties hereto acknowledge that the provisions set forth this paragraph are intended to permit the County to protect its interests in and to the City-County Administration Building and as such the parties hereto acknowledge that the County is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the County would be entitled to assume the City's obligations with respect to the City-County Administration Building.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with Section 6.7 of the Master Agreement the Financing Agency shall be entitled, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and a decision by the Trustee to terminate this Lease Agreement in accordance with Section 6.02(b) above, to exercise its "right of first refusal" with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage, and the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, shall cause to be delivered to the Financing Agency notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder. The purchase price for the Parking Garage shall be the principal amount of the Base Rental Payments due and owing with respect to the Parking Garage, together with interest due on said principal amounts to the date such purchase is exercised. The Financing Agency shall within thirty (30) days of the receipt of said notice respond to the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, whether the Financing Agency intends to purchase the Parking Garage. If the Financing Authority elects to purchase the Parking Garage, the proceeds of sale shall be delivered to the Trustee and applied first to delinquent Lease Payments and then to Lease Payments as they come due. In the event the Financing Agency determines not to exercise its right to purchase the Parking Garage, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to exercise its remedies as provided herein. The parties hereto acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the Financing Agency to protect its interests in and to the Parking Garage and as such the parties hereto acknowledge that the Financing Agency is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the Financing Agency would be entitled to exercise the "right of first refusal" with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage from the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority.

In the event the County or the Financing Agency, as the case may be, determines to exercise their respective rights as set forth above, the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider shall be immediately notified; provided however, that no action by the County or the Financing Agency to exercise any rights hereunder shall limit the rights and remedies of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider under this Agreement.

In addition, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, shall have no right to repossess or reenter Communications Dispatch Center, the sole remedy of the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, being to seek payment of Base Rental Payments therefor as and when the same become due.

(e) Opinion of Bond Counsel. The repossession and/or re-leasing of the Leased Property, or the termination of this Lease Agreement as provided in subparagraph (b) above, shall be subject to the written consent of the Authority (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and the opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority that such repossession and/or re-leasing, or termination of the Lease, as applicable, will not adversely affect the

exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes; provided however, the Trustee shall not be required to obtain such opinions provided it has received the consent of a majority in aggregate principal amounts of Bonds outstanding.

Section 6.03. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred herein upon or reserved to the Authority is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority may bring an action or suit in equity (i) to require the City and its trustees, officers and employees to account as trustee of an express trust, (ii) to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Authority, or (iii) by mandamus to enforce the Authority's rights against the City (and its officers and employees) and to compel the City to perform and carry out its duties and obligations under the law and its covenants and agreements with the Authority as provided herein. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Authority to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article or by law.

Section 6.04. Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses. In the event either party to this Lease Agreement should default under any of the provisions hereof and the nondefaulting party should employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of moneys or the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of the defaulting party contained herein, the defaulting party agrees that it will pay on demand to the nondefaulting party the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other expenses so incurred by the nondefaulting party.

Section 6.05. No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Lease Agreement should be breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

Section 6.06. Application of the Proceeds from the Re-Lease of the Leased Property. All amounts received by the Authority under this Article VI shall be credited towards the Base Rental Payments in order of Lease Payment Date.

Section 6.07. Trustee and Owners to Exercise Rights. Such rights and remedies as are given to the Authority under this Article VI have been assigned by the Authority to the Trustee under the Indenture, to which assignment the City hereby consents. Such rights and remedies shall be exercised by the Trustee and the Owners as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee's rights to immunities and protection from liability under Section 10.03 and its rights to payment of its fees and expenses hereto shall survive its resignation or removal and the final payment or the defeasance of the Bonds (or the discharge of the Bonds or the defeasance of the lien of the Indenture).

ARTICLE VII

EMINENT DOMAIN; PREPAYMENT

Section 7.01. Eminent Domain. If the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City shall be taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of this Lease Agreement shall cease as of the day that possession shall be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property shall be taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then this Lease Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary, and in such event there shall be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due hereunder in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding, any award made in eminent domain proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof shall be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments as provided in Section 7.02. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, shall be paid to the to the City.

Section 7.02. Prepayment.

(a) The City shall prepay on any date from insurance (including proceeds of title insurance) and eminent domain proceeds, to the extent provided in Sections 5.01 and 7.01 hereof (provided, however, that in the event of partial damage to or destruction of the Leased Property caused by perils covered by insurance, if in the judgment of the Authority the insurance proceeds are sufficient to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, such proceeds shall be held by the Trustee and used to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, pursuant to the procedure set forth in Section 5.01 for proceeds of insurance), all or any part of Base Rental Payments then unpaid so that the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments which shall be payable after such prepayment date shall be as nearly proportional as practicable to the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments unpaid prior to the prepayment date (taking into account the reduction in Base Rental Payments allocable to future interest on the Bonds that are redeemed), at a prepayment amount equal to the redemption payment of the maximum amount of Bonds, including the principal thereof and the interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable premium redeemable from such proceeds.

(b) The City may prepay, from any source of available funds, all or any portion of Base Rental Payments by depositing with the Trustee moneys or securities as provided in Article X of the Indenture sufficient to defease or redeem all or a portion of a Series of Bonds corresponding to such Base Rental Payments when due; provided that the City furnishes the Trustee with an Opinion of Counsel that such deposit will not cause interest on such Series of Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City agrees that if following such prepayment the Leased Property are damaged or destroyed or taken by eminent domain, it is not entitled to, and by such prepayment waives the right of, abatement of such

prepaid Base Rental Payments and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement of such Base Rental Payments.

(c) Before making any prepayment pursuant to this Section, the City shall, within five (5) days following the event creating such right or obligation to prepay, give written notice to the Authority and the Trustee describing such event and specifying the date on which the prepayment will be made, which date shall be not less than forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is given.

(d) When (i) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee at or prior to the due dates of the Base Rental Payments or the date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property or any of the Leased Unit thereof, in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds and irrevocably appropriated and set aside to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price, sufficient moneys and Permitted Investments described in subsection (1) of the definition thereof in the Indenture, not redeemable prior to maturity, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the due date of the Bonds or date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property, as the case may be; (ii) all requirements of Section 10.01 of the Indenture have been satisfied; and (iii) an agreement shall have been entered into with the Trustee for the payment of its fees and expenses so long as any of the Bonds shall remain unpaid, then and in that event the right, title and interest of the Authority herein and the obligations of the City hereunder shall thereupon cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the Authority and the obligation of the City to have such moneys and such Permitted Investments applied to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price) and the Authority's interest in and title to the Project or applicable portion or item thereof shall be transferred and conveyed to the City. In such event, the Authority shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the City to be prepared and filed with the Authority and evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Authority shall pay over to the City as an overpayment of Base Rental Payments all such moneys or Permitted Investments held by it pursuant hereto other than such moneys and such Permitted Investments as are required for the payment or prepayment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, which moneys and Permitted Investments shall continue to be held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and shall be applied by the Authority to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee.

ARTICLE VIII

REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

Section 8.01. Right of Entry. The Authority and its assignees shall have the right to enter upon and to examine and inspect the Leased Property during reasonable business hours (and in emergencies at all times) (a) to inspect the same, (b) for any purpose connected with the Authority's or the City's rights or obligations under this Lease Agreement, and (c) for all other lawful purposes.

Section 8.02. Liens. In the event the City shall at any time during the term of this Lease Agreement cause any changes, alterations, additions, improvements, or other work to be done or performed or materials to be supplied, in or upon the Leased Property, the City shall pay, when due, all sums of money that may become due for, or purporting to be for, any labor, services, materials, supplies or equipment furnished or alleged to have been furnished to or for the City in, upon or about the Leased Property and shall keep the Leased Property free of any and all mechanics' or materialmen's liens or other liens against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein. In the event any such lien attaches to or is filed against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein, the City shall cause each such lien to be fully discharged and released at the time the performance of any obligation secured by any such lien matures or becomes due, except that if the City desires to contest any such lien it may do so in good faith. If any such lien shall be reduced to final judgment and such judgment or such process as may be issued for the enforcement thereof is not promptly stayed, or if so stayed and said stay thereafter expires, the City shall forthwith pay and discharge said judgment. The City agrees to and shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Authority and the Trustee and their respective members, directors, agents, successors and assigns, harmless from and against, and defend each of them against, any claim, demand, loss, damage, liability or expense (including attorney's fees) as a result of any such lien or claim of lien against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein.

Section 8.03. Quiet Enjoyment. The parties hereto mutually covenant that the City, by keeping and performing the covenants and agreements herein contained and not in default hereunder, shall at all times during the term of this Lease Agreement peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Leased Property without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Authority.

Section 8.04. Authority Not Liable. The Authority and its members, directors, officers, agents and employees shall not be liable to the City or to any other party whomsoever for any death, injury or damage that may result to any person or property by or from any cause whatsoever in, on or about the Leased Property. The City, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify and hold the Authority and its members, directors, officers, agents and employees, harmless from, and defend each of them against, any and all claims, liens and judgments arising from the construction or operation of the Leased Property, including, without limitation, death of or injury to any person or damage to property whatsoever occurring in, on or about the Leased Property regardless of responsibility for negligence, but excepting the active negligence of the person or entity seeking indemnity.

Section 8.05. [Reserved.]

Section 8.06. Title to Leased Property; No Merger of Interests. During the term of this Lease Agreement, the Authority shall hold a leasehold estate to the Leased Property and any and all additions which comprise fixtures, repairs, replacement or modifications thereof, except for those fixtures, repairs, replacements or modifications which are added thereto by the City and which may be removed without damaging the Leased Property, and except for any items added to the Leased Property by the City pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof. This provision shall not operate to the benefit of any insurance company if there is a rental interruption covered by insurance pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof.

The leasing by the Authority to the City of the Leased Property pursuant hereto or the leasing by the City to the Authority of a portion of the Leased Property pursuant to the City Communications Facilities Lease or the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease shall not effect or result in a merger of the City's leasehold estate pursuant to this Lease Agreement, and the Authority shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Leased Property pursuant to the Facilities Leases throughout the term thereof. As to the Leased Property, this Lease Agreement shall be deemed and constitute a sublease.

Section 8.07. Tax Covenants. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided herein or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "arbitrage bonds" subject to federal income taxation by reason of Section 148 of the Code. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided herein or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "federally guaranteed" and subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes by reason of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any rental payments are unpaid, the City and the Authority, with respect to such proceeds and such other funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections 148 and 149(b) and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

The City further covenants that it will not use or permit the use of the facilities financed or refinanced by the proceeds of the Bonds by any person not an "exempt person" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code or by an "exempt person" (including the City) in an "unrelated trade or business," in such manner or to such extent as would result in the inclusion of interest received hereunder in gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code.

If at any time the City is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on or change in any way the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee or the City or the Authority under this Lease Agreement or the Indenture, the City shall so instruct the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City in writing, and the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City, as the case may be, shall take such actions as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

In furtherance of the covenants of the City set forth above, the City will comply with the Tax Certificate and will instruct the Trustee in writing as necessary to comply with the Tax Certificate. The Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on any such written instructions, and the City hereby agrees to hold harmless the Trustee and the Authority for any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred by the Authority for any actions taken by the Authority in accordance with such instructions.

The City and the Authority shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and shall take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.08. Continuing Disclosure. Any Series of Bonds is exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the continuing disclosure requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, so long as such Series of Bonds bear interest at the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate. If a New Mode is established for a Series of Bonds, such Series may become subject to the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule and, in such event, the City covenants to comply with the applicable requirements of the Rule which include, among other things, entering into an undertaking to provide, for the benefit of the holders of such Series of Bonds, certain continuing disclosure information as required by the Rule. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease Agreement, failure of the City to comply with the Rule shall not be considered an event of default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Rule) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds Outstanding and provided satisfactory indemnification is provided to the Trustee, shall) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to compel the City to comply with its obligations under this Section 8.08.

Section 8.09. Taxes. The City shall pay or cause to be paid all taxes and assessments of any type or nature charged to the Authority or affecting the Leased Property or the respective interests or estates therein; provided that with respect to special assessments or other governmental charges that may lawfully be paid in installments over a period of years, the City shall be obligated to pay only such installments as are required to be paid during the term of this Lease Agreement as and when the same become due.

The City shall also pay directly such amounts, if any, in each year as shall be required by the Authority for the payment of all license and registration fees and all taxes (including, without limitation, income, excise, license, franchise, capital stock, recording, sales, use, value-added, property, occupational, excess profits and stamp taxes), levies, imposts, duties, charges, withholdings, assessments and governmental charges of any nature whatsoever, together with any additions to tax, penalties, fines or interest thereon, including, without limitation, penalties, fines or interest arising out of any delay or failure by the City to pay any of the foregoing or failure to file or furnish to the Authority or the Trustee for filing in a timely manner any returns, hereinafter levied or imposed against the Authority or the Leased Property, the rentals and other payments required hereunder or any parts thereof or interests of the City or the Authority or the Trustee therein by any governmental authority.

The City may, at the City's expense and in its name, in good faith contest any such taxes, assessments and other charges and, in the event of any such contest, may permit the taxes, assessments or other charges so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom unless the Authority or the Trustee shall notify the City that, in the opinion of independent counsel, by nonpayment of any such items, the interest of the Authority in the Leased Property will be materially endangered or the Leased Property, or any part thereof, will be subject to loss or forfeiture, in which event the City shall promptly pay such taxes, assessments or charges or provide the Authority with full security against any loss which may result from nonpayment, in form satisfactory to the Authority and the Trustee.

Section 8.10. Authority's Purpose. The Authority covenants that, prior to the discharge of this Lease Agreement, it will not engage in any activities inconsistent with the purposes for which the Authority is organized.

Section 8.11. Purpose of this Lease Agreement. The City covenants that during the term of this Lease Agreement, except as hereinafter provided, (a) it will use, or cause the use of, the Leased Property for public purposes and for the purposes for which the Leased Property are customarily used, (b) it will not vacate or abandon the Leased Property or any part thereof, and (c) it will not make any use of the Leased Property which would jeopardize in any way the insurance coverage required to be maintained pursuant to Article V hereof.

Section 8.12. Additional Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the City. The City represents, covenants and warrants to the Authority as follows:

(a) **Due Organization and Existence.** The City is a charter city and municipal corporation, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State, and is a Local Agency with the meaning of Section 6585(f) of the Act.

(b) **Authorization; Enforceability.** The Constitution and laws of the State, including the Charter of the City, authorize the City to enter into this Lease Agreement and to enter into the transactions contemplated by and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and the City has duly authorized and executed this Lease Agreement. This Lease Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(c) **No Conflicts or Default; No Liens or Encumbrances.** Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease Agreement nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the City is now a party or by which the City is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the City, or upon the Leased Property except for the pledges contained in the Indenture and except for Permitted Encumbrances.

(d) **Essential Governmental Function.** The City hereby certifies that the lease by the City of the Leased Property pursuant to this Agreement serves an essential governmental function of the City, and shall be used for the benefit of the general public.

(e) **Execution and Delivery.** The City has duly authorized and executed this Lease Agreement in accordance with its Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State.

(f) No Default. The City is not in default under any provisions of the laws of the State which would adversely affect its existence or its powers referred to in this Section 8.12.

(g) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the City in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Lease Agreement or contesting the powers of the City to execute and deliver this Lease Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

Section 8.13. Additional Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Authority.
The Authority represents, covenants and warrants to the City as follows:

(a) Due Organization and Existence; Enforceability. The Authority is a joint powers agency duly organized, existing and in good standing under and by virtue of the laws of the State, including, particularly, without limitation, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of the California Government Code, as amended, has the power to enter into this Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases, is possessed of full power to own and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same; and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases. This Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) No Conflicts or Defaults; No Liens or Encumbrances. Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of the agreement pursuant to which the Authority was formed or any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Authority is now a party or by which the Authority is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Authority, or upon the Leased Property except by the pledge contained in the Indenture and except for Permitted Encumbrances.

(c) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the Authority in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Lease Agreement or the Facilities Leases or contesting the powers of the Authority to execute and deliver this Lease Agreement or the Facilities Leases or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(d) Permitted Encumbrances. The Authority covenants that the Permitted Encumbrances do not and will not interfere with the right of the use and possession of, and the continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said Leased Property is to be leased by the City.

(e) Execution and Delivery. The Authority has duly authorized and executed this Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State.

ARTICLE IX

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; VENDOR'S WARRANTIES; USE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.01. Disclaimer of Warranties. THE AUTHORITY MAKES NO AGREEMENT, WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR USE OF THE FACILITIES OR THE PROJECT, OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT THERETO. THE CITY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE AUTHORITY IS NOT A MANUFACTURER OF THE FACILITIES OR THE PROJECT OR A DEALER THEREIN, THAT THE CITY LEASES THE FACILITIES AS-IS, IT BEING AGREED THAT ALL OF THE AFOREMENTIONED RISKS ARE TO BE BORNE BY THE CITY. In no event shall the Authority be liable for any incidental, indirect, special or consequential damage in connection with or arising out of this Lease Agreement or the existence, furnishing, functioning or the City's use of any item or products or services provided for in this Lease Agreement.

Section 9.02. Vendor's Warranties. The Authority hereby irrevocably appoints the City its agent and attorney-in-fact during the term of this Lease Agreement, so long as the City shall not be in default hereunder, to assert from time to time whatever claims and rights, including warranties of the Leased Property or the Project, which the Authority may have against the manufacturers, vendors and contractors of the Leased Property or the Project. The City's sole remedy for the breach of such warranty, indemnification or representation shall be against the manufacturer or vendor or contractor of the Leased Property or of the Project, and not against the Authority, nor shall such matter have any effect whatsoever on the rights and obligations of the Authority with respect to this Lease Agreement, including the right to receive full and timely payments hereunder. The City expressly acknowledges that the Authority makes, and has made, no representation or warranties whatsoever as to the existence or availability of such warranties of the manufacturer, vendor or contractor.

Section 9.03. Use of the Leased Property. The City will not install, use, operate or maintain the Leased Property improperly, carelessly, in violation of any applicable law or in a manner contrary to that contemplated by this Lease Agreement. The City shall provide all permits and licenses, if any, necessary for the installation and operation of the Leased Property. In addition, the City agrees to comply in all respects (including, without limitation, with respect to the use, maintenance and operation of the Leased Property) with all laws of the jurisdictions in

which its operations may extend and any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body exercising any power or jurisdiction over the Leased Property; provided, however, that the City may contest in good faith the validity or application of any such law or rule in any reasonable manner which does not, in the opinion of the Authority, adversely affect the estate of the Authority in and to the Leased Property or its interest or rights under this Lease Agreement.

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 10.01. Assignment by Authority. The City and the Authority acknowledge that this Lease Agreement, including the rights to receive the Base Rental Payments hereunder, and the rights of the City to receive payments from the Agency under the Reimbursement Agreement and the rights to enforce the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties of the City hereunder and all other rights and remedies of the Authority hereunder (except the rights to expenses, fees and indemnification of the Authority provided herein), have been pledged and assigned by the Authority to the Trustee under the Indenture as security for the repayment of the Bonds. Base Rental Payments, including payments made by the Redevelopment Agency to the City under the Reimbursement Agreement, shall be paid directly to the Trustee. The Trustee may exercise any of the rights and remedies assigned to it hereunder directly against the City. It is expressly agreed that, notwithstanding such pledge and assignment, the Authority shall retain all duties and obligations of the Authority hereunder.

Section 10.02. Assignment and Subleasing by the City. This Lease Agreement may be assigned or the Leased Property or any Leased Unit or portion thereof may be subleased by the City, provided, that any such assignment or sublease shall be subject to all of the following conditions:

- (a) This Lease Agreement and the obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments under this Lease Agreement shall remain obligations of the City; and
- (b) The sublessee or assignee shall become primarily liable on the obligations of the City under this Lease Agreement to the extent of the interest subleased or assigned; and
- (c) The City shall, within thirty (30) days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Authority and the Trustee a true and complete copy of such sublease or assignment; and
- (d) No such sublease or assignment by the City shall cause the Leased Property to be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State; and
- (e) The City shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such sublease or assignment shall not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes.

Section 10.03. Release and Indemnification Covenants. The City shall and hereby agrees to the extent permitted by law to indemnify and save the Authority, the members of the Authority, and the Trustee and the members, officers and employees of each of the foregoing harmless from and against all claims, losses and damages, including legal fees and expenses, arising out of (a) the use, maintenance, condition or management of, or from any work or thing done on the Leased Property by the City or at its direction or request, (b) any breach or default on the part of the City in the performance of any of its obligations under this Lease Agreement, (c) any act or negligence of the City or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees with respect to the Leased Property, (d) any act or negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the City, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of the City with respect to the Leased Property, (e) the authorization of payment of costs of repairs to the Leased Property, (f) the Trustee's acceptance or administration of the trust, or performance of its duties under the Indenture, (g) the sale of any Bonds and the carrying out of any of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, or (h) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any official statement or other disclosure document utilized in connection with the sale of the Bonds. No indemnification to the Authority or the Trustee is required to be made by the City under this Section 10.03 or elsewhere in this Lease Agreement for willful misconduct or negligence under this Lease Agreement by the Authority, the Trustee, their officers, agents, employees, successors or assigns.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Law Governing. This Lease Agreement shall be governed exclusively by the provisions hereof and by the laws of the State of California as the same from time to time exist.

Section 11.02. Notices. All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests, agreements or promises or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid when sent to the addresses shown on Exhibit D hereto or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing. A copy of any such notice or other document herein referred to shall also be delivered to the Trustee.

Section 11.03. Validity and Severability. If for any reason this Lease Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be void, voidable, or unenforceable by the Authority or by the City, or if for any reason it is held by such a court that any of the covenants and conditions of the City hereunder, including the covenant to pay rentals hereunder, is unenforceable for the full term hereof, then and in such event this Lease Agreement is and shall be deemed to be a lease under which the rentals are to be paid by the City annually in consideration of the right of the City to possess, occupy and use the Leased Property, and all of the rental and other terms, provisions and conditions of this Lease Agreement, except to the

extent that such terms, provisions and conditions are contrary to or inconsistent with such holding, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 11.04. Net-Net-Net Lease. This Lease Agreement shall be deemed and construed to be a "net-net-net lease," and the City hereby agrees that the payments provided for herein shall be an absolute net return to the Authority or its successors or assigns, free and clear of any expenses, charges or set offs whatsoever.

Section 11.05. Section Headings. All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Lease Agreement.

Section 11.06. Amendment or Termination. The Authority and the City may at any time amend, modify or terminate this Lease Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Indenture, or provide for the amendment of this Lease Agreement to remove or substitute the Leased Property pursuant to Section 2.03 hereof, or to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds pursuant to Section 3.07 of the Indenture.

Section 11.07. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.08. Binding Effect. This Lease Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Authority and the City and their respective successors and assigns, and the Trustee shall be deemed a third party beneficiary of this Lease Agreement.

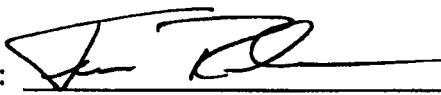
Section 11.09. Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Authority and the City agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Leased Property (or any portion thereof) hereby leased or intended so to be or for carrying out the expressed intention of this Lease Agreement.

Section 11.10. Authority and City Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Lease Agreement the approval of the Authority or the City is required, or the Authority or the City is required to take some action at the request of the other, such approval or such request shall be given by an Authorized Officer or Authorized Representative, as each is defined in the Indenture, of the applicable party, and any party hereto shall be authorized to rely upon any such approval or request.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority has caused this Lease Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized representative; and the City has caused this Lease Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officer, all as of August 1, 2008.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
-JIM RIDEKOUR-

CITY OF MODESTO,
as lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
GREG NYHOFF

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

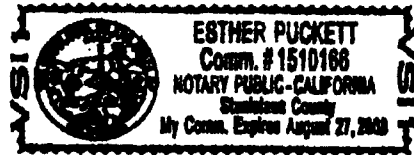
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **GREG NYHOFF**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

Government Code 27361.7: I certify under penalty of perjury that the notary Seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:

Name of Notary *Esther Puckett*
County / State STANISLAUS / CALIFORNIA
Commission No. 1510166 Expiration Date 8/27/08
Date: 8/27/08 Signature *[Signature]*
Print Name: M. Kumler

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

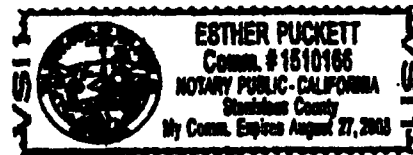
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **JIM RIDENOUR**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

Exhibit A

Rental Payment Period Ending August 14	Estimated Annual Base Rental Payments		Total Estimated Annual Base Rental Payments
	All the Facilities, excluding the Parking Garage and 1 st Floor Retail of Admin Building	Parking Garage and 1 st Floor Retail of Admin Building	
2009	\$ 2,400,496.02	\$ 869,374.85	\$ 3,269,870.87
2010	2,457,529.59	885,368.97	3,342,898.56
2011	2,502,483.76	908,552.00	3,411,035.76
2012	2,574,462.28	930,915.92	3,505,378.20
2013	2,634,018.88	960,822.92	3,594,841.80
2014	2,672,874.52	981,552.04	3,654,426.56
2015	2,752,521.21	1,007,514.63	3,760,035.84
2016	2,834,840.06	1,035,022.62	3,869,862.68
2017	2,592,631.30	1,070,914.46	3,663,545.76
2018	2,663,640.81	1,103,647.71	3,767,288.52
2019	2,713,198.09	1,126,870.03	3,840,068.12
2020	2,780,054.82	1,157,733.34	3,937,788.16
2021	2,886,122.94	1,193,241.38	4,079,364.32
2022	2,960,341.88	1,227,647.88	4,187,989.76
2023	3,033,142.08	1,261,425.76	4,294,567.84
2024	3,104,399.49	1,294,518.47	4,398,917.96
2025	3,210,569.30	1,330,289.98	4,540,859.28
2026	3,287,584.08	1,366,181.60	4,653,765.68
2027	3,379,230.02	1,409,129.90	4,788,359.92
2028	3,283,015.81	1,455,541.87	4,738,557.68
2029	3,294,881.14	1,460,802.42	4,755,683.56
2030	3,323,650.41	1,473,557.43	4,797,207.84
2031	3,347,787.40	1,484,258.68	4,832,046.08
2032	3,370,756.41	1,494,442.11	4,865,198.52
2033	3,406,288.76	1,510,195.56	4,916,484.32
Total	\$ 73,466,521.04	\$ 29,999,522.55	\$ 103,466,043.59

Exhibit B

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PROPERTY

1. The City's one-half undivided interest in and to portions of the City-County Administrative Building, including the City's one-half undivided interest in the Site upon which such facility will be constructed, together with the City's rights and interests in the use of common areas, but excluding that certain airspace subdivision on the first floor of the City-County Administrative building.
2. The Public Parking Garage containing approximately 700 spaces to be used by the general public, including the Site upon which such facility is located.
3. The City's undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the use of facilities constituting the Communications Dispatch Center, including its undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the Site, and interests in the use of common areas.
4. The Police Facilities, including the Site upon which such facilities are located.
5. The Miscellaneous Facilities, such properties being located within the City and more commonly referred to as Fire Stations #3, #5, #6, #7, #9 and #11; the Senior Citizen Center; McHenry Mansion, Parking Lot No. 25 and the Corporation Yard, all inclusive of the Sites upon which such facilities are located.

Exhibit C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SITES

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Parcel No. One: Communication Facility

Parcel Two as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979, in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Two: Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the City of Modesto, as per Map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Recorder.

Together With:

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20 foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. Three: a portion of 10th Street Admin.

Lot A:

Parcel One of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000 in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof conveyed to Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. by Corporation Grant Deed recorded June 29, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0072135, Stanislaus County Records.

Lot B:

That portion of Parcel Three of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000, in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most Easterly corner of the above mentioned Parcel 3; thence South 46° 50' 12" West along the line common to said Parcels 1 and 3, a distance of 15.83 feet; thence leaving last said line and proceeding North 43° 09' 48" West, a distance of 16.00 feet to a point on the above mentioned line common to said Parcels 1 and 3; thence along last said line, the following two (2) courses: 1) North 46° 50' 12" East, a distance of 15.83 feet; 2) South 43° 09' 48" East, a distance of 16.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. Four: A portion of 10th Street Admin.

Parcel B of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Five: Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Six: Parking Structure

Lots 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Seven: Parking Lot #25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Eight: Fire Station #3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Nine: Fire Station #6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Ten: Fire Station #7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Eleven: Fire Station #5

Parcel 11-1

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the East line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the Southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the South line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said West line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence East parallel with the South line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the East line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the East line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying Northerly of the North line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending Westerly to the West line of Lot 2.

Also excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

Also excepting therefrom all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel 11-2

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the Southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the Northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the Western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the Map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the Western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the Northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said Northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the Northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the Southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the Southern line of Parcel "A" as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the Southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the Northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the Western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at page 695, as Instrument No. 29947,

Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-3

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records.

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the North line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said North line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the Southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the Northerly extension of said Westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

Parcel 11-4

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the North line of said Parcel D and its Westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the Northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the South line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the Southeast corner thereof, said point being on the West line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence South along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-5

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the Northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the Northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed

recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Eastern line of the Chambers property and the Western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the Southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the Southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the North line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the Western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said Western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the Southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the East, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

Parcel No. Twelve: Corporation Yard

All that portion of Section 29 Township 3 South Range 9 East MDB&M described as All of Block 434 and all of Lots 11 to 21 inclusive of Block 433 of City of Modesto. Except that portion of Lots 19, 20 and 21 in Block 433 described as beginning at the Southwest corner of Lot 21; then along the West line of Lots 21 and 20, North 20° 19' 36" E., 68.5 feet to a point on a non tangent curve; thence along said curve concave to the Northeast with the long chord bearing South 31° 08' 27" East from said point, having a radius of 787 feet, a central angle of 5° 34' 11", an arc length of 76.5 feet, to the South line of Block 433; then along the South line of Block 433, North 88° 53' 48" West, 63.35 feet to point of origin.

Parcel No. Thirteen: Fire Station No. 11

All that portion of the Southwest quarter of Section 6, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B.&M., described as follows:

Parcel 1B, as per Parcel Map filed July 25, 1967 in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, Page 120, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Fourteen: Fire Station No. 9

Lots 14 and 15 in Block 1850 of Fara Estates, as per Map filed October 17, 1979 in Volume 28 of Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records

Parcel No. Fifteen: a portion of 10th Street Admin.

1. Parcel A-1 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.
2. Parcel A-2 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Sixteen: McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Exhibit D

ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

If to the City: City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Director of Finance

If to the Authority: Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chairman

If to the Financing Agency: City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency
(c/o Stanislaus County)
1010 Tenth Street, Sixth Floor
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

If to the County: County of Stanislaus
1010 Tenth Street, Sixth Floor
Modesto, California 96354
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

If to the Trustee: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108-2527
Facsimile No.: (415) 399-1647

5
30



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094325-00

Acct 501-Chicago Title
Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002596339
OMK/R3/1-16

Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Attention: Ty H. Conner, Esq.

FACILITIES LEASE
(Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities)

by and between the

CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of August 1, 2008

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

1607

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. LEASED PREMISES.....	2
SECTION 2. AUTHORITY'S COVENANT TO ISSUE THE 2008 BONDS.....	2
SECTION 3. TERM.....	2
SECTION 4. RENTAL.....	2
SECTION 5. PURPOSE.....	3
SECTION 6. OWNER IN FEE.....	3
SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENTS AND SUBLEASES.....	3
SECTION 8. RIGHT OF ENTRY; EASEMENTS.....	3
SECTION 9. TERMINATION.....	3
SECTION 10. DEFAULT.....	3
SECTION 11. QUIET ENJOYMENT.....	3
SECTION 12. WAIVER OF PERSONAL LIABILITY.....	4
SECTION 13. TAXES.....	4
SECTION 14. EMINENT DOMAIN.....	4
SECTION 15. TITLE INSURANCE.....	4
SECTION 16. LIABILITY, CASUALTY, FIRE AND EXTENDED INSURANCE.....	4
SECTION 17. THIRD PARTY INSUREDS.....	5
SECTION 18. PARTIAL INVALIDITY.....	5
SECTION 19. NOTICES.....	5
SECTION 20. NO MERGERS OF INTEREST.....	6
SECTION 21. SECTION HEADINGS.....	6
SECTION 22. AMENDMENT.....	6
SECTION 23. EXECUTION.....	6
SECTION 24. GOVERNING LAW.....	6
EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PREMISES.....	A
EXHIBIT B NOTICES.....	B

FACILITIES LEASE

THIS FACILITIES LEASE, dated as of August 1, 2008 (this "Facilities Lease"), by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "City"), as lessor, and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise powers authority, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the "Authority"), as lessee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "1998 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 10th Street Place Project and the police headquarters building and communications dispatch center (collectively, the "1998 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "2007 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman field (the "2007 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the City has determined to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds, and (ii) paying the costs of issuance therefor;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the issuance of the 2008 Bonds or any subsequent bonds or obligations issued to refund such bonds (the "Refunding Bonds" and, together with the 2008 Bonds, the "Bonds"), the City desires to lease certain real property and improvements to the Authority, as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Facilities");

WHEREAS, the Authority will lease-back the Facilities, together with certain other properties (collectively, the "Leased Property") to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement,

dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement"), between the Authority and the City (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Lease Agreement);

WHEREAS, under the Lease Agreement, the City will be obligated to make Lease Payments to the Authority for the lease of the Leased Property and the Authority will pledge such Lease Payments to the Trustee for payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITIES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Leased Premises.

The City hereby leases to the Authority (without the option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the City, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Facilities, as described on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2. Authority's Covenant to Issue the 2008 Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the Facilities by the City to the Authority as provided in Section 1 hereof, the Authority hereby covenants to issue its 2008 Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and related agreements thereto.

Section 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease Agreement expires as provided by Section 2.02 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease Agreement remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease Agreement term, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the later of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the date on which all 2008 Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Lease Agreement, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

Section 4. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the City as and for the rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of the initial issuance of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 5. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the Facilities to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease Agreement the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease Agreement.

Section 6. Owner in Fee.

The City covenants that it is the owner in fee of the real property and improvements, as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto, except as to easements and encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Authority's use and occupancy of the Facilities.

Section 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease Agreement, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Facilities, except as otherwise contemplated by Section 5 above.

Section 8. Right of Entry; Easements.

The City reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the City is not in default under the Lease Agreement.

Section 9. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination of this Facilities Lease, to quit and surrender the Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the terms hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease Agreement), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and further agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Facilities at the time of the termination of this Facilities Lease shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the City.

Section 10. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for thirty (30) days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the City, the City may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the City may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

Section 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority, at all times during the term hereof, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Facilities leased hereunder.

Section 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority, as a separate legal entity and agency, and the City hereby releases each and every member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability hereunder. No member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder to the City or to any other party whomsoever for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

Section 13. Taxes.

The City covenants and agrees to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Facilities.

Section 14. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole (or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was intended by the City) or any part of the Facilities is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the proceeds of such proceedings allocable to the Facilities, as determined by the City, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 15. Title Insurance.

In the event that any proceeds are paid under the title policy delivered to the City, such proceeds attributable to the Facilities, as determined by the City, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 16. Liability, Casualty, Fire and Extended Insurance.

The City hereby covenants to obtain and cause to be maintained throughout the term of this Facilities Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies, and insurance against loss or damage to any part of the Facilities by reason of fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief, in protection of the Authority, the City, the Trustee for the Bonds, the County and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees (the "Insured Parties"), indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Facilities. The standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies required by this Section shall have minimum liability limits of minimum liability limits of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal injury or death of each person and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the City or the County.

Casualty insurance and fire and extended coverage required by this Section shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Project (less the cost of the land), excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$100,000 for any one loss, or in the case of flood or earthquake, ten percent of such amount or a comparable deductible adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient, in the event of total or partial loss, to enable the payment of all Bonds then outstanding. Such casualty insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other casualty insurance carried by the City. The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Project, and the City shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the City in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Project to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds; provided, however, if the City determines that the repair, reconstruction or replacement is not feasible within 24 months from the date of loss, then any proceeds received as a result of damage to the Facilities shall be paid to the Trustee.

Section 17. Third Party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Section 15 and 16 hereof shall name the Authority as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the Authority in accordance with its interests described hereunder.

Section 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the terms, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Facilities Lease shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be affected thereby, and each provision of this Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 19. Notices.

All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, and in all cases with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

Section 20. No Mergers of Interest.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

Section 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

Section 22. Amendment.

The Authority and the City may at any time agree to the amendment of this Facilities Lease; provided, however, that the Authority and the City agree and recognize that this Facilities Lease Agreement is entered into as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture, and accordingly, that any such amendment shall only be made or effected in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Section 23. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Facilities Lease. It is also agreed that separate counterparts of this Facilities Lease may separately be executed by the City and the Authority, all with the same force and effect as though the same counterpart had been executed by both the City and the Authority.

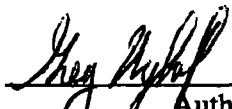
Section 24. Governing Law

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.


[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Authority have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.


CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
GREG NYHOFF

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
Lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
JIM RIDENOUR

Approved as to Form:

By: 
City Attorney
SUSANA WOOD

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

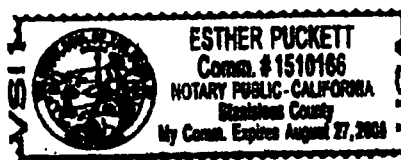
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **GREG NYHOFF**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

Government Code 27361.7: I certify under penalty of perjury that the notary Seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:
Name of Notary Esther Puckett
County / State STANISLAUS / CALIFORNIA
Commission No. 1510166 Expiration Date 8/27/08
Date: 8/27/08 Signature *MP*
Print Name: M. Kumler

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

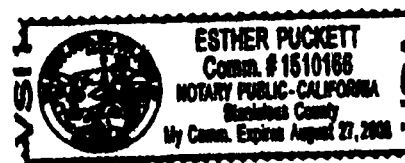
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **JIM RIDENOUR**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FACILITIES

The Facilities shall consist of the real property and improvements located in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, described as follows:

Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the City of Modesto, as per Map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Recorder.

Together With:

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20 foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parking Structure

Lots 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parking Lot #25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Fire Station #3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Fire Station #6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Fire Station #7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Fire Station #5

Parcel 11-1

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the East line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the Southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the South line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said West line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence East parallel with the South line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the East line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the East line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying Northerly of the North line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending Westerly to the West line of Lot 2.

Also excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

Also excepting therefrom all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel 11-2

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the Southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the Northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the Western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the Map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the Western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the Northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said Northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the Northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the Southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the Southern line of Parcel "A" as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the Southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the Northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the Western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-3

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records.

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the North line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said North line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the Southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the Northerly extension of said Westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

Parcel 11-4

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53,

Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the North line of said Parcel D and its Westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the Northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the South line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the Southeast corner thereof, said point being on the West line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence South along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-5

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the Northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the Northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Eastern line of the Chambers property and the Western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the Southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the Southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the North line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the Western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said Western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the Southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the East, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

Corporation Yard

All that portion of Section 29 Township 3 South Range 9 East MDB&M described as All of Block 434 and all of Lots 11 to 21 inclusive of Block 433 of City of Modesto. Except that portion of Lots 19, 20 and 21 in Block 433 described as beginning at the Southwest corner of Lot 21; then along the West line of Lots 21 and 20, North $20^{\circ} 19' 36''$ E., 68.5 feet to a point on a non tangent curve; thence along said curve concave to the Northeast with the long chord bearing South $31^{\circ} 08' 27''$ East from said point, having a radius of 787 feet, a central angle of $5^{\circ} 34' 11''$, an arc length of 76.5 feet, to the South line of Block 433; then along the South line of Block 433, North $88^{\circ} 53' 48''$ West, 63.35 feet to point of origin.

Fire Station No. 11

All that portion of the Southwest quarter of Section 6, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B.&M., described as follows:

Parcel 1B, as per Parcel Map filed July 25, 1967 in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, Page 120, Stanislaus County Records.

Fire Station No. 9

Lots 14 and 15 in Block 1850 of Fara Estates, as per Map filed October 17, 1979 in Volume 28 of Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records

McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

EXHIBIT B

NOTICES

If to the Lessee:

**Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chairman**

If to the Lessor:

**City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention Finance Director**

④
h



Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094324-00

Acct 501-Chicago Title
Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002596338
OMK/R3/1-12

Attention: Ty H. Conner, Esq.

FACILITIES LEASE
(Parking Garage)

by and between the

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of August 1, 2008

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

1207
10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. LEASED PREMISES.....	2
SECTION 2. AUTHORITY'S COVENANT TO ISSUE THE 2008 BONDS.....	2
SECTION 3. TERM.	2
SECTION 4. RENTAL.....	2
SECTION 5. PURPOSE.....	3
SECTION 6. OWNER IN FEE.	3
SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENTS AND SUBLEASES.	3
SECTION 8. RIGHT OF ENTRY; EASEMENTS.	3
SECTION 9. TERMINATION.....	3
SECTION 10. DEFAULT.	3
SECTION 11. QUIET ENJOYMENT.	4
SECTION 12. WAIVER OF PERSONAL LIABILITY.....	4
SECTION 13. TAXES.	4
SECTION 14. EMINENT DOMAIN.....	4
SECTION 15. TITLE INSURANCE.	4
SECTION 16. LIABILITY, CASUALTY, FIRE AND EXTENDED INSURANCE.....	4
SECTION 17. THIRD PARTY INSUREDS.	5
SECTION 18. PARTIAL INVALIDITY.	5
SECTION 19. NOTICES.	6
SECTION 20. NO MERGERS OF INTEREST.....	6
SECTION 21. SECTION HEADINGS.	6
SECTION 22. AMENDMENT.	6
SECTION 23. EXECUTION.	6
SECTION 24. GOVERNING LAW.	6
EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PREMISES.....	A
EXHIBIT B NOTICES.	B

FACILITIES LEASE

THIS FACILITIES LEASE, dated as of August 1, 2008 (this "Facilities Lease"), by and between the REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO, a redevelopment agency, public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "Redevelopment Agency"), as lessor, and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise powers authority, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the "Authority"), as lessee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "1998 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 10th Street Place Project and the police headquarters building and communications dispatch center (collectively, the "1998 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "2007 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman field (the "2007 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the "City") has determined to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds, and (ii) paying the costs of issuance therefor;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the issuance of the 2008 Bonds or any subsequent bonds or obligations issued to refund such bonds (the "Refunding Bonds" and, together with the 2008 Bonds, the "Bonds"), the Redevelopment Agency desires to lease certain real property and improvements to the Authority, as described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Facilities");

WHEREAS, the Authority will lease-back the Facilities, together with certain other properties (collectively, the "Leased Property") to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement"), between the Authority and the City

(capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Lease Agreement);

WHEREAS, under the Lease Agreement, the City will be obligated to make Lease Payments to the Authority for the lease of the Leased Property and the Authority will pledge such Lease Payments to the Trustee for payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITIES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Leased Premises.

The Redevelopment Agency hereby leases to the Authority (without the option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the Redevelopment Agency, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Facilities, as described on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2. Authority's Covenant to Issue the 2008 Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the Facilities by the Redevelopment Agency to the Authority as provided in Section 1 hereof, the Authority hereby covenants to issue its 2008 Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and related agreements thereto.

Section 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease Agreement expires as provided by Section 2.02 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease Agreement remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease Agreement term, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the later of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the date on which all Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Lease Agreement, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

Section 4. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the Redevelopment Agency as and for the rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of the initial issuance of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 5. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the Facilities to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease Agreement the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease Agreement.

Section 6. Owner in Fee.

The Redevelopment Agency covenants that it is the owner in fee of the Facilities (as described in Exhibit A hereto), except as to easements and encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Authority's use and occupancy of the Facilities.

Section 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease Agreement, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Facilities, except as otherwise contemplated by Section 5 above.

Section 8. Right of Entry; Easements.

The Redevelopment Agency reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the Redevelopment Agency is not in default under the Lease Agreement.

Section 9. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination of this Facilities Lease, to quit and surrender the Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the terms hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease Agreement), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and further agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Facilities at the time of the termination of this Facilities Lease shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the Redevelopment Agency.

Section 10. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for thirty (30) days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the Redevelopment Agency, the Redevelopment Agency may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the Redevelopment Agency may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

Section 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority, at all times during the term hereof, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Facilities leased hereunder.

Section 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority, as a separate legal entity and agency, and the Redevelopment Agency hereby releases each and every member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability hereunder. No member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder to the Redevelopment Agency or to any other party whomsoever for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

Section 13. Taxes.

The Redevelopment Agency covenants and agrees to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Facilities.

Section 14. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole (or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was intended by the City) or any part of the Facilities is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the proceeds of such proceedings allocable to the Facilities, as determined by the Redevelopment Agency, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 15. Title Insurance.

In the event that any proceeds are paid under the title policy delivered to the Redevelopment Agency, such proceeds attributable to the Facilities, as determined by the Redevelopment Agency, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 16. Liability, Casualty, Fire and Extended Insurance.

The Redevelopment Agency hereby covenants to obtain and cause to be maintained throughout the term of this Facilities Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies, and insurance against loss or damage to any part of the Facilities by reason of fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief, in protection of the Authority, the City, the Trustee for the Bonds, the County and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees (the "Insured Parties"), indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Facilities. The standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies required by this Section shall have minimum liability limits of minimum liability limits of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal injury

or death of each person and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the Redevelopment Agency, the City or the County.

Casualty insurance and fire and extended coverage required by this Section shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Project (less the cost of the land), excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$100,000 for any one loss, or in the case of flood or earthquake, ten percent of such amount or a comparable deductible adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient, in the event of total or partial loss, to enable the payment of all Bonds then outstanding. Such casualty insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other casualty insurance carried by the Redevelopment Agency. The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Project, and the Redevelopment Agency shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the Redevelopment Agency in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Project to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds; provided, however, if the Redevelopment Agency determines that the repair, reconstruction or replacement is not feasible within 24 months from the date of loss, then any proceeds received as a result of damage to the Facilities shall be paid to the Trustee.

Section 17. Third Party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Section 15 and 16 hereof shall name the Authority as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the Authority in accordance with its interests described hereunder.

Section 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the terms, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Facilities Lease shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be affected thereby, and each provision of this Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 19. Notices.

All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, and in all cases with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

Section 20. No Mergers of Interest.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

Section 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

Section 22. Amendment.

The Authority and the Redevelopment Agency may at any time agree to the amendment of this Facilities Lease; provided, however, that the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency agree and recognize that this Facilities Lease is entered into as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture, and accordingly, that any such amendment shall only be made or effected in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Section 23. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Facilities Lease. It is also agreed that separate counterparts of this Facilities Lease may separately be executed by the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority, all with the same force and effect as though the same counterpart had been executed by both the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority.

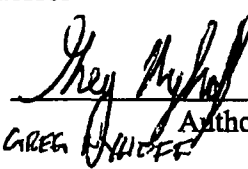
Section 24. Governing Law

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

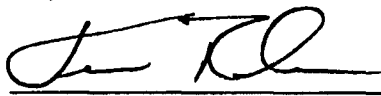
[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.


REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF
MODESTO,
as Lessor

By: 
GREG HOFF Authorized Officer

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
Lessee

By: 
JIM RIDEMOUR Authorized Officer

Approved as to Form:

By: 
SUSANA WOOD
City Attorney

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

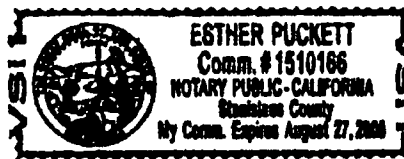
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **GREG NYHOFF**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.


I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 



(Seal)

Government Code 27361.7: I certify under penalty of perjury that the notary Seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:
Name of Notary Esther Puckett
County / State STANISLAUS / CALIFORNIA
Commission No. 1510166 Expiration Date 8/27/08
Date: 8/27/08 Signature 
Print Name: M. Kumler

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

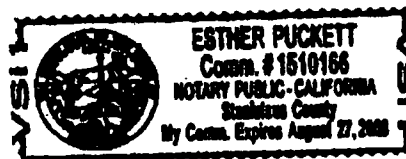
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **JIM RIDENOUR**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 



(Seal)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FACILITIES

The Facilities shall consist of the real property and improvements located in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, described as follows:

Parking Garage

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A portion of 10th Street Admin.

Parcel B of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

a portion of 10th Street Admin.

1. Parcel A-1 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.
2. Parcel A-2 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

EXHIBIT B

NOTICES

If to the Lessee:

**Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chairman**

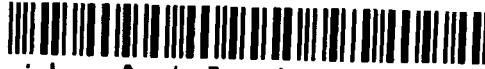
If to the Lessor:

**Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: President**

27
Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Attention: Ty H. Conner, Esq.



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094322-00

Acct 501-Chicago Title

Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00

Ttl Pd \$0.00

Nbr-0002596336

OMK/R3/1-12

FACILITIES LEASE
(Communications Dispatch Center)

by and between the

CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of August 1, 2008

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

1207
#

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. LEASED PREMISES.....	2
SECTION 2. AUTHORITY'S COVENANT TO ISSUE THE 2008 BONDS.....	2
SECTION 3. TERM.	2
SECTION 4. RENTAL.....	2
SECTION 5. PURPOSE.....	3
SECTION 6. OWNER IN FEE.	3
SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENTS AND SUBLEASES.	3
SECTION 8. RIGHT OF ENTRY; EASEMENTS.....	3
SECTION 9. TERMINATION.....	3
SECTION 10. DEFAULT.	3
SECTION 11. QUIET ENJOYMENT.	4
SECTION 12. WAIVER OF PERSONAL LIABILITY.....	4
SECTION 13. TAXES.	4
SECTION 14. EMINENT DOMAIN.....	4
SECTION 15. TITLE INSURANCE.	4
SECTION 16. LIABILITY, CASUALTY, FIRE AND EXTENDED INSURANCE.....	4
SECTION 17. THIRD PARTY INSUREDS.	5
SECTION 18. PARTIAL INVALIDITY.	5
SECTION 19. NOTICES.	5
SECTION 20. NO MERGERS OF INTEREST.....	6
SECTION 21. SECTION HEADINGS.....	6
SECTION 22. AMENDMENT.	6
SECTION 23. EXECUTION.	6
SECTION 24. GOVERNING LAW	6
EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PREMISES.....	A
EXHIBIT B NOTICES	B

FACILITIES LEASE

THIS FACILITIES LEASE, dated as of August 1, 2008 (this "Facilities Lease"), by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "City"), as lessor, and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise powers authority, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the "Authority"), as lessee;

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "1998 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 10th Street Place Project and the police headquarters building and communications dispatch center (collectively, the "1998 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "2007 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman field (the "2007 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the City has determined to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to issue the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds, and (ii) paying the costs of issuance therefor;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the issuance of the 2008 Bonds or any subsequent bonds or obligations issued to refund such bonds (the "Refunding Bonds" and, together with the 2008 Bonds, the "Bonds"), the City desires to lease certain real property and improvements to the Authority, as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Facilities");

WHEREAS, the Authority will lease-back the Facilities, together with certain other properties (collectively, the "Leased Property") to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement"), between the Authority and the City (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Lease Agreement);

WHEREAS, under the Lease Agreement, the City will be obligated to make Lease Payments to the Authority for the lease of the Leased Property and the Authority will pledge such Lease Payments to the Trustee for payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITIES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Leased Premises.

The City hereby leases to the Authority (without the option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the City, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Facilities, as described on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2. Authority's Covenant to Issue the 2008 Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the Facilities by the City to the Authority as provided in Section 1 hereof, the Authority hereby covenants to issue its 2008 Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and related agreements thereto.

Section 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease Agreement expires as provided by Section 2.02 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease Agreement remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease Agreement term, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the later of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the date on which all the Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Lease Agreement, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

Section 4. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the City as and for the rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of the initial issuance of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 5. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the Facilities to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease Agreement the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease Agreement.

Section 6. Owner in Fee.

The City covenants that it is the joint owner in fee as tenants in common (with a fifty percent ownership interest) of the real property and improvements, as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto, except as to easements and encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Authority's use and occupancy of the Facilities.

Section 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease Agreement, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Facilities, except as otherwise contemplated by Section 5 above.

Section 8. Right of Entry; Easements.

The City reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the City is not in default under the Lease Agreement.

Section 9. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination of this Facilities Lease, to quit and surrender the Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the terms hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease Agreement), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and further agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Facilities at the time of the termination of this Facilities Lease shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the City.

Section 10. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for thirty (30) days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the City, the City may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the City may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder; and provided further that under no circumstances shall the Authority have the right to repossess and relet the Facilities in the event of a default by the City under the Lease Agreement.

Section 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority, at all times during the term hereof, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Facilities leased hereunder.

Section 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority, as a separate legal entity and agency, and the City hereby releases each and every member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability hereunder. No member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder to the City or to any other party whomsoever for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

Section 13. Taxes.

The City covenants and agrees to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Facilities.

Section 14. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole (or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was intended by the City) or any part of the Facilities is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the proceeds of such proceedings allocable to the Facilities, as determined by the City, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 15. Title Insurance.

In the event that any proceeds are paid under the title policy delivered to the City, such proceeds attributable to the Facilities, as determined by the City, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 16. Liability, Casualty, Fire and Extended Insurance.

The City hereby covenants to obtain and cause to be maintained throughout the term of this Facilities Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies, and insurance against loss or damage to any part of the Facilities by reason of fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief, in protection of the Authority, the City, the Trustee for the Bonds, and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees (the "Insured Parties"), indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Facilities. The standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies required by this Section shall have minimum liability limits of minimum liability limits of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal injury or death of each person and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for damage to

property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the City.

Casualty insurance and fire and extended coverage required by this Section shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Facilities (less the cost of the land), excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$100,000 for any one loss, or in the case of flood or earthquake, ten percent of such amount or a comparable deductible adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient, in the event of total or partial loss, to enable the payment of all Bonds then outstanding. Such casualty insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other casualty insurance carried by the City. The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Project, and the City shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the City in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Project to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds; provided, however, if the City determines that the repair, reconstruction or replacement is not feasible within 24 months from the date of loss, then any proceeds received as a result of damage to the Facilities shall be paid to the Trustee.

Section 17. Third Party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Section 15 and 16 hereof shall name the Authority as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the Authority in accordance with its interests described hereunder.

Section 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the terms, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Facilities Lease shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be affected thereby, and each provision of this Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 19. Notices.

All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid,

and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, and in all cases with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

Section 20. No Mergers of Interest.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

Section 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

Section 22. Amendment.

The Authority and the City may at any time agree to the amendment of this Facilities Lease; provided, however, that the Authority and the City agree and recognize that this Facilities Lease is entered into as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture, and accordingly, that any such amendment shall only be made or effected in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Section 23. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Facilities Lease. It is also agreed that separate counterparts of this Facilities Lease may separately be executed by the City and the Authority, all with the same force and effect as though the same counterpart had been executed by both the City and the Authority.

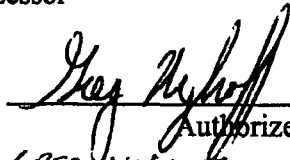
Section 24. Governing Law

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

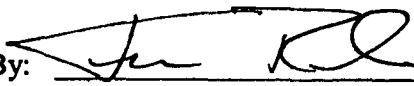
[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Authority have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.


CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
GREG NYHOFF

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
Lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
JIM RIDENOUR

Approved as to Form:

By: 
City Attorney
SUSAN B. WOOD

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **GREG NYHOFF**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

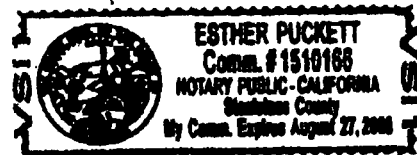
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **JIM RIDENOUR**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett*



(Seal)

Government Code 27361.7: I certify under penalty of perjury that the notary Seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:
Name of Notary *Esther Puckett*
County / State STANISLAUS / CALIFORNIA
Commission No. 1510166 Expiration Date 8/27/08
Date: 8/20/08 Signature *M*
Print Name: M. Kumler

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FACILITIES

Description of the Facilities

The Facilities shall consist of the City's undivided one-half interest in a building commonly referred to as the Communications Dispatch Center, together with the City's undivided one-half interest in the real property upon which said facility is located, and including the City's interest in the use of the common areas. The Communications Dispatch Center is located on a 2.9 acre site at the corner of Oakdale Road and Bridgewood Way in the City of Modesto. interest in certain common areas in the Facilities.

Legal description of the real property where the Facilities are located:

Communications Dispatch Center

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

½ interest in and to the following:

Parcel Two as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979, in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

EXHIBIT B

NOTICES

If to the Lessee:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chairman

If to the Lessor:

City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95354
Attention: Finance Director

29



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094323-00

Acct 501-Chicago Title
Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002596337
OMK/R3/1-20

Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Attention: Ty H. Conner, Esq.

FACILITIES LEASE
(City-County Administration Building)

by and between the

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of August 1, 2008

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

2008
#

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. LEASED PREMISES.....	2
SECTION 2. AUTHORITY'S COVENANT TO ISSUE THE 2008 BONDS.....	2
SECTION 3. TERM.	2
SECTION 4. RENTAL.....	2
SECTION 5. PURPOSE.....	3
SECTION 6. OWNER IN FEE.	3
SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENTS AND SUBLEASES.	3
SECTION 8. RIGHT OF ENTRY; EASEMENTS.	3
SECTION 9. TERMINATION.....	3
SECTION 10. DEFAULT.	3
SECTION 11. QUIET ENJOYMENT.	4
SECTION 12. WAIVER OF PERSONAL LIABILITY.....	4
SECTION 13. TAXES.	4
SECTION 14. EMINENT DOMAIN.....	4
SECTION 15. TITLE INSURANCE.	4
SECTION 16. LIABILITY, CASUALTY, FIRE AND EXTENDED INSURANCE.....	4
SECTION 17. THIRD PARTY INSUREDS.	5
SECTION 18. PARTIAL INVALIDITY.	5
SECTION 19. NOTICES.	6
SECTION 20. NO MERGERS OF INTEREST.....	6
SECTION 21. SECTION HEADINGS.	6
SECTION 22. AMENDMENT.	6
SECTION 23. EXECUTION.	6
SECTION 24. GOVERNING LAW	6
EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PREMISES	A
EXHIBIT B DIAGRAM OF THE FACILITIES	B
EXHIBIT C NOTICES	C

FACILITIES LEASE

THIS FACILITIES LEASE, dated as of August 1, 2008 (this "Facilities Lease"), by and between the CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "Financing Agency"), as lessor, and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise powers authority, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the "Authority"), as lessee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "1998 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 10th Street Place Project and the police headquarters building and communications dispatch center (collectively, the "1998 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "2007 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman field (the "2007 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the "City") has determined to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to a certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds, and (ii) paying the costs of issuance therefor;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the issuance of the 2008 Bonds or any subsequent bonds or obligations issued to refund such bonds (the "Refunding Bonds" and, together with the 2008 Bonds, the "Bonds"), the Financing Agency desires to lease certain real property and improvements to the Authority, as described in Exhibit A hereto and as more particularly shown on Exhibit B hereto (the "Facilities");

WHEREAS, the Authority will lease-back the Facilities, together with certain other properties (collectively, the "Leased Property") to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement"), between the Authority and the City (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Lease Agreement);

WHEREAS, under the Lease Agreement, the City will be obligated to make Lease Payments to the Authority for the lease of the Leased Property and the Authority will pledge such Lease Payments to the Trustee for payment of the Bonds ; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITIES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Leased Premises.

The Financing Agency hereby leases to the Authority (without the option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the Financing Agency, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Facilities, as described on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2. Authority's Covenant to Issue the 2008 Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the Facilities by the Financing Agency to the Authority as provided in Section 1 hereof, the Authority hereby covenants to issue its 2008 Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and related agreements thereto.

Section 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease Agreement expires as provided by Section 2.02 thereof, including any right of the extension of the term pursuant to such section, provided, however, that if following an event of default under the Lease Agreement, the Facilities are relet in accordance with Section 6.02 of the Lease Agreement, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Lease Agreement.

Section 4. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the Financing Agency as and for the rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of the initial issuance of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 5. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the Facilities to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease Agreement the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease Agreement.

Section 6. Owner in Fee.

The Financing Agency covenants that it is the owner in fee of the Facilities (as described in Exhibit A hereto and as more particularly shown on Exhibit B hereto), except as to easements and encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Authority's use and occupancy of the Facilities.

Section 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease Agreement, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Facilities, except as otherwise contemplated by Section 5 above.

Section 8. Right of Entry; Easements.

The Financing Agency reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the Financing Agency is not in default under the Lease Agreement.

Section 9. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination of this Facilities Lease, to quit and surrender the Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the terms hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease Agreement), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and further agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Facilities at the time of the termination of this Facilities Lease shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the Financing Agency.

Section 10. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for thirty (30) days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the Financing Agency, the Financing Agency may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the Financing Agency may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

Section 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority, at all times during the term hereof, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Facilities leased hereunder.

Section 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority, as a separate legal entity and agency, and the Financing Agency hereby releases each and every member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability hereunder. No member, director, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder to the Financing Agency or to any other party whomsoever for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

Section 13. Taxes.

The Financing Agency covenants and agrees to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Facilities.

Section 14. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole (or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was intended by the City) or any part of the City-County Administration Building is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the proceeds of such proceedings allocable to the Facilities, as determined by the Financing Agency, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 15. Title Insurance.

In the event that any proceeds are paid under the title policy delivered to the Financing Agency, such proceeds attributable to the Facilities, as determined by the Financing Agency, shall be paid to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 5.06 of the Indenture.

Section 16. Liability, Casualty, Fire and Extended Insurance.

The Financing Agency hereby covenants to obtain and cause to be maintained throughout the term of this Facilities Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies, and insurance against loss or damage to any part of the City-County Administration Building by reason of fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief, in protection of the Authority, the City, the Trustee for the Bonds, the County and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees (the "Insured Parties"), indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the City-County Administration Building, including the Facilities. The standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies required by this Section shall have minimum liability limits of minimum liability limits of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal injury or death of

each person and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the Financing Agency, the City or the County.

Casualty insurance and fire and extended coverage required by this Section shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Project (less the cost of the land), excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$100,000 for any one loss, or in the case of flood or earthquake, ten percent of such amount or a comparable deductible adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient, in the event of total or partial loss, to enable the payment of all Bonds then outstanding. Such casualty insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other casualty insurance carried by the Financing Agency. The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Project, and the Financing Agency shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the Financing Agency in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Project to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds; provided, however, if the Financing Agency determines that the repair, reconstruction or replacement is not feasible within 24 months from the date of loss, then any proceeds received as a result of damage to the Facilities shall be paid to the Trustee.

Section 17. Third Party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Section 15 and 16 hereof shall name the Authority as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the Authority in accordance with its interests described hereunder.

Section 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the terms, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Facilities Lease shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be affected thereby, and each provision of this Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 19. Notices.

All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit C hereof, and in all cases with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

Section 20. No Mergers of Interest.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

Section 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

Section 22. Amendment.

The Authority and the Financing Agency may at any time agree to the amendment of this Facilities Lease; provided, however, that the Authority and the Financing Agency agree and recognize that this Facilities Lease is entered into as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture, and accordingly, that any such amendment shall only be made or effected in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Section 23. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Facilities Lease. It is also agreed that separate counterparts of this Facilities Lease may separately be executed by the Financing Agency and the Authority, all with the same force and effect as though the same counterpart had been executed by both the Financing Agency and the Authority.


Section 24. Governing Law

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Financing Agency and the Authority have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

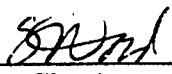
CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING AGENCY,
as Lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
JIM RIDENOUR

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
Lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
JIM RIDENOUR

Approved as to Form:

By: 
City Attorney
SYLVANA WOOD

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California
County of Stanislaus

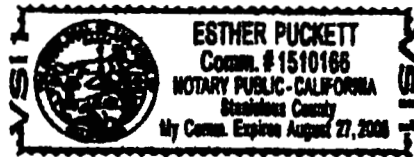
On August 20, 2008 before me, Esther Puckett, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Jim Ridenour
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature *Esther Puckett* (Seal)



Government Code 27361.7: I certify under penalty of perjury that the notary
Seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:
Name of Notary Esther Puckett
County / State STANISLAUS / CALIFORNIA
Commission No. 1510166 Expiration Date 8/27/08
Date: 8/27/08 Signature *[Signature]*
Print Name: M. Kumler

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FACILITIES

The Facilities shall consist of an undivided one-half interest in the real property (as described below) and approximately 79,246 square feet of the City-County Administration Building, such area to be exclusively occupied by the City, together with the City's interest in certain common areas in the City-County Administration Building, such joint-use area consisting of approximately 80,032 square feet.

The real property and improvements are located in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, described as follows:

City-County Administration Building

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

a portion of 10th Street Admin.

Lot A:

Parcel One of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000 in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof conveyed to Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. by Corporation Grant Deed recorded June 29, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0072135, Stanislaus County Records.

Lot B:

That portion of Parcel Three of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000, in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most Easterly corner of the above mentioned Parcel 3; thence South 46° 50' 12" West along the line common to said Parcels 1 and 3, a distance of 15.83 feet; thence leaving last said line and proceeding North 43° 09' 48" West, a distance of 16.00 feet to a point on the above mentioned line common to said Parcels 1 and 3; thence along last said line, the following two (2) courses: 1) North 46° 50' 12" East, a distance of 15.83 feet; 2) South 43° 09' 48" East, a distance of 16.00 feet to the point of beginning.

EXHIBIT B

Diagram of the Facilities

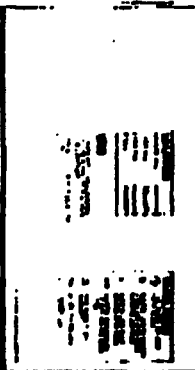
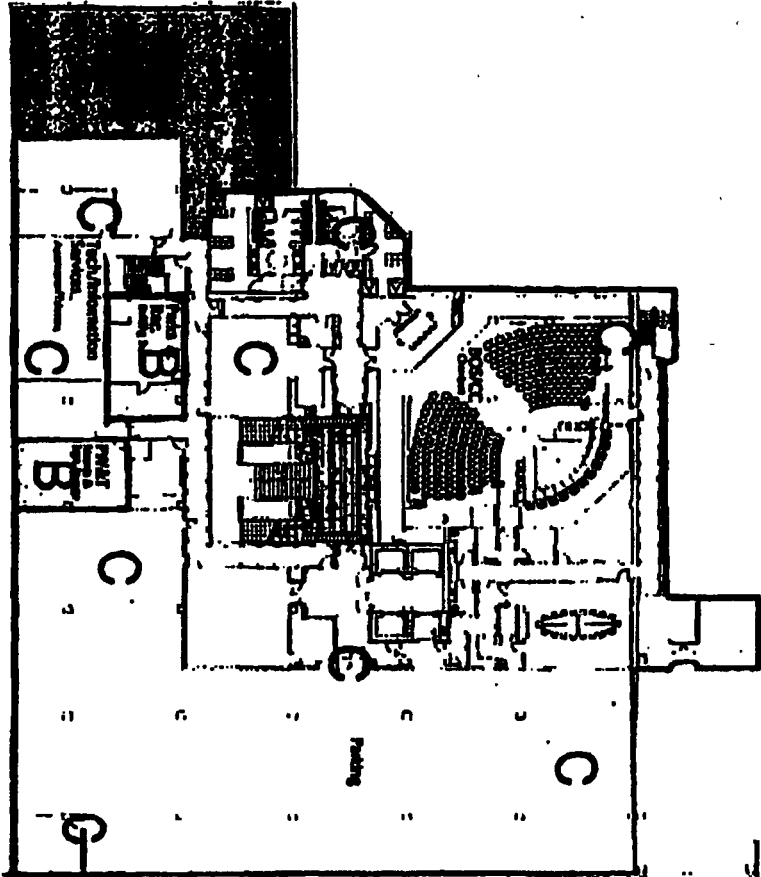
ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND

A - County (3,130 sf)
 B - City (1,288 sf)
 C - JPA (31,002 sf)
 D - RDA (0 sf)

SUMMARY TOTALS

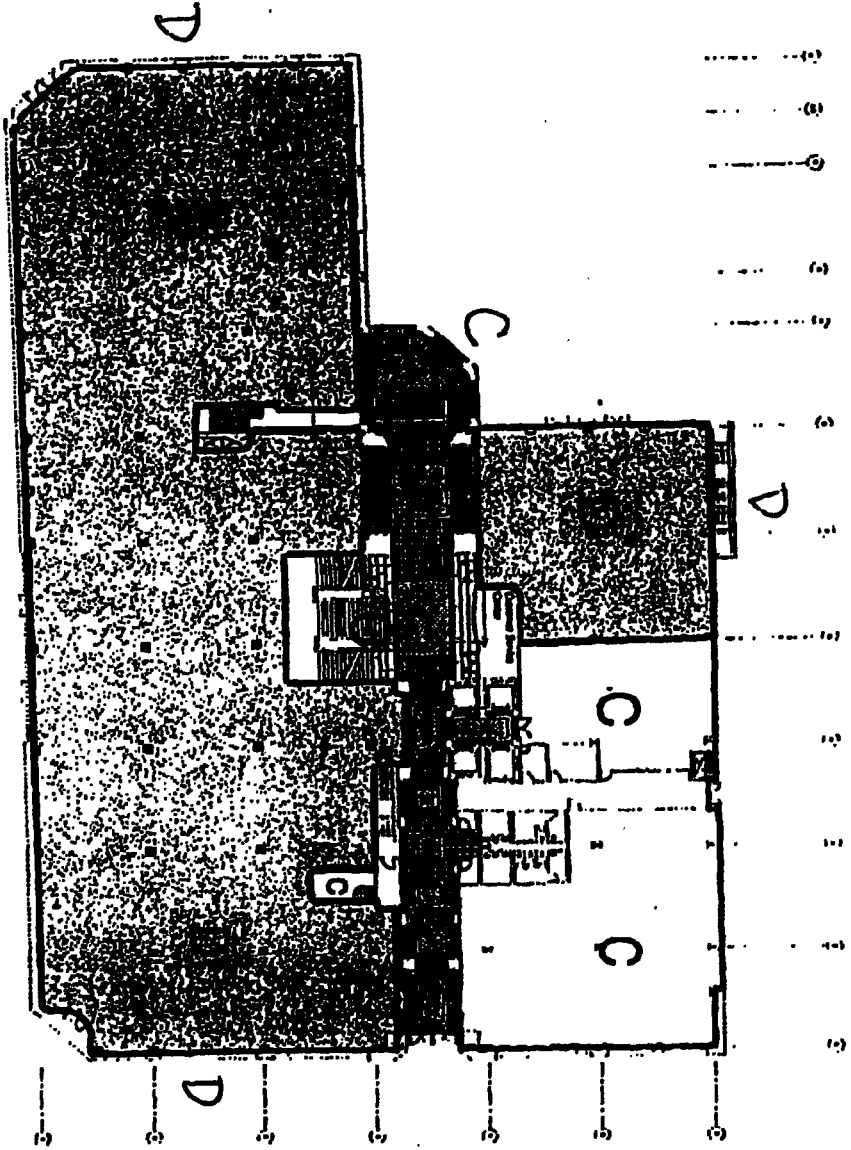
A = County (79,279 sf)
 B = City (79,246 sf)
 C = JPA (80,032 sf)
 D = RDA (28,100 sf)



<p>TENTH STREET PLACE</p> <p>CITY OF HOUSTON COUNTY OF STAIRGLASS DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING DIVISION</p>	<p>P</p> <p>PLANNING DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>	<p>DATE: 11-10-1988</p>
		<p>SCALE: AS SHOWN</p>

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND
 A = County (0 sf)
 B = City (0 sf)
 C = JPA (14,430 sf)
 D = RDA (28,110 sf)



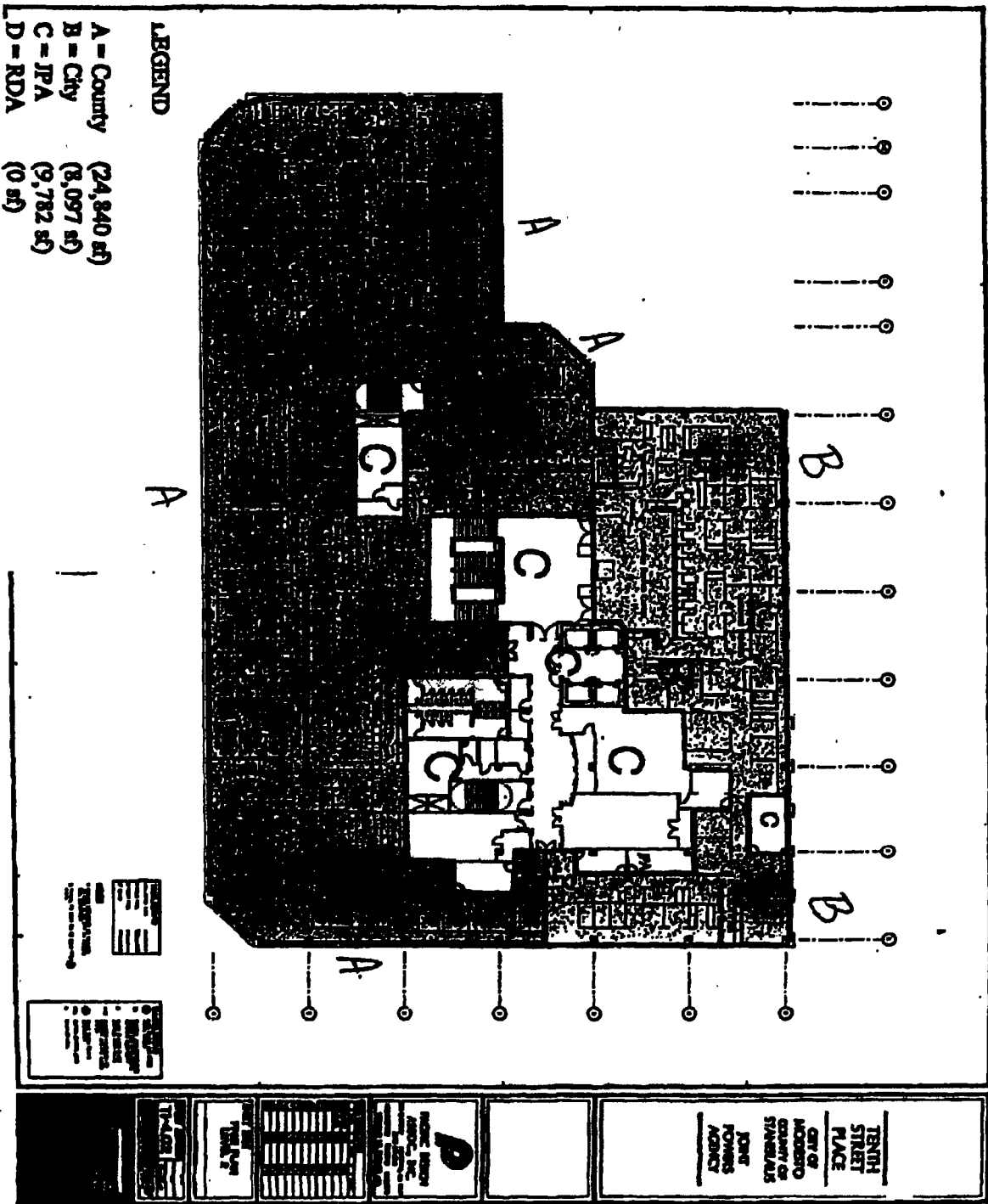
PREPARED BY: [illegible]
 DATE: [illegible]
 SCALE: [illegible]

TENTH STREET PLACE
 DIST OF ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL OF STAMFORD
 DIST PLANNING AGENCY

P
 PLANNING BOARD

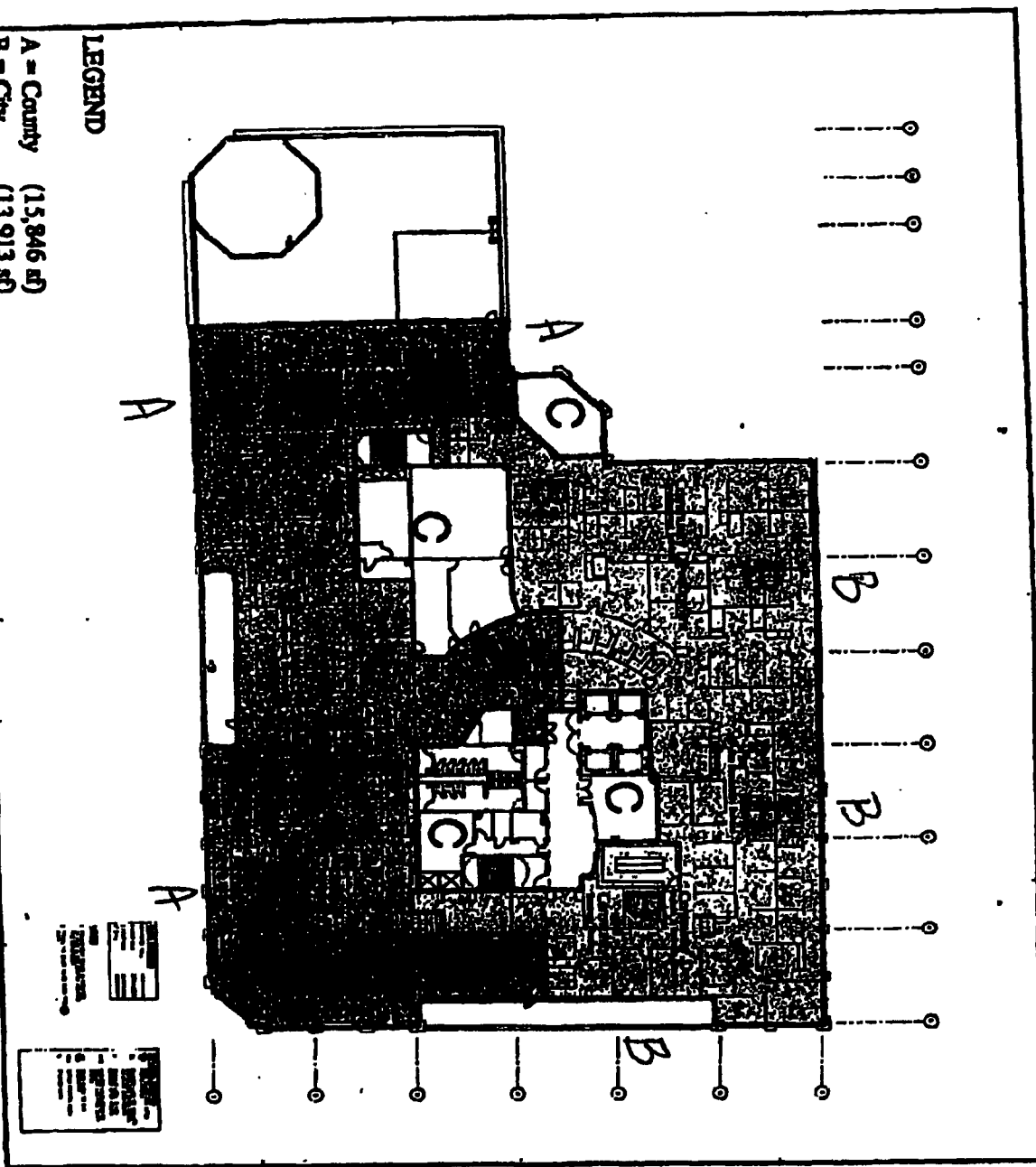
[illegible text and graphics]

ATTACHMENT 1



ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND
A = County (15,846 sf)
B = City (13,913 sf)
C = JPA (6,806 sf)
D = RDA (0 sf)

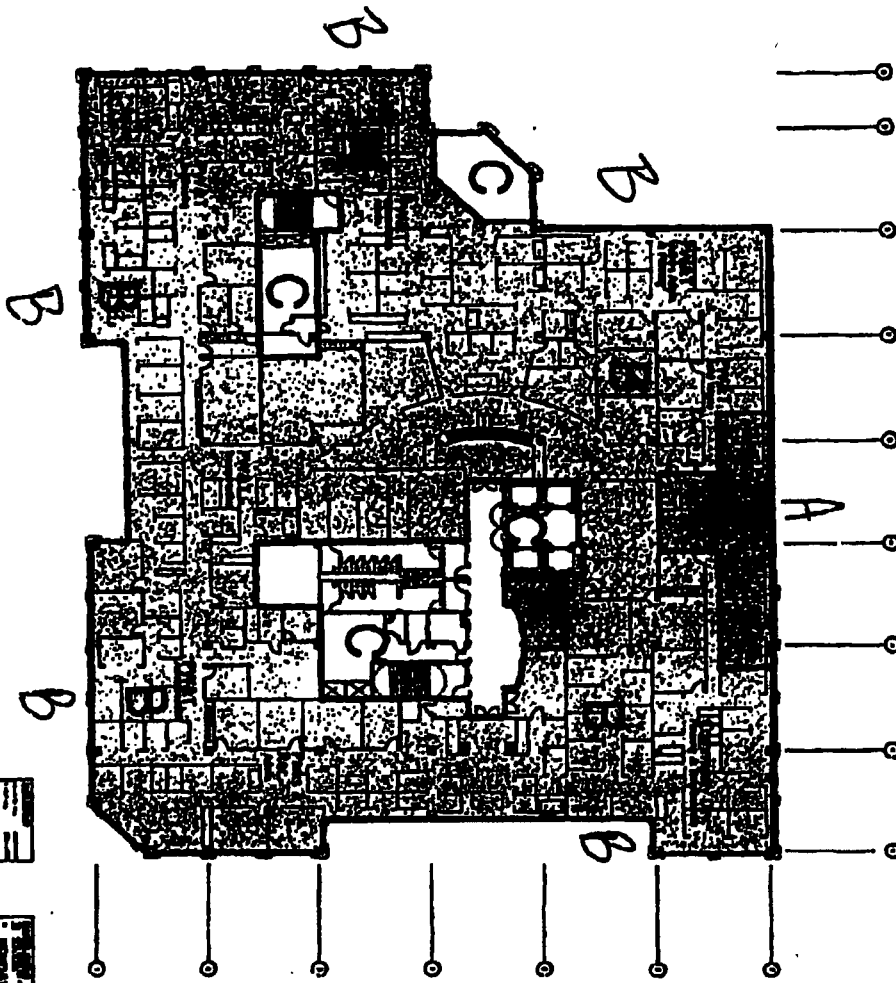


NOTES
1. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON RECORD PLANS AND FIELD SURVEY.
2. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE.
3. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
4. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION.
5. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS SUBJECT TO REVISION.

TENTH STREET PLACE CITY OF HOUSTON COUNTY OF STARR DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS FOUNDER AVENUE	P PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT CITY OF HOUSTON 1000 POST OFFICE BUILDING HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002	TENTH STREET PLACE CITY OF HOUSTON COUNTY OF STARR DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS FOUNDER AVENUE
--	--	--

ATTACHMENT 1

- LEGEND**
- A - County (1,689 sf)
 - B - City (29,908 sf)
 - C - JPA (4,969 sf)
 - D - RDA (0 sf)

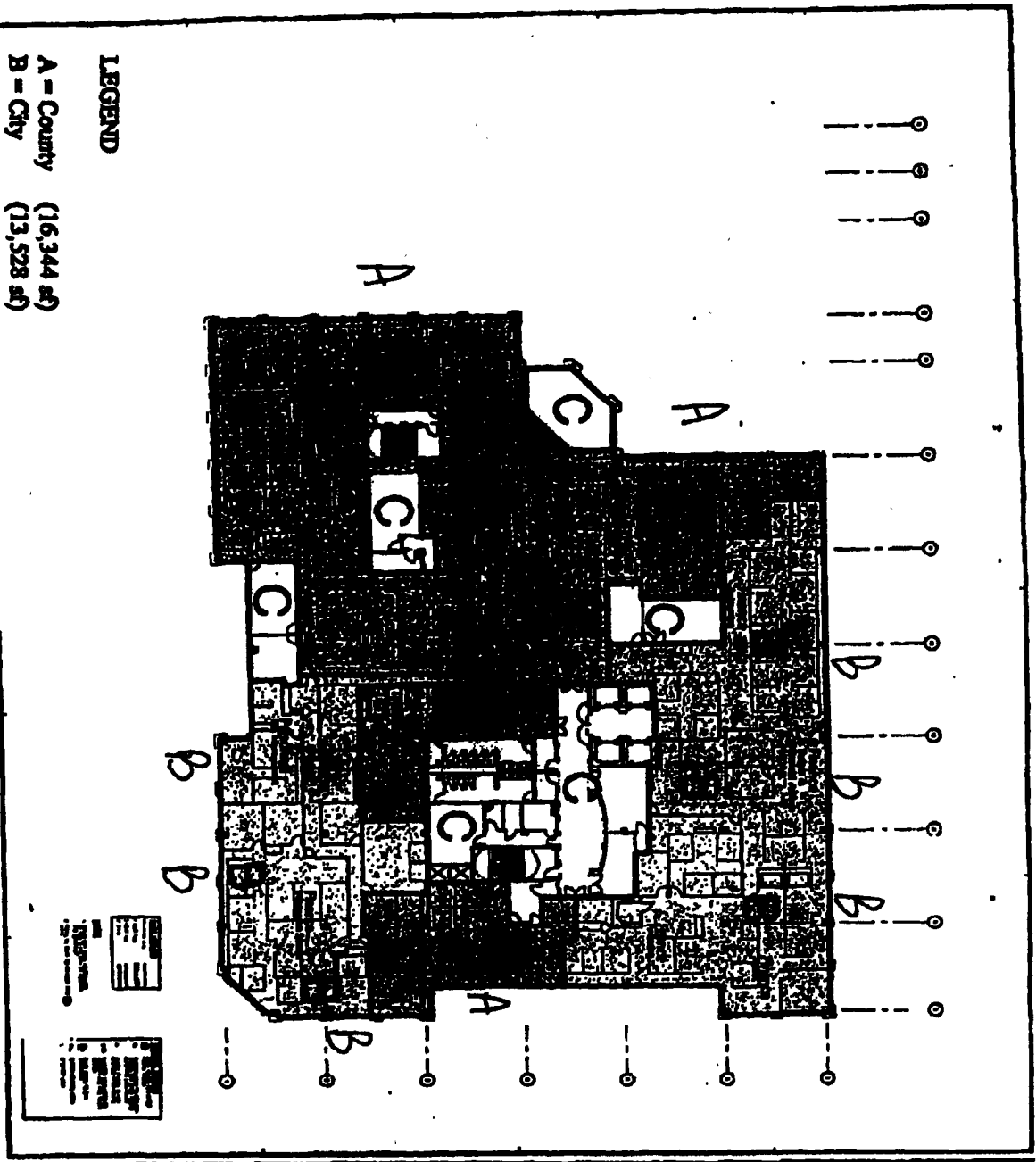


<p>JOINT POWERS AGENCY</p>	<p>TRINITY STREET PLACE</p> <p>GRV OF HOUSTON COUNTY OF STAFFORD, TEXAS</p>	<p>PLANNING DEPARTMENT</p> <p>1000 TRINITY STREET, SUITE 100</p> <p>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002</p>	<p>TRINITY STREET PLACE</p>
-----------------------------------	--	---	------------------------------------

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND

A - County (16,344 sq ft)
 B - City (13,528 sq ft)
 C - JPA (6,683 sq ft)
 D - RDA (0 sq ft)



NOTES

1. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON RECORD DRAWINGS AND FIELD SURVEY.

2. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

3. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF STANBUL.

4. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

5. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

TENTH STREET PLACE
 CITY OF STANBUL
 COUNTY OF STANBUL
 JPA
 RDA

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
 1234 MAIN STREET
 STANBUL, CA 94301
 (415) 555-1234

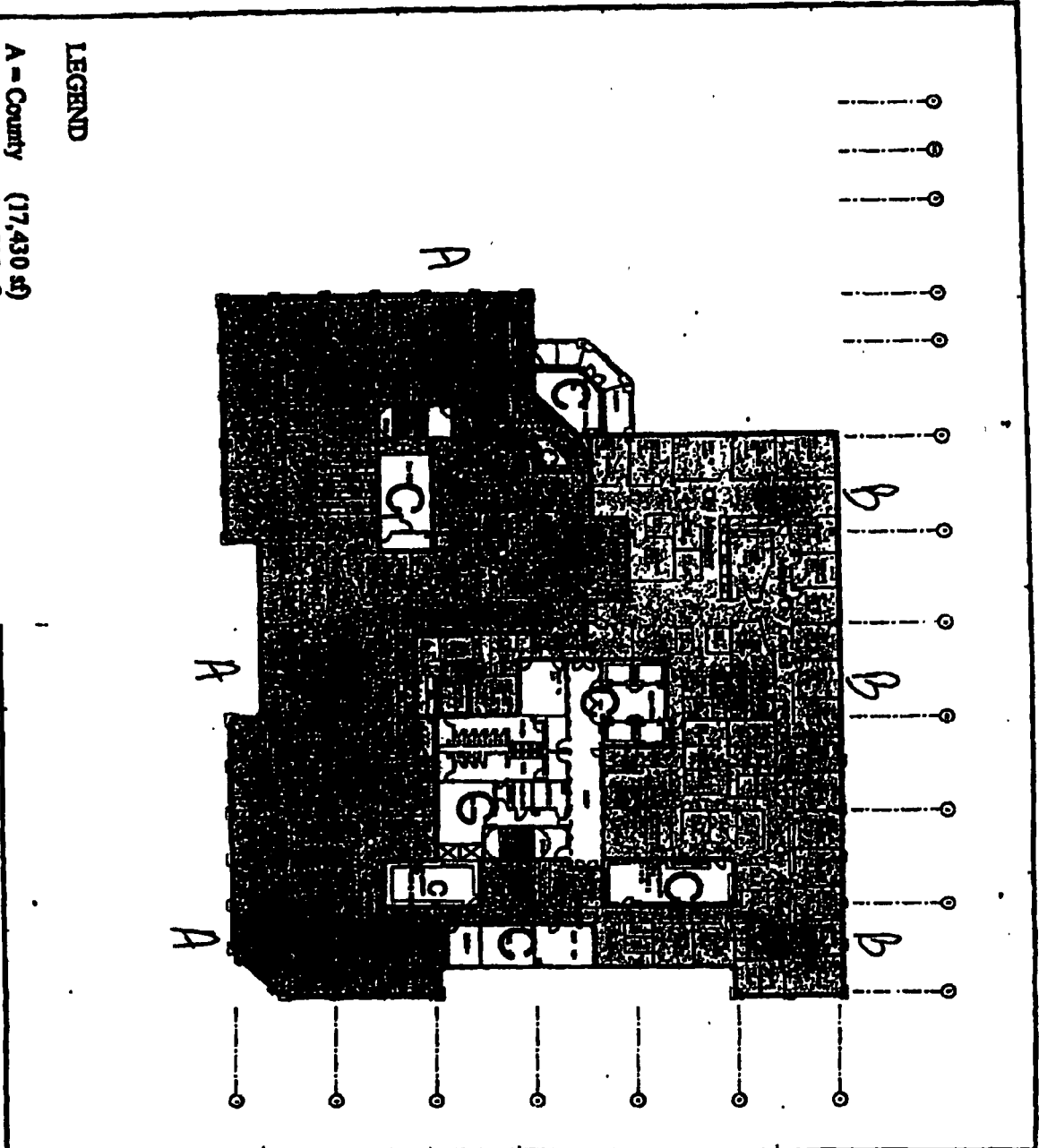
DATE: 10/1/2023

SCALE: 1" = 10'

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND

A - County (17,430 sf)
 B - City (12,512 sf)
 C - JPA (6,360 sf)
 D - RDA (0 sf)



<p>TENTH STREET PLACE CITY OF MICHIGAN COUNTY OF STAMFORD DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING AGENCY</p>	<p>DATE: 10/1/00 SCALE: 1" = 100'</p>	<p>PROJECT NO. 100-000000-0000 SHEET NO. 100-000000-0000</p>	<p>DATE: 10/1/00 SCALE: 1" = 100'</p>	<p>DATE: 10/1/00 SCALE: 1" = 100'</p>	<p>DATE: 10/1/00 SCALE: 1" = 100'</p>
---	--	---	--	--	--

EXHIBIT C

NOTICES

If to the Lessee:

**Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
P.O. Box 642
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Chairman**

If to the Lessor:

**City-County Capital Improvement and Financing Agency
c/o County of Stanislaus County
1010 Tenth Street, Sixth Floor
Modesto, California 96354
Attention: Chief Executive Officer**

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

TAX CERTIFICATE

THIS TAX CERTIFICATE (the "**Tax Certificate**") is being executed by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "**Authority**"), a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under the Joint Exercise of Powers Act (commencing with Section 6500 of the Government Code of the State of California), and the City of Modesto (the "**City**"), a charter city and municipal organization organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, in connection with the issuance by the Authority of its \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "**Bonds**").

WHEREAS, certain Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), evidencing the undivided fractional interests of the owners thereof in lease payments to be made by the City to the California Public Agency Leasing Corporation pursuant to a lease agreement, were executed and delivered for the benefit of the City in 1986 (the "**1986 Certificates**"), to finance various governmental capital improvements of the City (the "**1986 Project**"); and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 1997, the Authority issued its Lease Revenue Bonds Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "**1997 Bonds**"), in the principal amount of \$3,600,000, the proceeds of which, net of issuance costs, were used to finance the rehabilitation and construction (the "**1997 Project**") of the John Thurman Field baseball stadium (the "**Stadium**");

WHEREAS, on March 11, 1998, the Authority issued its Lease Revenue Bonds Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "**1998 Bonds**"), in the principal amount of \$61,430,000, the proceeds of which, net of issuance costs, were used (i) to finance a portion of the acquisition and construction and installation of an administration building to be jointly used by the City and the County of Stanislaus (the "**County**"), the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of other public capital improvements of the City, including a public parking garage, a communications dispatch center and a police headquarters building (collectively, the "**1998 Project**" and, together with the 1997 Project, the "**Prior Project**"), and (ii) to advance refund the 1986 Certificates;

WHEREAS, on April 18, 2007, the Authority issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "**2007 Bonds**"), in the principal amount of \$62,275,000, the proceeds of which, net of issuance costs, were used (i) to refinance the 1997 Project, by current refunding within 90 days of the date hereof all of the \$2,335,000 outstanding principal amount of the 1997 Bonds (the "**1997 Refunded Bonds**"), (ii) to refinance a portion of the 1998 Project, by advance refunding more than 90 days from the date hereof the pro rata portion of the \$59,625,000 outstanding principal amount of the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project (the "**1998 Previously Refunded Bonds**"), (iii) to finance the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain public facilities located in the jurisdiction of the City (the

“**2007 Project**” and, together with the Prior Project, the “**Project**”), (iv) to fund a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds, and (v) to pay CIFG Assurance North America, Inc. (the “**2007 Insurer**”) a premium (the “**2007 Insurance Premium**”) for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the “**2007 Insurance Policy**”) guaranteeing the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due;

WHEREAS, the Authority and the City have determined to provide funds, through the issuance of the Bonds, together with certain other moneys, (i) to refinance the 2007 Project, by current refunding within 90 days of the date hereof all of the \$61,450,000 outstanding principal amount of the 2007 Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A (the “**2007 Refunded Bonds**”), (ii) to refinance the remaining portion of the 1998 Project, by current refunding within 90 days from the date hereof all of the \$3,760,000 outstanding principal amount of the 1998 Bonds (the “**1998 Refunded Bonds**”), (iii) to fund a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds, and (iv) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Bonds, including underwriter’s discount (“**Costs of Issuance**”);

WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), the Treasury Regulations (including final, temporary and proposed regulations) promulgated thereunder and the rulings with respect thereto, impose certain limitations on the use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds and certain other moneys relating to the Bonds;

WHEREAS, certain provisions of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and the rulings with respect thereto, set forth certain conditions under which the interest paid and to be paid on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and the City have determined to execute this Tax Certificate in order to set forth certain terms and conditions relating to the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, and of certain other moneys relating to the Bonds, in order to assure that interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Section 1.148-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations, the Authority and the City hereby certify, covenant and agree as follows:

PART A. IN GENERAL

Section 1. Purpose of Tax Certificate. The Authority and the City are executing this Tax Certificate with the understanding and acknowledgement that (a) Sidley Austin LLP (“**Bond Counsel**”) will rely on the representations and certifications made herein in rendering its opinion that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (b) the execution of this Tax Certificate is necessary to ensure that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 2. Delivery of Bonds. The Bonds are being delivered on the date hereof to Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter of the Bonds (the “**Underwriter**”), pursuant to a negotiated sale.

Section 3. Purpose of Financing. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the laws of the State of California and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the “**Indenture**”), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., (the “**Trustee**”), pursuant to the City’s Resolution No. 2008-453, adopted by the City Council of the City on August 6, 2008, and the Authority’s Resolution No. 02-2008, adopted by the Commission of the Authority on August 6, 2008 (collectively, the “**Resolutions**”). The proceeds of the Bonds, together with certain other available funds described below, are expected to be used for the following purposes:

- (a) to current refund the 2007 Refunded Bonds;
- (b) to current refund the 1998 Refunded Bonds;
- (c) to fund the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement; and
- (d) to pay Costs of Issuance.

The Authority and the City covenant to use the proceeds of the Bonds solely for the above-described purposes, unless an opinion of Bond Counsel is received to the effect that a use other than those described above would not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income, for federal income tax purposes, of interest on the Bonds.

Section 4. Authority and the City Reliance on Other Parties. The expectations of the Authority and the City concerning certain uses of proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and certain matters set forth herein are based in whole or in part upon the representations of the Underwriter, Public Financial Management, Inc., as Financial Advisor (the “**Financial Advisor**”) and Bank of America, N.A., as swap provider (the “**Swap Provider**”), and upon certain calculations performed by the Underwriter, as verified by Grant Thornton LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota, a firm of certified public accountants (the “**Verification Agent**”), as set forth in its Verification Report, dated August 28, 2008 (the “**Verification Report**”). Neither the Authority nor the City is aware of any facts or circumstances that would cause it to question the accuracy or reasonableness of the representations made in the exhibits to this Tax Certificate and in the Verification Report.

Section 5. Single Issue. All of the Bonds have been sold at substantially the same time, pursuant to the same plan of financing, and are reasonably expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds (determined without regard to guarantees from unrelated parties). No other governmental obligations have been, or will be, sold within 15 days of the Bonds, pursuant to the same plan of financing, and are reasonably expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds (determined without regard to guarantees from unrelated parties).

Section 6. Definitions; Capitalized Terms. All capitalized terms used in this Tax Certificate and not specifically defined herein will have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

PART B. USE OF BOND PROCEEDS AND THE PROJECT

Section 1. Governmental Use of Proceeds. The Authority and the City represent the following with respect to the use of proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced therewith:

(a) 1997 Bonds and 1997 Project. The proceeds of the 1997 Bonds were used to finance the construction of the Stadium, which has been and continues to be used in a Private Use. The Stadium, however, is not pledged, directly or indirectly, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Further, operating expenses with respect to the Stadium have, since the time the Stadium was placed in service, continued to exceed revenues received by the City with respect to the Stadium, and such relationship between revenues of the Stadium and expenses of operating the Stadium is reasonably expected by the City to continue indefinitely. Accordingly, the Authority and the City reasonably expect that no amounts with respect to the Stadium are expected to be used, directly or indirectly, to pay more than 10% of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) 1998 Bonds and 1998 Project. Since the date of issuance of the 1998 Bonds, (i) no more than 10% of the proceeds of the 1998 Bonds or the 1998 Project has been used, for any activities that constitute a “Private Use” (as such term is defined in subsection (d) below), and (ii) no more than 10% of the principal of or interest on the 1998 Bonds, directly or indirectly (including any underlying arrangement), has been secured by any interest in property (whether or not the Project) used for a Private Use or in payments in respect of property used for a Private Use.

(c) 2007 Bonds and 2007 Project. Since the date of issuance of the 2007 Bonds, (i) no more than 10% of the proceeds of the 2007 Bonds and no more than 10% of the Project were used for any activities that constitute a “Private Use” (defined in subsection (g) below), and (ii) no more than 10% of the principal of or interest on the 2007 Bonds were secured by any interest in property (whether or not the Project) used for a Private Use or in payments in respect of property used for a Private Use, or were derived from payments in respect of property used for a Private Use.

(d) Bonds and Project. On and after date hereof, (i) no more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds and no more than 10% of the Project will be used for any activities that constitute a “Private Use” (defined in subsection (g) below), and (ii) no more than 10% of the principal of or interest on the Bonds will be secured by any interest in property (whether or not the Project) used for a Private Use or in payments in respect of property used for a Private Use, or will be derived from payments in respect of property used for a Private Use. For purposes of this paragraph, use of the Stadium is disregarded since there are no private payments with regard to the Stadium and the Stadium does not secure debt service on the Bonds.

(e) No Private Loan Financing. No more than the lesser of \$5,000,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance or refinance loans to any person other than to a state or local governmental unit (other than loans to finance any

governmental tax or assessment of general application for a specific essential governmental function or loans which are used to acquire or carry Nonpurpose Investments (as such term is defined below in Part D below)).

(f) No Disproportionate or Unrelated Use. No more than 5% of the proceeds of each of the 2007 Bonds, the 1998 Bonds the 1997 Bonds or the 1986 Certificates has, since the date of issuance of the 1986 Certificates and through the date hereof, been used, or will be used, on and after the date hereof, for a Private Use that is unrelated or disproportionate (within the meaning of Section 141(b)(3)(B) of the Code) to the governmental use of the proceeds of the 2007 Bonds, the 1998 Bonds, the 1997 Bonds, or the 1986 Certificates, respectively (an “**Unrelated or Disproportionate Use**”), and no more than 5% of the principal or interest on the 2007 Bonds, the 1998 Bonds, the 1997 Bonds, or the 1986 Certificates, respectively directly or under any underlying arrangement, has, since the date of issuance of the 1986 Certificates and through the date hereof, been secured, or will, on and after the date hereof, be secured, directly or indirectly, by any interest in property used for a Private Use that is an Unrelated or Disproportionate Use or in payments in respect of property used for a Private Use that is an Unrelated or Disproportionate Use, or has been or will be derived from payments in respect of payments used for a Private use that is an Unrelated or Disproportionate Use.

(g) Definition of Private Use. For purposes of this Tax Certificate, the term “**Private Use**” means any activity that constitutes a trade or business that is carried on by persons or entities other than governmental entities. The leasing of property financed with proceeds of the Bonds or the access of a person or entity other than a governmental unit to property or services on a basis other than as a member of the general public (“**General Public Use**”) will constitute a Private Use unless the Authority and the City obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel to the contrary. Use of property refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds in a trade or business constitutes General Public Use only if the property is intended to be available and is in fact reasonably available for use on the same basis by natural persons not engaged in a trade or business. As of the date hereof, no portion of the Project is leased, or is reasonably expected to be leased, by the Authority or the City (or a related party or agent) to a person or entity other than a governmental unit.

(h) Management and Service Contracts. With respect to management and service contracts, the determination of whether a particular use constitutes a Private Use under this Tax Certificate shall be determined on the basis of applying Revenue Procedure 97-13, 1997-1 C.B. 632, as amended by Revenue Procedure 2001-39, 2001-2 C.B. 38 (collectively, “**Revenue Procedure 97-13**”). As of the date hereof, no portion of the Project is or is reasonably expected to be subject to contracts or other arrangements with persons engaged in a trade or business (other than state or local governmental units or instrumentalities thereof) that involves the management of property or the provision of services that do not comply with the standards of Revenue Procedure 97-13.

PART C. ARBITRAGE

Section 1. Bond Proceeds and Other Moneys. On the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof, the Authority and the City reasonably expect the following with respect to the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and certain other moneys:

(a) Proceeds of the Bonds. The total amount to be derived by the Authority from the sale of the Bonds, in the amount of \$64,971,132.06 (representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of \$65,170,000.00, less Underwriter's discount of \$198,867.94) is expected to be needed and expended as follows:

(i) \$61,200,000.00 of the proceeds will be deposited on the date hereof in a special and irrevocable escrow fund (the "**2007 Escrow Fund**") established by the Trustee, as Escrow Agent and will be held therein uninvested until used on September 3, 2008 to refund the outstanding 2007 Bonds (the "**2007 Escrow Proceeds**");

(ii) \$3,355,941.69 of the proceeds will be deposited on the date hereof in a special and irrevocable escrow fund (the "**1998 Escrow Fund**") established by the Trustee, as Escrow Agent; of such amount, (A) \$3,355,941.00 will be invested in Time Deposit SLGs set forth in Exhibit E-2 attached hereto (the "**1998 Escrow Proceeds SLGS**"), and (B) \$0.69 will be held uninvested as an initial cash deposit (the "**1998 Escrow Proceeds Cash Deposit**");

(iii) \$293,427.76 of the proceeds will be deposited on the date hereof in the Costs of Issuance Fund and used to pay Costs of Issuance within one year of the date hereof;

(iv) \$113,034.19 of said proceeds will be deposited on the date hereof in the Costs of Issuance Fund and used to pay to the Initial Credit Facility Provider Letter's fees with respect to the Initial Credit Facility, as set forth in the Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of the date hereof; and

(v) \$8,728.42 of the proceeds will be deposited on the date hereof in the Reserve Fund to fund a portion of the initial Reserve Fund Requirement;

(b) 2007 Reserve Fund. There is currently on deposit in the 2007 Reserve Fund the amount of \$4,418,029.56, which consists of proceeds derived from the sale of the 2007 Bonds. All of such amount will be deposited in the Reserve Fund to fund a portion of the initial Reserve Fund Requirement.

(c) 1998 Reserve Fund. There is currently on deposit in the 1998 Reserve Fund the amount of \$361,113.10, which consists of proceeds derived from the sale of the 1998 Bonds. All of such amount will be deposited in the Reserve Fund to fund a portion of the initial Reserve Fund Requirement.

(d) 2007 Debt Service Fund. There is currently on deposit in the 2007 Debt Service Fund the amount of \$1,405,461.48. All of such amount will be deposited into the

2007 Escrow Fund and held uninvested as an initial cash deposit (the “**2007 Escrow Debt Service Deposit**” and referred to collectively with the 2007 Escrow Proceeds as the “**2007 Escrow Deposit**”).

(e) 1998 Debt Service Fund. There is currently on deposit in the 1998 Debt Service Fund the amount of \$542,116.25. All of such amount will be deposited into the 1998 Escrow Fund and held uninvested as an initial cash deposit (the “**1998 Escrow Debt Service Cash Deposit**” and referred to collectively with the 1998 Escrow Proceeds Cash Deposit as the “**1998 Escrow Cash Deposit**”).

(f) Project Fund. There is on deposit in the 2007 Project Account of the Project Fund for the 2007 Bonds the sum of \$2,212,556.29. The Authority and the City reasonably expect to proceed with due diligence to the completion of the Project on or before April 12, 2010 and to have such amounts, together with investment earnings thereon, expended on the Project by such date.

(g) 2007 Cost of Issuance Fund. There is on deposit in the 2007 Cost of Issuance Fund for the 2007 Bonds the sum of \$4.52 that shall be deposited to the Cost of Issuance Fund.

(h) Sufficiency of the 2007 Escrow Fund. The 2007 Escrow Cash Deposit, will be sufficient to pay the interest on the 2007 Refunded Bonds as due and to redeem the 2007 Refunded Bonds on September 3, 2008 at a redemption price of 100% and to pay interest accruing as of that date.

(i) Sufficiency of the 1998 Escrow Fund. The maturing principal amount of and interest on the 1998 Escrow Fund SLGS, together with the 1998 Escrow Deposit, will be sufficient to pay the interest on the 1998 Refunded Bonds as due and to redeem the 1998 Refunded Bonds at a redemption price of 101% on September 29, 2008 and to pay interest accruing as of that date.

Section 2. The Refunded Bonds.

(a) The 2007 Bonds. The Authority represents the following with respect to the 2007 Bonds:

(i) Purposes and Unexpended Proceeds of the 2007 Bonds. The 2007 Bonds were issued to (i) finance the rehabilitation and construction of the 2007 Project, (ii) refinance a portion of the 1997 Project, (iii) refinance a portion of the 1998 Project and (iv) pay certain cost related to the issuance of the 2007 Bonds. Other than amounts on deposit in the 2007 Reserve Fund, the 2007 Debt Service Fund, the 2007 Revenue Fund and the 2007 Project Account of the Project Fund, all of the proceeds derived from the sale of the 2007 Bonds have been expended for the purpose for which the 2007 Bonds were issued. There are no funds, accounts or investments that were reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the 2007 Bonds or that were pledged as collateral for the payment of debt service on the 2007 Bonds and for which there was reasonable assurance that amounts therein or investment earnings thereon would be available to pay

debt service on the 2007 Bonds if the Authority or the City encountered financial difficulties.

(ii) Purpose of Refunding. The refunding of the 2007 Bonds is being effected to enable the Authority and the City to discontinue the use of auction rate securities as an inefficient means of borrowing and to replace credit enhancement provided by a bond insurer that has been downgraded since the time of issuance of the 2007 Bonds from AAA to CCC by Fitch Ratings. Such replacement of credit enhancement is reasonably expected to provide near-term cash flow savings. The refunding of the 2007 Refunded Bonds does not involve a device employed to obtain a material financial advantage apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

(iii) Early Redemption. The next succeeding date after the date hereof on which the 2007 Bonds are redeemable at the option of the Authority is September 3, 2008. The 2007 Refunded Bonds will be redeemed on such date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2007 Refunded Bonds maturing on or after that date. September 3, 2008, is the first date after the date hereof on which the 2007 Refunded Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Authority, in accordance with the notice and deposit requirements of the 2007 Indenture.

(iv) Transferred Proceeds. For purposes of this Tax Certificate, on September 3, 2008, which is the date that proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds are to be used to pay the outstanding principal of the 2007 Bonds (the “**Transfer Date**”), a portion of the proceeds of the 2007 Bonds, allocable to the 2007 Refunded Bonds, and investment earnings thereon that are unexpended on such dates will cease to be proceeds of the 2007 Bonds and will become transferred proceeds of the Bonds (the “**Transferred Proceeds**”). The amount that becomes Transferred Proceeds of the Bonds shall be equal to the then-unexpended proceeds of the 2007 Bonds, together with investment earnings thereon, multiplied by a fraction, (a) the numerator of which is equal to the amount of the 2007 Bonds discharged with proceeds of the Bonds on the Transfer Date, and (b) the denominator of which is equal to the total outstanding amount of the 2007 Bonds immediately prior to such discharge. Depending on the type and source of proceeds that become Transferred Proceeds, such amounts may be required to be invested at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds and/or may become subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements as applied to the Bonds.

(b) The 1998 Bonds. The Authority represents the following with respect to the 1998 Bonds.

(i) Purposes and Unexpended Proceeds of the 1998 Bonds. The 1998 Refunded Bonds were issued to finance the rehabilitation and construction of the 1998 Project. Other than amounts on deposit in the 1998 Reserve Fund, all of the proceeds derived from the sale of the 1998 Bonds have been expended for the purpose for which the 1998 Bonds were issued. There are no unexpended

proceeds of the 1998 Bonds, nor are there any funds, accounts or investments that were reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the 1998 Bonds or that were pledged as collateral for the payment of debt service on the 1998 Bonds and for which there was reasonable assurance that amounts therein or investment earnings thereon would be available to pay debt service on the 1998 Bonds if the Authority or the City encountered financial difficulties.

(ii) Purpose of Refunding. The refunding of the 1998 Refunded Bonds is being effected to enable the Authority to eliminate certain covenants imposed by the bond insurer of the 1998 Refunded Bonds. The refunding of the 1998 Refunded Bonds does not involve a device employed to obtain a material financial advantage apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

(iii) Early Redemption. The next succeeding date after the date hereof on which the 1998 Bonds are redeemable at the option of the Authority is September 29, 2008. The 1998 Refunded Bonds will be redeemed on such date at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount of the 1998 Refunded Bonds maturing on or after that date. September 29, 2008, is the first date after the date hereof on which the 1998 Refunded Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Authority, in accordance with the notice and deposit requirements of the 1998 Indenture.

Section 3. No Overburdening. The total proceeds derived by the Authority from the sale of the Bonds, and anticipated investment earnings thereon, together with other available funds described above and anticipated earnings thereon, do not exceed the total of the amounts necessary for the governmental purposes described above.

Section 4. No Sale or Disposition of the Project. Neither the Authority nor the City will sell or otherwise dispose of any portion of the Project prior to the final maturity date of the Bonds of September 1, 2033.

Section 5. No Reimbursement. No proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon will be used to reimburse the Authority or the City for expenditures paid prior to the date hereof.

Section 6. Funds and Accounts. The following represents the flow of funds under the Indenture:

(a) In General. The Indenture creates and establishes the following funds and accounts:

- (i) the Costs of Issuance Fund;
- (ii) the Project Fund;
- (iii) the Reserve Fund;

(iv) the Revenue Fund, consisting of the Interest Account, Principal Account and Provider Payment Account;

(v) the Insurance and Condemnation Fund;

(vi) the Redemption Fund, and within such fund the Optional Redemption Account and Special Redemption Account;

(vii) the Bond Purchase Fund, and within such fund the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Credit Facility Account, the Liquidity Facility Account and the Authority Account; and

(viii) the Rebate Fund.

(b) Revenue Fund. Under the Indenture, all Revenues are to be deposited in the following order of priority: (i) on or before each Interest Payment Date and Swap Payment Date, to the Interest Account, the amount of interest becoming due and payable on such Interest Payment Date on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps, until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of payments due; (ii) to the Principal Account, on or before each September 1 commencing September 1, 2009 the amount of the principal payment or Sinking Fund Installment becoming due and payable on such September 1 (or the succeeding Interest Payment Date if September 1 is not an Interest Payment Date), until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of such principal or Sinking Fund Installment; and (iii) to the Provider Payment Account, the amount of any Extraordinary Swap Payments or other amounts with respect to Related Obligations becoming due and payable on any date; provided however that payment of such amounts shall be subordinate to all amounts becoming due and payable on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps.

(c) Reserve Fund. The Reserve Fund will be funded on the date hereof in the amount of \$4,787,871.08, which is equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. The Underwriter has advised in its Certificate attached hereto as Exhibit B, that (1) the Reserve Fund Requirement does not exceed the least of (i) 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) maximum annual debt service on the Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual debt service on the Bonds, and (2) the funding of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement was a condition to the issuance of the Credit Facility and was therefore a vital factor in marketing the Bonds, facilitated the marketing of the Bonds at interest rates comparable to those of other bond issues of a similar type and purpose, and is not in excess of the amount considered necessary for such purpose. For this purpose, the term “**proceeds**” means the aggregate stated principal amount of the Bonds, unless there is more than a de minimis amount of original issue discount or premium (as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations), in which case the term “**proceeds**” means the “**issue price**” of the Bonds (determined without regard to pre-issuance accrued interest). The term “**de minimis amount**” means an amount of discount or premium that does not exceed 2% of the stated redemption price at maturity, plus any original issue premium attributable exclusively to reasonable underwriter’s discount.

(d) Rebate Fund. The Indenture establishes a Rebate Fund to serve as the repository for moneys to be deposited thereto and paid to the United States in order to satisfy the requirement of Section 148(f) of the Code and Sections 1.148-0 through 1.148-10 and 1.150-1 and 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, to pay a portion of the investment earnings on proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds, the investment earnings thereon, and other amounts considered to be proceeds of the Bonds, to the United States. Detailed guidelines regarding satisfaction of the such requirements are set forth in Part D of this Tax Certificate. Moneys in the Rebate Fund are neither pledged to nor expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds. Proceeds of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon are not expected to be held in the Rebate Fund.

(e) No Other Funds as Security. Other than the Interest Account and the Principal Account in the Revenue Fund and the Reserve Fund, there are no funds or accounts established pursuant to the Indenture, or otherwise, that are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or that are pledged as collateral for the Bonds, and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts on deposit therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds if the Authority or the City encounters financial difficulties.

(f) No Negative Pledges. There are no amounts held under any agreement to maintain amounts at a particular level for the direct or indirect benefit of the Owners of the Bonds or guarantor of the Bonds, if any, excluding for this purpose amounts in which either the Authority or the City (or a substantial beneficiary) may grant rights that are superior to the rights of the Owners of the Bonds or guarantor of the Bonds, if any, and amounts that do not exceed reasonable needs for which they are maintained and as to which the required level is tested no more frequently than every six months and that may be spent without any substantial restriction other than a requirement to replenish the amount by the next testing date.

Section 7. Investment of Proceeds. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and other amounts described in this Tax Certificate will be invested as follows:

(a) Costs of Issuance. Proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund to be used to pay Costs of Issuance (other than Underwriter's Discount) may be invested at an unrestricted yield until expended, for a period not to exceed 13 months from the date hereof. Investment earnings on proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds (other than Underwriter's Discount) may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period not to exceed one year from the date of receipt of the amount earned. Proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds to be used to pay Underwriter's discount will be expended on the date hereof and will not be invested.

(b) 1998 Escrow Proceeds SLGS. Proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds applied to acquire the 1998 Escrow Proceeds SLGS, together with the investment earnings thereon, will be invested at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds until expended to pay debt service on the 1998 Refunded Bonds on September 29, 2008.

(c) 1998 Escrow Cash Deposit. Amounts deposited in the 1998 Escrow Fund as the initial 1998 Escrow Cash Deposit shall be held uninvested until applied to pay debt service on the 1998 Refunded Bonds.

(d) 2007 Escrow Cash Deposit. Amounts deposited in the 2007 Escrow Fund shall be held uninvested until applied to pay debt service on the 2007 Refunded Bonds on September 3, 2008.

(e) Reserve Fund. Amounts deposited in the Reserve Fund may be invested at an unrestricted yield to the extent that such amounts do not exceed the least of (i) maximum annual debt service on the Bonds, (ii) 125% of average annual debt service on the Bonds, and (iii) 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated shall be the least of (i) or (ii) above, or the amount derived by the addition of 10% of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further that the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with requirements of the Code. Amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the least of such amounts will be invested at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds or in Tax-Exempt Obligations (defined in Part D of this Tax Certificate).

(f) Bond Purchase Fund. Amounts deposited into the Credit Facility Account and the Remarketing Proceeds Account, if any, will be expended on the date of receipt and will not be invested.

(g) Payment of Debt Service. Amounts deposited in the Interest Account (other than Capitalized Interest), the Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account in the Revenue Fund may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period not to exceed 13 months from the date of deposit of such amounts to such fund or account. Earnings on such amounts that are retained in such funds or accounts may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period not to exceed one year from the date of receipt of the amount earned.

(h) Replacement Proceeds. Replacement proceeds (as such term is defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Treasury Regulations) may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period of 30 days beginning on the date that the amounts are first treated as replacement proceeds and, thereafter, shall be invested at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds.

(i) Applicable Definition of Materially Higher Yield for All Replacement Proceeds. In the event that replacement proceeds arise during the term of the Bonds, then, after the expiration of the applicable periods during which amounts described in this Section 7 may be invested at an unrestricted yield, all amounts described in this Section 7 shall be invested at a composite yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds or in Tax-Exempt Obligations (defined in Part D of this Tax Certificate).

(j) Yield Restricted Moneys. Proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and other amounts described in this Section, and investment earnings thereon, that may not be invested at an unrestricted yield pursuant to this Section 7, will either (i) be invested at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds, or (ii) be invested in Tax-Exempt Obligations (defined in Part D of this Tax Certificate).

(k) Minor Portion. Amounts described in this Section 7 that may not be invested at an unrestricted yield as described above may be invested at an unrestricted yield to the extent such amounts do not exceed the lesser of 5% of the sale proceeds of the Bonds or \$100,000 (the “**Minor Portion**”).

(l) Rebate Fund. Amounts held in the Rebate Fund, to the extent funded with amounts other than proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon, may be invested without regard to yield.

Section 8. Yield Reduction Payments. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7 above that require the Authority and the City to invest proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Bonds, the yield on certain nonpurpose investments (described below), acquired with proceeds of the Bonds, will not be considered to be higher than the applicable yield limitation described in Section 7 above if either the Authority or the City makes or causes to be made “**yield reduction payments**” to the United States at the time and in the amounts described in Section 1.148-5(c) of the Treasury Regulations.

(a) In General. The Treasury Regulations provide seven situations in which amounts paid to the United States (including payments of rebatable arbitrage) are treated as payments for a nonpurpose investment that reduces the yield on that investment, as follows:

(i) nonpurpose investments during one of the temporary periods available for capital projects, restricted working capital expenditures, pooled financings, or investment proceeds;

(ii) nonpurpose investments for variable yield bond issues for any computation period during which at least 5% of the value of the issue is represented by variable yield bonds;

(iii) nonpurpose investments allocable to transferred proceeds of a current refunding issue to the extent necessary to reduce the yield on such investments to the yield required by Section 148(a) of the Code;

(iv) nonpurpose investments allocable to transferred proceeds of an advance refunding issue to the extent the investment of the refunding escrow allocable to other proceeds of the issue cannot, with zero-yielding investments, meet the yield required by Section 148(a) of the Code;

(v) nonpurpose investments allocable to a reserve or replacement fund or a fund that is in excess of the sizing limits for a reasonably required

reserve fund, but only to the extent that such amounts do not exceed 15% of the issue size or are not expected to pay debt service with respect to the issue;

(vi) nonpurpose investments allocable to replacement proceeds of a refunded issue as a result of the application of the universal cap to amounts in a refunding escrow; and

(vii) nonpurpose investments allocable to certain permanent funds not treated as replacement proceeds by operation of the effective date rule of Section 1.148-11(f) of the Treasury Regulations.

(b) Advance Refundings. Yield reduction payments, however, may not be used to reduce the yield on investments in the case of an advance refunding issue, except with respect to any “transferred proceeds” (within the meaning of Section 1.148-9(c)(1)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations) of the Bonds and any amounts allocated to “replacement proceeds” of the 1998 Refunded Bonds as a result of the application of the “universal cap” (described in Section 11 below) as applied to amounts in a refunding escrow.

(c) Consultation with Counsel. The Authority and the City covenant to retain and consult with a nationally recognized bond counsel prior to making any “**yield reduction payments**” pursuant to Section 1.148-5(c) of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 9. Yield. For purposes of this Tax Certificate, the term “**yield**” means as follows.

(a) In General. For purposes of calculating the yield on the Bonds, the term “**yield**” means the discount rate that, when used in computing the present value as of the issue date of all unconditionally payable payments of principal, interest and fees for qualified guarantees with respect to the Bonds and amounts reasonably expected to be paid as fees for qualified guarantees with respect to the Bonds, produces an amount equal to the present value, using the same discount rate, of the aggregate issue price of the Bonds as of the date hereof. The yield on investments acquired with amounts described in Section 7 above, and the yield on the Bonds, will be calculated by the use of the same frequency interval of compounding interest. For purposes of calculating the yield on investments acquired with or allocated to the proceeds of the Bonds, the term “**yield**” means the discount rate that, when used in computing the present value as of the date the investment is first allocated to the proceeds of the Bonds of all unconditionally payable receipts from the investment, produces an amount equal to the present value of all unconditionally payable payments for the investment.

(b) Issue Price. For purposes of calculating the yield on the Bonds, the issue price of the Bonds (as defined in Section 1273 of the Code) is equal to the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which a substantial amount (at least 10%) of each maturity of the certificate was sold or was reasonably expected to be sold. The aggregate issue price of the Bonds, determined in accordance with the

preceding sentence and shown in the certificate of the Underwriter attached hereto as Exhibit B, is \$65,170,000 (equal to \$65,170,000 face amount of the Bonds).

(c) Computation Periods. Because the Bonds are being treated as variable yield Bonds, the yield on the Bonds is computed separately for each computation period. A computation period is the period between computation dates with respect to the Bonds. The Authority and the City are hereby electing to treat September 1, 2008, as the end of its first Computation Period. After the conclusion of the first Computation Period, the Authority and the City must consistently treat either the last day of each Bond Year or the last day of each fifth Bond Year as a computation date.

(d) Qualified Guarantee – Credit Facility. The Credit Facility was issued on its terms. For purposes of computing the yield on the Bonds, the fees paid and to be paid under the Reimbursement Agreement to the Credit Facility Provider is treated as additional interest on the Bonds. Such fees will be allocated to the Bonds and to computation periods in a manner that properly reflects the proportionate credit risk for which the Credit Facility Provider is compensated. In accordance with Section 1.148-4(f)(6)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations, for each Bond Year in which the Credit Facility is in effect, an equal amount of the fees (or for any short Bond Year, a proportionate amount of the equal amount) for the Credit Facility will be treated as paid as of the beginning of that Bond Year. The present value of the annual amounts must equal the aggregate fees, with present value computed as of the first day the Credit Facility is in effect by using as the discount rate the yield on the Bonds determined without regard to the fees for the Credit Facility.

(i) Representations of the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter. The Financial Advisor and the Underwriter have advised the Authority and the City in their certificates attached hereto as Exhibit C and Exhibit B, respectively, that the present value of the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Credit Facility from the Credit Facility Provider under the Reimbursement Agreement is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved as a result of obtaining such Credit Facility (using a hypothetical yield on the Bonds determined with regard to payment of the fees paid and to be paid with regard to the Credit Facility, and assuming that each of the Bonds will bear interest at its initial interest rate) as the discount factor for such purpose. The Financial Advisor and the Underwriter have further advised in Exhibit C and Exhibit B, respectively, that, to the best of their knowledge, the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Credit Facility from the Credit Facility Provider under the Reimbursement Agreement on the date hereof were determined in arm's length negotiations and do not exceed a reasonable charge for the transfer of credit risk. For purposes of this subsection (d), fees for the transfer of credit risk include fees for a guarantor's overhead and other costs relating to the transfer of credit risk. As set forth in Exhibit C and Exhibit B, respectively, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter represent that the issuance of the Credit Facility was a vital factor in marketing of the Bonds and permits the marketing of the Bonds at interest rates comparable to other bond issues of a similar type and purpose.

(ii) Representations of the Credit Facility Provider. The Credit Facility Provider has represented in its certificate attached hereto as Exhibit I that the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Credit Facility do not include any payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of risk for the remarketing of the Bonds under the Remarketing Agreement to the Credit Facility Provider. As set forth in the Reimbursement Agreement, the Credit Facility unconditionally shifts all of the risk for remarketing of the Bonds under the Remarketing Agreement to the Credit Facility Provider. For purposes of the preceding sentence, commercially reasonable limitations based on credit risk, such as limitations on payment in the event of default by the primary obligor or the bankruptcy of a long-term credit guarantor, do not cause a guarantee to be conditional. No portion of the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Credit Facility is refundable upon the redemption of the Bonds prior to the expiration date of the Credit Facility.

(iii) No Refund or Reduction. The City has not received and does not expect to receive any reduction in or refund of payments for the credit enhancement on the 2007 Bonds provided by the credit enhancer of such bonds as a result of the refunding of the 2007 Bonds.

(e) Qualified Hedges.

(i) General. Payments made or received by the Authority under a “**qualified hedge**” (as such term is defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-4(h)(2)) relating to the Bonds will be taken into account in determining the yield on the Bonds.

(ii) Swap Agreement Originally Entered into Before Issue Date of 2007 Bonds. The Authority and Bank of America, N.A. (the “**Swap Counterparty**”) entered into a swap agreement (the “**Original Swap Agreement**”) on April 11, 2007, in anticipation of the issuance of the 2007 Bonds. The Original Swap Agreement had an aggregate notional amount of \$61,200,000 and was evidenced by a Confirmation, dated as of April 12, 2007. The date of issuance of the 2007 Bonds was April 12, 2007. On August 22, 2008, the Authority and the Swap Counterparty agreed to terminate the Original Swap Agreement pursuant to a letter agreement, dated August 22, 2008 (the “**Termination Agreement**”). The Termination Agreement provides, among other things, that \$3,460,167.00 of the termination payment that would otherwise have been payable by the Authority to the Swap Counterparty will be “**embedded**” in the fixed rate payable by the City under the Swap Agreement (the “**Embedded Termination Payment**”). Both the Embedded Termination Payment and the Cash Termination Payment will be taken into account in calculating the yield on the Bonds (or, as applicable, the yield on the 2007 Bonds.)

(iii) New Swap Agreement. On August 22, 2008, the Authority and the Swap Counterparty entered into a new swap agreement (the “**Swap Agreement**”) pursuant to, among other things, an ISDA Master Agreement,

Credit Support Annex and Schedule, dated as of August 22, 2008, and a Confirmation, dated August 22, 2008. The Swap Agreement has a notional amount of \$65,170,000 (the “**Notional Amount**”) and a termination date of September 1, 2033 (the “**Termination Date**”). Under the Swap Agreement the City will make payments to the Swap Counterparty based on a rate of 3.614% (the “**Fixed Rate**”) applied to the Notional Amount, and, in exchange, the Swap Counterparty will make payments to the City based 63.7% of USD-LIBOR-BBA, with a designated maturity of one month, plus 0.154% (the “**Floating Rate**”) applied to the Notional Amount, all as more fully described in the Swap Agreement.

(iv) Swap Counterparty Certificate. In a certificate executed on the date hereof and attached hereto as Exhibit H, the Swap Counterparty has certified, among other things, that the Swap Agreement was negotiated in an arm’s length transaction, that the Fixed Rate was determined without regard to the fact that the Swap Agreement may have been executed in connection with the issuance of tax-exempt obligations, that, other than the Embedded Termination Payment, amounts to be paid by the City under the Swap Agreement do not include any payment for underwriting or other services unrelated to the Swap Counterparty’s performance of its obligations under the Swap Agreement, and that, had the Embedded Termination Payment not been embedded in the Fixed Rate, the fixed rate payable by the City under the Swap Agreement would have been 3.129%.

(v) Swap Advisor Certificate. PFM Asset Management LLC, an affiliate of Public Financial Management, Inc., as swap advisor (the “**Swap Advisor**”), has provided certain certifications relating to the Swap Agreement, set forth in Exhibit G hereto, in which it confirms certain of the certifications and representations made by the Swap Counterparty and, in addition, sets forth its analysis supporting the “**correlation**” of the Floating Rate to the interest paid and to be paid with respect to the Bonds in order to support the integration of the Swap Agreement with the Bonds.

(vi) Qualified Hedge. The Swap Agreement is a qualified hedge under Section 1.148-4(h) of the Treasury Regulation in that it satisfies each of the following requirements: (i) it is a contract that is entered into primarily to modify the Authority’s risk of interest rate changes with respect to the Bonds and it does not contain a “**significant investment element**” (i.e., an expected rate of return), (ii) it is entered into with a provider that is not a related party with respect to the Authority, (iii) it covers, in whole or in part, all of one or more groups of substantially identical bonds (i.e., all of the Bonds having the same interest rate, maturity and terms), (iv) it is based primarily on interest rate changes, (v) it does not hedge an amount larger than the Authority’s risk with respect to interest changes on the Bonds, (vi) the payments received from the hedge provider under the contract correspond closely in time and amount to the specific interest payments being hedged on the Bonds, (vii) payments on the Swap Agreement do not begin to accrue on a date earlier than the issue date of the hedged Bonds and

do not accrue longer than the hedged interest payments on the hedged Bonds, (viii) payments to the Counterparty are reasonably expected to be made from the same source of funds that, absent the Swap Agreement, will be reasonably expected to be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ix) pursuant to Sections 1.148-4(h)(2)(viii) and 1.148-4(h)(5)(iii) of the Treasury Regulations, the Swap Agreement has been identified by the Authority as a qualified hedge in a separate certificate, including specifically the hedge provider, the terms of the contract and the hedged bonds, the reasonably expected governmental purpose, issue price, maturity and issue date of the hedged bonds, the manner in which interest is reasonably expected to be computed and that Section 1.148-4(h)(5)(iii) applies. Further, the Authority will note the existence of the Swap Agreement on the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Bonds that is to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service in accordance with Part E, Section 5 below.

(f) Yields.

(i) Bond Yield. The yield on the Bonds has not been calculated since the Bonds are a current refunding of two prior issues and since the escrow attributable to the 2007 Refunded Bonds is expected to be spent prior to the September 3, 2008 Transfer Date.

(g) Investments to be Acquired at Market Price. Any investments acquired with amounts that may not be invested at an unrestricted yield pursuant to Section 8 of this Part C shall be purchased at prevailing market prices and shall be limited to securities or obligations for which there is an established market or shall be Time Deposit SLGs or “**Tax-Exempt Obligations**” (hereinafter defined in Part D of this Tax Certificate).

(h) Investment Contract. Neither the Authority nor the City has invested any proceeds of the Bonds pursuant to an investment contract (within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations). In the event that either the Authority or the City acquires an investment contract with any of the proceeds of the Bonds, the Authority or the City, as appropriate, and the provider of the investment contract will comply with, and will make certain representations in compliance with, Section 1.148-5(d) of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 10. Universal Cap. Notwithstanding any restrictions on the investment of proceeds of the Bonds and other amounts set forth in Section 8 of this Part C, proceeds of the Bonds and other amounts that are treated as proceeds of the Bonds are allocated and remain allocated to the Bonds, and are thereby subject to the restrictions contained in this Tax Certificate, only to the extent that the value of such proceeds does not exceed the value of the outstanding Bonds. This Section shall not apply to amounts on deposit in and allocable to the Interest Account and the Principal Account in the Revenue Fund.

Section 11. No Advance Refunding Device. The 2007 Refunded Bonds and 1998 Refunded Bonds will be retired at a time no later than the 2007 Refunded Bonds and 1998 Refunded Bonds would have been retired had the Bonds not been issued for the purpose of

refunding the 2007 Refunded Bonds and 1998 Refunded Bonds. No device has been or will be employed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to obtain a material financial advantage (based on arbitrage) apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

Section 12. No Replacement.

(a) In General. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used as a substitute for other funds that were otherwise to be used to redeem the 2007 Refunded Bonds, the 1998 Refunded Bonds or to finance the cost of the Project and that have been or will be used to acquire, directly or indirectly, securities or obligations or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds.

(b) Safe Harbor Against Back-End Replacement Proceeds. In accordance with Section 1.148-1(c) of the Treasury Regulations regarding the safe harbor against the creation of “**replacement proceeds**,” as of the date hereof, the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the remaining average reasonably expected economic life of the Project. For this purpose, less than 25% of the Bonds and the 2007 Bonds allocable to the 2007 Project and the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project was or will be used to finance or refinance the acquisition of land, and, therefore, land was not taken into account in determining the average economic life of the 2008 Project.

Section 13. No Abusive Arbitrage Device. The Authority and the City have not and will not engage in a transaction or series of transactions enabling the Authority or the City to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage and which increases the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations, including selling obligations that would not otherwise be necessary or issuing obligations sooner or allowing them to remain outstanding longer than would otherwise be necessary. No device has been or will be employed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to obtain a material financial advantage (based on arbitrage) apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

Section 14. Covenants in the Indenture. The Authority and the City has covenanted in Section 6.05 of the Indenture, that they shall make no use of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or any other moneys that would cause the Bonds to be “**arbitrage bonds**” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

PART D. REBATE REQUIREMENT

Section 1. In General. The Authority and the City recognize that Section 148(f) of the Code, which sets forth the Rebate Requirement, requires that an amount equal to the sum of (i) the excess of the aggregate amount earned on all Nonpurpose Investments (defined below) over the amount that would have been earned if such Nonpurpose Investments had a yield equal to the yield on the Bonds, plus (ii) any income attributable to the excess described in (i), be paid to the United States. The Authority has covenanted in the Indenture, to comply with the Rebate Requirement. Accordingly, the Authority and the City covenant herein to comply with the Rebate Requirement, as set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

Section 2. Bond Year. The Authority hereby selects September 1 to be the day on which each Bond Year ends. The first Bond Year ends on September 1, 2008.

Section 3. Nonpurpose Investments. The rules contained in this Part D relate to the requirement to comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. The rules contained in this Part D will apply to the investment of Gross Proceeds, (as defined below), in any security, obligation, annuity contract or any other investment-type property (as such term is defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations) that is not acquired to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds ("**Nonpurpose Investments**"). Nonpurpose Investments shall not include:

- (a) United States Treasury Demand Deposit Securities – State and Local Government Series; and
- (b) Tax-Exempt Obligations.

For purposes of this Tax Certificate, the term "**Tax-Exempt Obligations**" shall include only obligations the interest on which is (i) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (ii) not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code. The term "**Tax-Exempt Obligation**" shall, however, include an interest in a regulated investment company (within the meaning of Section 851(a) of the Code) to the extent that at least 95% of the income to the holder of the interest is interest that is excludable from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code and not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code.

Section 4. Gross Proceeds. For purposes of this Tax Certificate, the term "**Gross Proceeds**" means:

- (a) proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds (other than pre-issuance accrued interest, if any);
- (b) amounts that are reasonably expected to be or are in fact used to pay debt service on the Bonds, including amounts on deposit in the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account in the Revenue Fund;
- (c) amounts pledged as security for the payment of debt service on the Bonds;
- (d) amounts treated as "**transferred proceeds**" of the Bonds, within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, if any;
- (e) amounts treated as "**replacement proceeds**" of the Bonds, within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(c) of the Treasury Regulations, if any; and
- (f) investment earnings on amounts described in subsections (a)-(e) above.

Section 5. Yield. Yield, for purposes of complying with the Rebate Requirement, is to be calculated pursuant to Section 9 of Part C of this Tax Certificate. For purposes of calculating the yield on a Nonpurpose Investment, the purchase price will be the amount paid for such

investment or, if different, the fair market value of such investment on the date it becomes Gross Proceeds.

Section 6. Market Price. For purposes of this Tax Certificate, the purchase price and disposition price of a Nonpurpose Investment will be the fair market value of the investment on an established market. Accordingly, a premium may not be paid to adjust the yield on an investment, a lower interest rate than is usually paid may not adjust the yield on an investment and no transaction may result in a smaller profit or larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's-length and had the yield on the Bonds not been relevant to either party. In no event will the purchase price be increased by, or the disposition price be reduced by, brokerage or sales commissions, administrative expenses or similar expenses. However, pursuant to Section 1.148-5(e)(2) of the Treasury Regulations, certain "**qualified administrative costs**" may be taken into account in determining the yield on investments. Thus, such "**qualified administrative costs**" will be deemed to increase the payments for, or decrease the receipts from, the investments. "**Qualified administrative costs**" are reasonable, direct, administrative costs, other than carrying costs, such as separately stated brokerage or selling commissions, but not legal and accounting fees, record keeping, custody and similar costs. General overhead costs and similar indirect costs of the Authority such as employee salaries and office expenses and costs associated with computing arbitrage rebate are not qualified administrative costs.

(a) Certificate of Deposit. A certificate of deposit with a fixed interest rate, fixed principal payment schedule and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal will be deemed purchased for fair market value if the yield on the certificate of deposit is (i) not less than the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States and (ii) not less than the highest yield published or posted by the provider on comparable certificates offered to the public.

(b) Guaranteed Investment Contracts. Investments pursuant to a guaranteed investment contract will be regarded as being made at fair market value if:

(i) the Authority or the City makes a bona fide solicitation for a guaranteed investment contract that satisfies all of the following requirements:

(A) the bid specifications are in writing and are timely forwarded to potential providers;

(B) the bid specifications include all material terms that may directly or indirectly affect the yield or the cost of the guaranteed investment contract;

(C) the bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the Authority or the City or any other person (whether or not in connection with the issuance of the Bonds), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a

courtesy to the Authority or the City or any other person for purposes of satisfying the requirements contained in Section 1.148-5(d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) or (2) of the Treasury Regulations;

(D) the terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable in that there is a legitimate business purpose for each term other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the yield of the guaranteed investment contracts;

(E) the terms of the solicitation take into account the City's reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested;

(F) all potential providers have an equal opportunity to bid and no potential provider is given the opportunity to review other bids (*i.e.*, a "last look") before providing a bid; and

(G) at least three reasonably competitive providers are solicited for bids. A "**reasonably competitive provider**" is a provider that has an established industry reputation as a competitive provider of the type of guaranteed investment contracts being purchased;

(ii) The Authority or the City receives at least three bona fide bids on the guaranteed investment contract from providers that have no material financial interest in the issuance of the Bonds. The following are deemed to have a material financial interest in the execution and delivery of the Bonds:

(A) the lead underwriter in a negotiated underwriting transaction until 15 days after the issue date of the issue;

(B) any entity acting as a financial advisor with respect to the purchase of the guaranteed investment contract at the time the bid specifications are forwarded to potential providers; and

(C) a provider that is a related party to a provider that has a material financial interest in the execution and delivery of the Bonds;

(iii) At least one of the three bids received by the Authority or the City is from a reasonably competitive provider;

(iv) The winning bidder provides a certificate that lists all administrative costs that it is paying (or expects to pay) to third parties in connection with supplying the guaranteed investment contract;

(v) The Authority or the City purchases the highest yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a bona fide bid was made (determined net of broker's fees, if any); and

(vi) The Authority or the City retains the following records with the bond documents until three years after the last outstanding Bond is redeemed:

(A) a copy of the guaranteed investment contract;

(B) the receipt or other record amount actually paid by the Authority or the City for the guaranteed investment contract, including a record of any administrative costs paid by the Authority or the City, and the certification under subparagraph (iv) above;

(C) a copy of each bid that is submitted (including the name of the person and entity submitting the bid), the time and date of the bid, and the bid results; and

(D) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the guaranteed investment contract deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

(c) Investments Traded on Established Market. For other investments traded on an established market, the fair market value of the investment will be the actual price at which the investments are sold by a willing seller to a willing buyer. When an actual transaction does not occur, the fair market price will be the mean between the bid and asked prices for such obligations on the date the investment is deemed to become, or ceases to be, proceeds of the Bonds.

(d) Yield Restricted Amounts. Where amounts must be restricted to a certain yield and investments cannot be purchased on an established market or a bona fide fair market price cannot be established at a yield that does not exceed the maximum permissible yield, the Authority or the City may acquire or hold Tax-Exempt securities, currency, or Time Deposit SLGs that yield no more than the maximum permissible yield. The Authority and the City recognize that Time Deposit SLGs are available at the Bureau of the Public Debt, and that, under current Treasury Department Regulations governing SLGs, Time Deposit SLGs may not be purchased until 7 calendar days after a subscription for them is tendered and received by the Bureau of Public Debt (5 calendar days in the case of subscriptions not in excess for \$10 million). Accordingly, the Authority and the City will act promptly in subscribing for Time Deposit SLGs in the event it is determined that such restricted investments are necessary.

Section 7. Record Keeping. With respect to all Nonpurpose Investments acquired in any fund or account the Authority or the City shall record or cause to be recorded the following information: (a) purchase date, (b) purchase price, (c) information establishing that the purchase price is the fair market value as of such date (*e.g.*, the published quoted bid by a dealer in such an investment on the date of purchase), (d) any accrued interest paid, (e) face amount, (f) coupon rate, (g) periodicity of interest payments, (h) disposition price, (i) any accrued interest received, and (j) disposition date. To the extent any investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment by

becoming Gross Proceeds after it was originally purchased, it will be treated as if it were acquired at its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment.

Section 8. Retention of Records. Amounts determined to be required to be paid to the United States in compliance with the Rebate Requirement will be paid to the United States in accordance with the rules set forth in the Treasury Regulations. Records of all determinations made hereunder will be retained by the Authority or the City until six years after the complete retirement of the Bonds.

Section 9. Expenditure Exceptions. The Rebate Requirement will be considered satisfied with respect to the current refunding of the 2007 Refunded Bonds and the current refunding of the 1998 Refunded Bonds if the Six-Month Exception (set forth in subsection (a) below) is satisfied. The expenditure exception will apply separately to the current refunding of the 2007 Bonds and the current refunding of the 1998 Refunded Bonds. Accordingly references in this Section 9 to “**Bonds**” shall mean the portion of the Bonds attributable to the current refunding of the 2007 Bonds or the 1998 Refunded Bonds, as the case may be. The Rebate Requirement will be considered satisfied with respect to the transferred proceeds of the Bonds attributable to the 2007 Project to the extent that the eighteen-month rebate exception or two-year rebate exception described in the Tax Certificate for the 2007 Bonds is satisfied.

(a) Six-Month Exception. The Rebate Requirement will be considered satisfied if the following rule is met.

(i) In General. The Six-Month Exception will be treated as having been satisfied if (A) all Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are allocated to expenditures for the governmental purposes of the Bonds no later than the date that is six months after the date of issuance of the Bonds, and (B) the Rebate Requirement is satisfied with respect to (1) amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund, (2) amounts on deposit in the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account in the Revenue Fund, (3) other Gross Proceeds that arise after six months from the date hereof but that are not reasonably anticipated to arise as of the date hereof, (4) repayment of any grants made with proceeds of the Bonds, and (5) sale or investment proceeds on payments under a purpose investment.

(ii) Gross Proceeds. For purposes of satisfying clause (i)(A) above, the term Gross Proceeds excludes (A) amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund, (B) amounts on deposit in the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account in the Revenue Fund, (C) other Gross Proceeds that arise after six months from the date hereof but that are not reasonably anticipated to arise as of the date hereof, (D) repayment of any grants made with proceeds of the Bonds, and (E) sale or investment proceeds on payments under any purpose investment.

(iii) Additional Six Months for Non-Private Activity Bonds. The Six-Month Exception will be treated as satisfied if, in addition to satisfying clause (i)(B) of this subsection (a), all Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are expended

as provided in clause (i)(A) of this subsection (a) except for an amount of Gross Proceeds that does not exceed 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds and such unexpended amount of Gross Proceeds is expended within one year from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 10. Engagement of Experts. The Authority and the City covenant that they will, at least one month prior to the end of each Bond Year, engage a firm competent to perform the calculations necessary to comply with the Rebate Requirement, as set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

Section 11. Survival of Defeasance. Notwithstanding anything in this Tax Certificate to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

PART E. OTHER MATTERS

Section 1. No Pooled Financing Bonds. No portion of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to two or more ultimate borrowers. None of the Costs of Issuance with respect to the Bonds is contingent upon the occurrence of events subsequent to the date of issuance of the Bonds, and at least 95% of the Costs of Issuance will be paid within six months of the date hereof.

Section 2. No Hedge Bonds; Prior Bonds. The 2007 Bonds allocable to the 2007 Project, the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project, the 1997 Bonds allocable to the 1997 Project, and the 1986 Certificates satisfied the rules of Section 149(g) of the Code in that (i) the 2007 Bonds allocable to the 2007 Project, the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project, the 1997 Bonds allocable to the 1997 Project, and the 1986 Certificates qualified or would have qualified for the three-year temporary period set forth in Section 1.148-2(e)(2) of the Treasury Regulations (or applicable predecessor section), and (ii) no more than 50% of the net sale proceeds of the 2007 Bonds allocable to the 2007 Project, the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project, the 1997 Bonds allocable to the 1997 Project, and the 1986 Certificates were invested in Nonpurpose Investments at a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more. Accordingly, the 2007 Bonds allocable to the 2007 Project, the 1998 Bonds allocable to the 1998 Project, the 1997 Bonds allocable to the 1997 Project, and the 1986 Certificates satisfy the rules of Section 149(g) of the Code.

Section 3. No Federal Guarantee. The Authority and the City will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Authority or the City, or take or omit to take any action, that would cause the Bonds to be considered “**federally guaranteed**” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The Authority and the City have not entered into, and the Authority and the City will not enter into, any (a) long-term service contracts with any federal governmental agency, (b) service contracts with any federal governmental agency under terms that are materially different from the terms of any contracts with any persons other than federal government agencies, and (c) leases of property to any federal government agency, that would cause the Bonds to be considered “**federally guaranteed**” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 4. Change in Use. The Authority and the City represent, warrant and covenant that the Project will be used for governmental purposes of the Authority or the City, unless an opinion of Bond Counsel is received permitting any proposed change in use of the Project.

Section 5. Information Reporting. The Authority and the City each certify that the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code and set forth in Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Bonds reflects its reasonable expectations with respect to the Bonds and the proceeds thereof as of the date of this Tax Certificate. The Form 8038-G will be filed at the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201 no later than the fifteenth day of the second calendar month following the close of the calendar year quarter in which the Bonds are issued.

Section 6. Retention of Records. The Authority and the City covenant to maintain all records relating to the Bonds and the use and expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds, as more specifically set forth below.

(a) Types of Records Required to be Retained. The records that must be retained include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) General. All legal and closing documents relating to the Bonds, including indentures, trust agreements, resolutions, public notices, tax certificates, opinions of counsel (issued at the time of closing or subsequently), amendments to the foregoing documents and any and all documents included in the transcript with respect to the Bonds.

(ii) Expenditure of Gross Proceeds.

(A) Documents evidencing the expenditure of proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon and the specific assets financed with such proceeds, including any declarations of official intent to reimburse expenditures, feasibility studies, projected draw schedules, requisitions and closing flow of funds memoranda;

(B) Documents setting forth all funds and accounts relating to the Bonds, including debt service funds, reserve funds, sinking funds and pledged funds, and any agreements with respect thereto;

(C) Documents pertaining to the investment of the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, including the purchase and sale of securities, Time Deposit SLGs subscriptions, yield calculations for each class of investments, actual investment income received from the investment of proceeds, projected investment income calculations expected to be received from the investment of proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts, rebate calculations, credit enhancement, swap transactions and verification reports;

(iii) Disposition Proceeds. Documents, if any, evidencing the sale or other disposition of the financed property; and

(iv) Economic Life Data. Documents supporting the economic life of the assets financed and refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds;

(v) Allocations. Documents evidencing any allocations with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds,

(vi) Use of Financed Assets; Private Security or Payment.

(A) Documents evidencing the use and ownership of the property financed and refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds, including contracts (leases, management contracts, service contracts and otherwise) with for the use and ownership of such property; and

(B) Documents evidencing sources of payment or security for the Bonds, including liquidity covenants and negative covenants, and any agreements with respect thereto.

(vii) Tax Returns and Related Information. IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-T and 8038-R, as applicable, and information relating to the pricing of the Bonds, yield calculations, weighted average maturity calculations, other information included in the 8038 statistics report, verification reports and arbitrage rebate reports.

(viii) Required Retention Periods. The Authority and the City covenant to retain the above described records for the following applicable periods until the date that is six years after the complete retirement of the Bonds.

(b) Nonpurpose Investments. With respect to all Nonpurpose Investments acquired in any fund or account in connection with the Bonds, the following information shall be recorded and retained: (i) purchase date, (ii) purchase price, (iii) information establishing that the purchase price is the fair market value as of such date (e.g., the published quoted bid by a dealer in such an investment on the date of purchase), (iv) any accrued interest paid, (v) face amount, (vi) coupon rate, (vii) periodicity of interest payments, (viii) disposition price, (ix) any accrued interest received, and (x) disposition date.

(c) Form of Records. The Authority and the City covenant that all records will be kept in a manner that ensures complete access thereto for the applicable above described period either in hard copy or electronic format. If the records are kept in electronic format, compliance is necessary with the requirements of Revenue Procedure 97-22, 1997-1 C.B. 652, which provides guidance for maintaining books and records by using an electronic storage system that either images their hardcopy books and records or transfers their computerized books and records to an electronic storage media (e.g., an electronic data compression system).

(d) Failure to Retain Records. The Authority and the City acknowledge that a failure to maintain material records required to be retained by this Section may result in the loss of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal tax

purposes, could cause additional arbitrage rebate to be owed and could impact a conduit borrower's entitlement to take certain deductions.


Section 7. Authorization to Execute Tax Certificate. The undersigned are authorized representatives of the Authority and the City and are executing this Tax Certificate for and on behalf of the Authority and City. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the undersigned, there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the expectations as set forth herein, and said expectations are reasonable.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

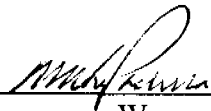
Section 9. Amendment. Notwithstanding any provision of this Tax Certificate, the Authority and the City may amend this Tax Certificate and thereby alter any actions allowed or required by this Tax Certificate if such amendment is based on a written opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel.

Dated: August 28, 2008

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

By: 
Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Wayne Padilla
Finance Director/Treasurer

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Refunded Bonds
Exhibit A-1	Allocation Computation for 2007 Refunded Bonds
Exhibit A-2	Allocation Computation for 1998 Refunded Bonds
Exhibit A-3	Computation of 1998 Bonds Allocable to 1998 Project
Exhibit B	Certificate of the Underwriter
Exhibit C	Certificate of the Financial Advisor
Exhibit D	Form 8038-G
Exhibit E-1	2007 Escrow Securities
Exhibit E-2	1998 Escrow Securities
Exhibit F	Swap Identification Certificate
Exhibit G	Swap Certificate of PFM Asset Management LLC in Connection with Swap Agreement
Exhibit H	Swap Provider Certificate
Exhibit I	Certificate of Credit Facility Provider

EXHIBIT A**REFUNDED BONDS**2007 BONDS

<u>Maturity Date (September 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2033	\$61,450,000	September 3, 2008	100

1998 BONDS

<u>Maturity Date (September 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2008	\$ 450,000	September 1, 2008	100%
2009	30,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2010	35,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2011	40,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2012	45,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2013	55,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2016*	200,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2020*	380,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2024*	545,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2029*	970,000	September 29, 2008	101%
2033*	<u>1,010,000</u>	September 29, 2008	101%
	<u>\$3,760,000</u>		

* Term Bonds

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE UNDERWRITER

This Certificate is furnished by Banc of America Securities LLC as the Underwriter (the “**Underwriter**”) of the \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), being issued by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “**Authority**”) for the benefit of the City of Modesto (the “**City**”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined are to be defined by reference to the Indenture or the Tax Certificate to which this certificate is attached (the “**Tax Certificate**”).

The undersigned does hereby certify as follows:

(A) Issue Price

1. The Underwriter reasonably expected on August 28, 2008, which is the date on which the Underwriter agreed to purchase the Bonds (the “**Sale Date**”), that the Bonds, consisting of a single maturity maturing on September 1, 2033, would be sold to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at their initial offering price, (the “**Initial Public Offering Price**”), as set forth on the cover page of the Official Statement of the Authority, dated August 28, 2008, with respect to the Bonds, and in Schedule 1 attached hereto.

2. The Underwriter has made a bona fide offering of all of the Bonds to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at prices not in excess of the Initial Public Offering Price, which is equal to \$65,170,000, representing the aggregate stated principal amount of the Bonds.

3. The Underwriter first sold, as of the Sale Date, at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at prices not in excess of the Initial Public Offering Price.

4. The Initial Public Offering Price does not exceed the fair market value of the Bonds as of the Sale Date.

(B) Reserve Fund

1. The Reserve Fund Requirement of \$4,787,871.08 does not exceed the least of (i) 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the

Outstanding Bonds and (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds.

2. The funding of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement was a condition to the issuance of the Initial Credit Facility, and was therefore a vital factor in marketing the Bonds, facilitated the marketing of the Bonds at an interest rate comparable to that of bonds and other obligations of a similar type, and was not in excess of the amount considered necessary for such purpose.

(C) Determination of Underwriter's Discount

1. An affiliate of the Underwriter is the counterparty on a variable-to-fixed interest rate swap with the Authority with respect to the Bonds (the "**Swap**"). The Swap will become effective August 28, 2008. The Underwriter's discount was negotiated in an arm's-length transaction with the City (as the party in interest). The amount of the Underwriter's discount was determined independently of the Swap. The Underwriter's discount is comparable to the amount the Underwriter would expect to receive from other persons to underwrite a tax-exempt bond issue substantially similar to the Bonds without regard to any interest rate swap that may be executed in connection with such other bond issue.

2. The undersigned recognizes that the representations set forth above will be relied upon by the Authority and the City in making certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and by Sidley Austin llp, Bond Counsel, in rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

C. Credit Facility.

1. The present value of the sum of (x) the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Initial Credit Facility (the "**Credit Facility Fees**"), (y) plus the fees paid to the Initial Credit Facility Provider's counsel in connection with its service with regard to the Initial Credit Facility (the "**Bank Counsel Fees**") is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved as a result of having the Initial Credit Facility, using the yield on the Bonds (taking into account the Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees) as the discount factor for this purpose.

2. The Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees were determined in arm's-length negotiations. The Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees represent a commercially reasonable charge for the transfer of credit risk. Such charges do not include any direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by liquidity providers of tax-exempt bonds in transactions in which the liquidity provider has no involvement other than as liquidity provider. No non-guarantee services are being provided by the Initial Credit Facility Provider.

3. The Underwriter's discount was determined independently of the Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees, and there was no reduction in the amount of the Underwriter's Discount as a result of the fact that the Initial Credit Facility Provider is providing the Credit Facility.

Dated: August 28, 2008

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

By: 

Name: Kim Nakahara

Title: Vice President

**SCHEDULE 1
TO EXHIBIT B**

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES

<u>Maturity Date (September 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Initial Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price (% of Par)</u>
2033	\$65,170,000	1.90%	100.00

WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY CALCULATION

\$65,170,000
 Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

Delivery Date	08/28/08	First Prin Pmt Date	09/01/09
Month	8	Month	9
Day	28	Day	1
Year	2008	Year	2009

<i>Year</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Price (%)</i>	<i>Price (\$)</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>Dollar-Years</i>
2009	\$895,000	100.000%	\$895,000.00	1.008333	\$902,458.33
2010	\$1,020,000	100.000%	\$1,020,000.00	2.008333	\$2,048,500.00
2011	\$1,125,000	100.000%	\$1,125,000.00	3.008333	\$3,384,375.00
2012	\$1,260,000	100.000%	\$1,260,000.00	4.008333	\$5,050,500.00
2013	\$1,395,000	100.000%	\$1,395,000.00	5.008333	\$6,986,625.00
2014	\$1,505,000	100.000%	\$1,505,000.00	6.008333	\$9,042,541.67
2015	\$1,665,000	100.000%	\$1,665,000.00	7.008333	\$11,668,875.00
2016	\$1,835,000	100.000%	\$1,835,000.00	8.008333	\$14,695,291.67
2017	\$1,695,000	100.000%	\$1,695,000.00	9.008333	\$15,269,125.00
2018	\$1,860,000	100.000%	\$1,860,000.00	10.008333	\$18,615,500.00
2019	\$2,000,000	100.000%	\$2,000,000.00	11.008333	\$22,016,666.67
2020	\$2,170,000	100.000%	\$2,170,000.00	12.008333	\$26,058,083.33
2021	\$2,390,000	100.000%	\$2,390,000.00	13.008333	\$31,089,916.67
2022	\$2,585,000	100.000%	\$2,585,000.00	14.008333	\$36,211,541.67
2023	\$2,785,000	100.000%	\$2,785,000.00	15.008333	\$41,798,208.33
2024	\$2,990,000	100.000%	\$2,990,000.00	16.008333	\$47,864,916.67
2025	\$3,240,000	100.000%	\$3,240,000.00	17.008333	\$55,107,000.00
2026	\$3,470,000	100.000%	\$3,470,000.00	18.008333	\$62,488,916.67
2027	\$3,730,000	100.000%	\$3,730,000.00	19.008333	\$70,901,083.33
2028	\$3,815,000	100.000%	\$3,815,000.00	20.008333	\$76,331,791.67
2029	\$3,970,000	100.000%	\$3,970,000.00	21.008333	\$83,403,083.33
2030	\$4,155,000	100.000%	\$4,155,000.00	22.008333	\$91,444,625.00
2031	\$4,340,000	100.000%	\$4,340,000.00	23.008333	\$99,856,166.67
2032	\$4,530,000	100.000%	\$4,530,000.00	24.008333	\$108,757,750.00
2033	\$4,745,000	100.000%	\$4,745,000.00	25.008333	\$118,664,541.67
	\$65,170,000		\$65,170,000.00		\$1,059,658,083.33

Weighted Average
 Maturity 16.2599 years

WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY AND NET INTEREST COST CALCULATIONS

65,210,000 Refunded 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds
 Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

Delivery Date	08/28/08	First Prin Pmt Date	09/01/08
Month	8	Month	9
Day	28	Day	1
Year	2008	Year	2008

	<i>Year</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Price (\$)</i>	<i>Dollar-Years</i>
1998 Bonds		\$3,760,000	\$3,662,381	\$54,803,999
2007 Bonds		\$61,450,000	\$61,450,000	\$979,537,063
		\$65,210,000	\$65,112,381.35	\$1,034,341,062.02
Average Maturity		15.8855		

WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY AND NET INTEREST COST CALCULATIONS

\$3,760,000 Prior Bonds
 Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998
 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project)

Delivery Date	08/28/08	First Prin Pmt Date	09/01/08
Month	8	Month	9
Day	28	Day	1
Year	2008	Year	2008

<i>Year</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Price (%)</i>	<i>Price (\$)</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>Dollar-Years</i>
2008	\$450,000	99.164%	\$446,238.00	0.008333	\$3,718.50
2009	\$30,000	99.330%	\$29,799.00	1.008333	\$30,047.32
2010	\$35,000	99.526%	\$34,834.10	2.008333	\$69,958.47
2011	\$40,000	99.502%	\$39,800.80	3.008333	\$119,734.08
2012	\$45,000	99.479%	\$44,765.55	4.008333	\$179,435.23
2013	\$55,000	99.458%	\$54,701.90	5.008333	\$273,965.33
2014	\$60,000	98.810%	\$59,286.00	6.008333	\$356,210.03
2015	\$65,000	98.810%	\$64,226.50	7.008333	\$450,120.70
2016	\$75,000	98.810%	\$74,107.50	8.008333	\$593,477.54
2017	\$80,000	99.272%	\$79,417.60	9.008333	\$715,420.19
2018	\$90,000	99.272%	\$89,344.80	10.008333	\$894,192.51
2019	\$100,000	99.272%	\$99,272.00	11.008333	\$1,092,819.23
2020	\$110,000	99.272%	\$109,199.20	12.008333	\$1,311,300.36
2021	\$120,000	93.978%	\$112,773.60	13.008333	\$1,466,996.54
2022	\$130,000	93.978%	\$122,171.40	14.008333	\$1,711,417.65
2023	\$140,000	93.978%	\$131,569.20	15.008333	\$1,974,634.37
2024	\$155,000	93.978%	\$145,665.90	16.008333	\$2,331,868.23
2025	\$165,000	96.766%	\$159,663.90	17.008333	\$2,715,616.78
2026	\$180,000	96.766%	\$174,178.80	18.008333	\$3,136,669.83
2027	\$195,000	96.766%	\$188,693.70	19.008333	\$3,586,752.68
2028	\$210,000	96.766%	\$203,208.80	20.008333	\$4,065,865.34
2029	\$220,000	96.766%	\$212,885.20	21.008333	\$4,472,363.17
2030	\$235,000	97.681%	\$229,550.35	22.008333	\$5,052,020.54
2031	\$245,000	97.681%	\$239,318.45	23.008333	\$5,506,318.59
2032	\$260,000	97.681%	\$253,970.60	24.008333	\$6,097,410.74
2033	\$270,000	97.681%	\$263,738.70	25.008333	\$6,595,665.23
2034	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	26.008333	\$0.00
2035	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	27.008333	\$0.00
2036	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	28.008333	\$0.00
2037	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	29.008333	\$0.00
	<u>\$3,760,000</u>		<u>\$3,662,381.35</u>		<u>\$54,803,999.17</u>

Average Maturity 14.9640

Net Interest Cost Calculation

Interest

Accrued Interest

Discount/(Premium) \$97,618.65

Net Interest \$97,618.65

Net Interest Cost 0.178123%

WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY AND NET INTEREST COST CALCULATIONS

61,450,000 Prior Bonds
 Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Improvement Bonds
 Series 2007

Delivery Date	08/28/08		First Prin Pmt Date	09/01/08	
Month	8		Month	9	
Day	28		Day	1	
Year	2008		Year	2008	

<i>Year</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Price (%)</i>	<i>Price (\$)</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>Dollar-Years</i>
2008	\$250,000	100.000%	\$250,000.00	0.008333	\$2,083.25
2009	\$925,000	100.000%	\$925,000.00	1.008333	\$932,708.03
2010	\$1,050,000	100.000%	\$1,050,000.00	2.008333	\$2,108,749.65
2011	\$1,150,000	100.000%	\$1,150,000.00	3.008333	\$3,459,582.95
2012	\$1,275,000	100.000%	\$1,275,000.00	4.008333	\$5,110,624.58
2013	\$1,400,000	100.000%	\$1,400,000.00	5.008333	\$7,011,666.20
2014	\$1,500,000	100.000%	\$1,500,000.00	6.008333	\$9,012,499.50
2015	\$1,650,000	100.000%	\$1,650,000.00	7.008333	\$11,563,749.45
2016	\$1,800,000	100.000%	\$1,800,000.00	8.008333	\$14,414,999.40
2017	\$1,650,000	100.000%	\$1,650,000.00	9.008333	\$14,863,749.45
2018	\$1,800,000	100.000%	\$1,800,000.00	10.008333	\$18,014,999.40
2019	\$1,925,000	100.000%	\$1,925,000.00	11.008333	\$21,191,041.03
2020	\$2,075,000	100.000%	\$2,075,000.00	12.008333	\$24,917,290.98
2021	\$2,275,000	100.000%	\$2,275,000.00	13.008333	\$29,593,957.58
2022	\$2,450,000	100.000%	\$2,450,000.00	14.008333	\$34,320,415.85
2023	\$2,625,000	100.000%	\$2,625,000.00	15.008333	\$39,396,874.13
2024	\$2,800,000	100.000%	\$2,800,000.00	16.008333	\$44,823,332.40
2025	\$3,025,000	100.000%	\$3,025,000.00	17.008333	\$51,450,207.33
2026	\$3,225,000	100.000%	\$3,225,000.00	18.008333	\$58,076,873.93
2027	\$3,450,000	100.000%	\$3,450,000.00	19.008333	\$65,578,748.85
2028	\$3,500,000	100.000%	\$3,500,000.00	20.008333	\$70,029,165.50
2029	\$3,625,000	100.000%	\$3,625,000.00	21.008333	\$76,155,207.13
2030	\$3,775,000	100.000%	\$3,775,000.00	22.008333	\$83,081,457.08
2031	\$3,925,000	100.000%	\$3,925,000.00	23.008333	\$90,307,707.03
2032	\$4,075,000	100.000%	\$4,075,000.00	24.008333	\$97,833,956.98
2033	\$4,250,000	100.000%	\$4,250,000.00	25.008333	\$106,285,415.25
2034		0.000%	\$0.00	26.008333	\$0.00
2035	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	27.008333	\$0.00
2036	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	28.008333	\$0.00
2037	\$0	0.000%	\$0.00	29.008333	\$0.00
	<u>\$61,450,000</u>		<u>\$61,450,000.00</u>		<u>\$979,537,062.85</u>

Average Maturity	<u>15.9404</u>
------------------	----------------

Net Interest Cost Calculation

Interest	\$38,510,668.57
Accrued Interest	
Discount/(Premium)	\$0.00
Net Interest	<u>\$38,510,668.57</u>
Net Interest Cost	<u>3.931517%</u>

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR

This Certificate is furnished by Public Financial Management, Inc., as financial advisor (the “**Financial Advisor**”) to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “**Authority**”) with respect to the issuance of the Authority’s \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), for purposes of establishing certain matters. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein are as defined in the Indenture or the Tax Certificate to which this certification is attached. The undersigned does hereby certify as follows:

A. Reserve Fund. The funding of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement (as defined in the Contract) was a condition to obtaining the Initial Credit Facility and was therefore a vital factor in marketing the Bonds, facilitated the marketing of the Bonds at an interest rate comparable to that of bonds and other obligations of a similar type and is not in excess of the amount considered necessary for such purpose.

B. Credit Facility.

1. The present value of the sum of (x) the fees paid and to be paid to obtain the Initial Credit Facility (the “**Credit Facility Fees**”), (y) plus the fees paid to the Initial Credit Facility Provider’s counsel in connection with its service with regard to the Initial Credit Facility (the “**Bank Counsel Fees**”) is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved as a result of having the Initial Credit Facility, using the yield on the Bonds (taking into account the Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees) as the discount factor for this purpose.

2. The Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees were determined in arm’s-length negotiations. The Credit Facility Fees and the Bank Counsel Fees represent a commercially reasonable charge for the transfer of credit risk. Such charges do not include any direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by liquidity providers of tax-exempt bonds in transactions in which the liquidity provider has no involvement other than as liquidity provider. No non-guarantee services are being provided by the Initial Credit Facility.

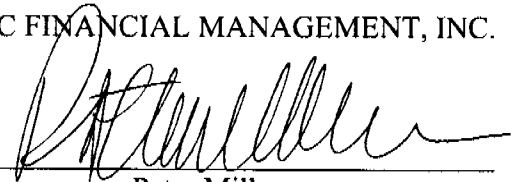
The undersigned recognizes that the representations set forth above will be relied upon by the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto in making certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and by Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, in rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

The undersigned recognizes that the representations set forth above will be relied upon by the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto in making certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and by Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, in rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

Dated: August 28, 2008

PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, INC.

By: _____



Peter Miller
Managing Director

FORM 8038-G

(Please see attached form.)

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

See separate instructions.

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority			If Amended Return, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name Modesto Public Financing Authority	2 Issuer's employer identification number 94 : 6000374			
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) PO Box 642	Room/suite	4 Report number 3 02		
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Modesto, California 95353		6 Date of issue August 28, 2008		
7 Name of issue Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008		8 CUSIP number 607796B02		
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information Wayne Padilla, Auditor and Treasurer		10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative (209) 577-5371		

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule				
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Education		11		
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital		12		
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation		13		
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety		14		
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)		15		
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing		16		
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities		17		
18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe Refinancing the costs of certain public facilities		18	\$65,170,000.00	
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/> If obligations are BANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/>				
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>				

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.					
	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	09/01/2033	\$ 65,170,000.00	\$ 65,170,000.00	16.2599 years	VR %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)				
22 Proceeds used for accrued interest		22		\$0.00
23 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))		23		\$65,170,000.00
24 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24		\$493,485.54	
25 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25		\$111,844.36	
26 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26		\$8,728.42	
27 Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27		\$64,555,941.69	
28 Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28		\$0.00	
29 Total (add lines 24 through 28)		29		\$65,170,000.00
30 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)		30		\$0.00

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)				
31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded			15.8855	years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded			N/A	years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called			9/28/2008	
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued	March 11, 1998 and April 18, 2007			

Part VI Miscellaneous				
35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)		35		
36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)		36a		
b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract		37a		
37 Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units				
b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the name of the issuer				
38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box <input type="checkbox"/>				
39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box <input type="checkbox"/>				
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Sign Here

Signature of issuer's authorized representative: Wayne Padilla Date: 8/19/08 Type or print name and title: Wayne Padilla, Auditor and Treasurer

EXHIBIT E

1998 ESCROW SECURITIES

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>PAR AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUPON</u>
I. Bond Proceeds Escrow Securities			
SLG	09/29/2008	\$3,355,941	1.750%

SWAP IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE

(Please see attached certificate.)

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008

SWAP IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE

This certificate is being furnished by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “**Authority**”) in connection with the identification by the Authority of a restructured swap agreement (the “**Swap**”), hereinafter described, for purposes of satisfying the identification requirements of Section 1.148-4(h)(2)(vii) of the Treasury Regulations for treatment of the Swap as a “**qualified hedge**,” which would enable the Authority to take into account payments made or received by the Authority under the Swap, pursuant to Section 1.148-4(h)(1) of the Treasury Regulations, in determining the yield on certain 2008 Bonds hereinafter described.

1. On April 11, 2007, the Authority entered into a swap agreement (the “**Original Swap**”), having a notional amount of \$61,200,000 and a termination date of September 1, 2033, with Bank of America, N.A. (the “**Counterparty**”). The Original Swap was evidenced by a Confirmation, dated April 12, 2007, and was to become effective on September 3, 2008. Under the Original Swap, the Authority would make payments to the Counterparty based on application of a fixed rate of 3.615% to the notional amount of the Original Swap, and the Counterparty would make payments to the Authority based on application of 63.7% of USD LIBOR-BBA plus 0.154% to the notional amount of the Original Swap. The Original Swap was identified in a certificate of the Authority, dated April 12, 2007, as being a qualified hedge with respect to certain lease revenue refunding and capital improvement bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$62,275,000, executed and delivered for the benefit of the City on April 12, 2007 (the “**2007 Bonds**”).

2. On the date hereof, the Authority and the Counterparty have terminated the Original Swap and, in place thereof, the Authority and the Counterparty have entered into a modified swap agreement (the “**Modified Swap**”), having a notional amount of \$65,170,000 and a termination date of September 1, 2033, and evidenced by a Confirmation, dated as of August 22, 2008.

3. Under the Modified Swap, the Authority will make payments to the Counterparty based on application of a fixed rate of 3.614% to the notional amount of the Modified Swap, and the Counterparty will make payments to the Authority based on 63.7% of USD-LIBOR-BBA plus 0.154% to the notional amount of the Modified Swap. On August 28, 2008, the Authority will issue its \$65,170,000 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**2008 Bonds**”). The 2008 Bonds will have an issue price of \$64,971,132.06 and a final maturity date of September 1, 2033. The notional amount of the 2008 Bonds and the notional amount of the Modified Swap are expected to be the same throughout the term of the 2008 Bonds and the term of the Modified Swap.

4. The 2008 Bonds will bear interest at a weekly rate and will allow holders to tender their 2008 Bonds upon a certain amount of notice to the Authority. The 2008 Bonds are intended to be variable rate debt instruments within the meaning of Section 1.1275-5 of the

Treasury Regulations. The proceeds of the 2008 Bonds will be used to current refund the remaining outstanding 1998 Bonds and all of the 2007 Bonds. Payments under the Modified Swap will closely correspond in time to interest payments on the 2008 Bonds.

5. The Modified Swap is being entered into primarily to modify the Authority's risk of interest rate changes with respect to the 2008 Bonds.

6. In connection with the termination of the Original Swap, there would otherwise have been a termination payment due and owing by the Authority to the Counterparty. A portion of such termination payment will be paid by the Authority to the Counterparty on August 28, 2008, but a portion of such termination payment has not been so paid and has instead been embedded in the fixed rate on the Modified Swap described in paragraph 3 above. The Authority will separately obtain a representation from the Counterparty as to the "on-market" fixed rate that would have applied to the Modified Swap had the entire amount of the above-described termination payment been paid by the Authority to the Counterparty, and had no portion of such termination payment been instead embedded in the fixed rate on the Modified Swap.

7. Aside from treating the relief to the Authority from making a portion of the above-described termination payment as "**deemed payment**" from the Counterparty to the Authority, no amount is being paid by the Counterparty to the Authority, or by the Authority to the Counterparty, in connection with the Authority's entering into the Modified Swap with the Counterparty.


8. The Modified Swap is not expected to be terminated or otherwise closed substantially contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the 2008 Bonds. Accordingly, Section 1.148-4(h)(5)(iii) applies to the Modified Swap.

9. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Confirmation.

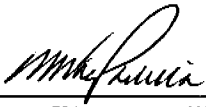
[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Dated: August 22, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By: 
Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Wayne Padilla
Finance Director

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

SWAP CERTIFICATE OF PFM ASSET MANAGEMENT LLC
IN CONNECTION WITH SWAP AGREEMENT

This certificate is being delivered by PFM Asset Management LLC, an affiliate of Public Financial Management, Inc., which acts as financial advisor to the City of Modesto (the “**City**”) and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “**Authority**”), in connection with the issuance for the benefit of the City of the above-captioned bonds (the “**Bonds**”) and the execution of a revised swap agreement (the “**Swap Agreement**”) between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A., as counterparty (the “**Counterparty**”).

We understand that the Authority and the Counterparty entered into a swap agreement (the “**Original Swap Agreement**”) with respect to certain bonds issued by the Authority for the benefit of the Authority (the “**2007 Bonds**”) on April 11, 2007. The Original Swap Agreement had an aggregate notional amount of \$61,200,000, and was evidenced by a Confirmation, dated as of April 12, 2007, and was entered into in anticipation of the execution and delivery of the 2007 Bonds.

On the date hereof, the Bonds are being issued to current refund and retire all of the outstanding 2007 Bonds and all of certain bonds issued by the Authority in 1998 and more fully described in Exhibit A of the Authority’s Tax Certificate (the “**1998 Bonds**”). On August 22, 2008, the Authority and the Counterparty agreed to terminate the Original Swap Agreement pursuant to a letter agreement, dated August 22, 2008 (the “**Termination Agreement**”). The Termination Agreement provides, among other things, that \$3,460,167.00 of the termination payment that would otherwise have been payable by the Authority to the Counterparty on August 28, 2008, reflecting the present value as of August 28, 2008 of the cash flows attributable to the period after the termination date, will be “**embedded**” in the fixed rate payable by the Authority under the Swap Agreement (the “**Embedded Termination Amount**”). The Swap Agreement has an aggregate notional amount of \$65,170,000, equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds. The Swap Agreement is evidenced by a Confirmation, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the “**2008 Confirmation**”).

A. 25-Basis-Point Correlation

1. You have asked us to determine whether the average of the floating rate on the Swap Agreement (the “**Floating Rate**”) and the average of the Proxy Rates, for the Testing Period (hereinafter defined), differ by more than 25 basis points (0.25%).

2. For purposes of this analysis, we have used as proxy rates (the “**Proxy Rates**”) the interest rates paid on the Sacramento County Sanitation District’s Financing Authority

Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, 2000 Series C (the “**Proxy Bonds**”). The Proxy Rates reflect securities that have characteristics similar to the Bonds in that they are (A) secured by irrevocable letters of credit from highly-rated commercial banks and not by municipal bond insurance, (B) reset weekly, and (C) bear interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and exempt from California personal income taxation. We believe that the Proxy Rates provide a reasonable approximation of the interest rates on the Bonds had they been outstanding during the Testing Period.

3. We selected as a testing period (the “**Testing Period**”) the period beginning on August 11, 2005, and ending on August 28, 2008, which period is no less than three years, in order to provide a statistically significant sample size. The Testing Period was not selected to affect the comparison of the average of the Floating Rate and the average of the Proxy Rates.

4. We calculated the average of the Proxy Rates for the Testing Period and the average of the Floating Rate for the Testing Period. We then calculated the difference between the two averages. We found that the difference between the two averages is less than 25 basis points (0.25%) for the Testing Period. See schedules attached hereto as Schedule 1.

5. Based on (i) our knowledge of the One-Month LIBOR, (ii) historical weekly rates on the Proxy Bonds, (iii) historical One-Month LIBOR rates, (iv) the computations described herein, (v) historical market conditions during the Testing Period, and (vi) our experience as advisors in the municipal swap market, we believe it can be reasonably expected that the difference between the average of the Floating Rate and the average of the Proxy Rates, for the Testing Period, would not have exceeded 25 basis points (0.25%) had the Bonds been outstanding during the Testing Period. This expectation is predicated on historical market relationships, and no assurance can be given that actual future results will conform to present expectations.

B. Embedded Termination Amount

The Embedded Termination Amount of \$3,460,167.00 represents the “**mark-to-market**” valuation of the Original Swap Agreement as of the date on which the Original Swap Agreement was terminated in accordance with the Termination Agreement.

C. On-Market Rate on Fixed Leg of New Swap Agreement

1. Based on the Termination Agreement and the pricing of the Swap Agreement, there is a deemed “**acquisition payment**” embedded in the rate on the fixed leg of the Swap. In addition, the aggregate notional amount of the Swap Agreement is greater than the aggregate notional amount of the Original Swap Agreement by \$3,970,000 due to the refunding of the 1998 Bonds, and, generally, on-market rates are lower currently than they were at the time of execution of the Original Swap Agreement. We understand from the Counterparty that the rate on the \$3,970,000 increase in notional amount was “**taken into**” accounted for in the overall rate on the Swap Agreement.

2. We further understand that Special Counsel has advised the Authority that the on-market rate should be the “**mid-market**” rate as of the close of business on the date hereof.

3. Based on the foregoing, we have determined that the mid-market rate for the fixed leg of the Swap Agreement as of the close of business on the date hereof is not less than 3.129% (the “**Mid-Market Rate**”).

D. Arm’s Length Nature and Fair Pricing of Swap Agreement

1. The Swap Agreement was negotiated at arm’s length between the Authority and the Counterparty.

2. The Mid-Market Rate is an on-market, fair market value rate, comparable to what we believe the Counterparty would have quoted to other persons to enter into a reasonably comparable interest rate swap, taking into full account the size, terms and conditions of the Swap Agreement, and with an entity similarly situated to the Authority, including taxable business corporations and tax-exempt issuers, taking into account the security and sources of payment provided for payments to the Counterparty, the risk profile of the such entity, structuring, and other terms inherent under the Swap Agreement.

3. To the best of our knowledge, no portion of the amounts paid or payable by the Authority pursuant to the Swap Agreement constitutes compensation for services (including underwriting and similar services) unrelated to the Counterparty’s performance under the Swap Agreement.

We understand that the representations contained herein may be relied upon by the Authority in making certain of the representations contained in its Tax Certificate executed by it in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and further understand that Sidley Austin LLP, as Bond Counsel, may rely upon this certificate, among other things, in providing its opinion with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest with respect to the Bonds pursuant to Section 103(a) of the Code.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

Dated: August 28, 2008

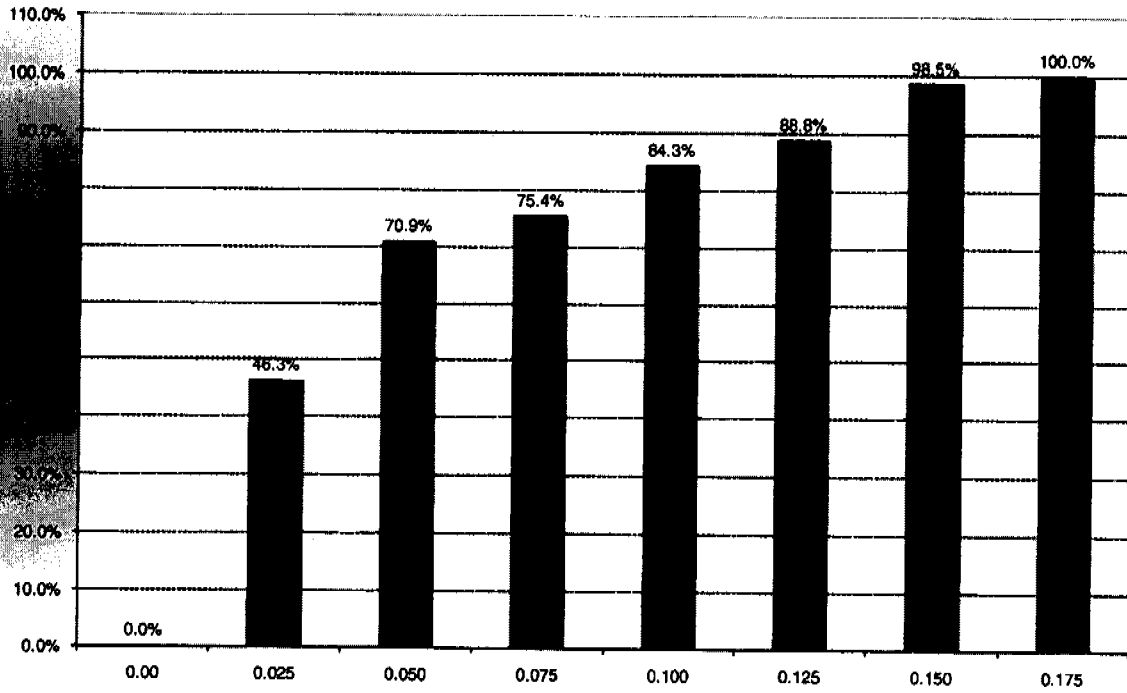
PFM ASSET MANAGEMENT LLC

By: Jeffrey M. Pearsall
Jeffrey M. Pearsall
Managing Director

Schedule 1

AVG	-0.04
MIN	-0.154
MAX	0.037
STDEV	0.052

Cumulative Distribution[Sac Sani Subord 2000C less 63.7 % of LIBOR+15.4 bps]
6-Month Rolling Average of 7-Day Data, August 2005 to August 2008



\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.
AS SWAP COUNTERPARTY

This certificate is being delivered by Bank of America, N.A. (the "**Swap Counterparty**"), as counterparty with respect to an interest rate swap (the "**Swap**") entered into by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "**Authority**") and the Swap Counterparty under an ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Master Agreement**"), U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule (the "**Schedule**") and Credit Support Annex (the "**Annex**"), dated as of August 22, 2008, and a Confirmation, dated August 22, 2008 (the "**2008 Confirmation**") and collectively with the Master Agreement, Schedule and Annex, the "**Swap Agreement**"), with an effective date (the "**Effective Date**") of August 28, 2008.

The Authority and the Swap Counterparty entered into a swap agreement (the "**Original Swap Agreement**") on April 11, 2007. The City informed the Swap Counterparty that the Original Swap Agreement was executed with respect to certain bonds issued by the Authority (the "**2007 Bonds**") for the benefit of the City of Modesto (the "**City**"). The Original Swap Agreement had an aggregate notional amount of \$61,200,000, and was evidenced by a Confirmation, dated as of April 12, 2007, and was entered into in anticipation of the execution and delivery of the 2007 Bonds.

The City informed the Swap Counterparty that the above captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**") were being issued on August 28, 2008, to current refund and retire all of the outstanding 2007 Bonds and all of certain bonds issued by the Authority in 1998 and more fully described in Exhibit A of the Authority's Tax Certificate (the "**1998 Bonds**"). On August 22, 2008, the Authority and the Swap Counterparty agreed to terminate the Original Swap Agreement pursuant to a letter agreement, dated August 22, 2008 (the "**Termination Agreement**"). The Termination Agreement provides, among other things, that the termination payment that would otherwise have been payable by the Authority to the Swap Counterparty in the amount of \$3,460,167.00 (the "**Embedded Termination Payment**") would be "**embedded**" in the fixed rate payable by the Authority under the Swap Agreement. The Swap Agreement has an aggregate notional amount of \$65,170,000, equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds.

The Swap Agreement has a scheduled termination date of September 1, 2033 (the "**Termination Date**"). Under the Swap Agreement, absent an early termination event, (i) the Authority is required to make payments to the Swap Counterparty based on a rate of 3.614% (the "**Fixed Rate**") applied to the Notional Amount, and, in exchange, (ii) the Swap Counterparty is required to make payments to the Authority based 63.7% of USD-LIBOR-BBA plus 0.154% applied to the same Notional Amount, all as more fully described in the Swap Agreement.

The Swap Counterparty has been advised by the Authority that the Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement to provide a hedge against interest rate changes with respect to the Bonds. The Swap Counterparty understands that payments made and received with respect to the Swap may be taken into account in calculating the yield on the Bonds pursuant to Section 1.148-4(h) of the Treasury Regulations.

In connection with the foregoing, the Swap Counterparty represents as follows:

(1) The Swap Agreement was negotiated in an arm's length transaction. The Fixed Rate was determined without regard to the fact that the Swap Agreement may have been executed in connection with the issuance of tax-exempt bonds.

(2) Other than the Embedded Termination Payment, amounts to be paid by the Authority under the Swap Agreement do not include any element of compensation for services rendered to or for the benefit of the Authority, including without limitation, underwriting, credit enhancement or other services rendered in connection with the delivery and sale of the Bonds or other debt instruments issued by or for the benefit of the Authority or its affiliates, other than services constituting the Swap Counterparty's performance of its obligations under the Swap Agreement.

(3) No payments have been or are expected to be made by the Swap Counterparty to the Authority or by the Authority to the Swap Counterparty in connection with the Swap Agreement except as set forth in the Swap Agreement.

(4) Neither the Swap Counterparty nor any of its affiliates has made or expects to make any payments to third parties for the benefit of the Authority in connection with the Swap Agreement.

(5) If the Embedded Termination Payment were not embedded in the Fixed Rate, the fixed rate payable by the Authority under the Swap Agreement would have been 3.129%.

The certifications and information set forth herein are provided for information purposes only, and, except as expressly set forth herein, are not intended for use by any party other than the Authority and Sidley Austin LLP, as Special Counsel. Any rate or valuation described herein may not necessarily reflect the Swap Counterparty's internal bookkeeping or any single theoretical model-based valuation for the Swap Agreement. In particular, certain factors, including, for example, the notional amount of a transaction, credit spreads, underlying volatility, costs of carry and use of capital and profit may substantially affect the value of any specific transaction, and the certifications and information set forth herein may differ from the certifications and information that one may obtain from other sources.

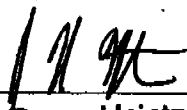
The Swap Counterparty understands that the certifications and information set forth herein will be relied upon by the Authority in making certain of the representations in a tax certificate executed by the Authority and the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and the Swap Counterparty further understands that Sidley Austin LLP, as Special Counsel, may rely upon the certifications and information set forth herein, among other things, in providing its opinion with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Swap Counterparty makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the

matters set forth herein. The undersigned is certifying only as to facts in existence on the date hereof. Nothing herein represents the undersigned's interpretation of any laws and, in particular, the regulations under Section 148 of the Code or the application of any laws to these facts. The certifications set forth herein are not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose without the express written consent of undersigned.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Dated: August 28, 2008

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By: 
Name: Roger Heintzelman
Title: Principal

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT FACILITY PROVIDER

This Certificate is furnished by Bank of America, N.A. (the "**Credit Facility Provider**") to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "**Authority**") and the City of Modesto (the "**City**") with respect to the City's \$65,170,000 principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "**Bonds**") for certain tax purposes with regard to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"). Capitalized terms used and not defined herein are as defined in the Tax Certificate to which this certification is attached (the "**Tax Certificate**").

The undersigned DOES HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. The Credit Facility issued with regard to the Bonds pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "**Reimbursement Agreement**"), by and among the Authority, the City and the Credit Facility Provider, imposes a secondary liability that transfers credit risk to the Credit Facility Provider, as more fully set forth in the Reimbursement Agreement.
2. The Credit Facility Provider does not reasonably expect to make any payments pursuant to the terms of the Credit Facility other than payments for which it expects to be reimbursed immediately.
3. Other than the fees paid in connection with issuance of the Credit Facility under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Credit Facility Provider and any related parties will not use any proceeds of the Bonds.
4. The fees paid in connection with issuance of the Credit Facility under the Reimbursement Agreement were determined as a result of arm's-length negotiations.
5. The fees paid in connection with issuance of the Credit Facility under the Reimbursement Agreement do not include any payment for any direct or indirect service other than the transfer of the credit risk.
6. No portion of the fees paid in connection with the Reimbursement Agreement is refundable upon redemption of the Bonds prior to the end of the respective period to which such fees relate. Unless terminated earlier or unless extended, the obligations of the Credit Facility Provider under the Credit Facility will expire on August 1, 2011.

The undersigned recognizes that the representations set forth above will be relied upon by the City and the Authority in making certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and by Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, in rendering their opinion that the interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

Dated: August 23, 2008

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Credit Facility Provider

By: S. Sacks
Name: CHARL SACKS
Title: Vice President

Bank of America – Confidential

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

1000 West Temple Street, 7th Floor
Mail Code CA9-705-07-05
Los Angeles, California 90012-1514
August 28, 2008

Irrevocable Transferable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108-2527

Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Dear Sirs:

We hereby establish, at the request and for the account of the City of Modesto (the "City"), in your favor, as Trustee under the Indenture dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"), pursuant to which \$65,170,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"), have been authenticated and delivered, our Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777, in the amount of \$65,898,476.00 (as more fully described below, the "Stated Amount"), effective immediately and expiring at the close of banking business at our Los Angeles, California office hereinafter referred to on August 1, 2011 (the "Stated Expiration Date") or such earlier date, as hereinafter described. Of the Stated Amount of this Letter of Credit, (i) \$65,170,000.00 shall support the payment of principal of the Bonds, and (ii) \$728,476.00 shall support the payment of up to 34 days' interest on the Bonds computed at 12% per annum on the principal thereof, calculated on the basis of a 365 day year.

We hereby irrevocably authorize you to draw on us, an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of this Letter of Credit set forth above and in accordance with the terms and conditions and subject to the reductions in amount as hereinafter set forth, (1) in one or more drawings (subject to the provisions contained in the next following paragraph) by your draft, accompanied by your written and completed certificate signed by you in the form of **Annex A** attached hereto (such draft accompanied by such certificate being your "Interest Draft"), an amount not exceeding \$728,476.00; (2) in one or more drawings by one or more of your drafts, accompanied by your written and completed certificate signed by you in the form of **Annex B** attached hereto (any such draft accompanied by such certificate being your "Tender Draft"), an aggregate amount not exceeding the Stated Amount; (3) in one or more drawings by your draft, accompanied by your written and completed certificate signed by you in the form of **Annex C** attached hereto (any such draft accompanied by such certificate being your "Partial Redemption"),

Draft"), an aggregate amount not exceeding the Stated Amount; and (4) in a single drawing by your draft, accompanied by your written and completed certificate signed by you in the form of **Annex D** attached hereto (such draft accompanied by such certificate being your "**Final Draft**"), an amount not exceeding the Stated Amount. All such drafts shall be drawn on our Los Angeles, California office hereinafter referred to and shall be payable at sight on a Banking Day. Banking Day shall mean a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close, or are in fact closed, in California.

Amounts drawn under this Letter of Credit by your Interest Draft under clause (1) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be automatically reinstated on the date of such drawing; provided, that such reinstatement (i) shall be subject to reduction upon delivery of a notice in the form of **Annex F**, and (ii) shall not prejudice our right to deliver notice to the Trustee of a notice from us in the form set forth as **Annex H** to effect a mandatory tender of all of the Bonds. This automatic reinstatement of the amount available to be drawn by your Interest Draft shall be applicable to successive drawings by your Interest Drafts under clause (1) of the immediately preceding paragraph, so long as this Letter of Credit shall not have terminated as set forth below.

Upon our honoring any Tender Draft or Partial Redemption Draft, the Stated Amount available to be drawn under this Letter of Credit by any subsequent Tender Draft, Partial Redemption Draft and Final Draft shall be automatically reduced by an amount equal to the amount of such Tender Draft or Partial Redemption Draft. The Stated Amount from time to time available to be drawn under this Letter of Credit shall be reinstated when and to the extent, but only when and to the extent, that we are reimbursed by the City, or by you or the Tender Agent on behalf of the City, for amounts drawn by any Tender Drafts and interest thereon, and when we shall also have received a written, completed and signed certificate in substantially the form of **Annex E** attached hereto.

The amount available to be drawn under this Letter of Credit shall be permanently reduced upon our receipt of your written, completed and duly executed certificate in the form of **Annex F** attached hereto (relating to a redemption or defeasance of less than all the Bonds outstanding), to the respective amounts stated in said certificate.

Funds under this Letter of Credit are available to you against your draft referring thereon to the number of this Letter of Credit and accompanied by the corresponding written and completed certificate signed by you in the form of the appropriate Annex attached hereto by facsimile (facsimile number 213-457-8841 or such other number as we notify you of in writing). Each such draft and certificate shall be dated the date of its presentation, and shall be presented by facsimile, as noted above, at our office located at 1000 West Temple Street, 7th Floor, Mail Code: CA9-705-07-05, Los Angeles, California 90012-1514, Attention: Standby Letter of Credit Department, (or at any other office which may be designated by us by written notice delivered to you). As an accommodation to us, and not as condition to drawing, we request that you confirm by telephone (telephone number 213-240-6986) each such facsimile transmission of documents.

If we receive any of your drafts and certificates in the form of **Annex A**, **Annex C** or **Annex D** at such office, all in conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, not later than 4:00 p.m. (Los Angeles time) on a Banking Day prior to the termination hereof, we will honor the same not later than noon (Los Angeles time) on the next Banking Day in accordance

with your payment instructions. If we receive any of your drafts and certificates at such office, all in strict conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, after 4:00 p.m. (Los Angeles time) on a Banking Day prior to the termination hereof, we will honor the same not later than noon (Los Angeles time) on the second Banking Day following the receipt of your drafts and certificates in accordance with your payment instructions.

If we receive any of your drafts and certificates in the form of **Annex B** at such office, all in conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, not later than 8:30 a.m. (Los Angeles time) on a Banking Day prior to the termination hereof, we will honor the same not later than 11:30 a.m. (Los Angeles time) on the same day in accordance with your payment instructions. If we receive any of your drafts and certificates at such office, all in strict conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, after 8:30 a.m. (Los Angeles time) on a Banking Day prior to the termination hereof, we will honor the same not later than 11:30 a.m. (Los Angeles time) on the next succeeding Banking Day in accordance with your payment instructions.

If requested by you, payment under this Letter of Credit may be made by wire transfer of Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco funds to your account or by deposit of immediately available funds into a designated account that you maintain with us. We will honor any drawing hereunder with payment of our own funds.

Upon the earliest of (i) our honoring your Final Draft presented hereunder, (ii) the close of business on the effective date notified to us by written notice from you of purchase of the Bonds upon mandatory tender thereof pursuant to Section 4.09(B)(2) of the Indenture, (iii) the date on which we receive written notice from you that there are no longer any Bonds "Outstanding", as such term is defined in the Indenture, and (iv) the Stated Expiration Date, this Letter of Credit shall automatically terminate.

Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, this Letter of Credit is subject to International Standby Practice 1998 ("ISP98"). As to matters not covered by the ISP98, and to the extent not inconsistent with ISP98, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

This Letter of Credit is transferable in its entirety (but not in part) to any transferee who you certify to us has succeeded you as Trustee under the Indenture. This Letter of Credit may be successively transferred. Transfer of the available balance under this Letter of Credit to such transferee shall be effected by the presentation to us of this Letter of Credit accompanied by a certificate in substantially the form of **Annex G** attached hereto and upon payment of our transfer fee in the amount of \$2,500. Upon such presentation we shall forthwith transfer the same to your transferee.

This Letter of Credit sets forth in full our undertaking, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified, amended, amplified or limited by reference to any document, instrument or agreement referred to herein (including, without limitation, the Bonds), except only the certificates and the drafts referred to herein; and any such reference shall not be deemed to incorporate herein by reference any document, instrument or agreement except for such certificates and such drafts.



Other than the foregoing provisions for communications by facsimile copy, communications with respect to this Letter of Credit shall be in writing and shall be addressed to us at 1000 West Temple Street, 7th Floor, Mail Code CA9-705-07-05, Los Angeles, California 90012-1514, Attn: Standby Letter of Credit Dept., specifically referring to the number of this Letter of Credit.

Very truly yours,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By: 
Name: Hermann Schutterle
Title: Vice President

Annex A to Letter of Credit

Certificate for Drawing in Connection with the Payment of Interest
on the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The Trustee is making a drawing under the Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 5.12 of the Indenture with respect to a payment of interest accrued on the Bonds, which payment is due on the next Banking Day after the date on which this Certificate and the Interest Draft it accompanies are presented to the Bank.

(3) [The Interest Draft accompanying this Certificate is the first Interest Draft presented by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit.]* [The Interest Draft last presented by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit was honored and paid by the Bank on _____, 200_, and the Trustee has not received a notice from the Bank that the Bank has not been reimbursed.]**

(4) The amount of the Interest Draft accompanying this Certificate is \$_____, it was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Bonds and the Indenture, and does not include any amount of interest which is included in any Tender Draft, Partial Redemption Draft or Final Draft presented on or prior to the date of this Certificate.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certificate as of the ___ day of _____, 200_.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

[Name and Title]

* To be used in the Certificate relating to the first Interest Draft only.

** To be used in each Certificate relating to each Interest Draft other than the first Interest Draft.

Annex B to Letter of Credit

Certificate for Drawing in Connection with the Payment of Principal
and Interest for Purchase of Bonds upon Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender
of the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The Trustee is making a drawing under the Letter of Credit with respect to the purchase price of Bonds corresponding to the principal amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Bonds upon [an optional tender of all or less than all of the Bonds "outstanding" (as defined in the Indenture) in accordance with Section 4.09(A) of the Indenture], or [a mandatory tender of all of the Bonds, other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority, to be purchased as a result of a mandatory tender pursuant to the terms of Section 4.09(B) of the Indenture], which payment is due on the date on which this Certificate and the Tender Draft it accompanies are being presented to the Bank.

(3) The amount of the Tender Draft accompanying this Certificate is equal to the sum of (i) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of unpaid principal of Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority) to be purchased as a result of a tender and (ii) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds, and does not include any amount of interest which is included in any Interest Draft, Partial Redemption Draft or Final Draft presented on or prior to the date of this Certificate.

(4) The amount of the Tender Draft accompanying this Certificate was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Bonds and the Indenture and does not exceed the amount available to be drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit.

The Trustee acknowledges that, pursuant to the terms of the Letter of Credit, upon the Bank's honoring of the Tender Draft accompanying this Certificate, the amount of the Letter of Credit and the amounts available to be drawn by the Trustee thereunder by any subsequent



Tender Draft, Partial Redemption Draft, and Final Draft are automatically decreased by an amount equal to the amount of such Tender Draft.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certificate as of the ___ day of _____, 200_.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

[Name and Title]



Annex C to Letter of Credit

Certificate for Drawing in Connection with the Payment of
Principal and Interest upon Partial Redemption
of the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The Trustee is making a drawing under the Letter of Credit with respect to the payment, upon redemption of less than all of the Bonds which are "outstanding" (as defined in the Indenture) pursuant to Section 4.01 of the Indenture, of the unpaid principal amount of, and up to 34 days' accrued and unpaid interest on, Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of the Indenture (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority), which payment is due on the next Banking Day after the date on which this Certificate and the Partial Redemption Draft it accompanies are presented to the Bank.

(3) The amount of the Partial Redemption Draft accompanying this Certificate is equal to the sum of (i) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of unpaid principal of Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority) to be redeemed and (ii) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds, and does not include any amount of interest on the Bonds which is included in any Interest Draft, Tender Draft or Final Draft presented on or prior to the date of this Certificate.

(4) The amount of the Partial Redemption Draft accompanying this Certificate was computed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bonds and Indenture and does not exceed the amount available to be drawn under the Letter of Credit.

The Trustee acknowledges that, pursuant to the terms of the Letter of Credit, upon the Bank's honoring the Partial Redemption Draft accompanying this Certificate, the amount of the Letter of Credit and the amounts available to be drawn by the Trustee thereunder by any

subsequent Partial Redemption Draft, Tender Draft and Final Draft are automatically decreased by an amount equal to the amount of such Partial Redemption Draft.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certificate as of the day of 200_.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,
N.A.,
as Trustee

By: [Name and Title]

Annex D to Letter of Credit

Certificate for Drawing in Connection with the Payment of Principal and Interest upon Stated Maturity, or Optional or Mandatory Redemption as a Whole of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The Trustee is making a drawing under the Letter of Credit [pursuant to Section 5.12 of the Indenture with respect to the payment upon the final stated maturity date of the Bonds] or [pursuant to Section 4.03 of the Indenture with respect to payment upon redemption in full] or [upon the direction of the Bank to redeem the Bonds pursuant to Section 7.02 of the Indenture upon a default under the Indenture] of the unpaid principal amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Bonds which are "outstanding" (as defined in the Indenture) (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority), which payment is due on the Banking Date after the date on which this Certificate and the Final Draft it accompanies are presented to the Bank.

(3) The amount of the Final Draft accompanying this Certificate is equal to the sum of (i) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of unpaid principal of Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds registered in the name of the City or the Authority), and (ii) \$_____ being drawn in respect of the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds, and does not include any amount of interest on the Bonds which is included in any Interest Draft, Tender Draft, or Partial Redemption Draft presented on or prior to the date of this Certificate.

(4) The amount of the Final Draft accompanying this Certificate was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Bonds and the Indenture and does not exceed the amount available to be drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit.

(5) Upon receipt of the Drawing requested by this Certificate, the Trustee acknowledges that the Letter of Credit will be terminated and will be promptly returned to the Bank by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certificate as of

the ___ day of _____, 200_.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,
N.A.,
as Trustee

By: [Name and Title]

Annex E of Letter of Credit

Certificate for the Reinstatement of Amounts Available under Irrevocable
Letter of Credit for the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The amount of \$_____ paid to you today by the City or by the Trustee on behalf of the City is a payment made to reimburse you, pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), between the City and the Bank, for amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit by Tender Drafts.

(3) Of the amount referred to in paragraph (2), \$_____ represents the aggregate principal amount of Bonds resold or to be resold on behalf of the City.

(4) Of the amount referred to in paragraph (2), \$_____ represents interest on Bonds calculated in accordance with clause (ii) of Section 2.2 of the Reimbursement Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certificate as of this ___ day of _____, 20__.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.
as Tender Agent

By:
[Name and Title]

Annex F of Letter of Credit

Certificate for the Reduction of Amounts Available under Irrevocable
Letter of Credit for the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned Trustee (the "Trustee"), hereby certifies to Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), with reference to Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit", the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee as follows:

(1) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture for the holders of the Bonds.

(2) The Trustee hereby notifies you that on or prior to the date hereof \$_____ principal amount of the Bonds have been redeemed and paid or have been defeased pursuant to the Indenture.

(3) Following the redemption and payment or the defeasance referred to in paragraph (2) above, the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds which are "outstanding" within the meaning of the Indenture is \$_____.

(4) The maximum amount of interest, computed at 12% per annum, which could accrue on the Bonds referred to in paragraph (3) above in a period of 34 days is \$_____.

(5) The amount available to be drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit for the interest portion is reduced to \$_____ (such amount being equal to the amount specified in paragraph (4) above) upon receipt by the Bank of this Certificate.

(6) The amount available to be drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit for the principal portion is reduced to \$_____ (such amount being equal to the sum of the amounts specified in paragraphs (3) and (4) above) upon receipt by the Bank of this Certificate.

(7) The Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit is reduced to \$_____ (such amount being equal to the sum of the amounts specified in paragraphs (5) and (6) above) upon receipt by the Bank of this Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and this Certificate this ___ day of _____, 200_.

Bank of America



THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,
N.A.,
as Trustee

By:

(Name and Title]

Annex G of Letter of Credit

Instruction to Transfer Irrevocable
Letter of Credit for the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

_____, 200_

Bank of America, N.A.
1000 W. Temple Street, 7th Floor
CA9-705-05
Los Angeles, California 90012-1514

Attention: Standby Letter of Credit Department

Re: Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

Gentlemen:

For value received, the undersigned beneficiary hereby irrevocably transfers to:

[Name of Transferee]

[Address]

all rights of the undersigned beneficiary to draw under the above-captioned Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit"). We hereby certify that the transferee has succeeded the undersigned as Trustee under the Indenture (as defined in the Letter of Credit).

By this transfer, all rights of the undersigned beneficiary in the Letter of Credit are transferred to the transferee and the transferee shall hereafter have the sole rights as beneficiary thereof; provided, however, that no rights shall be deemed to have been transferred to the transferee until such transfer complies with the requirements of the Letter of Credit pertaining to transfers.

Bank of America



The Letter of Credit is returned herewith and in accordance therewith we ask that this transfer be effective and that you transfer the Letter of Credit to our transferee or that, if so requested by the transferee, you issue a new irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the transferee with provisions consistent with the Letter of Credit.

Very truly yours,

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as predecessor Trustee

By:

[Name and Title]



Annex H of Letter of Credit

Notice Directing Mandatory Tender
of the
Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds")

Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 3095777

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108-2527

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This is a notice pursuant to our Letter of Credit No. 3095777 (the "Letter of Credit"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the [Indenture] (the "Indenture").

This is to advise you that the Bank has not been reimbursed for a drawing under the Letter of Credit on _____, 200_, and accordingly a default has occurred under the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 between the City of Modesto and the Bank. Pursuant to Section 4.09(B)(2) of the Indenture, you are hereby directed to cause the mandatory tender of all of the Bonds.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By
Title

REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

between

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

and

CITY OF MODESTO

and

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of August 1, 2008

Relating to the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of August 1, 2008 by and among BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., a national banking association (the "Bank"), the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "Authority") and the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of California (the "City").

RECITALS

- A. The Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 and its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") to assist the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City.
- B. Pursuant to an Indenture dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), the Authority intends to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds") for the purposes, among other things, of refunding all of the Prior Bonds. The Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Revenues (as such term is defined in the Indenture), which Revenues include lease payments to be made by the City pursuant to the terms of a Lease Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") between the City and the Authority.
- C. In order to support payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds, the Bank will provide a letter of credit (the "Letter of Credit") pursuant to this Agreement and the Bank is willing to provide the Letter of Credit to the Trustee for the account of the City upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the covenants contained herein, and in order to induce the Bank to issue its letter of credit, the City and the Bank hereby agree as follows (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof):

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. In addition to terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, as used herein the following terms shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise requires, and such meanings shall be equally applicable to both singular and plural forms of the terms herein defined:

"Agreement" shall mean this Reimbursement Agreement, as the same may from time

to time be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

"Amortization Period" means, with respect to any Tender Draw, the period commencing on the date of such Tender Draw and ending on the earlier of (a) the fifth anniversary of the sixty-first day following the date of such Tender Draw or (b) the fifth anniversary of the Expiration Date.

"Authorized Representative" shall mean such person at the time and from time to time authorized by resolution to act on behalf of the City or the Authority by written certificate furnished to the Bank.

"Bank" shall mean Bank of America, N.A.

"Bank Bonds" shall mean the Bonds held by the Tender Agent for the benefit of the Bank as provided in Section 4.13 of the Indenture.

"Bank Rate" means on any day, (a) if such day occurs prior to the thirty-first day following the date on which the Bank honored a Tender Draw, a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate; (b) if such day occurs after the thirtieth day following the date on which the Bank honored a Tender Draw but prior to the sixty-first day following such draw, a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus 1.00% and (c) if such day occurs after the sixty-first day following such draw, a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus 2.00%.

"Base Rate" means, for any day, the highest of (a) the Prime Rate if the Bank establishes a Prime Rate or otherwise the Bank's "base rate" for such date plus 2.0%, or (b) the Fed Funds Rate plus three percent (3.0%) per annum; provided, that in no event shall the Base Rate be less than the rate on the Bonds that are not Bank Bonds.

"Bonds" shall mean the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.

"Business Day" shall mean a day on which banks located in New York, New York, San Francisco, California, the city in which the principal office of the Trustee is located and the state where the Bank's lending office is located are not required or authorized to be closed and on which the New York Stock Exchange is open.

"City" shall mean the City of Modesto, a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date on which the Bank delivers the Letter of Credit pursuant to this Agreement.

"Default Rate" shall mean the Bank Rate plus 3.0% per annum.

"Drawing" shall mean a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from the presentation to the Bank by the Trustee of a certificate in the form of Annex A, B, C or D to the Letter of Credit.

"Drawing Date" shall mean the date on which the Bank pays a Drawing on the Letter of Credit.

"Environmental Claims" means any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demand letters, claims, Liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, investigations, or proceedings relating in any way to any Environmental Law ("claims") or any permit issued under any such Environmental Law, including (a) any and all claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law and (b) any and all claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment.

"Environmental Law" means any federal, state or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, policy or rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, relating to health, safety or the environment or to Hazardous Materials.

"Event of Default" shall mean any event specified in Section 6.1 of this Agreement, provided that any requirement for notice, lapse of time, or both, or any other condition has been satisfied.

"Expiration Date" shall mean the expiration date specified in the Letter of Credit, unless the Expiration Date of the Letter of Credit is extended in accordance with Section 2.1 hereof, in which case the Expiration Date shall mean the date to which the Letter of Credit has been extended.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to the Bank on such day on such transactions as determined by the Bank.

"Hazardous Materials" means (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, transformers or other equipment that contains dielectric fluid containing polychlorinated biphenyls and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials or substances defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous wastes," "hazardous materials," "extremely hazardous wastes," "restricted wastes," "toxic substances," "toxic pollutants," "contaminants," "special wastes" or "pollutants," or words of similar import, under any applicable Environmental Law; and (c) any other chemical, material or substance, exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any governmental authority.

"Indenture" has the meaning assigned to such term in Recital B.

"Lease Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Recital B.

"Leased Property" shall mean the real and personal property subject to the Lease

Agreement.

"Letter of Credit" shall mean the irrevocable direct pay letter of credit to be issued by the Bank pursuant hereto for the account of the City in favor of the Trustee to support payment of the Bonds, in substantially the form of Exhibit A to this Agreement with appropriate insertions, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Letter of Credit Commitment" shall mean U.S. \$65,898,476.00, which is comprised of a principal component of \$65,170.00 and an interest component of \$728,476.00.

"Obligations" shall mean the fees relating to the Letter of Credit, any and all obligations of the Authority and the City to reimburse the Bank for a drawing under the Letter of Credit, and all other obligations of the Authority and the City to the Bank arising under or in relation to this Agreement.

"Payment Office" shall mean with respect to the Bank, the office of the Bank located at the address set forth in Section 7.2 hereof or such other office as the Bank may from time to time designate.

"Person" means a natural person, a firm, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or any agency or instrumentality thereof.

"Prime Rate" shall mean the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by the Bank as its Prime Rate. The Prime Rate is set by the Bank based on various factors, including the Bank's costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans. The Bank may price loans to its customers at, above, or below the Prime Rate. Any change in the Prime Rate shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of a change in the Bank's Prime Rate.

"Related Documents" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b) hereof.

"Revenues" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Stated Amount" shall mean the principal amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit.

"Tender Draw" shall mean a drawing on the Letter of Credit resulting from the presentation to the Bank by the Trustee of a certificate in the form of Annex B to the Letter of Credit.

ARTICLE TWO

LETTER OF CREDIT

Section 2.1. Issuance of Letter of Credit; Extension of Letter of Credit.

(a) Extension of Credit. The Bank hereby agrees, on the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, to issue the Letter of Credit to the Trustee, in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.1. The Letter of Credit shall be issued by the Bank upon satisfaction by the City of all conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.1 hereof, and for a stated term from the date of the Letter of Credit to the Expiration Date.

(b) Extension of Expiration Date. The initial Expiration Date for the Letter of Credit shall be August 1, 2011; provided that the Expiration Date may be extended for a three-year period upon the request by the City and approval by the Bank in its sole discretion. Any request for an extension of the Letter of Credit must be in writing and accompanied by such information as the Bank may reasonably request and such request must be received by the Bank no earlier than the second anniversary of the Closing Date and no later than 180 days prior to the Expiration Date then in effect. The Bank, in its sole and absolute discretion, may elect not to extend the term of the Letter of Credit. If the Bank has not agreed to the request for extension in writing within 60 days after the Bank received the City's written request and the other information requested by the Bank, the City's request shall be deemed to be denied.

(c) Drawing on the Letter of Credit. Drawings to be made under the Letter of Credit shall be made by presentation by telecopy, in the form of a sight draft, accompanied by the appropriate annex submitted by the Trustee and no further presentation of documentation, including the original Letter of Credit, need be made; it being understood that the telecopy shall in all events be considered to be the sole operative instrument of drawing. The Bank may rely upon any such telecopy drawing that the Bank, in good faith, believes to have been dispatched by the Trustee.

(d) Reduction and Reinstatement. The Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit shall be reduced by the amount of each Drawing, and shall be reinstated following certain Drawings, all as provided in the Letter of Credit.

Section 2.2. Reimbursement of Drawings. Subject to Section 2.5, the Authority and the City (by payment of Lease Payments in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement) hereby agree to reimburse to the Bank for any Drawing under the Letter of Credit as follows:

(a) on the same day the Bank honors a drawing drawn on the Letter of Credit, the full amount drawn except as provided in clause (d) below;

(b) upon demand, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, interest on all Obligations, including all outstanding Drawings, at the Default Rate;

(c) subject to clause (iii) below, on the date of a Tender Draw, the amount if such Tender Draw;

(d) If on the date of any Tender Draw no Default has occurred and is continuing and the representations and warranties of the City and the Authority hereunder are true and correct as if made on such date, the Authority and the City shall not be required to reimburse the Bank for such Tender Draw on the date of such drawing but rather shall be required to pay such amount to the Bank in equal installments of principal due on each April 1 and October 1 occurring during the Amortization Period for such Tender Draw, together with interest thereon at the Bank Rate payable on the first day of each month following the date of such Tender Draw, with the entire balance of such Tender Draw due on the last day of the Amortization Period; provided, however, that upon the remarketing of all or any portion of the applicable Bank Bonds purchased with amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit pursuant to such Tender Draw, the amount such Tender Draw shall be immediately due and owing to the Bank, together with interest thereon at the Bank Rate; and provided further, that all amounts owed to the Bank pursuant to this Section 2.2 shall be immediately due and payable in full (i) on the date of delivery to the Trustee of any Alternate Credit Facility (as provided in the Indenture) as a substitution for the Letter of Credit or (ii) at such time as the Bonds are no longer Outstanding or (iii) on the date that the amount of the Letter of Credit is

reduced to zero or the Letter of Credit is otherwise terminated prior to the Expiration Date.

(e) The Authority and the City (by prepayment of Lease Payments in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement) may, on not less than one day's notice, prepay in whole or part the amount of any Tender Draw, together with the interest accrued with respect to such amount, to the date of prepayment, by prepaying or arranging for the purchase of the related Bank Bonds. Any prepayment of less than all outstanding Tender Draws will be applied to the outstanding Tender Draws in inverse order of maturity, and prepayment of less than all of the outstanding amount of an Tender Draw will be applied to the Bank Bonds purchased with such Tender Draw in inverse order of maturity.

(f) The Certificates purchased with the proceeds of any Tender Draft shall thereupon become Bank Bonds and shall be registered as directed by the Bank pursuant to the Indenture, if possible shall be assigned a separate CUSIP number from the Certificates, and shall be held by the Trustee on behalf of the Bank or as otherwise directed by the Bank. Bank Bonds shall be entitled to all rights and privileges of Bonds set forth in the Indenture except that the principal component represented by such Bank Bonds shall mature, and the interest with respect to such Bank Bonds shall accrue at the Bank Rate and shall be payable, as set forth in this Section 2.2.

(g) Interest shall accrue on each advance made pursuant to the principal component of an Tender Draw and the corresponding Bank Bonds, from the date of the applicable Tender Draw until the date due hereunder at the Bank Rate and shall be payable monthly in arrears on the first day of each calendar month following the date of such Tender Draw, and on the date of remarketing of any such Bank Bonds and on the last day of the Amortization Period. Interest shall accrue on all amounts due hereunder and on the corresponding Bank Bonds, if any, if not paid when due, at the Default Rate. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, interest shall accrue on all amounts owing hereunder and on the corresponding Bank Bonds at the Default Rate and shall be payable on demand, or if no demand is made, on the first day of each calendar month following the occurrence of such Event of Default.

(h) If Bank Bonds are not assigned a separate CUSIP but remain in book-entry form held by DTC, the Authority and the City (by payment of the interest component of Lease Payments) shall pay the difference between the Bank Rate and the interest rate then borne by the Certificates to the Bank as provided in this Section 2.2 and shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Certificates, including Bank Bonds, at the interest rate then borne by the Certificates other than Bank Bonds, to the Trustee for payment to the holders and the Bank through the normal DTC payment procedures.

Section 2.3. Letter of Credit Fees and Other Payments.

(a) Letter of Credit Fee.

The Authority and the City (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) hereby agree to pay or cause to be paid to the Bank a Letter of Credit Fee quarterly in arrears equal to (i) the number of percentage points indicated below for the then-current issuer general obligation ratings by Standard & Poor's Rating Service and Fitch Ratings on the City's lease obligation multiplied by (ii) the Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Percentage Points</u>
---------------	--------------------------

A/A+ or higher	.65%
A1/A	.75%
A2/A-	.85%
A3/BBB+	.95%
BBB+/BBB	1.05%
BBB (S&P)	1.15%

(ii) In the event that (x) any rating should be withdrawn or suspended for any reason or (y) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the annual fee will be increased by 1.50%.

(iii) If the Standard & Poor's or Fitch ratings are lower than the other rating agency, the number of percentage points used to calculate the fee will be determined by reference to the lowest rating.

(b) Payment Dates. The initial Letter of Credit fee shall be due and payable on the Closing Date and shall include the fees for the period from the Closing Date through November 30, 2008. Thereafter, the Letter of Credit fee shall be paid quarterly in arrears on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on March 1, 2009 (the initial quarterly payment shall include the fees for the period commencing on December 1, 2008 through February 28, 2009).

(c) Other Fees. In addition, the City shall pay to Bank (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) upon the amendment or transfer of the Letter of Credit and upon the negotiation of each draft drawn under the Letter of Credit, fees and charges determined by Bank in accordance with Bank's standard fees and charges in effect at the time the Letter of Credit is amended or transferred or any draft is paid. The current fees charged by the Bank are \$2,500 for each amendment or transfer of the Letter of Credit and \$250.00 plus a \$45.00 wire fee for each drawing on the Letter of Credit.

(d) Calculation of Fees and Interest. All fees payable under this Agreement shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed. All interest payable under this Agreement shall be calculated on the basis of a 365/366-day year and actual days elapsed.

(e) Costs and Expenses. The City shall pay (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) any and all reasonable fees, charges and expenses, payable or incurred by the Bank in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Letter of Credit, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel to the Bank, together with interest on such amounts from the date such payment is due until paid at a rate per annum equal to the Default Rate, and agrees to save the Bank harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omission to pay such fees and expenses. The Bank's out of pocket expenses, excluding fees and expenses of counsel to the Bank, shall not exceed \$1,500.00.

(f) Additional Costs. The City will pay the Bank, on demand, (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) for the Bank's costs or losses arising from any statute or regulation, or any request or requirement of a regulatory agency which is applicable to all national banks or a class of all national banks. The costs and losses will be allocated to the loan in a manner determined by the Bank, using any reasonable method. The costs include the following:

- (i) any reserve or deposit requirements; and
- (ii) any capital requirements relating to the Bank's assets and commitments for credit.

(g) Taxes. If any taxes are imposed on any payments made by the City (including payments under this paragraph) other than ordinary income taxes payable by the Bank, the City will pay (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) the taxes and will also pay to the Bank, at the time interest is paid, any additional amount which the Bank specifies as necessary to preserve the after-tax yield the Bank would have received if such taxes had not been imposed. The City will confirm that it has paid the taxes by giving the Bank official tax receipts (or notarized copies) within thirty (30) days after the due date.

(h) Payment Office. All payments to be made by the Authority or the City to the Bank hereunder or in connection herewith, shall be made at the address of the Bank set forth on the signature page hereof not later than 1:00 p.m., New York time, on the date due and shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America and in immediately available funds. Any amount not received by the Bank by such time shall be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day. All such payments not received on the date due shall bear interest until payment in full at the Default Rate.

(i) Obligation Absolute. Subject to Section 2.5, the obligations of the Authority and the City under this Agreement shall be unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid or performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances whatsoever, including, without limitation, the following circumstances:

(i) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other rights which the Authority or the City may have at any time against the Trustee, any beneficiary or any transferee of the Letter of Credit (or any persons for whom the Trustee, any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting) or the Bank, whether in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any related or unrelated transactions;

(ii) any breach of contract or other dispute between the City, the Authority, the Trustee, any beneficiary or any transferee of the Letter of Credit (or any person for whom the Trustee, any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the Bank or any other person;

(iii) any delay, extension of time, renewal, compromise or other indulgence or modification granted or agreed to by the Bank, with or without notice to or approval by the Authority or the City, in respect of any of the obligations of the Authority or the City (as the case may be) to the Bank under this Agreement;

(iv) any certificate, statement or any other document presented under the

Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, provided that payment by the Bank under the Letter of Credit against presentation of any such certificate, statement or document shall not have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Bank;

(v) any non-application or misapplication by the Trustee of the proceeds of any Drawing under the Letter of Credit;

(vi) payment by the Bank under the Letter of Credit against presentation of a certificate which does not comply with the terms of the Letter of Credit, provided that such payment by the Bank shall not have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Bank; and

(vii) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

(j) Non-Business Days. If any sum becomes payable pursuant to this Agreement on a day which is not a Business Day, the date for payment thereof shall be extended, without penalty, to the next succeeding Business Day, and such extended time shall be included in the computation of interest and fees.

(k) Taxes. All payments made by the Authority hereunder or by the City (as Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any present or future income, stamp or other taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges, fees, withholdings, restrictions or conditions of any nature now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein (whether pursuant to United States Federal, state or local law or foreign law) and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities, excluding taxes on the overall net income of the Bank (such non-excluded taxes are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Taxes"). If the Authority or the City shall be required by law to deduct or to withhold any Taxes from or in respect of any amount payable hereunder, (i) the amount so payable shall be increased to the extent necessary so that after making all required deductions and withholdings (including Taxes on amounts payable to the Bank pursuant to this sentence) and decreased to give effect to any refunds or credits received by the Bank so that the Bank receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholdings been made (ii) the Authority or the City, as applicable, shall make such deductions or withholdings and (iii) the Authority or the City, as applicable, shall pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant taxation authority in accordance with applicable law. Whenever any Taxes are payable by the Authority or the City, as promptly as possible thereafter the Authority or the City, as applicable, shall send the Bank an official receipt or other documentation satisfactory to the Bank evidencing payment to such taxation authority.

(l) Maximum Rate. To the extent permitted by law, in the event that a rate of interest required to be paid by the Authority or by the City (as Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) under this Agreement shall exceed a maximum rate established by law, any subsequent reduction in the rate of interest required to be paid by the Authority or the City hereunder will not reduce the rate of interest below the maximum rate established by law until the total amount of interest accrued equals the amount of interest which would have accrued if the rate of interest required hereunder (without giving effect to this paragraph) had at all times been in effect.

Section 2.4. Liability of Bank. Neither the Bank nor any of its officers or directors shall be liable or responsible for (a) the use which may be made of the Letter of Credit or for any acts or omissions of the Trustee and any transfer in connection therewith; (b) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement(s) thereon, even if such documents should in fact prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged; (c) payment by the Bank against presentation of documents which do not comply with the terms of the Letter of Credit, including failure of any documents to bear any reference or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit; or (d) any other circumstances whatsoever in making or failing to make payment under the Letter of Credit, except only that the Authority or the City shall have a claim against the Bank, and the Bank shall be liable to the Authority and the City, to the extent of any damages suffered by the City by (i) the Bank's willful misconduct or gross negligence in determining whether documents presented under the Letter of Credit comply with the terms of the Letter of Credit or (ii) the Bank's willful failure or gross negligence in failing to pay under the Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the Trustee of a sight draft and certificate strictly complying with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary; provided, that if the Bank shall receive written notification from the Trustee and either the Authority or the City that sufficiently identified (in the opinion of the Bank) documents to be presented to the Bank are not to be honored, the Bank agrees that it will not honor such documents.

The Bank shall not be liable or responsible in any respect for (i) any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with the Letter of Credit or (ii) any action, inaction or omission which may be taken by it in good faith in connection with the Letter of Credit; provided that the Authority and the City shall not be liable or responsible in any respect if such liability or responsibility results from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Bank. The Authority and the City further agree that any action taken or omitted by the Bank under or in connection with the Letter of Credit or the related draft or documents, if done in good faith without gross negligence, shall be effective against the Authority and the City as to the rights, duties and obligations of the Bank and shall not place the Bank under any liability to the Authority or the City.

Section 2.5. Security; Nature of Obligations of the Authority and the City.

(a) Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, unless otherwise permitted by law, the Bank acknowledges and agrees that all obligations of the Authority and the City hereunder are secured by and payable solely from the following (together, the "*Collateral*"): (a) the proceeds from the sale of bonds authorized to be issued by the Authority or the City specifically for the purpose of paying amounts due hereunder; (b) the Lease Payments (including any Excess Amounts) and Additional Payments received by the Authority under the Lease Agreement; (c) subject to the terms of the Indenture, all moneys and investments held in any fund or account under the Indenture and, with respect to Bank Bonds and the payment of principal of and interest thereon and the liability of the Authority and the City with respect to any payment obligations hereunder shall be so limited. The Authority hereby pledges, places a Lien upon and assigns the Collateral to secure the obligations to the Bank under this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.5(a), the obligations of the Authority and the City under this Agreement to reimburse the Bank for Drawings shall be paid and performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances whatsoever, including, without limitation, the following circumstances:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Letter of Credit or any of the Related Documents;

(ii) any amendment or waiver of, or any consent to or departure from this Agreement or any Related Documents;

(iii) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other rights which the Authority or the City may have at any time against the Trustee, any beneficiary or any transferee of the Letter of Credit (or any person for whom the Trustee, any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the Bank or any other person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the Letter of Credit, the Related Documents or any unrelated transaction;

(iv) any statement in any certificate or any other document presented under the Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect whatsoever;

(v) payment by the Bank under the Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate which does not comply with the terms of the Letter of Credit;

unless any of the foregoing results from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Bank.

Section 2.6. Termination. The Letter of Credit may be terminated by the Authority or the City upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Bank at any time, including without limitation following the imposition of any costs and expenses pursuant to Sections 2.3(f) or (g). In the event the Authority or the City terminates the Letter of Credit for any reason prior to the second anniversary of the execution and delivery of this Reimbursement Agreement, the District shall pay the Bank a fee (the "Termination Fee") in an amount equal to the letter of credit fee payable pursuant to Section 2.3(a) that would have accrued had this Reimbursement Agreement been in effect for two full years (less any amounts then paid pursuant to Section 2.3(a) hereof). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Termination Fee shall be payable in the event this Reimbursement Agreement is terminated due to (i) a downgrading of the Bank's long-term ratings to below "BBB-", "Baa3" and "BBB-", or short-term ratings to below "A-1" or "P-1" or "F-1" by Moody's, S&P or Fitch or (ii) the imposition by the Bank of any increased costs pursuant to Section 2.3(f) or (g) hereof.

ARTICLE THREE

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Letter of Credit. The obligation of the Bank to issue the Letter of Credit shall be subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions precedent on or before the Closing Date thereof, in a manner satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel:

(a) The Bank shall have received an opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, as special counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel, dated the Closing Date.

(b) The Bank shall have received an opinion of Bank counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank dated the Closing Date.

(c) The Bank shall have received an opinion of the City Attorney, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel dated the Closing Date;

(d) The Bank shall have received an opinion of the counsel to the Authority, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel dated the Closing Date;

(e) The Bank shall have received on the Closing Date certified copies or executed originals, as the Bank may request, of this Agreement, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement and the Facility Leases, and the other documents, certificates and opinions executed and delivered in connection with issuance of the Bonds (collectively, the "Related Documents") and any other documents which the Bank may reasonably request evidencing that all necessary action (including, without limitation, adoption of resolutions) required to be taken by the Authority and the City in connection with the authorization, execution, issuance, delivery and performance of such documents and any other document required to be delivered by the City pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, has been taken.

(f) The Bank shall have received a certificate signed by an Authorized Representative of the City dated the Closing Date stating that on such date:

(i) the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and in any other certificate, letter, writing or instrument delivered by the City to the Bank pursuant hereto or in connection herewith, shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date;

(ii) no material adverse change shall have occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the City prior to the Closing Date;

(iii) on the Closing Date no Event of Default or no event, act or omission which with notice, lapse of time or both, would constitute such an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(iv) there is no lawsuit, tax claim or other dispute pending or threatened against the City which, if lost, would impair the City's financial condition or ability to repay the unreimbursed Drawings, except as have been disclosed in writing to the Bank.

(g) The Bank shall have received copies of resolutions of the City Council of the City, certified as of the Closing Date by the City Clerk, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Bonds and the execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement.

(h) The Bank shall have received a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the City dated the Closing Date certifying as to the authority, incumbency and specimen signatures of the Authorized Representative of the City authorized to sign this Agreement and any other documents to be delivered by it hereunder and who will be authorized to represent the City in connection with this Agreement, upon which the Bank may rely until it receives a new such certificate.

(i) The Bank shall have received a certificate signed by an Authorized Representative of the Authority dated the Closing Date stating that on such date:

(i) the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and in

any other certificate, letter, writing or instrument delivered by the Authority to the Bank pursuant hereto or in connection herewith, shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date;

(ii) no material adverse change shall have occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Authority prior to the Closing Date;

(iii) on the Closing Date no Event of Default or no event, act or omission which with notice, lapse of time or both, would constitute such an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(iv) there is no lawsuit, tax claim or other dispute pending or threatened against the Authority which, if lost, would impair the Authority's financial condition or ability to repay the unreimbursed Drawings, except as have been disclosed in writing to the Bank.

(j) The Bank shall have received copies of resolutions of the governing board of the Authority, certified as of the Closing Date by the secretary of such governing board, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Bonds and the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of this Agreement.

(k) The Bank shall have received a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the Authority dated the Closing Date certifying as to the authority, incumbency and specimen signatures of the Authorized Representative of the Authority authorized to sign this Agreement and any other documents to be delivered by it hereunder and who will be authorized to represent the Authority in connection with this Agreement, upon which the Bank may rely until it receives a new such certificate.

(l) Except for state "blue sky" laws, the Bank shall have received true and correct copies of any and all governmental approvals necessary for the City and the Authority to enter into this Agreement and such approvals necessary at the Closing Date for the transactions contemplated thereby and hereby, or if no governmental approvals are required, a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the City to the effect that no such approvals are necessary.

(m) The Bank shall have received copies of the audited financial statements of the City for the three most recent years for which such statements are available, unaudited financial statements of the City for any fiscal year for which audited financial statements are unavailable, a copy of the City's 2008-2009 adopted budget, financial projections and any other information reasonably requested by the Bank.

(n) The Bank shall have received a copy of the City investment policy as well as other information with respect to the City Investment Pool, City investment strategies and related information as the Bank may request.

(o) Evidence of use and occupancy insurance, general liability and property damage insurance required to be carried by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement satisfactory to the Bank.

(p) All other legal matters pertaining to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the issuance of the Letter of Credit and the other Related Documents shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Bank and their counsel.

- (q) Appointment of a remarketing agent approved by the Bank.
- (r) Payment of fees and expenses of the Bank and its counsel.

ARTICLE FOUR

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 4.1. Representations and Warranties of City. In order to induce the Bank to enter into this Agreement and to issue the Letter of Credit provided for in this Agreement, the City represents and as of the Closing Date, warrants and covenants with respect to itself, this Agreement and certain matters:

(a) Valid Existence. The City is a charter city and municipal corporation, duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution of the State and has the necessary power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the City is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(b) Authorization and Validity. The execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the City is a party have been duly authorized by all proper proceedings of the City, and no further approval, authorization or consents are required by law or otherwise. This Agreement and such Related Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the City enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and principles of equity and public policy.

(c) Compliance with Laws and Contracts. Neither the execution and delivery by the City of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the City is a party, nor the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated, nor compliance with the provisions hereof or thereof will (i) violate any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree or award binding on the City or the City's charter (including but not limited to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and all Environmental Laws), (ii) result in any material breach of, or default under the provisions of any material indenture, instrument or agreement to which the City is a party or is subject, or by which it or its property is bound, or (iii) conflict with or result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, instrument or agreement.

(d) Litigation. Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending with service of process accomplished or, to the knowledge of the City after due inquiry, threatened against or affecting the City or the Leased Properties (i) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect (A) the City's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the City is a party or (B) the validity of this Agreement, any of the Related Documents to which the City is a party or any other agreement or instrument to which the City is a party; or (ii) which in any way contests the existence, organization or powers of the City or the titles of the officers of the City to their respective offices.

(e) No Event of Default. No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(f) Financial Statements. The audited statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances and changes in financial position of the City for each of its fiscal years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2007, including balance sheets as of June 30 of each of said years, and statements of revenue and expense as of June 30 of each of said years, all

examined and reported on by independent public accountants, prepared by the City, as heretofore delivered to the Bank correctly and fairly present the financial condition of the City as of said dates and the results of the operations of the City for each of such periods, respectively, and have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied except as stated in the notes thereto.

(g) Lease Agreement and Facility Leases. The Lease Agreement and Facility Leases are in full force and effect. The City has not been granted any waiver, indulgence or postponement of any of the City's obligations under the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases. There exists no event of default or event, occurrence, condition or act that, with the giving of notice, the lapse of time or the happening of any further event or condition, would become a default under the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases.

(h) Accurate and Complete Disclosure. All factual information certified by the City in writing to the Bank (including without limitation all information contained in, or made pursuant to, this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the City is a party) is, and all other such factual information hereafter certified by the City in writing to the Bank will be, to the knowledge of the authorized person making such certification after reasonable inquiry, accurate and complete in all material respects on the date as of which such information is certified. The Official Statement, true copies of which have heretofore been delivered to the Bank, and each official statement pertaining to the Bonds (including any amendments or supplements) prepared subsequent to the Effective Date (a true copy of which shall be furnished to the Bank prior to the distribution thereof) do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and do not and will not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading, except no representation is made as to any information concerning the Trustee, DTC or the Bank.

(i) Regulatory Approvals. On the Closing Date, each authorization, consent, approval, license or formal exemption from or filing, declaration or registration with, any court governmental agency or regulatory authority (federal, state or local), required in connection with the City's execution and delivery of, and performance under, this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which the City is a party has been obtained or made and is in full force and effect; provided, however, that no representation is made as to State blue sky laws. Other Documents. Each of the Related Documents to which the City is a party is in full force and effect, and the City hereby makes to the Bank each of the representations and warranties made by the City therein as if set forth at length herein. None of the Related Documents has been amended or supplemented except by such amendments or supplements as have previously been delivered to the Bank.

(j) Prospective Change in Law. To the best knowledge of the City (after due inquiry), except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no amendment, or proposed amendment certified for placement on a statewide ballot, to the Constitution of the State or any published administrative interpretation of the Constitution of the State or any State law, or any legislation which has passed either house of the State legislature or is under consideration by any conference or similar committee, or any published judicial decision interpreting any of the foregoing, the effect of which is to materially adversely affect the ability of the Authority or the City, as the case may be, to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement or any of the Related Documents to which each is a party.

(k) Tax-Exempt Status. Neither the City nor the Authority has taken any action or omitted to take any action, and knows of no action taken or omitted to be taken by any other

Person, which action, if taken or omitted, would adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes or the exemption of such interest from the State's personal income tax.

(l) No Other Defaults. The City is not in default on any Debt to any person or entity in excess of \$5,000,000.

(m) No Immunity. The City is subject to liability for damages in contract and in tort in the manner and to the extent provided by the laws of the State. The City is subject to claims and to suit for money or damages in connection with or under this Agreement pursuant to and in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to public entities, including, but not limited to Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California. The City is a "local public entity" as defined in Section 900.4 of the Government Code of the State of California.

(n) Environmental Matters. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement: (i) Hazardous Materials have not at any time been generated, used, treated or stored on, or transported to or from, the Leased Property or any property adjoining or in the vicinity of the Leased Property.

(ii) Hazardous Materials have not at any time been released or disposed of on the Leased Property or any property adjoining or in the vicinity of the Leased Property.

(iii) The City is in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and directives of governmental agencies thereunder with respect to the Leased Property and the requirements of any permits issued under such Laws with respect to the Leased Property.

(iv) There are no past, pending or threatened Environmental Claims against the City or any of the Leased Property.

(v) There is no condition or occurrence on the Leased Property or any property adjoining or in the vicinity of the Leased Property that could be anticipated (x) to form the basis of an Environmental Claim against the City or the Leased Property or (y) to cause the Leased Property to be subject to any restrictions on ownership, occupancy, use or transferability under any Environmental Law.

(vi) There are not now and never have been any underground storage tanks located on the Leased Property or any property adjoining or in the vicinity of the Leased Property.

(o) Incorporation by Reference. The representations and warranties of the City in the Lease are incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

Section 4.2 Representations and Warranties of Authority. In order to induce the Bank to enter into this Agreement and to issue the Letter of Credit provided for in this Agreement, the Authority represents and as of the Closing Date, warrants and covenants with respect to itself, this Agreement and certain matters:

(a) Valid Existence. The Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution of the State and has the necessary power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Related

Documents to which the Authority is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(b) Authorization and Validity. The execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party have been duly authorized by all proper proceedings of the Authority, and no further approval, authorization or consents are required by law or otherwise. This Agreement and such Related Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and principles of equity and public policy.

(c) Compliance with Laws and Contracts. Neither the execution and delivery by the Authority of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party, nor the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated, nor compliance with the provisions hereof or thereof will (i) violate any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree or award binding on the Authority or the Authority's organizational documents (including but not limited to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and all Environmental Laws), (ii) result in any material breach of, or default under the provisions of any material indenture, instrument or agreement to which the Authority is a party or is subject, or by which it or its property is bound, or (iii) conflict with or result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, instrument or agreement.

(d) Litigation. Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending with service of process accomplished or, to the knowledge of the Authority after due inquiry, threatened against or affecting the Authority or the Leased Properties (i) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect (A) the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the Authority is a party or (B) the validity of this Agreement, any of the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party or any other agreement or instrument to which the Authority is a party; or (ii) which in any way contests the existence, organization or powers of the Authority or the titles of the officers of the Authority to their respective offices.

(e) No Event of Default. No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(f) Lease Agreement and Facility Leases. The Lease Agreement and Facility Leases are in full force and effect. The Authority has not been granted any waiver, indulgence or postponement of any of the Authority's obligations under the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases. There exists no event of default or event, occurrence, condition or act that, with the giving of notice, the lapse of time or the happening of any further event or condition, would become a default under the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases.

(g) Accurate and Complete Disclosure. All factual information certified by the Authority in writing to the Bank (including without limitation all information contained in, or made pursuant to, this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party) is, and all other such factual information hereafter certified by the Authority in writing to the Bank will be, to the knowledge of the authorized person making such certification after reasonable inquiry, accurate and complete in all material respects on the date as of which such information is certified. The Official Statement, true copies of which have heretofore been delivered to the Bank, and each official statement pertaining to the Certificates (including any amendments or

supplements) prepared subsequent to the Effective Date (a true copy of which shall be furnished to the Bank prior to the distribution thereof) do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and do not and will not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading, except no representation is made as to any information concerning the Trustee, DTC or the Bank .

(h) Regulatory Approvals. On the Closing Date, each authorization, consent, approval, license or formal exemption from or filing, declaration or registration with, any court governmental agency or regulatory authority (federal, state or local), required in connection with the Authority's execution and delivery of, and performance under, this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party has been obtained or made and is in full force and effect; provided, however, that no representation is made as to State blue sky laws.

Other Documents. Each of the Related Documents to which the Authority is a party is in full force and effect, and the Authority hereby makes to the Bank each of the representations and warranties made by the Authority therein as if set forth at length herein. None of the Related Documents has been amended or supplemented except by such amendments or supplements as have previously been delivered to the Bank.

(i) Prospective Change in Law. To the best knowledge of the Authority (after due inquiry), except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no amendment, or proposed amendment certified for placement on a statewide ballot, to the Constitution of the State or any published administrative interpretation of the Constitution of the State or any State law, or any legislation which has passed either house of the State legislature or is under consideration by any conference or similar committee, or any published judicial decision interpreting any of the foregoing, the effect of which is to materially adversely affect the ability of the Authority to perform its obligations under this Agreement or any of the Related Documents to which it is a party.

(j) Tax-Exempt Status. The Authority has not taken any action or omitted to take any action, and knows of no action taken or omitted to be taken by any other Person, which action, if taken or omitted, would adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes or the exemption of such interest from the State's personal income tax.

(k) No Other Defaults. The Authority is not in default on any Debt to any person or entity in excess of \$5,000,000.

(l) No Immunity. The Authority is subject to liability for damages in contract and in tort in the manner and to the extent provided by the laws of the State. The Authority is subject to claims and to suit for money or damages in connection with or under this Agreement pursuant to and in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to public entities, including, but not limited to Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California. The Authority is a "local public entity" as defined in Section 900.4 of the Government Code of the State of California.

(m) Incorporation by Reference. The representations and warranties of the Authority in the Indenture are incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

ARTICLE FIVE

COVENANTS

Section 5.1. Affirmative Covenants. The Authority and the City covenant and agree with the Bank as follows:

(a) Reimbursement. Subject to Section 2.5(a), the Authority and the City shall reimburse the Bank for any unreimbursed Drawings under the Letter of Credit as required by Section 2.2.

(b) Notice of Default. As soon as practicable but in any event not more than five (5) Business Days after an Authorized Representative of the City or the Authority shall have obtained knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default or Potential Event of Default provide to the Bank the written statement of an Authorized City Representative setting forth the details of each such Event of Default or Potential Event of Default and the action, if any, which the City and the Authority propose to take with respect thereto.

(c) Compliance With Laws. The City and the Authority shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations, and with all final orders, writs, judgments, injunctions, decrees or awards to which it may be subject; provided, however, that the City or the Authority, as applicable, may contest the validity or application thereof and appeal or otherwise seek relief therefrom, and exercise any and all of the rights and remedies which it may have with regard thereto, so long as such acts do not affect the power and authority of the City or the Authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform their respective obligations and pay all amounts payable by them hereunder, or to execute and deliver the Related Documents to which each of them is a party and to perform their respective obligations thereunder.

(d) Related Obligations. The City and the Authority shall duly perform each of their respective obligations under this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which they are a party. The City and the Authority shall use their best efforts to cause the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent at all times to comply with the terms of the Related Documents to which they are a party.

(e) Inspection Rights. At any reasonable time and from time to time the City shall permit the Bank or any agents or representatives thereof to examine and make copies of the records and books of account related to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents, to visit its properties and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with any of its officers and independent accountants.

(f) Amendments. Neither the City nor the Authority shall amend, modify, terminate or grant, or permit the amendment, modification, termination or grant of, any waiver under, or consent to, or permit or suffer to occur any action or omission which results in, or is equivalent to, an amendment, termination, modification, or grant of a waiver under the Related Document without the prior written consent of the Bank; provided that such consent shall not be required if the Bank notifies the City in writing that the Bank, in its sole discretion, has determined that any such amendment, modification or waiver does not affect its rights, duties or obligations.

(g) Official Statement. Neither the City nor the Authority shall refer to the Bank in any official statement (including the Official Statement) or make any changes in reference to the Bank in any official statement (including the Official Statement) without the Bank's prior written consent thereto, which the Bank shall not unreasonably withhold or delay based upon customary

business practices at the time such consent is requested.

(h) Voluntary Prepayment. Without the prior written consent of the Bank, neither the City nor the Authority shall permit the prepayment pursuant to the Indenture Agreement of any Bonds (other than Bank Bonds) prior to prepaying the Bank Bonds in full.

(i) Certain Notices; Financial Statements. The City shall provide or cause to be provided to the Bank copies of:

(i) Financial Statements. The City shall provide the following financial information and statements in form and content acceptable to the Bank, and such additional information as requested by the Bank from time to time:

(A) Within 270 days of the City's fiscal year end, the City's annual financial statements as of June 30 of each year, certified and dated by an authorized financial officer of the City. These financial statements must be audited (with an unqualified opinion, using the accounting standards then applicable to the City) by a Certified Public Accountant.

(B) The City shall, promptly upon its approval and upon publication of the annual budget of the City each year, deliver to the Bank a copy of such budget and promptly after the adoption thereof.

(C) Promptly, upon sending or receipt, copies of any management letters and correspondence relating to management letters, sent or received by the City to or from the City's auditor, or, if no management letter is prepared, a letter from such auditor stating that no deficiencies were noted that would otherwise be addressed in a management letter.

(D) Together with the annual financial statements of the City delivered pursuant to Section 5.02 (i)(A), a certificate in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E as to whether there existed as of the date of such financial statements and whether there exists as of the date of the certificate, any default under this Agreement and, if any such default exists, specifying the nature thereof and the action the City is taking and proposes to take with respect thereto.

(E) A copy of the annual report of the City, if any, which is delivered in accordance with the City's "continuing disclosure certificate" related to the any lease obligations or general fund obligations at the time it is delivered thereunder.

(F) Promptly, notice of any action, suit or proceeding known to it at law or in equity or by or before any governmental instrumentality, entity or other agency for any uninsured claim which, if adversely determined, could result in a judgment against the City of \$10,000,000 or more, or would materially and adversely affect the City's ability to pay its obligations under this Agreement.

(ii) Promptly, notice of (A) any material dispute which may exist between the City or the Authority on the one hand and the Remarketing Agent or the Trustee on the other hand or any dispute in connection with any transaction contemplated under this Agreement or any Related Document, and (B) any matter or event which may result in a material adverse change in the City's ability to pay its obligations under this Agreement.

- (j) Existence. The City shall maintain its legal existence.
- (k) Incorporation of Certain Covenants. The covenants of the City set forth in the Lease Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference in this Agreement for the benefit of the Bank.
- (l) Liens, etc. The Authority shall not create or suffer to exist any lien upon or with respect to any of the Leased Property or the security for the Bonds, except for Permitted Encumbrances.
- (m) Insurance. The City shall maintain the insurance required by the Lease Agreement.
- (n) Debt Limitation. The City shall not have outstanding or incur any direct or contingent liabilities or lease obligations (other than the Related Documents and the obligations of the City to the Bank under this Agreement) with respect to the Leased Property, or permit any lien or encumbrance on the Leased Property without the Bank's written consent.
- (o) Transfer or Substitution of Leased Property. During the term of this Agreement, the City may not transfer or substitute any of the Leased Property without the prior written consent of the Bank.
- (p) Further Assurances. The City and the Authority shall execute and deliver to the Bank all such documents, consents and instruments and do all such other acts and things as may be reasonably necessary or required by the Bank to enable the Bank to exercise and enforce its rights under the Related Documents and the Related Documents and to realize thereon, and record and file and re-record and re-file all such documents and instruments, at such time or times, in such manner and at such place or places, all as may be necessary or required by the Bank to validate, preserve and protect the position of the Bank under the Related Documents.
- (q) Compliance with Laws. The City and the Authority shall comply, in all material respects, with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and requirements of governmental authorities except where the necessity of compliance therewith is contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided, however, that the foregoing shall not require compliance with any such law, ordinance, rule, regulation and/or requirement so long as failure to comply shall not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City and its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Related Documents.
- (r) Amendments. Neither the City nor the Authority shall amend or supplement any of the Related Documents without the prior written consent of the Bank.
- (s) Environmental Covenants. (i) The City will comply with all Environmental Laws applicable to ownership or use of the Leased Property, and will cause all tenants and other persons occupying the Leased Property to comply with all such Environmental Laws, will immediately pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incurred in such compliance, and will keep or cause to be kept all the Leased Property free and clear of any Liens imposed pursuant to such Environmental Laws.
- (ii) The City will not generate, use, treat, store, Release, or dispose of, or permit the generation, use, treatment, storage, Release, or disposal of Hazardous Materials on the Leased Property, or transport or permit the transportation of Hazardous Materials to or from the Leased Property.

(iii) On the written request of the Bank, at any time and from time to time, the City will provide, at the City's sole cost and expense, an environmental site assessment report concerning the Leased Property, prepared by an environmental consulting firm approved by the Bank, indicating the presence or absence of Hazardous Materials and the potential cost of any removal or remedial action in connection with any Hazardous Materials on the Leased Property. If City fails to provide the same within 15 days of such request the Bank may order the same, and the City shall grant and hereby grants to the Bank and its agents access to the Leased Property and specifically grants the Bank an irrevocable non-exclusive license, subject to the rights of subtenants, to undertake such an assessment; and the cost of such assessment shall be deemed to be an Additional Payment under the Lease Agreement, and shall be immediately due and payable on demand and with interest at the Default Rate.

(iv) The City will immediately advise the Bank in writing of any of the following:

(A) Any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against the City with respect to the Leased Property;

(B) Any condition or occurrence on the Leased Property that (A) results in noncompliance by the City with any applicable Environmental Law, or (B) could reasonably be anticipated to form the basis of an Environmental Claim against the City with respect to the Leased Property;

(C) Any condition or occurrence on the Leased Property or any property adjoining or in the vicinity of the Leased Property that could reasonably be anticipated to cause the Leased Property to be subject to any restrictions on the ownership, occupancy, use, or transferability of the Leased Property under any Environmental Law; and

(D) The taking of any removal or remedial action in response to the actual or alleged presence of any Hazardous Material on the Leased Property or the issuance of any notice to take any such action by any governmental agency.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation, condition, occurrence, or removal or remedial action and the City's response thereto. In addition, the City will provide the Bank with copies of all communications with any government or governmental agency relating to Environmental Laws, all communications with any person relating to Environmental Claims, and such detailed reports of any Environmental Claim as may be requested by the Bank.

(iv) The Bank shall have the right but not the obligation to participate in, as a party if it so elects, any legal proceeding or action initiated in connection with any Environmental Claim. Without the Bank's prior written consent, the City shall not enter into any settlement, consent, or compromise with respect to any Environmental Claim that might impair the value of the Bank's interests under the Lease Agreement; provided, however, that the Bank's prior consent shall not be necessary for the City to take any removal or remedial action if ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or if the presence of Hazardous Materials at the Leased Property poses an immediate significant threat to the health, safety, or welfare of any individual or otherwise requires an immediate removal or remedial response.

The City will conduct any investigation, study, sampling, and testing, and undertake any cleanup, removal, remedial, or other action necessary to remove and clean up all Hazardous Materials from the Leased Property in accordance with the requirements of all applicable

Environmental Laws, to the satisfaction of the Bank, and in accordance with orders and directives of all governmental authorities.

(v) The City will not change or permit to be changed the present use of the Leased Property unless the City shall have notified the Bank thereof in writing and the Bank shall have determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, that such change will not result in the presence of Hazardous Materials on the Leased Property.

(t) Swap Fees. The City agrees that all termination fees and expenses relating to any swap or interest rate management agreement shall be and remain subordinate to the obligations of the City to the Bank under this Agreement.

ARTICLE SIX

DEFAULTS

Section 6.1. Events of Defaults and Remedies. If any of the following events shall occur and be continuing, each such event shall be an "Event of Default":

(a) The Authority shall fail to pay when due any amount payable by the Authority to the Bank under this Agreement.

(b) The Bonds or any other Related Document ceases to be valid and binding against the Authority or the City (as the case may be) or the Authority or the City repudiates its obligations under this Agreement or any of the Related Documents.

(c) The City files a bankruptcy petition or the City makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

(d) Any judgments or arbitration awards are entered against the City, or the City enters into any settlement agreements with respect to any litigation or arbitration, in an aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in excess of any insurance coverage, provided that the insurer has issued a letter of responsibility for payment up to the amount of insurance coverage.

(e) Any default occurs under any agreement in connection with any credit the City has obtained from anyone else or which the City has guaranteed in the amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in the aggregate if the default consists of failing to make a payment when due or gives the other lender the right to accelerate the obligation.

(f) Any default occurs under the Lease Agreement or any other Related Document, in each case after the passage of any notice and cure periods.

(g) The City fails to meet the conditions of, or fails to perform any obligation under, any term of this Agreement not specifically referred to in this Article, and such default is not cured within thirty (30) days after the Bank has given the City written notice of such default.

(h) The City has given the Bank false or misleading information or representations.

(i) The general fund lease obligation credit ratings of the City shall fall below BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Service or BBB- by Fitch Ratings. If either S&P or Fitch shall rate the general fund lease obligation credit ratings of the City lower than the other rating agency, the default will be determined by reference to the lower rating.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Bank may (i) give notice to the Trustee under the Indenture of the Bank's election to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds because of the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under the Reimbursement Agreement, (ii) declare all unpaid amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued and unpaid thereon and all other amounts payable to the Bank hereunder to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind or (iii) exercise any and all rights and remedies available to the Bank under this Agreement or the Indenture, at law or in equity; provided, that the Bank may not cause the acceleration of Lease Payments under the Lease.. In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section 6.1(c), all amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued thereon and all other amounts owed to the Bank hereunder shall be immediately due and payable, without notice to the City or the Authority and without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind.

ARTICLE SEVEN

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1. Modification of this Agreement. No amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Related Document, and no consent to any departure by the City therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Bank and no amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Letter of Credit shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Bank. Any such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on the City in any case shall entitle the City to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

Section 7.2. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is binding on the successors and assignees of the City, the Authority and the Bank. The City and the Authority agree that neither of them may assign this Agreement without the Bank's prior consent. The Bank may sell participations in or assign this facility, and may exchange financial information about the City with actual or potential participants or assignees; provided that such actual or potential participants or assignees shall agree to treat all financial information exchanged as confidential; and further provided that under no circumstances with such assignment or grant of participations relieve the Bank of its obligations under the Letter of Credit. If participation is sold or the loan is assigned, the purchaser will have the right of set-off against the City.

Section 7.3 Administration Costs. Following the Closing Date, the Authority and the City shall pay the Bank for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Bank in connection with the administration and enforcement of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including without limitation, the reasonable legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Bank.

Section 7.4 Attorneys' Fees. The Authority and the City (by payment of Lease Payments and Additional Amounts under the Lease Agreement) shall reimburse the Bank for any reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred by the Bank in connection with the enforcement or

preservation of any rights or remedies under this Agreement and any other documents executed in connection with this Agreement, and in connection with any amendment, waiver, "workout" or restructuring under this Agreement. In the event of a lawsuit or arbitration proceeding, the prevailing party is entitled to recover costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection with the lawsuit or arbitration proceeding, as determined by the court or arbitrator. [In the event that any case is commenced by or against the Authority or by the City under the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or any similar or successor statute, the Bank is entitled to recover costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the Bank related to the preservation, protection, or enforcement of any rights of the Bank in such a case. As used in this paragraph, "attorneys' fees" includes the allocated costs of the Bank's in-house counsel.

Section 7.5 One Agreement. This Agreement and any related security or other agreements required by this Agreement, collectively:

(a) represent the sum of the understandings and agreements among the Authority, the Bank and the City concerning this credit;

(b) replace any prior oral or written agreements between or among the Bank and the Authority and/or the City concerning this credit; and

(c) are intended by the Bank, the Authority and the City as the final, complete and exclusive statement of the terms agreed to by them.

In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and any other agreements required by this Agreement, this Agreement will prevail.

Section 7.6. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority and the City (by payment of Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement) will indemnify and hold the Bank harmless from any loss, liability, damages, judgments, and costs of any kind relating to or arising directly or indirectly out of (a) this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (b) any credit extended or committed by the Bank to the Authority and the City hereunder, (c) any claim, whether well-founded or otherwise, that there has been a failure to comply with any law regulating the City's operations, the Bonds or any of the Related Documents, (d) the use storage, presence, disposal or release of any Hazardous Substances on or about the Property and (e) any litigation or proceeding related to or arising out of this Agreement, any such document, any such credit, or any such claim. This indemnity includes but is not limited to attorneys' fees (including the allocated cost of in-house counsel). This indemnity extends to the Bank, its parent, subsidiaries and all of their directors, officers, employees, agents, successors, attorneys, and assigns. This indemnity will survive repayment of the Authority and the City's obligations to the Bank. All sums due to the Bank hereunder shall be obligations of the Authority and the City, due and payable immediately without demand. This indemnity excludes any loss, liability, damages, judgments and costs that result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Bank.

Section 7.7. Notices. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement or in another agreement among or between the Bank and the Authority and/or the City, all notices required under this Agreement shall be personally delivered or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight courier, to the addresses on the signature page of this Agreement, or sent by facsimile to the fax numbers listed on the signature page, or to such other addresses as the Bank, the Authority and the City may specify from time to time in writing. Notices and other communications sent by (a) first class mail shall be deemed delivered on the earlier of actual receipt or on the fourth business

day after deposit in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, (b) overnight courier shall be deemed delivered on the next business day, and (c) telecopy shall be deemed delivered when transmitted.

Section 7.8. Headings. Article and paragraph headings are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or meaning of any provisions of this Agreement.

Section 7.9. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, and by the different parties on separate counterparts each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed an original but all such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same agreement.

Section 7.10. No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Bank to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Section 7.11. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provisions in any other jurisdiction.

Section 7.12. Set-Off. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default the Bank is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, without notice to the Authority or the City (any such notice being expressly waived by the Authority and the City) and to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisions or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by the Bank, except in connection with the Letter of Credit as herein provided, to or for the credit or the account of the Authority or the City against any and all of the obligations of the Authority and the City now or hereafter existing under this Agreement, irrespective of whether or not the Bank shall have made any demand hereunder and although such obligations may not have matured.

Section 7.13. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of New York insofar as they are enforceable against the Bank and the laws of the state of California insofar as they are enforceable against the City or the Authority.

This Agreement is executed as of the date stated at the top of the first page.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By S. Sachs
Typed Name: Shari Sacks
Title: Vice President

Address where notices to
the Bank are to be sent:
CA5-704-13-11
315 Montgomery St., 13th Flr.
San Francisco, CA 94104
Facsimile: 415-622-5032

CITY OF MODESTO

By M. Wayne Padilla
Typed Name M. Wayne Padilla
Title Finance Director

Address where notices to
the City are to be sent:
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95354
Attn: Director of Finance
Facsimile: 209-571-5880

ATTEST:

By: Stephanie Lopez
Typed Name Stephanie Lopez
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: S. Wood
Typed Name Susana Wood
Title City Attorney

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By: M. Wayne Padilla
Typed Name M. Wayne Padilla
Title Auditor & Treasurer

Address where notices to the
Authority are to be sent:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353
Attn: Auditor and Treasurer
Facsimile: 209-571-5880

~~\$65,170,000.~~
**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008**

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

August 27, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010 10th Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Banc of America Securities LLC (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), to be approved by the City of Modesto (the "City"), for the purchase by the Underwriter of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 (the "Bonds") that will be issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee").

This offer is made subject to the Authority's acceptance and the City's approval by execution of this Purchase Contract and delivery of the same to the Underwriter on or before 11:59 p.m. on the date hereof, and, if not so accepted and approved, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon notice delivered to the Authority and the City at any time prior to such acceptance. Upon the Authority's acceptance and the City's approval hereof, the Purchase Contract will be binding upon the Authority, the City and the Underwriter. Capitalized terms used in this Purchase Contract and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth for such terms in the Indenture.

Section 1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations set forth in this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter agrees to purchase, and the Authority agrees to cause the sale and delivery to the Underwriter of, all (but not less than all) of the Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$64,971,132.06 (representing the principal amount of the Bonds, less Underwriter's discount of \$198,867.94).

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Authority will enter into a Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement") with Banc of America Securities LLC, as the remarketing agent with respect to the Bonds (the "Remarketing Agent") for the purposes of remarketing the Bonds subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase. The principal and Purchase Price of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from the proceeds of draws on an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit (the "Credit Facility") to be issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), simultaneously with the delivery

of the Bonds, pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement dated August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") among the Bank, the City and the Authority.

Section 2. Terms; Authorizing Instruments; Purpose.

(a) The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and mature on September 1, 2033. The Bonds will initially be issued in the Weekly Mode and initially bear interest for the first interest rate period as shown in Exhibit A attached hereto and thereafter at the rate calculated in accordance with the Indenture. The Bonds will be special limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues. The Revenues will consist primarily of Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority for the sublease of the Leased Property pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the City (the "Lease Agreement"). The Authority will assign substantially all of its rights under the Lease Agreement, including its right to receive Base Rental Payments, to the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture. The Leased Property consists of certain real property, facilities and improvements leased by the Authority from the City, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") pursuant to separate facilities leases, each dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City PHB Facilities Lease" and the "City CDC Facilities Lease" (collectively, the "City Facilities Leases"), the "RA Facilities Lease" and the "FA Facilities Lease," respectively, and, collectively, the "Facilities Leases").

(b) The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be used to (1) refund all of the outstanding Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds Series 1998 (the "1998 Bonds") and Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds" and, together with the 1998 Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds") previously issued by the Authority, (2) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (3) pay certain expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds. The refunding will occur pursuant to the terms of two separate Escrow Agreements related to the 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds, respectively, each dated as of August 1, 2008, (each, an "Escrow Agreement" and, collectively the "Escrow Agreements") by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent").

Section 3. Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure.

(a) The Authority has delivered to the Underwriter the preliminary official statement, dated August 21, 2008 (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and will deliver the final official statement, dated August 26, 2008 (as amended and supplemented from time to time pursuant to Section 5(i) or Section 6(i) of this Purchase Contract, the "Official Statement") to the Underwriter pursuant to Section 4 herein.

(b) The Authority hereby authorizes the use of the Official Statement and the information contained therein by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering and the sale of the Bonds prior to the date hereof. The Authority consents to the use by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds.

Section 4. Agreement to Notify Underwriter Regarding Official Statement. The Authority has supplied or caused to be supplied to the Underwriter the Official Statement in sufficient quantity as requested by the Underwriter to comply with the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The Underwriter hereby agrees that it will not send any confirmation requesting payment for the purchase of any Bonds unless the confirmation is accompanied by or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Official Statement. The Underwriter agrees to: (i) provide the Authority with final pricing information on the Bonds on a timely basis prior to the Closing Date (as defined in Section 7 hereof), (ii) promptly file a copy of the Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the Authority or the City, with a nationally recognized municipal securities information repository, and (iii) take any and all other actions necessary to comply with applicable MSRB rules governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to ultimate purchasers.

Section 5. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the City. The City hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) The City is, and will be on the Closing Date, a charter city and municipal corporation, organized and existing pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of California (the "State"), with the full power and authority to execute and deliver the Official Statement and to enter into the City Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement, the Reimbursement Agreement and this Purchase Contract (collectively, the "City Agreements").

(b) The city council of the City (the "City Council") has duly and validly adopted Resolution No. 2008-453 (the "City Resolution") at a meeting duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, on August 6, 2008, authorizing and approving all action necessary to be taken by it for the execution, delivery and due performance of the City Agreements and the taking of any and all such action as may be required on the part of the City to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the City Resolution and, as of the date hereof, the City Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been amended, modified or rescinded.

(c) The execution and delivery of the City Agreements and the Official Statement and compliance with the provisions on the City's part contained herein and therein, will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the City under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the City Agreements.

(d) The City is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event

has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument.

(e) Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the City, threatened against the City in any material respect affecting the existence of the City or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or the pledge of the Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the City Agreements or contesting the powers of the City or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the City's ability to perform its obligations under the City Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto.

(f) The City will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order (i) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate and (ii) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualification in effect so long as required for distribution of the Bonds; provided, however, that in no event shall the City be required to take any action which would subject it to general or unlimited service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not now so subject.

(g) As of the date hereof, and, except for statements regarding the Bank and the Credit Facility and DTC and excluding the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), as to which the City does not make any representation or warranty, the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) As of the date thereof and at all times subsequent thereto to and including the Closing Date, and, except for statements regarding the Bank, Credit Facility and DTC and excluding the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), as to which the City does not make any representation or warranty, the Official Statement did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(i) If between the date hereof and the Closing Date, and, except for statements regarding the Bank, Credit Facility and DTC and excluding the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), as to which the City does not make any representation or warranty, an event occurs which would cause the information contained in the

Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the City will notify the Underwriter, and, if in the opinion of the City, the Underwriter or their respective counsel, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the City will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (at the expense of the City) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. For the purposes of this subsection, between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the City will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter may from time to time reasonably request.

(j) If the information contained in the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to subparagraph (i) hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the portions of the Official Statement so supplemented or amended (including any financial and statistical data contained therein) and, except for statements regarding the Bank and the Credit Facility and excluding the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), as to which the City does not make any representation or warranty, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(k) The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding, the City contained in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the operations of the City as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, and, to the best of the City's knowledge, (i) the audited financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and (ii) the other financial information has been determined on a basis substantially consistent with that of the City's audited financial statements included in the Official Statement and except as disclosed in the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing to the Underwriter, there has not been any materially adverse change in the financial condition of the City since June 30, 2007 and there has been no occurrence, circumstance or combination thereof which is reasonably expected to result in any such materially adverse change.

(l) Except as disclosed in the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing to the Underwriter, the City has not previously failed to comply in all material respects with any undertakings under Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended.

Section 6. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Authority. The Authority hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) The Authority is a public body corporate and politic, organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of California, including Section 6500 et seq. of the California

Government Code, as amended, and the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989 (the "JPA Agreement"), by and between the Authority and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto with the full power and authority to execute and deliver the Official Statement and to enter into the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Escrow Agreements, the Remarketing Agreement, the Facilities Leases, the Reimbursement Agreement and this Purchase Contract (collectively, the "Authority Agreements").

(b) The governing board of the Authority (the "Governing Board") has duly and validly adopted Resolution No. 02-2008 (the "Authority Resolution") at a meeting duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, on August 6, 2008, authorizing and approving all action necessary to be taken by it for the execution, delivery and due performance of the Authority Agreements and the taking of any and all such action as may be required on the part of the Authority to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Authority Resolution and, as of the date hereof, the Authority Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been amended, modified or rescinded.

(c) The execution and delivery of the Authority Agreements and the Official Statement and compliance with the provisions on the Authority's part contained herein and therein, will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Authority is a party or is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the Authority under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the Authority Agreements.

(d) The Authority is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Authority is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument.

(e) Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the Authority, threatened against the Authority in any material respect affecting the existence of the Authority or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of the Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Authority Agreements or contesting the powers of the Authority or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under the Authority Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto.

(f) The Authority will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order (i) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate and (ii) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualification in effect so long as required for distribution of the Bonds; provided, however, that in no event shall the Authority be required to take any action which would subject it to general or unlimited service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not now so subject.

(g) As of the date hereof, the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) As of the date thereof and at all times subsequent thereto to and including the Closing Date, the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority) did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(i) If between the date hereof and the Closing Date, an event occurs which would cause the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Authority will notify the Underwriter, and, if in the opinion of the Authority, the Underwriter or their respective counsel, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Authority will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (at the expense of the Authority) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. For the purposes of this subsection, between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the Authority will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter may from time to time reasonably request.

(j) If the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority) is amended or supplemented pursuant to subparagraph (i) hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the portions of the Official Statement so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order

to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 7. The Closing.

(a) At 8:00 a.m., San Francisco time, on August 28, 2008, or on such earlier or later date as we mutually agree upon, (the "Closing Date") the Authority will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, at a location or locations to be designated by the Underwriter in New York, New York, the Bonds (delivered through the Trustee via the F.A.S.T. delivery book-entry system of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC")), duly executed, and at the offices of Sidley Austin LLP ("Bond Counsel") in San Francisco, California, or such other place as we mutually agree upon, the other documents described herein. The Underwriter shall accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 of this Purchase Contract in immediately available funds to the order of the Trustee.

(b) The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be prepared and delivered as one certificate for each maturity registered in the name of a nominee of DTC. It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be inserted on the Bonds, but neither the failure to provide such numbers nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute a cause for failure or refusal by the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Contract.

Section 8. Conditions to Underwriter's Obligations. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the City and the Authority contained herein and to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date, and upon the performance by the City and the Authority of their respective obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments to be delivered at or prior to the Closing Date. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall also be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the City and the Authority contained in this Purchase Contract shall be true and correct in all material respects on the date of this Purchase Contract and on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) As of the Closing Date, the Official Statement may not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except in any case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(c) (i) As of the Closing Date, the Resolutions, the City Agreements and the Authority Agreements shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter; and (ii) the City and the Authority shall perform or have performed all of their respective obligations required under or specified in the Resolutions, the City Agreements and the Authority Agreements to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date;

(d) As of the Closing Date, all necessary official action of the City and the Authority relating to the City Agreements, the Authority Agreements, the Resolutions, and the Official Statement, shall have been taken and shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented in any material respect;

(e) Subsequent to the date of this Purchase Contract, up to and including the Closing Date, there shall not have occurred any change in or particularly affecting the City, as these matters are described in the Official Statement, which in the reasonable professional judgment of the Underwriter materially impairs the investment quality of the Bonds;

(f) As of or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter shall have received each of the following documents:

(1) Certified copies of the City Resolution, the Authority Resolution, Redevelopment Agency Resolution and the Financing Agency Resolution (collectively, the "Resolutions").

(2) The City Agreements and Authority Agreements, each duly executed on behalf of the respective parties thereto.

(3) The Reimbursement Agreement, executed on behalf of the Bank by its duly authorized officer.

(4) The Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, with the Official Statement duly executed on behalf of the City and the Authority.

(5) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, as to the validity of the Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from federal gross income and State income taxation, addressed to the Authority substantially in the form attached as an appendix to the Official Statement, with a reliance letter to the Underwriter and the Bank.

(6) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel, addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) The Bonds are not subject to registration pursuant to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, are municipal securities within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939.

(ii) The Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California; and

(iii) The statements in the Official Statement under the captions "THE BONDS," "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" and "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX A - "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN

PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS,” and APPENDIX D – “PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL” to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the City Agreements, the Authority Agreements, the Bonds and the opinion of such counsel, present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions and opinion for purposes of use in the Official Statement.

(7) The defeasance opinion(s) of Bond Counsel related to the Refunded Bonds, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Escrow Agent, the Authority, the Underwriter and the Bank, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter;

(8) The opinion of the City Attorney, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Bank, to the effect that (i) the City is a charter city and municipal corporation organized and existing pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State; (ii) the City Resolution was duly adopted at meetings of the City Council which was called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout and the City Resolution is in full force and effect and have not been modified, amended or rescinded as of the Closing Date; (iii) to the best knowledge of such counsel after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the City, challenging the existence of the City or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or the pledge of the Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the City Agreements or contesting the powers of the City or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the City’s ability to perform its obligations under the City Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement; (iv) the execution and delivery of the City Agreements and the Official Statement, the adoption of the City Resolution and compliance by the City with the provisions of the foregoing, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the City, a breach or default under any agreement or instrument to which the City is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the City is subject; (v) the Official Statement and the City Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the City enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against cities in the State of California; (vi) except as described in the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the City is required for the valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the City of the City Agreements or for the adoption of the City Resolution which has not been obtained; and (vii) to the best of such counsel’s knowledge, the information contained in the Official

Statement (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, and information relating to DTC, the book-entry system, the Bank, the Credit Facility as to which no opinion need be expressed), does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(9) The opinion of counsel to the Authority, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Bank, to the effect that (i) the Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing pursuant to the JPA Agreement and the laws of the State; (ii) the Authority Resolution was duly adopted at meetings of the Governing Board which was called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout and the Authority Resolution is in full force and effect and have not been modified, amended or rescinded as of the Closing Date; (iii) to the best knowledge of such counsel after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Authority, challenging the existence of the Authority or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of the Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Authority Agreements or contesting the powers of the Authority or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under the Authority Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement; (iv) the execution and delivery of the Authority Agreements, the adoption of the Authority Resolution and compliance by the Authority with the provisions of the foregoing, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Authority, a breach or default under the JPA Agreement or any other agreement or other instrument to which the Authority is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Authority is subject; (v) the Authority Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against authorities in the State of California; (vi) except as described in the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Authority is required for the valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Authority Agreements or for the adoption of the Authority Resolution which has not been obtained; and (vii) to the best of such counsel's knowledge, the information regarding the Authority contained in the Official Statement (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, and information relating to DTC, the book-entry

system, the Bank and the Credit Facility as to which no opinion need be expressed) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(10) The opinion of Counsel to the Redevelopment Agency, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Bank, to the effect that (i) the Redevelopment Agency is a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State; (ii) by all necessary official action of the Redevelopment Agency, the Redevelopment Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the RA Facilities Lease and the performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein; and as of the Closing Date, such authorizations and approvals (collectively, the "Redevelopment Agency Resolution") are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded; (iii) to the best knowledge of such counsel after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Redevelopment Agency, challenging the existence of the Redevelopment Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the RA Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Redevelopment Agency or its authority to perform its obligations under the RA Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Redevelopment Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the RA Facilities Lease; (iv) compliance by the Redevelopment Agency with the provisions of the RA Facilities Lease, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Redevelopment Agency, a breach or default under any agreement or instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Redevelopment Agency is subject; (v) the RA Facilities Lease constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Redevelopment Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against cities in the State of California; and (vi) no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Redevelopment Agency is required for the valid performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the RA Facilities Lease;

(11) The opinion of counsel to the Financing Agency, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Bank, to the effect that (i) the Financing Agency is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under laws of the State; (ii) by all necessary official action of the Financing Agency, the Financing Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the FA Facilities Lease and the performance by the Financing Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein; and as of the Closing Date, such authorizations and approvals (collectively, the "Financing Agency Resolution") are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded; (iii) to the best knowledge of such counsel

after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Financing Agency, challenging the existence of the Financing Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the FA Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Financing Agency or its authority to perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Financing Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the FA Facilities Lease; (iv) compliance by the Financing Agency with the provisions of the FA Facilities Lease, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Financing Agency, a breach or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Financing Agency is subject; (v) the FA Facilities Lease constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Financing Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against authorities in the State of California; and (vi) no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Financing Agency is required for the valid performance by the Financing Agency of the FA Facilities Lease;

(12) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized representative of the City satisfactory to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) the representations and warranties of the City contained in Section 5 of this Purchase Contract are accurate in all material aspects, as and if made on the Closing Date;

(ii) the City Agreements have been duly executed and delivered and each constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought;

(iii) the City Resolution is in full force and effect at the Closing Date and have not been amended, modified or supplemented, except as agreed to by the City and the Underwriter;

(iv) the City has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied on or prior to the Closing Date;

(v) subsequent to the date of the Official Statement and on or prior to the date of such certificate, there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the City, whether or not arising in the

ordinary course of the operations of the City, as described in the Official Statement; and

(vi) except for statements regarding the Bank, Credit Facility and DTC and excluding the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority), the Official Statement does not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(13) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Authority satisfactory to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) the representations and warranties of the Authority contained in Section 6 of this Purchase Contract are accurate in all material aspects, as and if made on the Closing Date;

(ii) the Authority Agreements have been duly executed and delivered and each constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought;

(iii) the Authority Resolution is in full force and effect at the Closing Date and have not been amended, modified or supplemented, except as agreed to by the Authority and the Underwriter;

(iv) the Authority has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied on or prior to the Closing Date; and

(v) the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION- The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority) does not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;

(14) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Redevelopment Agency satisfactory to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) the Redevelopment Agency is a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State;

(ii) by all necessary official action of the Redevelopment Agency, the Redevelopment Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the RA Facilities Lease and the performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein;

(iii) compliance with the provisions on the Redevelopment Agency's part contained in the RA Facilities Lease do not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, nor does any compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the Redevelopment Agency under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the RA Facilities Lease;

(iv) the Redevelopment Agency is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument;

(v) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the Redevelopment Agency, threatened against the Redevelopment Agency in any material respect affecting the existence of the Redevelopment Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the RA Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Redevelopment Agency or its Redevelopment Agency to perform its obligations under the RA Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Redevelopment Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the RA Facilities Lease;

(vi) the RA Facilities Lease constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Redevelopment Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought; and

(vii) the Redevelopment Agency Resolution is in full force and effect at the Closing Date and has not been amended, modified or supplemented;

(15) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Financing Agency satisfactory to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) the Financing Agency is a joint exercise of powers Financing Agency, duly organized and existing under laws of the State;

(ii) by all necessary official action of the Financing Agency, the Financing Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the FA Facilities Lease and the performance by the Financing Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein;

(iii) compliance with the provisions on the Financing Agency's part contained in the FA Facilities Lease, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, nor does any compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the Financing Agency under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the FA Facilities Lease;

(iv) the Financing Agency is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument;

(v) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the Financing Agency, threatened against the Financing Agency in any material respect affecting the existence of the Financing Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the FA Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Financing Agency or its Financing Agency to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the FA Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Financing Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the FA Facilities Lease;

(vi) the FA Facilities Lease constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Financing Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the

enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought; and

(vii) the Financing Agency Resolution is in full force and effect at the Closing Date and has not been amended, modified or supplemented;

(16) A certificate of an authorized officer of the Bank, dated the Closing Date to the effect that the information relating to the Bank contained in the Official Statement, in so far as such statements constitute summaries of the matters referred to therein, accurately reflect and fairly present the information purported to be shown and, in so far as such statements describe the Bank, fairly and accurately describe the Bank and the Credit Facility;

(17) A copy of the Credit Facility, which Credit Facility shall have been delivered to the Trustee;

(18) An opinion of Counsel to the Bank, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Authority, the Trustee, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, as to the validity and enforceability of the Reimbursement Agreement;

(19) The opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Authority, of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, disclosure counsel ("Disclosure Counsel") to the effect that:

(i) the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. No opinion is expressed with respect to the Credit Facility; and

(ii) based on Disclosure Counsel's participation in conferences with representatives of the Underwriter, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, as Underwriter's counsel ("Underwriter's Counsel"), the City, the City Attorney, the Authority, counsel to the Authority, Public Financial Management, Inc., as financial advisor, the Bank, Bond Counsel and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, Disclosure Counsel advises the Underwriter and the City that, during the course of its engagement as disclosure counsel on this matter, no information came to its attention that caused it to believe that the Official Statement as of its date and as of the date of such opinion (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, Appendices A through F or any information about book-entry, the DTC, the Bank, or the Credit Facility included therein, as to which no opinion or view need be expressed) contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact

necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(20) The opinion of counsel of the Trustee, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Authority and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(i) The Trustee is a national banking association duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America, having full powers and authority and being qualified to enter into, accept and administer the trust created under the Indenture and to enter into the Indenture.

(ii) The performance by the Trustee of the duties required under the Indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Trustee, and under present law do not contravene any law or government regulation or order presently binding on the Trustee or contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on the Trustee or the articles of association/articles of incorporation/charter, as applicable, or the bylaws of the Trustee or contravene any provision of or constitute a default under any indenture, trust agreement, contract or other instrument to which the Trustee is a party or by which the Trustee is bound.

(iii) The performance by the Trustee of the duties required under the Indenture does not require the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any federal, state or other governmental agency or authority.

(iv) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Indenture constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Trustee enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating in bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought.

(v) The Trustee has duly authorized the execution and delivery of the Indenture.

(vi) All approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction in the matter which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by the Trustee of its duties and obligations under the Indenture have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

(21) A certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, of an authorized officer of the Trustee to the effect that:

(i) The Trustee is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America.

(ii) The Trustee has full corporate trust powers and authority to serve as Trustee under the Indenture and to perform its obligations and duties under the Indenture and the Indenture has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Trustee.

(iii) The Bonds have been duly authenticated by the Trustee.

(iv) The Trustee's action in serving as Trustee under the Indenture is in full compliance with, and does not conflict with, any applicable law or governmental regulation currently in effect, and does not conflict with or violate any contract to which the Trustee is a party or any administrative or judicial decision by which the Trustee is bound.

(22) The opinion of counsel of the Escrow Agent, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Authority, the Bank and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(i) The Escrow Agent is a national banking association duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America, having full powers and authority and being qualified to enter into the applicable Escrow Agreement.

(ii) The performance by the Escrow Agent of the duties required under the applicable Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Escrow Agent, and under present law do not contravene any law or government regulation or order presently binding on the Escrow Agent or contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on the Escrow Agent or the articles of association/articles of incorporation/charter, as applicable, or the bylaws of the Escrow Agent contravene any provision of or constitute a default under any indenture, trust agreement, contract or other instrument to which the Escrow Agent is a party or by which the Escrow Agent is bound.

(iii) The performance by the Escrow Agent of the duties required under the applicable Escrow Agreement does not require the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any federal, state or other governmental agency or authority.

(iv) The applicable Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Escrow Agent, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the applicable Escrow Agreement constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Escrow Agent enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating in bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought.

(v) The Escrow Agent has duly authorized the execution and delivery of the applicable Escrow Agreement.

(vi) All approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction in the matter which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by the Escrow Agent of its duties and obligations under the applicable Escrow Agreement have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

(23) A certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, of an authorized officer of the Escrow Agent to the effect that:

(i) The Escrow Agent is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America.

(ii) The Escrow Agent has full corporate trust powers and authority to perform its obligations and duties under the applicable Escrow Agreement and the applicable Escrow Agreement has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Escrow Agent.

(iii) The Escrow Agent's action in serving as the escrow agent or trustee under the applicable Escrow Agreement is in full compliance with, and does not conflict with, any applicable law or governmental regulation currently in effect, and does not conflict with or violate any contract to which the Escrow Agent is a party or any administrative or judicial decision by which the Escrow Agent is bound.

(24) An arbitrage certificate relating to the Bonds duly signed on behalf of the Authority and the City;

(25) Evidence of required filings with the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission;

(26) A copy of the executed Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations by and between the City and DTC relating to the book entry system;

(27) Evidence that ratings on the Bonds of "AA/F1" by Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") and "AA+/A-1+" Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") and underlying ratings on the Bonds of "A+" by Fitch and "A" by S&P are in full force and effect on the Closing Date;

(28) Verification report(s) of Grant Thornton LLP related to the Refunded, Bonds, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Escrow Agent, the Authority, the Bank and the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, the Authority and Bond Counsel;

(29) A certificate of the Remarketing Agent that, to the best knowledge of the Remarketing Agent, the information included in the Official Statement under the caption "REMARKETING" is true and correct in all material respects; and

(30) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence compliance by the City and the Authority with legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the Closing Date, of the representations of the City and the Authority herein contained and of the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the City at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the City.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned in this Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter. If the City or the Authority is unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter, the City nor the Authority shall be under further obligations hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the Authority, the City and the Underwriter set forth in Section 12 of this Purchase Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 9. Conditions to the Authority's and the City's Obligations. The performance by the Authority and the City of their respective obligations under this Purchase Contract are conditioned upon: (i) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder and (ii) receipt by the Authority and the City of opinions addressed to the Authority and the City, and receipt by the Underwriter of opinions addressed to the Underwriter, and the delivery of certificates being delivered on the Closing Date by persons and entities other than the City and the Authority.

Section 10. Termination Events. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds by notifying the City of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (1) the marketability of the Bonds or the market price thereof, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has been materially and adversely affected by any decision issued by a court of the United States (including the United States Tax Court) or of the State of California, by any ruling or regulation (final, temporary or proposed) issued by or on behalf of the Department of the Treasury of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service, or other governmental agency of the United States, or any governmental agency of the State of California, or by a tentative decision or announcement by any member of the House Ways and Means Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, or the Conference Committee with respect to contemplated legislation or by legislation enacted by, pending in, or favorably reported to either the House of Representatives or either House of the Legislature of the State of California, or formally proposed to the Congress of the United States by the President of the United States or to the Legislature of the State of California by the Governor of the State of California in an executive communication, affecting the tax status of the City or the Authority, its property or income, its obligations (including the Bonds) or the interest thereon or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; (2) the United States shall have become engaged in new hostilities which have resulted in a declaration of war or a

national emergency, or there shall have occurred any other outbreak or escalation or re-escalation of hostilities, or a local, national or international calamity or crisis, financial or otherwise, the effect of such outbreak, calamity or crisis being such as, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would affect materially and adversely the ability of the Underwriter to market the Bonds; (3) there shall have occurred a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange or the declaration of a general banking moratorium by the United States, New York State or California State authorities; (4) a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance of the Bonds is or would be in violation of any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as then in effect, or of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as then in effect, or of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as then in effect; (5) legislation shall be enacted by the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Congress of the United States of America, or a decision by a court of the United States of America shall be rendered, or a ruling or regulation by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be made or proposed to the effect that the Bonds are not exempt from registration, qualification or other similar requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as then in effect, or of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as then in effect; (6) in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, might be materially and adversely affected because additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange; (7) the Comptroller of the Currency, The New York Stock Exchange, or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, or financial responsibility requirements of the Underwriter; (8) a general banking moratorium shall have been established by federal, New York or State authorities; (9) any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in or be enacted by any governmental body, department or agency in the State or a decision of a court of competent jurisdiction within the State shall be rendered, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, after consultation with the City, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds; (10) any federal or California court, authority or regulatory body shall take action materially and adversely affecting the collection or pledge of the Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement; (11) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (12) the withdrawal or downgrading of the rating of the Bonds to less than those referenced in Section 8(f)(28).

Section 11. Payment of Expenses.

(a) The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and the City shall pay the following expenses incident to the performance of the City's obligations hereunder:

- (i) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel;

(ii) the cost of printing and delivering the Bonds, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement (and any amendment or supplement prepared pursuant to Section 5 or 6 of this Purchase Contract);

(iii) the fees and disbursements of accountants, advisers and of any other experts or consultants retained by the Authority or the City;

(iv) fees and expenses relating to the Credit Facility; and

(v) any other expenses and costs of the Authority or the City incident to the performance of its obligations in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, out of pocket expenses and regulatory expenses, and any other expenses agreed to by the parties.

(b) The Underwriter shall pay all expenses incurred by them in connection with the public offering and distribution of the Bonds including, but not limited to:

(i) all advertising expenses in connection with the offering of the Bonds; and

(ii) the fees and expenses of Underwriter's Counsel;

(iii) all out-of-pocket disbursements and expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the offering and distribution of the Bonds, except as provided in (a) above or as otherwise agreed to by the Underwriter and the City.

Section 12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the Authority or the City under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the address set forth on the first page of this Purchase Contract, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to Banc of America Securities LLC, CA5-801-18-36, 600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800, San Francisco, California 94111-2719, Attention: Scott Nagelson, Principal.

Section 13. Survival of Representations, Warranties, Agreements. All of the representations, warranties and agreements of the City and the Authority contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of: (a) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter or (b) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract. The agreements contained in this Section and in Section 12 shall survive any termination of this Purchase Contract.

Section 14. Benefit; No Assignment. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the City, the Authority and the Underwriter (including its successors and assigns), and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. The rights and obligations created by this Purchase Contract are not subject to assignment by the Underwriter, the Authority or the City without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

Section 15. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Purchase Contract is held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Purchase Contract.

Section 16. Counterparts. This Purchase Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one agreement, and any of the parties hereto may execute the Purchase Contract by signing any such counterpart.

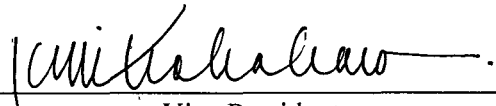
Section 17. Governing Law. The validity, interpretation and performance of this Purchase Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

Section 18. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by an authorized officer of the Authority and the City, and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

Very truly yours,

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

By: 
Vice President

Accepted:

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Auditor and Treasurer

Approved:

CITY OF MODESTO

By: _____
Director of Finance/Treasurer

Section 18. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by an authorized officer of the Authority and the City, and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

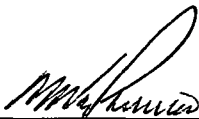
Very truly yours,

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Principal

Accepted:

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:  _____
Auditor and Treasurer

Approved:

CITY OF MODESTO

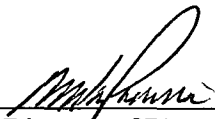
By:  _____
Director of Finance/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

TERM OF THE BONDS

The initial Weekly Rate for the Bonds is 1.90%.



ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
666 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10103-0001
tel 212-506-5000
fax 212-506-5151
WWW.ORRICK.COM

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Blue Sky Memorandum

August 21, 2008

Banc of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, California 94111

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based on the latest information available to us, we submit herewith a Blue Sky Memorandum (the "Memorandum") with respect to the offer and sale of the above-mentioned Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 (the "Bonds") of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority").

The Memorandum relates to the requirements applicable to the offer and sale of the Bonds to the public in the jurisdictions therein referred to by persons registered or licensed as brokers or dealers under the securities laws of such jurisdictions and to selected classes of persons in such jurisdictions by persons not registered therein as brokers or dealers. The Memorandum does not cover the requirements or restrictions, if any, under the laws of any of the jurisdictions covered, with respect to use, distribution or consent of advertising materials.

The Memorandum is based upon our examination of the securities laws of the several jurisdictions and the rules and regulations, where published, of the authorities administering such laws, all as reported in standard unofficial compilations (our most recently reviewed supplement to which is dated July 25, 2008). Special rulings have not been obtained from the authorities administering such laws.

The Memorandum is based upon the fact that the Authority is a public instrumentality the State of California authorized to issue securities, the Bonds are exempt pursuant to Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act") from the registration provisions of the Act and are, therefore, "covered securities" as that term is defined in the Act, and the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be initially supported by an irrevocable, direct-pay Letter of Credit to be issued by Bank of America, N.A.



We have prepared this survey as attorneys admitted to practice in New York and California and have not obtained opinions of local counsel in other jurisdictions. The statements made in the Memorandum are subject to the qualification that broad discretionary powers exist in the securities commissions (or other administrative agencies or officials) of many jurisdictions, authorizing them, among other things, to withdraw the exempt status accorded by statute to particular transactions and classes of securities, to impose special requirements with respect to any offering of securities, and to prohibit or restrict the distribution of advertising matter.

Any statement herein with respect to sales to banks, savings institutions, trust companies, insurance companies or other institutions refers only to requirements of the securities laws relating to such sales and does not purport to cover the question of whether the Bonds will be legal for investment by such institutions. This information is given as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to update this Memorandum for events occurring or coming to our attention after the date hereof or any changes in law which may hereafter occur. The Memorandum is furnished for general informational purposes only and is not to be relied upon as an opinion of counsel.

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP



MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Blue Sky Memorandum

August 21, 2008

SECTION I

**SALES TO THE PUBLIC BY PERSONS REGISTERED OR LICENSED
AS BROKERS OR DEALERS**

A.

It is believed that *offers* and *sales* of the Bonds to the public may be made in the following jurisdictions, without registration of the Bonds or any filings being made in such jurisdictions with respect thereto, but only by brokers or dealers registered or licensed in the respective jurisdictions:

Alabama	Hawaii	Mississippi	Puerto Rico
Alaska	Idaho	Missouri	Rhode Island
Arizona	Illinois	Montana	South Carolina
Arkansas	Indiana	Nebraska	South Dakota
California	Iowa	New Jersey	Tennessee
Colorado	Kansas	New Mexico	Texas
Connecticut	Kentucky	New York ⁽¹⁾	Utah
Delaware	Louisiana	North Carolina	Vermont
District of Columbia	Maine	North Dakota	Virginia
Florida	Maryland	Ohio ⁽²⁾	Washington ⁽³⁾
Georgia	Massachusetts	Oklahoma	West Virginia
Guam	Michigan	Oregon	Wisconsin
	Minnesota	Pennsylvania	Wyoming

(1) We will make the requisite filing in respect of the Bonds.

(2) Provided at the time of the first sale of the Bonds in this jurisdiction, there is no default in the payment of any of the interest or principal on the Bonds, nor are there any adjudications or pending suits adversely affecting their validity.



(3) Provided the Bonds are rated at least A+ by Standard & Poor's Corporation or the equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. If not so rated, the Bonds may be offered or sold only to the institutions and other persons described in Section II of the Memorandum for this jurisdiction.

B.

Before the Bonds may be offered or sold to the public by registered or licensed brokers or dealers in the jurisdictions listed below, it is believed that action must be taken to confirm preemption of applicable state securities laws with respect to offers and sales of the Bonds therein. We have not been asked to take such action. Therefore, *offers* and *sales* of the Bonds in these jurisdictions may only be made to the institutional investors described in Section II of the Memorandum for each such jurisdiction:

Nevada
New Hampshire



SECTION II

OFFERS AND SALES BY PERSONS NOT REGISTERED OR LICENSED AS BROKERS OR DEALERS

A. Offers and Sales to Brokers or Dealers

It is believed that *offers* and *sales* of the Bonds to brokers or dealers may be made in the following jurisdictions, without registration of the Bonds or any filings being made in such jurisdictions with respect thereto, and that persons making such *offers* or *sales* need not be registered or licensed as brokers or dealers in the respective jurisdictions, except as indicated by footnote:

Alabama	Idaho(5)	Montana	Rhode Island(10)
Alaska(1)	Illinois	Nebraska	South Carolina(5)
Arizona	Indiana(1)	Nevada(6)	South Dakota(5)
Arkansas(1)	Iowa(5)	New Hampshire(1)	Tennessee(11)
California(2)	Kansas(5)	New Jersey(7)	Texas(12)
Colorado(3)	Kentucky	New Mexico(8)	US Virgin Islands(5)
Connecticut(1)	Louisiana	New York(9)	Utah(1)
Delaware(1)	Maine(5)	North Carolina(1)	Vermont(5)
District of Columbia(4)	Maryland(1)	North Dakota	Virginia
Florida	Massachusetts(1)	Ohio	Washington
Georgia	Michigan(1)	Oklahoma(5)	West Virginia(1)
Guam(1)	Minnesota(5)	Oregon	Wisconsin(13)
Hawaii(1)	Mississippi(1)	Pennsylvania(1)	Wyoming(1)
	Missouri(5)	Puerto Rico(1)	

- (1) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in this jurisdiction, or has no place of business in this jurisdiction and effects transactions in this jurisdiction exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers or dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.
- (2) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker-dealer in California, or has no place of business in California and either effects transactions exclusively with a licensed broker-dealer or is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, has not had any certificate denied or revoked under the California Corporate Securities Law of 1968 or any predecessor statute, and directs offers to sell or buy into California exclusively with licensed broker-dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.
- (3) Provided offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker-dealer in Colorado, or has no place of business in Colorado and is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and transacts business exclusively with (a) other broker-dealers licensed or exempt therefrom in Colorado (except when the broker-dealer is acting as a clearing broker-dealer for such other broker-dealers), (b) individuals who are existing customers of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is



O R R I C K

not Colorado, (c) the financial or institutional investors specified in the next section of the Memorandum, and (d) no more than five other persons in any 12 consecutive months.

- (4) Provided the offeror or seller is registered or licensed as a broker-dealer in the District of Columbia.
- (5) Provided the purchaser is a broker or dealer licensed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Provided further that the offeror or seller is a licensed dealer or broker in this state, or has no place of business in this state and effects transactions in this state exclusively with broker-dealers registered or not required to be registered in this state or the institutions listed below (other than an investment adviser which is not registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, is affiliated with the offeror or seller, or which has investments under management of less than \$100,000,000 acting for the account of others pursuant to discretionary authority in a signed record.)
- (6) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker-dealer in Nevada, or has no place of business in Nevada, is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or is exempt from such registration, and (a) effects transactions in Nevada exclusively with other broker-dealers licensed or exempt from licensing in Nevada, or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum, or (b) is licensed under the securities laws of the jurisdiction in which it maintains a place of business and (i) offers and sells in Nevada to a person who is an existing customer of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is not in Nevada, or (ii) during any 12 consecutive months does not effect transactions with more than five persons in Nevada in addition to the issuers of securities involved in the transactions, financial or institutional investors or broker-dealers, whether or not the offeror or an offeree is then present in Nevada.
- (7) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in New Jersey, or effects transactions in New Jersey exclusively with or through registered broker-dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.
- (8) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker or dealer in New Mexico, or has no place of business in New Mexico and is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and effects transactions in New Mexico exclusively with other broker-dealers licensed or exempt under the New Mexico Securities Act of 1986 or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.
- (9) We will make the requisite filing.
- (10) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Rhode Island, or has no place of business in Rhode Island, is registered or exempt from registration as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and (a) effects transactions exclusively with other licensed or exempt broker-dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum, or (b) is a registered broker-dealer in the state where it maintains a place of business and sells to persons in Rhode Island that are existing customers of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is not Rhode Island.
- (11) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Tennessee, or has no place of business in Tennessee, is registered as a broker-dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., and effects transactions in Tennessee exclusively with or through other broker-dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.



ORRICK

- (12) Provided the offeree or purchaser is a registered dealer in Texas actually engaged in buying and selling securities.
- (13) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Wisconsin or effects transactions in Wisconsin exclusively for the account of or exclusively in offers to sell or sales to brokers or dealers or the institutions specified in the next section of the Memorandum.

B. Offers and Sales to Specified Institutions

It is believed that *offers* and *sales* of the Bonds to the institutions specified may be made in the following jurisdictions, without registration of the Bonds or any filings being made in such jurisdictions with respect thereto, and that persons making such *offers* or *sales* need not be registered or licensed as dealers therein, except as otherwise indicated. However, the Memorandum does not cover the status of the Bonds with respect to eligibility for investment by any of such institutions.

- Alabama Any bank, savings institution, credit union, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- Alaska(1) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 or pension or profit-sharing trust.
- Arizona Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- Arkansas(1) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.
- California(2) (a) Any bank, savings and loan association, trust company, insurance company, investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or pension or profit-sharing trust (other than a pension or profit-sharing trust of the issuer, a self-employed individual retirement plan or an individual retirement account); (b) any organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended to December 29, 1981, which has total assets (including endowment, annuity and life income funds) of not less than \$5,000,000 according to its most recent audited financial statement; (c) any corporation which has a net worth on a consolidated basis of not less than \$14,000,000 according to its most recent audited financial statement; (d) any wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing institutional investors; or (e) the federal government, any agency or instrumentality of the federal government, any corporation wholly-owned by the federal government, any state, any city, city and county, or county, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, city, city and county, or county, or any state university or state college and any retirement system for the benefit



of employees of any of the foregoing; provided that any purchaser listed in (a) through (e) above represents that it is purchasing for its own account (or for such trust account) for investment and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution of the Bonds.

Colorado(3)

Any financial or institutional investor, whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity, which includes: (a) a depository institution which is defined as: (i) a person that is organized or chartered, or is doing business or holds an authorization certificate, under the laws of a state or of the United States which authorizes the person to receive deposits, including deposits in savings, share, certificate, or other deposit accounts, and that is supervised and examined for the protection of depositors by an official or agency of a state or the United States, or (ii) a trust company or other institution that is authorized by federal or state law to exercise fiduciary powers of the type a national bank is permitted to exercise under the authority of the comptroller of the currency and is supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States; (b) an insurance company; (c) a separate account of an insurance company; (d) an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940; (e) a business development company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940; (f) any private business development company as defined in the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; (g) an employee pension, profit-sharing or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, a depository institution, or an insurance company; (h) an entity, but not an individual, a substantial part of whose business activities consist of investing, purchasing, selling, or trading in securities of more than one issuer and not of its own issue and that has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 as of the end of its latest fiscal year; (i) a small business investment company licensed by the federal small business administration under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958; and (j) any other institutional buyer.

Connecticut(1)

Any bank and trust company, national banking association, savings bank, savings and loan association, federal savings and loan association, credit union, federal credit union, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

Delaware(4)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

District of Columbia(5)

Any depository institution, which includes: (i) a person that is organized, chartered or holds an authorization certificate under the laws of a state or of the United States to receive deposits, including a savings, share, certificate or deposit account, and that is



supervised and examined for the protection of depositors by an official or agency of a state or the United States, and (ii) a trust company or other institution that is authorized by federal or state law to exercise fiduciary powers of the type that a national bank is permitted to exercise under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency and is supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States (except an insurance company or other organization primarily engaged in the insurance business, or a Morris Plan bank, industrial loan company or a similar bank or company unless its deposits are insured by a federal agency); an insurance company; an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940; a pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional investor; whether acting for itself or as trustee.

- Florida Any bank or trust company, savings institution, insurance company, investment company as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, or pension or profit-sharing trust or qualified institutional buyer as defined in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A as it existed on November 1, 1992, whether any of such entities is acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; provided that such offer or sale of securities is not for the direct or indirect promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent of violating or evading any provision of the Florida Securities Laws.
- Georgia Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, real estate investment trust, small business investment corporation, pension or profit-sharing plan or trust, or other financial institution; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- Guam(1) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.
- Hawaii(6) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.
- Idaho(7) Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Idaho Uniform Securities Act of 2004; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and



supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Idaho Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Idaho Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Idaho Uniform Securities Act of 2004.

Illinois

Any corporation, bank, savings bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, building and loan association, pension fund or pension trust, employees' profit-sharing trust, other financial institution (including any manager of investment accounts on behalf of other than natural persons, who, with affiliates, exercises sole investment discretion with respect to such accounts and provided such accounts exceed



ten in number and have a fair market value of not less than \$10,000,000 at the end of the calendar month preceding the month during which the Bonds are sold) or institutional investor (including investment companies, universities and other organizations whose primary purpose is to invest its own assets or those held in trust by it for others, trust accounts and individual or group retirement accounts in which a bank, trust company, insurance company or savings and loan institution acts in a fiduciary capacity, and foundations and endowment funds exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code, a principal business function of which is to invest funds to produce income in order to carry out the purpose of the foundation or fund), or any government or political subdivision or instrumentality thereof, whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity; any partnership or other association engaged as a substantial part of its business or operations in purchasing or holding securities; any trust in respect of which a bank or trust company is trustee or co-trustee; any entity in which at least 90% of the equity is owned by: (a) persons described in this paragraph herein, (b) any partnership or other association or trader buying or selling fractional undivided interests in oil, gas or other mineral rights, in frequent operations, for its or his own account rather than for the account of customers, to such extent it or he may be said to be engaged in such activities as a trade or business, (c) any natural person who has, or is reasonably believed by the person offering the Bonds to have (i) a net worth or joint net worth with the person's spouse, at the time of the offer, sale or issuance of the Bonds, in excess of \$1,000,000 (exclusive of principal residence), or (ii) an income or joint income with that person's spouse of \$200,000 in each of the two most recent fiscal years and reasonably expects such an income in the current year, (d) any person, not a natural person, 90% of the equity interest thereof is owned by persons described in (i) or (ii) immediately above, or (e) any person who is, or is reasonably believed by the person offering the Bonds to be, a director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the Bonds or any director, executive officer or general partner of a general partner of that issuer (executive officer shall mean the president, any vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function such as sales, administration or finance, or any other officer or other person who performs a policy making function for the issuer); any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") if (a) the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA and such plan fiduciary is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, registered investment adviser or an investment adviser registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or (b) the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, or (c) in the case of a self-directed plan, investment decisions are made solely by persons that are described in this paragraph herein; any plan established and maintained by, and for the benefit of the employees of, any state or political subdivision or agency or instrumentality thereof if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; or any organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any Massachusetts or similar business trust, or any partnership, if such organization, trust, or partnership has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000.

Indiana(8)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for



itself or as a trustee.

Iowa(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Iowa Uniform Securities Act; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Iowa Uniform Securities Act, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Iowa Uniform Securities Act, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; a person registered under the



Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Iowa Uniform Securities Act.

Kansas(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Kansas Uniform Securities Act of 2004; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Kansas Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Kansas Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar



business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Kansas Uniform Securities Act of 2004.

- Kentucky Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer (which includes but is not limited to Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission); whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- Louisiana Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, real estate investment trust, small business investment corporation, pension or profit-sharing plan or trust, or other financial institution; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- Maine(7) Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Maine Uniform Securities Act; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is



a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Maine Uniform Securities Act, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Maine Uniform Securities Act, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Maine Uniform Securities Act.

Maryland(9) Any bank, savings and institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust or other financial institution or institutional buyer, whether acting for itself or as trustee.

Massachusetts(1) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust which includes: (a) any entity with total assets in excess of \$5 million and which is: (i) an employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), as amended or (ii) a self-directed employee benefit plan within the meaning of ERISA, with investment decisions made by a person that is an accredited investor as defined in s. 501(a) of SEC Regulation D (17 CFR 230.501(a)), or (b) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of ERISA with investment decisions made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 2(21) of ERISA, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company or registered



investment adviser, or (c) an employee benefit plan established and maintained by a state or its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions; any other financial institution or institutional buyer, which includes but is not limited to: (a) a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the United States Small Business Administration under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended; (b) a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended; (c) a Business Development Company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; (d) an entity with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 and which is either: (i) a company (whether a corporation, a Massachusetts or similar business trust or a partnership) not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, a substantial part of whose business activities consists of investing, purchasing, selling or trading in securities issued by others and whose investment decisions made by persons who are reasonably believed by the seller to have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investments or (ii) an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; and (e) a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in 17 CFR 230.144A(a); whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

Michigan(1)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, the treasurer of the State of Michigan, the federal national mortgage association, the federal home loan mortgage corporation, the government national mortgage association, pension or profit-sharing trust the assets of which are managed by a bank or trust company or other institutional manager, or other financial institution (which includes but is not limited to federal or state savings and loan associations and credit unions); whether any of the above listed purchasers is acting for itself or as a trustee, or a lender approved by the federal housing administration and who has satisfied any additional requirements established by the Michigan Securities Administrator by rule or order.

Minnesota(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Minnesota Uniform Securities Act (2002); a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial



institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Minnesota Uniform Securities Act (2002), a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Minnesota Uniform Securities Act (2002), a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; a person who is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) of Regulation D adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Minnesota Uniform Securities Act (2002).

Mississippi(1)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer, which includes but is not limited to: (a) any of the following entities, acting for its own account or the accounts of other institutional buyers, that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least \$100,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the entity: (i) any insurance company as defined in Section 2(13) of the Securities Act of 1933, (ii) any investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or any



business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) any Small Business Investment Company licensed by the United States Small Business Administration under 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, (iv) any plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, (v) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, (vi) any trust fund whose trustee is a bank or trust company and whose participants are exclusively plans of the types identified in (iv) and (v) above, except trust funds that include as participants individual retirement accounts or H.R. 10 plans, (vii) any business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, (viii) any organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation (other than a bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 or a savings and loan association or other institution referenced in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act of 1933 or a foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution), partnership, or Massachusetts or similar business trust, and (ix) any investment adviser registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; (b) any dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, acting for its own account or the accounts of other institutional buyers, that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least \$10,000,000 of securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the dealer, provided that securities constituting the whole or a part of an unsold allotment to or subscription by a dealer as a participant in a public offering shall not be deemed to be owned by such dealer; (c) any dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 acting in a riskless principal transaction on behalf of an institutional buyer; (d) any investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, acting for its own account or for the accounts of other institutional buyers, that is part of a family of investment companies which own in the aggregate at least \$100,000,000 in securities of issuers, other than issuers that are affiliated with the investment company or are part of such family of investment companies ("family of investment companies" means any two or more investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, except for a unit investment trust whose assets consist solely of shares of one or more registered investment companies, that have the same investment adviser (or, in the case of a unit investment trust, the same depositor), provided that for purposes of this Section: (i) each series of a series company (as defined in Rule 18f-2 under the Investment Company Act of 1940) shall be deemed to be a separate investment company and (ii) investment companies shall be deemed to have the same adviser (or depositor) if their advisers (or depositors) are majority-owned subsidiaries of the same parent, or if one investment company's adviser (or depositor) is a majority-owned subsidiary of the other investment company's adviser (or depositor)); (e) any entity, all of the equity owners of which are institutional buyers, acting for its own account or the accounts of other institutional buyers; or (f) any bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, any savings and loan association or other institution as referenced in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act of 1933, or any foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution, acting for its own account or the accounts of other institutional buyers, that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least



\$100,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with it and that has an audited net worth of at least \$25,000,000 as demonstrated in its latest annual financial statements, as of a date not more than 16 months preceding the date of sale of the securities offered in the case of a United States bank or savings and loan association, and not more than 18 months preceding such date of sale for a foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

Missouri(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Missouri Securities Act of 2003; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); a trust company organized or chartered under the laws of Missouri; an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Missouri Securities Act of 2003, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Missouri Securities Act of 2003, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code,



corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Missouri Securities Act of 2003.

Montana

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer, which includes, but is not limited to, a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.

Nebraska

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer or an individual accredited investor, whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity. The term "individual accredited investor" means (a) any director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer, (b) any natural person whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person's spouse, at the time of his or her purchase, exceeds one million dollars, or (c) any natural person who had an individual income in excess of two hundred thousand dollars in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person's spouse in excess of three hundred thousand dollars in each of those years and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year. In addition to the foregoing, a "financial institution or institutional investor" includes, but is not limited to, any (i) bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; (ii) insurance company as defined in Section 2(13) of the Securities Act of 1933; (iii) business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act of 1940; (iv) or small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. As used above, "pension or profit-sharing trust" is defined as an employee benefit plan, as defined in Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), if the investment decisions are made by a "plan fiduciary" (as defined in ERISA) which is either a bank, insurance company or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000.



Nevada(10)

Any financial or institutional investor, including but not limited to: (a) a depository institution, which means: (i) a person that is organized, chartered or holding an authorization certificate under the laws of a state or of the United States which authorizes the person to receive deposits, including a savings, share, certificate or deposit account, and that is supervised and examined for the protection of depositors by an official or agency of a state of the United States, or (ii) a trust company or other institution that is authorized by federal or state law to exercise fiduciary powers of the type a national bank is permitted to exercise under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency and is supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States (except a Morris Plan bank, industrial loan company, or a similar bank or company unless its deposits are insured by a federal agency); (b) an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; (c) an investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940; (d) an employee pension, profit-sharing or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, that is either a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, a depository institution, or an insurance company; or (e) any other institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity other than as an agent.

New Hampshire(11)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.

New Jersey(12)

Any bank, savings and loan association or building and loan association operating pursuant to the Savings and Loan Act of New Jersey, federal savings and loan association or an association or credit union organized under the laws of the United States or any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia or Puerto Rico whose accounts are insured by a federal corporation or agency, any trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer, which includes, but is not limited to, a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in SEC Rule 144A; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

New Mexico(13)

Any financial or institutional investor, which means: (a) a depository institution, which means: (i) a person which is organized, chartered or holding an authorization certificate under the laws of a state or of the United States which authorizes the person to receive deposits, including a savings, share, certificate or deposit account, and which is regulated, supervised and examined for the protection of depositors by an official or agency of a state or the United States and is insured by the federal depository insurance corporation, the federal savings and loan insurance corporation, or the national credit union share insurance fund, or (ii) a trust company or other institution that is authorized by federal or state law to exercise fiduciary powers of the type a national bank is permitted to exercise under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency and is



regulated, supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States (except a Morris Plan bank, industrial loan company or a similar bank or company); (b) an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; (c) an investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940; (d) an employee pension, profit-sharing or benefit plan, provided the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, or the investment decisions are made by one or more plan fiduciaries, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, so long as at least one of such plan fiduciaries is either a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, a depository institution or an insurance company; (e) a business development company as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940; (f) a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958; (g) an entity, other than a natural person, which is directly engaged in the business of, and derives at least eighty percent of its annual gross income from, investing, purchasing, selling or trading in securities of more than one issuer and not of its own issue, and that has gross assets in excess of \$5,000,000 at the end of its latest fiscal year; (h) an entity organized and operated not for private profit as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; or (i) a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or corporate or other instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity other than as an agent.

- New York(14) Any state or national bank, trust company or savings institution incorporated under the laws and subject to the examination, supervision and control of any state or of the United States or of any insular possession thereof, or any syndicate, corporation or group formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds for resale to the public directly or through other syndicates or groups.
- North Carolina(15) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.
- North Dakota Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or similar benefit plan, other financial institution, or qualified institutional buyer, whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in a fiduciary capacity, or any government or political subdivision or instrumentality thereof.
- Ohio(16) Any corporation, bank, trust company, building and loan association, savings association incorporated or organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof, or of Canada or any province thereof, and subject to regulation or supervision by such country, state or province, any insurance company, pension fund or trust, employees' profit-sharing fund or trust, any association engaged, as a substantial part of its business or operations, in purchasing or holding securities, any trust in respect of which a bank is trustee or co-trustee, or any Qualified Institutional



Buyer as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Oklahoma(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Oklahoma Uniform Securities Act of 2004; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Oklahoma Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Oklahoma Uniform Securities Act of 2004, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess



of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Oklahoma Uniform Securities Act of 2004.

Oregon

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company, pension or profit-sharing trust, mortgage broker or mortgage banker, or other financial institution or institutional buyer, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal Housing Administration, the United States Veterans Administration and the Government National Mortgage Association, and Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity when the purchaser has discretionary authority to make investment decisions.

Pennsylvania(1)

Any institutional investor which means: (a) any bank, banking and trust company, savings bank, trust company, private bank (as defined in the Banking Code of 1965) or savings and loan association (as defined in the Savings Association Code of 1967), or any banking institution (but not a holding company or a bank in organization), trust company or savings and loan institution (but not a holding company or a savings and loan in organization) organized under the laws of the United States or any state, territory or the District of Columbia, or a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing, an insurance company, pension or profit-sharing plan or trust (other than a municipal pension plan or system), provided that for a Keogh, IRA or SEP, plan or trust assets must be \$5,000,000 or more, or the plan or trust must have retained, on an on-going basis, the services of a person knowledgeable and experienced in financial and business matters to render professional investment management advice and the plan or trust must have investments of \$500,000 or more in securities, or investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, or other financial institution; (b) any person, other than an individual, who controls any of the foregoing; (c) any corporation or business trust or wholly-owned subsidiary of such person which has been in existence for 18 months and which has a tangible net worth on a consolidated basis, as reflected in its most recent audited financial statements of \$10,000,000 or more; (d) any college, university or other public or private institution which has received exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and which has total endowment or trust funds (including annuity and life income funds) of \$5,000,000 or more according to its most recent audited financial statements, provided that the aggregate dollar amount of securities sold to such person shall not exceed five percent of such endowment or trust funds; (e) any wholly-owned subsidiary of a bank as defined in the Pennsylvania Securities Act of 1972 and applicable regulations thereunder; (f) any person, except an individual or an entity whose security holders consist entirely of one individual or group of individuals who are related, which is organized primarily for the purpose of purchasing, in non-public offerings, securities of corporations or issuers engaged in research and development



activities in conjunction with a corporation and which complies with certain investor suitability requirements, beneficial ownership restrictions, and capitalization requirements as set forth in the Regulations of the Pennsylvania Securities Commission; (g) any small business investment company as defined in Section 103 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 which either has a total capital of \$1,000,000 or more, or is controlled by institutional investors as defined in the Pennsylvania Securities Act of 1972 and applicable regulations thereunder; (h) any seed capital fund (as defined in Section 2 and authorized in Section 6 of the Pennsylvania Small Business Incubators Act); (i) any business development credit corporation (as authorized by the Pennsylvania Business Development Credit Corporation Law); (j) any person whose security holders consist solely of institutional investors or broker-dealers; (k) a person as to which the issuer reasonably believed qualified as an institutional investor as herein described at the time of the offer or sale of the Bonds on the basis of written representations made to the issuer by the purchaser; (l) a qualified institutional buyer as that term is defined 17 CFR 230.144A; or (m) the federal government, any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia or Puerto Rico, or any agency or political subdivision thereof, except public school districts of the state of Pennsylvania.

Puerto Rico(8)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Companies Act of Puerto Rico, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

Rhode Island(17)

Any financial or institutional investor, which includes: (a) a "depository institution", which means: (i) a person which is organized, chartered, or holding an authorization certificate under the laws of a state or of the United States which authorizes the person to receive deposits, including a savings, share, certificate or deposit account, and which is supervised and examined for the protection of depositors by an official or agency of a state or the United States, or (ii) a trust company or other institution that is authorized by federal or state law to exercise fiduciary powers of the type a national bank is permitted to exercise under the authority of the comptroller of the currency and is supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States; (b) an insurance company; (c) a separate account of an insurance company; (d) an investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940; (e) an employee pension, profit-sharing or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000), or if investment decisions are made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, which is either a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, a depository institution, or an insurance company; and (f) any other institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.

South Carolina(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those



permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the South Carolina Uniform Securities Act of 2005; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the South Carolina Uniform Securities Act of 2005, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the South Carolina Uniform Securities Act of 2005, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the



specific purpose of evading the South Carolina Uniform Securities Act of 2005.

South Dakota(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the South Dakota Uniform Securities Act of 2002; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the South Dakota Uniform Securities Act of 2002, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the South Dakota Uniform Securities Act of 2002, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess



of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the South Dakota Uniform Securities Act of 2002.

Tennessee(18)

Any bank, trust company, insurance company, investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, a holding company which controls any of the foregoing, a trust or fund over which any of the foregoing has or shares investment discretion, a pension or profit sharing plan, an institutional buyer (as defined by the Tennessee Commissioner of Insurance by rule), or any other person engaged as a substantial part of its business in investing securities (unless such other person is a broker-dealer), provided that each such institutional purchaser has a net worth in excess of \$1,000,000.

Texas

Any bank, trust company, building and loan association, insurance company, surety or guaranty company, savings institution, state or federally chartered credit union or savings and loan association, federal savings bank, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, small business investment company as defined in the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, an "accredited investor" (as that term is defined in Rule 501(a)(1)-(4), (7) and (8) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("1933 Act"), as made effective in SEC Release Number 33-6389, as amended in Release Numbers 33-6437, 33-6663, 33-6758, and 33-6825), excluding, however, any self-directed employee benefit plan with investment decisions made solely by persons that are "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a)(5)-(6), any "qualified institutional buyer" (as that term is defined in Rule 144(A)(1) promulgated by the SEC under the 1933 Act, as made effective in SEC Release Number 33-6862 and amended in SEC Release Number 33-6963), any corporation, partnership, trust, estate, or other entity (excluding individuals) having net worth of not less than \$5 million or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity (as long as the entity was not formed for the purpose of acquiring the Bonds), provided in all the above instances that such institution is acting for its own account or as a bona fide trustee of a trust organized and existing other than for the purpose of acquiring the Bonds.

US Virgin Islands(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the US Virgin Islands Uniform Securities Act of 2005; a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution



organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the US Virgin Islands Uniform Securities Act of 2005, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the US Virgin Islands Uniform Securities Act of 2005, a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000, if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H), adopted under the Securities Act; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the US Virgin Islands Uniform Securities Act of 2005.

Utah(1)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.



Vermont(7)

Any banking institution organized under the laws of the United States, member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any other banking institution doing business under the laws of a state or of the United States, a substantial portion of the business of which consists of receiving deposits or exercising fiduciary powers similar to those permitted to be exercised by national banks under the authority of the Comptroller of the Currency pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 87-722, and which is supervised and examined by a state or federal agency having supervision over banks, and which is not operated for the purpose of evading the Vermont Uniform Securities Act (2002); a receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; a savings institution, trust company, credit union, or similar institution organized or chartered under the laws of a state or of the United States, authorized to receive deposits, and supervised and examined by an official or agency of a state or the United States whose deposits or share accounts are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or a successor authorized by federal law (other than a Morris Plan bank or an industrial loan company); an international financial institution of which the United States is a member and whose securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; an insurance company or separate account of an insurance company; an investment company; an employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Vermont Uniform Securities Act (2002), a depository institution, or an insurance company; a plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in ERISA, that is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, an investment adviser registered under the Vermont Uniform Securities Act (2002), a depository institution, or an insurance company; a trust (except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans) with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 if its trustee is a depository institution, and its participants are exclusively employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit or governmental plans described above regardless of the size of their assets; an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds, with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a small business investment company licensed under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000; a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 acting for its own account; a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A(a)(1), other than Rule 144A(a)(1)(H),



adopted under the Securities Act of 1933; a "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in Rule 15a-6(b)(4)(i) adopted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of \$10,000,000 not organized for the specific purpose of evading the Vermont Uniform Securities Act (2002).

- Virginia Any corporation, investment company, or pension or profit-sharing trust.
- Washington Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer, which includes: (a) a corporation, business trust, or partnership, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such an entity, which has been operating for at least 12 months and which has a net worth on a consolidated basis of at least \$10,000,000 as determined by the entity's most recent audited financial statements, such statements to be dated within 16 months of the transaction in the securities offered; (b) any entity which has been granted exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and which has a total endowment or trust funds of \$5,000,000 or more according to its most recent audited financial statements, such statements to be dated within 16 months of the transaction in the securities offered; (c) any wholly-owned subsidiary of a bank, savings institution, insurance company, or investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940; or (d) any Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in, and pursuant to, Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission; excluding, however, in each of the above cases, a natural person, individual retirement account (IRA), Keogh account, or other self-directed pension plan; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or in some fiduciary capacity.
- West Virginia(1) Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.
- Wisconsin(19) Any bank, savings bank, savings institution, credit union, trust company, insurer, investment adviser, or savings and loan association (if the purchaser is acting for itself or as trustee with investment control), an investment company as defined under 15 USC 80a-3 or a pension or profit-sharing trust (provided the trust is administered by any of the above institutions that have investment control), the State of Wisconsin or any agency or political subdivision thereof, the federal government or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or other financial institution or institutional investor designated by rule or order of the Commissioner, including any endowment or trust fund of a charitable organization specified in Section 170(b)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, any issuer which has any class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any wholly-owned subsidiary thereof, any venture capital company which either: (i) operates a small business investment company licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended 15 USC sec. 631, or (ii) is a corporation, partnership or association whose net assets exceed \$1,000,000 and either: (a) whose principal purpose as stated in its articles,



by-laws or other organizational instruments is investing in securities or (b) whose primary business is investing in developmental stage companies or "eligible small business companies" as defined in the regulations of the Small Business Administration at 13 CFR 108.2., any "Qualified Institutional Buyer" as defined and listed in 230.144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended inclusive to October 22, 1992, whether acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least \$100 million in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the Qualified Institutional Buyer, any entity, all of the equity owners of which are institutional investors as described herein, acting for its own account or the accounts of other institutional investors, or any "accredited investor" as defined and listed in Sec. 230.501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under Sections 4(2) and 3(b) of the Securities Act of 1933.

Wyoming(8)

Any bank, savings institution, trust company, insurance company, investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, pension or profit-sharing trust, or other financial institution or institutional buyer; whether the purchaser is acting for itself or as a trustee.

-
- (1) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in this jurisdiction, or has no place of business in this jurisdiction and effects transactions in this jurisdiction exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers or dealers or these specified institutions.
 - (2) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker-dealer in California, or has no place of business in California and is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, has not had any certificate denied or revoked under the California Corporate Securities Law of 1968 or any predecessor statute, and directs offers to sell or buy into California exclusively with licensed broker-dealers or these specified institutions.
 - (3) Provided offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker-dealer in Colorado, or has no place of business in Colorado and is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and transacts business exclusively with (a) other broker-dealers licensed or exempt therefrom in Colorado (except when the broker-dealer is acting as a clearing broker-dealer for such other broker-dealers), (b) individuals who are existing customers of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is not Colorado, (c) these specified financial or institutional investors, and (d) no more than five other persons in any 12 consecutive months.
 - (4) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in Delaware, or has no place of business in Delaware and effects transactions in Delaware exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers or dealers or these specified institutions. If the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Delaware, offers or sales of the Bonds may also be made to:

(a) an "accredited investor" as defined in SEC Rule 501(a)(1)-(4), (7) and (8), 17 C.F.R. §230.501(a)(1)-(4), (7), (8), excluding, however, any self-directed employee benefit plan with investment decisions made solely by persons that are "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a)(5)-(6);



(b) any "qualified institutional buyer" as that term is defined in SEC Rule 144A(a)(1), 17 C.F.R. §230.144A(a)(1); and

(c) a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, or other entity (excluding individuals) having a net worth of not less than \$5 million or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity, as long as the entity was not formed for the purpose of acquiring the specific securities.

- (5) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker-dealer in the District of Columbia, or has no place of business in the District of Columbia and effects transactions in the District of Columbia exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers-dealers or these specified institutions. If the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in the District of Columbia, offers or sales of the Bonds may also be made to the following financial or institutional investors:

(a) an employee pension, profit-sharing or benefit plan, provided the plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, or the investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, that is either a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, a depository institution or an insurance company;

(b) a business development company as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(c) a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in SEC Rule 144A, C.F.R. §230.144A;

(d) an accredited investor as defined in SEC Rule 501(a), 17 C.F.R. §230.501(a); and

(e) a limited liability company with net assets of at least \$500,000.

- (6) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Hawaii, or has no place of business in this jurisdiction and effects transactions in this jurisdiction exclusively with or through registered broker-dealers or these institutions. In addition, if the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Hawaii, offers and sales of the Bonds may also be made to any organization within the scope of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1956, as amended.

- (7) Provided the offeror or seller is registered as a broker-dealer in this state, or has no place of business in this state and effects transactions in this state exclusively with or through other broker-dealers registered or not required to be registered in this state, or the specified institutions, other than an investment adviser that is not registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, is affiliated with the offeror or seller, or which has investments under management of less than \$100,000,000 acting for the account of others pursuant to discretionary authority in a signed record.

- (8) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in this jurisdiction, or has no place of business in this jurisdiction and effects transactions in this jurisdiction exclusively with or through registered broker-dealers or these institutions. In addition, if the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer, offers and sales in this jurisdiction may also be made to Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

- (9) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker-dealer in Maryland, or has no place of business in Maryland and effects transactions in Maryland exclusively with or through registered or



ORRICK

licensed broker-dealers or these specified institutions. If the offeror or seller is a Maryland registered broker-dealer, offers and sales may also be made to an employee benefit plan with assets of not less than \$1,000,000, a governmental instrumentality or agency, and to an investment adviser with assets under management of not less than \$1,000,000, whether acting for itself or as a trustee or a fiduciary with investment control, a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and persons defined as "accredited investors" pursuant to Rule 501(a)(1)-(3), (7) and (8) of Federal Regulation D.

- (10) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker-dealer in Nevada, or has no place of business in Nevada, is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or is exempt from such registration, and (a) effects transactions in Nevada exclusively with other broker-dealers licensed or exempt from licensing in Nevada, or these specified institutions, or (b) is licensed under the securities laws of the jurisdiction in which it maintains a place of business and (i) offers and sells in Nevada to a person who is an existing customer of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is not in Nevada, or (ii) during any 12 consecutive months does not effect transactions with more than five persons in Nevada in addition to the issuers of securities involved in the transactions, financial or institutional investors or broker-dealers, whether or not the offeror or an offeree is then present in Nevada.
- (11) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in New Hampshire, or has no place of business in New Hampshire and effects transactions in New Hampshire exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers or dealers or these specified institutions. If the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in New Hampshire, offers or sales of the Bonds may also be made to a venture capital company which operates a small business investment company under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, in addition to the specified persons and institutions.
- (12) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in New Jersey or effects transactions in New Jersey exclusively with or through registered or licensed brokers or dealers or these specified institutions.
- (13) Provided the offeror or seller is a licensed broker-dealer in New Mexico, or has no place of business in New Mexico, is registered as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and effects transactions in New Mexico exclusively with other broker-dealers licensed or exempt under the New Mexico Securities Act of 1986 or these specified institutions.
- (14) We will make the requisite filing. Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in New York.
- (15) Provided the offeror or seller is registered as a dealer in North Carolina, or has no place of business in North Carolina and effects transactions in North Carolina exclusively with or through other registered dealers or these specified institutions. If the offeror or seller is a North Carolina registered dealer, offers and sales of the Bonds may also be made to any corporation which has a net worth in excess of \$1,000,000 as determined by generally accepted accounting principles, in addition to the specified persons and institutions.
- (16) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered or licensed broker or dealer in Ohio.



- (17) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Rhode Island, or has no place of business in Rhode Island, is registered or exempt from registration as a broker-dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and (a) effects transactions exclusively with other licensed or exempt broker-dealers or these specified institutions, or (b) is a registered broker-dealer in the state where it maintains a place of business and sells to persons in Rhode Island that are existing customers of the broker-dealer and whose principal place of residence is not Rhode Island. In addition, if the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer, offers and sales may also be made to Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- (18) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Tennessee, or has no place of business in Tennessee, is registered as a broker-dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. and effects transactions in Tennessee exclusively with or through other brokers-dealers or these specified institutions.
- (19) Provided the offeror or seller is a registered broker-dealer in Wisconsin or effects transactions in Wisconsin exclusively for the account of or exclusively in offers to sell or sales to brokers or dealers or these specified institutions.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED AUGUST 21, 2008

NEW ISSUE - FULL BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

RATINGS: (Short Term) Fitch: AA/F-1+; S&P: AA+ / A-1+
(Underlying) Fitch: A+; S&P: A
(See "RATINGS" herein)

In the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance with certain covenants in the documents pertaining to the Bonds and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as described herein, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California. See "TAX MATTERS" herein

\$65,160,000*

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Price: 100%

CUSIP[†] No. 607796BU2

Due: September 1, 2033

The Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 are being issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, in order to provide funds to (i) refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, (ii) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as more fully described herein.

The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. In general, the Weekly Rate is the rate of interest per annum determined by Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent, on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date to be the minimum rate of interest which would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. Such interest is payable on the first Business Day of each month. The Bonds are subject to conversion to a different interest rate mode pursuant to the Indenture. *This Official Statement describes the Bonds only while they are in the Weekly Mode.*

Regularly scheduled payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be initially supported by an irrevocable, direct-pay Letter of Credit upon which the Trustee is instructed to draw whenever any such amount is payable on the Bonds. The Trustee may also draw funds under the Credit Facility to pay the purchase price of Bonds tendered for payment and not remarketed to the extent other moneys are not available therefor. The Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds will be issued by Bank of America, N.A., and has a scheduled expiration date of August 1, 2011 subject to earlier termination under conditions described herein.



The Bonds are being issued in book-entry form only and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Purchasers of interests in the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership of the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable directly by the Trustee to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, as described herein.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund redemption and extraordinary redemption prior to their maturity as described herein.

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues (as hereinafter defined) pledged thereto in the Indenture. The Revenues consist primarily of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, pursuant to a Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, for the use and possession of the Leased Property (as defined in the Lease Agreement); (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Base Rental Payments are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as well as any Regular Swap Payments required to be made by the Authority. The obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments is a general fund obligation of the City, subject to abatement and to certain other conditions of the Lease Agreement.

The Bonds are not a debt of the Authority, the City, the State of California or any of its political subdivisions except the Authority to the extent described herein. Neither the Authority, the City, the State nor any of its political subdivisions, except the Authority to the extent described herein, is liable thereon. In no event shall the Bonds or any interest or redemption premium thereon be payable out of any funds or properties other than those of the Authority as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or restriction. No members of the Authority or the City Council of the City and no persons executing the Bonds are personally liable on the Bonds by reason of their issuance.

THIS COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A SUMMARY OF THE SECURITY FOR OR THE TERMS OF THE BONDS. INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO THE MAKING OF AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION. CAPITALIZED TERMS USED ON THIS COVER PAGE NOT OTHERWISE DEFINED SHALL HAVE THE MEANINGS SET FORTH HEREIN.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of validity by Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority and the City by the City Attorney and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, Disclosure Counsel; for the Trustee by Phillip K. Jensen, Esq., and for the Bank by Kathleen C. Johnson, Attorney at Law. It is anticipated that the Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about August 28, 2008.

Banc of America Securities LLC

Dated: August __, 2008

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† CUSIP[®] is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. Copyright © 2008 Standard & Poor's, a Division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP[®] data herein is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service Bureau. CUSIP[®] numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. The Authority, the City and the Underwriter take no responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

1010 10th Street

P.O. Box 642

Modesto, California 95353

(209) 577-5369

TDD (209) 526-9211 Hearing and Speech Impaired Only

CITY COUNCIL

Jim Ridenour, Mayor

Garrad Marsh, Vice Mayor

Dave Lopez

Janice Keating

Will O'Bryant

Kristin Olsen

Brad Hawn

CITY OFFICIALS

Greg Nyhoff, City Manager

Susana Alcala Wood, City Attorney

Wayne Padilla, Finance Director/Treasurer

Nick Pinhey, Director of Public Works

SPECIAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel

Sidley Austin LLP

San Francisco, California

Trustee

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

San Francisco, California

Financial Advisor

Public Financial Management, Inc.

San Francisco, California

Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation

Newport Beach, California

Verification Agent

Grant Thornton LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota

All the information which the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto intend to present investors regarding the City and the Bonds is contained in this Official Statement. While the City maintains an internet website for various purposes, none of the information on that website is intended to assist investors in making any investment decision, or to provide any continuing information, with respect to the Bonds or any other obligations of the City. Moreover, none of the information on the website is incorporated herein by reference. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Authority, the City, the Bank or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering made hereby and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Authority, the City, the Bank or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as a representation of facts.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information and expression of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Bank since the date hereof. All summaries of documents contained herein are made subject to the provisions of such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all such provisions.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

**CAUTIONARY INFORMATION REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN
THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "Forward-Looking Statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used, such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget" and other similar words and include, but are not limited to, statements that describe possible future revenues and expenses of the City.

The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involves known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which statements are based change.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
INTRODUCTION	1
General	1
Authority for Issuance	2
The Bonds	2
Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds	2
Credit Facility	4
Swap Agreement	4
The City	4
The Authority	5
Tax Matters	5
No Continuing Disclosure	5
Disclosure of Identity of Purchasers	5
Other Matters	5
THE REFUNDING PLAN	5
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	6
THE BONDS	6
General	6
Book-Entry-Only System	7
Interest Rate Provisions	7
Optional Tender	8
Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode	9
Other Mandatory Tenders	10
Purchase Fund	11
Credit Facility	11
Delayed Remarketing Period	12
Redemption	13
Purchase in Lieu of Prepayment	15
Parity Obligations	15
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS	15
General	15
Base Rental Payments	16
Abatement	18
Reserve Fund	19
Property Insurance	20
Substitution and Release of Property	21
Additional Bonds and Parity Debt	21
2008 Swap Agreement	21
CREDIT FACILITY	22
Initial Credit Facility	22
Bank of America, N.A.	24
REMARKETING	25
RISK FACTORS	27
General	27
Abatement Risk	28

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	<i>Page</i>
Earthquakes, Floods and Other Natural Disasters.....	28
State Budgets Concerns.....	28
Constitutional Limitations on Taxes and Expenditures	35
Other Initiative Measures	37
Limited Recourse on Default	37
Bankruptcy	37
TAX MATTERS.....	37
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.....	38
State Tax Exemption	39
Future Developments	39
ABSENCE OF LITIGATION	39
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS.....	39
RATINGS	39
UNDERWRITING	40
FINANCIAL ADVISOR	40
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.....	40
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY	40
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS	41
MISCELLANEOUS	41
APPENDIX A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS.....	A-1
APPENDIX B CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY.....	B-1
APPENDIX C THE CITY’S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07	C-1
APPENDIX D PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	D-1
APPENDIX E BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	E-1

\$65,160,000*
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information concerning the offering by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"). This Introduction is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more detailed information included and referred to elsewhere in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. Descriptions and summaries of various documents set forth herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and references made to each such document for complete details of all terms and conditions thereof. Terms used in this Introduction and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings assigned to them elsewhere in this Official Statement. See Appendix A — "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — Definitions."

General

The Bonds are being issued by the Authority in order to provide funds to (i) refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, (ii) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as more fully described herein. See "THE REFUNDING PLAN" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS."

The Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refunding Project) (the "Series 1998 Bonds") and its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Series 2007 Bonds" and, together with the Series 1998 Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") in order to assist in the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City of Modesto, California (the "City"). The Bonds are being issued for the purposes, among others, of refunding all of the Prior Bonds. See "THE REFUNDING PLAN."

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, each of (i) the City, (ii) the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and (iii) the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "City-County JPA") will lease its respective interest in certain real property, facilities and/or improvements to the Authority pursuant to separate leases (collectively, the "Facility Leases"), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority in turn will lease such real property, facilities and/or improvements (collectively, the "Leased Property"), to the City pursuant to the terms of a Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the City (the "Lease Agreement"). The City is required pursuant to the Lease Agreement to make payments in consideration of the use and possession of the Leased Property (the "Base Rental Payments"). The Base Rental Payments are designed to be sufficient in both time and amount to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts due with respect to Related Obligations (as hereinafter defined).

* Preliminary, subject to change

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985 (Article 4, commencing with Section 6584, of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the California Government Code), as amended from time to time (the "Bond Law"), resolutions adopted by the governing board of the Authority and the City Council of the City, and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee").

The Bonds

The Bonds will be dated the date on which they are issued and will mature on September 1, 2033 (the "Maturity Date"), subject to redemption prior thereto. See "THE BONDS — Redemption." The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. In general, the Weekly Rate is the rate of interest per annum determined by Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent (the "Remarketing Agent"), on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date to be the minimum rate of interest which would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. Such interest is payable on the first Business Day of each month. See "THE BONDS." The Bonds are subject to conversion to a different interest rate mode pursuant to the Indenture. *This Official Statement describes the Bonds only while they are in the Weekly Mode.*

While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, they are subject to optional and mandatory tender for purchase under the circumstances described herein. See "THE BONDS — Optional Tender," "— Mandatory Tender for Purchaser upon Change of Mode" and "— Other Mandatory Tenders."

Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues (as hereinafter defined) pledged therefor in the Indenture. The Revenues consist primarily of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, for the use and possession of the Leased Property; (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Leased Property consists of the following, each of which is a "Leased Unit" under the Lease Agreement: (i) the Redevelopment Agency's parking garage (the "Public Parking Garage"), which is located at the corner of 11th and K Streets and which contains approximately 700 parking spaces in a five story structure, (ii) the City's one-half interest in the City-County JPA's administration building (the "City-County Administration Building"), which is located on 10th Street and which consists of a seven story structure a portion of which is owned by the Redevelopment Agency and the remainder of which is owned by the City-County JPA, (iii) the City's police headquarters building and police operations building (collectively, the "Police Facilities"), an approximately 40,000 square foot structure which is occupied by the City's Police Department, (iv) certain miscellaneous City properties consisting of Fire Station Nos. 3, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 11, the Senior Citizen Center, Parking Lot No. 25, and the Corporation Yard (collectively, the "Miscellaneous Properties") and (v) the City's one-half undivided interest in the Communications Dispatch Center (the "Communications Dispatch Center"), which is located on Oakdale Road in the

City. The Lease Agreement permits real property to be added or substituted in place of any of the foregoing under the circumstances described therein. See APPENDIX A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Removal or Substitution of Leased Property.”

Pursuant to the terms of the Lease Agreement, the City is required to make the Base Rental Payments from any source of legally available funds in each year in which the City has use and possession of the Leased Property. The Base Rental Payments are designed to be sufficient in both time and amount to pay, when due, (i) the principal of and interest on the Bonds and (ii) the Authority's Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), including the Regular Swap Payments (as defined in the Indenture). Pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the City is also required to pay certain additional amounts (collectively, the “Additional Payments”), which include, among other things, all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Credit Facility, the Authority's interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the Leased Property, including, among other things, all fees and expenses of the Bank of America, N.A., including all fees payable pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement (as hereinafter defined). See APPENDIX A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Additional Payments.” The City has covenanted in the Lease Agreement to take such action as may be necessary to include the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments in its annual budget and has further covenanted to make the necessary appropriations for all such Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments.

The amount of Base Rental Payments which the City is obligated to pay under the Lease Agreement is subject to abatement during any period in which, by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation), there is substantial interference with the City's use and occupancy of the Leased Property or any component thereof. Such adjustment or abatement will end with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction of the Leased Property or the affected portion thereof. The Base Rental Payments will not be abated to the extent that moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture that are to be credited toward the payment of the Base Rental Payments are available, the City having determined that such moneys constitute special funds for payment of the Base Rental Payments. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Abatement.”

The obligation of the City to pay the Base Rental Payments does not constitute either (a) an obligation for which the City is obligated to pledge any form of taxation or for which the City has pledged any form of taxation or (b) indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.

The City has assumed responsibility under the Lease Agreement for the operation, maintenance and repair of the Leased Property; and it is required to maintain, or cause to be maintained, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance, all subject to exceptions, exclusions and deductibles as set forth in the Lease Agreement. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Property Insurance.” Information with respect to the City is included in

Appendix B — “CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY” and Appendix C — “THE CITY’S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07.”

Credit Facility

Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from draws on the irrevocable, direct-pay Letter of Credit, dated as of the Date of Issuance (the “Credit Facility”), issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the “Bank”) pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 and described below (the “Reimbursement Agreement”). Such draws are to be repaid to the Bank by the City pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The purchase price on the Bonds tendered for purchase as described under the caption “THE BONDS — Optional Tender” and not remarketed is also to be paid from draws on the Credit Facility, subject to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement will expire on August 1, 2011 unless terminated sooner or extended.

Swap Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Authority entered into an interest rate swap agreement in the form of an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency – Single Jurisdiction), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, each dated as of and entered into on April 11, 2007 (collectively, the “2007 Swap Agreement”), with Bank of America, N.A. (the “Swap Provider”). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City and the Swap Provider will amend and restate in its entirety the 2007 Swap Agreement (as so amended and restated, the “2008 Swap Agreement”). The 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to expire on the Maturity Date of the Bonds; and the notional amount of the 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to be reduced on the same dates and in the same amounts as the principal of the Bonds is scheduled to be reduced. Pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement, the City will be required to make periodic payments to the Swap Provider calculated on the basis of a fixed rate of interest on an initial notional amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds. In return, the Swap Provider will be required to make periodic payments to the City calculated on the basis of a variable rate of interest equal to a percentage of LIBOR on the same notional amount. The amounts payable by each party pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement are netted against the payments to be received by such party thereunder. The Authority’s obligation under the 2008 Swap Agreement to make scheduled payments is a Parity Obligation. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — 2008 Swap Agreement.”

Bank of America, N.A., the Swap Provider and Credit Facility Provider, and Banc of America Securities LLC, the Underwriter and Remarketing Agent, are affiliates, both being subsidiaries of the Bank of America Corporation.

The City

The City, which has an estimated population of over 209,000 as of January 1, 2008, is the county seat of Stanislaus County and was incorporated in 1884. It includes an area of approximately 36 square miles. The City operates under a council-manager form of government pursuant to a charter adopted in 1963. The City is located in central California, approximately 93 miles east of San Francisco. See Appendix B — “CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY.”

The Authority

The Authority was established pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6500 *et seq.* of the California Government Code and a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989, by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto. The Authority was established for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction, improvement and equipping of public capital improvements. The governing board of the Authority consists of the City Council of the City.

Tax Matters

For a description of the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, see "TAX MATTERS" and the proposed form of the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, set forth in Appendix D.

No Continuing Disclosure

While they are in the Weekly Mode, the Bonds are exempt from the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Disclosure of Identity of Purchasers

Any person who purchases a beneficial interest in a Bond in connection with the initial offering thereof agrees that the Underwriter of the Bonds may disclose such person's identity to the City and the Authority unless such person advises his or her sales representative otherwise.

Other Matters

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice. Neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of Bonds made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Authority or the City since the date hereof. This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with one or more repositories.

THE REFUNDING PLAN

A portion of the Bond proceeds, together with certain funds made available through the defeasance of the Series 1998 Bonds, will be deposited in trust with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the "1998 Escrow Agent"), pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement, dated the date of closing with respect to the Bonds, by and between the Authority and the 1998 Escrow Agent (the "1998 Escrow Agreement"). The funds so deposited with the 1998 Escrow Agent will be applied to the purchase of Federal Securities (as defined in the 1998 Escrow Agreement) (the "1998 Escrow Securities") or held in cash, as provided in the 1998 Escrow Agreement. The 1998 Escrow Securities, together with interest thereon, and such cash are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds coming due through September 29, 2008 and to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 1998 Bonds on said date. The accuracy of the aforesaid calculations will be verified by Grant Thornton, LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota (the "Verification Agent"). See "VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY."

Another portion of the Bond proceeds, together with certain funds made available through the defeasance of the Series 2007 Bonds, will be deposited in trust with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the "2007 Escrow Agent"), pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement, dated the date of closing with respect to the Bonds, by and between the Authority and the 2007 Escrow Agent (the "2007 Escrow Agreement"). The funds so deposited with the 2007 Escrow Agent will be applied to the purchase of Federal Securities (as defined in the 2007 Escrow Agreement) (the "2007 Escrow Securities") or held in cash, as provided in the 2007 Escrow Agreement. The 2007 Escrow Securities, together with interest thereon, and such cash are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds coming due through September 3, 2008 and to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 2007 Bonds on said date. The accuracy of the aforesaid calculations will be verified by the Verification Agent. See "VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY."

On the basis of the foregoing, upon the issuance of the Bonds and the deposits of proceeds from the sale thereof described above with the 1998 Escrow Agent and the 2007 Escrow Agent, the Prior Bonds will no longer be outstanding.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds.

Sources of Funds

Principal Amount of the Bonds	\$
Amounts Held for Prior Bonds	
Less: Underwriter's Discount	(_____)
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ _____</u></u>

Uses of Funds

Reserve Fund ⁽¹⁾	\$
Costs of Issuance Fund ⁽²⁾	
Transfer to 1998 Escrow Agent for Defeasance of Series 1998 Bonds	
Transfer to 2007 Escrow Agent for Defeasance of Series 2007 Bonds	_____
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ _____</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

⁽²⁾ Includes legal and advisory fees, printing costs, rating agency fees and other miscellaneous expenses.

THE BONDS

General

The Bonds will be dated as of their date of issuance and will mature on the Maturity Date, subject to redemption prior thereto as described below under "Redemption." The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. See "Interest Rate Provisions" below.

Upon delivery, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased in book entry form only. See

“Book-Entry-Only System” below. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode such ownership interests may be purchased in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

Book-Entry-Only System

The Bonds will be executed and delivered in book-entry form only. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds purchased. All payments with respect to the Bonds are to be made by the Trustee directly to DTC. DTC is expected to credit such payments to the respective accounts of its Direct Participants which, in turn, are expected to make payment thereof to the purchasers of the Bonds.

As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, references herein to the Owners of the Bonds shall refer to Cede & Co. and not to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”). *Neither the Authority nor the City gives any assurance that DTC, its Direct Participants or others will distribute payments with respect to the Bonds or notices concerning the Bonds to the Beneficial Owners thereof or that DTC will otherwise serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement.* See Appendix E — “BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM” for a further description of DTC and its book-entry system. The information presented therein is based solely on information provided by DTC.

The Authority may decide to discontinue the use of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities Depository). In that event, the Bonds will be printed and delivered to the Beneficial Owners and will be governed by the provisions of the Indenture with respect to the payment of principal and interest and rights of exchange and transfer.

Interest Rate Provisions

Establishment of the Weekly Rate. The Bonds will be issued in the Weekly Mode. The interest rate for the Bonds while they are in the Weekly Mode will be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date (each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday) as the minimum rate of interest which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent under then-existing market conditions, would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent is obligated to establish the Weekly Rate by 4:00 p.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date; and the Weekly Rate shall be in effect during the applicable Weekly Rate Period (generally, the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and including Wednesday of the following week). The interest rate on the Bonds cannot exceed 12% per annum.

Notification of the Weekly Rate. The Remarketing Agent is required to make the Weekly Rate available no later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day following the Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to the Authority, each other Notice Party and any Beneficial Owner requesting such rate.

Alternate Rate. When the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, in the event (i) the Remarketing Agent fails or is unable to determine the interest rate for the Bonds, (ii) the method by which the Remarketing Agent determines the interest rate with respect to the Bonds shall be held to be unenforceable by a court of law of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) the Remarketing Agent suspends

its remarketing effort in accordance with the provisions of the Remarketing Agreement (as hereinafter defined), then the Bonds shall evidence interest during each subsequent Interest Period for the Bonds at the Alternate Rate in effect on the first day of such Weekly Rate Period. The Alternate Rate for the Bonds in the Weekly Mode as of any Rate Determination Date is a rate per annum equal to (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index (the "SIFMA Rate") most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Rate is no longer published, the S&P Weekly High Grade Index (formerly the J.J. Kenny Index), or (c) if neither the SIFMA Rate nor the S&P Weekly High Grade Index is published, the index determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") to determine the SIFMA Rate just prior to when the SIFMA stopped publishing the SIFMA Rate. If there is no Remarketing Agent for the Bonds, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement, then the Trustee shall make the determinations required by this definition, or if the Trustee shall decline to make such determination, a financial advisor, investment banker or other qualified party shall make such determination at the expense of the Authority. Such provisions will continue to apply until such time as the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) resumes making such determinations. In the case of clause (ii) above, the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) shall resume making such determination at such time as there is delivered to the Remarketing Agent or the Authority, as applicable, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that there are no longer any legal prohibitions against the Remarketing Agent or Authority, as applicable, making such determinations.

Optional Tender

Subject to the availability of sufficient funds from either the remarketing of such Bonds or the Liquidity Facility, while the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, any Bond shall be purchased on the demand of the owner thereof on any Business Day during a Weekly Rate Period at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the Purchase Date, upon written notice to the Trustee, at its Principal Office at or before 11:00 a.m. New York City time on a Business Day not later than the seventh day prior to the Purchase Date, which notice states: (i) the principal amount of the Bonds to be purchased pursuant to the optional tender provisions of the Indenture; (ii) the Purchase Date on which such Bond are to be purchased; and (iii) an irrevocable request for such purchase and agreement to deliver such Bond, duly endorsed in blank for transfer, with all signatures guaranteed, to the Trustee at or prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on such Purchase Date. The Trustee shall promptly, but in no event later than 11:30 a.m. New York City time on the next succeeding Business Day, notify the Remarketing Agent, the Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider by Electronic Means of the receipt of the notice referred to in the preceding sentence. For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, the tender option rights of Owners of Bonds may be exercised only by a Direct Participant of DTC acting, directly or indirectly, on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Bonds by giving notice of its election to tender Bonds or portions thereof at the time and in the manner described above. Beneficial Owners will not have any rights to tender Bonds directly to the Trustee.

If funds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of any Bond are held by the Trustee on any Purchase Date, such Bond shall be deemed to have been purchased and shall be purchased according to the terms of the Indenture, for all purposes of the Indenture, irrespective of whether or not such Bond shall have been delivered to the Trustee; and neither the former Owner of such Bond nor any

other person shall have any claim thereon, under the Indenture or otherwise, for any amount other than the Purchase Price thereof.

Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode

Changes in Mode. At the option of the Authority, the Bonds in the Weekly Mode may be changed to another Mode (other than a Fixed Rate Mode) as set forth below, provided that all the Bonds shall be converted.

Unless otherwise specified in the Indenture, notice of the proposed change in Mode must be given by the Trustee to the Owners of the Bonds not less than the 15th day next preceding the applicable Mode Change Date. Such notice must state the Mode to which the conversion will be made and the proposed Mode Change Date and, if applicable, shall be combined with the notice of mandatory purchase required to be delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture. The new Mode shall commence on the Mode Change Date and the interest rate(s), together, in the case of a change to the Flexible Mode, with the Interest Period or Interest Period(s), as applicable, shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority in the case of the Interest Period for the Bonds being converted to a Term Rate Mode) in the manner provided in the Indenture.

In the case of a change from the Weekly Mode, the Mode Change Date can be any Business Day. The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on such Mode Change Date as described below, and, except as is otherwise described herein, the Bonds shall be purchased on the Mode Change Date at a Purchase Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any; provided, however, that if the Bonds are to be purchased on an Interest Payment Date other than the last Interest Payment Date applicable to the Bonds, and if the Bonds would otherwise be subject to optional prepayment on such Mode Change Date at a prepayment price of more than 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, then the Bonds shall be purchased at a Purchase Price equal to such prepayment price.

Conditions Precedent. It is a condition precedent to a change in Mode that certain items shall have been delivered to the Authority, Trustee and the Remarketing Agent on or prior to the Mode Change Date. Those items include (a) in the case of a change from the Weekly Mode to any Mode other than the Daily Mode, a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Mode Change Date and (b) a notice from the Rating Agencies of the rating(s) to be assigned to the Bonds on such Mode Change Date.

Failure to Satisfy Conditions. In the event that the Authority has not withdrawn any election by it to change a Mode as described below and the conditions referred to above have not been satisfied by the applicable Mode Change Date, then the New Mode shall not take effect (although any mandatory purchase shall be made on such date if notice has been sent to the Owners stating that the Bonds would be subject to mandatory purchase on such date). In the case of a failed change in Mode from the Weekly Mode, the Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the provisions described above under "Interest Rate Provisions" on and as of the failed Mode Change Date.

Rescission of Election to Change Mode. The Authority may rescind any election by it to change a Mode prior to the Mode Change Date by giving written notice thereof to the Notice Parties prior to such Mode Change Date. If the Trustee receives notice of such rescission prior to the time the Trustee has given notice to the Owners of the Bonds, then such notice of change in Mode shall be

of no force and effect. If the Trustee receives notice from the Authority of rescission of a Mode change after the Trustee has given notice thereof to the Owners of the Bonds, then if the proposed Mode Change Date would have been a Mandatory Purchase Date, such date shall continue to be a Mandatory Purchase Date. If the proposed change in Mode was from the Weekly Mode, the Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the provisions described above under "Interest Rate Provisions" on and as of the proposed Mode Change Date.

Mandatory Tender for Purchase on Change of Mode. A change from the Weekly Mode to any other Mode will result in the mandatory purchase of the Bonds on the Mode Change Date. The Trustee is required to give notice of each such mandatory purchase by mail to the Owners of the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase no less than 15 days prior to the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date, which is the Mode Change Date. Such notice is required to state the Mandatory Purchase Date, set forth the Purchase Price applicable on such Mandatory Purchase Date, and identify the Bonds to be purchased. Such notice must also state that interest on the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase shall cease to accrue from and after the Mandatory Purchase Date. The failure to mail such notice with respect to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the mandatory purchase of any other Bond with respect to which notice was so mailed. Any notice mailed will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not actually received by any Owner.

Other Mandatory Tenders

The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender for purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date. In addition to Mode Change Dates, Mandatory Purchase Dates applicable to Bonds in the Weekly Mode are: (i) any Substitution Date (the date on which an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is substituted for the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect); (ii) the fifth Business Day prior to an Expiration Date (the stated expiration date of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as it may be extended from time to time as provided in such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, or any earlier date on which such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall terminate at the direction of the Authority, expire or be cancelled, other than the date on which a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall terminate as a result of an Automatic Termination Event or an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement entered into in connection with such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility) upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility by the 30th day prior to the Expiration Date; (iii) the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to a Liquidity Facility which requires or gives the Liquidity Facility Provider the option to terminate the Liquidity Facility, upon notice and requires that all Outstanding Bonds secured by such Liquidity Facility be tendered for purchase under the applicable Liquidity Agreement, which date shall be a Business Day not less than 20 days after the Trustee's receipt of notice of such event of default from the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider and in no event later than the Business Day preceding the termination date specified in the notice of event of default delivered to the Trustee by such Liquidity Facility Provider; (iv) any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee, which Mandatory Purchase Date shall be not less than 20 days after the Trustee's receipt of such notice from the Authority; and (v) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender, which includes the mandatory tender of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an event of default with respect to the Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to call the Bonds for mandatory tender.

Except in the case of a mandatory purchase on a Mandatory Purchase Date, as described in clauses (iii) or (v) of the immediately preceding paragraph, the Trustee is required to give notice of

each such mandatory purchase at the same time and in the same manner as is described above under “Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode - *Mandatory Tender for Purchase on Change of Mode.*”

Purchase Fund

The Indenture requires the Trustee to establish and maintain a separate fund to be designated as the “Bond Purchase Fund” (the “Bond Purchase Fund”) and separate accounts therein to be designated as the “Remarketing Proceeds Account,” the “Credit Facility Account,” the “Liquidity Facility Account” and the “Authority Account.” The Bond Purchase Fund shall be held in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of tendered Bonds.

Upon receipt of the proceeds of a remarketing of any Bond on the date such Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee is required to deposit such remarketing proceeds in the Remarketing Proceeds Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of such Bond. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a draw on the Credit Facility, the Trustee is required to deposit such Credit Facility proceeds in the Credit Facility Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of Bonds to the extent that the moneys on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account are not sufficient. Any amounts deposited in the Credit Facility Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Credit Facility Provider. Upon receipt of funds from the Authority provided at its sole discretion for such purpose, the Trustee is required to deposit such funds in the Authority Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds. Any amounts deposited in an Authority Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Authority. Amounts held in the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Credit Facility Account, the Liquidity Facility Account and the Authority Account are not permitted to be commingled with any other funds held by the Trustee and must be held uninvested.

Each of the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Credit Facility Account and the Liquidity Facility Account shall meet the requirements of an Eligible Account.

Credit Facility

Requirement. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, the Authority may provide a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. Each such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility (and any Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility provided in replacement thereof) must (i) be in an amount equal to the Required Stated Amount, (ii) be provided by a Credit Facility Provider or a Liquidity Facility Provider and (iii) provide for the purchase of the Bonds upon their optional or mandatory tender in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. The Authority is not permitted to voluntarily terminate such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility without providing at least 30 days written notice to the Trustee and each of the other Notice Parties.

Draws. If a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the Bonds, on each date on which a Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee, by demand given by Electronic Means before 11:30 a.m. New York City time, is required to draw on the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms thereof so as to receive thereunder by 2:30 p.m. New York City time on such date an amount, in immediately available funds, sufficient, together with the proceeds of the remarketing of such Bonds on such date, to enable the Trustee to pay the Purchase

Price in connection therewith. The proceeds of such draw shall be paid to the Trustee, who shall deposit said proceeds in the Credit Facility Account or Liquidity Facility Account.

Alternate Facility. The Authority may provide an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility on any Business Day not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Expiration Date of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect for the Bonds. The Authority must give at least 30 days' written notice to the Trustee and each of the Notice Parties of its intent to furnish an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, which notice shall specify the nature of such Alternate Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the identity of the Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider and the proposed Substitution Date. The Trustee must then give notice of each Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from the proposed delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Indenture.

On or before the Substitution Date, there must be delivered to the Trustee: (i) the Alternate Credit Facility in substitution for the Credit Facility then in effect or the Alternate Liquidity Facility in substitution for the Liquidity Facility then in effect, as applicable (ii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (iii) a written Opinion of Counsel for the provider of the Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to the effect that such Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the provider thereof and covering such other matters as the Authority shall require. Upon the satisfaction of such conditions, the Trustee must accept such Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, and surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, then in effect to the provider thereof on the Substitution Date; provided that if there are insufficient remarketing proceeds to pay the Purchase Price of all Bonds subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date, the Trustee may not surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, then in effect until the Trustee shall have drawn upon the existing Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to pay the Purchase Price for the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date. If any condition precedent to the substitution of an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is not satisfied, the substitution shall not occur, but the affected Bonds shall remain subject to mandatory purchase on the proposed Substitution Date.

Delayed Remarketing Period

If sufficient funds are not available to pay the Purchase Price of all tendered Bonds ("Tendered Bonds") to be purchased on any Purchase Date: (i) no purchase of such Tendered Bonds shall be consummated on such Purchase Date; (ii) all such Tendered Bonds shall be returned to the Owners thereof; (iii) all remarketing proceeds shall be returned to the Remarketing Agent for return to the persons providing such moneys; and (iv) such insufficiency and the failure to pay the Purchase Price on any Payment Date shall *not* constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture. All such Tendered Bonds shall evidence interest at the Maximum Rate during the period of time from and including the applicable Purchase Date to (but not including) the date that all such Tendered Bonds are successfully remarketed (the "Delayed Remarketing Period").

The Authority may direct the conversion of such Tendered Bonds to a different Mode during a Delayed Remarketing Period in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, but the Authority is not required to comply with the notice requirements otherwise applicable to a change of Mode.

During a Delayed Remarketing Period, the Remarketing Agent shall continue to use its best efforts to remarket such Tendered Bonds. Once the Remarketing Agent has advised the Trustee that

it has a good faith belief that it is able to remarket all of such Tendered Bonds, the Trustee shall give written notice by mail to the Owners of such Tendered Bonds not later than five Business Days prior to the proposed Purchase Date, which notice shall state: (i) that such Tendered Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the proposed Purchase Date; (ii) the proposed Purchase Date; (iii) the Mode applicable to such Tendered Bonds from and after the proposed Purchase Date; (iv) the procedures for such mandatory tender for purchase; (v) the Purchase Price applicable to such Tendered Bonds; and (vi) the consequences of a failed remarketing.

Interest on Tendered Bonds shall be paid to the Owners thereof (i) on the first Business Day of each calendar month occurring during a Delayed Remarketing Period and (ii) on the day after the last day of such Delayed Remarketing Period.

Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender for purchase under various circumstances. See “ — Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode” and “ — Other Mandatory Tenders.” The Bonds are also subject to redemption as described under this caption.

Optional Redemption. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode they are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority, which option must be exercised at least 20 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, in Authorized Denominations on any Business Day, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus, accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Sinking Fund Installments prior to the Maturity Date, in part by lot, on September 1 of each year on and after September 1, 2009, in accordance with the schedule set forth below upon notice hereinafter described, at a Redemption Price equal to the sum of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date, without a redemption premium. In addition, if any Bonds have been optionally redeemed, the amounts of such Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced as directed by the Authority, or if not so directed, proportionality in increments of Authorized Denominations, by the principal amount evidenced and represented by all such Bonds so optionally redeemed.

*Mandatory Sinking
Fund Payment Date
(September 1)*

*Sinking Fund
Payment*

*Mandatory Sinking
Fund Payment Date
(September 1)*

*Sinking Fund
Payment*

(maturity)

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Bond (other than a Credit Facility Bond or Liquidity Facility Bond) shall be optionally redeemed while any Credit Facility Bond or Liquidity Facility Bond, as applicable, is Outstanding unless all Outstanding Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, as applicable, are redeemed or purchased by the Trustee and cancelled concurrently with such redemption or purchase.

Extraordinary Redemption from Insurance or Condemnation Proceeds. The Bonds are also subject to extraordinary redemption prior to the Maturity Date, at the option of the Authority, which option must be exercised at least 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, in such amounts as are selected by the Authority, on any date, from hazard insurance or condemnation proceeds or other insurance received with respect to the Leased Property, and deposited in the Special Redemption Account, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Notice of Redemption. When the redemption of Bonds is authorized as described above, the Trustee is required to give notice thereof. Such notice must state the date of such notice, the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place of redemption (including the name and appropriate address of the Trustee), the maturity, the CUSIP numbers (if any) of the Bonds to be redeemed, and, if less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the distinctive certificate numbers thereof to be redeemed and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount evidenced and represented thereby to be redeemed. Each such notice shall also state that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said Bonds the Redemption Price thereof and, in the case of a Bond to be redeemed in part only, the specified portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date, and that from and after such redemption date interest thereon shall cease to accrue; and such notice shall require that said Bonds be then surrendered at the address of the Trustee specified in the redemption notice.

Such notice must be mailed by the Trustee, at least 10 but not more 60 days before the redemption date to the respective Owners of the Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses

appearing on the registration books of the Trustee. Such notice is also required to be provided to Securities Depositories and Information Services. Failure to receive such notice shall not invalidate any of the proceedings taken in connection with such redemption.

Any notice of redemption may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by the City no later than the date specified for redemption. The Trustee will give notice of such rescission as soon thereafter as practicable in the same manner, and to the same persons, as notice of such redemption was given.

Effect of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given as described above and money for the payment of the Redemption Price of the Bonds called for redemption together with any accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption is held by the Trustee, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Bonds so called for redemption will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption at the Redemption Price specified in such notice; and from and after the date so designated, interest evidenced and represented by such Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof.

Purchase in Lieu of Prepayment

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Authority has the option to purchase any Bond on any date on which it would be subject to optional redemption at a purchase price equal to the then applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase.

Parity Obligations

The Authority's obligation to make the scheduled payments required pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement is secured by a pledge of the Revenues on a parity with the pledge thereof securing the Bonds; and the Authority may issue or incur additional obligations in the future that will also be secured on a parity with the Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Additional Bonds and Parity Debt."

The Lease Agreement does not limit the power of the City to enter into other leases or contracts or to incur other liabilities payable from its general revenues.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues pledged therefor in the Indenture, together with amounts on deposit from time to time in certain funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture. The term "Revenues" is defined in the Indenture to include: (i) all Base Rental Payments and other payments paid by the City and received by the Authority pursuant to the Lease Agreement (but not Additional Payments), (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement, (iii) Swap Revenues, if any, and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority has assigned to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and any Providers, all of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement to receive and collect Base Rental Payments and other amounts (except for the right to receive any Additional Payments to the extent payable to the Authority and any rights of the Authority to indemnification), and the right to enforce all provisions, covenants and agreements of the Lease Agreement with respect to the payment of Base Rental Payments, provided that these rights shall not extend to any right to terminate the Lease Agreement or re-enter or re-let the Leased Property or any other possessory right to the Leased Property.

THE BONDS ARE SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY. THE BONDS ARE NOT A DEBT OF THE AUTHORITY, THE CITY, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS EXCEPT THE AUTHORITY TO THE EXTENT DESCRIBED HEREIN. NEITHER THE AUTHORITY, THE CITY, THE STATE NOR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, EXCEPT THE AUTHORITY TO THE EXTENT DESCRIBED HEREIN, IS LIABLE THEREON. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE BONDS OR ANY INTEREST OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM THEREON BE PAYABLE OUT OF ANY FUNDS OR PROPERTIES OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE AUTHORITY AS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMIT OR RESTRICTION. NO MEMBERS OF THE AUTHORITY OR THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY AND NO EXECUTING THE BONDS ARE PERSONALLY LIABLE ON THE BONDS BY REASON OF THEIR ISSUANCE.

Base Rental Payments

Under the Lease Agreement, the City agrees to pay to the Authority as rental for the use and possession of each Leased Unit, the Base Rental Payments with respect thereto fifteen (15) days prior to the date, and in the amounts set forth and in accordance with the schedules set forth on Exhibit A to the Lease Agreement, provided that the City shall receive credits towards such Base Rental Payments as provided in the Indenture and provided further that (except as otherwise provided under the Lease Agreement) Base Rental Payments are subject to abatement as described below under the caption "Abatement." The Base Rental Payments payable on each payment date shall equal the principal and interest due on the Bonds, together with any amounts due and payable under the Liquidity Facility, provided that in no event shall the cumulative amount of such payments by the City in any fiscal year exceed 150% of the Estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as provided for in the Lease Agreement and described below. To the extent that the cumulative payments payable on the Bonds and under the Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement exceed the fair rental value in any year, such amounts shall be deferred for payment in the next fiscal year, but only so long as the City's cumulative Base Rental Payments do not exceed the maximum fair rental value.

The Lease Agreement also requires the City to pay Additional Payments, which include, among other things, all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Credit Facility, the Authority's interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the Leased Property, including, among other things, all fees and expenses of the Bank, including all fees payable pursuant to the Reimbursement

Agreement. Such Additional Payments will be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time. Additional Payments so billed are required to be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. See APPENDIX A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Additional Payments.”

The Lease Agreement provides that the payment of up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) and Additional Payments for each rental period during the term of the Lease Agreement shall constitute the total rental for said rental period and shall be paid by the City in each Rental Payment Period for and in consideration of the right of use and occupancy of, and continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said rental is to be paid. The City and the Authority have agreed and determined that such total rental payable for each Rental Payment Period, up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment (as defined in the Lease Agreement), as such amount may be adjusted for Deferred Rental (as defined in the Lease Agreement), represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property for each such period. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the appraised value of the Leased Property, costs of acquisition, demolition, site preparation, design, construction and financing of the Leased Property, other obligations of the parties under this Lease Agreement, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Leased Property and the benefits therefrom which will accrue to the City and the general public.

In the event that the amount needed in a Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the Estimated Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it shall determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the providers of any Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), and thereupon such excess amount (the “Deferred Rental”) need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead shall be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority shall have need for such payment; provided that the Deferred Rental shall not cause the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed 150% of the Estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as provided for in the Lease Agreement.

Under the Lease Agreement, the City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required by the Lease Agreement. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within 90 days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual debt service on the Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the City shall, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year. The aforesaid covenants on the part of the

City are deemed under the Lease Agreement to be and are required to be construed to be duties imposed by law and it is required to be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the aforesaid covenants and agreements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall not constitute a current expense of the City and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor shall the Lease Agreement constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due under the Lease Agreement as consideration for use of the Leased Property. The Lease Agreement shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due in the event that the term of the Lease Agreement is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due under the Lease Agreement.

Abatement

The Lease Agreement provides that the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is discussed below) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement shall continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance. The Lease Agreement also provides that the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect in the event of any such damage or destruction, and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

In connection with eminent domain, the Lease Agreement provides that if the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City is taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of the Lease Agreement will cease as of the day that possession shall be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property is taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary. In such event there shall be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. The Lease Agreement further provides that, so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, any award made in eminent domain

proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof shall be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, shall be paid to the to the City.

Reserve Fund

The Trustee is required by the Indenture to establish and maintain and hold in trust, so long as Bonds or Parity Debt to be secured thereby remain outstanding, a special fund designated as the "Reserve Fund." Upon the delivery of the Bonds, there will be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Reserve Fund Requirement" means with respect to all Outstanding Bonds an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds and (b) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated shall be the least of (a) or (b) above, or the amount derived by the addition of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further, that the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond Proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, the fixed interest rate assumed for Variable Rate Bonds shall be The Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index published the week preceding the sale of such Variable Rate Bonds, as certified by the Authority. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, the fixed interest rate assumed for Bonds shall be the fixed swap rate under the 2008 Swap Agreement. The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the defeasance or optional redemption of Bonds and the retirement of a Series of Bonds. See Appendix A — "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE INDENTURE — Reserve Fund."

All money in the Reserve Fund is to be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account, in that order, in the event of any deficiency in either of such accounts on a Principal Payment Date or Interest Payment Date or Swap Payment Date. Money on deposit in the Interest Account is available to be used and withdrawn by the Trustee for the purpose of paying both interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments as they become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Authority is not in default under the Indenture, any cash amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Fund Requirement are to be withdrawn from the Reserve Fund and transferred to the Revenue Fund or, if so directed by the Authority, deposited into a Project Fund during the construction of any Project on each July 1 following the payment of any amounts due on such date and on each date Bonds are redeemed or defeased.

The Indenture permits the Authority to satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement, in whole or in part, at any time by depositing with the Trustee for the credit of the Reserve Fund a Reserve Facility. If the Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied by a Reserve Facility, the Trustee is to draw on such Reserve Facility in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Indenture, in a timely manner, to the extent necessary to fund any deficiency in the Interest Account or the Principal Account. The

Authority shall repay any draws under a Reserve Facility and any Reserve Facility Costs related thereto solely from Revenues.

In the event the Authority causes a cash-funded reserve to be replaced with a Reserve Facility, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall, upon Written Request of the Authority to the Trustee, be transferred to the City and applied for any lawful purpose, subject, in the case of a transfer of moneys which are proceeds of Bonds, to the receipt by the Authority of an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

At any time one or more Reserve Facilities are on deposit in the Reserve Fund, the Trustee is required to withdraw and use all cash, if any, on deposit in the Reserve Fund prior to using and withdrawing any amounts derived from payments under any Reserve Facility. Amounts received by the Trustee from the City as a replenishment of amounts withdrawn from the Reserve Fund shall be applied first to reimburse draws on any Reserve Facilities and then to replenish cash withdraws from the Reserve Fund.

Property Insurance

The Lease Agreement requires the City to maintain throughout the term thereof insurance against loss of or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance, if available on the open market from reputable insurance companies at a reasonable cost, as determined by the City. Such insurance must be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, exclude the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation, or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of a total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed. Unless otherwise consented to by the Credit Facility Provider, the insurance policies required under the Lease Agreement, other than self-insurance, must be provided by a commercial insurer rated 'A' or better by A.M. Best.

Except as hereinafter described, in the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property which is caused by any of the perils covered by such insurance the Authority shall cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property; and the Trustee shall hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of such proceeds. Any balance of such proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement shall be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments.

As an alternative to providing the insurance described above or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self-insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self-insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City.

Substitution and Release of Property

The Indenture and the Lease Agreement allow the City to remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property, but only after satisfying certain conditions, including the consent of the Bank and filing with the Authority and the Trustee (with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds) a Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then-current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 15 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding.

Additional Bonds and Parity Debt

The Indenture permits the Authority to issue Additional Bonds and to enter into any Related Obligations with respect thereto payable, in each case, from and secured by a pledge of and lien and charge upon the Revenues equal to the pledge, charge and liens securing the Outstanding Bonds theretofore issued under the Indenture upon the satisfaction of certain specific conditions. Included among these conditions is a requirement that the Lease Agreement shall have been amended, if necessary, so that the Base Rental Payments payable by the City thereunder in each Fiscal Year shall at least equal projected Debt Service, including Debt Service on the Additional Bonds, in each Fiscal Year.

Nothing in the Indenture prevents the Authority from issuing Bonds or incurring other obligations which are secured by a pledge of and lien on the Revenues subordinate to the lien established under the Indenture.

2008 Swap Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Authority entered into an interest rate swap agreement in the form of an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency – Single Jurisdiction), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, each dated as of and entered into on April 11, 2007 (collectively, the “2007 Swap Agreement”), with Bank of America, N.A. (the “Swap Provider”). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City and the Swap Provider will amend and restate in its entirety the 2007 Swap Agreement (as so amended and restated, the “2008 Swap Agreement”). The 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to expire on the Maturity Date of the Bonds; and the notional amount of the 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to be reduced on the same dates and in the same amounts as the principal of the Bonds is scheduled to be reduced. Pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement, the City will be required to make periodic payments to the Swap Provider calculated on the basis of a fixed rate of interest on an initial notional amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds. In return, the Swap Provider will be required to make periodic payments to the City calculated on the basis of a variable rate of interest equal to a percentage of LIBOR on the same notional amount. The amounts payable by each party pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement are netted against the payments to be received by such party thereunder.

The Authority’s obligations under the 2008 Swap Agreement to make scheduled payments and certain termination payments (but only if such termination payments are insured pursuant to the

Swap Policy) are Parity Obligations. No arrangements made in respect of the 2008 Swap Agreement will alter the Authority's obligation to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Both the Authority and the Swap Provider have the right to terminate the 2008 Swap Agreement prior to its stated termination date under certain conditions. Any such termination could result in an obligation on the part of the Authority or the Swap Provider to make termination payments to the other party, and the amount of such termination payments could be substantial. Any obligation on the part of the Authority to make such a termination payment (other than a termination payment that is insured under the terms of the Swap Policy) will not be a Parity Obligation and will be subordinate to the Authority's liabilities with respect to Parity Obligations.

Although the Authority has agreed and covenanted in the Indenture that all Swap Revenues will be transferred when received to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund, neither the Trustee nor the Holders of the Bonds will have any rights under the 2008 Swap Agreement or against the Swap Provider.

CREDIT FACILITY

The following information has been provided by Bank of America, N.A. It has not been verified by the Authority or the City, and neither the Authority nor the City guarantees its accuracy or completeness.

Initial Credit Facility

General. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from draws on the Credit Facility pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement. Such draws will be repaid to the Bank by the Authority and the City (by payment of Lease Payments under the Lease Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The purchase price on the Bonds tendered for purchase as described under the caption "THE BONDS — Optional Tender" and not remarketed will also be paid from draws on the Credit Facility, subject to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement will expire on August 1, 2011 unless terminated sooner or extended. Certain provisions of the Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement are summarized below, but such summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Credit Facility and the Reimbursement Agreement.

Under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Authority and the City (by payment of Base Rental Payments) are required to reimburse the Bank for draws on the Credit Facility on the same day the amount drawn is paid by the Bank, except as provided in the following paragraph. Amounts owed to the Bank shall bear interest at a specified rate. The City shall pay certain fees to the Bank, including a letter of credit fee, drawing and transfer fees, in addition to the Bank's costs, expenses and certain taxes, as Additional Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement).

In the event that there is a drawing on the Credit Facility to purchase Bonds which are tendered for purchase by the holders thereof in accordance with the Indenture, the Reimbursement Agreement provides that the Bank shall become the holder of such Bonds ("Bank Bonds"), and the City shall be required to pay to the Bank an amount equal to such drawing in equal semi-annual installments of principal together with interest thereon at a specified rate, such that the full amount drawn is paid, and all Bank Bonds with respect to such drawing are redeemed, by the earlier to occur of: (i) the fifth anniversary of the sixty-first day following the date on which such Bank Bonds were

purchased; or (ii) the fifth anniversary of the date of issuance of such Credit Facility (or if the Credit Facility has been extended, the fifth anniversary of the then most recent extension). Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the remarketing of all or any portion of the Bank Bonds purchased with amounts drawn under any Credit Facility pursuant to such drawing, an amount of such drawing equal to the principal of such remarketed Bank Bonds shall be immediately due and owing to the Bank, together with interest thereon at the specified rate. In addition, all amounts owed to the Bank pursuant to the respective Reimbursement Agreement shall be immediately due and payable in full on the date of delivery to the Trustee of any letter of credit (as provided in the Indenture) as a substitution for the Credit Facility.

Default. The occurrence of any of the following events constitutes an event of default by the City, unless waived by the Bank in writing:

(a) The Authority shall fail to pay when due any amount payable by the Authority to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement.

(b) The Bonds or any other Related Document (as such term is defined in the Reimbursement Agreement) ceases to be valid and binding against the City or the City repudiates its obligations under the Reimbursement Agreement or any of the Related Documents.

(c) The City files a bankruptcy petition or the City makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

(d) Any judgments or arbitration awards are entered against the City, or the City enters into any settlement agreements with respect to any litigation or arbitration, in an aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in excess of any insurance coverage, provided that the insurer has issued a letter of responsibility for payment up to the amount of insurance coverage.

(e) Any default occurs under any agreement in connection with any credit which the City has obtained from anyone else or which the City has guaranteed in the amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in the aggregate, if such default consists of failing to make a payment when due or gives the other lender the right to accelerate the obligation.

(f) Any default occurs under the Lease Agreement or any other Related Document, in each case after the passage of the applicable notice and cure period, if any.

(g) The City fails to meet the conditions of, or fails to perform any obligation under, any term of the Reimbursement Agreement not specifically referred to in this list of events of default, and such default is not cured within thirty (30) days after the Bank has given the City written notice of such default.

(h) The City has given the Bank false or misleading information or representations.

(i) The issuer general obligation credit ratings of the City shall fall below "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Rating Service ("S&P") or "BBB-" by Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"). If either S&P or Fitch shall rate the issuer general obligation credit ratings of the City lower than the other rating agency, the default will be determined by reference to the lower rating.

Remedies. If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Bank may: (i) give notice to the Trustee under the Indenture of the

Bank's election to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds because of the occurrence and continuance of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement; (ii) declare all unpaid amounts drawn under the Credit Facility and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued and unpaid thereon and all other amounts payable to the Bank hereunder to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind; or (iii) exercise any and all rights and remedies available to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement or the Indenture, at law or in equity; provided, however, that the Bank may not accelerate Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement. In the event of the occurrence of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement, all amounts drawn under the Credit Facility and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued thereon and all other amounts owed to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement shall be immediately due and payable, without notice to the City or the Authority and without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind.

Control of Remedies by the Bank. So long as the Bank has not failed to make any payments under the Credit Facility following presentation of drafts and certificates in strict compliance with the Credit Facility, the Bank shall have the right, at any time, by written instrument delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the remedies under the Indenture.

Bank of America, N.A.

The Bank is a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, with its principal executive offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina. The Bank is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (the "Corporation") and is engaged in a general consumer banking, commercial banking and trust business, offering a wide range of commercial, corporate, international, financial market, retail and fiduciary banking services. As of June 30, 2008, the Bank had consolidated assets of \$1,327 billion, consolidated deposits of \$807 billion and stockholder's equity of \$109 billion based on regulatory accounting principles.

The Corporation is a bank holding company and a financial holding company, with its principal executive offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Additional information regarding the Corporation is set forth in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, together with any subsequent documents it filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

Recent Development. On July 1, 2008, the Corporation acquired Countrywide through its merger with a subsidiary of the Corporation. Under the terms of the agreement, Countrywide shareholders received 0.1822 of a share of Bank of America Corporation common stock in exchange for one share of Countrywide common stock. As provided by the merger agreement, 583 million shares of Countrywide common stock were exchanged for 106 million shares of the Corporation's common stock. This represents approximately two percent of the Corporation's outstanding common stock. Countrywide shareholders also received cash of \$346 thousand in place of any fractional shares of the Corporation's common stock that would have otherwise been issued on July 1, 2008. The \$2.0 billion of Countrywide's Series B convertible preferred shares that were previously held by the Corporation were cancelled.

Additional information regarding the foregoing is available from the filings made by the Corporation with the SEC, which filings can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities

maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, United States, at prescribed rates. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file such information electronically with the SEC.

The information concerning the Corporation and the Bank and the foregoing merger contained herein is furnished solely to provide limited introductory information and does not purport to be comprehensive. Such information is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information appearing in the documents and financial statements referenced herein.

The Liquidity Facility has been issued by the Bank. Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") currently rates the Bank's long-term debt as "Aaa" and short-term debt as "P-1." The outlook is stable. Standard & Poor's currently rates the Bank's long-term debt as "AA+" and its short-term debt as "A-1+." The outlook is negative. Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch") currently rates long-term debt of the Bank as "AA-" and short-term debt as "F1+." The outlook is stable. Further information with respect to such ratings may be obtained from Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch, respectively. No assurances can be given that the current ratings of the Bank's instruments will be maintained.

The Bank will provide copies of the most recent Bank of America Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K, any subsequent reports on Form 10-Q, and any required reports on Form 8-K (in each case as filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act), and the publicly available portions of the most recent quarterly Call Report of the Bank delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency, without charge, to each person to whom this document is delivered, on the written request of such person. Written requests should be directed to: Bank of America Corporate Communications, 100 North Tryon Street, 18th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, Attention: Corporate Communication.

PAYMENTS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE BONDS WILL BE MADE FROM DRAWINGS UNDER THE CREDIT FACILITY IF REMARKETING PROCEEDS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. ALTHOUGH THE CREDIT FACILITY IS A BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE BANK, THE BONDS ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR OBLIGATIONS OF THE CORPORATION OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED BANKS AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED BY ANY OF THESE ENTITIES. THE BONDS ARE NOT INSURED BY THE FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN INVESTMENT RISKS, INCLUDING POSSIBLE LOSS OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INVESTED.

The delivery hereof shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Bank since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to herein is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

REMARKETING

Remarketing Agreement. The Authority has entered into a Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement"), with Banc of America Securities LLC as the Remarketing Agent. Under the Remarketing Agreement and subject to the limitations set forth therein, the Remarketing Agent has agreed to use its best efforts to offer for sale all Bonds tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

The Remarketing Agent's responsibilities include determining the interest rate from time to time and remarketing Bonds that are tendered by the owners thereof either pursuant to an optional or mandatory tender (subject, in each case, to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement), all as further described in this Official Statement. The Remarketing Agent is appointed by the Authority and is paid by the Authority for its services. As a result, the interests of the Remarketing Agent may differ from those of existing owners and potential purchasers of Bonds.

The Remarketing Agent Routinely Purchases Bonds for its Own Account. The Remarketing Agent acts as remarketing agent for a variety of variable rate demand obligations and, in its sole discretion, routinely purchases such obligations for its own account. The Remarketing Agent is permitted, but not obligated, to purchase tendered Bonds for its own account and, in its sole discretion, routinely acquires such tendered Bonds in order to achieve a successful remarketing of the Bonds (i.e., because there otherwise are not enough buyers to purchase the Bonds) or for other reasons. However, the Remarketing Agent is not obligated to purchase Bonds, and may cease doing so at any time without notice. The Remarketing Agent may also make a market in the Bonds by routinely purchasing and selling Bonds other than in connection with an optional or mandatory tender and remarketing. Such purchases and sales may be at or below par. However, the Remarketing Agent is not required to make a market in the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent may also sell any Bonds it has purchased to one or more affiliated investment vehicles for collective ownership or enter into derivative arrangements with affiliates or others in order to reduce its exposure to the Bonds. The purchase of Bonds by the Remarketing Agent may cause the interest rate to be lower than it would be if the Remarketing Agent did not purchase Bonds and may create the appearance that there is greater third party demand for the Bonds in the market than is actually the case. The practices described above also may result in fewer Bonds being tendered in a remarketing.

Bonds May be Offered at Different Prices on Any Date Including a Rate Determination Date. Pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture, the Remarketing Agent is required to determine the applicable rate of interest that, in its judgment, will result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the Rate Determination Date. The interest rate will reflect, among other factors, the level of market demand for the Bonds (including whether the Remarketing Agent is willing to purchase Bonds for its own account). The purchase of the Bonds by the Remarketing Agent may cause the interest rate to be lower than it would be if the Remarketing Agent did not purchase Bonds. There may or may not be Bonds tendered and remarketed on a Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent may or may not be able to remarket any Bonds tendered for purchase on such date at par and the Remarketing Agent may sell Bonds at varying prices to different investors on such date or any other date. The Remarketing Agent is not obligated to advise purchasers in a remarketing if it does not have third party buyers for all of the Bonds at the remarketing price. If the Authority shall deliver a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, the Remarketing Agent may set the interest rate set for some or all of the Bonds at a premium or a discount.

The Ability to Sell the Bonds other than Through Tender Process May Be Limited. The Remarketing Agent may buy and sell Bonds other than through the tender process. However, it is not obligated to do so and may cease doing so at any time without notice and may require owners that wish to tender their Bonds to do so through the Trustee with appropriate notice. Thus, investors who purchase the Bonds, whether in a remarketing or otherwise, should not assume that they will be able to sell their Bonds other than by tendering the Bonds in accordance with the tender process.

The Remarketing Agent May Be Removed, Resign or Transfer its Rights and Obligations at any Time. The Remarketing Agent may be removed or resign at any time, without a successor having been named, subject to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture. With prior written notice to (but without the consent of) the Authority, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Provider and the Owners of the Bonds, the Remarketing Agent may assign or transfer any or all of its rights and obligations as remarketing agent under the Remarketing Agreement and under the Trust Agreement to any other direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation so long as such subsidiary meets the qualifications for a Remarketing Agent set forth in the Indenture and is otherwise permitted to perform such obligations under all applicable federal and state banking and securities laws, rules and regulations.

RISK FACTORS

The following section describes certain risk factors affecting the payment of and security for the Bonds. It is not meant to be an exhaustive list of the risks associated with the purchase of the Bonds and does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of the various issues. Potential investors are advised to consider the following factors, along with all other information in this Official Statement, in evaluating the Bonds. There can be no assurance that other risk factors will not become material in the future.

General

The Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured solely by, a pledge of Revenues and certain amounts on deposit from time to time in various funds and accounts. The Revenues consist primarily of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, for the use and possession of the Leased Property; (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.. If for any of the reasons described herein, or for any other reason, the Authority does not collect sufficient Revenues to pay debt service on the Bonds, and the Related Obligations neither the Authority nor the City will be obligated to utilize any other of its resources, other than moneys on deposit in the Reserve Funds and in certain other funds and accounts, to pay debt service on the Bonds and the Related Obligations.

Although the Base Rental Payments are payable from all funds lawfully available to the City, the Base Rental Payments are not secured by any pledge of or lien or taxes or other revenue of the City. Subsequent to the defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the City will remain liable on other obligations that are payable from its general revenues, including: its 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Community Center Project) in an outstanding principal amount of \$19,935,000 with a final maturity of November 1, 2023 and its 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Golf Course Project) in an outstanding principal amount of \$5,435,000 with a final maturity of November 1, 2023. In addition, the City will retain the ability to enter into other obligations which may constitute additional charges against its revenues. In the event the City's revenue sources are less than its total obligations, the City could choose or could be required to pay those other obligations or to make expenditures necessary to preserve the health and welfare of the residents of the City before making the Base Rental Payments. The same results could occur if, because of State constitutional limits on expenditures, the City is not permitted to appropriate and spend all of its available revenues. See "Constitutional Limitations on Taxes and Expenditures."

Abatement Risk

During any period in which, by reason of material damage or destruction, there is substantial interference with the use and possession by the City of any portion of the Lease Property, Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement will be abated proportionately. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of any moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, the Principal Account and the Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance. However, as noted above under the caption "Subordinate Obligation," insurance proceeds would be applied first to pay the obligations of the City under the 1998 Lease and would therefor inure to the benefit of the owners of the 1998 Bonds before being made available to pay Base Rental Payments. The City waives any and all right to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such interference and the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

Earthquakes, Floods and Other Natural Disasters

Earthquakes, floods or other natural disasters could damage or destroy portions or all of the Leased Property and thereby result in an abatement of the City's obligation to pay the Base Rental Payments as discussed above under the caption "Abatement Risk." The City is not required to insure the Leased Property against damage caused by earthquakes. Natural disasters could also adversely affect economic activity in the City thereby negatively impacting the City's finances. Property within the City has been damaged by floods from time to time, most recently in January 1997; and there are several geological faults in the greater San Francisco Bay area that have the potential to cause serious earthquakes which could result in damage to buildings, roads, bridges and other property within the City.

State Budgets Concerns

As discussed below, the Governor has declared a fiscal emergency under the State Constitution and has called a special session of the State Legislature to address it. Whatever the outcome, the State is likely to continue to face significant budget issues for the foreseeable future. Through the State budget process, the State can enact legislation that significantly impacts the source, amount and timing of the receipt of revenues by local agencies, including the City. As in recent years, State budget deficits can result in legislation that adversely impacts local agency budgets.

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the City believes to be reliable; however, neither the City nor the Underwriter takes responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information.

The State Budget Process. The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. Pursuant to the State Constitution, the Governor of the State is required to propose a budget for the next fiscal year (the "Governor's Budget") to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year, and a final budget must be adopted by a two-thirds vote of each house of the State Legislature. The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor. The State's final budget has been adopted after beginning of the new fiscal year on July 1.

Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the State Legislature takes up the proposal. Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the State Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote of each House of the State Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each House of the State Legislature. Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (except for K-14 education) must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote in each House of the State Legislature and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution. Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt. However, delays in the adoption of a final State budget in any fiscal year may affect payments of State funds during such budget impasse.

Governor's Proposed Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget. On January 10, 2008, the Governor released his proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09 (the "2008-09 Governor's Budget"). The 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects an estimated \$14.5 billion budget shortfall by the end of Fiscal Year 2008-09, in the absence of any changes to State law or policy to reduce spending, which the Governor proposes to address with more than \$17 billion in correction actions. In particular, the 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects State General Fund revenues and transfers for Fiscal Year 2008-09 of \$102.9 billion, an increase of approximately 2.1 percent above the anticipated revenues and transfers for Fiscal Year 2007-2008, and State General Fund expenditures of \$101.0 billion, a decrease of approximately 2.3 percent below the anticipated expenditures for Fiscal Year 2007-08. With proposed expenditures of \$2.6 billion more than revenues, the 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects ending Fiscal Year 2007-08 with a State General Fund balance of \$1.76 billion, of which \$885 will be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$872 will be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties, and ending Fiscal Year 2008-09 with a State General Fund balance of \$3.67 billion, of which \$885 million will be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$2.78 billion will be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties, provided various budget-balancing proposals are approved.

The Governor's revised economic forecasts for the State reflects weaker economic performance than was previously forecast. State personal income growth (considered the broadest single measure available of the State's overall economic activity) is predicted to slow from 5.6 percent in 2007, to 4.8 percent in 2008, and then increase to 5.2 percent in 2009. Job growth within the State is expected to drop from 0.8 percent for 2007, to 0.7 percent for 2008, and then increase to 1 percent for 2009. New housing permits in the State are expected to be 95,000 in 2008, compared to an average of more than 160,000 annually for the past ten years.

The Governor has declared a fiscal emergency under the State Constitution and called the Legislature into special session to, among other things, consider the Governor's proposals for balancing the State budget, which includes issuing approximately \$3.3 billion in deficit financing bonds, suspending a \$1.5 billion supplementary payment on outstanding deficit financing bonds, accruing in Fiscal Year 2008-09 \$2 billion in tax revenues that are currently reflected as Fiscal Year 2009-10 revenues, reducing K-14 education spending in the current year by \$400 million, suspending

the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee in the amount of \$4 billion in Fiscal Year 2008-09, saving approximately \$758 million by Fiscal Year 2009-10 by releasing certain nonviolent prisoners and no longer actively supervising nonviolent offenders on parole, and making 10 percent across-the-board reductions (aggregating to approximately \$5 billion in savings) in most other State programs, excepting only program reductions that are deemed to be in conflict with the State Constitution or impractical.

In addition, the Governor proposes that a constitutional amendment be put before the State's voters, which amendment would provide for a creation of a third State reserve fund to receive revenues from the General Fund of any amount over the average long-term trend of revenue growth rate (which amounts would be transferred back to the General Fund in any year in which revenue growth was below the average) and provide the Governor with the power to make program reductions when he predicts the State to be in a budget deficit. The Governor also seeks legislation that would allow him to make reductions to the services of statutory entitlement programs.

Features of the 2008-09 Governor's Budget include the following:

1. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget proposes to fully fund the Proposition 1A loan repayment for Fiscal Year 2008-09 and the approximately \$1.5 billion Proposition 42 transfer, which is proposed to be allocated as follows: \$82.7 million to the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund, \$594.2 million to the State Transportation Improvement Program, \$297.1 million to the Public Transportation Account and \$594.2 million to cities and counties for local streets and roads maintenance.

2. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget includes the elimination of \$75 million in estimated reimbursement claims but does not subject unreimbursed pre-2004 mandate reimbursements to the proposed 10 percent reductions.

3. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget includes changes to CalWORKs that are expected to result in net savings of \$74 million in 2007-08 and \$389 million in 2008-09, including the increase of economic sanctions for families with adults who do not comply with program requirements and the elimination of the children's safety net grant unless their parent(s) meeting federal work participation requirements.

4. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget provides for the July 2008 CalWORKs COLA in the amount of \$ 131 million but proposes the deletion of the June 2008 State COLA for SSI / SSP recipients, which is expected to result in savings of \$23 million in Fiscal Year 2007-08 and \$271 million in Fiscal Year 2008- 09.

5. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget proposes reducing provider rates for Medi-Cal to generate Fiscal Year 2007-08 State General Fund savings of \$33 million and Fiscal Year 2008-09 savings of \$602 million, which savings would be achieved through a 10 percent provider payment reduction to most fee-for-service providers (generally physicians). The 2008-09 Governor's Budget also proposes to change from a weekly reimbursement schedule to an annual reimbursement schedule for a one-time State General Fund savings of \$165 million.

On January 14, 2008, the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") released a report entitled "Overview of the Governor's Budget" (the "LAO Proposed Budget Overview"), which provides an analysis by the LAO of the 2008-09 Governor's Budget.

In the LAO Proposed Budget Overview, the LAO states that the 2008-09 Governor's Budget's revenue forecast is generally reasonable (although recent cash trends and continued negative economic reports may cause actual results to be lower than forecasted) and its spending proposals are built upon solid assumptions about caseload and program requirements. However, the LAO states that, in the context of the amount of corrective actions that are proposed, the ongoing revenue-raising proposals set forth in the 2008-09 Governor's Budget are minimal, indicated that the proposed across-the-board reductions may cause many programs to operate in a less than optimal manner thus providing lower quality services to the public, and questioned whether certain proposed accruals comply with generally accepted accounting principles. The LAO recommends that the Legislature, among other things, focus on early decisions that will allow State programs to achieve desired savings in the current year, identify additional revenue solutions, balance the budget proposals set forth in the 2008-09 Governor's Budget against the programmatic impacts from delaying payments to schools and local governments. In addition, the LAO stated that the reforms included in the 2008-09 Governor's Budget represent a "serious diminution of the Legislature's appropriation authority" and "limit future policy makers' options to craft budgets" and suggests the exploration of other budgetary options.

The Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget ("Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget") is expected to be subject to significant negotiation and revision prior to its ultimate adoption. There can be no assurances that the final Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget will not place additional burdens on local governments, including cities, or will not significantly reduce revenues to such local governments. The Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget is subject to approval by the State Legislature, and the City cannot predict the ultimate impact of the final approved Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget on the City's financial situation. In the event the final Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget includes decreases in City revenues or increases in required City expenditures from the levels assumed by the City, the City will be required to generate additional revenues, curtail programs and/or services, or spend down its reserves to ensure a balanced budget.

On February 20, 2008 the LAO released several documents containing more detailed analyses of the Governor's proposed budget, including a summary entitled "Highlights of the 2008-09 Analysis" (the "2008-09 Analysis"). The 2008-09 Analysis contains an economic forecast that is "somewhat weaker" than that of the administration reflected in the proposed budget. Based on this updated economic forecast, but assuming the revenue-related proposals in the proposed budget, the LAO forecasts that General Fund revenues will be \$1.5 million below the administration's estimate for the current and budget years combined. The 2008-09 Analysis contains the following assessments of the proposed budget:

1. Larger Budget Shortfall. Over the current and budget years, the Governor identified a gap of \$14.5 billion between revenues and expenditures. Due principally to the LAO's lower revenue estimates, it projects the state would face roughly a \$16 billion shortfall, absent corrective actions.
2. Structural Shortfalls Would Return. Even if the legislature adopted the Governor's budget in whole, the state would face multibillion dollar shortfalls in future years.

The LAO projects that the state would face about a \$4 billion operating shortfall in 2009-10, shrinking to between \$2 billion and \$3 billion in the two following years.

3. Budget Fails to Set Priorities. The administration's across-the-board budget reductions reflect little effort to prioritize and determine which state programs provide essential services or are most critical to California's future.

4. Revenue Solutions Are Minimal. By focusing almost exclusively on the spending side, the administration's plan unnecessarily limits the range of budget solution options.

The 2008-09 Analysis proposes alternatives to the Governor's proposed budget, including what it characterizes as a more balanced and targeted approach to addressing the State's budget shortfall.

On May 14, 2008, the Governor released his May Revision to the Proposed 2008-09 Budget (the "May 2008 Revision"). On May 19, 2008, the LAO released its Overview of the May 2008 Revision. The following information is adapted from the LAO's Overview of the May 2008 Revision.

The Governor's estimate of the gap between revenues and expenditures identified as \$14.5 billion in January 2008, grew to \$22 billion in the May 2008 Revision due to a projected decline in revenue of \$6 billion and additional expenses of \$1.7 billion. At the special session of the legislature in February 2008, the legislature and the Governor adopted \$7 billion in solutions, leaving a gap of \$15 billion to be addressed. In addition to solutions proposed in the Governor's proposed budget, the May 2008 Revision puts forth \$8 billion in new solutions including an expected \$5.1 billion in additional revenue from the securitization of future State lottery revenues. The remaining solutions include expanding a redirection of public transit funds for general fund purposes, reducing funding for the compensation offer to correctional officers, loans from special funds, and other reductions in spending.

The LAO considers the reduced forecasts for expenditures to be reasonable and the LAO projects that if all of the May 2008 Revision solutions were adopted the reserve would be \$1.5 billion, compared to the Governor's projection of \$2 billion. The \$500 million difference is based on differing assumptions of the Governor and the LAO about expenses and revenues. However, if the lottery securitization proposal is not adopted, the May 2008 Revision proposes a 1% sales tax increase which would not take effect until January 1, 2009. Since the 2008-09 fiscal year would only have six months remaining, the LAO projects \$3 billion in revenue would be raised by the sales tax increase, or \$2 billion less than the anticipated revenue from the lottery securitization proposal, eliminating the projected reserve. Also, if taxes were raised, the Proposition 98 funding obligation would increase as well.

The LAO concludes that balancing the budget will be challenging due to the structural deficits the State faces, and projects that the reserve in the current year, even if the lottery securitization proposal is accepted, would be approximately \$1.5 billion.

As of the date of this Official Statement, the Legislature had not approved the budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09.

There have been certain published reports of legislative considerations to implement revenue shifts under Proposition 1A. Such a shift can have adverse effects on the District's Fiscal Year 2009 budget. See "*Proposition 1A*" below.

Future State Budgets. No prediction can be made by the City as to whether the State will encounter budgetary problems in this or in any future Fiscal Years, and if it were to do so, it is not clear what measures would be taken by the State to balance its budget, as required by law. In addition, the City cannot predict the final outcome of future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on its finances and operations, the outcome or impact of future ballot measures and legislation, or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, including the current economic downturn, over which the City has no control. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the City, the City will be required to make adjustments to its budget. Decrease in such revenues may have an adverse impact on the City's ability to pay Base Rental Payments.

Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State Budget is available through several State of California sources. The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only; the information contained within the websites has not been reviewed by the City and is not incorporated herein by reference.

The California State Treasurer's Internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Financial Information," posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the "Financial Information" section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The "Financial Information" section also includes the "Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation" from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget. The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget," includes the text of proposed and adopted State Budgets. The State Legislative Analyst's Office prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State Budgets. All information from the LAO office is available on the LAO website at www.lao.ca.gov. Information on the website is not incorporated herein by reference.

Proposition 1A. On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State may not (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature, or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fees revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including (a) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (b) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Given the magnitude of the State's budgetary deficit, it is possible that the Governor will from time to time proclaim that a

shift of additional local property tax revenue, including tax revenue of the City, is needed due to severe financial hardship.

ERAF Shift. Receipt of the City's share of the 1% property tax is subject to State law and can be reduced or eliminated altogether. In Fiscal Year 2005 and 2006 State Budgets shifted a portion of the share of the one percent property tax collected to the Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund ("ERAF"). As a result, in Fiscal Years 2005 and 2006, the share of the City property tax revenues was transferred to ERAF. The ERAF shift expired in Fiscal Year 2007. It cannot be predicted if future legislation will be introduced to further reduce, or entirely eliminate, the percentage of the ad valorem property taxes paid to the City. Given the possible shortfalls that exist in the State's budget, it is possible that the State will again look to shift property taxes away from certain local agencies in an effort to arrive at a balanced budget.

Vehicle License Fees. Vehicle license fees ("VLF") imposed for the operation of vehicles on state highways are collected by the State Department of Motor Vehicles. VLF were historically assessed in the amount of two percent of a vehicle's depreciated market value for the privilege of operating a vehicle on the State's public highways. Beginning in 1999, the VLF paid by vehicle owners was offset (or reduced) to the effective rate of 0.65 percent. In connection with the offset of the VLF, the State Legislature authorized appropriations from the State General Fund to "backfill" the offset so that local governments, which receive all of the vehicle license fee revenues, would not experience any loss of revenues. The legislation that established the VLF offset program also provided that if there were insufficient State General Fund moneys to fully "backfill" the VLF offset, the percentage offset would be reduced proportionately (i.e., the license fee payable by drivers would be increased) to assure that local governments would not be underfunded.

In June 2003, the State Director of Finance ordered the suspension of VLF offsets due to a determination that insufficient State General Fund moneys would be available for this purpose, and, beginning in October 2003, the VLF paid by vehicle owners were restored to the two percent level. However, the offset suspension was rescinded by the Governor on November 17, 2003, and State offset payments to local governments resumed. Local governments received "backfill" payments totaling \$3.80 billion in Fiscal Year 2003. "Backfill" payments totaling \$2.65 billion were paid to local governments in Fiscal Year 2004.

As part of the 2004 Budget Act negotiations, an agreement was reached between the State and local government officials (the "State-local Agreement") under which the VLF rate was permanently reduced from two percent to 0.65 percent. In order to protect local governments, the reduction in VLF revenue to cities and counties from this rate change was replaced by an increase in the amount of property tax local governments receive. Under the State-local Agreement, for Fiscal Years 2005 and 2006 only, the replacement property taxes that cities and counties receive were reduced by \$700 million. Commencing in Fiscal Year 2005, local governments began to receive their full share of replacement property taxes, and those replacement property taxes now enjoy constitutional protection against certain transfers by the State due to the approval of Proposition 1A at the November 2004 election. See "RISK FACTORS — State Budget Concerns — Proposition 1A" below. See also Appendix B — "CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY — Motor Vehicle License Fees."

Impact of Sales and Use Tax Redirection. Commencing in Fiscal Year 2005, the State started to temporarily redirect local sales and use taxes to the State, including 0.25% that would

otherwise be available to the City, to pay debt service on its "economic recovery" bonds. The State will increase local governments' share of local property tax by a corresponding amount.

However, it should be noted that certain features and consequences of this redirection could impact the availability of revenues to pay Base Rental Payments. First, there may be a timing issue associated with the "backfill" of redirected sales and use taxes with property tax revenue: while sales and uses taxes are distributed by the State Board of Equalization on a monthly basis, the County of Stanislaus (the "County") would only backfill with property taxes on a semi-annual basis. This timing issue would not only impact the City's cash flow, but would cause the City to lose investment earnings on the sales and uses taxes it otherwise would have received on a monthly basis.

Second, it is possible that the fees charged by the County for property tax administration, which are subtracted from property tax revenue collected by the County before it is allocated to the City, could increase as a result of the various tasks required of the County by the redirection. In addition, the State Board of Equalization administration fee is likely to increase as a percentage of local sales and use tax received by the City unless the State Board of Equalization reduces its fee, which it is unlikely to do because the cost of collecting the sales and use taxes on a per-transaction basis is unlikely to go down.

Third, the redirection of sale and use taxes by the State reflects the vulnerability of local government to the State budget process. If, in the future, the State elects to further reallocate sales and use taxes or property tax revenue, or any other source of revenue used by the City to make Base Rental Payments, such redirecting may adversely impact the City's finances and reduce the amount of revenue available to pay Base Rental Payments.

Constitutional Limitations on Taxes and Expenditures

Article XIII A of the California Constitution. Section 1(a) of Article XIII A of the California Constitution limits the maximum ad valorem tax on real property to 1% of full cash value (as defined in Section 2 of Article XIII A), to be collected by each county and apportioned among the county and other public agencies and funds according to law. Section 1(b) of Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to ad valorem taxes to pay interest or redemption charges on (a) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (b) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition. Section 2 of Article XIII A defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under 'full cash value' or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment." The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under the taxing jurisdiction, or reduced in the event of declining property values caused by substantial damage, destruction, or other factors. Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any ad valorem property tax except to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above.

On June 18, 1992, following a number of challenges to the provisions of Article XIII A, the United States Supreme Court upheld the decision in *Nordlinger v. Hahn*, a case involving residential property taxation decided by the State Court of Appeals. The 8 to 1 majority held that the Article XIII A assessment method serves a rational state interest by providing certainty regarding

property taxes to homeowners and therefore does not violate provisions of the Equal Protection Clause codified in the 14th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

The effect of Article XIII A on the City's finances, then, has been to restrict ad valorem tax revenues for general purposes to the statutory allocation of the 1% levy while leaving intact the power to levy ad valorem taxes in whatever rate or amount may be required to pay debt service on its general obligation bonds. The City cannot predict whether any further challenges to the State's present system of property tax assessment will be made, or what the outcome of impact on any of the City of any such challenge might be.

Article XIII B of the California Constitution. An initiative amendment to the California Constitution (Article XIII B) was approved by the California electorate on November 6, 1979. This amendment establishes limits on certain annual appropriations of state and local government entities. Initially, the limits are based generally on appropriations for the Fiscal Year 1978-79 with future adjustments permitted for changes in the cost of living, population and certain other factors. The definition of appropriations subject to limitation is stated so as to exclude, among other things, (1) appropriations of proceeds received by a government entity from user fees to the extent such proceeds do not exceed the costs reasonably borne by such entity in providing the product or service, (2) the appropriations of any special district "which did not as of the 1977-78 fiscal year levy an ad valorem tax on property in excess of 12½ cents per \$100 of assessed value", and (3) "appropriations required to pay the cost of interest and redemption charges, including the funding of any reserve or sinking fund required in connection therewith, on indebtedness existing or legally authorized as of January 1, 1979, or a bonded indebtedness thereafter approved . . ." by vote of the electors of the issuing entity. In addition, the amendment provides that nothing in it "will be construed to impair the ability of the State or any local government to meet its obligations with respect to existing or future bonded indebtedness."

Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution. An initiative measure entitled the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act" (the "Initiative") was approved by the voters of the State of California at the November 5, 1996 general election. The Initiative added Article XIII C and Article XIII D to the California Constitution. According to the "Title and Summary" of the Initiative prepared by the California Attorney General, the Initiative limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges."

Article XIII C prohibits local governments from imposing, extending or increasing: (i) any general tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate and approved by a majority vote or (ii) any special tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate and approved by a two thirds vote. In addition, Article XIII C provides that the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge and that the power of initiative to affect local taxes, assessments, fees and charges shall be applicable to all local governments.

Article XIII D defines the terms "fee" and "charge" to mean "any levy other than an *ad valorem* tax, a special tax or an assessment, imposed by an agency upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of property ownership, including user fees or charges for a property-related service." A "property-related service" is defined as "a public service having a direct relationship to property ownership." Article XIII D further provides that reliance by an agency on any parcel map (including an assessor's parcel map) may be considered a significant factor in determining whether a fee or charge is imposed as an incident of property ownership.

Article XIID requires that any agency imposing or increasing any property-related fee or charge must provide written notice thereof to the record owner of each identified parcel upon which such fee or charge is to be imposed and must conduct a public hearing with respect thereto. The proposed fee or charge may not be imposed or increased if a majority of owners of the identified parcels file written protests against it.

In addition, Article XIID includes a number of limitations applicable to pre-existing fees and charges including provisions to the effect that (i) revenues derived from the fee or charge shall not exceed the funds required to provide the property-related service, (ii) such revenues shall not be used for any purpose other than that for which the fee or charge was imposed, (iii) the amount of a fee or charge imposed upon any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership shall not exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel and (iv) no such fee or charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question. Property-related fees or charges based on potential or future use of a service are not permitted.

No assurance may be given that Articles XIIC and XIID will not have a material adverse impact on the City's revenues.

Other Initiative Measures

Articles XIIA, XIIB, XIIC and XIID were adopted pursuant to California's constitutional initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted by California voters, placing additional limitations on the ability of the City to increase revenues.

Limited Recourse on Default

If an event of default occurs and is continuing under the Lease Agreement, there is no remedy of acceleration with respect to any Base Rental Payments which have not come due and payable in accordance with the Lease Agreement. The City will continue to be liable for Base Rental Payments as they become due and payable in accordance with the Lease Agreement, and the Trustee will be required to seek a separate judgment each year for that year's defaulted Base Rental Payments. Any such suit for money damages would be subject to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State, including a limitation on enforcement of judgments against funds or property needed to serve the public welfare and interest.

Bankruptcy

In addition to the limitations on remedies contained in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement, the rights and remedies provided in those documents may be limited by, and are subject to, provisions of federal bankruptcy laws as the same currently exist or may be hereafter amended, as well as other laws and equitable principles that may affect creditors' rights. In the event of the bankruptcy of the City, its obligations under the Lease Agreement could be set aside.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance with certain covenants in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code

of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

Ownership of, or the receipt of interest with respect to, tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers that may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations and taxpayers who may be eligible for the earned income tax credit. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion with respect to any collateral tax consequences and, accordingly, prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of any collateral tax consequences.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement may be changed, and certain actions may be taken, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax-exempt obligations. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than Sidley Austin LLP with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest represented by the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. While this reporting requirement does not, by itself, affect the excludability of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the reporting requirement causes the payment of interest on the Bonds to be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to beneficial owners that (a) are not "exempt recipients," and (b) either fail to provide certain identifying information (such as the beneficial owner's taxpayer identification number) in the required manner or have been identified by the IRS as having failed to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on their income tax returns. Generally, individuals are not exempt recipients, whereas corporations and certain other entities are exempt recipients. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a beneficial owner are allowed as a refund or credit against such beneficial owner's federal income tax liability so long as the required information is furnished to the IRS.

State Tax Exemption

In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

Future Developments

Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, regulations, rulings or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to State or local income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. Further, legislation or regulatory actions and proposals may affect the economic value of the federal or state tax exemption or the market value of the Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations, rulings or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix D.

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of the Authority or the City, threatened against the Authority or the City, affecting the existence of the Authority or the City, or the titles of their respective officers to their respective offices or seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale or issuance of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Indenture, or in any way contesting or effecting the validity of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases, or any action of the Authority or the City contemplated by any of said documents, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Official Statement or any amendment or supplement hereto, or contesting the powers of the Authority or the City or their respective authority with respect to the Bonds, nor to the knowledge to the Authority and the City is there any basis therefor.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the City as of June 30, 2007 portions of which are included in Appendix C to this Official Statement, have been audited by Maze & Associates (the "Auditor"), independent certified public accountants, as set forth in their report. The Auditor's consent is not required for the inclusion of the City's financial statements in this Official Statement, and no such consent has been requested or obtained.

RATINGS

Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") have assigned the Bonds the underlying long-term ratings of "A+" and "A", respectively. Fitch and S&P are also expected to assign the Bonds the short term and joint ratings of "AA/F-1+" and "AA+/A-1+", respectively, with the understanding that the Bank will deliver the Credit Facility to the Trustee upon issuance of the Bonds. See the caption "CREDIT FACILITY." Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and material furnished directly to them and on investigations, studies and assumptions made by them. The ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and an

explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Fitch Ratings, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004 and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041. The City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies, if, in the judgment of such rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased by Banc of America Securities LLC (the "Underwriter"), under a Purchase Contract pursuant to which the Underwriter has agreed to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds for an aggregate purchase price of \$ _____ (representing the principal amount of the Bonds, less Underwriter's discount of \$ _____).

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The City has retained Public Financial Management, Inc., San Francisco, California, as financial advisor with respect to the issuance of the Bonds. Public Financial Management, Inc. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. Public Financial Management, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The validity of the Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approving opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. A copy of the proposed form of the opinion of Bond Counsel is attached as Appendix D hereto. Bond Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority and the City by the City Attorney and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, Disclosure Counsel, for the Trustee by Philip K. Jensen, Esq. and for the Bank by Kathleen C. Johnson, Attorney at Law.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Grant Thornton, LLP, will deliver a report with respect to the mathematical accuracy of certain computations, contained in schedules provided to them, which were prepared by the Underwriter, relative to the sufficiency of moneys and securities deposited into the escrow fund established pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement to pay, when due the principal, whether at maturity or upon prior redemption, interest and redemption premium requirements of the Series 1998 Bonds. Grant Thornton, LLP, will also deliver a report with respect to the mathematical accuracy of certain computations, contained in schedules provided to them, which were prepared by the Underwriter, relative to the sufficiency of moneys and securities deposited into the escrow fund established pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement to pay, when due the principal, whether at maturity or upon prior redemption, and interest requirements of the Series 2007 Bonds. Each report of Grant Thornton, LLP will include the statement that the scope of its engagement is limited to verifying the mathematical accuracy of the aforesaid computations and that

it has no obligation to update its report because of events occurring, or data or information coming to its attention, subsequent to the date of the report.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

Banc of America Securities LLC, the Underwriter and Remarketing Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., the Swap Provider and the Credit Facility Provider, are affiliates, both being subsidiaries of Bank of America Corporation.

MISCELLANEOUS

Reference is made herein to certain documents and reports which are brief summaries thereof which do not purport to be complete or definitive, and reference is made to such documents and complete statement of the contents thereof.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority or the City and the purchasers or holder of any Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Authority and the City.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Auditor and Treasurer

CITY OF MODESTO

By: _____
Finance Director/Treasurer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture, the Lease Agreement and the Facility Leases which are not described elsewhere in this Official Statement. These summaries do not purport to be to be complete or definitive and reference should be made to such documents for a full and complete statement of their provisions. See "THE BONDS" and "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" for further descriptions of certain terms and provisions of the Bonds. All capitalized terms not defined in this Official Statement have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

DEFINITIONS

"Accreted Value" means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds of any Series, as of the date of calculation, the Denominational Amount thereof plus the interest accrued thereon to such date of calculation, compounded from the date of initial delivery at the interest rate thereof on each March 1 and September 1, as determined in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Act" means the Joint Exercise of Powers Act (being Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State), as the same is now in effect and as from time to time hereafter amended or supplemented.

"Additional Bonds" means any Bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture.

"Additional Payments" means the payments so designated and required to be made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

"Alternate Credit Facility" means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit for the applicable Series of Bonds, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture, which replaces the Credit Facility then in effect for such Series.

"Alternate Liquidity Facility" means a line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other security or liquidity instrument, as the case may be, for the applicable Series of Bonds, approved by the applicable Bond Insurer, if applicable, and issued in accordance with the terms in the Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds as a replacement or substitute for any Liquidity Facility then in effect for such Series.

"Alternate Rate" means, on any Rate Determination Date, for any Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, a rate per annum equal to (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index (the "SIFMA Rate") most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Rate is no longer published, the S&P Weekly High Grade Index (formerly the J.J. Kenny Index), or (c) if neither the SIFMA Rate nor the S&P Weekly High Grade Index is published, the index determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under

the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") to determine the SIFMA Rate just prior to when the SIFMA stopped publishing the SIFMA Rate. If there is no Remarketing Agent for a Series of Bonds, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement, then the Trustee will make the determinations required by this definition, or if the Trustee will decline to make such determination, a financial advisor, investment banker or other qualified party will make such determination at the expense of the Authority.

"Authority" means the Modesto Public Financing Authority, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State.

"Authority Account" means the account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

"Authorized Denominations" means, with respect to a Series of Bonds in (i) a Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof; (ii) a Flexible Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, \$5,000 and any integral multiple in excess thereof.

"Authorized Officer" or "Authorized Representative" means, with respect to the Authority, any of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, Auditor, Treasurer, Secretary of the Commission or any other person designated as an Authorized Representative and, with respect to the City means the Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk or any other officer of the City designated by any such office as an Authorized Representative.

"Automatic Termination Event" means an event of default set forth in a Liquidity Agreement between the Authority and a Liquidity Facility Provider which would result in the immediate termination of the Liquidity Facility provided pursuant to such Liquidity Agreement prior to its stated expiration date without prior notice from the Liquidity Facility Provider to the Trustee.

"Available Amount" means the amount available under the Credit Facility to pay the principal of and interest on the applicable Series of Bonds or the Purchase Price of such Bonds.

"Available Moneys" means (a) with respect to any date on which a payment is due on any Series of Bonds during the term of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto (i) moneys which have been paid to the Trustee by the Authority and have been on deposit with the Trustee in a fund or an account under the Indenture for at least 124 days (and not commingled with any moneys so held for less than said period) and investment earnings thereon during and prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred; (ii) moneys drawn under the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto which at all times since their receipt by the Trustee were held in a separate segregated account or accounts or sub-accounts in which no moneys (other than those drawn under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility) were at any time held; and (iii) the proceeds of the sale of refunding obligations if, in the opinion of nationally recognized counsel experienced in bankruptcy matters (which opinion shall be acceptable to each rating agency then providing a rating on any Series of Bonds), the application of such moneys will not constitute a voidable preference in the event of the occurrence of an event of bankruptcy; and (b) with respect to any payment date on any Series of Bonds occurring other than during the term of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility

with respect thereto, any moneys furnished to the Trustee (other than remarketing proceeds) and the proceeds from the investment thereof.

“Base Rental Payments” means all amounts payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payments pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

“Basic Bond Rate” means the rate of interest applicable to any Series of Bonds that are not Liquidity Facility Bonds or Credit Facility Bonds.

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any of the Bonds (including any Person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

“Bond Counsel” means Sidley Austin LLP or another attorney-at-law, or firm of such attorneys, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions and acceptable to the Authority.

“Bond Insurer” means the issuer of a Bond Insurance Policy, if any, with respect to a Series of Bonds.

“Bond Insurer Failure” means: (i) a failure of a Bond Insurer to pay any amount due under a Bond Insurance Policy; (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against a Bond Insurer, provided such proceeding has not been dismissed within 60 consecutive days; (iii) the declaration by a Bond Insurer of a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations; or (iv) the written repudiation by a Bond Insurer of its Bond Insurance Policy.

“Bond Insurance Policy” means the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by the related Bond Insurer insuring the payment when due of principal of and interest on the related Insured Bonds.

“Bond Purchase Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2008 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to the Indenture.

“Business Day” means any day on which banks located in New York, New York, San Francisco, California and the city in which the Principal Office of the Trustee is located are not required or authorized to be closed and on which The New York Stock Exchange is open.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series and on which interest is compounded and paid at maturity or on prior redemption.

“Certificate,” “Statement,” “Request” and “Requisition” of the Authority or the City means, respectively, a written certificate, statement, request or requisition signed in the name of the Authority by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the Authority and signed in the name of the City by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the City in writing to the Trustee. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined

will be read and construed as a single instrument. If and to the extent required by the Indenture, each such instrument will include the statements provided for in the Indenture.

“City” means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any successor statute thereto and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Costs of Issuance” means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the Authority or the City and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of any Series of Bonds, including but not limited to advertising and printing costs, costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Trustee, fees and expenses of any Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, initial and ongoing fees and charges of the Authority, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, title insurance fees, Rating Agency fees, fees and charges for preparation, execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of such Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Credit Facility” means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution with respect to a Series of Bonds providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture or, in the event of the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility, such Alternate Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

“Credit Facility Bonds” means Bonds of any Series purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) the Credit Facility, but excluding Bonds of such Series no longer considered to be Credit Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Provider” means any commercial bank or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Credit Facility then in effect.

“Credit Facility Provider Failure” means (i) a failure of the Credit Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Credit Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Credit Facility Provider or (iii) the Credit Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Rate” means the rate per annum, if any, specified in the Credit Facility as applicable to Credit Facility Bonds of any Series.

“Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and any other similar agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of any

Alternate Credit Facility and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto.

“Current Interest Bonds” means the Series 2008 Bonds and Bonds of any other Series designated as Current Interest Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series of Bonds and which pay interest at least semiannually to the Owners thereof excluding the first payment of interest thereon.

“Current Mode” means, at any given time, the Mode then prevailing in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Daily Mode” means the Mode during which any Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Daily Rate.

“Daily Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Daily Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode will evidence interest at a Daily Rate, which will be from the Business Day upon which a Daily Rate is set to but not including the next succeeding Business Day.

“Date of Issuance,” with respect to each Series of Bonds, means the date of issuance and delivery for such Series of Bonds.

“Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year or other period, the sum of (a) the interest accruing during such Fiscal Year or other period on all Outstanding Bonds and Swaps assuming that all Outstanding Serial Bonds are retired as scheduled and that all Outstanding Term Bonds are redeemed or paid from sinking fund payments as scheduled (except to the extent that such interest is to be paid from the proceeds of sale of any Bonds so long as such funded interest is in an amount equal to the gross amount necessary to pay such interest on the Bonds and is invested in United States Government Obligations which mature no later than the related Interest Payment Date), (b) the principal amount of all Outstanding Serial Bonds maturing during such Fiscal Year or other period, and (c) the principal amount of all Outstanding Term Bonds required to be redeemed or paid (together with the premiums, if any, thereon) during such Fiscal Year or other period; provided, that the foregoing will be subject to adjustment and recalculation as follows:

(1) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value payment will be deemed a principal payment; and

(2) with respect to Swaps and Swapped Bonds, the interest payments will be adjusted to give effect to the Swap in such manner and to such extent (1) as may be required under generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied or (2) as will be stated in a Certificate of the Authority (which Certificate will be delivered to the Trustee concurrently with the later of the issuance of the Swapped Bonds or the execution of the Swap) in such manner as will present fairly the reasonably expected Debt Service on the Swap and Swapped Bonds after the execution of the Swap; and

(3) with respect to Variable Rate Bonds, the interest payments will be calculated at a rate equal to 150% of the highest rate borne by such Bonds in the last 12 months or with respect to the

initial issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds at 150% of the highest rate borne by a comparable issue of bonds as certified to by the Remarketing Agent.

“Delayed Remarketing Period” has the meaning specified in the Indenture.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors or assigns.

“Escrow Agent” means the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

“Escrow Agreements” means the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement and the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement.

“Electronic Means” means telecopy, facsimile transmission, e-mail transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission, including a telephonic communication confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition.

“Eligible Account” means an account that is either (i) maintained with a federal or state-chartered depository institution or trust company that has a Standard & Poor’s short-term debt rating of at least “A-2” (or, if no short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of “BBB+”); or (ii) maintained with the corporate trust department of a federal depository institution or state-chartered depository institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), which, in either case, has corporate trust powers and is acting in its fiduciary capacity.

“Eligible Bonds” means Bonds of any Series other than Credit Facility Bonds, Liquidity Facility Bonds or Bonds owned by, for the account of, or on behalf of, the Authority or the City.

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in the Indenture.

“Expiration Date” means (i) the date upon which a Liquidity Facility or a Credit Facility is scheduled to expire (taking into account any extensions of such Expiration Date by virtue of extensions of a particular Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, from time to time) in accordance with its terms, including without limitation termination upon delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility and (ii) the date upon which a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility terminates following voluntary termination by the Authority.

“Extraordinary Swap Payment” means any termination payment or any payment other than a Regular Swap Payment due under or pursuant to a Swap.

“Facilities Leases” has the meaning set forth in the Lease Agreement.

“Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel” means an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, to the effect that the action proposed to be taken is authorized or permitted by the laws of the State of California and the Indenture and will not result in the loss of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Federal Securities” means (i) United States of America Treasury bills, notes, bonds or certificates of indebtedness; or (ii) obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States

is pledged for the payment of principal and interest; or (iii) securities evidencing direct ownership interests in securities enumerated in clauses (i) or (ii) of this definition or in specified portions of the interest on or principal of such securities that are held by a custodian in safekeeping on behalf of the owners of such securities and which interests have been stripped by the U.S. Treasury itself; or (iv) tax-exempt obligations of a state or a political subdivision thereof that have been defeased under irrevocable escrow instructions with securities enumerated in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition and that are rated in the highest rating category by any one of the Rating Agencies.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, or any other annual accounting period hereafter selected and designated by the Authority as its Fiscal Year.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Fitch” will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

“Fixed Rate” means the per annum interest rate or interest rates evidenced by Fixed Rate Bonds determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Fixed Rate Bonds” means a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode that are not Swapped Bonds.

“Fixed Rate Mode” means the Mode during which Fixed Rate Bonds evidence interest at a Fixed Rate.

“Fixed Rate Period” means, with respect to Fixed Rate Bonds converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the period from the Mode Change Date upon which such Fixed Rate Bonds were converted to a Fixed Rate Mode to but not including the Maturity Date.

“Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent” means an investment banking firm or firms selected by the Authority that has or have entered into a written agreement with the Authority to remarket or purchase and remarket the Bonds of a Series upon their being converted to a Fixed Rate Mode in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth in the Indenture.

“Flexible Mode” means the Mode during a Series of Bonds evidence interest at Flexible Rates.

“Flexible Rate” means the per annum interest rate determined for the Flexible Rate Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

“Flexible Rate Bonds” means any Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode.

“Flexible Rate Period” means, with respect to the Flexible Rate Bond, the period of from one (1) to three hundred ninety-seven (397) calendar days (which Flexible Rate Period must end on a day preceding a Business Day) during which a Flexible Rate Bond will evidence interest at a Flexible Rate, as established by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the Indenture.

“Holder,” “Bondholder” or “Owner,” whenever used in the Indenture with respect to a Bond, means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Immediate Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds under a Liquidity Facility terminates or is suspended immediately in accordance with its terms.

“Indenture” means the Indenture, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by any Supplemental Indenture.

“Initial Credit Facility” means the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit securing payment of the Bonds that is issued by Bank of America, N.A., to the Trustee pursuant to the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

“Initial Credit Facility Provider” means Bank of America, N.A., as the Credit Facility Provider for the Series 2008 Bonds.

“Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Reimbursement, dated as of August 1, 2008, among the Initial Credit Facility Provider, the Authority and the City, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended.

“Insurance and Condemnation Fund” means the fund by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Insured Bonds” means any Series of Bonds identified as Insured Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture and insured by a Bond Insurance Policy.

“Interest Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Interest Accrual Period” means the period during which Bonds of any Series accrue interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date applicable thereto. Each Interest Accrual Period will commence on (and include) the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid (or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of original authentication and delivery of the Bonds of such Series) to, but not including, the Interest Payment Date on which interest is to be paid. If, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default or overdue with respect to the Bonds, such Bond will evidence interest from the date to which interest has previously been paid in full or made available for payment in full with respect to the Bonds.

“Interest Payment Date” means each date on which interest is to be paid and is: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode, each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable thereto; (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each month; (iii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, the first day of April or October, which is at least three (3) months after the month in which such Long-Term Mode takes effect, and the first day of each April and October thereafter or, upon the receipt by the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, any other six-month interval chosen by the Authority (beginning with the first such day which is at least three months after the Mode Change Date) and, with respect to a Term Rate Mode, the final day of the current Interest Period if other than a regular six-month interval; (iv) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) any Mode Change Date, other than a change between a Daily Mode and a Weekly Mode, and each Maturity Date; (v) with respect to any Liquidity Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable

Liquidity Agreement; and (vi) with respect to any Credit Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

“Interest Period” means, for any Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the period of time that such Series of Bonds evidence interest at the rate (per annum) which becomes effective at the beginning of such period, and will include, a Daily Rate Period, a Weekly Rate Period, a Flexible Rate Period, a Term Rate Period, and a Fixed Rate Period.

“Joint Powers Agreement” means the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, dated as of December 1, 1989 as originally executed and as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented pursuant to the provisions in the Indenture.

“Lease Agreement” means that certain lease entitled “Lease Agreement” by and between the Authority and the City, dated as of August 1, 2008, which lease or a memorandum thereof was recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, as originally executed and recorded or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant to the provisions in the Indenture.

“Lease Default Event” means any Event of Default occurring under the Lease Agreement.

“Leased Property” means the real property described in Exhibit A to the Lease Agreement, together with all property subsequently added thereto, or any property substituted for all or any portion of the Leased Property in accordance with the Indenture or the Lease Agreement.

“Liquidity Agreement” means any credit agreement, line of credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other agreement, between a Liquidity Facility Provider, as applicable, and the Authority and/or the City, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to its terms.

“Liquidity Facility” means a standby bond purchase agreement or similar liquidity facility for a particular Series of Bonds issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution or, in the event of the delivery or availability of an Alternate Liquidity Facility, such Alternate Liquidity Facility.

“Liquidity Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

“Liquidity Facility Bonds” means Bonds purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) a Liquidity Facility, but excluding Bonds no longer considered to be Liquidity Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the applicable Liquidity Facility.

“Liquidity Facility Provider” means the commercial bank, insurance company, pension fund or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Liquidity Facility then in effect.

“Liquidity Facility Provider Failure” means (i) a failure of the Liquidity Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Liquidity Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Liquidity Facility Provider or (iii) the Liquidity Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Liquidity Facility.

“Long-Term Interest Period” means a Term Rate Period or a Fixed Rate Period.

“Long-Term Mode” means a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode.

“Mandatory Credit Tender” means the mandatory tender of a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice from (i) the Credit Facility Provider that an event of default with respect to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to call the Bonds of the applicable Series for mandatory tender.

“Mandatory Purchase Date” means: (i) with respect to a Flexible Rate Bond, the first Business Day following the last day of each Flexible Rate Period with respect to such Flexible Rate Bond; (ii) for any Series of Bonds in a Term Rate Mode, the first Business Day following the last day of each Term Rate Period for such Bonds; (iii) any Mode Change Date; (iv) any Substitution Date; (v) the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to an Expiration Date upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility by the thirtieth (30th) day prior to the Expiration Date; (vi) the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event of default with respect a Liquidity Facility which requires or gives the Liquidity Facility Provider the option to terminate the Liquidity Facility upon notice and requires that all Outstanding Bonds secured by such Liquidity Facility be tendered for purchase under the applicable Liquidity Agreement, which date will be a Business Day not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of notice of such event of default from the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider and in no event later than the Business Day preceding the termination date specified in the notice of event of default delivered to the Trustee by such Liquidity Facility Provider; and (vii) for a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee, which Mandatory Purchase Date will be not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of such notice from the Authority; and (viii) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender.

“Maturity Date” means the final date upon which principal is due on a Series of Bonds, which is September 1, 2033 with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds.

“Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment” means the maximum annual payment which the City may be obligated to make with respect to the Base Rental Payments for the 2008 Project, as provided in the Lease Agreement, or for any Subsequent Project, as provided and determined in a supplement to the Lease Agreement.

“Maximum Rate” means, with respect to all Bonds other than Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, 12% per annum, and with respect to Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, such rate as is provided for in the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and not greater than 25% per annum; provided, however, that the Maximum Rate will not exceed the highest rate then permitted by law.

“Mode” means, as the context may require, the Daily Mode, the Weekly Mode, the Flexible Mode, the Term Rate Mode, or the Fixed Rate Mode.

“Mode Change Date” means with respect to a Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the day on which another Mode for such Series of Bonds begins.

“Mode Change Notice” means the notice from the Authority to the other Notice Parties of the intention of the Authority to change the Mode with respect to a Series of Bonds.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Moody’s” will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

“Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository” or “NRMSIR” means each such repository identified by the Securities Exchange Commission as such from time to time.

“New Mode” means the Mode in effect after a change in the Mode then prevailing, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Noticed Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds of the applicable Series under a Liquidity Facility terminates as stated in the Liquidity Facility Providers notice of termination delivered pursuant to the Liquidity Facility due to a default under specified sections of the Liquidity Facility, which date of termination will be not less than twenty (20) days (or such longer period as is specified in the Liquidity Facility) after the date of receipt by the Trustee of such notice.

“Notice Parties” means the Authority, the City, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent, if any.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel of recognized standing in the field of law being addressed in such opinion retained the Authority.

“Optional Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Outstanding,” when used as of any particular time with reference to Bonds of a Series, means (subject to the provisions of the Indenture) all Bonds of such Series theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under the Indenture except (1) Bonds of such Series theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (2) Bonds of such Series with respect to which all liability of the Authority will have been discharged in accordance with the Indenture including Bonds (or portions of Bonds) referred to in the Indenture; and (3) Bonds of such Series for the transfer or exchange of or in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds will have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture and when used with reference to Swaps, means all Swaps that have not been terminated pursuant to the terms thereof and all Swaps pursuant to which the Authority has existing or future obligations.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means (1) liens for general ad valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the City may, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, permit to remain unpaid; (2) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus and which the City certifies in writing will not materially impair the use of the Leased Property; (3) the Indenture, as it may be amended from time to time; (4) any right or claim of any mechanic, laborer, materialman, supplier or vendor not filed or perfected in the manner prescribed by law; (5) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions

to which the Authority and the City consent in writing and certify to the Trustee will not materially impair the ownership interests of the Authority or use of the Leased Property by the City; and (6) subleases and assignments of the City which will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds.

“Permitted Investments” means any of the following obligations if and to the extent then permitted by law:

- (1) Federal Securities;
- (2) Obligations, participations, or other instruments of or issued by, or fully guaranteed as to interest and principal by, the Government National Mortgage Association (excluding stripped mortgage backed securities which are valued at greater than par on the unpaid principal);
- (3) Bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), otherwise known as bankers acceptances, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System and which are drawn on any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible bankers acceptances may not exceed 270 days’ maturity;
- (4) Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P, which commercial paper is limited to issuing corporations that are organized and operating within the United States of America and that have total assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and that have an “A1” or higher rating for the issuer’s unsecured debentures, other than commercial paper, as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible commercial paper may not exceed 180 days’ maturity nor represent more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of an issuing corporation;
- (5) Non-negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) that have maturities of not more than 365 days or deposit accounts with a state or national bank and that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the short term obligations of which state or national bank are rated no lower than “A1” by Moody’s and “A+” by S&P;
- (6) Any repurchase agreement of any securities enumerated in subdivisions (1) and (2) with any state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is either (A) with any institution which has debt rated no lower than “A1” by Moody’s and “A+” by S&P or whose commercial paper is rated no lower than “P 1” by Moody’s and no lower than “A 1” by S&P; (B) with any corporation or other entity that falls under the jurisdiction of the Federal Bankruptcy Code; provided, that (a) the term of such repurchase agreement is less than one (1) year or due on demand; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody’s and to S&P; (d) failure to maintain the requisite collateral levels will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately; and (e) the repurchase agreement securities are free and clear of any third-party lien or claim; or (C) with financial institutions insured by the Federal Deposit

Insurance Corporation or any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation; provided, that: (a) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody's and to S&P; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the Trustee has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral; (d) the collateral is free and clear of third-party liens and in the case of a Securities Investors Protection Corporation broker was not acquired pursuant to a repurchase agreement or reverse repurchase agreement; and (e) failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately;

(7) Certificates, notes, warrants, bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the State or any local agencies therein which are rated in the highest short-term rating category or within one of the three highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and by S&P (excluding securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date);

(8) For amounts less than \$100,000, interest-bearing demand or time deposits (including certificates of deposit) in a nationally or state-chartered bank fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, including the Trustee or any affiliate thereof, and of which an aggregate total of \$100,000 is not exceeded in any one financial institution;

(9) Investments in units of a money-market fund portfolio that is rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category by Moody's and by S&P (including funds for which the Trustee, its affiliates or subsidiaries provide investment advisory or other management services) and that is composed of obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America or repurchase agreements collateralized by such obligations;

(10) A guaranteed investment contract with a financial institution or insurance company (or guaranteed by a financial institution or insurance company) which has at the date of execution thereof an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations or a claims paying ability rated within the two highest rating categories of any Rating Agency;

(11) The Local Agency Investment Fund, the California Asset Management Program, or similar pooled fund operated by or on behalf of the State and which is authorized to accept investments by or on behalf of the Authority of the moneys held by the Trustee in any of the accounts or funds established pursuant to the Indenture to the extent deposits and withdrawals may be made by the Trustee directly; and

(12) other forms of investments approved in writing by the related Bond Insurer.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, joint venture or any other legal entity or group of entities, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

"Principal Account" means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Principal Office” means, as appropriate, the designated corporate trust office of (1) the Trustee, which as of the date in the Indenture is located at 550 Kearny Street, Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94108-2527 Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

“Prior Bonds” means the Series 1998 Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds.

“Project” means the Series 2008 Project and any Subsequent Project.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Provider Payment Account” means the account by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Providers” means, collectively, the Swap Providers, the Liquidity Facility Providers, the Credit Facility Providers and the Reserve Facility Providers (if applicable) and any other party to an agreement with the City or the Authority in connection with the Bonds by which any Related Obligation is created.

“Purchase Date” means (i) for a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day selected by the Beneficial Owner of said Bond pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, and (ii) any Mandatory Purchase Date.

“Purchase Price” means an amount equal to the principal amount of a Series of Bonds purchased on any Purchase Date, plus accrued interest to such Purchase Date (unless such Purchase Date is also an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Purchase Price will not include accrued interest, which will be paid in the normal course).

“Rate Determination Date” means any date on which the interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds will be determined, which: (i) in the case of a Flexible Mode, will be the first day of an Interest Period; (ii) in the case of a Daily Mode, will be each Business Day commencing with the first day (which must be a Business Day) a Series of Bonds become subject to the Daily Mode; (iii) in the case of the initial conversion to a Weekly Mode, will be no later than the Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date for a Series of Bonds, and thereafter, will be each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday; (iv) in the case of a Term Rate Mode, will be a Business Day no earlier than fifteen (15) Business Days and no later than the Business Day next preceding the first day of an Interest Period for such Series of Bonds, as determined by the Remarketing Agent; and (v) in the case of a Fixed Rate Mode, will be a date determined by the Remarketing Agent which will be at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date.

“Rating Agency” means S&P, Moody’s and Fitch.

“Rating Confirmation Notice” means a written notice from the Rating Agencies then rating a Series of Bonds, confirming that the rating on such Bonds (without giving effect to any Liquidity Facility) will not be lowered or withdrawn (other than a withdrawal of a short-term rating upon a change to a Fixed Rate Mode) as a result of the action proposed to be taken.

“Rebate Fund” means the Rebate Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Record Date” means: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Short-Term Mode, the last Business Day before each Interest Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Long-Term Mode, the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date, the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” means the date fixed for redemption of any Series of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption given in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Redemption Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Redemption Price” means, with respect to any Bond (or portion thereof), the principal amount of such Bond (or portion) plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and the Indenture.

“Regular Swap Payment” means any net payment (excluding any termination payment) due on any settlement date based on the swap rate pursuant to the Swap.

“Related Obligations” means the obligations of the Authority under any hedge agreement (including without limitation, any Swap), credit agreement, liquidity agreement or similar agreement entered into in connection with or related to the Bonds or a series thereof.

“Remarketing Agent” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, any Remarketing Agent or successor or additional Remarketing Agent appointed in accordance with the Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds. “Principal Office” of the Remarketing Agent means the address for the Remarketing Agent designated in writing to the Trustee and the Authority.

“Remarketing Agreement” means each such agreement between the Authority and a Remarketing Agent with respect to any Series of Bonds, and any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent, in each case as from time to time in effect.

“Remarketing Proceeds Account” means an Eligible Account by that name within the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners.

“Required Stated Amount” means with respect to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of the applicable Series secured by such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, then Outstanding together with interest accruing thereon (assuming an annual rate of interest equal to the Maximum Rate) for the period specified in a Certificate of the Authority to be the minimum period specified by the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds as necessary to obtain (or maintain) a specified short-term rating of such Bonds.

“Reserve Facility” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, (i) a surety bond or insurance policy issued to the Trustee, on behalf of the Bondholders, of such Series, by a company licensed to issue an insurance policy guaranteeing the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series if such entity will be rated in the highest rating categories issued by Moody’s and by S&P, or (ii) a letter of credit issued or confirmed by a state or national bank, or a foreign bank with an agency or branch located in the United States, which has outstanding an issue of unsecured

long term debt securities rated at least equal to the second highest rating category by Moody's and S&P, or any combination thereof, deposited with the Trustee by the Authority to satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Reserve Facility Costs" means amounts owed with respect to repayment of draws on a Reserve Facility, including interest thereon at the rate specified in the agreement pertaining to such Reserve Facility and expenses owed to the provider of a Reserve Facility.

"Reserve Facility Provider" means the provider of a Reserve Facility.

"Reserve Fund" means the fund of that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

"Reserve Fund Requirement" means with respect to all Outstanding Bonds an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds and (ii) 125% of average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated will be the least of (i) or (ii) above, or the amount derived by the addition of 10% of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further that the Reserve Fund Requirement will be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with requirements of the Code. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, the fixed interest rate assumed for Variable Rate Bonds will be The Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index published the week preceding the sale of such Variable Rate Bonds, as certified by the Authority. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, the fixed interest rate assumed for Series 2008 Bonds shall be the fixed swap rate under the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement.

"Revenues" means, with respect to a Series of Bonds, (i) all Base Rental Payments and other payments paid by the City and received by the Authority pursuant to the Lease Agreement (but not Additional Payments), (ii) all interest or other income from any investment, pursuant to the Indenture, of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement, (iii) Swap Revenues, if any, and (iv) any additional security, pursuant to the Indenture, for such Series of Bonds provided for pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then "S&P" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

"Securities Depository" means DTC or another recognized securities depository selected by the Authority as set forth in the Indenture which maintains a book-entry system for the Bonds.

"Serial Bonds" means the Bonds of any Series, maturing in specified years, for which no mandatory Sinking Fund Installments are provided.

"Series" when used with respect to the Bonds, means all the Bonds designated as being of the same series, authenticated and delivered in a simultaneous transaction, and any Bonds thereafter

authenticated and delivered upon a transfer or exchange or in lieu of or substitution for such Bonds as provided in the Indenture.

“Series 1998 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project).

“Series 2007 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007.

“Series 2008 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.

“Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement” means, collectively, the ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency–Single Jurisdiction 1992), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex, and a confirmation each dated August 22, 2008, between Bank of America, N.A., as a Qualified Counterparty, and the Authority.

“Series 2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the 1998 Bonds and the 2007 Bonds and payment of any costs associated with financing of said project, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Sinking Fund Installment” means the amount required to be paid by the Authority on any single date for the retirement of the principal of Term Bonds of a Series.

“Special Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“State” means the State of California.

“Subsequent Project” means any and all facilities and buildings for use by the City, whether within or without the City, and all additions, extensions or improvements thereto hereafter added to the Project and hereafter described by a notice to the Trustee.

“Substitution Date” means date on which Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is substituted for the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect.

“Supplemental Indenture” means any indenture hereafter duly authorized and entered into between the Authority and the Trustee, supplementing, modifying or amending the Indenture or providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds and entered into as provided in Article IX of the Indenture.

“Swap” means an interest rate swap, including the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, cap, floor, collar or other hedging transaction which is entered into by the Authority for the purpose of managing interest rate risk with respect to specified Bonds which are being issued concurrently with the execution of the Swap, which are proposed to be issued in connection with such Swap, or which are Outstanding at the time of execution of such Swap.

“Swap Payment Date” means each date on which Regular Swap Payments are to be paid.

“Swap Provider” means an entity which is a party to a Swap with the Authority.

“Swap Revenues” means the sum of money due to be paid by a Swap Party to the Authority pursuant to any Swap subject to any netting of payments provided by the applicable Swap.

“Swapped Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series to which a Swap relates.

“Tax Certificate” means the Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered by the Authority and the City at the time of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with its terms.

“Tender Notice” means a notice delivered by Electronic Means or in writing that states: (i) the principal amount of Bonds of a Series to be purchased pursuant to the Indenture; (ii) the Purchase Date on which such Bonds are to be purchased; (iii) applicable payment instructions with respect to such Bonds being tendered for purchase; and (iv) an irrevocable demand for such purchase.

“Tender Notice Deadline” means: (i) during the Daily Mode, 11:00 a.m. New York City time on the applicable Purchase Date; and (ii) during the Weekly Mode, 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day seven (7) days prior to the applicable Purchase Date.

“Term Bonds” means the Bonds of a Series payable at or before their specified maturity date or dates from Sinking Fund Installments established for that purpose and calculated to retire such Bonds on or before their specified maturity date or dates.

“Term Rate” means the per annum interest rate for any Series of Bonds in the Term Rate Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Term Rate Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Term Rate.

“Term Rate Period” means the period from (and including) the Mode Change Date or the date of initial conversion of a Series of Bonds to a Term Rate Mode, as applicable, to (but excluding) the last day of the first period that such Series of Bonds will be in the Term Rate Mode as established by the Authority pursuant to the Indenture and, thereafter, the period from (and including) the beginning date of each successive Interest Rate Period selected for a Series of Bonds by the Authority pursuant to the Indenture while such Bonds are in the Term Rate Mode to (but excluding) the commencement date of the next succeeding Interest Period, including another Term Rate Period. Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, an Interest Period for Bonds in the Term Rate Mode must be at least one hundred eighty (180) days in length.

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States or its successor, as Trustee as provided in the Indenture.

“Variable Rate Bonds” means Bonds of any Series that are not Swapped Bonds which bear interest in a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, or Flexible Mode.

“Weekly Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Weekly Rate.

“Weekly Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Weekly Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Weekly Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Weekly Rate, which will be the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and including Wednesday of the following week, except the last Weekly Rate Period which will be from and including the Thursday of the week prior to the Mode Change Date to and including the day next preceding the Mode Change Date.

“2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the Prior Bonds, all to be financed with proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds.

THE INDENTURE

Pledge and Assignment

Subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein, there are pledged all of the Revenues and any other amounts held in any fund or account established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund and the Rebate Fund) to (1) secure the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with their terms and the provisions thereof and of the Indenture, and (2) secure the payment of any Related Obligations. Said pledge will constitute a first lien on and security interest in such assets and will attach, be perfected and be valid and binding from and after delivery by the Trustee of the Bonds, without any physical delivery thereof or further act.

The Authority transfers in trust, grants a security interest in and assigns to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and any Providers, all of the Revenues and other assets pledged in the Indenture and all of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement to receive and collect Base Rental Payments and other amounts (except for (1) the right to receive any Additional Payments to the extent payable to the Authority and (2) any rights of the Authority to indemnification), and the right to enforce, whether by action at law or in equity or by other means, all provisions, covenants and agreements of the Lease Agreement with respect to the payment of Base Rental Payments. The Trustee will be entitled to and will collect and receive all of the Revenues, and any Revenues collected or received by the Authority will be deemed to be held, and to have been collected or received, by the Authority as the agent of the Trustee and will forthwith be paid by the Authority to the Trustee. The Trustee also will be entitled to and will take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary in its judgment to enforce all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City under the Lease Agreement.

The Authority will notify the Trustee of the execution of any Related Obligations. With respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority is executing a Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The Swap Revenues will be deposited in the Revenue Fund and Regular Swap Payments will be paid from the Interest Account. Any Extraordinary Swap Payments owed to the Swap Provider will be paid from the applicable subaccount of the Provider Payment Account on a subordinate basis to any amounts then due and owing on the Bonds payable under the Indenture or to the Credit Facility Provider under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

All Revenues will be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof in a special fund designated as the Revenue Fund which the Trustee is directed to establish, maintain and hold in trust, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture and except that all moneys received by the Trustee and required to be deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund or the Redemption Fund, will be promptly deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund and Redemption Fund, respectively. All Revenues deposited with the Trustee will be held disbursed, allocated and applied by the Trustee only as provided in the Indenture.

At least three (3) Business Days prior to each date on which a Base Rental Payment is due, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the Trustee will notify the City of the amount of the installment of Base Rental Payment needed to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments estimated to become due prior to the next succeeding Base Rental Payment Date. Any failure to send such notice will not affect the City's obligation to make timely payments of installments of Base Rental Payments.

In order to carry out and effectuate the pledge, charge and lien on Swap Revenues contained in the Indenture, the Authority agrees and covenants that all Swap Revenues will be transferred when received to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund.

Allocation of Revenues

(A) On or before the dates specified in the Indenture, the Trustee will transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit into the following respective accounts (each of which the Trustee is directed to establish and maintain within the Revenue Fund) the following amounts, in the following order of priority, the requirements of each such account (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such account resulting from lack of Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit to be satisfied before any transfer is made to any account subsequent in priority:

FIRST: on or before each Interest Payment Date and Swap Payment Date, to the Interest Account, the amount of interest becoming due and payable on such Interest Payment Date on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps, until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of payments due; and

SECOND: to the Principal Account, on or before each September 1 commencing September 1, 2009 the amount of the principal payment or Sinking Fund Installment becoming due and payable on such September 1 (or the succeeding Interest Payment Date if September 1 is not an Interest Payment Date), until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of such principal or Sinking Fund Installment; and

THIRD: to the Provider Payment Account, the amount of any Extraordinary Swap Payments or other amounts with respect to Related Obligations becoming due and payable on any date; provided however that payment of such amounts will be subordinate to all amounts becoming due and payable on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps.

(B) Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Interest Account, Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Application of Interest Account

All amounts in the Interest Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments as they will become due and payable (including accrued interest on any Bonds purchased or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the Indenture).

Application of Principal Account

All amounts in the Principal Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely to purchase or redeem or pay Sinking Fund Installments for a Series of Bonds or pay at maturity the Bonds of a Series as provided in the Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture.

Reserve Fund

The Authority agrees to establish a separate fund titled the Reserve Fund to be held by the Trustee. All money in the Reserve Fund will be deposited with, used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account, in that order, in the event of any deficiency in either of such accounts on a Principal Payment Date or Interest Payment Date or Swap Payment Date, except that so long as the Authority is not in default under the Indenture, any cash amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Fund Requirement will be withdrawn from the Reserve Fund and transferred to the Revenue Fund or, if so directed by the Authority, deposited into a Project Fund during construction of any Project on each July 1, following the payment of any amounts due on such date and on each date Bonds are redeemed or defeased. The Trustee will notify the Authority if any withdrawal is made from the Reserve Fund for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Reserve Fund, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Reserve Fund Requirement will be determined upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the defeasance or optional redemption of Bonds and upon the retirement of a Series of Bonds. The Authority will certify to the Trustee the amount of the Reserve Fund Requirement.

The Authority may satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement, in whole or in part, at any time by the deposit with the Trustee for the credit of the Reserve Fund of a Reserve Facility. If the Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied by a Reserve Facility, the Trustee will draw on such Reserve Facility in accordance with its terms, in a timely manner, to the extent necessary to fund any such deficiency in the Interest Account or the Principal Account. The Authority will repay solely from Revenues any draws under a Reserve Facility and any Reserve Facility Costs related thereto. Interest will accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by a Reserve Facility provider at the rate specified in the agreement with respect to such Reserve Facility.

If the Authority causes a cash-funded Reserve Fund to be replaced with a Reserve Facility, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund will, upon Written Request of the Authority to the Trustee, be transferred to the City and applied for any lawful purpose, subject, in the case where such moneys are proceeds of Bonds, to the receipt by the Authority of an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer

will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Indenture, at any time one or more Reserve Facilities are on deposit in the Reserve Fund, the Trustee will withdraw and use all cash, if any, on deposit in the Reserve Fund prior to using and withdrawing any amounts derived from payments under any Reserve Facilities. Amounts received by the Trustee from the Authority as a replenishment of amounts withdrawn from the Reserve Fund will be applied (i) first to reimburse draws on any Reserve Facilities and (ii) to replenish cash withdrawn from the Reserve Fund.

Application of Insurance Proceeds

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property covered by insurance, the Authority will cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee will hold said proceeds in a fund established by the Trustee for such purpose separate and apart from all other funds designated the Insurance and Condemnation Fund, to the end that such proceeds will be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Authority will file a Certificate with the Trustee that sufficient funds from insurance proceeds or from any funds legally available to the Authority, or from any combination thereof, are available in the event it elects to repair reconstruct or replace the Leased Property. The Trustee will invest said proceeds in Permitted Investments pursuant to the Request of the Authority, as agent for the Authority under the Lease Agreement, and withdrawals of said proceeds will be made from time to time upon the filing with the Trustee of a Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein stated for the purpose of the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred, in reasonable detail. Any balance of such proceeds not required for such repair reconstruction or replacement and the proceeds of use and occupancy insurance will be paid to the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for such purpose are sufficient to prepay all, in case of damage or destruction in whole of the Leased Property, or that portion, in the case of partial damage or destruction of the Leased Property, of the Base Rental Payments and all other amounts relating to the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon will cause said proceeds to be deposited in the Special Redemption Account and used for the redemption of Outstanding Bonds pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture. The Authority will not apply the proceeds of insurance as set forth in the Indenture to redeem the Bonds in part due to damage or destruction of a portion of the Leased Property unless the Base Rental Payments on the undamaged portion of the Leased Property will be sufficient to pay the scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds remaining unpaid after such redemption.

Application of Redemption Fund

(A) The Trustee will establish maintain and hold in trust a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Redemption Fund and within the Redemption Fund a separate Optional Redemption Account and a separate Special Redemption

Account. All amounts deposited in the Optional Redemption Account and in the Special Redemption Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of redeeming Bonds, in the manner and upon the terms and conditions specified in Article IV of the Indenture, at the next succeeding date of redemption for which notice has not been given and at the Redemption Prices then applicable to redemptions from the Optional Redemption Account and the Special Redemption Account respectively; provided that, at any time prior to giving such notice of redemption, the Trustee will, upon direction of the Authority, apply such amounts to the purchase of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture; and provided further that, in the case of the Optional Redemption Account, in lieu of redemption at such next succeeding date of redemption or in combination therewith, amounts in such account may be transferred to the Revenue Fund and credited against Base Rental Payments in order of their due date as set forth in a Request of the Authority.

(B) Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Optional Redemption Account and Special Redemption Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Rebate Fund

(A) The Trustee will establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Rebate Fund. Within the Rebate Fund, the Trustee will maintain such accounts as will be specified by the Tax Certificate. Subject to the transfer provisions provided in the Indenture, all money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund will be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the federal government of the United States of America. Neither the Authority, the City, nor the Holder of any Bonds will have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund will be governed by the Indenture and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated in the Indenture by reference). The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority including supplying all necessary information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate, and will have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the City or the Authority with the terms of the Tax Certificate. The Authority will be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of the Indenture if it takes such action as may reasonably be requested by the City or the Authority pursuant to the Tax Certificate.

(B) Upon the Authority's written direction, an amount will be deposited to the Rebate Fund by the Trustee from deposits by the Authority or from available investment earnings on amounts held in the Revenue Fund, if and to the extent required, so that the balance in the Rebate Fund will equal the Rebate Amount. Computations of the Rebate Amount will be furnished to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Authority in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

(C) The Trustee will have no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Indenture, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under the Indenture or from other moneys provided to it by the Authority.

(D) At the written direction of the Authority, the Trustee will invest all amounts held in the Rebate Fund in Permitted Investments, subject to the restrictions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Money will not be transferred from the Rebate Fund except as provided in the Indenture.

(E) Upon receipt of the Authority's written directions, the Trustee will remit part or all of the balances in the Rebate Fund to the United States, as so directed. In addition, if the Authority so directs in writing, the Trustee will deposit money into or transfer money out of the Rebate Fund from or into such accounts or funds, as so directed. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Amount, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, will be withdrawn and remitted to the Authority.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, including in particular the provisions relating to defeasance, the obligation to remit the Rebate Amounts to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of the Indenture and the Tax Certificate will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

Investment of Moneys

(A) All moneys in any of the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) will be invested by the Trustee upon directions from the Authority solely in Permitted Investments. Moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund will remain uninvested. Permitted Investments will be purchased at such prices as the Authority may direct. The directions of the Authority will be subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. All Permitted Investments will be acquired subject to the limitations as to maturities hereinafter in the Indenture set forth and such additional limitations or requirements consistent with the foregoing as may be established by Request of the Authority. No Request of the Authority will impose any duty on the Trustee inconsistent with its fiduciary responsibilities. In the absence of directions from the Authority, the Trustee will invest in Permitted Investments specified in the Indenture.

(B) Moneys in all funds and accounts (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) will be invested in Permitted Investments maturing not later than the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required for the purposes specified in the Indenture. Permitted Investments purchased under a repurchase agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may deliver such Permitted Investments for repurchase under such agreement. Permitted Investments purchased under an investment agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may withdraw the full amount invested therein, without penalty.

Application of Provider Payment Account

The Trustee will establish a sub-account for each Provider within the Provider Payment Account. All amounts in the Provider Payment Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying any amounts owed to Providers, including Extraordinary Swap Payments, when due. To the extent amounts deposited therein are insufficient to pay all amounts owed to Providers, such amounts will be applied on a pro rate basis to the payment of amounts owed to Providers. Payments of fees and termination payments for any Swap are subordinate to payments to a Credit Facility Provider.

Payments from Credit Facility

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture, so long as any Series of Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility, the Trustee will pay the following from draws made under such Credit Facility, as and to the extent provided in such Credit Facility:

- (1) the principal of such Bonds due upon the maturity thereof;
- (2) the interest on such Bonds;
- (3) the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments for such Bonds pursuant to the Indenture, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or the applicable Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;
- (4) the Redemption Price and any accrued interest due on such Bonds upon the optional redemption thereof;
- (5) the principal and interest due upon the acceleration of such Bonds pursuant to the Indenture, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;

provided, however, that if the Trustee has not received sufficient funds for making payments due under clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) from the Credit Facility Provider by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, due to default, repudiation or dishonor by the Credit Facility Provider, the Trustee will notify the City by Electronic Means of such deficiency no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, and will compensate for such deficiency by immediately transferring any necessary amounts from the Revenue Fund to the Interest Account and to the Principal Account, as appropriate, to make such payments as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee will make draws under the Credit Facility in accordance with its terms and in sufficient time so that proceeds from the Credit Facility will be available to make such payment on such Bonds on a timely basis. The Trustee will deposit in the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account all proceeds of draws made under the Credit Facility and will make payments on the applicable Series of Bonds from the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account to the extent described in the Indenture. The Trustee will immediately reimburse the Credit Facility Provider from moneys in the Principal Fund and Interest Fund, as applicable, or from moneys in the Reserve Fund as required.

In no event will the Trustee draw on a Credit Facility with respect to any payments made in connection with Bonds not secured by a Credit Facility or Bonds owned by the City.

Particular Covenants

Punctual Payment. The Authority will punctually cause to be paid the principal or Redemption Price and interest to become due in respect of all the Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and of the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, but only out of Revenues and other assets pledged for such payment as provided in the Indenture.

Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as set forth in the Indenture, the Authority will not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Bonds or claims for interest or by any other arrangement and in case the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any such claims for interest will be extended, such Bonds or claims for interest will not be entitled, in case of any default under the Indenture to the benefits of the Indenture, except subject to the prior payment in full of the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding and of all claims for interest thereon which will not have been so extended. Nothing in the Indenture will be deemed to limit the

right of the Authority to issue obligations for the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Bonds, and such issuance will not be deemed to constitute an extension of maturity of Bonds.

Against Encumbrances. The Authority will not create any pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance upon the Revenues and other assets pledged or assigned under the Indenture while any of the Bonds or Swaps are Outstanding, except the pledges and assignments created by the Indenture, and will assist the Trustee in contesting any such pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance which may be created. Subject to this limitation the Authority expressly reserves the right to enter into one or more other indentures for any of its corporate purposes and reserves the right to issue other obligations for such purposes.

Power to Issue Bonds and Make Pledge and Assignment. The Authority is duly authorized pursuant to law to issue the Bonds and to enter into the Indenture and to pledge and assign the Revenues and other assets purported to be pledged and assigned respectively, under the Indenture in the manner and to the extent provided in the Indenture. The Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be the legal, valid and binding limited obligations of the Authority in accordance with their terms, and the Authority and Trustee will at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect said pledge and assignment of Revenues and other assets and all the rights of the Bondholders under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

Tax Covenants: Rebate Fund. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee will establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund or account established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Rebate Fund. There will be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund will be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the United States of America. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Indenture relating to the pledge of Revenues, the allocation of money in the Revenue Fund, the investments of money in any fund or account, the application of funds upon acceleration and the defeasance of Outstanding Bonds, all amounts required to be deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund will be governed exclusively by the Indenture and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated herein by reference). The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority or the City, and will have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the Authority or the City with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment with respect to all of the Bonds and all other amounts due under the Indenture or under the Lease Agreement or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, including accrued interest and payment of any applicable fees and expenses to the Trustee and satisfaction of the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), will be withdrawn by the Trustee and remitted to or upon the direction of the Authority.

The Authority will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, to acquire any securities or obligations, and will not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be an arbitrage bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code private activity bond within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and any such applicable requirements promulgated from time to time thereunder and under Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. The

Authority will observe and not violate the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and any such applicable regulations. The Authority will comply with all requirements of Section 148 and 149(b) of the Code to the extent applicable to the Series 2008 Bonds. In the event that at any time the Authority is of the opinion that for purposes of the Indenture, it is necessary to restrict or to limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture, the Authority will so instruct the Trustee under the Indenture in writing, and the Trustee will take such action as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

The Authority and the Trustee (as directed by the Authority) specifically covenant to comply with the provisions and procedures of the Tax Certificate; provided that the Trustee will not be bound by this covenant if an Event of Default has occurred and continuing.

The Authority will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, in any manner, and will not take or omit to take any action that would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be treated as an obligation not described in Section 103(a) of the Code.

Notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture, if the Authority will provide to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that any specified action required under the Indenture or the Tax Certificate is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds the Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on such opinion in complying with the requirements of the Indenture, and, notwithstanding the provisions of the Indenture, the covenants under the Indenture will be deemed to be modified to that extent.

The Authority covenants that, in the event of any change in the Indenture or other relevant documents relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, or any other actions taken or omitted by the Authority, upon the advice or with the approving Opinion of Counsel other than Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel in connection with the original execution and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority will, upon the making of any such change, or the taking or omission of any such other action, cause to be delivered an Opinion of Counsel nationally recognized in the area of municipal bonds to the effect that the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Amendments to Lease Agreement. The Authority will not supplement, amend, modify or terminate any of the terms of the Lease Agreement, or consent to any such supplement, amendment, modification or termination, without the prior written consent of the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any. The Trustee will give such written consent (a) if such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security given for the payment of the Bonds (provided that such supplement amendment or modification will not be deemed to have such adverse effect or to cause such material impairment solely by reason of substitution of real property pursuant to the Lease Agreement), (b) to accommodate the issuance of Additional Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, (c) to add to the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms required to be observed or performed thereunder by any party thereto, or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to the Authority or the City, (d) to cure, correct or supplement any ambiguous or defective provision contained therein, which action does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders, (e) to accommodate any removal or substitution of the Leased Property in accordance with the Lease Agreement, (f) to modify the legal description of the Leased Property to conform to

the requirements of title insurance or otherwise to add or delete property descriptions to reflect accurately the description of the parcels intended or preferred to be included therein, or (g) the Trustee first obtains the written consent of the Bondholders of a majority in principal amount and Accreted Value, as the case may be, of the Bonds then Outstanding to such settlement, amendment, modification or termination; provided, that no such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will reduce the amount of Base Rental Payments to be made to the Authority or the Trustee by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, or extend the time for making such payments, or permit the creation of any lien prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture on the Base Rental Payments (except as expressly provided in the Lease Agreement), in each case without the written consent of all of the Bondholders of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Any supplement, amendment or modification entered into pursuant to the Indenture will not, for purposes of the Indenture, be deemed to materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security given for the payments of the Bonds so long as all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy, and each Bond Insurer will be rated in the highest rating category by two of the Rating Agencies.

Leasehold Estate; Enforcement of Lease Agreement. The Authority will be, on the date of the delivery of the Bonds, the owner and lawfully possessed of the leasehold estate described in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be, on the date of delivery of the Bonds, a valid subsisting demise for the term therein set forth of the property which it purports to demise. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds the City will be the owner in fee simple of the premises described therein, and the Lease Agreement will be lawfully made by the City, and the covenants contained in the Lease Agreement on the part of the City will be valid and binding. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds, the Authority will have good right, full power and lawful authority to lease said leasehold estate, in the manner and form provided in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be duly and regularly executed.

Without allowance for any days of grace which may or might exist or be allowed by law or granted pursuant to any terms or conditions of the Lease Agreement, the Authority will in all respects promptly and faithfully keep, perform and comply with all the terms, provisions covenants, conditions and agreements of the Lease Agreement to be kept, performed and complied with by it. The Authority will not do or permit anything to be done, or omit or refrain from doing anything, in any case where any such act done or permitted to be done, or any such omission of or refraining from action, would or might be a ground for declaring a forfeiture of the Lease Agreement, or would or might be a ground for cancellation or termination of the Lease Agreement by the lessee thereunder. The Authority will promptly deposit with the Trustee (to be held by the Trustee until the title and rights of the Trustee under the Indenture will be released or reconvened) any and all documentary evidence received by it showing compliance with the provisions of the Lease Agreement to be performed by the Authority. The Authority, immediately upon its receiving or giving any notice, communication or other document in any way relating to or affecting the Lease Agreement, or the leasehold estate thereby created, which may or can in any manner affect the estate of the lessor or of the Authority in or under the Lease Agreement, will deliver the same, or a copy thereof, to the Trustee.

The Trustee will promptly collect all amounts due from the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, will perform all duties imposed upon it pursuant to the Lease Agreement and will

diligently enforce, and take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary for the enforcement of, all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City.

Waiver of Laws. The Authority will not at any time insist upon or plead in any manner whatsoever, or claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law now or at any time hereafter in force that may affect the covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture or in the Bonds, and all benefit or advantage of any such law or laws is expressly waived by the Authority to the extent permitted by law.

Further Assurances. The Authority will make, execute and deliver any and all such further indentures, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of the Indenture and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Holders of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in the Indenture.

Events of Default

The following events will be Events of Default:

(A) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond when and as the same will become due and payable, whether at maturity as therein expressed, by proceedings for redemption, by acceleration or otherwise or default in the redemption of any Bonds from Sinking Fund Installments in the amount and at the times provided therefor;

(B) default in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond or any Regular Swap Payment when and as such interest installment or Regular Swap Payment will become due and payable;

(C) default in any material respect by the Authority in the observance of any of the other covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Indenture or in the Bonds contained, if such default will have continued for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice thereof, specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied, will have been given to the Authority and the City by the Trustee, or to the Authority, the City and the Trustee by any applicable Bond Insurer or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the applicable series of Bonds at the time Outstanding; or

(D) an Event of Default occurring under the Lease Agreement; or

(E) the Trustee will receive notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an Event of Default has occurred under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and such notice will be accompanied by a Tender Notice as required under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

Upon actual knowledge of the existence of any Event of Default, the Trustee will notify the Authority, the City, and the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, in writing as soon as practicable; provided, however, that the Trustee need not provide notice of any event of default that is a Lease Default Event if the City has expressly acknowledged the existence of such Lease Default Event in a writing delivered to the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and the Authority. Additionally, the Trustee will immediately notify the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal of and/or interest on the Insured Bonds

insured by such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and immediately upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Indenture and will provide such additional information as such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, will reasonably request.

Acceleration of Maturities

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in the Indenture will have happened and be continuing, the Trustee may take the following remedial steps:

(A) In the case of an Event of Default described (A) or (B) of the preceding Section, the Trustee may notify the Authority and the City of such Event of Default, may make a demand for payment under the Indenture and may declare the principal of all obligations issued under the Indenture then outstanding to be due and immediately payable, and upon any such declaration the same will become and will be immediately due and payable, anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding;

(B) In the case of an Event of Default described in (C) of the preceding Section, the Trustee may take whatever action at law or in equity is necessary or desirable to enforce the performance, observance or compliance by the Authority with any covenant, condition or agreement by the Authority under the Indenture; and

(C) In the case of an Event of Default described in the Indenture, the Trustee may take whatever action the Authority would be entitled to take, and will take whatever action the Authority would be required to take, pursuant to the Lease Agreement in order to remedy the Lease Default Event.

Nothing contained in the Indenture, however, will require the Trustee to exercise any remedies in connection with an Event of Default unless the Trustee will have actual knowledge or will have received written notice of such Event of Default.

Application of Revenues and Other Funds After Default

If an Event of Default will occur and be continuing, all Revenues and any other funds then held or thereafter received by the Trustee under any of the provisions of the Indenture (subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to disqualified bonds and other than moneys required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund or the Bond Purchase Fund) will be applied by the Trustee as follows and in the following order:

(1) To the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds and the Providers and payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee (including reasonable fees and disbursements of its counsel) incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under the Indenture; and

(2) To the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest then due on the Bonds (upon presentation of the Bonds to be paid, and stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or surrender thereof if fully paid) and the Regular Swap Payments subject to the provisions of the Indenture, as follows:

(a) Unless the principal of all of the Bonds will have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments and any Regular Swap Payments, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

SECOND: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal (including Sinking Fund Installments) or Redemption Price of any Bonds which will have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds due on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

THIRD: To the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto without discrimination or preferences.

(b) If the principal of all of the Bonds will have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid, then to the payment thereof ratably, without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond over any other Bond or of any principal or interest over any Regular Swap Payment, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest and Regular Swap Payments, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

SECOND: To the extent funds remain available, to the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto, without discrimination or preferences.

Trustee to Represent Bondholders

The Trustee is irrevocably appointed (and the successive respective Holders of the Bonds, by taking and holding the same, will be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee) as Trustee and true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Holders of the Bonds for the purpose of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Holders under the provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act and applicable provisions of any other law. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or other occasion giving rise to a right in the Trustee to represent the Bondholders, the Trustee in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor will, proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of such Holders by such appropriate action, suit, mandamus or other proceedings as it will deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right, at law or in equity, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture, or in aid of the execution of any power in the Indenture granted, or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable right or remedy vested in the Trustee or in such Holders under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other law; and upon instituting such proceeding, the Trustee will be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver of the Revenues and other amounts and assets pledged under the Indenture pending such proceedings. If more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee will follow the written request executed by the Holders of the greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in excess of twenty-five percent (25%). All rights action under the Indenture or the Bonds or otherwise may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee will be brought in the name of the Trustee for the benefit and protection of all the Holders of such Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding will, have the right, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, and upon indemnifying the Trustee to its satisfaction therefor, to direct the method of conducting all remedial proceedings taken by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such direction will not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture, and that the Trustee will have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Bondholders not parties to such direction.

Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue

(A) No Holder of any Bond will have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for the protection or enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other applicable law with respect to such Bond, unless (1) such Holder will have given to the Trustee written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default; (2) the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding will have made written request upon the Trustee to exercise the powers granted in the Indenture or to institute such suit, action or proceeding in its own name; provided, however, that if more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee will follow the written request executed by the Holders of the greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in

excess of twenty-five percent (25%); (3) such Holder or said Holders will have tendered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request; and (4) the Trustee will have refused or omitted to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after such written request will have been received by, and said tender of indemnity will have been made to, the Trustee.

(B) Such notification, request, tender of indemnity and refusal or omission are declared, in every case, to be conditions precedent to the exercise by any Holder of Bonds of any remedy under the Indenture or under law; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Bonds will have any right in any manner whatever by such Holders or Holders' action to affect disturb or prejudice the security of the Indenture or the rights of any other Holders of Bonds, or to enforce any right under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or other applicable law with respect to the Bonds, except in the manner provided in the Indenture, and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any such right will be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Indenture and for the benefit and protection of all Holders of the Outstanding Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

Absolute Obligation of Authority

Nothing in the Indenture, or in the Bonds, contained will affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds to the respective Holders of the Bonds at their respective dates of maturity, or upon call for redemption, as provided in the Indenture, but only out of the Revenues and other assets pledged in the Indenture, and not otherwise, or affect or impair the right of such Holders, which is also absolute and unconditional, to enforce such payment by virtue of the contract embodied in the Bonds.

Termination of Proceedings

In case any proceedings taken by the Trustee or anyone or more Bondholders on account of any Event of Default will have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or will have been determined adversely to the Trustee or the Bondholders, then in every such case the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Bondholders, subject to any determination in such proceedings, will be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture, severally and respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Bondholders will continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Remedies Not Exclusive

No remedy in the Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds or to any Provider is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy, to the extent permitted by law, will be cumulative and in addition to any other remedy given under the Indenture or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise.

No Waiver of Default

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Bonds or of any Provider to exercise any right or power arising upon the occurrence of any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Indenture to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. No Event of Default requiring a draw on a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility may be waived unless the Trustee has received written notice that the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is reinstated to the Required Stated Amount and in the case of an Event of Default described herein in Section (E) in the Section entitled "Events of Default," the Trustee has received a written rescission of the Tender Notice from the Credit Facility Provider.

Control of Remedies by Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, or Liquidity Facility Provider

Provided that the Bond Insurance Policy or the Liquidity Facility remain in effect, notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, will have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. If the Bond Insurance Policy is no longer in effect or a default has occurred with respect to the Bond Insurance Policy, the Liquidity Facility Provider will have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Trustee

Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee.

(A) The Trustee will, prior to an Event of Default, and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture, and, except to the extent required by law, no implied covenants or obligations will be read into the Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee will during the existence of any Event of Default (which has not been cured), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person that customarily engages in activities essentially similar to those provided for the Trustee under the Indenture would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(B) The Authority may, upon written request of the City will, remove the Trustee at any time unless an Event of Default will have occurred and then be continuing, and will remove the Trustee if at any time requested to do so by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (or their attorneys duly authorized in writing) or if at any time the Trustee will cease to be eligible in accordance with (E) of this Section, or will become incapable of acting, or will be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or its property will be appointed, or any public officer will take control or charge of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, in each case by giving written notice of such removal to the Trustee, and thereupon will appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing.

(C) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility

Provider (if any), the City and by giving the Bondholders notice of such resignation by mail at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation the Authority will promptly appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. The Trustee will not be relieved of its duties until such successor Trustee has accepted appointment.

(D) Any removal or resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee will only become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee. If no successor Trustee will have been appointed and have accepted appointment within thirty (30) days of giving notice of removal or notice of resignation as aforesaid, the resigning Trustee or any Bondholder (on behalf of such Bondholder and all other Bondholders) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice (if any) as it may deem proper, appoint such successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Indenture will signify its acceptance of such appointment by executing and delivering an instrument in writing to the Authority, the Notice Parties, and to its predecessor Trustee. Trustee a written acceptance thereof, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, will become vested with all the moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named Trustee in the Indenture; but nevertheless at the request of the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee will execute and deliver any and all instruments of conveyance or further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of such predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under the Indenture and will pay over, transfer, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money, Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or other property subject to the trusts and conditions set forth in the Indenture. Upon the request of the successor Trustee, the Authority will execute and deliver any and all instruments as may be reasonably required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations. Upon the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in the Indenture, the Authority will mail, or cause to be mailed, a notice of the succession of such Trustee to the trusts under the Indenture to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. If the Authority fails to mail such notice within fifteen (15) days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee will cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Authority.

(E) The Trustee and any successor Trustee will be a trust company or bank having a combined capital and surplus of at least seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000) (or providing a guarantee of the full and prompt performance by the Trustee of its obligations under this Bond Indenture by a guarantor with such combined capital and surplus) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority referred to in the Indenture, then for the purpose of this subsection the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company will be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee will cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Trustee will resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

(F) In the event that the Trustee breaches its obligations under the Indenture or under any other financing document in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, at the request of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Authority will remove and replace the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the foregoing clause (B).

Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it will be a party or any company to which the Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business provided such company will be eligible under the Indenture, will be the successor to such Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Liability of Trustee.

(A) The recitals of facts in the Indenture and in the Bonds contained will be taken as statements of the Authority, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Indenture, of the Lease Agreement, of the Remarketing Agreement, or of the Bonds, and will incur no responsibility in respect thereof, other than in connection with the duties or obligations in the Indenture or in the Bonds assigned to or imposed upon it except for any recital or representation specifically relating to the Trustee or its powers. The Trustee will, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds. The Trustee will not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under the Indenture, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, and, to the extent permitted by law, may act as depository for and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders, whether or not such committee will represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

(B) The Trustee will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives; unless it will be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(C) The Trustee will not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under the Indenture.

(D) The Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Bondholders pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, other than to make payments on any Series of Bonds when due or to make draws on a Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or Bond Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, unless such Bondholders will have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity, satisfactory to the Trustee, against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby. The Trustee has no obligation or liability to the Holders for the payment of interest on, principal of or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds from its own funds, but rather the Trustee's obligations will be limited to the performance of its duties under the Indenture.

(E) Except with respect to Events of Default specified (A) and (B) of the Section herein, entitled "Events of Default," the Trustee will not be deemed to have knowledge of any Event of Default unless and until an officer at the Principal Office responsible for the administration of its duties under the Indenture will have actual knowledge thereof or the Trustee will have received written notice thereof at the Principal Office. The Trustee will not be bound to ascertain or inquire as

to the performance or observance of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or agreements in the Indenture or of any of the documents executed in connection with the Bonds, or as to the existence of a default or Event of Default thereunder. The Trustee will not be responsible for the validity or effectiveness of any collateral given to or held by it.

(F) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under the Indenture or perform any duties under the Indenture either directly or by or through attorneys-in-fact, agents, receivers, officers, employees or representatives, but will be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any such attorney-in-fact, agent, receiver, officer, employee or representative selected by it. The Trustee will be entitled to advice of counsel and other professionals concerning all matters of trust and its duty under the Indenture, but the Trustee will not be answerable for the professional malpractice of any counselor other professional (including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, attorneys-in-law or certified public accountants) in connection with the rendering of such counsels or other professionals' advice in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, if such counselor other professional was selected by the Trustee with due care.

(G) The Trustee will not be concerned with or accountable to anyone for the subsequent use or application of any moneys that will be released or withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(H) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of the Indenture, the Lease Agreement or related documents relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee will be subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to liability of the Trustee.

(I) The Trustee will not be considered in breach of or in default in its obligations under the Indenture or progress in respect thereto in the event of enforced delay "unavoidable delay" in the performance of such obligations due to unforeseeable causes beyond its control and without its fault or negligence.

(J) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions; provided, however, that: (1) subsequent to such facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions the Trustee will forthwith receive the originally executed instructions and/or directions, (2) such originally executed instructions and/or directions will be signed by a person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the party signing such instructions and/or directions, and (3) the Trustees will have received a current incumbency certificate containing the specimen signature of such designated person.

Modification or Amendment of the Indenture

Amendments Permitted. The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Bonds and of the Trustee and of any Swap Provider may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental to the Indenture, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into when, the City will have filed with the Trustee the written consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any. No such modification or amendment will (1) extend the stated maturity of any Bond, or reduce the amount of principal thereof, or extend the time of payment or change the method of computing the rate of interest thereon, or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any premium payable upon the

redemption thereof or change the Purchase Price to be paid to Holders tendering their Bonds, without the consent of the Holder of each Bond so affected, or (2) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds, the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or permit the creation of any lien on the Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture, or deprive the Holders of the Bonds or the Swap Provider of the lien created by the Indenture on such Revenues and other assets (except as expressly provided in the Indenture), without the consent of the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding and the Swap Provider. It will not be necessary for the consent of the Bondholders to approve the particular form of any Supplemental Indenture, but it will be sufficient if such consent will approve the substance thereof. Promptly after the execution by the Authority and the Trustee of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee will mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such Supplemental Indenture to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Any failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, will not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such Supplemental Indenture.

With the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority, of the Trustee and of the Holders of the Bonds, except as it relates to the Swap Agreement, may also be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental to the Indenture, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into without the necessity of obtaining the consent of any Bondholders, for any purpose that will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, including (without limitation) anyone or more of the following purposes:

(1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in the Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, to pledge or assign additional security for the Bonds (or any portion thereof), or to surrender any right or power in the Indenture reserved to or conferred upon the Authority;

(2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity inconsistency or omission, or of curing or correcting any defective provision, contained in the Indenture, or in regard to matters or questions arising under the Indenture, as the Authority or the Trustee may deem necessary or desirable;

(3) to modify, amend or supplement the Indenture in such manner as to permit the qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect, and to add such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said act or similar federal statute;

(4) to provide for the issuance of any Additional Bonds and to provide the terms of such Additional Bonds, subject to the conditions and upon compliance with the procedure set forth in the Indenture (which will be deemed not to adversely affect Bondholders);

(5) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any Liquidity Facility;

(6) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any insurance policy, letter of credit, surety bond or other credit enhancement for the Bonds;

(7) to facilitate and implement any book entry system (or any termination of a book entry system) with respect to the Bonds;

(8) to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest payable with respect to the Bonds; or

(9) to make any modification or amendment to the Indenture which will be effective upon the remarketing of Bonds following the mandatory tender of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

Any Supplemental Indenture entered into pursuant to this paragraph will not, for purposes of this paragraph, materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders so long as (a) all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy or are Variable Rate Bonds, (b) each Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will be rated in the highest Rating Category by S&P and Moody's and (c) if there are Variable Rate Bonds, the Supplemental Indenture will not become effective until notice thereof will have been given to Bondholders and thirty (30) days will have passed during which time Owners of the Variable Rate Bonds will have had the opportunity to tender their Bonds for purchase.

The Trustee may in its discretion, but will not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture authorized by the Indenture which materially adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise. In any event, the Trustee will obtain the Swap Provider's consent prior to entering into any Supplemental Indenture authorized by the Indenture which materially adversely affects the Swap Providers rights, duties, or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to the Indenture, the Indenture will be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under the Indenture of the Authority, the Trustee and all Holders of Bonds Outstanding will thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced under the Indenture subject in all respects to such modification and amendment, and all the terms and conditions of any such Supplemental Indenture will be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of the Indenture for any and all purposes.

Defeasance

Discharge of Indenture. The Bonds may be paid by the Authority or the Trustee on behalf of the Authority in any of the following ways:

(A) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable;

(B) by depositing with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, moneys or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Indenture) to pay when due or redeem all Bonds then Outstanding and (i) the Bonds are in Fixed Rate Mode at the time moneys or Federal Securities are deposited, (ii) the deposit of Available Moneys and Federal Securities purchased with Available Moneys is sufficient to pay the Bonds at the Maximum Rate to the earlier of the first possible mandatory tender or redemption date, or (iii) the City will have received a Rating Confirmation

Notice from each Rating Agency then rating such Bonds on any Bonds that will remain Outstanding following such redemption, or

(C) by delivering to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, all Bonds then Outstanding.

If the Authority will also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture by the Authority and under any Related Obligations and all Swaps have been terminated and are no longer outstanding, then and in that case at the election of the Authority (evidenced by a Certificate of the Authority filed with the Trustee signifying the intention of the Authority to discharge all such indebtedness and the Indenture), and notwithstanding that any Bonds will not have been surrendered for payment, the Indenture and the pledge of Revenues and other assets made under the Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority under the Indenture (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) will cease, terminate become void and be completely discharged and satisfied. In such event, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee will cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and will execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee will pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the City all moneys or securities or other property held by it pursuant to the Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption; provided that in all events moneys in the Rebate Fund will be subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

In connection with any defeasance of any of the Bonds pursuant to this Article of the Indenture, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will receive (i) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (ii) an escrow agreement and an Opinion of Counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement, such escrow agreement will provide that: (1) any substitution of securities will require a verification by an independent certified public accountant and the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any; (2) the Authority will not exercise any optional redemption of the Bonds secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (a) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding obligations, and (b) as a condition of any such redemption there will be provided to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any a verification of an independent certified public accountant as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following such redemption; and (3) the Authority will not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Notice of discharge of the Indenture under the related provisions of the Indenture will be provided to the Rating Agencies by the Trustee.

Discharge of Liability on Bonds. Upon the deposit with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Indenture) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond) and pay any amounts due and payable on any Swaps then Outstanding, provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity (a) notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice, and (b) the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the

Swap Provider and the Authority will have received (i) verification report prepared by independent certified public accountants, or other verification agent (which may be the Remarketing Agent) satisfactory to the Trustee and the Authority, to the effect that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds then Outstanding and any and all other amounts required to be paid under the provisions of this Bond Indenture has been provided for in the manner set forth in this Bond Indenture and the Swap Agreement, and (ii) an Opinion of Bond Counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the Authority to the effect that so providing for the payment of such Bond will not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest on such Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, then all liability of the Authority in respect of such Bond will cease, terminate and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Holder thereof will be entitled to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the Authority, and the Authority will remain liable for such payments, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payment, subject, however, to the provisions of the Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, if the interest on or principal of the related Insured Bonds will have been paid by the related Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any pursuant to the related Bond Insurance Policy, the obligations of the Authority under the Indenture and under such Insured Bonds will not be deemed discharged or satisfied, such Insured Bonds will remain Outstanding for all the assignment and pledge contained in the Indenture and all obligations of the Authority under the Indenture will continue to exist and run to the benefit of such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will be subrogated to the rights of Holders of such Insured Bonds including, without limitation, any rights that the Holders of such Bonds may have in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of such Insured Bonds.

Deposit of Money or Securities with Trustee. Whenever in the Indenture it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Trustee money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities to be so deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund) and will be:

(A) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held will be the principal amount or Redemption Price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(B) United States Government Obligations, the principal of and interest on which when due (without any income from the reinvestment thereof) will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and all unpaid interest to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or Redemption Price and interest become due; provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice;

provided, in each case, that the Trustee will have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of the Indenture or by Request of the Authority) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price and interest with respect to such Bonds, and provided further, that with respect to the deposit of United States Government Obligations pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee will have received (i) a verification report from a firm of independent accountants or attorneys acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the amount deposited is sufficient to make the payment specified therein and (ii) a defeasance opinion addressed to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture, any moneys held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on, any Bonds and remaining unclaimed for three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after such principal or interest, as the case may be, has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in the Indenture), if such moneys were so held at such date, or three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, will be repaid to the City free from the trusts created by the Indenture upon receipt of an indemnification agreement acceptable to the Authority and the Trustee indemnifying the Authority and the Trustee with respect to claims of Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid and containing the agreement of the City to remain liable for the amount so repaid to the City, and all liability of the Authority and the Trustee with respect to such moneys will thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the City as aforesaid, the Trustee may (at the cost of the City) first mail to the Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid, at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee, a notice, in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Trustee with respect to the Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the City of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

Limited Liability of Authority

Notwithstanding anything the Indenture or in the Bonds contained, the Authority will not be required to advance any moneys derived from any source other than the Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture for any of the purposes in the Indenture mentioned, whether for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any other purpose of the Indenture.

THE LEASE AGREEMENT

Commencement of Lease Term as to Project; Possession; Occupancy; Abatement.

The term of the Lease Agreement will commence on the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California, or on August 28, 2008, whichever is earlier, and will end on September 1, 2033, unless such term is extended or sooner terminated as provided in the Lease Agreement. If on such termination date, the Series of Bonds corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit, and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility

Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will not be fully paid, or if the rental payable under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will have been abated at any time and for any reason, then the term of the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will be extended until all Bonds and Related Obligations of such Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will be fully paid, except that the term of the Lease Agreement as to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will in no event be extended beyond ten (10) years after such date. If prior to such date, all Bonds of a Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will be fully paid, or provision therefor made, the term of the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will end ten (10) days thereafter or upon written notice by the City to the Authority, whichever is earlier.

Removal or Substitution of Leased Property. Pursuant to the Indenture, the City may remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property for purposes of the Lease Agreement, but only after the City will have filed with the Authority and the Trustee, with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds, all of the following:

(i) Executed copies of the Lease Agreement or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property, including the legal description of the Leased Property as modified if necessary;

(ii) A Certificate of the City with copies of the Lease Agreement or a site lease, if needed, or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property stating that such documents have been duly recorded in the official records of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California;

(iii) A Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding;

(iv) A Certificate of the City stating that, based upon review of such instruments, certificates or any other matters described in such Certificate of the City, the City has good merchantable title to the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such substitution. The term "good merchantable title" means such title as is satisfactory and sufficient for the needs and operations of the City;

(v) A Certificate of the City stating that such removal or substitution does not adversely affect the City's use and occupancy of the Leased Property;

(vi) An Opinion of Counsel (as such term is defined in the Indenture) stating that such amendment or modification (i) is authorized or permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State and the Indenture; (ii) complies with the terms of the Constitution and laws of the State and of this Indenture; (iii) will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be valid and binding upon the Authority and the City; and (iv) will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(vii) An ALTA Leasehold Title Insurance Policy meeting the requirements of the Lease Agreement; and

(viii) Written Consent of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider, or Liquidity Facility Provider.

Base Rental Payments. The City agrees to pay to the Authority, as Base Rental Payments for the use and occupancy of each Leased Unit of the Leased Property (subject to the provisions of the Lease Agreement) annual rental payments, in accordance with the Base Rental Payment Schedule attached to the Lease Agreement. Base Rental Payments will be calculated on an annual basis, for the twelve-month periods commencing on August 15 and ending on August 14, except that the first Rental Payment Period will commence on the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement or a memorandum thereof in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, State of California and will end on August 14, 2009. Thereafter, Base Rental Payments will be made in twelve (12) monthly installments, payable on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month (each, together with the prior referenced semi-annual payment dates a Base Rental Payment Date). Base Rental Payments for each annual period will be based upon the estimated Based Rental Payments as set forth in the Base Rental Payment Schedule, provided that in the event that the amount required by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations varies from such Base Rental Payment Schedule, the City will be obligated to increase the payment in any Rental Payment Period to an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment payable in such period as set forth in such Base Rental Payment Schedule, plus any Deferred Rental as described in the Lease Agreement; and provided further that to the extent the Authority has received revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any amounts due with respect to the Related Obligations and the Authority has deposited such revenues with the Trustee by the business day preceding the fifteenth (15th) day of any month in which a Base Rental Payment is due, the City will receive a credit to the extent of such revenues on the installment of the Base Rental Payment for said month.

For the purpose of calculating the amount of Base Rental Payments relating to additional Series of Bonds and Related Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate, the Authority will assume an interest rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum or such lower rate as will be agreed to by the City and Authority and evidenced in a schedule attached to the Lease Agreement. If a Series of Bonds are in the Fixed Rate Mode or are converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the Base Rental Payments may be made on a semiannual basis pursuant to a schedule prepared by the Authority and agreed to by the City.

Each annual payment of Base Rental Payments (to be payable in installments as aforesaid) will be for the use of the Leased Property.

If the term of the Lease Agreement will have been extended pursuant to the Lease Agreement, Base Rental Payment installments will continue to be due on the fifteenth (15th) day of

each calendar month in each year, and payable prior thereto as described in the Lease Agreement, continuing to and including the date of termination of the Lease Agreement. Upon such extension of the Lease Agreement, the City will deliver to the Trustee a Certificate setting forth the extended rental payment schedule, which schedule will establish the Base Rental Payments at Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment or such lesser amount sufficient to pay all unpaid principal and interest on any Series of Bonds and Related Obligations plus interest and to pay any Reserve Facility Costs.

The City and the Authority agree that on each day on which Base Rental Payments are payable during the term of the lease of the Leased Property, there will be applied as a credit against the Base Rental Payments payable on such date for the Leased Property the amounts by which such Base Rental Payments for the Leased Property when added to the funds held pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Reserve Fund) and available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any Related Obligations exceeds such payment obligations due and payable on or before the fifteenth day of the immediately succeeding month.

Additional Payments. The City will also pay such amounts (called the Additional Payments in the Lease Agreement) as will be required by the Authority for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Reserve Facility, its interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations, the Leased Property and the Project, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, salaries and wages of employees, all expenses, compensation and indemnification of the Trustee payable by the Authority under the Indenture, fees and expenses of the Credit Facility Provider, including without limitation all fees payable pursuant to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement, fees of auditors, accountants, auction agents, broker-dealers or attorneys, and fees and expenses payable to any applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, and all other necessary administrative costs of the Authority or charges required to be paid by it in order to maintain its existence or to comply with the terms of the Bonds or of the Indenture; but not including in Additional Payments amounts required to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds or the portion of the Reserve Facility Costs related thereto or payments on Related Obligations or the payment of any Regular Swap Payments or Extraordinary Swap Payments.

Such Additional Payments will be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time, together with a statement certifying that the amount billed has been paid by the Authority or by the Trustee on behalf of the Authority, for one or more of the items above described, or that such amount is then payable by the Authority or the Trustee for such items. Amounts so billed will be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. The City reserves the right to audit billings for Additional Payments although exercise of such right will in no way affect the duty of the City to make full and timely payment for all Additional Payments.

The Authority has issued and may in the future issue bonds and has entered into and may in the future enter into leases to finance facilities other than the Leased Property and the Project. The administrative costs of the Authority will be allocated among said facilities and the Leased Property, as described in this paragraph provided. The fees of the Trustee under the Indenture, and any other expenses directly attributable to the Leased Property will be included in the Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement. The fees of any trustee or paying agent under any indenture securing any additional Series of Bonds of the Authority, and any other expenses directly attributable

to any facilities other than the Leased Property, will not be included in the administrative costs of the Leased Property and will not be paid from the Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement. Any expenses of the Authority not directly attributable to any particular leased property or project of the Authority will be equitably allocated among all such leased property or projects, including the Project, in accordance with sound accounting practice. In the event of any question or dispute as to such allocation, the written opinion of an independent firm of certified public accountants, employed by the Authority to consider the question and render an opinion thereon, will be a final and conclusive determination as to such allocation. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Written Request of the Authority, with the approval of a duly authorized representative of the City, endorsed thereon, in making any determination that costs are payable as Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement, and will not be required to make any investigation as to whether or not the items so requested to be paid are expenses of operation of the Leased Property.

Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental. At the request of the City, the Authority is issuing the Series 2008 Bonds as variable rate bonds, and entering into an interest rate swap transaction in an effort to provide a lower cost to the City for the lease of the Leased Property. It is contemplated by the parties to the Lease Agreement that the amount of Base Rental Payments to be payable by the City to the Authority during each Rental Payment Period will be equal to the estimated Base Rental Payments shown in the Base Rental Payment Schedule. In the event that the amount needed in such Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the Estimated Base Rental Payments for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it will determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the Providers of any Related Obligations, and thereupon such excess amount (the Deferred Rental) need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead will be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority will have need for such payment; provided that the Deferred Rental will not cause the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed 150% of the Estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as shown in the Base Rental Payment Schedule.

Each installment of Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement will be paid in lawful money of the United States of America to or upon the order of the Authority at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, or such other place as the Authority will designate. Any such installment of rental accruing under the Lease Agreement which will not be paid when due and payable under the terms of the Lease Agreement will bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, or such lesser rate of interest as may be permitted by law, from the date when the same is due under the Lease Agreement until the same will be paid. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Authority and the City, the City will make all Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments when due without deduction or offset of any kind and will not withhold any Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute. In the event of a determination that the City was not liable for said Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments or any portion thereof, said payments or excess of payments, as the case may be, will be credited against subsequent Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement or refunded at the time of such determination. Amounts required to be deposited by the

City with the Trustee pursuant to the Lease Agreement on any date will be reduced to the extent of amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and available therefor.

All payments received will be applied first to the Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement and thereafter to all Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement, but no such application of any payments which are less than the total rental due and owing will be deemed a waiver of any default under the Lease Agreement.

Nothing contained in the Lease Agreement will prevent the City from making from time to time contributions or advances to the Authority for any purpose now or hereafter authorized by law, including the making of repairs to, or the restoration of, the Leased Property in the event of damage to or the destruction of the Leased Property.

Appropriations Covenant. The City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required below. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within ninety (90) days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual Debt Service on the Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations, the City will, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year as provided in the Base Rental Payment Schedule. The covenants on the part of the City contained in the Lease Agreement will be deemed to be and will be construed to be duties imposed by law and it will be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in the Lease Agreement agreed to be carried out and performed by the City.

The Authority and the City understand and intend that the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement will constitute a current expense of the City and will not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor will anything contained in the Lease Agreement constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement will be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due under the Lease Agreement as consideration for use of the Leased Property. The Lease Agreement will not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due under the Lease Agreement in the event that the term of the Lease Agreement is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due under the Lease Agreement.

Rental Abatement. The Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments will be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is provided for in the Lease Agreement, or planned demolition as part of the

Project) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement will continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. In the event of any such damage or destruction, the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement will not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance as provided in the Lease Agreement.

Use of Bond Proceeds. The parties to the Lease Agreement agree that the proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds, together with amounts provided with respect to the Prior Bonds, will be used to finance the Series 2008 Project, to establish the Reserve Fund with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2008 Bonds and incidental and related expenses. The City agrees to act as agent of the Authority and use the proceeds to implement the Series 2008 Project with due diligence.

Maintenance and Utilities. During such time as the City is in possession of the Leased Property, all maintenance and repair, both ordinary and extraordinary, of the Leased Property will be the responsibility of the City, which will at all times maintain or otherwise arrange for the maintenance of the Leased Property in first class condition, and the City will pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all utility services supplied to the Leased Property, and will pay for or otherwise arrange for payment of the cost of the repair and replacement of the Leased Property resulting from ordinary wear and tear or want of care on the part of the City or any assignee or sublessee thereof or any other cause and will pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all insurance policies required to be maintained with respect to the Leased Property. In exchange for the rental provided in the Lease Agreement, the Authority agrees to provide only the Leased Property.

Changes to the Leased Property. Subject to the Lease Agreement, the City, at its own expense, will have the right to remodel the Leased Property or to make additions, modifications and improvements to the Leased Property. All such additions, modifications and improvements will thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of the Lease Agreement. Such additions, modifications and improvements will not damage the Leased Property or cause them to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of state and federal law; and the Leased Property, upon completion of any additions, modifications and improvements made pursuant to the Lease Agreement, will be of a value which is at least equal to the value of the Leased Property immediately prior to the making of such additions, modifications and improvements.

Installation of City's Equipment. The City and any sublessee may at any time and from time to time, in its sole discretion and at its own expense, install or permit to be installed other items of equipment or other personal property in or upon the Leased Property. All such items will remain the sole property of such party, in which neither the Authority nor the Trustee will have any interest, and may be modified or removed by such party at any time provided that such party will repair and

restore any and all damage to the Leased Property resulting from the installation, modification or removal of any such items. Nothing in the Lease Agreement shall prevent the City from purchasing items to be installed pursuant to the Lease Agreement under a conditional sale or lease purchase contract, or subject to a vendor's lien or security agreement as security for the unpaid portion of the purchase price thereof, provided that no such lien or security interest will attach to any part of the Leased Property.

Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance. The City will procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of the Lease Agreement, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance. Said extended coverage insurance will, as nearly as practicable, cover loss or damage by explosion, windstorm, riot, aircraft, vehicle damage, smoke and such other hazards as are normally covered by such insurance. Such insurance will be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or comparable amount adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, will be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed.

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property, caused by the perils covered by such insurance, the Authority, except as provided in the Lease Agreement, will cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee will hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds, in a special fund to be designated the Insurance and Condemnation Fund, to the end that such proceeds will be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Trustee will permit withdrawals of said proceeds from time to time upon receiving the Written Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein requested to be paid over to it for the purpose of repair, reconstruction or replacement, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred. Any balance of said proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement will be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, at its option, with the written consent of the City, and if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for the purpose are at least sufficient to redeem an aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds, equal to the amount of Base Rental Payment attributable to the portion of the Leased Property so destroyed or damaged (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion of the Leased Property bears to the cost of the Leased Property), may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon will cause said proceeds to be used for the redemption of outstanding Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph above, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection will afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability

and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of the Lease Agreement, there will be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, an Insurance Consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of the Lease Agreement and, when effective, would afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against. There will also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan. In the event of loss covered by any such self insurance method, the liability of the City under the Lease Agreement will be limited to the amounts in the self insurance reserve fund or funds created under such method.

Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance. The City will procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, rental interruption or use and occupancy insurance to cover loss, total or partial, of the rental income from or the use of the Leased Property as the result of any of the hazards covered by the insurance required by the Lease Agreement, in an amount sufficient to pay the part of the total rent under the Lease Agreement attributable to the portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion bears to the cost of the Leased Property) for a period of at least two years, except that such insurance may be subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation. Any proceeds of such insurance will be used by the Trustee to reimburse to the City any rental theretofore paid by the City under the Lease Agreement attributable to such structure for a period of time during which the payment of rental under the Lease Agreement is abated, and any proceeds of such insurance not so used will be applied as provided in the Lease Agreement (to the extent required for the payment of Base Rental Payments and to the extent required for the payment of Additional Payments) and any remainder will be treated as Revenue under the Indenture.

Events of Default. Each of the following will be an event of default under the Lease Agreement and the terms events of default and default means, whenever they are used in the Lease Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

(a) failure by the City to pay any Base Rental Payment or Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement when the same becomes due, time being expressly declared to be of the essence of the Lease Agreement;

(b) failure by the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed in the Lease Agreement or in any Facilities Lease, other than as referred to in clause (a) of this Section, for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the City by the Authority, the Trustee or the Owners of not less than twenty five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Authority, the Trustee and such Owners will not unreasonably withhold their consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the City within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; or

(c) The filing by the City of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or failure by the City promptly to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against the City which petition will not have been withdrawn within sixty (60) days, or assignment by the City for the benefit of creditors, or the entry by the City into an agreement

of composition with creditors, or the approval by a court of competent jurisdiction of a petition applicable to the City in any proceedings instituted under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy law or under any similar acts which may hereafter be enacted.

Remedies on Default. Whenever any event of default referred to in the preceding Section will have happened and be continuing, it will be lawful for the Authority to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to the Lease Agreement; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything in the Lease Agreement or in the Indenture to the contrary, there will be no right under any circumstances to accelerate the Lease Payments or otherwise declare any Lease Payments not then in default to be immediately due and payable. Subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below, after the occurrence of an event of default under the Lease Agreement, the City will surrender possession of the Leased Property to the Authority, if requested to do so by the Authority, or by the Trustee or the Owners in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(a) No Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease on Behalf of City. In the event the Authority does not elect to terminate the Lease Agreement in the manner provided for in the Lease Agreement, the Authority, to the extent permitted by law (subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below) may, with the consent of the City, which consent is irrevocably given, repossess the Leased Property and re-lease it for the account of the City, in which event the City's obligation will accrue from year to year in accordance with the Lease Agreement and the City will continue to receive the value of the use of the Leased Property from year to year in the form of credits against its obligation to pay Base Rental Payments. The obligations of the City will remain the same as prior to such default, to pay Base Rental Payments whether the Authority re enters or not. The City agrees to and will remain liable for the payment of all Base Rental Payments and the performance of all conditions contained in the Lease Agreement and will reimburse the Authority for any deficiency arising out of the re-leasing of the Leased Property, or, in the event the Authority is unable to re-lease the Leased Property, then for the full amount of all Base Rental Payments to the end of the Term of the Lease Agreement, but said Base Rental Payments and/or deficiency will be payable only at the same time and in the same manner as provided above for the payment of Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement, notwithstanding such repossession by the Authority or any suit, brought by the Authority for the purpose of effecting such repossession of the Leased Property or the exercise of any other remedy by the Authority.

The City irrevocably appoints the Authority as the agent and attorney in fact of the City to repossess and re-lease the Leased Property, subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below, in the event of default by the City in the performance of any covenants contained in the Lease Agreement to be performed by the City and to remove all personal property whatsoever situated upon the Leased Property, to place such property in storage or other suitable place in the County in which the City is located, for the account of and at the expense of the City, and the City exempts and agrees to save harmless the Authority from any costs, loss or damage whatsoever arising or occasioned by any such repossession and re-leasing of the Leased Property. The City waives any and all claims for damage caused or which may be caused by the Authority in repossessing the Leased Property as provided in the Lease Agreement and all claims for damages that may result from the destruction of or the injury to the Leased Property and all claims for damages to or loss of any property belonging to the City that may be in or upon the Leased Property.

(b) Repossession Without Effecting Surrender. The City agrees that the terms of the Lease Agreement constitute full and sufficient notice of the right of the Authority to re-lease the

Leased Property in the event of such repossession without effecting a surrender of the Lease Agreement (subject in such event to the receipt by the Authority of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below), and further agrees that no acts of the Authority in effecting such re-leasing will constitute a surrender or termination of the Lease Agreement irrespective of the term for which such re-leasing is made or the terms and conditions of such re-leasing, or otherwise, but that, on the contrary, in the event of such default by the City the right to terminate the Lease Agreement will vest in the Authority to be effected in the sole and exclusive manner provided for in subparagraph below. The City further waives the right to any rental obtained by the Authority in excess of the Base Rental Payments and, to the extent permitted by law, conveys and releases such excess to the Authority as compensation to the Authority for its services in re-leasing the Leased Property.

(c) Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease. In the event of the termination of the Lease Agreement by the Authority at its option and in the manner provided in the Lease Agreement on account of default by the City (and notwithstanding any repossession of the Leased Property by the Authority in any manner whatsoever or the re-leasing of the Leased Property in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement), the City nevertheless agrees to pay to the Authority all costs, losses or damages howsoever arising or occurring payable at the same time and in the same manner as is provided in the Lease Agreement in the case of payment of Base Rental Payments. Any proceeds of the re-lease or other disposition of the Leased Property by the Authority will be delivered to the Trustee for deposit first into the Interest Payment Account, and to the extent such account is funded to the extent then required under the Indenture, in the Principal Payment Account and will be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Neither notice to pay rent or to deliver up possession of the Leased Property given pursuant to law nor any proceeding taken by the Authority to recover possession of the Leased Property will of itself operate to terminate the Lease Agreement, and no termination of the Lease Agreement on account of default by the City will be or become effective by operation of law, or otherwise, unless and until the Authority will have obtained the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below and given written notice to the City of the election on the part of the Authority to terminate the Lease Agreement. The City covenants and agrees that no surrender of the Leased Property for the remainder of the Term of the Lease Agreement or any termination of the Lease Agreement will be valid in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever unless stated or accepted by the Authority by such written notice. No such termination will be effected either by operation of law or act of the parties to the Lease Agreement, except only in the manner expressly provided in the Lease Agreement.

The Authority and City agree that Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code will apply to the Lease Agreement and that upon such termination, the Authority may recover, in addition to all other damages available by contract or at law, from the City: (i) the worth at the time of award of the unpaid rental which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; (iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental for the balance of the term after the time of the award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate the Authority for all the detriment proximately caused by the City's failure to perform its obligations under the Lease Agreement or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom. The worth at the time of award of the amounts referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above is computed by allowing interest at the legal rate of interest per annum at which judgments for money in the State of California bear interest.

(d) Exceptions: City-County Administration Building, Parking Garage and Communications Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will have no right to repossess or reenter the Leased Unit comprising the City-County Administration Building until the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, has first offered to the County in writing notice that the County is entitled to assume the City's obligations under the Lease Agreement with respect to the City-County Administration Building, including but not limited to the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments with respect thereto. The County will respond in writing to the Authority, or the Trustee, as applicable, no later than 30 days following the receipt of such notice. In the event the County determines not to assume City's obligations under the Lease Agreement with respect to the City-County Administration Building, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to repossess or reenter such facility or pursue any other remedy provided in the Lease Agreement. The parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the County to protect its interests in and to the City-County Administration Building and as such the parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the County is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the County would be entitled to assume the City's obligations with respect to the City-County Administration Building.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with the Master Agreement the Financing Agency will be entitled, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement and a decision by the Trustee to terminate the Lease Agreement in accordance with the Lease Agreement, to exercise its right of first refusal with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage, and the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will cause to be delivered to the Financing Agency notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement. The purchase price for the Parking Garage will be the principal amount of the Base Rental Payments due and owing with respect to the Parking Garage, together with interest due on said principal amounts to the date such purchase is exercised. The Financing Agency will within 30 days of the receipt of said notice respond to the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, whether the Financing Agency intends to purchase the Parking Garage. If the Financing Authority elects to purchase the Parking Garage, the proceeds of sale will be delivered to the Trustee and applied first to delinquent Lease Payments and then to Lease Payments as they come due. In the event the Financing Agency determines not to exercise its right to purchase the Parking Garage, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to exercise its remedies as provided in the Lease Agreement. The parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the Financing Agency to protect its interests in and to the Parking Garage and as such the parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the Financing Agency is a third-party beneficiary of the Lease Agreement insofar as the Financing Agency would be entitled to exercise the right of first refusal with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage from the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority.

In the event the County or the Financing Agency, as the case may be, determines to exercise their respective rights as set forth above, the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider will be immediately notified; provided however, that no action by the County or the Financing Agency to exercise any rights under the Lease Agreement will limit the rights and remedies of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider under the Lease Agreement.

In addition, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will have no right to repossess or reenter Communications Dispatch Center, the sole remedy of the Authority or the

Trustee, as applicable, being to seek payment of Base Rental Payments therefor as and when the same become due.

(e) Opinion of Bond Counsel. The repossession and/or re-leasing of the Leased Property, or the termination of the Lease Agreement as provided in subparagraph (b) above, will be subject to the written consent of the Authority (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) and the opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority that such repossession and/or re-leasing, or termination of the Lease, as applicable, will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes; provided however, the Trustee will not be required to obtain such opinions provided it has received the consent of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding.

No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred in the Lease Agreement upon or reserved to the Authority is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy will be cumulative and will be in addition to every other remedy given under the Lease Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority may bring an action or suit in equity (i) to require the City and its trustees, officers and employees to account as trustee of an express trust, (ii) to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Authority, or (iii) by mandamus to enforce the Authority's rights against the City (and its officers and employees) and to compel the City to perform and carry out its duties and obligations under the law and its covenants and agreements with the Authority as provided in the Lease Agreement. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Authority to exercise any remedy reserved to it in the Lease Agreement it will not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in the Lease Agreement or by law.

Application of the Proceeds from the Re-Lease of the Leased Property. All amounts received by the Authority under the Lease Agreement will be credited towards the Base Rental Payments in order of Lease Payment Date.

Eminent Domain. If the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City will be taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of the Lease Agreement will cease as of the day that possession will be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property will be taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary, and in such event there will be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds will be outstanding, any award made in eminent domain proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof will be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments as provided in the Lease Agreement. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, will be paid to the to the City.

Prepayment.

(a) The City will prepay on any date from insurance (including proceeds of title insurance) and eminent domain proceeds, to the extent provided in the Lease Agreement (provided, however, that in the event of partial damage to or destruction of the Leased Property caused by perils covered by insurance, if in the judgment of the Authority the insurance proceeds are sufficient to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, such proceeds will be held by the Trustee and used to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, pursuant to the procedure set forth in the Lease Agreement for proceeds of insurance), all or any part of Base Rental Payments then unpaid so that the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments which will be payable after such prepayment date will be as nearly proportional as practicable to the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments unpaid prior to the prepayment date (taking into account the reduction in Base Rental Payments allocable to future interest on the Bonds that are redeemed), at a prepayment amount equal to the redemption payment of the maximum amount of Bonds, including the principal thereof and the interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable premium redeemable from such proceeds.

(b) The City may prepay, from any source of available funds, all or any portion of Base Rental Payments by depositing with the Trustee moneys or securities as provided in the Indenture sufficient to defease or redeem all or a portion of a Series of Bonds corresponding to such Base Rental Payments when due; provided that the City furnishes the Trustee with an Opinion of Counsel that such deposit will not cause interest on such Series of Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City agrees that if following such prepayment the Leased Property are damaged or destroyed or taken by eminent domain, it is not entitled to, and by such prepayment waives the right of, abatement of such prepaid Base Rental Payments and will not be entitled to any reimbursement of such Base Rental Payments.

(c) Before making any prepayment pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the City will, within five (5) days following the event creating such right or obligation to prepay, give written notice to the Authority and the Trustee describing such event and specifying the date on which the prepayment will be made, which date will be not less than forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is given.

(d) When (i) there will have been deposited with the Trustee at or prior to the due dates of the Base Rental Payments or the date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property or any of the Leased Unit thereof, in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds and irrevocably appropriated and set aside to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price, sufficient moneys and Permitted Investments described in the Indenture, not redeemable prior to maturity, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the due date of the Bonds or date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property, as the case may be; (ii) all requirements of the Indenture have been satisfied; and (iii) an agreement will have been entered into with the Trustee for the payment of its fees and expenses so long as any of the Bonds will remain unpaid, then and in that event the right, title and interest of the Authority in, and the obligations of the City under, the Lease Agreement will thereupon cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the Authority and the obligation of the City to have such moneys and such Permitted Investments applied to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price) and the Authority's interest in and title to the Project or applicable portion or item

thereof will be transferred and conveyed to the City. In such event, the Authority will cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the City to be prepared and filed with the Authority and evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Authority will pay over to the City as an overpayment of Base Rental Payments all such moneys or Permitted Investments held by it pursuant to the Lease Agreement other than such moneys and such Permitted Investments as are required for the payment or prepayment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, which moneys and Permitted Investments will continue to be held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and will be applied by the Authority to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee.

Tax Covenants.

The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided in the Lease Agreement or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "arbitrage bonds" subject to federal income taxation by reason of Section 148 of the Code. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided in the Lease Agreement or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "federally guaranteed" and subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes by reason of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any rental payments are unpaid, the City and the Authority, with respect to such proceeds and such other funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections 148 and 149(b) and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

The City further covenants that it will not use or permit the use of the facilities financed or refinanced by the proceeds of the Bonds by any person not an "exempt person" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code or by an "exempt person" (including the City) in an "unrelated trade or business," in such manner or to such extent as would result in the inclusion of interest received under the Lease Agreement in gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code.

If at any time the City is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on or change in any way the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee or the City or the Authority under the Lease Agreement or the Indenture, the City will so instruct the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City in writing, and the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City, as the case may be, will take such actions as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

In furtherance of the covenants of the City set forth in this Section, the City will comply with the Tax Certificate and will instruct the Trustee in writing as necessary to comply with the Tax Certificate. The Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on any such written instructions, and the City agrees to hold harmless the Trustee and the Authority for any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred by the Authority for any actions taken by the Authority in accordance with such instructions.

The City and the Authority will at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and will take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Continuing Disclosure. Any Series of Bonds is exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the continuing disclosure requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, so long as such Series of Bonds bear interest at the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate. If a New Mode is established for a Series of Bonds, such Series may become subject to the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule and, in such event, the City covenants to comply with the applicable requirements of the Rule which include, among other things, entering into an undertaking to provide, for the benefit of the holders of such Series of Bonds, certain continuing disclosure information as required by the Rule. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease Agreement, failure of the City to comply with the Rule will not be considered an event of default under the Lease Agreement; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Rule) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds Outstanding and provided satisfactory indemnification is provided to the Trustee, will) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to compel the City to comply with its obligations under the Lease Agreement.

THE FACILITIES LEASES

Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Communications Building), the City, as lessor with respect to the Communications Building, will lease the City's undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Building, together with its interest in the Site upon which such facility is located, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (City County Administration Building), the Financing Authority, as lessor with respect to the City-County Administration Building, will lease the City's interest in and to the City-County Administration Building, together with its interest in common areas, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), the Redevelopment Agency, as lessor with respect to the Parking Garage, will lease the City's interest in and to the Parking Garage, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease), the City, as lessor with respect to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities, will lease the City's interest in and to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities, to the Authority.

The term of the Facilities Leases will commence August 28, 2008 and remain in effect until the term of the Lease expires. However, if Lease Payments due under the Lease Agreement remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease Agreement term, then the Facilities Leases shall not terminate until the later of March 1, 2046, the date on which the Bonds have been paid in full, or the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered in the event of default under the Lease Agreement by the City. The City's interest in the Communications Building, the City-County Administration Building, the Parking Garage and the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities will be simultaneously leased by the Authority to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement and title to such facilities will remain in the City, the Financing Agency or the Redevelopment Agency, as the case may be, during the term of the Facilities Leases.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues pledged in the Indenture; they are not a debt of the City. However, the Base Rental Payments payable by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement are expected to be a substantial component of the Revenues. The following information with respect to the City is presented in that context. Additional information with respect to the City contained in its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. A copy of that report is set forth in Appendix C.

General

The City, which is the county seat of Stanislaus County, was incorporated in 1884. It is located in the center of the northern San Joaquin Valley, approximately 93 miles east of the City and County of San Francisco; and it encompasses an area of approximately 36 square miles.

The City operates under a council-manager form of government pursuant to a charter initially adopted in 1951. The City Council of the City (the "City Council") consists of seven elected members; it appoints the City Clerk and Auditor, the City Attorney, and the City Manager. The City Manager heads the executive branch of government, implements the directives and policies of the City Council and manages the administrative and operational functions through the various department heads who are appointed by the City Manager.

The City provides the full range of services normally associated with a municipality including police and fire protection, highways and streets, parks and recreation, library, planning and zoning, building and engineering, various maintenance services and administration. The City also provides parking and airport facilities and water, sewer, storm drainage and bus service. The school districts in the City are separate governmental entities which receive no funding from the City.

Population

The following table represents historical population statistics for the City, the County of Stanislaus (the "County") and the State.

CITY OF MODESTO			
Population Estimates⁽¹⁾			
<i>Calendar Year</i>	<i>City of Modesto</i>	<i>Stanislaus County</i>	<i>State of California</i>
2008	209,936	525,903	38,049,462
2007	208,150	518,938	37,559,440
2006	207,096	511,848	37,114,598
2005	207,029	503,003	36,675,346
2004	206,861	493,515	36,199,342
2003	203,813	483,705	35,652,700
2002	199,398	472,185	35,063,959

⁽¹⁾ As of January 1.

Source: California State Department of Finance, Population Estimates for Cities, Counties and State, 2002-2008 with 2000 Benchmark.

Employee Relations

The City had approximately 1,305 authorized and funded full-time positions and currently has approximately 1,227 actual full-time employees for fiscal year 2008-09 and approximately 1,363 authorized full-time positions and approximately 1,233 actual full-time employees for fiscal year 2007-08. City employees are represented by six labor organizations, the principal of which is Modesto City Employees Association which represents approximately 37% of all City employees in a variety of classifications.

Approximately 95% of all City employees are covered under negotiated agreements. The current agreements have expiration dates as follows:

Modesto City Firefighters Association	December 20, 2010
Modesto Police Management Association	June 22, 2009
Modesto Police Officers Association	December 22, 2008
Modesto City Employees Association	July 23, 2007
Modesto Police Non-sworn Association	June 23, 2008
Modesto Confidential & Management Assoc	June 23, 2008

In August 2005, approximately 200 Modesto City Employees Association (the "Association") employees (field, clerical and technical) engaged in a one-day job action and picketing following impasse in the contract negotiations. No city services were disrupted as a result of the job action. The Association subsequently reached agreement with the City on a contract which expired in July 2007. The City is currently in negotiations with the Association, as well as two other associations whose contracts have recently expired.

On March 14, 2007 the City reached a settlement in the amount of \$3.25 million with three employees who alleged gender discrimination, harassment and retaliation. The City expects to pay the settlement amount from its General Fund and its insurance liability fund and does not expect such payment will have an adverse effect on the City's ability to make Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement. As of July 3, 2008, two of the three installment payments required under the settlement had been made.

Insurance

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, damage to and loss of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to and illness of employees, and natural disasters. The City maintains an Insurance Internal Service Fund to account for and finance its risks of loss. Under this program, the City is self-insured for the following risks up to the maximum amount per claim shown: workers' compensation - \$750,000; liability - \$1,000,000; and dental care - \$1,200. The City no longer self-insures for risks associated with employee illnesses and instead offers a variety of commercial plans to its employees. The City obtains commercial insurance for property loss, airport liability, and for claims in excess of the preceding self-insured coverage amounts.

For liability claims the City is one of twelve members of the Authority for California Cities Excess Liability ("ACCEL") risk pool, which provides workers' compensation insurance and general liability insurance for the member agencies. This pool covers City claims between \$1,000,000 and

\$5,000,000. The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to the pool. Should actual losses be greater than anticipated, the City will be assigned its pro rata share of the deficiency. Conversely, if actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. Total claims in the pool are estimated to be \$3,949,916 for fiscal year 2007-08. Commercial insurance covers claims over \$5,000,000 in three excess layers of \$10,000,000 each for an additional \$30,000,000 per claim. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage in any of the past five fiscal years.

Employee Retirement System

Retirement Plan. The City contributes to the Public Employees' Retirement System of the State of California ("PERS"), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement program that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating entities in California. The City's total pension cost for the fiscal year 2006-07 was \$18,516,775. The City's payments to PERS for fiscal year 2007-08 are estimated to be approximately \$19,308,565. The General Fund share of this amount equals \$14,430,384.

All full-time City employees are eligible to participate in the retirement program. Benefits vest after five years of service. Safety (fire and police) employees who retire at or after age 50 are entitled to an annual retirement benefit payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 3% percent of their average salary during the highest-paid 1-year period of employment, multiplied by their years of service. All other covered employees may retire at age 55, with an annual benefit payable monthly for life equal to 2% percent of their average salary during the highest-paid 1-year period of employment, multiplied by their years of service. These employees may retire at age 50 with a reduced benefit at retirement. The retirement program also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and City ordinance. Under GASB 27, an employer reports an annual pension cost (APC) equal to the annual required contribution (ARC) plus an adjustment for the cumulative difference between the APC and the employer's actual plan contributions for the year.

The City pays most of the required employee contribution to the program, which totals 9% percent for safety and 7% percent for miscellaneous employees, in accordance with contractual agreements. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the benefits for its members, using the actuarial basis adopted by the PERS Board of Administration. The current rate is 9.528% of the annual covered payroll for miscellaneous employees and 23.562% for safety employees.

In addition to the pension benefits described above, the City provides health care benefits to employees who retire from the City under contractual arrangement with all employee groups. All full-time employees, except firefighters who receive a cash payout, are eligible to set-aside a percentage of accumulated sick leave upon retirement to be used for contributions towards future healthcare premiums to a choice of several insurance plans. The City has no obligation to make health contributions for retirees who have no accumulated sick leave. The estimated liability for current retirees' future City contributions was \$18,044,787 as of December 1, 2006. The estimated current portion thereof, \$2,500,000, is fully funded. The long-term portion thereof is partially funded, with the balance being funded over time by charges to the City's operating funds. The City reports the current and long-term portions of this liability in the Employee Benefits Management Fund as part of the compensated absences liability balances. For firefighters, the City's obligation for retiree health benefits is not a function of accumulated sick leave. Firefighters are covered under

PERS Health plans and the City has a statutory obligation to make designated contributions to fund firefighters' retiree health premiums. The current statutory contribution is \$97.00 per month.

In June 2004, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45"), which addresses how state and local governments should account for and report their costs and obligations related to post-employment health care and other non-pension benefits ("OPEB"). GASB 45 generally requires that employers account for and report the annual cost of OPEB and the outstanding obligations and commitments related to OPEB in essentially the same manner as they currently do for pensions. Annual OPEB costs for most employers will be based on actuarially determined amounts that, if paid on an ongoing basis, generally would provide sufficient resources to pay benefits as they come due. The provisions of GASB 45 may be applied prospectively and do not require governments to fund their OPEB plans. An employer may establish its OPEB liability at zero as of the beginning of the initial year of implementation. However, the unfunded actuarial liability is required to be amortized over future periods on the income statement. GASB 45 also established disclosure requirements for information about the plans in which an employer participates, the funding policy followed, the actuarial valuation process and assumptions, and for certain employers, the extent to which the plan has been funded over time. These disclosure requirements were effective for the City's fiscal year 2007-08. GASB 45 may result in an increase in the annual expense recognized by the City for post retirement health care benefits. The City has retained the services of an actuary to determine the extent of the City's OPEB liability. The amount of the liability and the increase in the annual expense to be recognized, if any, has not yet been determined by the City.

Investment Policy

The City invests its funds in accordance with the City's Investment Policy (the "Investment Policy"), adopted by the City Council in 1984 and most recently amended in 2008. In accordance with Sections 53601 *et seq.* of the California Government Code, idle cash management and investment transactions are the responsibility of the City Finance Director/Treasurer. Investments permitted under the Investment Policy include the following:

- Bonds issued by the City.
- United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness.
- Registered State of California warrants, treasury notes or bonds.
- Bonds, notes, warrants or indebtedness of local agencies within the State.
- Commercial paper of "prime" quality.
- Certificates of deposit and negotiable certificates of deposit.
- Investment in repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements.
- Medium-term corporate notes.
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF).
- California Asset Management Program.

Funds are invested in the following order of priority:

- Safety- Preservation of principal and interest.
- Liquidity- Ability to readily convert investment to cash when needed.
- Yield - potential dollar earnings on an investment.

The City's cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield when selecting an investment, provided the criteria for safety and liquidity are met.

Budgetary Process

The fiscal year of the City begins on the first day of July of each year and ends on the 30th day of June of the following year. Measure M, which was passed by voters in February 2008, requires the City's Mayor to take responsibility for the development of the annual budget.

At such date as the City Manager and Mayor determine, each department head must furnish to each of them an estimate of revenues and expenditures for such department for the ensuing fiscal year, detailed in such manner as may be prescribed by the City Manager and Mayor. In preparing the proposed budget, the City Manager and Mayor review the estimates, hold conferences thereon with the respective department heads, and revise the estimates as they deem advisable.

Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Mayor submits the proposed budget to the City's Finance Committee. After reviewing and making such revisions as it deems advisable, the City Finance Committee recommends the proposed budget with revisions, if any, to the City Council. The City Council determines the time and place for a public hearing thereon and causes to be published a notice thereof not less than ten days prior to the hearing date. Copies of the proposed budget are available for inspection by the public in the office of the City Clerk at not less than ten days prior to the hearing. At the conclusion of the public hearing, the City Council further considers the proposed budget and makes revisions thereto that it deems advisable. On or before June 30 of each year, it adopts the budget with revisions, if any, by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the total members of the City Council.

From the effective date of the budget, the several amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriated to the several departments, offices and agencies for the objects and purposes named. In accordance with the City's financial policies, certain appropriations may be amended with the signed authorization of the City Manager, subsequent to the adoption of the original budget. At any public meeting after the adoption of the budget, the City Council may amend or supplement the budget by a resolution adopted by the majority vote of the City Council. All operating appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year to the extent that they have not been expended or lawfully encumbered. Appropriations related to Capital Improvement Projects and those deemed to be multi-year appropriations shall continue into each succeeding year until they are either fully expended or cancelled in accordance with the City's budget policy.

The City Council employs, at the beginning of each fiscal year, an independent certified public accountant who, at such time or times as specified by the City Council, at least annually, and at such other times as the City Council shall determine, examines the financial statements of the City in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, including such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as such accountant considers necessary. As soon as practicable after the end of the fiscal year, the audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and management letter are submitted by such accountant to the Audit Committee.

Following is a table which shows the adopted final and actual General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2007-08 and the adopted General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09. In early

July 2008, the City noted that actual revenue receipts for fiscal year 2007-08 were below expectations in several areas. In addition, the Stanislaus County Assessor re-assessed all homes sold during the period from 2003 to 2008. This caused the tax roll assessed values for the City to decrease by \$1.2 billion and the effect this had on revenues was reflected as a decrease in the estimated property tax related revenues of \$2.3 million. The current estimates for all revenues are reflected in the table below under the column "Current Projection" for fiscal year 2008-09.

In response to the newly revised revenue projections, the City has frozen all hiring and will implement budget reductions amounting to 10% or more for some departments in order to preserve the City's unrestricted fund balance at the 8% level per the City's budget policy.

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Budgets
For Fiscal Years 2007-08 and 2008-09

	<i>Revised Budget 2007-08</i>	<i>Adopted Budget 2008-09</i>	<i>Current Projection 2008-09</i>	<i>Variance with Adopted Final Budget</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 50,849,442	\$ 53,196,365	\$ 47,841,469	\$ (5,354,896)
Licenses and permits	90,061	89,700	89,700	-
Intergovernmental	47,165,440	47,272,953	45,876,526	(1,396,427)
Charges for services ⁽¹⁾	15,218,436	16,637,822	15,937,822	(700,000)
Special assessments levied	158,500	31,000	31,000	-
Interest and rent	525,500	423,900	423,900	-
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments		200,000	200,000	-
Fines and forfeitures	1,408,000	1,290,000	1,290,000	-
Miscellaneous	<u>3,002,680</u>	<u>1,936,914</u>	<u>1,910,402</u>	<u>(26,512)</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	\$118,418,059	\$ 121,078,654	\$113,600,819	\$ (7,477,835)
Expenditures and Transfers:				
General Government	\$ 12,600,757	\$ 12,839,310	\$ 11,998,068	\$ (841,242)
Community Development	7,318,214	7,768,797	6,640,054	(1,128,743)
Public works	5,473,899	4,337,254	4,099,852	(237,402)
Parks and recreation	12,757,748	11,898,007	11,239,107	(658,900)
Public Safety	80,977,632	80,901,576	76,335,487	(4,566,089)
Other on-going expenditures	1,487,432	2,242,846	2,183,859	(58,987)
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$120,615,682	\$ 119,987,790	\$112,496,427	\$ (7,491,363)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(2,197,623)	1,090,864	\$ 1,104,392	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	\$ 6,557,376	\$ 4,684,937	\$ 4,684,937	
Transfers Out	(7,853,471)	(6,606,228)	(6,606,228)	
Loan forgiveness	<u>1,810,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$ 513,905	\$ (1,921,291)	\$ (1,921,291)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (1,683,718)	\$ (830,427)	(816,899)	
FUND BALANCES, July 1	\$ 12,147,386	\$ 10,463,668	\$ 10,463,668	
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$ 10,463,668	\$ 9,633,241	\$ 9,646,769	

⁽¹⁾ Includes indirect cost recovery

Source: City of Modesto Financial Statements and City of Modesto Finance Department.

Financial Statements

The accounting policies of the City of Modesto conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The audited financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 are set forth in Appendix C.

Accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts. The various funds are grouped into broad categories, as follows: Governmental Funds (General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Debt Service), Proprietary Funds (Enterprise Funds, including the Sewer, Water, Parking, Airport, Golf Course and Community Center Funds; and Internal Service Funds) and Fiduciary Funds (Agency).

All Governmental Funds and Fiduciary Funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. The Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues and expenditures in the City's General Fund for fiscal years 2003-04 through 2007-08 (estimated) are shown in the following table. Taxes, Intergovernmental Revenues, Charges for Services, and Miscellaneous Revenue are the City's major sources of revenues. In fiscal year 2007-08, Taxes and Intergovernmental Revenues are estimated to be 42.9% and 39.8% respectively, of General Fund revenues, followed by Charges for Services, 12.8% and Miscellaneous Revenue, 2.5%. Major Fiscal Year 2007-08 General Fund expenditures are estimated at 67.1% for Public Safety, 10.4% for General Government, and 10.5% for Parks and Recreation.

Summary Financial Information

The following tables present a statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the City's General Fund and the City's General Fund balance sheet for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 through 2008 (estimated) prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department based on the City's audited financial statements for fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 through June 30, 2007 and the most recent budget estimates for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008.

CITY OF MODESTO
Statement of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Year Ended June 30,

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 ⁽¹⁾
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 39,511,646	\$ 41,441,857	\$ 47,349,236	\$ 50,376,565	\$ 50,849,442
Licenses and permits	199,097	63,652	96,081	100,682	90,061
Intergovernmental	39,246,030	46,874,556	48,205,287	48,014,025	47,165,440
Charges for services	13,845,944	15,544,008	14,953,869	15,503,085	15,218,436
Special assessments levied	76,119	106,442	65,909	51,634	158,500
Interest and rent	905,295	982,728	1,217,293	406,462	525,500
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(524,439)	46,933	16,814	146,546	--
Fines and forfeitures	524,050	562,876	877,376	1,158,163	1,408,000
Miscellaneous	<u>1,245,979</u>	<u>774,837</u>	<u>2,028,310</u>	<u>2,175,519</u>	<u>3,002,680</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 95,029,721	\$ 106,397,889	\$ 114,810,175	\$ 117,932,681	\$ 118,418,059
Expenditures and Transfers:					
General Government	\$ 11,482,386	\$ 11,456,602	\$ 13,336,716	\$ 13,955,223	\$ 12,600,757
Community and Development	4,461,865	4,975,859	5,146,011	5,346,382	7,318,214
Public works	1,522,787	1,696,411	1,719,587	6,364,052	5,473,899
Parks and recreation	11,099,460	11,433,777	11,471,198	12,071,962	12,757,748
Public safety	61,126,497	69,403,326	72,205,341	78,405,328	80,977,632
Other on-going expenditures	1,214,088	646,818	398,112	737,392	1,487,432
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	8,625	9,248	9,916	9,719	--
Interest	<u>2,352</u>	<u>1,729</u>	<u>1,061</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>--</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 90,918,060	\$ 99,623,770	\$ 104,287,942	\$ 116,890,402	\$ 120,615,682
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 4,111,661	\$ 6,774,119	\$ 10,522,233	\$ 1,042,279	(2,197,623)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Operating transfers in	\$ 1,965,408	\$ 1,982,387	\$ 2,111,925	\$ 2,437,022	\$ 6,557,376
Operating transfers out	(11,499,889)	(9,320,816)	(9,739,702)	(12,339,933)	(7,853,471)
Loan Forgiveness	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,810,000</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$ (9,534,481)	\$ (7,338,429)	\$ (7,627,777)	\$ (9,902,911)	\$ 513,905
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ (5,422,820)	\$ (564,310)	\$ 2,894,456	\$ (8,860,632)	\$ (1,683,718)
FUND BALANCES, July 1	\$ 26,402,189	\$ 20,979,369	\$ 20,415,059	\$ 23,309,515	\$ 12,147,386
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 20,979,369</u>	<u>\$ 20,415,059</u>	<u>\$ 23,309,515</u>	<u>\$ 14,448,883</u>	<u>\$ 10,463,668</u>

⁽¹⁾ Unaudited estimates.

Source: City of Modesto Comprehensive Annual Financial Statements, Fiscal Years 2003-04 through 2006-07; unaudited estimates of the City of Modesto Finance Department for Fiscal Year 2007-08.

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Balance Sheets
As of June 30,

<i>Assets</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,053,785	\$ 11,110,511	\$ 10,840,532	\$ 9,141,367	\$ 1,900,218
Receivables:					
Accounts	371,249	376,284	241,970	354,635	819,211
Interest	84,836	16,456	252,418	272,623	22,556
Utilities, net	615,687	592,005	766,763	824,856	869,711
Taxes	9,073,783	9,077,338	8,760,074	10,485,306	9,194,905
Due from governments	862,689	249,265	232,950	548,231	895,397
Due from other funds	1,210,100	1,700,000	3,634,000	5,572,000	4,320,000
Due from JPA	--	46,542	--	--	--
Notes receivable, net	92,283	92,283	92,283	92,283	--
Redeemed expenses/expenditures	4,576	--	70,000	--	--
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,390,184	1,445,486	1,445,486	1,845,018	2,066,814
Advances to other funds	<u>1,898,279</u>	<u>2,153,901</u>	<u>1,877,297</u>	<u>1,644,193</u>	<u>2,301,490</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 34,657,451</u>	<u>\$ 26,860,071</u>	<u>\$ 28,213,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,780,512</u>	<u>\$ 22,390,302</u>
<i>Liabilities and Fund Balances</i>					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,864,757	\$ 1,707,233	\$ 2,003,433	\$ 2,241,841	\$ 2,544,093
Accrued salaries and benefits	2,397,879	453,761	774,239	1,116,500	1,150,233
Deferred revenues	602,442	274,222	1,537,541	364,061	397,817
Payable from restricted assets:					
Refundable deposits	1,390,184	1,445,486	1,483,501	1,845,119	2,066,814
Advances from other funds	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>1,903,476</u>	<u>1,782,462</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 8,255,262</u>	<u>\$ 5,880,702</u>	<u>\$ 7,798,714</u>	<u>\$ 7,470,997</u>	<u>\$ 7,941,419</u>
Fund Balances:					
Reserved	\$ 3,393,560	\$ 3,327,569	\$ 2,955,054	\$ 2,702,381	\$ 3,734,973
Unreserved:					
Designated, reported in:					
General Fund	6,807,996	5,990,699	6,237,000	5,900,886	--
Undesignated, reported in:					
General Fund	16,200,633	11,661,101	11,223,005	14,706,248	10,713,910
Total Fund Balances	<u>26,402,189</u>	<u>20,979,369</u>	<u>20,415,059</u>	<u>23,309,515</u>	<u>14,448,883</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 34,657,451</u>	<u>\$ 26,860,071</u>	<u>\$ 28,213,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,780,512</u>	<u>\$ 22,390,302</u>

Source: City of Modesto Comprehensive Annual Financial Statements for Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2006-07.

Financial Obligations

Short Term Obligations. The City has no short term obligations outstanding.

Equipment Leases.

Two wheel loaders, valued at \$371,458, less \$82,400 accumulated depreciation, are being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum Base Rental Payments on capital leases as of June 30, 2008:

<i>Year Ending June 30</i>	
2009	<u>\$ 80,971</u>
Total Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 80,971
Less Interest	<u>(3,487)</u>
Present value of Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 77,485

An Oracle software license, valued at \$211,354 is being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum base rental payments on capital leases as of June 30, 2007:

<i>Year Ending June 30</i>	
2009	\$ 66,676
2010	<u>75,000</u>
Total Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 141,676
Less Interest	<u>(4,284)</u>
Present value of Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 137,392

Source: City of Modesto.

Long Term Leases Evidenced by Certificates of Participation and Lease Revenue Bonds.

The City has the following certificate of participation and lease revenue bond transactions outstanding as of June 30, 2008:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Principal Outstanding</i>	<i>Maturity</i>
1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Community Center Project)	\$ 19,935,000	November 1, 2023
1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Golf Course Project)	5,435,000	November 1, 2023
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) ⁽¹⁾	3,760,000	September 1, 2033
2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds ⁽¹⁾	<u>61,450,000</u>	September 1, 2033
	\$ 90,580,000	

⁽¹⁾ Bonds of the Modesto Public Financing Authority in connection with which the City is obligated to make certain Base Rental Payments. All of these bonds will be defeased upon the issuance of the Modesto Public Financing Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008.

Source: City of Modesto Finance Department.

Overlapping Debt and Debt Ratios

The following table summarizes direct and overlapping bonded debt within the City.

**CITY OF MODESTO
Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt as of June 30, 2008**

<u>Direct and Overlapping Assessment Debt:</u>	<i>Net Debt Outstanding⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Percentage Applicable to the City⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Amount Applicable to the City</i>
City of Modesto	\$ 0	100.0%	\$ 0
Total Direct And Overlapping Tax And Assessment Debt			\$ 0
<u>Overlapping General Fund Debt – School Districts:</u>			
Ceres Unified School District	\$ 23,554,806	10.0%	\$ 2,355,481
Modesto Elementary School District	19,528,337	72.5	14,158,044
Modesto High School District	67,646,328	68.5	46,337,735
Sylvan School District	29,480,000	85.0	25,058,000
Salida Union School District	1,315,000	27.0	355,050
Stanislaus Union School District	2,900,000	33.0	957,000
Yosemite Community College District	<u>184,084,916</u>	28.2	<u>51,911,946</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$ 328,509,387		\$ 141,133,256
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$ 328,509,387		\$ 141,133,256

⁽¹⁾ Gross debt outstanding less applicable amounts in debt service funds.

⁽²⁾ Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping portion to valuation of all property subject to taxation in jurisdiction.

Source: Stanislaus County Auditor; calculated by Modesto Finance Department.

Assessed Valuation and Tax Collections

In California, property which is subject to *ad valorem* taxes is classified as “secured” or “unsecured.” Secured and unsecured property are entered on separate parts of the assessment roll maintained by the county assessor. The “secured roll” is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed property and property the taxes on which are a lien on real property sufficient, in opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is placed on the “unsecured roll.”

The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (a) filing a civil action against the taxpayer; (b) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (c) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder’s office, in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (d) seizure and sale of personal property improvements or possessory interest belonging or assessed to the assessee. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes in respect of property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes to the State for the amount of taxes which are delinquent.

A 10% penalty is added to delinquent taxes which have been levied in respect of property on the secured roll. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is sold to the State on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and a delinquent penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property

is deeded to the State and then is subject to sale by the county tax collector. A 10% penalty also attaches to delinquent taxes in respect of property on the unsecured roll, and further, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue in respect of such taxes beginning the first day of the third month following the delinquency date.

The valuation of property is determined as of March 1 each year and installments of taxes levied upon secured property become delinquent on the following December 10 and April 10. Taxes on unsecured property are due March 1 and become delinquent August 31, and such taxes are levied at the prior year's secured tax rate.

The following tables set forth historical property tax levies and collections in the City and historical information as to the assessed values and actual value of taxable real and personal property. The one percent (1%) property tax is levied and collected by Stanislaus County and remitted to the City.

City Assessed Valuations

The County Assessor of Stanislaus County assesses all real and personal property in the City of Modesto for tax purposes except public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. California law exempts \$7,000 of the assessed valuation of an owner occupied dwelling. Effective with the 1980-81 fiscal year, State law also exempted 100% of the value of business inventories from taxation, rather than 50% as in prior years. The law provides for reimbursements to local agencies based on their share of the revenues derived from the application of the maximum tax rate applied to business inventories in the 1979-80 fiscal year, with adjustments to reflect increases in population and the consumer price index.

Revenue estimated to be lost to local taxing agencies due to such exemptions is reimbursed from State sources. Such reimbursement is based upon total taxes due upon such exempt values and is not reduced by any amount for estimated delinquencies. The table below presents a ten year history of assessed valuations of property within the City.

CITY OF MODESTO Ten Year History of Assessed Valuations

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Real Property Assessed Valuation⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Personal Property Assessed Valuation</i>
1999-00	\$ 7,113,017,315	\$374,764,312
2000-01	8,284,751,572	465,640,345
2001-02	9,240,625,466	400,351,138
2002-03	10,005,769,331	229,231,096
2003-04	10,516,523,400	433,048,483
2004-05	11,405,079,179	504,487,150
2005-06	12,734,371,632	513,206,844
2006-07	14,625,449,070	556,511,925
2007-08	15,962,154,212	563,106,853
2008-09	14,817,439,301 ⁽²⁾	615,545,728

⁽¹⁾ All years shown at full cash value.

⁽²⁾ The Stanislaus County Assessor re-assessed all homes sold from 2003 to 2008.

Source: Stanislaus County Assessor; last equalized roll.

Tax Levies and Delinquencies

Taxes are collected by the Stanislaus County Tax Collector and are currently distributed under the “Teeter Plan” (as described below). Taxes and assessments on the secured roll are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year, and become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. A penalty of 10% is added to the first installment if not paid on or before December 10, and 10% is added to the second installment if not paid on or before April 10. At the end of the first year of delinquency, property is sold to the State.

Under the Teeter Plan (as described below), a county forwards 100% of property tax levies, including taxes for prior years, to underlying governmental entities, including itself. In exchange, the county keeps moneys from all delinquent taxes, interest, and penalties.

The following table shows property tax levies and collections for the City.

**CITY OF MODESTO
Property Tax Levies And Collections
Fiscal Years 2003-04 to 2007-08**

<i>Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Total Tax Levy⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Current Tax Collected</i>	<i>Percent of Levy Collected</i>	<i>Delinquent Tax Collections</i>	<i>Total Tax Collections</i>	<i>Total Collections as Percent of Current Levy⁽²⁾⁽³⁾</i>
2004	\$ 9,709,897	\$ 9,440,383	97.22%	\$107,388	\$ 9,547,771	98.33%
2005	10,568,415	10,133,222	95.88	24,163	10,157,385	96.11
2006	11,130,020	10,794,066	96.98	233,290	11,027,356	99.08
2007	12,669,332	11,884,410	93.80	558,622	12,443,032	98.21
2008	13,626,496	12,698,563	93.19	657,619	13,356,182	98.02

(1) Totals include exempt organizations.
 (2) Total collections include taxes resulting from “escaped assessments.” These are comprised of assessments to property not known to exist when the original roll was compiled and other adjustments to the roll.
 (3) Since 1994, the City has participated in the County of Stanislaus “Teeter Plan” (as described below) which guarantees the City 100% of each year’s property tax levy in exchange for the County retaining late fees and delinquency penalties.
 Source: City of Modesto, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for Fiscal Years 2004, 2005, 2006; County of Stanislaus for Fiscal Years 2007 and 2008.

Teeter Plan

The Board of Supervisors of the County, in 1994, adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the State Revenue and Taxation Code. Pursuant to the Teeter Plan, the County establishes a tax losses reserve fund and a tax resources account and each entity levying property taxes in the County may draw on the amount of uncollected taxes and assessments credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected.

The County is responsible for determining the amount of the tax levy on each parcel in the taxing entity, which is entered onto the secured real property tax roll. Upon completion of the secured real property tax roll, the County’s Auditor-Controller determines the total amount of taxes and assessments actually extended on the roll for each fund for which a tax levy has been included, and apportions 100% of the tax and assessment levies to that fund’s credit. Such moneys may thereafter be drawn against the taxing agency in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. The County determines which moneys in the County treasury (including those credited to the tax losses reserve fund) shall be available to be drawn on to the extent of the amount if

uncollected taxes credited to each fund for which a levy has been included. When amounts are received on the secured tax roll for the current year, or for redemption of tax-defaulted property, Teeter Plan moneys are distributed to the apportioned tax resources accounts.

So long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect, the City's receipt of revenues with respect to the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes will not be dependent upon actual collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes by the County. However, under the statute creating the Teeter Plan, the Board of Supervisors could under certain circumstances terminate the Teeter Plan in its entirety and, in addition, the Board of Supervisors could terminate the Teeter Plan if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the City in any year exceeds 3%. In the event that the Teeter Plan were terminated, the amount of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes in the City would depend upon the collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes and delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within the City.

Although the County is entitled to draw on the full amount of taxes credited to the tax fund for a taxing entity in approximately October of each tax year, it has been the City's experience that it receives approximately 55% of the tax allocations for the year by December 31, an additional 40% by April 30 and the final 5% by June 30.

Non-Real Estate Taxes

In addition to *ad valorem* taxes on real property, the City receives the following non-real estate taxes:

Sales and Use Tax. The sales and use tax (\$20,380,941) and in lieu sales tax amount (\$6,557,121) accounted for approximately 57% of the City's intergovernmental revenues in the General Fund in fiscal year 2007-08, a decrease of approximately 5.8% from the prior fiscal year. The 7.375% sales and use tax is levied and collected by the State, which returns to the City 0.95% (the local share of sales tax) of the amount of sales in the City. Through the legislation that restored local revenues, the state provides an in-lieu payment from property taxes in an amount equal to .25% of the local tax.

Business License Tax. The City levies a business license tax which accounted for \$9,828,839, or approximately 19.3% of the City's tax receipts in the General Fund in fiscal year 2007-08, a decrease of approximately 0.1% from the prior fiscal year. The tax is paid by certain businesses located in the City at varying percentages of gross receipts.

Other Taxes. Other taxes levied by the City include the transient occupancy tax on hotel and motel bills, utility consumption, a real property transfer tax and a franchise fee.

The following table presents the tax revenues of the City for the last five Fiscal Years:

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Tax Revenues By Source
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Sales and Use Tax	\$27,150,743	\$21,277,711	\$22,287,940	\$20,483,152	\$20,380,941
Utility Users Tax	14,718,858	15,622,652	17,584,060	18,319,657	19,418,836
Property Taxes	11,294,599	11,316,694	14,318,747	16,456,379	16,100,367
Business License Taxes	9,231,136	9,726,816	10,374,157	10,359,058	9,828,839
Other Taxes ⁽¹⁾	<u>4,267,053</u>	<u>10,086,397</u>	<u>12,412,239</u>	<u>12,643,171</u>	<u>12,058,522</u>
Total	<u>\$66,662,389</u>	<u>\$68,030,270</u>	<u>\$76,977,143</u>	<u>\$78,263,424</u>	<u>\$77,787,505</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes Transient Occupancy Tax, Franchise Tax and after Fiscal Year 2003-04, In-lieu Sales Tax.
Source: City of Modesto Finance Department.

Motor Vehicle License Fees

Prior to 2003, a significant revenue source of the City was State of California payments in-lieu of taxes. The City receives a portion of Department of Motor Vehicles license fees (“VLF”) collected statewide. Payment of State assistance depends on the adoption by the State of its budget, including the appropriations therein providing for local assistance. These revenues are shown in the accompanying financial statements as “intergovernmental revenues from other agencies.”

Several years ago, the state-wide VLF was reduced by approximately two-thirds. However, pursuant to legislation, the State continued to remit to cities and counties the same amount that those local agencies would have received if the VLF had not been reduced, known as the “VLF backfill.” On June 19, 2003, the State triggered an increase in VLF to be effective beginning October 1, 2003. The Governor signed an executive order on November 17, 2003 to reduce the VLF rate once again, eliminating the increase. On December 17, 2003 the Governor issued another executive order, this time appropriating \$2.625 billion to provide backfill funding for the city and county VLF funding in 2003/04 which covered the backfill except for the VLF loan amounts.

The State Legislature adopted AB 1768 which deferred payment to local agencies of the amount of the VLF backfill that related to the period from June 20, 2003 to September 30, 2003 when the higher VLF went into effect, until August 2006. This VLF “gap” or “loan” was approximately \$1.2 billion statewide. The City’s share of the “loan” was \$3.4 million. The State repaid its VLF loans in July 2005.

The City’s budgeted VLF amount of \$16,961,000 for fiscal year 2007-08 is based on projected amounts and includes the property tax backfill provided for in current state legislation. The State’s fiscal year 2005-06 Budget realigned certain property tax revenues so that cities and counties would be kept whole with respect to the amount of the VLF backfill in future years. The City accounts for this realignment of property taxes in-lieu of VLF in the same manner as VLF in its financial statements.

Largest Property Taxpayers

The ten largest property-taxpayers in the City for fiscal year 2007-08 and their percentage of total property taxes are shown in the following table:

CITY OF MODESTO Principal Payers of Property Tax

<i>Rank</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Tax Amount</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>
1	Doctors Medical Center of Modesto	\$113,539,310	\$1,216,775.80	0.69%
2	Macerich Vintage Faire Limited Partnership	90,789,360	963,434.04	0.55
3	Foster Dairy Farms	83,628,106	896,224.02	0.51
4	Phenix Management Corp	55,905,271	585,004.63	0.34
5	Stanislaus Partners	43,251,060	463,512.10	0.26
6	HRC Modesto, LLC	34,489,259	360,927.00	0.21
7	William Lyon Homes Inc	24,937,727	492,520.68	0.15
8	Brooks Landing Apt. Assoc. LLC Et Al	24,050,457	379,767.64	0.15
9	Hamilton Meredith C Tr Et Al	21,695,603	236,208.10	0.13
10	Gallo Glass Co	<u>21,472,938</u>	<u>230,120.84</u>	<u>0.13</u>
		\$513,759,091	\$5,824,494.85	3.12%

Source: Stanislaus County Tax Collector.

Employment

The City forms part of the Modesto Metropolitan Area Labor Market (Stanislaus County) reported on periodically by the State Department of Employment Development. As of June 2008, this labor market had a total civilian employment of 213,800.

The following table summarizes the civilian labor force, employment and unemployment in the County for the calendar years 2004 through 2007 and for the month of June 2008. These figures are county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the City.

MODESTO METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA
Industry Employment and Labor Force
(Annual Averages)⁽¹⁾

	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>	<i>June 2008</i>
<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>					
Employment	204,600	210,800	227,100	231,200	213,800
Unemployment	20,700	19,000	18,100	20,300	26,200
Unemployment Rate	9.2%	8.3%	8.0%	8.8%	10.9%
<u>Wage and Salary Employment:</u>					
Total Farm	13,800	14,100	14,100	12,800	16,700
Natural Resources, Mining and Construction	12,300	13,300	13,400	11,400	10,300
Manufacturing	22,700	22,300	23,100	22,700	22,400
Wholesale Trade	6,000	6,200	5,900	6,000	5,900
Retail Trade	21,500	22,700	22,500	22,200	22,200
Transport., Warehousing, Utilities	4,700	5,200	5,200	5,600	5,800
Information	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,300	2,300
Financial Activities	6,100	6,200	6,400	6,200	5,900
Professional and Business Services	14,200	14,900	14,800	14,900	15,100
Educational and Health Services	19,200	19,500	19,600	21,100	21,700
Leisure and Hospitality	14,200	14,800	15,500	15,400	15,400
Other Services	6,200	6,100	5,900	6,000	6,100
Federal Government	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	900
State Government	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,800	2,000
Local Government	<u>22,100</u>	<u>22,700</u>	<u>23,300</u>	<u>23,300</u>	<u>23,100</u>
Total All Industries	168,500	173,300	172,500	172,800	175,800

⁽¹⁾ Latest available information.

Note: Totals may not add up because of rounding

Source: Labor Division of the California State Employment Development Department.

Industrial and Commercial Development

The City is located in the heart of California's Central Valley, a highly productive agricultural area. The availability of low-cost power, modern sewage treatment and disposal facilities, a good supply of water, reasonably priced developable land and excellent transportation facilities have been important factors in the development of a sound and growing industrial base.

Approximately 432 commercial manufacturing plants are located in and surrounding the City, comprising a growing manufacturing base. Manufacturing accounts for approximately 18.9% of all wage and salary workers.

There are over 4,200 total net acres of industrially-zoned lands within the Modesto sphere of influence, of which approximately 1,729 are within the City limits. Most of Modesto's large manufacturing employers are located in the Beard Industrial District, situated south of Yosemite Boulevard in eastern Modesto. Such employers include E&J Gallo Winery, Frito-Lay, Del Monte, Parker Hannifin, Seneca, Georgia Pacific, and Weyerhaeuser. This area, highly developed and provided with all utilities and services, is located outside the City but is served by the Modesto and Empire Traction Company, a short-line railroad connecting with the Union Pacific and Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroads in the metropolitan area. The south Modesto industrial area, located within the City, is accessible by the Union Pacific railroad. The largest manufacturing employers in Stanislaus County as of December 2007, are as follows:

STANISLAUS COUNTY
Largest Manufacturing Employers as of December 2007

<i>Name of Company</i>	<i>Employment</i>	<i>Product(s)</i>
E & J Gallo Wine	3,300	Winery
Seneca Foods	2,300	Fruit Products
Del Monte Foods	1,850	Fruit Products
Stanislaus Food Products	1,800	Tomato Products
Foster Farms	1,608	Poultry Processor
ConAgra	1,300	Food Processing
Racor	800	Filtration Products
Bronco Wine	750	Winery
Frito-Lay	700	Snack Food Products
Patterson Vegetable Company	675	Frozen Food Products

Source: Stanislaus Economic Development and Workforce Alliance.

Construction Activity and Property Value

“Single Family Housing,” includes detached, semi-detached, rowhouse and townhouse units. Rowhouses and townhouses are included when each unit is separated from the adjacent unit by an unbroken ground-to-roof party or fire wall. Condominiums are included in single-family when they are of zero-lot-line or zero-property-line construction; when units are separated by an air space; or, when units are separated by an unbroken ground-to-roof party or fire wall. “Multi-Family Housing,” includes duplexes, 3-4-unit structures and apartment-type structures with five units or more. Multi-family housing also includes condominium units in structures of more than one living unit that do not meet the above single-family housing definition. “Residential Alterations and Additions,” means alterations, additions, and conversions to residential structures, excluding special installation permits for electrical, plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, or similar mechanical work, or installation of fire escapes, elevators, signs, etc.

“New Commercial,” includes new hotels and motels, office and bank buildings, stores and other mercantile buildings, parking garages, service stations, and amusement and recreational buildings. “New Industrial,” includes manufacturing plants and affiliated buildings. “Other New Nonresidential,” includes churches and religious buildings, hospitals and institutional buildings, schools and educational buildings, residential garages, public works and utilities buildings, and miscellaneous nonresidential structures. “Nonresidential Alterations and Additions,” means alterations, additions, and conversions to nonresidential structures, excluding special installation

permits for electrical, plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, or similar mechanical work, or installation of fire escapes, elevators and signs, etc.

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for the City for calendar years 2003 through 2007.

CITY OF MODESTO
Residential and Nonresidential Building Permit Valuations
and Total Residential Building Permits

	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	\$169,031,342	\$ 69,285,758	\$168,770,716	\$ 80,245,831	\$ 55,199,615
New Multi-family	6,105,669	20,343,871	1,118,710	3,812,649	30,912,544
Res. Alterations & Additions	39,686,601	80,226,181	45,317,392	39,017,104	80,583,151
Total Residential	214,823,612	169,855,810	215,206,818	123,075,584	166,695,310
New Commercial	24,687,807	46,240,400	11,798,301	27,027,077	59,163,453
New Industrial	994,822	3,204,092	1,202,465	2,279,197	10,000
New Other	39,686,601	37,838,523	62,440,247	21,941,020	5,188,331
Non-Res. Alterations & Additions	33,473,125	36,444,721	69,587,431	36,071,154	40,412,881
Total Nonresidential	<u>98,842,355</u>	<u>123,727,736</u>	<u>145,028,444</u>	<u>87,318,448</u>	<u>104,774,665</u>
Total All Building	<u>\$313,665,967</u>	<u>\$293,583,546</u>	<u>\$360,235,262</u>	<u>\$210,394,032</u>	<u>\$271,469,975</u>
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	838	345	868	378	288
Multiple Family	77	288	13	37	288
Total	915	633	881	415	576

Note: Totals may not add up because of rounding.
Source: Building Permit Summary, City of Modesto.

Commercial Activity

The City is the retail, financial and service center of Stanislaus County. The City's economy, while primarily agricultural, does include other economic sectors. The table below summarizes taxable sales for the calendar years 2002 through 2006.

CITY OF MODESTO
Taxable Transactions
Calendar Years 2002 through 2006
(in Thousands of Dollars)

Retail Outlets	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Apparel stores	\$ 129,773	\$ 126,372	\$ 147,849	\$ 168,064	163,548
General merchandise stores	507,438	518,024	539,780	549,742	543,987
Food stores	119,423	136,462	162,515	168,121	131,263
Eating and drinking places	235,337	245,609	259,861	272,313	275,393
Home furnishing and appliances	131,234	130,089	162,749	169,723	121,102
Bldg. materials and farm implements	188,388	204,427	288,841	316,796	204,034
Auto dealers and supplies	247,861	259,395	260,655	247,795	218,243
Service stations	101,551	115,317	126,608	146,946	175,359
Other retail stores	<u>381,371</u>	<u>392,650</u>	<u>394,363</u>	<u>405,229</u>	<u>449,981</u>
Subtotal	\$2,042,376	\$2,128,345	\$2,343,221	\$2,444,729	\$2,282,910
All Other Outlets	<u>372,899</u>	<u>433,387</u>	<u>311,646</u>	<u>309,659</u>	<u>395,515</u>
All Outlets	\$2,415,275	\$2,561,732	\$2,654,867	\$2,754,388	\$2,678,425

Source: State of California, Board of Equalization.

The following table shows the dollar volume of taxable transactions in the County of Stanislaus from 2002 through 2006.

COUNTY OF STANISLAUS
Taxable Transactions
Calendar Years 2002 through 2006
(in Thousands of Dollars)

Retail Outlets	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Apparel stores	\$ 154,083	\$ 154,867	\$ 192,858	\$ 213,850	\$ 224,909
General merchandise stores	784,431	803,255	846,742	927,418	956,378
Specialty stores	432,777	465,562	501,694	535,480	558,432
Food stores	260,781	282,781	291,867	308,864	320,361
Eating and drinking places	403,421	421,793	452,120	489,169	505,384
Household	181,384	187,214	198,691	210,720	192,275
Building materials	368,472	416,983	508,825	572,552	567,014
Automotive	1,248,936	1,305,986	1,396,277	1,516,702	1,573,719
Other retail stores	<u>273,693</u>	<u>297,729</u>	<u>331,376</u>	<u>368,269</u>	<u>369,917</u>
Subtotal	\$ 4,107,978	\$4,336,170	\$4,720,450	\$5,143,024	\$5,268,389
Business and Personal Services	233,862	224,429	240,245	253,838	240,304
All Other Outlets	<u>1,494,025</u>	<u>1,614,893</u>	<u>1,804,973</u>	<u>1,889,038</u>	<u>1,843,839</u>
All Outlets	\$ 5,825,865	\$6,175,492	\$6,765,668	\$7,285,900	\$7,352,532

Source: State of California, Board of Equalization.

Agriculture

The City is located in one of the most productive agricultural areas in the United States. The County of Stanislaus ranks in the top ten of the nation's counties in sales of agricultural products with production primarily in fruits, nuts, livestock and animal products. There are 879,381 acres of farmland in production in the County. The following table summarizes historical agricultural production within the County for calendar years 2003 through 2007.

STANISLAUS COUNTY Agricultural Production 2003-2007

<i>Commodity</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Fruit and Nut Crops	\$ 431,642,000	\$ 616,452,000	\$ 686,897,000	\$ 660,001,000	\$ 755,874,000
Vegetable Crops	105,667,000	125,903,000	91,454,000	93,239,000	106,106,000
Field Crops	127,329,000	137,871,000	147,744,000	167,576,000	177,011,000
Seed Crops	533,000	401,000	810,000	617,000	756,000
Apiary	7,565,000	8,865,000	12,045,000	12,745,000	31,139,000
Nursery Crops	99,164,000	111,272,000	71,240,000	87,351,000	99,985,000
Livestock & Poultry	239,990,000	403,205,000	401,244,000	628,551,000	446,133,000
Livestock & Poultry Products	<u>443,042,000</u>	<u>574,465,000</u>	<u>566,161,000</u>	<u>498,072,000</u>	<u>796,567,000</u>
TOTALS	\$1,454,932,000	\$1,978,434,000	\$1,977,595,000	\$2,148,152,000	\$2,413,571,000

Source: Stanislaus County Department of Agriculture

Fruit and nut crops amounted for nearly a third of the total annual gross value of farm production in the County. The production value of fruit and nut crops exceeded \$775 million in 2007 to rank as the major commodity group in the County. In 2007, almonds headed the list of products in this group, with a gross value of more than \$465 million. The following table shows a listing of the leading agricultural commodities in 2007.

LEADING FARM COMMODITIES IN STANISLAUS COUNTY

<i>Rank</i>	<i>Commodity</i>	<i>Gross Production Value in 2007</i>
1	Milk, All	\$745,387,000
2	Almonds	465,800,000
3	Chickens, All	222,431,000
4	Cattle & Calves, All	164,216,000
5	Walnuts	119,065,000
6	Silage, All	77,864,000
7	Deciduous Fruit & Nut Nursery	74,860,000
8	Tomatoes	59,986,000
9	Turkeys, All	54,541,000
10	Peaches, All	52,745,000

Source: Stanislaus County 2007 Agricultural Crop Report.

Educational Facilities

There are 24 public elementary schools, 4 junior high schools, 9 high schools, and 1 continuation high school within the City, plus a number of private institutions of learning. Higher education is provided by Modesto Junior College and California State University at Stanislaus, which offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Transportation

The City is traversed by three state highways. Interstate 5, with which two of these state roads connects, passes approximately 20 miles to the west of the City of Modesto. The City is served by truck and bus lines. Rail service is provided by the Southern Pacific, Union Pacific and Santa Fe railroads. The Modesto City-County airport has daily scheduled commuter service to San Francisco and Los Angeles. The deepwater port of Stockton, California, located approximately 30 miles from the City, provides shipping to coastal and overseas markets.

APPENDIX C

**THE CITY'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CITY OF
Modesto, California

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

Prepared by
Finance Department

CITY OF MODESTO
June 30, 2007
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Transmittal Letter	iii - vi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	vii
Structure of City Government	viii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report.....	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information).....	5 - 14
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets.....	17
Statement of Activities.....	18 - 19
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Assets – Governmental Activities.....	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities	23
Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	25
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	26 - 27
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets – Fiduciary Funds	28
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	29 - 54
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	56
Schedule of Expenditures by Function – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund.....	57
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	59
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	62 - 64
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	66- 68

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Operating Grants Special Revenue Fund.....	69
Local Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	70
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund.....	71
Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Special Revenue Fund.....	72
Downtown Improvement District Special Revenue Fund.....	73
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund.....	74
Strategic Planning and Development Special Revenue Fund.....	75
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	78 - 79
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Assets.....	80 - 81
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	82 - 85
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	88 - 89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Assets.....	90 - 91
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	92 - 95
Agency Funds:	
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds.....	98

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends:	
Net Assets by Component.....	102
Changes in Net Assets.....	103-104
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	105
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds.....	106
Revenue Capacity:	
Water Utility System.....	107
Debt Capacity:	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	108
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	109
Computation of Legal Bonded Debt Margin.....	110
Bonded Debt Pledged Revenue Coverage, Wastewater Revenue Bonds.....	111
Continuing Disclosure Requirements.....	112-114
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	115
Principal Employers.....	116
Operating Information:	
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function.....	117
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	118
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program.....	119

This page is intentionally left blank.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.



CITY of MODESTO

(209) 577-5369 FAX (209) 571-5880

www.modestogov.com

1010 Tenth Street, P.O. Box 642, Modesto, CA 95353

[TDD (209) 526-9211 Hearing and Speech Impaired only]

December 21, 2007

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of the City of Modesto:

The City of Modesto City Charter and Municipal Code require that a complete financial statement and report on the finances of the City be submitted to the City Council at the end of each fiscal year. This report is being submitted to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007.

City management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report. We believe the data fairly represent the financial position and results of operations of the City. The disclosures necessary to enable the reader to understand the City's financial affairs have been included. The City's accounting system has been developed and maintained with due consideration given to the adequacy of internal controls. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The evaluation of the costs and benefits of particular control requires estimates and judgments by management.

The Charter also requires an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant selected by the City Council. The accounting firm of Maze & Associates was selected in 2003 to perform the City's annual financial audits. The auditors have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2007, which is presented on page 3. In addition to meeting the City Charter audit requirements, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act of 1996 and related OMB Circular A-133. The auditor's reports related specifically to the Single Audit will be presented separately at a later date.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A is designed to be read in conjunction with this transmittal letter.

City of Modesto Profile

Modesto is a dynamic city located in the heart of California's San Joaquin Valley and is the retail, service and financial center of Stanislaus County. The City currently occupies a land area of approximately 36 square miles and serves a population of over 209,000. Periodically, as allowed by state statute, the City extends its corporate limits by annexation when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

Incorporated in 1884, Modesto adopted its City Charter on March 12, 1951, and has operated under the council-manager form of government since that date. Under this form of government, policy-making and legislative authority are vested in an elected council consisting of the Mayor and six members. The Modesto City Council is elected by chair on a non-partisan basis,

meaning 6 members represent the entire City rather than specific geographical areas within the City's boundaries. The Mayor is elected separately on a non-partisan basis. The Mayor and City Council are responsible for passing ordinances, adopting and amending the operating and capital budgets, appointing various committee members, and hiring the City Manager, City Attorney, and City Clerk/Auditor. The City Manager of Modesto is charged with carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the Deputy City Manager and department heads, with general responsibilities for the Economic Development and Health, Safety & Culture components of the City's Vision. Support services departments, like Finance, Personnel and Information Technology report to the City Manager.

The City provides services typically associated with a municipality. These include administrative services; police and fire protection; highway, street, and utility infrastructure construction and maintenance; sanitation; planning and zoning; recreational activities and cultural events. Parking, airport facilities, water, sewer, storm drainage and bus services are also provided.

The City's financial reporting entity includes all funds and activities of the City of Modesto as the primary government and its component units, which are legally separate entities that operate under the auspices of the City and provide services that supplement City services. The City's component units are blended into the City's funds because their governing boards consist of all seven members of the City Council. These component units are the Modesto Municipal Sewer District No. 1, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto Community Facilities Districts.

The annual operating budget serves as the foundation for Modesto's financial planning and control. The proposed budget is adopted annually prior to July 1, by passage of a resolution. The Council's legally adopted budget level is at the fund level. During the fiscal year, the budget may be modified. The City Council has also adopted fiscal policies that delegate budget control authority to the Council, City Manager and the Finance Director.

Local economy

Modesto area employment in retail and manufacturing remained strong over the past year. Retail sector jobs account for one-sixth of Stanislaus County's wage and salary workers with the manufacturing sector trailing close behind. Stanislaus County consistently ranks among the top 10 California counties in terms of annual agricultural production values. The county's leading commodities are milk, almonds and poultry.

The unemployment rate has remained fairly steady for the last several years and is 6.8%. Just over 10 years ago the unemployment rate was 15%. Since 2000, over 12,000 jobs have been added to the local economy, representing cumulative growth of more than 8%. Industries recording the most growth were: educational and health services; retail sales, and construction. Employees within the community enjoy an average commute time of 26 minutes.

Building permit activity has boomed over the past decade. In fiscal year 1996, the City issued 4,186 permits with estimated cost of construction valued at \$114 million. Permit activity peaked in 2001, when 7,155 permits with construction valued at \$477 million were issued, and activity has remained above 5,000 permits annually since 2001. During fiscal year 2007, 5,174 permits were issued valued at \$228 million.

Since 2000, the City's population grew 11.1% to 209,174. This population growth is largely attributable to the relatively low cost of housing compared to the Bay Area and to the growth of employment within the region.

During the past ten years, public safety costs have risen not only in amount, but also as a percentage of total expenditures. Public safety represented 68% of total General Fund expenditures in 2007, compared with 62.4% ten years ago. Expenses for other governmental functions have remained steady or decreased compared to total fund expenses during the same time period. Increased staffing, driven by the growth in the population, as well as higher salaries and charges for retirement, have caused the increase in public safety charges.

Long-Term Financial Planning

In Fiscal Year 2003, the City Council adopted a policy of maintaining at least 8% of General Fund expenditures in reserve. At the end of Fiscal Year 2007, the General Fund unreserved and undesignated balance was \$10.7 million representing 8.3% of total General Fund outflows (expenditures and transfers out).

State Impacts

Between Fiscal Years 1991 and 2005, the State of California diverted \$36.6 million in local revenues from the City of Modesto into its own coffers. In 2005 the state enacted new legislation known as the Triple-Flip. As the name implies, a series of revenue exchanges take place leaving the City with 25% less sales tax revenue and more property tax revenue in its place. A similar exchange takes place leaving the City with property tax revenue in place of 67% of the In-Lieu Vehicle License Fees. These exchanges not only affect the character and amount of the revenues received by the City but also affect City cash flow, because a monthly stream of payments has been replaced by semi-annual payments.

Important Financial Policies

In 2003, the City Council adopted a series of financial policies that direct how the City's financial business is conducted. In addition to the 8% General Fund reserve level, these policies include direction on departmental annual budget savings, tracking of all transfers to the Redevelopment Agency for future payback, capital budgeting, interfund loan interest rates and investment pool interest allocation. These policies were reviewed and revised at the start of the 2007 Fiscal Year.

Major Initiatives

During Fiscal Year 2005, California voters approved Proposition 1A. This initiative places stricter controls on the state's ability to divert local revenue. While this protection is seen as beneficial to local government, local revenues are still affected by the Triple-Flip component of the legislation described above. In Fiscal Year 2006, the last payment to be made under the revised legislation that shifted local property tax dollars to the Education Revenue Augmentation Fund was made. Now, with the State of California facing a \$10 billion shortfall in revenues, it remains to be seen how the legislature will affect local revenues under Proposition 1A.

Awards and Acknowledgments

For the twenty-third consecutive year, the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Modesto for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. To receive this recognition, the City must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized report. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The award is valid for a period of one year. We believe that the current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the requirements of the program, and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is the result of the cooperative work of many people. We wish to convey our appreciation to all members of the Finance Department team who assisted and contributed to its successful completion. In particular, we commend the Accounting Division staff responsible for the preparation of the report.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Wayne Padilla". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "M" and a long, sweeping underline.

M. Wayne Padilla, CPA
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Modesto
California

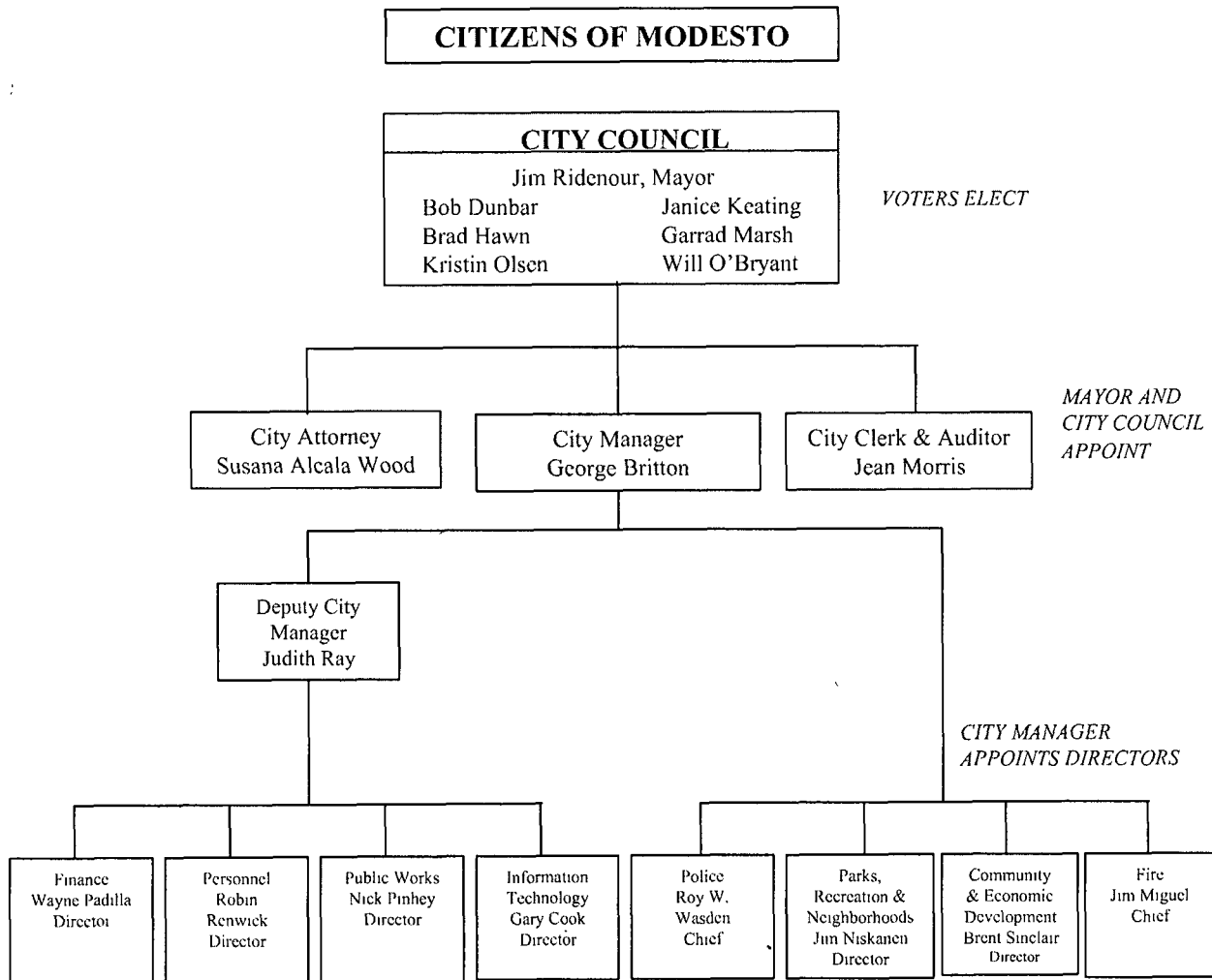
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2006

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director



Citizens Advisory Boards, Commissions and Committees

Airport Advisory Committee
 Board of Building Appeals
 Board of Zoning Adjustments
 Charter Review Committee
 Citizen Housing & Community Development
 Citizens Advisory Committee on Recycling
 Citizens Redevelopment Advisory Committee
 Community Qualities Forum
 Culture Commission
 Disabled Access Appeals Board

Downtown Improvement District Advisory Board
 Equal Opportunity/Disability Commission
 Golf Courses Committee
 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Committee
 Human Relations Commission
 Landmark Preservation Commission
 Local Cable Programming Committee
 Planning Commission
 Tuolumne River Regional Park Citizens Advisory Committee
 Youth Commission

*ALSO
 APPOINTED BY
 THE MAYOR
 AND CITY
 COUNCIL*

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION
3478 Buskirk Ave. - Suite 215
Pleasant Hill, California 94523
(925) 930-0902 • FAX (925) 930-0135
maze@mazeassociates.com
www.mazeassociates.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
ON BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Modesto, California

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Modesto as of and for the year ended June 30, 2007, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Modesto as of June 30, 2007 and the respective changes in the financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued reports dated December 14, 2007 on our consideration of the City's internal control structure and on its compliance with laws and regulations.

Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Budget and Actual statement for the General Fund are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Government Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit this information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules listed in the Table of Contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic statements of the City of Modesto. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the Table of Contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Maze and Associates

December 14, 2007

A Professional Corporation

This page is intentionally left blank.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the City of Modesto (City) comprehensive annual financial report presents a discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City exceeded liabilities at the close of the 2007 fiscal year by \$724,416,295 (*total net assets*). Of this amount, \$127,047,078 (*unrestricted net assets*) may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors, \$93,168,664 is restricted for a specific purpose (*restricted net assets*), and \$504,200,553 is invested in capital assets, net of related debt.
- The City's total net assets increased by \$21,948,132. All of this increase is attributable to business type activities.
- As of June 30, 2007, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$138,763,177, a decrease of \$10,898,940 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 68% of the combined fund balances, \$94,853,284 is available to meet the City's current and future needs (*unreserved fund balance*).
- At the end of the fiscal year, the General Fund fund balance was \$14,448,883, or 12% of total General Fund expenditures. Of this, \$3.7 million is reserved for encumbrances and non-current assets. The unreserved/undesignated balance of \$10,713,910 represents 8.3% of total General Fund outflows. The City Council has adopted a goal of maintaining an 8% reserve level.
- The City's total long-term debt showed a net increase of \$69,006,844 in comparison with the prior year. Lease revenue bonds were partially refunded for a net increase of \$3.9 million, including \$2.6 million of new construction funds, new debt was issued for Water and Sewer projects (\$46.3 and \$16.5 million, respectively), and an increase in compensated absences liabilities of approximately \$6.3 million were offset by principal and other reductions of approximately \$4 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components 1) **Government-wide** financial statements; 2) **Fund** financial statements and 3) **Notes** to basic financial statements. Required Supplementary Information is included in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of City finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net assets* presents information on all City assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net assets*. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, community development, highways and streets, public works, parks and recreation, and public safety. The business-type activities of the City include the water, sewer, parking, storm drain, airport, bus, golf and community center operations.

Component units are included in our basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the City is financially accountable and that have substantially the same board as the City Council, or provide services entirely to the City. Examples are the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17-19 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds* and *fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on *near-term inflows* and *outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City reports 18 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Capital Facility Fees Fund and the Communities Facility District Fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 20-23 of this report

Proprietary funds are maintained two ways. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, Parking, Storm Drain, Compost, Airport, Bus, Golf and Community Center operations. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its Fleet Management, Central Services, Information and Technology Services, Insurance, Employee Benefits Management and Building Services functions. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Internal services benefiting business-type functions have been allocated as "internal balances".

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Water, Sewer and Bus funds are considered to be major funds of the City. The City's six internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 24-27 of this report.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds except for agency funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 28 of this report.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 29-54 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Required Supplementary Information is also presented. The City adopts an annual appropriated budget. Budgetary comparison schedules for the major governmental funds have been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 56-58 of this report.

The *combining and individual fund statements and schedules* referred to earlier provide information for nonmajor governmental, enterprise and internal service funds and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 62 –98 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by \$724,416,295 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Net Assets

	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006
Current and other assets	\$235,977,387	\$235,172,812	\$151,849,527	\$75,157,357	\$387,826,914	\$310,330,169
Capital assets	376,422,992	362,971,175	294,466,111	284,722,417	670,889,103	647,693,592
Total assets	612,400,379	598,143,987	446,315,638	359,879,774	1,058,716,017	958,023,761
Current and other liabilities	21,587,793	15,574,156	10,152,964	6,429,320	31,740,757	22,003,476
Long-term liabilities	176,800,687	167,533,635	125,758,279	66,018,487	302,558,966	233,552,122
Total liabilities	198,388,480	183,107,791	135,911,243	72,447,807	334,299,723	255,555,598
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	333,409,532	296,401,824	170,791,021	220,881,691	504,200,553	517,283,515
Restricted net assets	93,168,664	120,937,678			93,168,664	120,937,678
Unrestricted net assets	(12,566,297)	(2,303,306)	139,613,374	66,550,276	127,047,077	64,246,970
Total net assets	\$414,011,899	\$415,036,196	\$310,404,395	\$287,431,967	\$724,416,294	\$702,468,163

The largest portion of the City's net assets, \$504,200,553 (70 percent), reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, furnishings and equipment, buses and fare boxes, pipelines, and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another significant portion of the City's net assets represents *unrestricted net assets* of \$127,047,077 (17 percent), which may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

The remaining balance of the City's net assets of \$93,168,664 (13 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

At the end of the 2007 fiscal year, the City reported positive balances in all three categories of net assets for the City as a whole.

The City's net assets increased by \$21,948,132 during the current fiscal year. All of this increase is attributable to Business-type activities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The following table indicates the changes in net assets for governmental and business-type activities, as well as comparative data for the prior year:

	Changes in Net Assets					
	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006
Revenues.						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$39,977,342	\$39,789,386	\$87,816,684	\$79,482,231	\$127,794,026	119,271,617
Operating grants and contributions	12,701,177	11,892,511	11,059,129	8,317,889	23,760,306	20,210,400
Capital grants and contributions	4,207,389	38,484,548	7,962,675	10,467,873	12,170,064	48,952,421
General revenues:						
Taxes	56,747,933	52,816,226	222,776	207,749	56,970,709	53,023,975
Grants and contributions not restricted for specific purposes	48,287,468	48,685,311			48,287,468	48,685,311
Unrestricted investment earnings	8,330,079	3,255,401	5,406,639	2,504,291	13,736,718	5,759,692
Settlements and recoveries				3,784,295		3,784,295
Miscellaneous	3,582,325	2,827,161			3,582,325	2,827,161
Total revenues	<u>173,833,713</u>	<u>197,750,544</u>	<u>112,467,903</u>	<u>104,764,328</u>	<u>286,301,616</u>	<u>302,514,872</u>
Expenses.						
General government	17,227,876	15,529,735			17,227,876	15,529,735
Community development	12,025,105	12,241,213			12,025,105	12,241,213
Highways and streets	26,246,306	26,025,311			26,246,306	26,025,311
Public works	12,557,512	6,491,062			12,557,512	6,491,062
Parks and recreation	14,568,192	11,733,698			14,568,192	11,733,698
Public safety	83,793,361	74,500,043			83,793,361	74,500,043
Interest on long-term debt	7,286,026	5,178,130			7,286,026	5,178,130
Parking			1,475,340	1,287,450	1,475,340	1,287,450
Water			35,540,918	29,989,775	35,540,918	29,989,775
Sewer			24,156,577	22,716,100	24,156,577	22,716,100
Storm drain			6,924,335	5,795,746	6,924,335	5,795,746
Compost			1,225,462	941,919	1,225,462	941,919
Airport			2,039,988	1,342,645	2,039,988	1,342,645
Bus			13,758,421	12,119,311	13,758,421	12,119,311
Golf			2,479,447	2,461,470	2,479,447	2,461,470
Community center			2,543,121	2,465,644	2,543,121	2,465,644
Total expenses	<u>173,704,378</u>	<u>151,699,192</u>	<u>90,143,609</u>	<u>79,120,060</u>	<u>263,847,987</u>	<u>230,819,252</u>
Increase in net assets before transfers	129,335	46,051,352	22,324,294	25,644,268	22,453,629	71,695,620
Transfers	(1,153,632)	(1,416,790)	1,153,632	1,416,790		
Special item			(505,498)	(1,736,054)	(505,498)	(1,736,054)
Change in net assets	(1,024,297)	44,634,562	22,972,428	25,325,004	21,948,131	69,959,566
Net assets - beginning	415,036,196	370,401,634	287,431,967	262,106,963	702,468,163	632,508,597
Net assets - ending	<u>\$414,011,899</u>	<u>\$415,036,196</u>	<u>\$310,404,395</u>	<u>\$287,431,967</u>	<u>\$724,416,294</u>	<u>\$702,468,163</u>

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Governmental activities. Governmental activities decreased the City's net assets by \$1,024,297. Taxes (mainly Property and Utility Users taxes) increased about \$4 million over 2006, due to rising tax *bases*; tax *rates* remained the same. Intergovernmental revenues in total were just slightly less than the previous year. However, Sales tax declined by \$1.7 million and Motor Vehicle License revenue increased \$1.2 million. Sales tax revenue from the State of California took a marked downturn in the fourth quarter (fiscal), while changes in the State's distribution of Motor Vehicle License revenues are now tied more to property tax trends than the purchase and licensing of new vehicles. The largest change from the prior year is in capital grants and contributions, with \$30 million coming from Community Facilities District (CFD) bonds issued in 2006, and not repeated in 2007. These CFD bonds have no City commitment, so the debt is not reported as long-term debt and the proceeds were recorded as revenues in the 2006 financial statements. Finally, investment earnings grew by \$5 million due to more favorable investment yields.

Expenses in total are up \$22 million, or 14%, due largely to salary and wage increases (3-3.5%). For 2007, the City's Community Forestry operation was moved to the Public Works function from Highways and Streets, resulting in a \$4 million shift between those functions.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City's net assets by \$22,972,428. As detailed in the schedule on page 12, the Water, Sewer, Compost and Airport enterprises posted net incomes during the period. Net losses were experienced by Parking, Bus, Storm Drain, Golf and Community Center operations. Depreciation expense, which is the major cause of these net losses, is not included in these funds' budgets or revenue-setting processes. Storm Drain rates will be reviewed in 2008.

Charges for services are up about \$8.3 million, due in part to a 5% water rate increase that became effective on July 1, 2006. Settlements and recoveries revenue decreased \$3.8 million, as PCE settlements slowed pending the outcome of litigation (see Note II. L). Investment earnings grew by \$2.9 million due to more favorable investment yields and growth in the investment portfolio resulting from the deposit of water and wastewater bond proceeds. Finally, expenses across the board are up, primarily due to general increases in salaries and benefits, and the rise in utilities, fuel and materials costs.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The general government functions are contained in the general, special revenue, capital projects, and debt service funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2007, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$138,763,177, a decrease of \$10,898,940 from the prior year. Approximately 68% of the combined fund balances \$94,853,284 constitutes *unreserved fund balance*, which is available to meet the City's current and future needs. The remainder of fund balance is *reserved* to indicate that it is *not* available for new spending because it has been committed: 1) to pay debt service (\$7,390,425); 2) to reflect advances to other funds, loans receivable and property held for resale that are long-term and/or do not represent available spendable resources (\$15,347,594); 3) to liquidate contractual commitments of the period (\$15,783,614); and 4) to meet Redevelopment Agency low and moderate income housing set-aside requirements (\$5,388,260).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At June 30, 2007, unreserved fund balance of the General Fund was \$10,713,910 while total fund balance was \$14,448,883. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved fund balance represents 9.2 percent of total fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 12.4 percent of that same amount. The prior year ratios were 20% and 22%, respectively. The use of the fund balance reserves was planned and budgeted during the year.

Revenues of governmental funds totaled \$171,615,967 in fiscal year 2006-2007, which represents a decrease of 11.7% from fiscal year 2005-2006.

Expenditures of governmental funds totaled \$184,277,408 in fiscal year 2006-2007, representing an increase of 14.3% over the prior year.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The following table presents governmental fund revenues from various sources, with comparisons to the prior year:

Revenues Classified by Source – Governmental Funds

Revenues by Source	FY 2007		FY 2006		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	% Change
Taxes	\$56,748,017	33.1%	\$52,816,596	27.2%	\$3,931,421	7.4%
Licenses and permits	187,289	0.1%	146,854	0.1%	40,435	27.5%
Intergovernmental	66,129,862	38.5%	64,759,658	33.3%	1,370,204	2.1%
Charges for services	36,979,023	21.5%	37,802,149	19.4%	(823,126)	-2.2%
Special assessments	51,634	0.0%	65,909	0.0%	(14,275)	-21.7%
Interest and rent	4,837,419	2.8%	3,755,169	1.9%	1,082,250	28.8%
Net increase (decrease) in fair value	1,168,857	0.7%	103,036	0.1%	1,065,821	1034.4%
Fines and forfeits	2,699,445	1.6%	1,675,926	0.9%	1,023,519	61.1%
Contribution of property owners			30,473,773	15.7%	(30,473,773)	100.0%
Miscellaneous	2,814,421	1.5%	2,821,161	1.4%	(6,740)	-0.2%
Total	\$171,615,967	100.0%	\$194,420,231	100.0%	(\$22,804,264)	-11.7%

- Taxes – Utility Users taxes, Property taxes, and Redevelopment Agency Tax Increment (an allocation of property taxes) all increased over the prior year (\$.8, \$.2.1, and \$.9 million, respectively), while the other tax categories showed only slight increases due to rising tax *bases*; tax *rates* remained unchanged.
- Intergovernmental – State sales taxes and motor vehicle license fees make up over half of these revenues. Sales tax was down \$1.7 million, but vehicle license fees were up \$1.2 million. The balance of the overall increase is due to higher grant revenues from more aggressive grant billing during the year.
- Charges for services – Included in this category are the Capital Facilities and Community Facility District Fees charged to mitigate the impact of new development on City infrastructure needs. These fees decreased \$.8 million from the prior year, due to an overall slowing of new construction.
- Investment revenues increased over \$2 million due to more favorable market conditions. Fines and forfeitures increased from the red light camera enforcement program and an increase in towed vehicle release fees.
- Contributions from property owners – This source was unique to the prior year, and represented the proceeds of bonds issued by the Community Facility Districts that will be repaid by district charges to property owners. The City has no commitment for the repayment of these bonds.

The following table presents expenditures by function compared to prior year amounts.

Expenditures by Functions Governmental Funds

Exp by Function	FY 2007		FY 2006		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	% Change
General government	\$15,517,544	8.4%	\$14,111,535	8.8%	\$1,406,009	10.0%
Community development	11,789,640	6.4%	12,296,072	7.6%	(506,432)	-4.1%
Highways and streets	12,553,681	6.8%	14,357,041	8.9%	(1,803,360)	-12.6%
Public works	11,307,307	6.1%	5,647,023	3.5%	5,660,284	100.2%
Parks and recreation	13,348,613	7.2%	11,662,263	7.2%	1,686,350	14.5%
Public safety	80,988,650	43.9%	74,527,875	46.2%	6,460,775	8.7%
Capital outlay	30,194,778	16.4%	21,563,774	13.4%	8,631,004	40.0%
Debt Service-principal retirement	2,008,538	1.1%	1,901,827	1.2%	106,711	5.6%
Debt Service-interest charges	4,413,300	2.4%	4,576,780	2.8%	(163,480)	-3.6%
Debt Service-Advance refunding	822,228	0.4%			822,228	100.0%
Debt Service-other	1,333,129	0.7%	618,742	0.4%	714,387	115.5%
Total	\$184,277,408	100.0%	\$161,262,932	100.0%	\$23,014,476	14.3%

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

The following provides an explanation of the expenditures by function that changed significantly over the prior year:

- General government – Expenditures increased about \$1.4 million, or 10% over the prior year, generally due to modest salary and benefit increases during the year.
- Highways and streets – Expenditures show a decrease of \$1.8 million or 12.6%, mostly due to a reclassification of the \$5 million Community Forestry division from Streets to Public Works.
- Public Works – As noted above, the Community Forestry operations are now included in this category.
- Public safety – Expenditures increased about \$6.5 million, or 8.7% over the prior year. Cost of living increases and related benefits and pension costs contributed significantly toward this increase.
- Capital outlay – The increase of \$8.6 million the substantial expenditure of the prior year Community Facilities Districts bond funds on infrastructure improvements in the Districts.

Other financing sources and uses are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

Other Financing sources (Uses)				
<u>Governmental Funds</u>				
	FY 2007	FY 2006	Increase/(Decrease)	
			Amount	Percent
Transfers in	\$23,985,863	\$17,724,718	\$6,261,145	35.3%
Transfers out	(26,399,280)	(20,267,476)	(6,131,804)	30.3%
Proceeds of loans payable	44,138		44,138	100.0%
Proceeds of lease revenue bonds	62,275,000		62,275,000	100.0%
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent	(58,911,124)		(58,911,124)	-100.0%
Sale of assets	767,904	6,000	761,904	12698.4%
Net financing sources (uses)	\$1,762,501	(\$2,536,758)	\$4,299,259	-169.5%

- Transfers - The City uses interfund transfers to: (1) move revenues from the funds that collect them in accordance with statutory and/or budgetary requirements, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to help finance various programs and capital projects accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, and (3) move cash to debt service funds from the funds responsible for payment as debt service payments become due.

The net transfers *from* governmental funds for 2007 were (\$2,413,417), compared to \$2,542,758, in the prior year. This net transfer is *to* the proprietary funds, and consists mainly of the operating subsidy to Community Center operations and funding to the Fleet internal services fund for vehicle and equipment replacement.

The annual totals for both transfers in and out vary, depending on the nature of the activities that are undertaken each year.

- Debt transactions – The City received \$44,138 proceeds from a loan from the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank for business park planning costs. In addition, this schedule reflects the effects of the partial refunding of the 1998 lease revenue bonds. Additional information can be found in Note C. Long-term Debt.
- Sale of assets – In 2007 the City sold the decommissioned park at 17th and G Streets to the Redevelopment Agency for future use in an affordable housing project. The proceeds represent the appraised value of the property.

The current year excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses is presented in the following table:

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

	Major Funds			Nonmajor Funds			Total
	General	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Debt Service	
	Fund	Fund	Districts	Funds	Funds	Funds	
Revenues	\$117,932,681	\$11,340,636	\$8,915,860	\$22,344,948	\$7,513,088	\$3,568,754	\$171,615,967
Expenditures	(116,890,402)	(10,265,441)	(16,624,064)	(23,629,379)	(9,804,377)	(7,063,745)	(184,277,408)
Other financing sources/(uses), net	(9,902,911)	120,682	(920,085)	518,593	9,316,252	2,629,970	1,762,501
Net change in fund balances	(8,860,632)	1,195,877	(8,628,289)	(765,838)	7,024,963	(865,021)	(10,898,940)
Fund balance-July 1	23,309,515	42,107,113	42,135,367	27,441,931	6,412,745	8,255,446	149,662,117
Fund balance June 30	\$14,448,883	\$43,302,990	\$33,507,078	\$26,676,093	\$13,437,708	\$7,390,425	\$138,763,177

The fund balance of the City's General Fund decreased by \$8,860,632 during the fiscal year. Total revenues increased \$3.1 million, while expenditures increased \$12.6 million over the prior year. While revenues didn't increase as much as projected, these changes were consistent with plans to spend down the General Fund reserves closer to the City Council's adopted 8% level.

Capital Facility Fee revenues, derived from impact fees on new development, decreased \$1.9 million from the prior year, reflecting the decrease in housing starts. Expenditures on capital projects increased by \$931,112. Yet, revenues still exceeded expenditures by \$1.1 million. The significant fund balance is budgeted for large, multi-year projects to mitigate the effects of growth on the community.

Community Facility Districts became a major fund in 2006 with the infusion of \$30 million from bonds issued that year. Regular CFD charges were \$3.8 million more than in 2006, but expenditures increased almost \$10 million. Significant expenditures on capital projects are expected to continue over the next 3 years.

Proprietary funds. The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The following table shows actual revenues, expenses and results of operations of enterprise funds for the current fiscal year:

	Major Funds			Nonmajor Funds						Total
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Parking	Storm Drain	Compost	Airport	Golf	Community Center	
Operating revenues	\$49,305,033	\$24,833,019	\$2,545,790	\$1,128,755	\$5,403,474	\$1,254,137	\$604,214	\$2,189,384	\$552,878	\$87,816,684
Operating expenses	(32,466,468)	(21,271,818)	(13,614,093)	(1,441,651)	(6,546,654)	(1,193,925)	(2,008,982)	(2,172,537)	(2,488,250)	(83,204,378)
Operating income (loss)	16,838,565	3,561,201	(11,068,303)	(312,896)	(1,143,180)	60,212	(1,404,768)	16,847	(1,935,372)	4,612,306
Non-operating revenues (expenses), net	1,329,710	(247,291)	9,886,461	37,724	(219,287)	42,464	1,004,763	(198,809)	490,142	\$12,125,877
Income (loss) before capital contributions, transfers and special items	18,168,275	3,313,910	(1,181,842)	(275,172)	(1,362,467)	102,676	(400,005)	(181,962)	(1,445,230)	16,738,183
Contributions, transfers and special items	2,248,550	2,618,988	299,457	180,000	844,912	(99,000)	1,087,352	42,061	724,826	7,947,146
Net income (loss)	\$20,416,825	\$5,932,898	(\$882,385)	(\$95,172)	(\$517,555)	\$3,676	\$687,347	(\$139,901)	(\$720,404)	\$24,685,329

The Water, Sewer, Compost, and Airport enterprises posted net incomes during the period. It is important to note that while the Water and Sewer funds show rather healthy operating results, capital improvement expenditures and debt service principal payments incurred during the year are not reflected in the expenditure totals shown above. Net losses

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

were experienced by the other enterprise funds. Golf and Community Center normally receive annual operating subsidies from the General fund, but these subsidies do not cover depreciation expenses, resulting in net losses overall. This is also the case with the Bus fund, which receives capital funding from the federal government. Also, the Golf fund did not receive a subsidy in 2007. Revenues in the Water utility fund rose during the year due to an average 5% rate increase, the last in a series of rate increases to fund capital improvements and debt service, as well as normal growth in the customer base.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

- (Budget to actual information for the major governmental funds are presented as Required Supplementary Information, beginning on page 56 of this report.

While the City Council amended the budget several times, the differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the General Fund were relatively minor. The estimated revenues increased about \$3.7 million (3%), while total appropriations were increased \$5.6 million, or about 5%. These amendments, generally, were to adjust the actual beginning balances and carryovers after closing the prior fiscal year, and to reflect adjustments to current estimates based on the periodic monitoring of revenue and expenditures throughout the year.

Revenues came in \$3.1 million less than the final estimates. Variances in Sales tax (\$2.3 million), Property taxes (\$400,000) and construction related revenues (\$600,000) were due to the effects of the sub-prime mortgage market that hit in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007.

Expenditures, overall, were \$3.2 million under budget, primarily due to efforts of departments to realize savings, and certain purchases being deferred to future periods.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2007, amounted to \$670,889,103 (net of accumulated depreciation). The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current period was 3.6 percent. Capital assets, net of depreciation, for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year.

	Governmental		Business type		Total		Increase (decrease)	\$ change
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006	Percent Change	
Land	\$24,972,386	\$22,982,481	\$26,811,152	\$26,539,639	\$51,783,538	\$49,522,120	4.6%	\$2,261,418
Buildings	20,090,053	21,142,099	45,833,974	48,322,570	65,924,027	69,464,669	-5.1%	(3,540,642)
Improvements	16,437,093	16,668,974	55,372,253	59,863,277	71,809,346	76,532,251	-6.2%	(4,722,905)
Furnishings and equipment	9,086,379	8,059,702	2,405,596	2,893,008	11,491,975	10,952,710	4.9%	539,265
Equipment pool	15,095,983	15,232,410			15,095,983	15,232,410	-0.9%	(136,427)
Streets	231,315,998	234,966,127			231,315,998	234,966,127	-1.6%	(3,650,129)
Signalization	6,202,103	6,583,733			6,202,103	6,583,733	-5.8%	(381,630)
Bridges	23,965,873	25,239,107			23,965,873	25,239,107	-5.0%	(1,273,234)
Buses & fareboxes			7,553,177	8,197,997	7,553,177	8,197,997	-7.9%	(644,820)
Pipelines			112,994,297	110,263,919	112,994,297	110,263,919	2.5%	2,730,378
Construction in progress	29,257,124	12,096,542	43,495,662	28,642,007	72,752,786	40,738,549	78.6%	32,014,237
Total	\$376,422,992	\$362,971,175	\$294,466,111	\$284,722,417	\$670,889,103	\$647,693,592	3.6%	\$23,195,511

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Construction in progress -- Governmental fund increased due to bond-financed CFD road improvements, roundabouts and a pedestrian overcrossing in Village I. Business type increases were in Water (\$6 million) and Sewer (\$9.2 million) improvements.
- Land -- Right-of-way was acquired for the widening of the Pelandale expressway to six lanes.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The City's infrastructure assets are recorded at historical cost in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation expense is recorded using the straight-line method, based on estimated useful life of the asset. Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note II.B on pages 37-38 of this report.

Long-term debt

At June 30, 2007, the City had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$302,558,966, net of unamortized discounts and deferred amounts on refunding, as compared to \$233,552,122 in the prior year. This amount was comprised of \$66,440,000 of lease revenue bonds, \$90,826,989 of certificates of participation, \$51,558,192 of revenue bonds payable, \$67,888,5123 of estimated compensated absences, \$16,626,237 of claims liability, \$2,407,414 of loans payable, \$2,083,189 of developer advances, \$362,987 of capital leases, and \$4,365,446 of notes payable. During the year, retirement of debt and other reductions amounted to \$82,513,016, and new debt and other additions totaled \$151,519,859. These totals include the effects of refunding most of the 1998 lease revenue bonds (\$58 and \$62 million, respectively), the issuance of new Water certificates of participation and Sewer revenue bonds (\$46.3 and \$16.5 million, respectively), and new estimates for compensated absences (\$6.3 million). Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in note II.C on pages 39-47 of this report.

Modesto maintains an Employee Benefits internal service fund (EBF) to pay a portion of retiree health benefits and other employee related expenses. While the City has yet to implement GASB Statement No. 45 related to Other Post Employment Benefits, the City has consistently included an estimate of its retiree health care obligation from sick-leave conversion in its compensated absences liability. As of June 30, 2007, this amounts to approximately \$57.5 million of the \$67.9 million listed above. This contributes significantly to the EBF's \$49 million unfunded liability. Additional information on the City's EBF can be found in Notes II-H and III-G.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

- *Consumer Price Index* – Growth in the CPI has been relatively stable during the past six years. In June 2000, the CPI-Western Urban Index was 3.5 % higher than the year before. In the year ending June 30, 2007, the CPI-Western Urban Index increased 3.0%.
- *Taxable Sales* - Taxable sales growth has ranged from 11% to 5.7% during the last couple of years. In future years, annual taxable sales growth is projected to be lower due to the effects of the slow down in new housing starts and the sub-prime mortgage market collapse.
- *Building Permit Activity* - Building permit issuance, which had been extremely robust for several years, peaked at 5,968 for fiscal 2006. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, 5,174 permits were issued, with an average construction value of \$44,000.
- *Utility Service Charges* - Water utility rates were increased an average of 5% effective July 1, 2006. This is the last in a series of increases adopted by the City Council and is intended to fund major capital improvements to the water system. A new water utility rate study will be undertaken in the second half of the 2007-2008 fiscal year. The City Council adopted new sewer utility rates that became effective August 1, 2007. New sewer connection fees were also adopted in July, raising the average fee from \$500 per home to \$4,876 per home.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for fiscal year 2008.

During the current fiscal year, unreserved fund balance in the General Fund decreased by \$9.6 million, to \$10,713,910, which represents 8.3% of total General Fund outflows versus the City Council's target of 8%. The budget adopted for fiscal year 2007-2008 maintains this target reserve level.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the City's financial condition. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report and requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Modesto, Attention: Finance Department, P.O. Box 642, Modesto, CA 95353.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page is intentionally left blank.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
June 30, 2007

	<u>Governmental</u> Activities	<u>Business-type</u> Activities	<u>Total</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 176,305,862	\$ 137,390,448	\$ 313,696,310
Accounts receivable, net	2,065,948	318,958	2,384,906
Interest receivable	523,867	537,321	1,061,188
Utility billings receivable, net	886,786	9,640,604	10,527,390
Taxes receivable	9,840,090	5,905	9,845,995
Due from governments, net	11,301,723	2,588,188	13,889,911
Notes receivable, net	15,117,307		15,117,307
Prepaid expenses	1,308	706,673	707,981
Property held for resale	780,000	630,000	1,410,000
Internal balances	1,754,404	(1,754,404)	
Inventories	763,492		763,492
Unamortized costs of debt issuance		1,785,834	1,785,834
Investments in joint ventures	16,636,600		16,636,600
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	54,229,510	70,306,814	124,536,324
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	322,193,482	224,159,297	546,352,779
Total assets	<u>612,400,379</u>	<u>446,315,638</u>	<u>1,058,716,017</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	8,541,419	4,987,924	13,529,343
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,372,293	238,264	1,610,557
Approved loans payable	2,724,225		2,724,225
Interest payable	836,032	726,834	1,562,866
Unearned revenues	3,771,698	3,118,569	6,890,267
Refundable deposits	4,342,126	1,081,373	5,423,499
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	10,210,601	3,110,947	13,321,548
Due in more than one year	166,590,086	122,647,332	289,237,418
Total liabilities	<u>198,388,480</u>	<u>135,911,243</u>	<u>334,299,723</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	333,409,532	170,791,021	504,200,553
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	58,413,311		58,413,311
Housing and community development	22,222,295		22,222,295
Redevelopment	9,818,201		9,818,201
Debt Service	151,916		151,916
Other purposes	2,562,941		2,562,941
Unrestricted	(12,566,297)	139,613,374	127,047,077
Total net assets	<u>\$ 414,011,899</u>	<u>\$ 310,404,395</u>	<u>\$ 724,416,294</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year ended June 30, 2007

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS:	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 17,227,876	\$ 3,775,368		
Community development	12,025,105	10,873,541		
Highways and streets	26,246,306	10,719,009	\$ 4,525,132	\$ 2,102,247
Public works	12,557,512	1,757,648	964,612	
Parks and recreation	14,568,192	4,437,320	3,610,022	2,105,142
Public safety	83,793,361	8,414,456	3,601,411	
Interest on long-term debt	7,286,026			
Total governmental activities	<u>173,704,378</u>	<u>39,977,342</u>	<u>12,701,177</u>	<u>4,207,389</u>
Business-type activities:				
Parking	1,475,340	1,128,755		
Water	35,540,918	49,305,033	831,798	3,009,620
Sewer	24,156,577	24,833,019		2,666,690
Storm Drain	6,924,335	5,403,474		844,912
Compost	1,225,462	1,254,137		
Airport	2,039,988	604,214	554,649	1,077,802
Bus	13,758,421	2,545,790	9,672,682	363,651
Golf	2,479,447	2,189,384		
Community Center	2,543,121	552,878		
Total business-type activities	<u>90,143,609</u>	<u>87,816,684</u>	<u>11,059,129</u>	<u>7,962,675</u>
Total	<u>\$ 263,847,987</u>	<u>\$ 127,794,026</u>	<u>\$ 23,760,306</u>	<u>\$ 12,170,064</u>

General revenues:

Taxes:

- Utility users tax
- Property taxes, levied for general purposes
- Property taxes, generated by and allocated to the airport
- Tax increments for redevelopment agency
- Transient occupancy tax
- Franchise tax
- Business license tax, levied for general purposes
- Business license tax, levied for downtown improvement district
- Business license tax, generated by and allocated to the airport
- Intergovernmental revenue not restricted to specific programs:
- Sales tax
- Motor vehicle license fee
- Other
- Unrestricted investment earnings
- Miscellaneous
- Transfers, net
- Special item - PCE legal fees

Total general revenues, transfers and special item

Change in net assets

Net assets, July 1

Net assets, June 30

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Assets

Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (13,452,508)		\$ (13,452,508)
(1,151,564)		(1,151,564)
(8,899,918)		(8,899,918)
(9,835,252)		(9,835,252)
(4,415,708)		(4,415,708)
(71,777,494)		(71,777,494)
(7,286,026)		(7,286,026)
<u>(116,818,470)</u>		<u>(116,818,470)</u>
	\$ (346,585)	(346,585)
	17,605,533	17,605,533
	3,343,132	3,343,132
	(675,949)	(675,949)
	28,675	28,675
	196,677	196,677
	(1,176,298)	(1,176,298)
	(290,063)	(290,063)
	<u>(1,990,243)</u>	<u>(1,990,243)</u>
	16,694,879	16,694,879
<u>(116,818,470)</u>	<u>16,694,879</u>	<u>(100,123,591)</u>
18,319,573		18,319,573
16,456,379		16,456,379
	209,722	209,722
5,303,521		5,303,521
2,264,699		2,264,699
3,823,216		3,823,216
10,359,058		10,359,058
221,487		221,487
	13,054	13,054
27,884,852		27,884,852
16,233,262		16,233,262
4,169,354		4,169,354
8,330,079	5,406,639	13,736,718
3,582,325		3,582,325
(1,153,632)	1,153,632	
	<u>(505,498)</u>	<u>(505,498)</u>
<u>115,794,173</u>	<u>6,277,549</u>	<u>122,071,722</u>
(1,024,297)	22,972,428	21,948,131
<u>415,036,196</u>	<u>287,431,967</u>	<u>702,468,163</u>
<u>\$ 414,011,899</u>	<u>\$ 310,404,395</u>	<u>\$ 724,416,294</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	General	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,900,218	\$ 44,890,897	\$ 11,503,718	\$ 25,137,422	\$ 83,432,255
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			24,186,705	10,963,438	35,150,143
Receivables:					
Accounts	819,211	69		388,712	1,207,992
Interest	22,556	185,058	77,521	94,494	379,629
Utilities, net	869,711			17,075	886,786
Taxes	9,194,905		52,302	592,883	9,840,090
Due from governments	895,397	132,976	134,599	10,138,751	11,301,723
Due from other funds	4,320,000				4,320,000
Notes receivable, net				15,117,307	15,117,307
Prepaid expenses/expenditures				1,308	1,308
Property held for resale				780,000	780,000
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,066,814		2,274,311		4,341,125
Advances to other funds	2,301,490			102,124	2,403,614
Total assets	\$ 22,390,302	\$ 45,209,000	\$ 38,229,156	\$ 63,333,514	\$ 169,161,972
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,544,093	\$ 549,683	\$ 2,362,333	\$ 1,683,775	\$ 7,139,884
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,150,233		4,210	129,940	1,284,383
Approved loans payable				2,724,225	2,724,225
Due to other funds				4,320,000	4,320,000
Deferred revenues	397,817		81,223	6,801,765	7,280,805
Payable from restricted assets:					
Refundable deposits	2,066,814		2,274,312	1,000	4,342,126
Advances from other funds	1,782,462	1,356,327		168,583	3,307,372
Total liabilities	7,941,419	1,906,010	4,722,078	15,829,288	30,398,795
Fund balances:					
Reserved	3,734,973	3,888,291	2,340,868	33,945,761	43,909,893
Unreserved:					
Designated, reported in:					
General fund					
Special revenue funds				11,520,508	11,520,508
Capital projects funds		39,414,699	31,166,210	6,062,872	76,643,781
Undesignated, reported in:					
General fund	10,713,910				10,713,910
Special revenue funds				365,402	365,402
Capital projects funds				(4,390,317)	(4,390,317)
Total fund balances	14,448,883	43,302,990	33,507,078	47,504,226	138,763,177
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 22,390,302	\$ 45,209,000	\$ 38,229,156	\$ 63,333,514	\$ 169,161,972

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
June 30, 2007

Total fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 138,763,177
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
General capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	\$ 53,408,477	
Depreciable	80,490,251	
Accumulated depreciation on general capital assets	(39,290,464)	
Infrastructure:		
Depreciable	474,126,776	
Accumulated depreciation on infrastructure	<u>(212,642,804)</u>	356,092,236
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are:		
Deferred in the governmental funds, or	\$ 3,509,107	
Investments in joint ventures	<u>16,636,600</u>	20,145,707
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.		
		(8,224,089)
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds payable and other long-term debt	\$ (91,930,138)	
Accrued interest	<u>(834,994)</u>	<u>(92,765,132)</u>
Net assets of governmental activities		<u>\$ 414,011,899</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	General	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 50,376,565			\$ 6,371,452	\$ 56,748,017
Licenses and permits	100,682			86,607	187,289
Intergovernmental	48,014,025	\$ 107,941	\$ 391,586	17,616,310	66,129,862
Charges for services	15,503,085	9,474,111	6,454,501	5,547,326	36,979,023
Special assessments levied	51,634				51,634
Interest and rent	406,462	1,225,368	1,830,462	1,375,127	4,837,419
Net increase in fair value of investments	146,546	533,025	239,311	249,975	1,168,857
Fines and forfeits	1,158,163			1,541,282	2,699,445
Contribution from property owners					
Miscellaneous	2,175,519	191		638,711	2,814,421
Total revenues	<u>117,932,681</u>	<u>11,340,636</u>	<u>8,915,860</u>	<u>33,426,790</u>	<u>171,615,967</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	13,955,223	64,700		1,497,621	15,517,544
Community development	5,346,382		1,336,926	5,106,332	11,789,640
Highways and streets		1,904,430		10,649,251	12,553,681
Public works	6,364,052	132,540		4,810,715	11,307,307
Parks and recreation	12,071,962	1,077,571		199,080	13,348,613
Public safety	78,405,328			2,583,322	80,988,650
Capital outlay	737,392	6,632,459	15,287,138	7,537,789	30,194,778
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	9,719	435,185		1,563,634	2,008,538
Interest	344	18,556		4,394,400	4,413,300
Advance refunding escrow				822,228	822,228
Other				1,333,129	1,333,129
Total expenditures	<u>116,890,402</u>	<u>10,265,441</u>	<u>16,624,064</u>	<u>40,497,501</u>	<u>184,277,408</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,042,279</u>	<u>1,075,195</u>	<u>(7,708,204)</u>	<u>(7,070,711)</u>	<u>(12,661,441)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	2,437,022	1,112,897	196,035	20,239,909	23,985,863
Transfers out	(12,339,933)	(992,215)	(1,116,120)	(11,951,012)	(26,399,280)
Issuance of loans payable				44,138	44,138
Issuance of lease revenue bonds				62,275,000	62,275,000
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent				(58,911,124)	(58,911,124)
Sale of assets				767,904	767,904
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(9,902,911)</u>	<u>120,682</u>	<u>(920,085)</u>	<u>12,464,815</u>	<u>1,762,501</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>(8,860,632)</u>	<u>1,195,877</u>	<u>(8,628,289)</u>	<u>5,394,104</u>	<u>(10,898,940)</u>
FUND BALANCES, July 1	<u>23,309,515</u>	<u>42,107,113</u>	<u>42,135,367</u>	<u>42,110,122</u>	<u>149,662,117</u>
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 14,448,883</u>	<u>\$ 43,302,990</u>	<u>\$ 33,507,078</u>	<u>\$ 47,504,226</u>	<u>\$ 138,763,177</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES -GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2007

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (10,898,940)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 30,194,778	
Depreciation expense	<u>(17,270,077)</u>	12,924,701

In the statement of activities, only the gain or loss on the sales of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from such sales increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the cost of the assets sold. (1,336,923)

Developer donations of infrastructure assets are not included in the fund statements. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balance by the value of these asset donations. 1,272,207

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Change in deferred revenue	\$ (2,146,168)	
Change in investment in joint venture	<u>213,558</u>	(1,932,610)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets.

Principal retirement	59,803,538	
Proceeds of long term debt	<u>(62,319,138)</u>	(2,515,600)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in accrued interest		409,332
----------------------------	--	---------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. 1,053,536

Change in net assets of governmental activities \$ (1,024,297)

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Enterprise				Total Enterprise	Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise		
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,127,144	\$ 22,773,037	\$ 4,152,663	\$ 5,032,664	\$ 71,085,508	\$ 53,382,339
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	2,445,103	4,049,547		610,647	7,105,297	
Receivables:						
Accounts		44,534	34,844	239,580	318,958	857,956
Interest	337,254	166,699	17,008	16,360	537,321	144,238
Utilities, net	6,441,602	2,641,080		557,922	9,640,604	
Taxes	5,109			796	5,905	
Due from governments			1,803,311	784,877	2,588,188	
Prepaid expenses	706,673				706,673	
Inventories						763,492
Property held for resale				630,000	630,000	
Advances to other funds						1,782,462
Total current assets	<u>49,062,885</u>	<u>29,674,897</u>	<u>6,007,826</u>	<u>7,872,846</u>	<u>92,618,454</u>	<u>56,930,487</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted assets-cash and cash equivalents	42,767,102	16,432,541			59,199,643	
Unamortized costs of issuance	892,938	892,896			1,785,834	
Land and construction in progress	15,958,371	34,942,347	5,416,369	13,989,727	70,306,814	821,033
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	63,948,764	103,300,068	13,726,444	43,184,021	224,159,297	19,509,723
Total noncurrent assets	<u>123,567,175</u>	<u>155,567,852</u>	<u>19,142,813</u>	<u>57,173,748</u>	<u>355,451,588</u>	<u>20,330,756</u>
Total assets	<u>172,630,060</u>	<u>185,242,749</u>	<u>25,150,639</u>	<u>65,046,594</u>	<u>448,070,042</u>	<u>77,261,243</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 523,698	\$ 2,715,641	\$ 753,143	\$ 995,442	\$ 4,987,924	\$ 1,401,535
Accrued salaries and benefits	73,227	99,100	18,910	47,027	238,264	87,910
Interest payable	264,620	410,407		51,807	726,834	1,038
Current portion - compensated absences						3,259,769
Current portion - claims liability						4,583,644
Current portion - long-term debt	1,018,977	1,710,000		289,148	3,018,125	102,188
Current portion - developer advances	92,822				92,822	
Deferred revenues			2,897,511	221,058	3,118,569	
Total current liabilities	<u>1,973,344</u>	<u>4,935,148</u>	<u>3,669,564</u>	<u>1,604,482</u>	<u>12,182,538</u>	<u>9,436,084</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Payable from restricted assets - refundable deposits	656,522	424,851			1,081,373	
Compensated absences						64,628,743
Claims liability						12,042,593
Long-term debt:						
Revenue bonds payable		49,848,192			49,848,192	
Loan payable	1,754,299				1,754,299	
Notes payable						116,220
Obligations under capital leases				77,485	77,485	137,392
Certificates of participation	63,541,989			5,435,000	68,976,989	
Developer advances	1,990,367				1,990,367	
Advances from other funds				878,704	878,704	
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>67,943,177</u>	<u>50,273,043</u>	<u></u>	<u>6,391,189</u>	<u>124,607,409</u>	<u>76,924,948</u>
Total liabilities	<u>69,916,521</u>	<u>55,208,191</u>	<u>3,669,564</u>	<u>7,995,671</u>	<u>136,789,947</u>	<u>86,361,032</u>
NET ASSETS						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	55,702,450	102,691,913	19,142,813	51,372,115	170,791,021	20,091,176
Unrestricted	47,011,089	27,342,645	2,338,262	5,678,808	140,489,074	(29,190,965)
Total net assets	<u>\$ 102,713,539</u>	<u>\$ 130,034,558</u>	<u>\$ 21,481,075</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>	<u>311,280,095</u>	<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.

(875,700)

Net assets of business-type activities

\$ 310,404,395

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 49,289,417	\$ 24,776,869	2,390,892	\$ 11,086,967	\$ 87,544,145	\$ 43,641,010
Sales						4,757,411
Cost of sales						(3,939,828)
Miscellaneous	15,616	56,150	154,898	45,875	272,539	
Total operating revenues	<u>49,305,033</u>	<u>24,833,019</u>	<u>2,545,790</u>	<u>11,132,842</u>	<u>87,816,684</u>	<u>44,458,593</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Salaries and wages	4,105,016	5,136,040	914,950	2,633,769	12,789,775	4,379,438
Contractual services	2,041,814	2,700,492	7,667,756	4,921,651	17,331,713	983,009
Utilities	1,926,634	1,107,437	78,238	413,330	3,525,639	485,393
Maintenance and supplies	4,034,053	2,770,550	1,599,586	2,375,374	10,779,563	3,935,434
Water purchases	12,904,328				12,904,328	
Insurance	131,337	298,464	55,941	160,279	646,021	13,398,895
Claims expense						9,231,869
Employee benefits	1,561,618	2,100,382	339,276	1,032,997	5,034,273	10,851,683
Administration services	2,237,066	1,238,155	497,071	1,302,286	5,274,578	1,504,323
Allocated indirect administrative costs	1,049,489	760,932	277,794	406,422	2,494,637	264,010
Other	78,673	130,838	89,894	77,925	377,330	147,574
Depreciation	2,396,440	5,028,528	2,093,587	2,527,966	12,046,521	3,198,649
Total operating expenses	<u>32,466,468</u>	<u>21,271,818</u>	<u>13,614,093</u>	<u>15,851,999</u>	<u>83,204,378</u>	<u>48,380,277</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>16,838,565</u>	<u>3,561,201</u>	<u>(11,068,303)</u>	<u>(4,719,157)</u>	<u>4,612,306</u>	<u>(3,921,684)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Operating grants			9,672,682	554,649	10,227,331	4,000
Gain (Loss) on disposition of capital assets	(147,600)	(112,741)	(18,470)	(189,445)	(468,256)	(659,282)
Tax revenue				222,776	222,776	
Tax expense	(85,487)	(91,495)		(14,801)	(191,783)	
Interest income	2,242,135	812,288	113,220	100,579	3,268,222	1,481,764
Net increase in fair value of investments	734,296	400,169	40,923	61,723	1,237,111	628,481
Rental income	37,770	58,354	78,106	727,076	901,306	
Settlements and recoveries	831,798	663,663			1,495,461	
Interest expense	(2,249,824)	(1,931,309)		(305,560)	(4,486,693)	(10,577)
Amortization of costs of issuance	(33,378)	(46,220)			(79,598)	
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>1,329,710</u>	<u>(247,291)</u>	<u>9,886,461</u>	<u>1,156,997</u>	<u>12,125,877</u>	<u>1,444,386</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	<u>18,168,275</u>	<u>3,313,910</u>	<u>(1,181,842)</u>	<u>(3,562,160)</u>	<u>16,738,183</u>	<u>(2,477,298)</u>
Capital contributions	2,345,957	2,666,690	363,651	1,922,714	7,299,012	558,148
Transfers in	264,000	226,389	1,500	985,437	1,477,326	1,298,335
Transfers out	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,694)	(128,000)	(323,694)	(38,550)
Special item	(296,407)	(209,091)			(505,498)	
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	<u>20,416,825</u>	<u>5,932,898</u>	<u>(882,385)</u>	<u>(782,009)</u>	<u>24,685,329</u>	<u>(659,365)</u>
NET ASSETS, July 1	<u>82,296,714</u>	<u>124,101,660</u>	<u>22,363,460</u>	<u>57,832,932</u>		<u>(8,440,424)</u>
NET ASSETS, June 30	<u>\$ 102,713,539</u>	<u>\$ 130,034,558</u>	<u>21,481,075</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>		<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					(1,712,901)	
Change in net assets of business-type activities					<u>\$ 22,972,428</u>	

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Enterprise					Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 47,758,187	\$ 24,828,928	\$ 2,595,078	\$ 11,954,968	\$ 87,137,161	\$ 4,812,775
Receipts from interfund services provided	427,858	65,035		23,521	516,414	39,660,607
Payments to suppliers	(19,473,381)	(2,969,190)	(9,054,243)	(5,884,024)	(37,380,838)	(18,835,253)
Payment of insurance claims						(8,936,742)
Payments to employees	(5,661,907)	(7,237,125)	(1,251,420)	(3,663,140)	(17,813,592)	(8,956,088)
Payments for interfund services used	(5,310,466)	(3,964,147)	(1,142,537)	(3,364,808)	(13,781,958)	(2,244,913)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>17,740,291</u>	<u>10,723,501</u>	<u>(8,853,122)</u>	<u>(933,483)</u>	<u>18,677,187</u>	<u>5,500,386</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating grants received			11,935,926	565,482	12,501,408	5,038
Taxes received				222,776	222,776	
Settlements and recoveries	831,798	663,663			1,495,461	
Transfers in	264,000	226,389	1,500	985,437	1,477,326	1,298,335
Transfers out	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,694)	(128,000)	(323,694)	(38,550)
New advances from other funds				878,704		121,014
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>1,030,798</u>	<u>825,052</u>	<u>11,871,732</u>	<u>2,524,399</u>	<u>15,373,277</u>	<u>1,385,837</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(6,058,751)	(10,512,609)	(1,222,095)	(2,120,363)	(19,913,818)	(3,732,362)
Proceeds of sale of capital assets		13,502				
Proceeds of debt issues	46,275,000	16,535,000				
Costs of issuance paid	(685,703)	(339,604)				
Bond discount paid		(323,867)				
Principal repayments	(1,072,336)	(1,650,000)		(275,955)	(2,998,291)	(26,587)
Interest paid	(2,163,506)	(2,055,524)		(309,551)	(4,528,581)	(10,577)
Capital grants received			363,651	1,546,459	1,910,110	
Connection fees for capital purposes	2,023,224	663,316			2,686,540	
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>38,317,928</u>	<u>2,330,214</u>	<u>(858,444)</u>	<u>(1,159,410)</u>	<u>(22,844,040)</u>	<u>(3,769,526)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Interest received	2,029,235	1,227,069	105,360	136,465	3,498,129	1,557,085
Net increase in the fair value of investments	734,296	400,169	40,923	61,723	1,237,111	628,481
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>2,763,531</u>	<u>1,627,238</u>	<u>146,283</u>	<u>198,188</u>	<u>4,735,240</u>	<u>2,185,566</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	59,852,548	15,506,005	2,306,449	629,694	78,294,696	5,354,364
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>24,486,801</u>	<u>27,749,120</u>	<u>1,846,214</u>	<u>5,013,617</u>	<u>59,095,752</u>	<u>48,027,975</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 84,339,349</u>	<u>\$ 43,255,125</u>	<u>\$ 4,152,663</u>	<u>\$ 5,643,311</u>	<u>\$ 137,390,448</u>	<u>\$ 53,382,339</u>
RECONCILIATION TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,127,144	\$ 22,773,037	\$ 4,152,663	\$ 5,032,664	\$ 71,085,508	\$ 53,382,339
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	2,445,103	4,049,547		610,647	7,105,297	
Restricted assets-cash and cash equivalents	42,767,102	16,432,541			59,199,643	
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u>\$ 84,339,349</u>	<u>\$ 43,255,125</u>	<u>\$ 4,152,663</u>	<u>\$ 5,643,311</u>	<u>\$ 137,390,448</u>	<u>\$ 53,382,339</u>

(continued)

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Enterprise					Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 16,838,565	\$ 3,561,201	\$ (11,068,303)	\$ (4,719,157)	\$ 4,612,306	\$ (3,921,684)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation	2,396,440	5,028,528	2,093,587	2,527,966	12,046,521	3,198,649
Rental income	37,770	58,354	78,106	727,076	901,306	
Taxes paid	(85,487)	(91,495)		(15,597)	(192,579)	
Special item	(296,407)	(209,091)			(505,498)	
Change in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) in accounts receivable	1,440	14,175	(28,818)	120,541	107,338	(23,898)
(Increase) in utilities receivable	(1,149,441)	(200,399)		490	(1,349,350)	
(Increase) in taxes receivable	(1,169)				(1,169)	
Decrease in due from governments		127,064			127,064	38,687
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	296,327				296,327	
(Increase) in inventories						(246,573)
(Decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(294,886)	2,374,117	69,500	423,236	2,571,967	(114,955)
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits	4,727	(703)	2,806	3,626	10,456	3,475
Increase in compensated absences						6,271,558
(Decrease) in claims liability						295,127
Increase in deferred revenues				(1,664)	(1,664)	
Increase (decrease) in refundable deposits	(7,588)	61,750			54,162	
Total adjustments	<u>901,726</u>	<u>7,162,300</u>	<u>2,215,181</u>	<u>3,785,674</u>	<u>14,064,881</u>	<u>9,422,070</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 17,740,291</u>	<u>\$ 10,723,501</u>	<u>\$ (8,853,122)</u>	<u>\$ (933,483)</u>	<u>\$ 18,677,187</u>	<u>\$ 5,500,386</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Capital assets transferred in	\$ 38,683	\$ 444,898		\$ 18,545	\$ 502,126	\$ 558,148
Developer infrastructure contributions	284,050	1,558,476			1,842,526	

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS - AGENCY FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,314,399
Cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent	<u>3,841,746</u>
	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Due to special district bondholders	\$ 6,445,706
Deposits held as agent for others	<u>2,710,439</u>
	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MODESTO
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007**

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Modesto (the City) was incorporated in 1884 and operates under a Council-Manager form of government as authorized by its charter adopted in 1951. The City Council consists of seven elected members. The following services are provided by the City to its citizens: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, drinking water, wastewater collection and treatment, storm drainage, public transit, recreation and social services, public improvements, community development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

These financial statements present the financial status of the City and its component units. The component units discussed in the following paragraphs are included in the City's reporting entity because the City is financially accountable for their operations.

1. The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the Agency) was established by the City as a separate legal entity in accordance with state law. The purpose of the Agency is to encourage new investment and reinvestment within legally designated redevelopment areas in partnership with property owners.
2. The Modesto Public Financing Authority was established as a separate legal entity whose sole purpose is to provide financing for various City capital projects.
3. The Modesto Municipal Sewer District is a separate legal entity formed under the Municipal Sewer and Water Facilities Law of 1911. The purpose of the District is to provide financing for needed sewerage facilities in the Modesto urban area.
4. The City of Modesto has established several Community Facilities Districts to provide funding and reimbursement mechanisms for public facilities and services required by each District Specific Plan. These Districts are the vehicles used to ensure that all landowners in the Districts contribute to the cost of public improvements. There are currently eight active Districts, which are combined for presentation in these financial statements. Individual component unit financial statements are prepared for each District.

Although these component units are legally separate from the City, they are reported on a blended basis as part of the primary government because their boards consist of all seven members of the City Council. Component unit financial statements may be obtained from the City's Finance Department.

The joint ventures and jointly governed organization described in Note III - E are not considered part of the reporting entity because the City is not financially accountable for their operations.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND MEASUREMENT FOCUS

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund statements. Agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest expenditures are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service funds for payments to be made early in the following year.

Substantially all property taxes, taxpayer-assessed taxes (such as sales and use, utility users, business license, transient occupancy, franchise fees, and gas taxes), interest, special assessments levied, state and federal grants, and charges for current services are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Revenues from licenses, permits, and fines and forfeits are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Capital Facility Fees Fund accounts for special fees collected on new building permits to be used for construction of growth related projects, including police department expansion, fire department expansion, expressway loop, street lights, parks, new traffic signals, city hall expansion, wastewater treatment, streets, public transportation, and air quality improvements.

The Community Facilities Districts Fund accounts for the construction of public improvements deemed to benefit properties against which special taxes are levied.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water Fund accounts for all revenues collected by the City for the purpose of financing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the City water distribution system. Revenues are derived from water service charges and various installation fees.

The Sewer Fund accounts for revenues collected by the City for the purpose of financing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the City sewer system. Revenues include, but are not limited to, sewer service charges and sewer lateral charges.

The Bus Fund accounts for operations, maintenance, and capital expenditures of the City's mass transportation service. This system operates pursuant to the terms of a Federal grant agreement. Buses are operated by a private contractor under the terms of a supervisory agreement with the City. A separate contract provides Dial-a-Ride service for the elderly and handicapped.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Internal service funds account for fleet management, central services, technology and information services, insurance, employee benefits management, and building services provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Agency funds account for cash and investments held by the City as agent for various assessment districts, governmental entities and non-public organizations. Agency funds cannot be major funds.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide – business-type activities and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The City has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are exchange or exchange-like transactions between functions of the government. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Water and Sewer Funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the systems. Operating expenses for enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET ASSETS OR EQUITY

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and investments (including restricted assets) held in the City's investment pool are reported as cash and cash equivalents on the statement of net assets and balance sheet because funds can spend cash at any time without prior notice or penalty. All investments with fiscal agents are also considered cash equivalents because they are highly liquid and have maturities of 3 months or less at the time of purchase. Investments are stated at fair value. Valuations are obtained by using quotations obtained from independent published sources.

2. Restricted Assets - Cash and Cash Equivalents

Refundable deposits of the General Fund and the Community Facilities Districts Capital Projects Fund are classified as restricted assets – cash and cash equivalents on the governmental funds balance sheet because their use is restricted for repayment of those refundable deposits. Refundable deposits in the Water and Sewer funds are also reported as restricted assets on the proprietary funds statement of net assets. In addition, certain proceeds of Water certificates of participation and Sewer revenue bonds are considered restricted assets because their use is limited by applicable debt covenants. These proceeds are reported as part of “restricted assets – cash and cash equivalents” on the proprietary funds statement of net assets.

3. Receivables and Payables

Balances representing lending/borrowing transactions between funds outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are reported as either "due from/due to other funds" (amounts due within one year), or "advances to/from other funds" (non-current portions of interfund lending/borrowing transactions). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances to other funds are offset by a fund balance reserve in applicable governmental funds to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All property taxes are collected and allocated by the County of Stanislaus to the various taxing entities. Property taxes are determined annually as of March 1 and attach as an enforceable lien on real property as of January 1. Taxes are due November 1 and February 1 and are delinquent if not paid by December 10 and April 10, respectively. The City participates in the County "Teeter Plan" method of property tax distribution. Under the Teeter Plan, the County remits property taxes to the City based on assessments, not on collections, according to the following schedule: 55 percent in December, 40 percent in April, and 5 percent at the end of the fiscal year. Property tax is recognized when it is available and measurable. The City considers property tax as available if it is received within 60 days after year-end.

Revenue from taxpayer-assessed taxes (sales and use, business license, transient occupancy, utility users, gas, and franchise fees) are accrued in the governmental funds when they are both measurable and available. The City considers these revenues available if they are received during the period when settlement of prior fiscal year accounts payable occurs. Historically, the majority of these taxes are received within 60 days of the fiscal year end; therefore, revenue from taxpayer-assessed taxes is accrued if it is received by August 31.

Grant and entitlement revenues are recorded as receivables in the funds when they are susceptible to accrual (i.e., when all eligibility requirements have been met). The corresponding governmental fund revenues are recorded when they become available, with the differences recorded as deferred revenue. The corresponding proprietary fund revenues are recorded as nonoperating revenues when the receivables are recorded. Some grant and entitlement revenues are not susceptible to accrual, in which case the corresponding revenues are recorded when received. The total amount due from governments for grants, entitlements, and shared receivables and revenues at June 30, 2007 is \$14,821,485.

Utility service accounts receivable are reported net of \$666,240 allowance for doubtful collections and include unbilled receivables using actual amounts billed in July for June services. Accounts receivable are reported net of \$1,501,106 allowance for doubtful collections, and are based on miscellaneous receivables from the City's invoice system as well as other receivables accrued at year end.

4. Inventories

Inventories of material and supplies held by proprietary funds are stated at average cost.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

In the case of the initial capitalization of infrastructure assets reported by governmental activities, the City chose to include them regardless of their acquisition date or amount. Historical values were estimated.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The amount of interest capitalized is determined by offsetting interest expense incurred from the date of borrowing until completion of the project, against interest earned on invested proceeds over the same period. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, \$13,312 net interest expense on tax-exempt debt of the City's Sewer Fund was capitalized.

Depreciation is recorded using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which are 75 years for pipelines, 30 years for buildings, 20 years for improvements, 12 years for buses, 10 years for furnishings and equipment, 2 to 10 years for vehicles, 30 to 50 years for streets, 20 years for signalization, and 50 years for bridges. Operating expenses include depreciation on all depreciable capital assets.

Capital leases are recorded as an asset and an obligation at an amount equal to the present value at the beginning of the lease term of minimum lease payments during the lease term.

6. Compensated Absences

All earned vacation, holiday, and compensating time, and a portion of accumulated sick leave payable upon termination or retirement, are accrued in the Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund as compensated absences. Estimated sick leave termination payments have been calculated using the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 16 vesting method. Under this method, a liability is accrued for a portion of the sick leave balances of all employees who are currently eligible, or are assumed to become eligible in the future, to receive a payment for sick leave upon termination, as well as amounts set aside to pay future health care premiums. As of June 30, 2007, the total estimated liability for all compensated absences, including sick leave, is \$67,888,512. The estimated current portion of \$3,259,769 is funded by charges to all operating funds. The estimated long-term portion is \$64,628,743.

7. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report reservations of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Employee Benefits

The City established the Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund to account for all compensated absences and non-insurance benefits. Insurance benefits for current employees are paid from the Insurance Internal Service Fund. The Employee Benefits Management Fund is reimbursed based on actual benefits paid and leave taken, through payroll charges to the City's operating funds. Leave earned but not taken is being funded over time by budgeted charges to the operating funds.

2. Interfund Transactions

The City transfers resources among funds in the course of normal operations. Interfund service provided and used, such as equipment pool rental, are accounted for as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the correct fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the original fund. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

II. DETAILED NOTES

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is used by all funds. Each fund's portion of the City's cash and investment pool is displayed on the balance sheet and proprietary and fiduciary fund statements of net assets as "cash and cash equivalents." Each fund is allocated interest on average monthly cash balances held by the funds throughout the year. A majority of the interest from the Fleet Management Internal Service Fund is credited to the General Fund in accordance with the City's policy. Certain deposits held in trust are displayed on the governmental funds balance sheet and the proprietary funds statement of net assets as "restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents." The City also maintains "cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent" which represent monies held by fiscal agents for payment of various City debt and capital projects costs.

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy

The City's investment policy and the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following types of instruments, and the table also identifies certain provisions of the California Government Code, or the City's investment policy where it is more restrictive:

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Maturity</u>	<u>Minimum Credit Quality</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage Of Portfolio</u>	<u>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</u>
City of Modesto Bonds	5 years	N/A	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	N/A	None	None
State of California Securities	5 years	AAA	None	None
California Municipal Securities	5 years	AAA	None	None
Federal Agency Securities	5 years	N/A	None	None
Bankers' Acceptances	180 days	N/A	40%	10% or \$1 million
Commercial Paper	270 days	Top rating category	25%	10%
Certificates of Deposit	1 year	N/A	20% of surplus	None
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	AA	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	90 days	Top rating category	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	N/A	20%	None
Medium Term Corporate Notes	5 years	AA -	30%	None
Money Market Funds	N/A	Top rating category	None	None
California Local Agency Investment Fund	N/A	N/A	\$40 million per account	None
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	5 years	AA	20% of surplus	None

Investments are stated at fair value. The City's investment in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) is \$114,799,066. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn on demand, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is not materially different than the fair value of the City's portion in the pool. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF is \$65,756,665,933. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by state statute.

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

The City must maintain required amounts of cash and investments with trustees or fiscal agents under the terms of certain debt issues. These funds are unexpended bond proceeds or are pledged as reserves to be used if the City

fails to meet its obligations under these debt issues. The California Government Code requires these funds to be invested in accordance with City ordinance, bond indentures or State statute. All current bond indentures authorize the same investments as the City's investment policy. In addition some bond indentures authorize investments in guaranteed investment contracts with maturity dates of September 1, 2033 and November 1, 2016 and a repurchase agreement with a maximum maturity of May 27, 2013.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The following table summarizes the City's interest rate risk, based on maturity dates of various investments:

Investment Type	Total	Remaining Time to Maturity			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 – 2 Years	2 – 3 Years	Over 5 Years
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$26,139,826	\$9,302,128	\$7,659,155	\$9,178,543	
Federal agency securities					
Bonds	11,811,563	11,811,563			
Notes	76,282,702	7,878,666	42,540,184	25,863,852	
Discount notes	4,688,104	4,688,104			
Commercial Paper	38,817,660	38,817,660			
LAIF	114,799,066	114,799,066			
Cash in banks	4,216,350	4,216,350			
Held by trustee:					
Money market funds	11,858,530	11,858,530			
U.S. Treasury Bill	1,729,536	1,729,536			
U.S. Treasury Notes					
Federal agency discount notes	13,553,164	13,553,164			
Federal agency securities notes	16,635,253	13,479,256	1,595,997	1,560,000	
Repurchase agreements	1,977,051				\$1,977,051
Guaranteed investment contracts	343,650				343,650
Total	\$322,852,455	\$232,134,023	\$51,795,336	\$36,602,395	\$2,320,701

Maturity dates for callable notes are based on call dates.

Disclosures Related to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Presented below is the rating as of June 30, 2007 for each investment type:

Investment Type	Total	Exempt from Disclosure	AAA and A-1+	Not Rated
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$26,139,826	\$26,139,826		
Federal agency securities	92,782,369		\$92,782,369	
Commercial Paper	38,817,660		38,817,660	
LAIF	114,799,066			\$114,799,066
Cash in banks	4,216,350	4,216,350		
Held by trustee:				
Money market funds	11,858,530		11,858,530	
U.S. Treasury Bill	1,729,536	1,729,536		
Federal agency notes	13,553,164		13,553,164	
Federal agency securities notes	16,635,253		16,635,253	
Repurchase agreements	1,977,051			1,977,051
Guaranteed investment contracts	343,650			343,650
Total	\$322,852,455	\$32,085,712	\$173,646,976	\$117,119,767

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's investment policy contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of total entity-wide investments are as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Portfolio</u>
Fannie Mae (FNMA)	Federal agency securities	\$24,819,188	8.0%
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	Federal agency securities	40,296,173	15.0%
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	44,883,521	14.0%

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of governmental fund investments were as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Fund/Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Community Facilities Districts:		
Fannie Mae (FNMA)	Federal agency securities	\$ 6,738,406
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	Federal agency securities	8,396,338
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	2,928,975
FFCB	Federal agency securities	5,536,258
Other Governmental Funds:		
Lehman Government Securities	Repurchase agreement	1,977,051

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of enterprise funds were for the Sewer Enterprise Fund as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	\$3,192,784

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of Agency Fund investments were as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Freddie Mac (FHMLC)	Federal agency securities	\$1,595,997
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	1,560,000

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Under California Government Code Section 53651, depending on specific types of eligible securities, a bank must deposit eligible securities posted as collateral with its Agent having a fair value of 105% to 150% of the City's cash on deposit. All of the City's deposits are either insured by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or collateralized with pledged securities held in the trust department of the financial institution in the City's name.

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failures of the counterparty (e.g. broker-dealer) to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The City's investment policy limits its exposure to custodial credit risk by requiring that all security transactions entered into by the City, including collateral for repurchase agreements, be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment basis. Securities are to be held by a third party custodian.

B. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2007 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental activities.				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$22,982,481	\$ 1,989,905		\$24,972,386
Construction in progress	12,096,543	17,283,510	\$122,929	29,257,124
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>35,079,024</u>	<u>19,273,415</u>	<u>122,929</u>	<u>54,229,510</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	31,228,945	355,547		31,584,492
Improvements other than buildings	37,889,012	1,118,888		39,007,900
Furnishings and equipment	17,961,416	2,807,677	1,105,866	19,663,227
Equipment pool	28,045,170	3,123,118	2,982,715	28,185,573
Streets	425,979,732	7,396,540		433,376,272
Signalization	14,226,300	697,905		14,924,205
Bridges	25,753,532	72,769		25,826,301
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>581,084,107</u>	<u>15,572,444</u>	<u>4,088,581</u>	<u>592,567,970</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(10,086,846)	(1,407,593)		(11,494,439)
Improvements other than buildings	(21,220,038)	(1,350,769)		(22,570,807)
Furnishings and equipment	(9,901,715)	(1,617,534)	942,401	(10,576,848)
Equipment pool	(12,812,761)	(2,581,417)	2,304,588	(13,089,590)
Streets	(191,013,605)	(11,046,669)		(202,060,274)
Signalization	(7,642,567)	(1,079,535)		(8,722,102)
Bridges	(514,425)	(1,346,003)		(1,860,428)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(253,191,957)</u>	<u>(20,429,520)</u>	<u>3,246,989</u>	<u>(270,374,488)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>327,892,150</u>	<u>(4,857,076)</u>	<u>841,592</u>	<u>322,193,482</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$362,971,174</u>	<u>\$14,416,339</u>	<u>\$964,521</u>	<u>\$376,422,992</u>

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$26,539,639	\$ 271,513		\$26,811,152
Construction in progress	28,642,007	14,853,655		43,495,662
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>55,181,646</u>	<u>15,125,168</u>		<u>70,306,814</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	82,907,925	54,373		82,962,298
Improvements other than buildings	137,754,357	1,086,997		138,841,354
Furnishings and equipment	5,971,301	691,601	\$926,271	5,736,631
Buses and fareboxes	15,221,187	1,081,082		16,302,269
Pipelines	131,863,546	4,426,777		136,290,323
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>373,718,316</u>	<u>7,340,830</u>	<u>926,271</u>	<u>380,132,875</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(34,585,355)	(2,542,969)		(37,128,324)
Improvements other than buildings	(77,891,080)	(5,578,021)		(83,469,101)
Furnishings and equipment	(3,078,293)	(503,230)	250,488	(3,331,035)
Buses and fareboxes	(7,023,190)	(1,725,902)		(8,749,092)
Pipelines	(21,599,627)	(1,696,399)		(23,296,026)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(144,177,545)</u>	<u>(12,046,521)</u>	<u>250,488</u>	<u>(155,973,578)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>229,540,771</u>	<u>(4,705,691)</u>	<u>675,783</u>	<u>224,159,297</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$284,722,417</u>	<u>\$10,419,477</u>	<u>\$675,783</u>	<u>\$294,466,111</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 103,518
Community development	85,094
Highways and streets, including depreciation of general infrastructure assets	13,541,559
Public works	874,412
Parks and recreation	933,268
Public safety	1,732,226
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>3,159,443</u>
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$20,429,520</u>
Business-type activities:	
Parking	\$ 387,929
Water	2,396,440
Sewer	5,028,528
Storm Drain	591,157
Compost	69,354
Airport	390,774
Bus	2,093,587
Golf	310,649
Community center	<u>778,103</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$12,046,521</u>

C. LONG-TERM DEBT

Loans Payable

Governmental activities:

No-interest loan payable to the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank loan program, to pay master plan costs incurred by the City's Redevelopment Agency for the Kansas Avenue Business Park Project; no obligation to begin repayments until project is complete and revenue stream begins; final payment due in 2015 if not repaid sooner. \$405,000

No-interest loan payable to the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank loan program, to pay costs incurred by the City for the Kiernan Business Park East Project; loan intended to be repaid within five years of project completion, provided funds are available from revenue stream; project completion estimated to be March 1, 2009; authorized loan amount up to \$500,000, with a current balance of \$44,138; outstanding amount will increase as more eligible costs are incurred and more loan proceeds are borrowed. 44,138

Total principal balances – governmental activities \$449,138

Business-type activities:

Water Enterprise Fund:

Loan payable to the State of California Department of Water Resources, assumed from Del Este Water Company at acquisition, for purposes of upgrading the water delivery system; interest at 3.2%; semi-annual installments on April 1 and October 1 of \$132,360, including interest, through October 1, 2015. \$1,958,276

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for loans payable are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008			\$ 203,977	\$ 60,743
2009			210,745	53,974
2010			217,380	47,339
2011			224,343	40,376
2012			231,463	33,256
2012-2016	<u>\$449,138</u>		<u>870,368</u>	<u>56,148</u>
Total	<u>\$449,138</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,958,276</u>	<u>\$291,836</u>

Certificates of Participation

Governmental activities:

1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for the Modesto Centre Plaza Community Center capital project; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$885,000 to \$1,040,000; interest rates from 5.4% - 5.6%; term certificates at 5.6% in the amount of \$4,740,000 maturing November 1, 2014, and in the amount of \$12,235,000 at 5.0% maturing November 1, 2023, with annual payments of \$1,090,000 to \$1,610,000 beginning in 2011.

\$ 20,820,000

Business-type activities:

Golf Enterprise Fund:

1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for the Creekside Golf Course capital project; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$215,000 to \$235,000; interest rates from 5.4% to 5.5%; term certificates at 5.6% in the amount of \$1,390,000 due November 1, 2014, and in the amount of \$3,585,000 at 5.0% due November 1, 2023, with annual payments ranging from \$250,000 to \$480,000 beginning in 2010.

\$ 5,650,000

Water Enterprise Fund:

1997 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for various Water Enterprise Fund capital projects; serial certificates with annual maturities on October 1, in amounts from \$815,000 to \$1,050,000; interest rates from 4.70% to 5.0%; term certificates at 5.4% in the amount of \$6,145,000 maturing on October 1, 2017, and in the amount of \$7,965,000 at 5.43% maturing on October 1, 2022, with annual payments from \$1,015,000 to \$1,765,000 beginning in 2013.

19,670,000

2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation issued to provide funding for construction of new downstream water facilities and various water distribution system improvements in connection with Modesto Irrigation District's expansion of the regional water treatment plant; variable auction rate securities maturing October 1, 2036, with interest calculated weekly, fluctuating according to market conditions; principal payments beginning October 1, 2008 in annual amounts of \$250,000 to \$3,725,000.

The City entered into a 30 year interest rate swap agreement as discussed below. The combination of the variable rate 2006 COPs and the floating rate swap creates a synthetic fixed-rate debt for the City. The synthetic fixed rate was 3.49% at June 30, 2007.

46,275,000

Total principal balances – business-type activities

71,595,000

Less:

Unamortized bond discount – 1997 Water Certificates of Participation

(363,376)

Deferred amount on refunding – 1997 Water Certificates of Participation

(1,224,635)

Total business-type activities certificates of participation

\$70,006,989

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of participation are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2008	\$ 885,000	\$1,064,925	\$ 1,030,000	\$2,997,427
2009	935,000	1,015,318	1,330,000	2,938,747
2010	985,000	962,517	1,410,000	2,873,070
2011	1,040,000	906,310	1,470,000	2,804,026
2012	1,090,000	846,670	1,535,000	2,730,817
2013-2017	6,125,000	3,244,035	8,975,000	12,408,488
2018-2022	6,615,000	1,645,375	11,415,000	9,927,024
2023-2027	3,145,000	159,125	12,805,000	7,030,696
2028-2032			14,350,000	4,489,403
2033-2037			17,275,000	1,515,432
Total	<u>\$20,820,000</u>	<u>\$9,844,275</u>	<u>\$71,595,000</u>	<u>\$49,715,130</u>

Lease Revenue Bonds – Governmental activities:

1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in the original principal amount of \$61,430,000, issued to provide funding for the City's portion of a City/County government building, parking garage, new police station, and other governmental capital improvements; serial certificates with annual maturities on September 1, in amounts from \$30,000 to \$450,000; interest payments at 4.2% to 5.125%; final maturity in 2034. \$4,165,000

2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds in the amount of \$62,275,000, issued to refund 1997 John Thurman Field bonds in full, to provide additional project funds for John Thurman Field, and to partially refund the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds; variable auction rate securities issued in denominations of \$25,000 maturing on September 1, 2033, bearing interest at 3.7% through September 8, 2008; thereafter, the bonds convert to a variable rate with interest calculated weekly; the rate will fluctuate according to market conditions, but is capped at 12%; annual principal payments in the amount of \$250,000 to \$4,250,000 beginning September 1, 2007.

The City entered into a 25-year interest rate swap agreement, which will become effective September 3, 2008, in the same amount as the outstanding principal balance of the Bonds on that date. The combination of the variable rate bonds and a floating swap rate will create synthetic fixed-rate debt for the City. Because neither the auction rate nor the swap rate are effective as of June 30, 2007, the initial bond interest rate of 3.7% is used for disclosure purposes. The terms of the swap agreement will be disclosed when it becomes effective. 62,275,000

Total lease revenue bonds \$ 66,440,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for lease revenue bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$1,230,000	\$2,180,827
2009	700,000	2,964,779
2010	955,000	2,351,753
2011	1,085,000	2,313,481
2012	1,190,000	2,271,104
2013-2017	7,925,000	10,554,929
2018-2022	10,225,000	8,876,595
2023-2027	14,895,000	6,543,242
2028-2032	19,380,000	3,318,063
2033-2034	8,855,000	256,293
Total	\$66,440,000	\$41,631,066

Revenue Bonds – Business-type activities:

Sewer Enterprise Fund:

Wastewater Treatment Facility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 Series A and B; Series A (non-taxable) interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$575,000 to \$3,230,000, with interest rates from 3.0% to 5.25%; Series B (taxable) interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$1,075,000 to \$1,115,000, with interest rates from 4.14% to 4.40%. \$ 36,595,000

Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A; interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$880,000 to \$1,005,000, with interest rates from 4.2% to 4.5%; term certificates in the amount of \$5,710,000 maturing in 2031 and \$7,060,000 maturing in 2036, bearing interest at 4.25%, with annual payments beginning in 2024. 16,535,000

Total principal balances – business-type activities 53,130,000

Plus: Unamortized bond premium - 2005 Bonds 2,044,805

Less:
Unamortized bond discount – 2006 Bonds (313,420)

Deferred amount on refunding – 2005 Bonds (3,303,193)

Total business-type activities revenue bonds \$ 51,558,192

The 2005 and 2006 bonds were issued to fund a variety of Sewer Enterprise Fund wastewater capital improvements.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for revenue bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$ 1,710,000	\$ 2,428,988
2009	1,660,000	2,370,633
2010	1,710,000	2,320,083
2011	1,765,000	2,250,308
2012	1,855,000	2,159,808
2013-2017	10,820,000	9,280,588
2018-2022	13,845,000	6,257,135
2023-2027	6,995,000	3,294,639
2028-2032	5,710,000	2,127,550
2033-2037	7,060,000	775,625
Total	\$53,130,000	\$33,265,357

Notes Payable – Governmental activities:

Note payable to the Federal Housing and Development Department for the purpose of constructing the Neighborhood Center at Marshall Park and the expansion of the Maddux Youth Center; to be repaid using future Community Development Block Grant revenue; interest rates from 3.09% to 6.01%; semi-annual installments on August 1 and February 1 through August 2024. \$4,221,000

Fleet Management Internal Service Fund:

Note payable for the acquisition of property related to the Police Fleet Shop; variable interest rate with a minimum of 6% and a maximum of 9%; monthly payments of \$3,010, including interest, through February 2012. 144,446

Total notes payable \$4,365,446

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for these notes payable are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$ 178,226	\$ 232,373
2009	187,968	224,759
2010	196,816	216,184
2011	207,778	206,685
2012	202,658	196,417
2013-2017	1,057,000	828,316
2018-2022	1,350,000	497,328
2023-2025	985,000	90,444
Total	\$4,365,446	\$2,492,506

Interest Rate Swap Agreements

During fiscal year 2007, the City entered into an interest swap agreement in connection with the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation. This transaction allows the City to create a synthetic fixed rate on the COPs, protecting it against increases in short-term interest rates. The terms, fair value and credit risk of the swap agreement is disclosed below. For the swap agreement pertaining to the 2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, these disclosures will be made when the agreement becomes effective in fiscal year 2009.

Terms - The terms, including the counterparty credit rating of the outstanding swap, as of June 30, 2007 are shown in the table below. The swap agreement contains scheduled reductions to the outstanding notional amount that are expected to follow scheduled principal reductions in the associated debt issue.

Related Debt Issue	Notional Amount	Effective Date	Counterparty	Credit Rating (S&P)	Fixed Rate Paid	Variable Rate Received	Termination Date
2006 Water Revenue COPs	\$46,275,000	11/2/2006	Bank of America	AA+	3.48%	63.7% of 30-day LIBOR, plus .154%	10/1/2036

Based on the swap agreement, the City owes interest calculated at a fixed rate to the counterparty (Bank of America). In return, the counterparty owes the City interest based on the variable rate that approximates the rate required by the associated COPs. Debt principal is not exchanged; it is only the basis on which the swap receipts and payments are calculated.

Fair value – Fair value takes into consideration the prevailing interest rate environment, the specific terms and conditions of each transaction and any upfront payments that may have been received. Fair value was estimated using the zero-coupon discounting method, which calculates the future payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the LIBOR swap yield curve are the market's best estimate of future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for a hypothetical zero-coupon rate bond due on the date of each future net settlement on the swaps. As of June 30, 2007, the fair value of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation swap was in favor of the City as shown in the following table:

Bond Issue	Fair Value
2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation	\$1,546,494

Credit risk - As of June 30, 2007, the City was exposed to credit risk on the swap because the swap had positive fair value. This amount may increase if interest rates increase in the future. However, if interest rates decline and the fair value becomes negative, the City would no longer be exposed to credit risk. The City will be exposed to interest rate risk only if the counterparty to the swap defaults or if the swap is terminated.

Basis risk - Basis risk is the risk that the interest rate paid by the City to the bondholders on the underlying variable rate bonds temporarily differs from the variable swap rates received from the counterparty. The swaps have basis risk since the City receives a percentage of the LIBOR Index to offset the actual variable bond rates the City pays on the underlying certificates of participation. The City is exposed to basis risk should the floating rate that it receives on the swap be less than the actual variable rate the City pays on the bonds. Depending on the magnitude and duration of any basis risk shortfall, the expected cost of the basis risk may vary.

A portion of this basis risk is tax risk. The City is exposed to tax risk when the relationship between the taxable LIBOR based swaps and tax-exempt variable rate bonds changes as a result of a reduction in federal and state income tax rates. Should the relationship between LIBOR and the underlying tax-exempt variable rate bonds converge the City is exposed to this basis risk.

Termination risk - The City may terminate the swap contract if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The City will be exposed to variable rates if the counterparty defaults or if the swap contract is terminated. A termination of the swap contract may also result in the City's making or receiving a termination payment based on market interest rates at the time of the termination. If at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the City would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt – Using rates as of June 30, 2007, debt service requirements of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation and net swap payments, including broker fees, are as shown in the following table. These payments are also included in the table of debt service requirements accompanying the Certificates of Participation disclosure above. The bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary as interest rates vary.

Year Ending June 30	Variable-Rate Bonds		Interest Rate Swap, Net, and Broker Fees	Total
	Principal	Interest		
2008	---	\$ 1,642,762	\$ 89,540	\$ 1,732,302
2009	\$250,000	1,636,106	89,181	1,975,287
2010	275,000	1,626,566	88,263	1,989,829
2011	275,000	1,616,803	88,120	1,979,923
2012	275,000	1,607,041	87,593	1,969,634
2013-2017	1,600,000	7,871,238	431,182	9,902,420
2018-2022	1,875,000	7,559,503	414,129	9,848,632
2023-2027	10,100,000	6,578,150	359,818	17,037,968
2028-2032	14,350,000	4,252,456	236,947	18,839,403
2033-2037	17,275,000	1,425,991	89,441	18,790,432
Total	\$46,275,000	\$35,816,616	\$1,974,214	\$84,065,830

Advance Refunding of 1997 and 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds

In April 2007, the City refunded the balance of outstanding 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds (John Thurman Field Project), and a portion of 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project), by placing a portion of the 2007 Lease Revenue Bond proceeds in irrevocable trust accounts. The trust was sufficient to pay on May 23, 2007 the prepayment price of 102% of the principal amount and accrued interest on the 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds. The remaining trust account will generate sufficient resources to pay the prepayment price of 101% of the principal balance plus interest of a portion of the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds on September 1, 2008. As of June 30, 2007, the 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds have been paid in full, and 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$55,460,000 are considered defeased. These auction rate refunding bonds were issued to reduce the total debt service payments over the next 30 years by an estimated \$7,928,935, resulting in an estimated economic gain of \$5,075,172.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2007, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Loans payable	\$ 445,634	\$ 44,138	\$ 40,634	\$ 449,138	
Certificates of participation	21,655,000		835,000	20,820,000	\$ 885,000
Lease revenue bonds	62,505,000	62,275,000	58,340,000	66,440,000	1,230,000
Notes payable	4,535,034		169,588	4,365,446	178,226
Obligations under capital leases	444,904	211,354	444,904	211,354	73,962
Compensated absences	61,616,954	17,271,365	10,999,807	67,888,512	3,259,769
Claims liability	16,331,110	9,231,869	8,936,742	16,626,237	4,583,644
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$167,533,636</u>	<u>\$89,033,726</u>	<u>\$79,766,675</u>	<u>\$176,800,687</u>	<u>\$10,210,601</u>
Business-type activities:					
Loan payable	\$ 2,156,040		\$197,764	\$ 1,958,276	\$ 203,977
Certificates of participation	26,305,000	46,275,000	985,000	71,595,000	1,030,000
Unamortized discounts	(385,551)		(22,175)	(363,376)	
Deferred amount on refunding	(1,299,371)		(74,736)	(1,224,635)	
Revenue bonds	38,245,000	16,535,000	1,650,000	53,130,000	1,710,000
Unamortized premium	2,172,605		127,800	2,044,805	
Unamortized discount		(323,867)	(10,447)	(313,420)	
Deferred amount on refunding	(3,575,585)		(272,392)	(3,303,193)	
Capital lease	222,588		70,955	151,633	74,148
Developer advances	2,177,761		94,572	2,083,189	92,822
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$66,018,487</u>	<u>\$62,486,133</u>	<u>\$2,746,341</u>	<u>\$125,758,279</u>	<u>\$3,110,947</u>

Principal balances are reported on the government-wide and enterprise funds statements of net assets net of unamortized issuance discounts and deferred amounts on refunding.

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end \$144,446 of internal service funds obligations under notes payable, and \$211,354 in capital leases are included in the above amounts. Also, the compensated absences and claims liability balances relate to the internal service funds, and as such they are liquidated by the internal service funds.

Prior year defeasance of debt

In 2005, the City issued refunding Wastewater Revenue Bonds to refund 1993, 1996 and 1997 Wastewater Revenue Bonds. The proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities, which were deposited in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service requirements of the three refunded issues. Both the 1993 and 1996 Bonds have been fully redeemed. As of June 30, 2007 \$32,340,000 of 1997 revenue bonds are considered defeased and are not included in the Sewer Fund.

D. OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES

Enterprise Funds

Two wheel loaders, valued at \$371,458, less \$82,400 accumulated depreciation, are being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments on this capital lease as of June 30, 2007:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	
2008	\$80,972
2009	80,971
Total minimum lease payments	<u>161,943</u>
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(10,310)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$151,633</u>

Internal Service Funds

A software license valued at \$211,354 is being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments on this capital lease as of June 30, 2007:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	
2008	\$73,962
2009	75,000
2010	75,000
Total minimum lease payments	<u>223,962</u>
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(12,608)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$211,354</u>

E. DEVELOPER ADVANCES

The Del Este Water Company (Del Este) entered into various agreements with developers under which infrastructure components were either constructed on behalf of Del Este or cash was advanced to the company to construct the infrastructure. Agreements in existence at the time of the City's acquisition of Del Este were assumed by the City. The terms of repayment call for no interest, with principal paid over a 40-year period. As of June 30, 2007, the total outstanding balance due under the agreements is \$2,083,189. The total annual payments fluctuate depending on the ending date of each agreement. At June 30, 2007, the amount of \$92,822 due during fiscal year 2008 has been reported as "current portion-developer advances" on the Proprietary Funds statement of net assets. The remaining \$1,990,367 of outstanding principal has been reported under noncurrent liabilities, as "developer advances."

F. INTERFUND BALANCES

Interfund balances as of June 30, 2007 consist of the following:

<u>Due to General Fund from:</u>	
Other governmental funds – total due to/due from	<u>\$4,320,000</u>
 <u>Advances from General Fund to:</u>	
Capital Facility Fees Fund	\$1,254,203
Other governmental funds	168,583
Other enterprise funds	<u>878,704</u>
Total advances from General Fund	2,301,490
Advances from other governmental funds to Capital Facility Fees Fund	102,124
Advances from internal service funds to General Fund	<u>1,782,462</u>
Total advances from/advances to	<u>\$4,186,076</u>

All balances reported as "due to/due from" are short-term loans to cover temporary fund cash shortages as of June 30, 2007, and were repaid early in fiscal year 2008. Balances reported as "advance to/advance from" were for capital projects expenditures and are either in the process of being repaid or have scheduled repayments in future years. \$3,800,776 of advances are not currently scheduled for repayment during 2008.

G. RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS OF FUND BALANCES

The City's reserves and designations at June 30, 2007 are comprised of the following:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Facility Fees</u>	<u>Community Facility Districts</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>
<u>Reserved for:</u>				
Encumbrances	\$1,433,483	\$3,888,291	\$2,340,868	\$8,120,972
Loan programs				12,163,980
Interfund advances	2,301,490			102,124
Set-aside requirement				5,388,260
Property held for resale				780,000
Debt service				7,390,425
Total reserved	<u>\$3,734,973</u>	<u>\$3,888,291</u>	<u>\$2,340,868</u>	<u>\$33,945,761</u>
<u>Designated for:</u>				
Pending projects		<u>\$39,414,699</u>	<u>\$31,166,210</u>	<u>\$17,583,380</u>
Total designated		<u>\$39,414,699</u>	<u>\$31,166,210</u>	<u>\$17,583,380</u>

1. Reserve for encumbrances - Amounts reserved for encumbrances represent the total of outstanding purchase orders and contracts which are scheduled for reappropriation in the next fiscal year.
2. Reserve for loan programs - Amounts equal to the outstanding housing program and small business notes receivable are reserved in the Housing and Community Development Fund Special Revenue Fund and the Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund.
3. Reserve for interfund advances - The City reserves an amount in each fund equal to the advances to other funds.
4. Reserve for Redevelopment Agency set-aside requirement - The portion of fund balance relating to State required low-to-moderate income housing set-aside, has been reserved in the Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund.
5. Reserve for property held for resale - The City reserves an amount equal to the property held for resale by the Redevelopment Agency, since it is not an available spendable resource.
6. Reserve for debt service - The total fund balances of the debt service funds are reserved for future debt service requirements.
7. Designation for pending projects - Designations for pending projects are established to fund projects approved but not yet appropriated.

H. DEFICIT FUND EQUITY

The Capital Grants Capital Projects Fund has a deficit fund balance of \$1,903,084. Recognition of deferred revenue is expected to resolve this deficit.

The Golf Enterprise Fund has a net assets deficit of \$1,614,556, due to a change in accounting policy several years ago, as well as revenues not keeping up with expenses. The City originally classified the 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation as debt of the governmental funds, with construction proceeds transferred to the Golf Enterprise Fund when the certificates were issued. However, since the Golf Fund is paying, and is expected to continue paying, the entire debt service cost, it was decided that the balance of the debt should be recorded in the Golf fund. The Golf fund also has struggled due to competition and lagging revenues. Depreciation expense further contributes to the deficit.

The Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund has a net assets deficit of \$49,269,248. It exists partially because the total compensated absences balance previously classified as debt of the governmental funds was included in this fund at its inception several years ago, and has never been fully funded. In addition, the City normally contracts for an actuarial valuation of the sick leave liability on an annual basis. Because the City will be required to implement GASB 45, which will change the way post-retirement benefits are presented, it was decided that for this fiscal year the sick leave would again be estimated. The City is continuing to charge a higher benefit rate to help reduce this deficit. In addition, one-time revenues having to do with employee benefits are deposited to this fund.

I. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers.

Transfers to:	Transfers from:									Total
	General Fund	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Governmental	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Internal Service	
General Fund		\$353,000	\$190,000	\$1,746,022	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$18,000			\$2,437,022
Capital Facility Fees			926,120	186,777						1,112,897
Community Facilities Districts		196,035								196,035
Other Governmental	\$10,083,447	341,833		9,814,629						20,239,909
Water	264,000									264,000
Sewer	226,389									226,389
Bus	1,500									1,500
Other Enterprise	766,887			180,000					\$38,550	985,437
Internal Service	997,710	101,347		23,584			47,694	\$128,000		1,298,335
Grand Total	\$12,339,933	\$992,215	\$1,116,120	\$11,951,012	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,694	\$128,000	\$38,550	\$26,761,524

In general, the City uses interfund transfers to (1) move revenues from the funds that collect them to the funds that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to help finance various programs and capital projects accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, and (3) move cash to debt service funds from the funds responsible for payment as debt service payments become due.

J. NOTES RECEIVABLE

The notes receivable in the Other Governmental Funds of \$15,117,307, net of \$73,182, allowance for doubtful accounts, consist of loans made for low-income housing rehabilitation, property improvement and small business origination. The loans are collateralized by deeds of trust on the improved properties, are generally interest free with the exception of a small number of direct loans bearing annual interest at 3 or 5 percent and, with a few exceptions, require no repayment of principal until the loans reach maturity.

K. APPROVED LOANS PAYABLE

The approved loans payable in the Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund of \$2,724,225 consist of amounts being held for rehabilitation of properties using funds provided by federal grants. The liability is expected to be liquidated within one year.

L. SPECIAL ITEMS

These expenses in the Water and Sewer Enterprise funds represent legal costs incurred in pursuit of mitigating damages from the manufacturers of perchlorethylene, or PCE, a common chemical used in the dry cleaning industry. This chemical has seeped into the groundwater through sewer lines when improperly disposed, and threatens the City's groundwater supplies. Modesto has been proactive in attempting to recover damages and future cleanup costs from the dry cleaners and their insurers, and has also initiated litigation with the manufacturers. In the current year the City received \$1,495,461 in insurance recoveries and settlements from some of the smaller defendants. In October 2007 the City settled with one of the defendants and received \$12.8 million, net of attorney fees, that is to be used for the cleanup costs.

III. OTHER INFORMATION

A. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to and illnesses of employees; and natural disasters. The City maintains the Insurance Internal Service Fund to account for and finance its risks of loss. Under this program, the City is self-insured for the following risks up to the maximum amount per claim as follows: workers' compensation \$750,000; liability \$1,000,000; and dental care \$1,200. In July 1995, the City dropped its self-insured health plan, and now offers a variety of commercial plans to its employees. The City purchases commercial insurance for employee disability, property loss, airport liability, and for claims in excess of the preceding self-insured coverage amounts.

For liability claims, the City is one of twelve members of the Authority for California Cities Excess Liability (ACCEL) risk pool. This pool covers City claims between \$1,000,000 and \$4,000,000. The purpose of the pool is to spread the adverse effect of losses among the member agencies. The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to the pool. Should actual losses among participants be greater than anticipated, the City will be assessed its pro rata share of that deficiency. Conversely, if the actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. Commercial insurance covers claims over \$5,000,000 in three excess layers of \$10,000,000 each, for an additional \$30,000,000 per claim. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past five fiscal years.

All operating funds participate in the program and make payments to the Insurance Fund based on historical cost and/or actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims, and to allow accrual of estimated incurred but not reported claims and allocated loss adjustment expenses. Insurance premiums to commercial insurers are also processed through the Insurance Fund. The total claims liability at June 30, 2007 is \$16,626,237 consisting of \$13,536,000 workers' compensation, \$2,637,000 general liability, \$363,163 dental, \$30,449 disability, and \$59,625 vision. Workers' compensation and general liability claims liabilities are estimated on an actuarial basis, and are reported at their net present value using an expected future investment yield assumption of 3.56%. The undiscounted worker's compensation and liability claims totaled \$16,649,000 and \$2,820,000, respectively.

The current portion of the total claims liability is estimated to be \$4,583,644 and the balance of \$12,042,593 is reported as a long-term liability on the statement of net assets. These claim estimates are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 10, and include estimated claims incurred but not yet reported and allocated loss adjustment expenses as of June 30, 2007. Changes in the Insurance Fund claims liability during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2007 were:

	Claims Liability July 1	Current-Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Current-Year Claim Payments	Claims Liability June 30
2005-06	\$13,961,801	\$7,458,436	\$(5,089,127)	\$16,331,110
2006-07	16,331,110	9,231,869	(8,936,742)	16,626,237

B. COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEBT WITHOUT CITY COMMITMENT

Special assessment and community facilities districts have been established in various areas of the City to provide improvements to properties located in those districts. Properties are assessed for the cost of the improvements; these assessments are payable solely by the property owners over the term of the debt issued to finance the improvements. The City is not legally obligated to pay these debts or be the purchaser of last resort of foreclosed properties in the special assessment districts, nor is it obligated to advance City funds to repay this debt in the event of default by any property owners. The City functions as an agent for the property owners by collecting assessments and forwarding collections to trustees for payment to bond holders. At June 30, 2007, the balance of these districts' outstanding debt was as follows:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Village One #2 Community Facilities District	\$31,085,000
Fairview Village Community Facilities District	4,960,000

C. CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the City has issued revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial, commercial, health care, and multiple-family housing facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from developer payments on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are considered conduit debt obligations and are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of June 30, 2007 there were seven series of conduit revenue bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable for these multiple-family housing and health care facility bond issues, issued between 1993 and 2002, was \$43,365,000.

D. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The City is involved in litigation relating to tort claims, workers' compensation claims and other claims such as contract actions and inverse condemnation actions for which the City is self-insured. Management and the City's legal counsel anticipate there will be no material effect on the financial statements beyond the amounts accrued in the Insurance Internal Service Fund.

In the 1950's and 1960's, the City operated a landfill facility outside the city limits. This facility was closed in 1968, to the standards in effect at that time. State and federal laws and regulations require that the City perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions. Testing performed during fiscal year 2007 indicated that methane emissions in the area had exceeded State standards, however additional testing performed indicated that the emissions were within the allowable levels. If additional postclosure care requirements are determined (due to changes in technology or applicable laws or regulations, for example), these costs may result in increased charges to future landfill users. As of June 30, 2007 the future postclosure care cost of monitoring the landfill was calculated to be immaterial for presentation purposes.

The City receives funding from a number of federal, state and local grant programs, principally the Federal Highway Administration, Community Development Block Grants, and Federal Transit Administration grants. These programs are subject to financial and compliance review by the grantors. Accordingly, the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be determined at some future date. Expenditures, if any, which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. The City does not expect the undeterminable amounts of disallowed expenditures, if any, to materially affect the basic financial statements. Receipt of these federal, state and local grant revenues is not assured in the future.

The City has commitments of \$33,333,675 as of June 30, 2007 for contracts awarded but not completed and other outstanding purchase orders. This amount consists of \$1,433,483 in the General Fund, \$3,888,291 in the Capital Facility Fees Fund, \$2,340,868 in the Community Facilities Districts Funds, \$8,120,972 in other governmental funds, \$15,035,353 in the enterprise funds, and \$2,514,708 in the internal service funds. Commitments of the governmental funds are recorded as fund balance reserves for encumbrances on the balance

sheet. As of June 30, 2007, there are major contracts and other purchase orders outstanding for the 9th Street bridge replacement, various new parks, Kiernan Business Park development consultant, storm drain improvements, water and sewer system improvements, comprehensive update to the City's general plan, airport terminal parking lot expansion, major street improvements, and the purchase of replacement vehicles and equipment for the City fleet.

E. JOINT VENTURES AND JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION

Tuolumne River Regional Park

The City participates with Stanislaus County and the City of Ceres in the operation and development of the Tuolumne River Regional Park (TRRP). The governing body consists of 2 members from the County Board of Supervisors, 2 members from the Modesto City Council, and 1 member from the Ceres City Council. The TRRP board prepares the annual budget, which must be approved by both cities' councils and the board of supervisors. Each participant has an equity interest in the capital assets of TRRP based on the percentage of cumulative contributions paid. The City's contribution to TRRP was \$129,264 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. As of June 30, 2007 the City's investment in this joint venture was \$1,807,047, and is included in governmental activities on the statement of net assets. Financial statements for TRRP are prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department.

Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency

Stanislaus County (County) and the cities of Modesto, Oakdale, Ceres, Patterson, Turlock, Riverbank and Newman are the participants in the Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency (SDEA). The purpose of the SDEA is to maintain a specially trained police unit to assist each of the participating agencies in the enforcement of drug control laws, and to study, plan, and set priorities for effective enforcement of such laws throughout Stanislaus County. The governing board consists of the sheriff of Stanislaus County and the chief of police of each participating city. All participants contribute to the funding of the SDEA budgeted expenditures, based on population and assessed property value. The City's contribution to the SDEA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 was \$693,390, consisting of a \$373,855 cash contribution and in-kind services valued at \$319,535. The City's investment in this joint venture was estimated to be \$442,657 as of June 30, 2007, based on the most recent available information. This amount is reported in governmental activities in the statement of net assets. Financial statements of the SDEA are prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department.

City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency

The City and Stanislaus County formed the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (Agency) to provide for the design, construction, ownership, operation, management and financing of a City-County administration center located in Modesto's downtown redevelopment area. The governing body is a commission consisting of 2 members of the City Council, 2 members of the County Board of Supervisors, the County Chief Executive Officer, and the City Manager. The commission is responsible for developing an annual budget and determining the annual contribution rates, subject to approval by both the City and the County. The Stanislaus County Auditor Controller was the fiscal administrator during the construction phase, which was finalized at the end of June 2003. Since then, the City of Modesto has been the fiscal administrator. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, the City's payments to the Agency were \$676,371. The City's equity interest in the Agency is \$14,386,896, equal to its fixed asset contributions to date net of depreciation, and is reported in governmental activities as investments in joint ventures in the Statement of Net Assets. Financial statements of the Agency will be available from the Agency after the initial audit of the Agency's books has been completed.

Stanislaus Waste-to-Energy Financing Agency

The City participates with Stanislaus County in the Stanislaus Waste-to-Energy Financing Agency (Agency). The Agency was created to provide financing for a facility that generates power from solid waste. The costs of operating the Agency, if any, are shared equally by the participants. The governing body consists of 2 members each from the County Board of Supervisors and the Modesto City Council. As of June 30, 2007, the City has no equity interest. Stanislaus County Treasurer's office prepares the Agency's financial statements.

Regional Fire Training Center

The City has entered into an agreement with the Yosemite Community College District (YCCD) and Stanislaus County for the use and management of the regional fire training center at Modesto Junior College. The executive board consists of the YCCD Chancellor, the President of Modesto Junior College, the City Manager of the City of Modesto, and the Chief Executive Officer of Stanislaus County. The YCCD is responsible for accounting and for monitoring the center's budget. All three entities share in the operating costs. Initial construction costs were paid by the YCCD from borrowed funds, with the City and County reimbursing a portion of these costs in exchange for future use of the center. The City has paid its share of the construction costs in full. Title to the constructed asset is held by the YCCD; therefore, the City has no equity interest.

F. TREATMENT AND DELIVERY AGREEMENT

In 1992, the City entered into a treatment and delivery agreement with the Modesto Irrigation District (MID) and the Del Este Water Company (Del Este). The City assumed Del Este's interest and obligations under the agreement when it acquired Del Este in July 1995. Under the agreement, MID built and operates a surface water treatment plant on the Tuolumne River for the purpose of providing a long-term source of domestic treated water for the City. MID is the sole owner of the project, and has all management and operations responsibility. In exchange for the treated water, the City has agreed to pay: all debt service on bonds issued by MID for the construction of the project; a raw water charge as set forth in the agreement; project operation, administration, and maintenance costs; and insurance on the project. Gross revenues of the City's Water Fund are irrevocably pledged for the punctual payment of the MID debt service and all obligations of the City under any parity debt. Current parity debt of the City consists of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation, 1997 Water System Improvement Project Refunding Certificates of Participation, and the California Safe Drinking Water Act loan (Note II-C). The minimum annual amount payable to MID, consisting of the debt service component only, is \$6,687,444. The treatment plant completed all tests and began commercial operations on May 15, 1995, at which time the City began paying for raw water and operations. The total cash paid to MID during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 was \$12,608,001, which is reported as "water purchases" expense on the proprietary funds statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets in the amount of \$12,904,328, and as prepaid expense of \$706,673. Prior year prepaid expense of \$1,003,000 reduced the amount of cash paid during the current fiscal year.

The City and MID have agreed upon an expansion of the initial Domestic Water Project facilities beyond the existing design capacity of 36 million gallons per day ("mgd") to a design capacity of 72 mgd. In June 2007, the MID issued \$93,190,000 Domestic Water Project revenue bonds pursuant to the terms of the existing treatment and delivery agreement. Therefore, as of June 30, 2007, the total outstanding on the MID bonds is: \$73,780,000 for the 1998 bonds, and \$93,190,000 for the 2007 bonds for a total of \$166,970,000.

G. POST-RETIREMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

In addition to the pension benefits described below in Note III-H, the City provides health care benefits to employees who retire from the City, under contractual agreements with all employee groups. All full-time employees, except firefighters who receive a cash payout, are eligible to set aside a percentage of accumulated sick leave upon retirement, to be used for payment of future health care premiums to a choice of four insurance plans. The City has no obligation to pay premiums for retirees with no accumulated sick leave. The estimated liability for current retirees' future premiums is \$16,341,924 as of June 30, 2007. The estimated current portion of \$1,969,375 is fully funded. The long-term portion \$14,372,549 is partially funded, with the balance being funded over time by charges to the City's operating funds. The current and long-term portions are reported in the Employee Benefits Management Fund as part of the compensated absences liability balances.

H. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

The City contributes to the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan, which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities in California. CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and city ordinance. Copies of CalPERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. An annual financial report for the City's portion of the plan is not available.

Funding Policy

Participants are required to contribute 7% (9% for safety employees) of their annual covered salary, of which the City pays the majority on behalf of the employees. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate; the current rate is 9.124% of annual covered payroll for non-safety employees and 24.421% for safety employees. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by CalPERS.

Annual Pension Cost

For 2007, the City's annual pension cost of \$12,214,853 for CalPERS was equal to the City's required and actual contributions. The required contribution was determined as part of the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. This is a projected benefit cost method, which takes into account those benefits that are expected to be earned in the future as well as those already accrued. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.75% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), (b) projected annual merit or seniority salary increases that vary by length of service, and (c) no post-retirement benefit increases. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.0%. The actuarial value of the City's CalPERS assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a three-year period (smoothed market value). The City's CalPERS unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2006 was 32 years for both the miscellaneous and safety plans.

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR PERS – ALL PLANS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation</u>
6/30/05	\$8,276,570	100%	-
6/30/06	11,748,699	100%	-
6/30/07	12,214,853	100%	-

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR PERS

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (A)</u>	<u>Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability (B)</u>	<u>Overfunded (Underfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (A - B)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (A/B)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (C)</u>	<u>Unfunded Actuarial Liability as Percentage of Covered Payroll [(A - B)/C]</u>
6/30/04:						
Misc.	\$204,261,809	\$212,669,957	\$(8,408,148)	96.0%	\$41,083,600	20.5%
Safety	221,621,121	257,554,567	(35,933,446)	86.0%	29,085,514	123.5%
6/30/05:						
Misc.	\$218,307,677	\$231,079,054	\$(12,771,377)	94.5%	\$42,221,273	30.2%
Safety	239,178,942	273,741,974	(34,563,032)	87.4%	30,117,501	114.8%
6/30/06:						
Misc.	\$234,337,099	\$248,371,895	\$(14,034,796)	94.3%	\$43,582,742	32.2%
Safety	258,762,829	293,433,828	(34,670,999)	88.2%	32,412,111	107.0%

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS)
AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
TAXES:				
Utility users tax	\$ 17,862,717	\$ 18,914,944	\$ 18,319,657	\$ (595,287)
Property tax	16,641,611	16,875,109	16,456,379	(418,730)
Transient occupancy tax	2,217,721	2,267,721	2,264,699	(3,022)
Franchise tax	3,056,008	3,122,128	2,976,772	(145,356)
Business license tax	10,830,466	10,830,466	10,359,058	(471,408)
Total taxes	50,608,523	52,010,368	50,376,565	(1,633,803)
LICENSES AND PERMITS	101,174	101,174	100,682	(492)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL:				
Sales tax	23,181,345	22,789,203	20,483,152	(2,306,051)
In-lieu sales tax	7,339,967	7,401,700	7,401,700	
Motor vehicle license fees	14,845,688	16,109,311	16,233,262	123,951
State	2,402,550	2,402,550	2,643,897	241,347
County	97,000	97,000	227,098	130,098
Federal	52,000	132,000	46,183	(85,817)
Other intergovernmental	573,389	573,389	978,733	405,344
Total intergovernmental	48,491,939	49,505,153	48,014,025	(1,491,128)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES:				
General government	3,243,809	3,277,809	3,204,871	(72,938)
Community development	4,460,028	3,767,335	3,186,285	(581,050)
Public works	1,586,240	1,649,515	1,341,012	(308,503)
Parks and recreation	1,911,520	1,848,128	2,158,617	310,489
Public safety	1,823,064	2,423,315	2,523,428	100,113
Other current charges for services	268,260	268,260	191,417	(76,843)
Indirect cost recovery	2,948,304	2,948,304	2,897,455	(50,849)
Total charges for services	16,241,225	16,182,666	15,503,085	(679,581)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	158,500	158,500	51,634	(106,866)
INTEREST AND RENT	490,680	490,680	406,462	(84,218)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS			146,546	146,546
FINES AND FORFEITURES	546,835	705,000	1,158,163	453,163
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Mandated cost recovery		963,508	938,730	(24,778)
Other	786,091	980,918	1,236,789	255,871
Total miscellaneous	786,091	1,944,426	2,175,519	231,093
Total revenues	\$ 117,424,967	\$ 121,097,967	\$ 117,932,681	\$ (3,165,286)

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION - BUDGET
(GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General government:				
City council	\$ 220,240	\$ 251,838	\$ 181,553	\$ 70,285
Personnel/training	1,533,775	1,767,323	1,587,678	179,645
City manager	1,282,485	1,467,492	1,261,908	205,584
City attorney	1,804,258	1,939,273	1,845,852	93,421
City clerk/auditor	703,606	737,264	613,562	123,702
Finance	6,261,297	6,575,432	6,161,665	413,767
Other	-	1,236,440	2,353,010	(1,116,570)
Total general government	<u>11,805,661</u>	<u>13,975,062</u>	<u>14,005,228</u>	<u>(30,166)</u>
Community development	<u>6,313,766</u>	<u>6,619,484</u>	<u>5,362,329</u>	<u>1,257,155</u>
Public works:				
Engineering and Transportation Dept:				
Construction administration/permits	865,894	952,575	763,901	188,674
Engineering administration	1,456,411	1,489,475	1,379,882	109,593
Operations and Maintenance Dept:				
Service and maintenance	4,050,894	4,091,589	3,912,980	178,609
Graffiti abatement	340,400	340,400	326,765	13,635
Total public works	<u>6,713,599</u>	<u>6,874,039</u>	<u>6,383,528</u>	<u>490,511</u>
Parks and recreation:				
Operations and Maintenance Dept:				
Service and maintenance	5,431,788	5,535,387	5,506,403	28,984
Community Services & Neighborhood Connection:				
Administration	833,807	893,021	799,605	93,416
Planning and development	493,641	497,241	491,553	5,688
Culture	1,367,657	1,505,037	1,443,538	61,499
Recreation division	3,190,169	3,323,635	3,266,829	56,806
Facilities	718,321	697,762	626,017	71,745
Total parks and recreation	<u>12,035,383</u>	<u>12,452,083</u>	<u>12,133,945</u>	<u>318,138</u>
Public safety:				
Fire protection	25,735,655	27,315,004	26,623,758	691,246
Police protection	51,886,032	52,898,987	52,371,551	527,436
Total public safety	<u>77,621,687</u>	<u>80,213,991</u>	<u>78,995,309</u>	<u>1,218,682</u>
Total expenditures by department	<u>114,490,096</u>	<u>120,134,659</u>	<u>116,880,339</u>	<u>3,254,320</u>
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	9,719	9,719	9,719	
Interest	344	344	344	
Total debt service	<u>10,063</u>	<u>10,063</u>	<u>10,063</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 114,500,159</u>	<u>\$ 120,144,722</u>	<u>\$ 116,890,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,254,320</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

BUDGETARY INFORMATION - The City follows these procedures annually in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the budgetary comparison schedules:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. The City Council reviews the proposed budget at specially scheduled sessions, which are open to the public. The Council also conducts a public hearing on the proposed budget to obtain comments from interested persons.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally adopted through passage of an ordinance. This budget is reported as the Original Budget in the budgetary comparison schedules.
4. During the fiscal year, changes to the adopted budget may be authorized, as follows:
 - a. Items requiring City Council action - appropriation of fund balance reserves; transfers of appropriations between funds; appropriation of any non-departmental revenue; new interfund loans or advances; and creation of new capital projects or increases to existing capital projects.
 - b. Items delegated to the City Manager - transfers between departments within funds; appropriation of unbudgeted departmental revenues; and approval of transfers that increase salary and benefit appropriations.
 - c. Items delegated to the Finance Director - approval authority over any changes in or transfers from budgeted allocations for Internal Service Fund charges.
 - d. Items delegated to Department Heads - allocation of departmental appropriations to line item level.
5. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management tool for all funds. Annual budgets are legally adopted and amended as required for the general, special revenue, enterprise and internal service funds. Project length budgets are adopted for the capital projects funds. All budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and budgetary comparisons for the general and major special revenue funds are presented on this basis in the required supplementary information. A debt service payment schedule for the debt service funds is also approved as part of the budget process.
6. Budget amounts are reflected after all authorized amendments and revisions. This budget is reported as the Final Budget in the budgetary comparison schedules.
7. For each legally adopted operating budget, expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations at the activity level. The legal appropriation basis is at the level called "department". A "department" for legal appropriation purposes may be a single organization (e.g., City Attorney), or an entire department having multiple organizations within the same fund (e.g., Operations and Maintenance), or an entire fund (e.g., Downtown Improvement District). All departments and funds completed the year within their legally authorized expenditures. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments are recorded to reserve the applicable appropriations, is employed in the governmental funds.

The City does, however, honor the contracts represented by year-end encumbrances and the subsequent year's appropriations provide authority to complete these transactions

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds include funds which are restricted as to use by the Federal or State governments, and special purpose funds established by authority of the City Council. Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds include:

OPERATING GRANTS FUND – To account for a variety of governmental fund operating grants, including law enforcement grants.

LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUND – To account for revenues and expenditures of Local Transportation Fund allocations for streets, urban trails, and non-motorized facilities. Allocations for the City bus system are reported directly in the Bus Enterprise Fund.

TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND – To account for receipts and expenditures of traffic safety fines.

SPECIAL GAS TAX STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND – To account for State-collected, locally-shared gas tax monies. These funds may be used for all street purposes including construction, purchase of rights-of-way, and maintenance.

DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND – To account for the fiscal activities of Business Improvement Area A of the City of Modesto.

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND – To account for grants and other monies received and disbursed for projects developed and administered under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FUND – Established to provide a funding source for future village planning, general plan update and other large expenses related to planning and development. This fund was originally financed with an apportionment of the PERS rebate related to AB702. Subsequent funding has been provided by transfers from the General Fund. Future funding will be provided by fees imposed on private development.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds. Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds include:

SPECIAL FUND FOR CAPITAL OUTLAYS – To account for capital outlay authorized by the City Council. No monies placed in this fund are to be disbursed except for this purpose unless authorized by a vote of the people.

PARKS FUND – To account for a discretionary transfer of General Fund property tax revenue to provide for the development of parks within the City, as directed by the City Council.

McHENRY MANSION RESTORATION FUND – To account for donations and other revenues received and appropriated for the purpose of restoring the McHenry Mansion.

CAPITAL GRANTS FUND – To account for receipts and disbursements of a variety of Governmental Fund capital grants.

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FUND – To account for the construction of capital projects financed by the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS FUND – To account for the construction of public improvements deemed to benefit properties against which special assessments are levied.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND – To account for the financing of various projects authorized by the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Nonmajor Debt Service Funds include:

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FUND – To account for certificates of participation issued to finance the acquisitions and construction of the Modesto Centre Plaza.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND – To account for payment of debt issued to finance projects authorized by the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Special Revenue				
	Operating Grants	Local Transportation	Traffic Safety	Special Gas Tax Street Improvement	Downtown Improvement District
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 776,508	\$ 559	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,350,153	\$ 60,985
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent					
Receivables:					
Accounts	303,022			531	
Interest	4,040	4,661		27,716	254
Utilities, net	17,075				
Taxes				220,077	
Due from governments	1,396,081	3,808,348		265,974	
Notes receivable, net	229,102				
Prepaid expenses/expenditures	1,308				
Property held for resale					
Advances to other funds					
Total assets	\$ 2,727,136	\$ 3,813,568	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,864,451	\$ 61,239
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 235,182		\$ 30,607	\$ 263,374	\$ 38
Accrued salaries and benefits	58,801			56,839	
Due to other funds		\$ 710,000			
Approved loans payable					
Deferred revenues	1,498,273	3,005,445		925	
Refundable deposits					
Advances from other funds					
Total liabilities	1,792,256	3,715,445	30,607	321,138	38
Fund balances:					
Reserved for:					
Encumbrances	649,497	1,527		832,434	
Loan programs and prepaids					
Interfund advances					
Property held for resale					
Set-aside requirement					
Debt service					
Unreserved/designated for:					
Pending projects			343,644	6,710,879	61,201
Unreserved/undesignated	285,383	96,596			
Total fund balances	934,880	98,123	343,644	7,543,313	61,201
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,727,136	\$ 3,813,568	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,864,451	\$ 61,239

Housing and Community Development	Strategic Planning and Development	Capital Projects					
		Special Fund for Capital Outlays	Parks	McHenry Mansion Restoration	Capital Grants	Redevelop- ment Agency	Public Financing Authority
\$ 2,612,711	\$ 1,802,294	\$ 1,673,921	\$ 1,451,013	\$ 6,632	8,416	\$ 8,088,802	\$
1,731,589			2,412,632				148,306
13,270	71,889		5,691	28		25,022	
8,339	5,075						
492,519			202,953		3,972,876		
13,959,189						929,016	
						780,000	
		102,124					
<u>\$ 18,817,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,045</u>	<u>\$ 4,072,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,660</u>	<u>3,981,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,822,840</u>	<u>\$ 148,306</u>
\$ 167,201	\$ 22,572	\$ 104,030	\$ 5,143		\$ 253,852	\$ 3,639	\$
14,300					3,610,000		
2,724,225			202,953		2,020,524		
1,756	71,889					1,000	
			168,583				
<u>2,907,482</u>	<u>94,461</u>	<u>104,030</u>	<u>376,679</u>		<u>5,884,376</u>	<u>4,639</u>	
270,387	1,801,374	2,196,009	291,273		1,861,115	217,356	
11,234,964		102,124				929,016	
						780,000	
						5,388,260	
4,404,784			3,404,337	\$ 6,660		2,503,569	148,306
	(16,577)	(626,118)			(3,764,199)		
15,910,135	1,784,797	1,672,015	3,695,610	6,660	(1,903,084)	9,818,201	148,306
<u>\$ 18,817,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,045</u>	<u>\$ 4,072,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,660</u>	<u>\$ 3,981,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,822,840</u>	<u>\$ 148,306</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)
June 30, 2007

	Debt Service		Total
	Redevelopment Agency	Public Financing Authority	
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 931,177		\$ 25,137,422
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	1,981,634	\$ 4,689,277	10,963,438
Receivables:			
Accounts			388,712
Interest	13,668		94,494
Utilities, net			17,075
Taxes	372,806		592,883
Due from governments			10,138,751
Notes receivable, net			15,117,307
Prepaid expenses/expenditures			1,308
Property held for resale			780,000
Advances to other funds			102,124
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,299,285</u>	<u>\$ 4,689,277</u>	<u>\$ 63,333,514</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND</u>			
<u>BALANCES</u>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 598,137		\$ 1,683,775
Accrued salaries and benefits			129,940
Due to other funds			4,320,000
Approved loans payable			2,724,225
Deferred revenues			6,801,765
Refundable deposits			1,000
Advances from other funds			168,583
Total liabilities	<u>598,137</u>		<u>15,829,288</u>
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Encumbrances			8,120,972
Loan programs			12,163,980
Interfund advances			102,124
Property held for resale			780,000
Set-aside requirement			5,388,260
Debt service	2,701,148	4,689,277	7,390,425
Unreserved/designated for:			
Pending projects			17,583,380
Unreserved/undesignated			(4,024,915)
Total fund balances	<u>2,701,148</u>	<u>4,689,277</u>	<u>47,504,226</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,299,285</u>	<u>\$ 4,689,277</u>	<u>\$ 63,333,514</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Operating Grants	Local Transportation	Traffic Safety	Special Revenue	
				Special Gas Tax Street Improvement	Downtown Improvement District
REVENUES:					
Taxes				\$ 846,444	\$ 221,487
Licenses and permits	\$ 75,173			11,434	
Intergovernmental	1,356,813	\$ 2,737,811		5,502,051	
Charges for services	3,173,601			1,201,740	
Special assessments levied					
Interest and rent	19,585	49,721		148,181	(471)
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	4,360	28,229		54,691	703
Fines and forfeits	12,737		\$ 1,528,545		
Miscellaneous	399,966			95,939	
Total revenues	<u>5,042,235</u>	<u>2,815,761</u>	<u>1,528,545</u>	<u>7,860,480</u>	<u>221,719</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	1,497,621				
Community development					220,115
Highways and streets		22,724		10,059,896	
Public works	3,723,236				
Parks and recreation	90,454				
Public safety	2,277,433		305,841		
Capital outlay:					
General government					
Community development					
Highways and streets		19,057		130,526	
Public works	64,890				
Parks and recreation	172,619				
Public safety	114,088				
Debt service:					
Principal retirement				40,634	
Interest				917	
Advance refunding escrow					
Other					
Total expenditures	<u>7,940,341</u>	<u>41,781</u>	<u>305,841</u>	<u>10,231,973</u>	<u>220,115</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,898,106)</u>	<u>2,773,980</u>	<u>1,222,704</u>	<u>(2,371,493)</u>	<u>1,604</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	2,648,523			4,984,943	
Transfers out		(2,685,131)	(1,052,000)	(1,265,085)	
Issuance of loans payable					
Issuance of lease revenue bonds					
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent					
Sale of assets					
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>2,648,523</u>	<u>(2,685,131)</u>	<u>(1,052,000)</u>	<u>3,719,858</u>	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(249,583)	88,849	170,704	1,348,365	1,604
FUND BALANCES, July 1	1,184,463	9,274	172,940	6,194,948	59,597
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 934,880</u>	<u>\$ 98,123</u>	<u>\$ 343,644</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,313</u>	<u>\$ 61,201</u>

Housing and Community Development	Strategic Planning and Development	Capital Projects					
		Special Fund for Capital Outlays	Parks	McHenry Mansion Restoration	Capital Grants	Redevelop- ment Agency	Public Financing Authority
						2,348,704	
\$ 3,294,634					\$ 4,725,001		
113,194	\$ 1,047,611		\$ 11,180				
331,687	39,724	\$ (17,182)	56,362	\$ 35		\$ 175,574	\$ 2,138
18,208	17,810	(895)	17,153	82		65,470	
3,340	10,000	31,500	97,966				
<u>3,761,063</u>	<u>1,115,145</u>	<u>13,423</u>	<u>182,661</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>4,725,001</u>	<u>2,589,748</u>	<u>2,138</u>
2,706,272	1,631,512					548,433	
		1,087,479			566,631		
		48	81,708		26,918		
		1,376					
179,144						58,480	
					1,892,691		
		2,795,998	984,427		595,752		
		528,741					
143,000							
229,400							
<u>3,257,816</u>	<u>1,631,512</u>	<u>4,413,642</u>	<u>1,066,135</u>		<u>3,081,992</u>	<u>606,913</u>	<u>635,695</u>
							<u>635,695</u>
503,247	(516,367)	(4,400,219)	(883,474)	117	1,643,009	1,982,835	(633,557)
	625,000	4,694,513	2,848,632		890,107		
(2,781,795)	(543,738)	(97,222)				(25,807)	(2,582,013)
	44,138						3,363,876
			767,904				
<u>(2,781,795)</u>	<u>669,138</u>	<u>4,150,775</u>	<u>3,519,314</u>		<u>890,107</u>	<u>(25,807)</u>	<u>781,863</u>
(2,278,548)	152,771	(249,444)	2,635,840	117	2,533,116	1,957,028	148,306
18,188,683	1,632,026	1,921,459	1,059,770	6,543	(4,436,200)	7,861,173	
<u>\$ 15,910,135</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,672,015</u>	<u>\$ 3,695,610</u>	<u>\$ 6,660</u>	<u>\$ (1,903,084)</u>	<u>\$ 9,818,201</u>	<u>\$ 148,306</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Debt Service		Total
	Redevelopment Agency	Public Financing Authority	
REVENUES:			
Taxes	\$ 2,954,817		\$ 6,371,452
Licenses and permits			86,607
Intergovernmental			17,616,310
Charges for services			5,547,326
Special assessments levied			
Interest and rent	275,611	\$ 294,162	1,375,127
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	44,164		249,975
Fines and forfeits			1,541,282
Miscellaneous			638,711
Total revenues	3,274,592	294,162	33,426,790
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General government			1,497,621
Community development			5,106,332
Highways and streets			10,649,251
Public works			4,810,715
Parks and recreation			199,080
Public safety			2,583,322
Capital outlay:			
General government			1,376
Community development			237,624
Highways and streets			2,042,274
Public works			64,890
Parks and recreation			4,548,796
Public safety			642,829
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	835,000	545,000	1,563,634
Interest	1,111,365	3,052,718	4,394,400
Advance refunding escrow		822,228	822,228
Other	691,225	6,209	1,333,129
Total expenditures	2,637,590	4,426,155	40,497,501
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	637,002	(4,131,993)	(7,070,711)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers in	25,807	3,522,384	20,239,909
Transfers out	(918,221)		(11,951,012)
Issuance of loans payable			44,138
Issuance of lease revenue bonds		58,911,124	62,275,000
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent		(58,911,124)	(58,911,124)
Sale of assets			767,904
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(892,414)	3,522,384	12,464,815
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(255,412)	(609,609)	5,394,104
FUND BALANCES, July 1	2,956,560	5,298,886	42,110,122
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$ 2,701,148	\$ 4,689,277	\$ 47,504,226

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - OPERATING GRANTS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Licenses and permits	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,173	\$ 25,173
Intergovernmental	676,169	1,275,923	1,356,813	80,890
Charges for services	3,003,022	3,392,948	3,173,601	(219,347)
Special assessments				
Interest and rent - interest		1,133	19,585	18,452
Net increase in fair value of investments			4,360	4,360
Fines and forfeits	500	14,000	12,737	(1,263)
Miscellaneous	360,170	362,683	399,966	37,283
Total revenues	<u>4,089,861</u>	<u>5,096,687</u>	<u>5,042,235</u>	<u>(54,452)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General government	2,181,085	2,129,835	1,497,621	632,214
Public works	4,161,293	4,720,521	3,788,126	932,395
Parks and recreation	807,913	808,207	263,073	545,134
Public safety	4,682,276	5,296,663	2,391,521	2,905,142
Total expenditures	<u>11,832,567</u>	<u>12,955,226</u>	<u>7,940,341</u>	<u>5,014,885</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(7,742,706)</u>	<u>(7,858,539)</u>	<u>(2,898,106)</u>	<u>4,960,433</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	<u>2,398,916</u>	<u>2,398,916</u>	<u>2,648,523</u>	<u>249,607</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(5,343,790)	(5,459,623)	(249,583)	5,210,040
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>1,184,463</u>	<u>1,184,463</u>	<u>1,184,463</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ (4,159,327)</u>	<u>\$ (4,275,160)</u>	<u>\$ 934,880</u>	<u>\$ 5,210,040</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE :
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - LOCAL TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,620,000	\$ 2,620,000	\$ 2,737,811	\$ 117,811
Interest and rent - interest			49,721	49,721
Net increase in fair value of investments			28,229	28,229
Total revenues	<u>2,620,000</u>	<u>2,620,000</u>	<u>2,815,761</u>	<u>195,761</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Highways and streets	1,039,534	1,039,534	41,781	997,753
Total expenditures	<u>1,039,534</u>	<u>1,039,534</u>	<u>41,781</u>	<u>997,753</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>1,580,466</u>	<u>1,580,466</u>	<u>2,773,980</u>	<u>1,193,514</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	(2,968,889)	(2,968,889)	(2,685,131)	283,758
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(2,968,889)</u>	<u>(2,968,889)</u>	<u>(2,685,131)</u>	<u>283,758</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(1,388,423)	(1,388,423)	88,849	1,477,272
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>9,274</u>	<u>9,274</u>	<u>9,274</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	<u>\$ (1,379,149)</u>	<u>\$ (1,379,149)</u>	<u>\$ 98,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,477,272</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - TRAFFIC SAFETY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Motor vehicle fines	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,355,000	\$ 1,528,545	\$ 173,545
EXPENDITURES:				
Public safety	450,000	450,000	305,841	144,159
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	590,000	905,000	1,222,704	317,704
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out	(1,052,000)	(1,052,000)	(1,052,000)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(462,000)	(147,000)	170,704	317,704
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	172,940	172,940	172,940	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	\$ (289,060)	\$ 25,940	\$ 343,644	\$ 317,704

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL
GAS TAX STREET IMPROVEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental:				
State grants	\$ 3,510,000	\$ 5,026,292	\$ 5,283,279	\$ 256,987
Federal grants			(1,475)	(1,475)
Other grants			220,247	220,247
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>3,510,000</u>	<u>5,026,292</u>	<u>5,502,051</u>	<u>475,759</u>
Taxes	826,459	826,459	846,444	19,985
Licenses and permits	10,200	10,200	11,434	1,234
Charges for services	1,320,692	1,415,501	1,201,740	(213,761)
Interest and rent			148,181	148,181
Net increase in fair value of investments			54,691	54,691
Miscellaneous	23,159	23,156	95,939	72,783
Total revenues	<u>5,690,510</u>	<u>7,301,608</u>	<u>7,860,480</u>	<u>558,872</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Highway and streets	10,199,107	13,811,662	10,190,422	3,621,240
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	41,553	41,553	40,634	919
Interest			917	(917)
Total expenditures	<u>10,240,660</u>	<u>13,853,215</u>	<u>10,231,973</u>	<u>3,621,242</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(4,550,150)</u>	<u>(6,551,607)</u>	<u>(2,371,493)</u>	<u>4,180,114</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	5,368,018	5,368,018	4,984,943	(383,075)
Transfers out	<u>(4,129,552)</u>	<u>(4,129,552)</u>	<u>(1,265,085)</u>	<u>2,864,467</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>1,238,466</u>	<u>1,238,466</u>	<u>3,719,858</u>	<u>2,481,392</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUNDS BALANCE	(3,311,684)	(5,313,141)	1,348,365	6,661,506
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>6,194,948</u>	<u>6,194,948</u>	<u>6,194,948</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 2,883,264</u>	<u>\$ 881,807</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,313</u>	<u>\$ 6,661,506</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - DOWNTOWN
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes - business license tax	\$ 221,830	\$ 221,830	\$ 221,487	\$ (343)
Interest and rent - interest	600	600	(471)	(1,071)
Net increase in fair value of investments			703	703
Total revenues	<u>222,430</u>	<u>222,430</u>	<u>221,719</u>	<u>(711)</u>
EXPENDITURES - community development				
Downtown improvement district administration:				
Professional and contractual services	184,590	184,590	186,791	(2,201)
Materials and supplies	5,740	5,740	6,757	(1,017)
Other	32,100	32,100	26,567	5,533
Total expenditures	<u>222,430</u>	<u>222,430</u>	<u>220,115</u>	<u>2,315</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE			1,604	1,604
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>59,597</u>	<u>59,597</u>	<u>59,597</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 59,597</u>	<u>\$ 59,597</u>	<u>\$ 61,201</u>	<u>\$ 1,604</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - HOUSING
AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental - federal grants	\$ 3,783,398	\$ 5,679,585	\$ 3,294,634	\$ (2,384,951)
Charges for services	136,911	136,911	113,194	(23,717)
Interest and rent - interest	293,250	293,250	331,687	38,437
Net increase in fair value of investments			18,208	18,208
Miscellaneous			3,340	3,340
Total revenues	<u>4,213,559</u>	<u>6,109,746</u>	<u>3,761,063</u>	<u>(2,348,683)</u>
EXPENDITURES - community development				
Housing program	2,593,094	2,993,322	2,463,201	530,121
Removal of architectural barriers	2,657,512	3,070,122	422,215	2,647,907
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	143,000	143,000	143,000	
Interest	229,400	229,400	229,400	
Total expenditures	<u>5,623,006</u>	<u>6,435,844</u>	<u>3,257,816</u>	<u>3,178,028</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,409,447)</u>	<u>(326,098)</u>	<u>503,247</u>	<u>829,345</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers in				
Transfers out	(5,502,829)	(5,502,829)	(2,781,795)	2,721,034
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(5,502,829)</u>	<u>(5,502,829)</u>	<u>(2,781,795)</u>	<u>2,721,034</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(6,912,276)	(5,828,927)	(2,278,548)	3,550,379
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>18,188,683</u>	<u>18,188,683</u>	<u>18,188,683</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 11,276,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,359,756</u>	<u>\$ 15,910,135</u>	<u>\$ 3,550,379</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - STRATEGIC
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,494,039	\$ 1,494,039	\$ 1,047,611	\$ (446,428)
Special assessments levied				
Interest and rent - interest			39,724	39,724
Net increase in fair value of investments			17,810	17,810
Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Total revenues	<u>1,504,039</u>	<u>1,504,039</u>	<u>1,115,145</u>	<u>(388,894)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Community development	2,887,973	2,641,167	1,631,512	1,009,655
Public works				
Total expenditures	<u>2,887,973</u>	<u>2,641,167</u>	<u>1,631,512</u>	<u>1,009,655</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,383,934)	(1,137,128)	(516,367)	620,761
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers in	625,000	625,000	625,000	
Issuance of loan payable			44,138	44,138
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>625,000</u>	<u>625,000</u>	<u>669,138</u>	<u>44,138</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(758,934)	(512,128)	152,771	664,899
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>1,632,026</u>	<u>1,632,026</u>	<u>1,632,026</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 873,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,119,898</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,797</u>	<u>\$ 664,899</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds are established to account for activities that render services on a user-charge basis to the general public. Nonmajor Enterprise Funds include:

PARKING FUND – Revenues in this fund consist of charges for off-street parking and the downtown parking garage, as well as in-lieu parking fees. The revenue is used to develop and maintain parking facilities.

STORM DRAIN FUND – To account for storm drain improvements, operations and maintenance. The activities of the fund include street cleaning, rock well maintenance, and compliance with Federal and State water quality standards on storm water discharge.

COMPOST FUND – To account for tip fees charged at the City's composting facility for processing various compostable materials and the sale of compost product. Excess revenues over expenses are set aside to protect the enterprise against market fluctuations, and to provide for capital improvements to the facility infrastructure.

AIRPORT FUND – To account for all airport operations as stipulated in the City-Stanislaus County agreement of January 1968. Amounts received from the Federal government, State of California, and Stanislaus County, requiring matching amounts by the City, are recorded in this fund and are appropriated to finance approved capital projects.

GOLF FUND – Revenues in this fund consist of fees charged for using the City's golf courses. The revenue is used to improve, operate, and maintain golf courses.

COMMUNITY CENTER FUND – Accounted for in this fund are all amounts collected for the purpose of operating and maintaining the Modesto Centre Plaza Community Center. Revenues include room rental, catering fees, ticket sales, and other charges for using the center.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,372,855	\$ 950,800	\$ 483,510
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			
Receivables:			
Accounts	1,320	654	140,151
Interest	4,956	3,059	2,403
Utilities, net		557,922	
Taxes			
Due from governments		4,538	
Property held for resale	<u>630,000</u>		
Total current assets	<u>2,009,131</u>	<u>1,516,973</u>	<u>626,064</u>
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	3,142,479	1,942,719	
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>7,615,660</u>	<u>15,890,160</u>	<u>614,605</u>
Total assets	<u>12,767,270</u>	<u>19,349,852</u>	<u>1,240,669</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	38,208	112,283	22,740
Accrued salaries and benefits	3,716	20,405	5,844
Interest payable			2,807
Current portion - long-term debt			74,148
Deferred revenues			
Total current liabilities	<u>41,924</u>	<u>132,688</u>	<u>105,539</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Obligations under capital leases			77,485
Certificates of participation			
Advances from other funds		<u>878,704</u>	
Total liabilities	<u>41,924</u>	<u>1,011,392</u>	<u>183,024</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	10,758,139	17,832,879	540,457
Unrestricted	<u>1,967,207</u>	<u>505,581</u>	<u>517,188</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 12,725,346</u>	<u>\$ 18,338,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,645</u>

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 1,508,354	\$ 230,740	\$ 486,405	\$ 5,032,664
	610,647		610,647
8,743	35,723	52,989	239,580
5,765	177		16,360
			557,922
796			796
780,339			784,877
			630,000
<u>2,303,997</u>	<u>877,287</u>	<u>539,394</u>	<u>7,872,846</u>
4,644,747	494,938	3,764,844	13,989,727
5,221,878	2,976,956	10,864,762	43,184,021
<u>12,170,622</u>	<u>4,349,181</u>	<u>15,169,000</u>	<u>65,046,594</u>
756,609	43,679	21,923	995,442
5,014		12,048	47,027
	49,000		51,807
	215,000		289,148
	221,058		221,058
<u>761,623</u>	<u>528,737</u>	<u>33,971</u>	<u>1,604,482</u>
	5,435,000		77,485
			5,435,000
			878,704
<u>761,623</u>	<u>5,963,737</u>	<u>33,971</u>	<u>7,995,671</u>
9,866,625	(2,178,106)	14,629,606	51,449,600
1,542,374	563,550	505,423	5,601,323
<u>\$ 11,408,999</u>	<u>\$ (1,614,556)</u>	<u>\$ 15,135,029</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,128,584	\$ 5,375,186	\$ 1,254,137
Miscellaneous	171	28,288	
Total operating revenues	<u>1,128,755</u>	<u>5,403,474</u>	<u>1,254,137</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries and wages	301,104	1,003,827	236,474
Contractual services	245,890	2,059,596	120,835
Utilities	110,050	20,786	5,862
Maintenance and supplies	149,236	1,186,068	512,404
Insurance	22,598	45,639	6,709
Employee benefits	67,261	425,371	179,890
Administration services	126,567	958,759	61,080
Allocated indirect administrative costs	26,679	249,352	
Other	4,337	6,099	1,317
Depreciation	387,929	591,157	69,354
Total operating expenses	<u>1,441,651</u>	<u>6,546,654</u>	<u>1,193,925</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>(312,896)</u>	<u>(1,143,180)</u>	<u>60,212</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Operating grants			
Gain (Loss) on disposition of capital assets		(210,348)	24,245
Tax revenue			
Tax expense	(14,047)		
Interest income	37,112	(16,301)	7,049
Net increase in fair value of investments	14,659	7,362	19,040
Rental income			
Interest expense			(7,870)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>37,724</u>	<u>(219,287)</u>	<u>42,464</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	<u>(275,172)</u>	<u>(1,362,467)</u>	<u>102,676</u>
Capital contributions		844,912	
Transfers in	180,000		29,000
Transfers out			(128,000)
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	<u>(95,172)</u>	<u>(517,555)</u>	<u>3,676</u>
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), July 1	<u>12,820,518</u>	<u>18,856,015</u>	<u>1,053,969</u>
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), June 30	<u>\$ 12,725,346</u>	<u>\$ 18,338,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,645</u>

Airport	Golf	Community Center	Total
\$ 601,017	\$ 2,189,384	\$ 538,659	\$ 11,086,967
3,197		14,219	45,875
<u>604,214</u>	<u>2,189,384</u>	<u>552,878</u>	<u>11,132,842</u>
317,500		774,864	2,633,769
767,833	1,677,254	50,243	4,921,651
106,631	(2,539)	172,540	413,330
99,532	8,546	419,588	2,375,374
29,119	13,911	42,303	160,279
130,661		229,814	1,032,997
93,646	53,630	8,604	1,302,286
38,256	92,135		406,422
35,030	18,951	12,191	77,925
390,774	310,649	778,103	2,527,966
<u>2,008,982</u>	<u>2,172,537</u>	<u>2,488,250</u>	<u>15,851,999</u>
(1,404,768)	16,847	(1,935,372)	(4,719,157)
554,649			554,649
		(3,342)	(189,445)
222,776			222,776
(754)			(14,801)
44,103	28,303	313	100,579
17,802	1,400	1,460	61,723
166,187	69,178	491,711	727,076
	(297,690)		(305,560)
<u>1,004,763</u>	<u>(198,809)</u>	<u>490,142</u>	<u>1,156,997</u>
(400,005)	(181,962)	(1,445,230)	(3,562,160)
1,077,802			1,922,714
9,550	42,061	724,826	985,437
			(128,000)
687,347	(139,901)	(720,404)	(782,009)
<u>10,721,652</u>	<u>(1,474,655)</u>	<u>15,855,433</u>	<u>57,832,932</u>
\$ <u>11,408,999</u>	\$ <u>(1,614,556)</u>	\$ <u>15,135,029</u>	\$ <u>57,050,923</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 1,136,260	\$ 5,385,719	\$ 1,377,158
Receipts from interfund services provided		23,521	
Payments to suppliers	(413,113)	(2,165,418)	(446,153)
Payments to employees	(369,049)	(1,427,342)	(414,161)
Payments for interfund services used	(278,655)	(2,351,387)	(243,018)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>75,443</u>	<u>(534,907)</u>	<u>273,826</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating grants received		9,684	
Taxes received			
Transfers in	180,000		29,000
Transfers out			(128,000)
New advances from other funds		878,704	
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>180,000</u>	<u>888,388</u>	<u>(99,000)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(1,138,537)	(1,397)
Principal repayments			(70,955)
Interest paid			(10,016)
Capital grants received		826,367	
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities		<u>(312,170)</u>	<u>(82,368)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Interest received	35,597	18,591	5,468
Net increase in the fair value of investments	14,659	7,362	19,040
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>50,256</u>	<u>25,953</u>	<u>24,508</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	305,699	67,264	116,966
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>1,067,156</u>	<u>883,536</u>	<u>366,544</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 1,372,855</u>	<u>\$ 950,800</u>	<u>\$ 483,510</u>
RECONCILIATION TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,372,855	\$ 950,800	\$ 483,510
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u>\$ 1,372,855</u>	<u>\$ 950,800</u>	<u>\$ 483,510</u>

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 759,058	\$ 2,251,207	\$ 1,045,566	\$ 11,954,968
(600,105)	(1,660,902)	(598,333)	23,521
(449,346)		(1,003,242)	(5,884,024)
(212,375)	(160,847)	(118,526)	(3,663,140)
<u>(502,768)</u>	<u>429,458</u>	<u>(674,535)</u>	<u>(3,364,808)</u>
			<u>(933,483)</u>
554,649	1,149		565,482
222,776			222,776
9,550	42,061	724,826	985,437
			(128,000)
			<u>878,704</u>
<u>786,975</u>	<u>43,210</u>	<u>724,826</u>	<u>2,524,399</u>
(947,012)	(27,774)	(5,643)	(2,120,363)
	(205,000)		(275,955)
	(299,535)		(309,551)
<u>720,092</u>			<u>1,546,459</u>
<u>(226,920)</u>	<u>(532,309)</u>	<u>(5,643)</u>	<u>(1,159,410)</u>
42,750	33,520	539	136,465
17,802	1,400	1,460	61,723
<u>60,552</u>	<u>34,920</u>	<u>1,999</u>	<u>198,188</u>
117,839	(24,721)	46,647	629,694
<u>1,390,515</u>	<u>866,108</u>	<u>439,758</u>	<u>5,013,617</u>
\$ <u>1,508,354</u>	\$ <u>841,387</u>	\$ <u>486,405</u>	\$ <u>5,643,311</u>
\$ 1,508,354	\$ 230,740	\$ 486,405	\$ 5,032,664
	610,647		610,647
\$ <u>1,508,354</u>	\$ <u>841,387</u>	\$ <u>486,405</u>	\$ <u>5,643,311</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)			
TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (312,896)	\$ (1,143,180)	\$ 60,212
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	387,929	591,157	69,354
Rental income			
Taxes paid	(14,047)		
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	7,505	5,276	123,021
(Increase) in utilities receivable		490	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,636	9,494	19,036
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits	(684)	1,856	2,203
Increase in deferred revenues			
Total adjustments	<u>388,339</u>	<u>608,273</u>	<u>213,614</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 75,443</u>	<u>\$ (534,907)</u>	<u>\$ 273,826</u>

NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING
ACTIVITIES:

Capital assets transferred from other funds	\$ 18,545	\$
Developer infrastructure contributions		

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ <u>(1,404,768)</u>	\$ <u>16,847</u>	\$ <u>(1,935,372)</u>	\$ <u>(4,719,157)</u>
390,774	310,649	778,103	2,527,966
166,187	69,178	491,711	727,076
(1,550)			(15,597)
2,878	(19,116)	977	120,541
			490
358,321	40,139	(11,390)	423,236
(1,185)		1,436	3,626
<u>(13,425)</u>	<u>11,761</u>		<u>(1,664)</u>
<u>902,000</u>	<u>412,611</u>	<u>1,260,837</u>	<u>3,785,674</u>
\$ <u><u>(502,768)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>429,458</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(674,535)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(933,483)</u></u>

\$ 18,545

This page is intentionally left blank.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are established to finance and account for services and commodities furnished by a designated agency of a governmental unit to other departments of the same governmental unit. Since the services and commodities are supplied exclusively to other departments of a governmental jurisdiction, they are distinguishable from those public services which are rendered to the public in general and which are accounted for in General, Special Revenue, or Enterprise Funds. Internal Service Funds include:

FLEET MANAGEMENT FUND – To provide the maintenance necessary for the City's equipment pool, which serves the needs of all City departments.

CENTRAL SERVICES FUND – To provide office supplies, various maintenance and construction materials, records storage, and mail services to all City departments.

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND – To finance and account for the replacement, upgrade and maintenance of the City's network and technology infrastructure, and to develop and implement a coordinated City-wide information technology plan.

INSURANCE FUND – To finance and account for the City's insurance and risk management programs.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS MANAGEMENT FUND – To account for all compensated absences and other employee benefits. Insurance benefits for current employees are accounted for in the Insurance Fund.

BUILDING SERVICES FUND – To account for the true cost of occupying and maintaining office space, to better reflect the value of that space, and to accumulate amounts for future building repair costs.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,186,997	\$ 444,965	\$ 3,433,307
Receivables:			
Accounts receivable	21,905	2,423	
Interest	38,251	1,135	10,283
Inventories		763,492	
Due from governments			
Advances to other funds	1,782,462		
Total current assets	<u>16,029,615</u>	<u>1,212,015</u>	<u>3,443,590</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Land and construction in progress	821,033		
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>16,856,577</u>	<u>66,670</u>	<u>2,409,428</u>
Total assets	<u>33,707,225</u>	<u>1,278,685</u>	<u>5,853,018</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	264,775	157,499	73,017
Accrued salaries and benefits	19,584	5,278	38,453
Interest Payable			1,038
Current portion - compensated absences			
Current portion - claims liability			
Current portion - long-term debt	28,226		73,962
Total current liabilities	<u>312,585</u>	<u>162,777</u>	<u>186,470</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences			
Claims liability			
Long-term debt:			
Notes payable	116,220		
Obligations under capital leases			137,392
Total liabilities	<u>428,805</u>	<u>162,777</u>	<u>323,862</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	17,649,384	66,670	2,198,074
Unrestricted	<u>15,629,036</u>	<u>1,049,238</u>	<u>3,331,082</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 33,278,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,908</u>	<u>\$ 5,529,156</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 15,944,621	\$ 19,306,031	\$ 66,418	\$ 53,382,339
821,403	12,225		857,956
18,396	76,173		144,238
			763,492
			<u>1,782,462</u>
<u>16,784,420</u>	<u>19,394,429</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>56,930,487</u>
			821,033
<u>19,942</u>	<u>3,931</u>	<u>153,175</u>	<u>19,509,723</u>
<u>16,804,362</u>	<u>19,398,360</u>	<u>219,593</u>	<u>77,261,243</u>
			1,401,535
79,256	776,868	50,120	87,910
6,069	2,228	16,298	1,038
	3,259,769		3,259,769
4,583,644			4,583,644
			102,188
<u>4,668,969</u>	<u>4,038,865</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>9,436,084</u>
	64,628,743		64,628,743
12,042,593			12,042,593
			116,220
			<u>137,392</u>
<u>16,711,562</u>	<u>68,667,608</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>86,361,032</u>
			20,091,176
<u>19,942</u>	<u>3,931</u>	<u>153,175</u>	<u>(29,190,965)</u>
<u>72,858</u>	<u>(49,273,179)</u>		
<u>\$ 92,800</u>	<u>\$ (49,269,248)</u>	<u>\$ 153,175</u>	<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 9,264,500	\$ 95,407	\$ 4,460,538
Sales		4,757,411	
Cost of sales		(3,939,828)	
Total operating revenues	<u>9,264,500</u>	<u>912,990</u>	<u>4,460,538</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries and wages	1,055,941	236,285	1,747,003
Contractual services	357,229	48,867	240,335
Utilities	8,180	894	273,047
Maintenance and supplies	2,528,952	50,152	1,063,215
Insurance	59,548	4,855	29,853
Claims expense			
Employee benefits	474,739	108,940	670,478
Administration services	49,850	7,122	539
Allocated indirect administrative costs	264,010		
Other	14,678	782	47,820
Depreciation	2,731,662	9,982	417,968
Total operating expenses	<u>7,544,789</u>	<u>467,879</u>	<u>4,490,258</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>1,719,711</u>	<u>445,111</u>	<u>(29,720)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Operating grant	4,000		
Loss on disposition of capital assets	(565,386)	(10,876)	(73,868)
Interest income	427,854	6,690	73,004
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	169,501	3,112	28,365
Interest expense	(9,539)		(1,038)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>26,430</u>	<u>(1,074)</u>	<u>26,463</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	1,746,141	444,037	(3,257)
Capital contributions	502,800		55,348
Transfers in	251,536		999,105
Transfers out	(29,000)		
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2,471,477	444,037	1,051,196
NET ASSETS (DEFICITS), July 1	<u>30,806,943</u>	<u>671,871</u>	<u>4,477,960</u>
NET ASSETS (DEFICITS), June 30	<u>\$ 33,278,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,908</u>	<u>\$ 5,529,156</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 23,127,940	\$ 4,602,821	\$ 2,089,804	\$ 43,641,010
			4,757,411
			(3,939,828)
<u>23,127,940</u>	<u>4,602,821</u>	<u>2,089,804</u>	<u>44,458,593</u>
340,780	60,318	939,111	4,379,438
49,528	82,587	204,463	983,009
640		202,632	485,393
11,368	26,225	255,522	3,935,434
13,284,442	825	19,372	13,398,895
9,231,869			9,231,869
204,121	8,960,009	433,396	10,851,683
1,329,877	44,550	72,385	1,504,323
			264,010
18,313	63,979	2,002	147,574
8,808	1,474	28,755	3,198,649
<u>24,479,746</u>	<u>9,239,967</u>	<u>2,157,638</u>	<u>48,380,277</u>
<u>(1,351,806)</u>	<u>(4,637,146)</u>	<u>(67,834)</u>	<u>(3,921,684)</u>
			4,000
		(9,152)	(659,282)
428,852	551,208	(5,844)	1,481,764
211,000	219,275	(2,772)	628,481
			(10,577)
<u>639,852</u>	<u>770,483</u>	<u>(17,768)</u>	<u>1,444,386</u>
(711,954)	(3,866,663)	(85,602)	(2,477,298)
			558,148
		47,694	1,298,335
<u>(9,550)</u>			<u>(38,550)</u>
(721,504)	(3,866,663)	(37,908)	(659,365)
<u>814,304</u>	<u>(45,402,585)</u>	<u>191,083</u>	<u>(8,440,424)</u>
<u>\$ 92,800</u>	<u>\$ (49,269,248)</u>	<u>\$ 153,175</u>	<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 4,757,427	\$ 22,345	
Receipts from interfund services provided	4,531,980	888,222	\$ 4,460,538
Payments to suppliers	(2,631,017)	(339,053)	(1,582,141)
Payment of insurance claims			
Payments to employees	(1,532,636)	(344,135)	(2,411,250)
Payments for interfund services used	(516,635)	(47,621)	(65,806)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>4,609,119</u>	<u>179,758</u>	<u>401,341</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers in	251,536		999,105
Transfers out	(29,000)		
Repayment of advances to other funds	121,014		
Operating grants received	4,000		1,038
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>347,550</u>	<u> </u>	<u>1,000,143</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(3,416,388)	(20,048)	(295,928)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	38,224		13,877
Principal repayments	(26,587)		
Interest paid	(9,539)		(1,038)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(3,414,290)</u>	<u>(20,048)</u>	<u>(283,089)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Interest received	401,196	6,804	69,402
Net increase in the fair value of investments	169,501	3,112	28,365
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>570,697</u>	<u>9,916</u>	<u>97,767</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,113,076	169,626	1,216,162
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>12,073,921</u>	<u>275,339</u>	<u>2,217,145</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 14,186,997</u>	<u>\$ 444,965</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,307</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 17,290	\$ 15,713		\$ 4,812,775
23,110,650	4,579,413	\$ 2,089,804	39,660,607
(13,589,166)	(140,989)	(552,887)	(18,835,253)
(8,936,742)			(8,936,742)
(545,797)	(2,747,431)	(1,374,839)	(8,956,088)
<u>(1,381,053)</u>	<u>(57,394)</u>	<u>(176,404)</u>	<u>(2,244,913)</u>
<u>(1,324,818)</u>	<u>1,649,312</u>	<u>(14,326)</u>	<u>5,500,386</u>
		47,694	1,298,335
(9,550)			(38,550)
			121,014
			5,038
<u>(9,550)</u>	<u> </u>	<u>47,694</u>	<u>1,385,837</u>
1		1	(3,732,362)
			52,101
			(26,587)
			<u>(10,577)</u>
<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(3,717,425)</u>
553,941	531,586	(5,844)	1,557,085
<u>211,000</u>	<u>219,275</u>	<u>(2,772)</u>	<u>628,481</u>
<u>764,941</u>	<u>750,861</u>	<u>(8,616)</u>	<u>2,185,566</u>
(569,426)	2,400,173	24,753	5,354,364
<u>16,514,047</u>	<u>16,905,858</u>	<u>41,665</u>	<u>48,027,975</u>
\$ <u>15,944,621</u>	\$ <u>19,306,031</u>	\$ <u>66,418</u>	\$ <u>53,382,339</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,719,711	\$ 445,111	\$ (29,720)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	2,731,662	9,982	417,968
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(13,780)	(2,423)	
(Increase) decrease in due from governments	38,687		
Decrease in inventories		(246,573)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	134,795	(27,429)	6,862
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits payable	(1,956)	1,090	6,231
Increase in compensated absences			
Decrease in claims liability			
Total adjustments	<u>2,889,408</u>	<u>(265,353)</u>	<u>431,061</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 4,609,119</u>	<u>\$ 179,758</u>	<u>\$ 401,341</u>
 NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital assets transferred in	\$ 502,800		\$ 55,348
New capital lease transaction			211,354

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ <u>(1,351,806)</u>	\$ <u>(4,637,146)</u>	\$ <u>(67,834)</u>	\$ <u>(3,921,684)</u>
8,808	1,474	28,755	3,198,649
	(7,695)		(23,898)
(276,051)	19,783	27,085	38,687
(896)	1,338	(2,332)	(246,573)
	6,271,558		(114,955)
			3,475
<u>295,127</u>			6,271,558
<u>26,988</u>	<u>6,286,458</u>	<u>53,508</u>	<u>295,127</u>
\$ <u>(1,324,818)</u>	\$ <u>1,649,312</u>	\$ <u>(14,326)</u>	\$ <u>5,500,386</u>
			\$ 558,148

This page is intentionally left blank.

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, governmental entities and non-public organizations.

Special Districts – To account for collection of special district assessments from property owners and forwarding these collections to trustees for payment to bondholders.

Tuolumne River Regional Park – To account for cash and investments of the Tuolumne River Regional Park, a joint powers agency between the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County and City of Ceres. The agency provides financing, development, and maintenance of the Tuolumne River Regional Park facilities. The cash and investments of the Park are invested as part of the City's investment pool.

City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency - To account for cash and investments of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, a joint powers agency between the City of Modesto and Stanislaus County. The agency built and maintains a joint City-County government complex in downtown Modesto. The cash and investments of the Agency are invested as part of the City's investment pool.

Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency - To account for cash and investments of the Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency, a joint powers agency between Stanislaus County and the cities of Modesto, Oakdale, Turlock, Ceres, Hughson, Newman, Patterson, and Waterford. The agency's purpose is to maintain a specially trained police unit to assist each of the participating agencies in the enforcement of drug control laws, and to study, plan, and set priorities for effective enforcement of such laws throughout Stanislaus County. Cash and investments of the Agency are invested in the City's investment pool.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Balance June 30, 2006	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2007
<hr/> <u>Special Districts</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,250,422	\$ 2,205,342	\$ 851,804	\$ 2,603,960
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	4,512,890	1,064,402	1,735,546	3,841,746
	<u>\$ 5,763,312</u>	<u>\$ 3,269,744</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,350</u>	<u>\$ 6,445,706</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to special district bondholders	\$ <u>5,763,312</u>	\$ <u>3,269,744</u>	\$ <u>2,587,350</u>	\$ <u>6,445,706</u>
<hr/> <u>Tuolumne River Regional Park</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>33,926</u>	\$ <u>2,242,121</u>	\$ <u>1,429,353</u>	\$ <u>846,694</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ <u>33,926</u>	\$ <u>2,242,121</u>	\$ <u>1,429,353</u>	\$ <u>846,694</u>
<hr/> <u>City/County Joint Powers Financing Authority</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>94,720</u>	\$ <u>1,505,783</u>	\$ <u>1,348,992</u>	\$ <u>251,511</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ <u>94,720</u>	\$ <u>1,505,783</u>	\$ <u>1,348,992</u>	\$ <u>251,511</u>
<hr/> <u>Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>1,167,635</u>	\$ <u>2,808,748</u>	\$ <u>2,364,149</u>	\$ <u>1,612,234</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ <u>1,167,635</u>	\$ <u>2,808,748</u>	\$ <u>2,364,149</u>	\$ <u>1,612,234</u>
<hr/> <u>Totals - All Agency Funds</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,546,703	\$ 8,761,994	\$ 5,994,298	\$ 5,314,399
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	4,512,890	1,064,402	1,735,546	3,841,746
	<u>\$ 7,059,593</u>	<u>\$ 9,826,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,729,844</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to special district bondholders	\$ 5,763,312	\$ 3,269,744	\$ 2,587,350	\$ 6,445,706
Deposits held as agent for others	1,296,281	6,556,652	5,142,494	2,710,439
	<u>\$ 7,059,593</u>	<u>\$ 9,826,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,729,844</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

Statistical Section

This part of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information to aid in understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. In contrast to the financial section, the statistical section information is not subject to independent audit

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance has changed over time.

1. Net Assets by Component
2. Changes in Net Assets
3. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
4. Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds

Revenue Capacity

This schedule gives information on the City's most significant local revenue source, the water user charges:

1. Water Utility System – Ten Largest Customers
2. Water revenues by customer class
3. Water rates

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future:

1. Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
2. Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
3. Computation of Legal Bonded Debt Margin
4. Bonded Debt Pledged Revenue Coverage, Wastewater Revenue Bonds
5. Continuing Disclosure Requirements.
 - a. Wastewater Revenue Bonds and Refunding Revenue Bonds
 - b. Water Utility System Revenue Certificates of Participation and Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation, and Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Revenue Bonds and Refunding Revenue Bonds

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

1. Demographic and Economic Statistics
2. Principal Employers

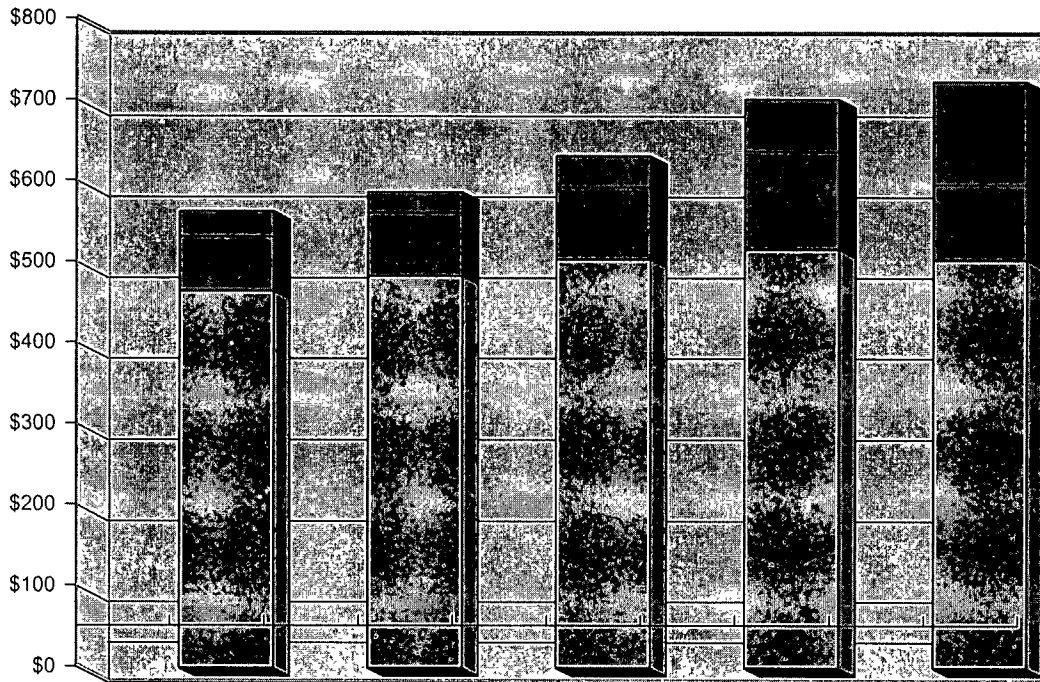
Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs:

1. Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
2. Operating Indicators by Function/Program
3. Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Sources Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in 2002; however, for schedules presenting entity-wide information, the City has elected to include information beginning in fiscal year 2003.

CITY OF MODESTO
NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
 Last Four Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)



Net of Related Debt
 Restricted
 Unrestricted

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Governmental activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$259,156,770	\$275,171,096	\$288,391,776	\$296,401,824	\$333,409,532
Restricted	65,766,576	76,577,126	88,725,341	120,937,678	93,168,664
Unrestricted	2,530,581	(11,382,001)	(6,715,483)	(2,303,306)	(12,566,297)
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$327,453,927</u>	<u>\$340,366,221</u>	<u>\$370,401,634</u>	<u>\$415,036,196</u>	<u>414,011,899</u>
Business-type activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$206,792,699	\$209,230,461	\$216,558,150	\$220,881,691	\$170,791,021
Restricted	756,245	763,190			
Unrestricted	28,786,201	37,266,369	45,548,813	66,550,276	139,613,374
Total business-type activities net assets	<u>\$236,335,145</u>	<u>\$247,260,020</u>	<u>\$262,106,963</u>	<u>\$287,431,967</u>	<u>\$310,404,395</u>
Primary government					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$465,949,469	\$484,401,557	\$504,949,926	\$517,283,515	\$504,200,553
Restricted	66,522,821	77,340,316	88,725,341	120,937,678	93,168,664
Unrestricted	31,316,782	25,884,368	38,833,330	64,246,970	127,047,077
Total primary government net assets	<u>\$563,789,072</u>	<u>\$587,626,241</u>	<u>\$632,508,597</u>	<u>\$702,468,163</u>	<u>724,416,294</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Last Five Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$12,557,259	\$13,954,909	\$15,273,174	\$15,529,735	\$17,227,876
Community Development	13,823,955	10,517,243	14,105,411	12,241,213	12,025,105
Highways and streets	19,656,219	23,136,950	23,721,458	26,025,311	26,246,306
Public works	6,843,742	6,458,522	5,263,984	6,491,062	12,557,512
Parks and Recreation	16,723,475	12,682,746	13,334,330	11,733,698	14,568,192
Public safety	64,410,214	68,258,235	71,239,341	74,500,043	83,793,361
Interest on Long Term Debt	4,612,885	4,515,439	4,987,911	5,178,130	7,286,026
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	138,627,749	139,524,044	147,925,609	151,699,192	173,704,378
Business-Type Activities:					
Parking	1,153,145	651,330	1,162,479	1,287,450	1,475,340
Water	30,874,820	27,051,982	30,691,348	29,989,775	35,540,918
Sewer	23,266,170	21,386,084	22,422,268	22,716,100	24,156,577
Storm Drain	5,940,261	5,327,334	6,111,317	5,795,746	6,924,335
Compost				941,919	1,225,462
Airport	971,865	1,120,922	1,131,889	1,342,645	2,039,988
Bus	9,745,477	10,122,176	11,074,907	12,119,311	13,758,421
Golf	2,475,913	2,432,202	2,354,759	2,461,470	2,479,447
Community Center	2,390,517	2,078,752	2,323,169	2,465,644	2,543,121
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	76,818,168	70,170,782	77,272,136	79,120,060	90,143,609
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$215,445,917	\$209,694,826	\$225,197,745	\$230,819,252	\$263,847,987
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities					
Charges for Services					
General Government	\$3,453,403	\$3,321,760	\$3,252,732	\$4,179,505	3,775,368
Community Development	11,566,306	9,592,055	11,294,130	9,466,082	10,873,541
Highway and streets	1,303,305	2,005,336	14,081,840	12,104,089	10,719,009
Public Safety	9,173,932	9,267,650	2,024,509	1,986,957	1,757,648
Parks and Recreation	3,835,652	3,992,598	4,821,884	4,928,366	4,437,320
Public Safety	5,925,096	6,794,911	8,011,509	7,124,387	8,414,456
Operating Grants and Contributions	9,413,521	15,975,814	13,736,453	11,892,511	12,701,177
Capital Grants and Contributions	23,297,198	18,368,908	22,799,320	38,484,548	4,207,389
Total Government Activities Program Revenues	67,968,413	69,319,032	80,022,377	90,166,445	56,885,908
Business-Type Activities:					
Charges for Services					
Parking	824,917	890,263	908,920	1,176,061	1,128,755
Water	28,200,885	31,353,046	31,315,920	42,639,348	49,305,033
Sewer	23,556,044	25,292,995	24,419,607	23,083,280	24,833,019
Storm Drain	5,169,831	5,227,844	5,162,217	5,277,304	5,403,474
Compost				1,317,105	1,254,137
Airport	590,960	559,479	559,215	577,688	604,214
Bus	2,137,065	2,077,503	2,264,506	2,645,622	2,545,790
Golf	2,120,689	2,160,223	2,115,712	2,222,738	2,189,384
Community Center	467,229	496,680	504,338	543,085	552,878
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,119,474	6,217,613	7,525,367	8,317,889	11,059,129
Capital Grants and Contributions	13,603,460	10,145,892	8,498,408	10,467,873	7,962,675
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenue	81,790,554	84,421,538	83,274,210	98,267,993	106,838,488
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$149,758,967	\$153,740,570	\$163,296,587	\$188,434,438	\$163,724,396
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(\$70,659,336)	(\$70,205,012)	(\$67,903,232)	(\$61,532,747)	(116,818,470)
Business-Type Activities	4,972,386	14,250,756	6,002,074	19,147,933	16,694,879
Total Primary Government Net Expense	(\$65,686,950)	(\$55,954,256)	(\$61,901,158)	(\$42,384,814)	(\$100,123,591)

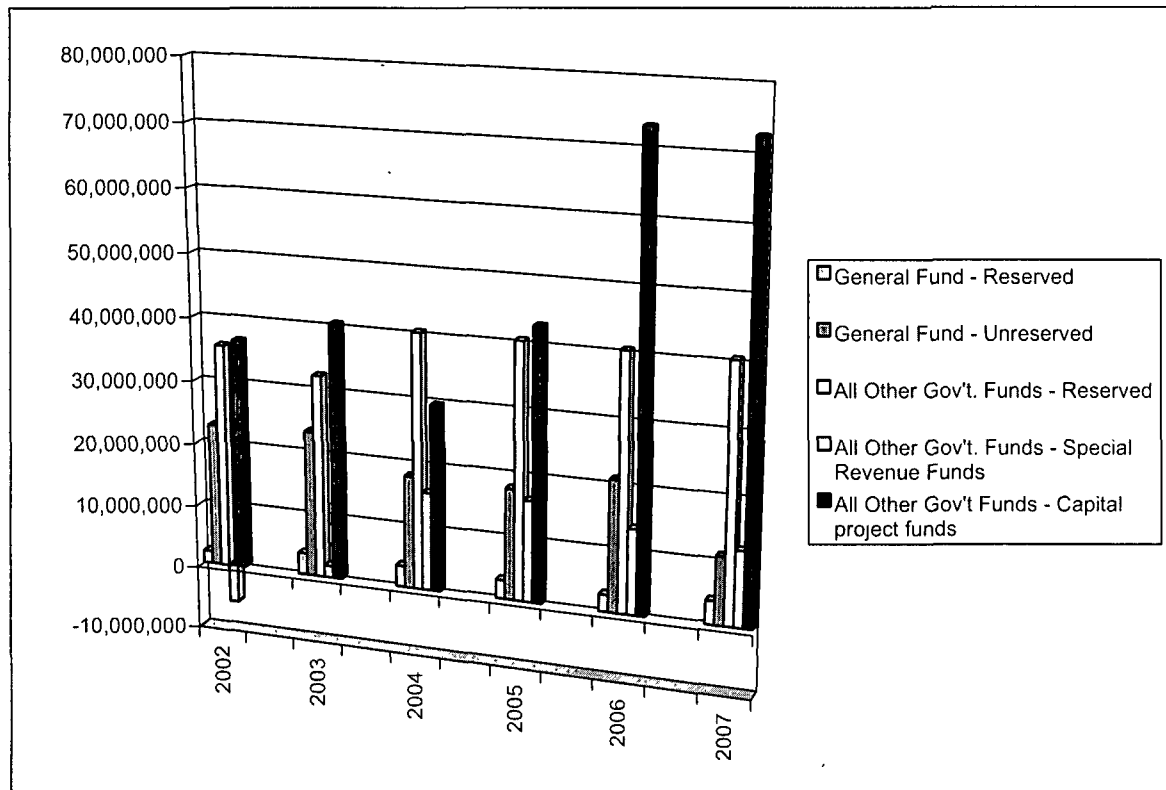
(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
 (continued)
 Last Five Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes:					
Utility Users Tax	\$13,732,571	\$14,659,986	\$15,621,566	\$17,583,690	\$18,319,573
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	10,169,004	11,294,599	11,316,694	14,318,747	16,456,379
Tax increments for redevelopment agency	2,631,695	3,183,871	3,909,452	4,450,836	5,303,521
Transient occupancy tax	2,097,901	2,110,909	2,098,303	2,181,467	2,264,699
Franchise tax	3,360,976	3,455,535	3,420,453	3,693,307	3,823,216
Business license tax - for general purposes	9,238,797	9,231,136	9,726,816	10,374,157	10,359,058
Business license tax - for downtown improvement district	172,847	190,644	201,308	214,022	221,487
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs:					
Sales tax	25,887,064	27,151,779	26,589,449	29,627,835	27,884,852
Motor vehicle license fee	11,746,283	9,052,449	16,403,864	14,986,883	16,233,262
Other	922,237	1,204,485	1,702,234	4,070,593	4,169,354
Unrestricted investment earnings	3,645,205	1,004,974	4,463,080	3,255,401	8,330,079
Miscellaneous	2,220,976	2,479,871	3,792,340	2,827,161	3,582,325
Transfers	(1,824,890)	(1,902,932)	(1,306,914)	(1,416,790)	(1,153,632)
Total Government Activities	84,000,666	83,117,306	97,938,645	106,167,309	115,794,173
Business-Type Activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes, generated by and allocated to the airport	166,043	204,091	239,518	166,641	209,722
Business license tax, generated by and allocated to the airport	21,816	7,870	20,546	41,108	13,054
Unrestricted investment earnings	2,003,214	857,751	1,819,870	2,504,291	5,406,639
Miscellaneous			1,306,914		
Transfers	1,824,890	1,902,932	7,396,627	1,416,790	1,153,632
Settlements and Recoveries				3,784,295	
Special item	(4,753,884)	(6,298,525)	(1,938,606)	(1,736,054)	(505,498)
Total Business-Type Activities	(737,921)	(3,325,881)	8,844,869	6,177,071	6,277,549
Total Primary Government	\$83,262,745	\$79,791,425	\$106,783,514	\$112,344,380	\$122,071,722
Change in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities	\$13,341,330	\$12,912,294	\$30,035,413	\$44,634,562	(1,024,297)
Business-Type Activities	4,234,465	10,924,875	14,846,943	25,325,004	22,972,428
Total Primary Government	\$17,575,795	\$23,837,169	\$44,882,356	\$69,959,566	\$21,948,131

Note: the City has elected to show only five years of data for this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Six Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)



	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Fund						
Reserved	\$1,961,061	\$3,393,560	\$3,327,569	\$2,955,054	\$2,702,381	\$3,734,973
Unreserved	22,512,913	23,008,629	17,651,800	17,460,005	20,607,134	10,713,910
Total General Fund	\$24,473,974	\$26,402,189	\$20,979,369	\$20,415,059	\$23,309,515	\$14,448,883
All Other Governmental Funds						
Reserved	\$35,241,185	\$31,889,387	\$40,013,124	\$40,160,539	\$40,168,886	\$40,174,920
Unreserved, reported in:						
Special revenue funds	(6,013,102)	1,844,576	15,398,402	15,931,290	13,431,304	11,885,910
Capital project funds	36,152,800	40,102,394	29,172,787	42,534,688	72,752,412	72,253,464
Total all other governmental funds	\$65,380,883	\$73,836,357	\$84,584,313	\$98,626,517	\$126,352,602	\$124,314,294

The change in total fund balance for the General Fund and other governmental funds is explained in Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Note: The City has elected to show only six years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Six Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,					
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Revenues						
Taxes	\$37,855,427	\$41,405,014	\$44,185,552	\$46,295,678	\$52,816,596	\$56,748,017
Licenses, permits and fees	173,348	169,108	250,129	128,754	146,854	187,289
Intergovernmental	62,726,570	66,228,880	70,583,373	73,889,063	64,759,658	66,129,862
Charges for services	33,633,119	31,789,634	33,203,507	41,660,016	37,802,149	36,979,023
Special assessments levied	823,091	2,015,090	386,368	107,696	65,909	51,634
Interest and rent	3,418,440	3,712,219	2,911,392	3,146,452	3,755,169	4,837,419
Net increase in fair value of investments	647,793	(339,331)	(1,458,065)	186,515	103,036	1,168,857
Fines and forfeits	1,055,966	1,030,389	1,294,193	1,646,472	1,675,926	2,699,445
Contribution from property owners					30,473,773	
Miscellaneous	1,111,982	2,220,976	2,479,871	2,991,745	2,821,161	2,814,421
Total Revenues	141,445,736	148,231,979	153,836,320	170,052,391	194,420,231	171,615,967
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	10,168,110	11,352,860	11,878,443	11,819,603	14,111,535	15,517,544
Community development	7,950,839	13,123,011	10,113,628	12,832,640	12,296,072	11,789,640
Highways and streets	7,994,279	8,559,729	11,568,810	12,152,087	14,357,041	12,553,681
Public works	4,622,232	5,420,867	4,876,115	5,053,030	5,647,023	11,307,307
Parks and recreation	13,969,712	14,848,478	11,374,052	12,021,937	11,662,263	13,348,613
Public safety	52,812,553	56,576,055	62,747,623	70,882,176	74,527,875	80,988,650
Capital outlay	23,082,610	19,031,609	33,092,718	24,412,735	21,563,774	30,194,778
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	1,422,501	3,111,203	1,563,472	1,666,764	1,901,827	2,008,538
Interest	4,621,270	4,580,409	4,502,666	4,425,980	4,576,780	4,413,300
Advance refunding escrow						822,228
Other	29,611	57,038	18,355	553,645	618,742	1,333,129
Total Expenditures	126,673,717	136,661,259	151,735,882	155,820,597	161,262,932	184,277,408
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	14,772,019	11,570,720	2,100,438	14,231,794	33,157,299	(12,661,441)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in	18,838,748	14,601,556	19,332,436	17,962,442	17,724,718	23,985,863
Transfers out	(21,098,333)	(15,441,935)	(20,819,979)	(19,644,937)	(20,267,476)	(26,399,280)
Proceeds of capital lease	2,020,418					
Proceeds of loan payable	191,835	192,759	212,241			44,138
Proceeds of notes payable			4,500,000			
Proceeds of lease revenue bonds						62,275,000
Sale of Assets				928,595	6,000	767,904
Payments to refunded debt escrow agent						(58,911,124)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(47,332)	(647,620)	3,224,698	(753,900)	(2,536,758)	1,762,501
Net Change in fund balances	14,724,687	10,923,100	5,325,136	13,477,894	30,620,541	(10,898,940)
FUND BALANCES, July 1	75,130,170	89,315,446	100,238,546	105,563,682	119,041,576	149,662,117
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$89,854,857	\$100,238,546	\$105,563,682	\$119,041,576	\$149,662,117	\$138,763,177
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	0.06198	0.07000	0.05389	0.04884	0.04886	0.04979

Note : The City has elected to show only six years of data for this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
REVENUE CAPACITY - MOST SIGNIFICANT LOCAL REVENUE SOURCE
WATER UTILITY CHARGES
(Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2007)

Ten Largest Customers of Water Utility System, Year Ended 6/30/07

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Business Type</u>	<u>Usage (ccf) (1)</u>	<u>% of Total Usage</u>	<u>Water Sales Revenue (\$)</u>	<u>% of Total Water Sales Revenue</u>
1) Signature Fruit	Cannery	541,261	1.45%	\$648,435	1.36%
2) Modesto City Schools	Education	458,038	1.19	635,965	1.33
3) Grover Landscaping (Parks)	Landscape Maintenance	392,111	1.20	580,507	1.22
4) Stanislaus Foods	Cannery	377,600	0.82	460,575	0.97
5) Foster Farms	Dairy Processor	338,786	0.56	398,235	0.83
6) Stanislaus County	Government	200,874	0.46	284,742	0.60
7) Modesto Irrigation District	Power Company	206,179	0.43	263,276	0.55
8) Stanislaus Housing Authority	Housing Authority	176,057	0.41	261,904	0.55
9) City of Modesto	Government	159,911	0.37	239,405	0.50
10) Sylvan Union School District	Education	141,445	0.32	191,940	0.40
Total Top Ten		<u>2,992,262</u>	<u>7.30%</u>	<u>\$3,964,984</u>	<u>8.31%</u>

Total Flat/Metered Revenues (Water Sales)

\$47,723,020

(1) "ccf" means "hundred cubic feet"

Water Sales Revenue, Year Ended 6/30/07

Residential - flat rates	\$30,716,386
Commercial, industrial and municipal - metered rates	<u>17,006,634</u>
Total Water Sales	<u>\$47,723,020</u>

Current Water Rates and Charges as of 6/30/07

The average monthly flat rate service charge for residential customers is: \$38.38

Commercial Accounts:

<u>Meter Size</u>	
3/4"	\$12.44
1"	17.64
1 1/2"	30.53
2"	46.06
3"	87.53
4"	134.13
6"	263.51
8"	418.82
10"	600.07
12"	1,117.74

In addition to these minimum charges, commercial accounts are charged \$1.16 per 100 cubic feet of water used.

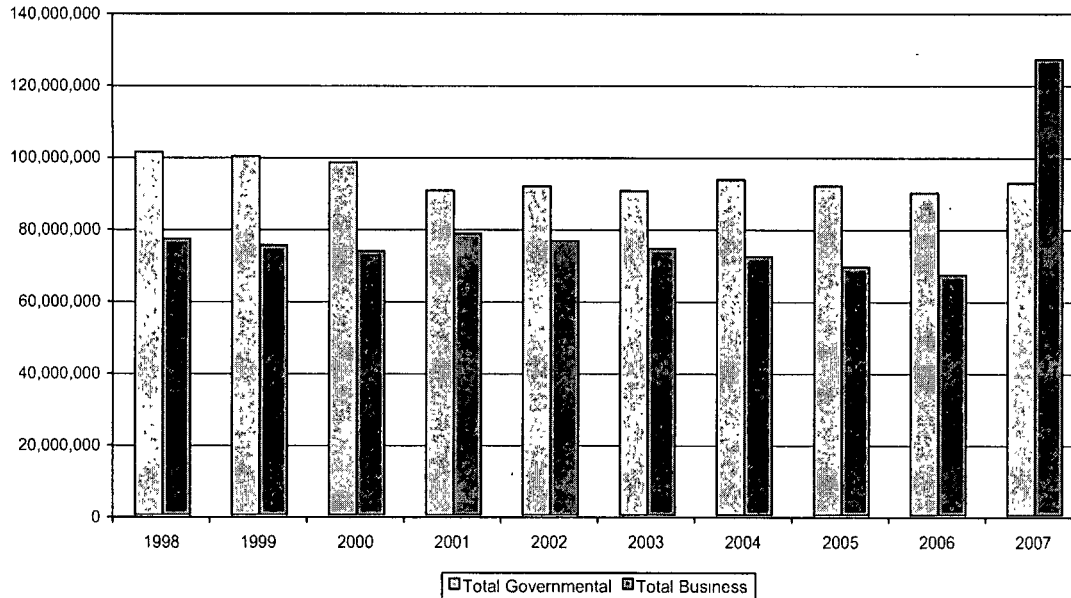
Water rates for both metered and flat rate services were increased on July 1, 2006.

Source:

City of Modesto-Customer Services

Note: Information about Water Utility Customers was not available for the year ended June 30, 1998.

CITY OF MODESTO
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	Loans Payable	Certificates of Participation	Lease Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	Obligations Under Capital Leases	Total
1998	\$639,725	\$34,100,000	\$64,935,000		\$1,264,963	\$100,939,688
1999		33,490,000	64,835,000		1,462,933	99,787,933
2000		32,800,000	64,730,000		514,333	98,044,333
2001		25,280,000	64,615,000		329,594	90,224,594
2002	191,835	24,625,000	64,250,000	\$262,807	2,153,350	91,482,992
2003	348,273	23,935,000	63,865,000	241,880	1,753,685	90,143,838
2004	523,363	23,215,000	63,455,000	4,719,663	1,335,182	93,248,208
2005	485,077	22,455,000	63,000,000	4,696,076	896,833	91,532,986
2006	446,634	21,655,000	62,505,000	4,535,034	444,904	89,586,572
2007	449,138	20,820,000	66,440,000	4,365,446	211,354	92,285,938

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year	Loans Payable	Certificates of Participation	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Per Capita (a)
1998	\$3,532,306	\$25,585,000	\$47,740,000	\$4,201	\$76,861,507	\$177,801,195	4.48%	973.40
1999	3,378,635	24,900,000	46,780,000		75,058,635	174,846,568	4.26%	947.16
2000	3,220,042	24,355,000	45,780,000		73,355,042	171,399,375	3.87%	910.31
2001	3,056,210	30,525,000	44,735,000		78,316,210	168,540,804	3.82%	895.13
2002	2,887,342	29,765,000	43,640,000		76,292,342	167,775,334	3.55%	844.79
2003	2,713,066	28,965,000	42,490,000		74,168,066	164,311,904	3.33%	808.22
2004	2,533,380	28,125,000	41,285,000		71,943,380	165,191,588	3.09%	801.12
2005	2,347,602	27,240,000	39,235,000	290,487	69,113,089	160,646,075	2.87%	773.70
2006	2,156,040	26,305,000	38,245,000	222,588	66,928,628	156,515,200	2.81%	752.09
2007	1,958,276	71,595,000	53,130,000	151,633	126,834,909	219,120,847	3.76%	1,047.55

Note. debt amounts are gross outstanding at year end without eliminating any premiums, discounts, or other amortization amounts.
 (a) See Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
June 30, 2007

Jurisdiction	Net Debt Outstanding (1)	Percentage Applicable to City of Modesto (2)	Amount Applicable to City of Modesto
Direct debt.			
City of Modesto	\$ <u>0</u>	100%	\$ <u>0</u>
Overlapping General Obligation debt - school districts:			
Ceres Unified District	23,994,806	10.0	2,399,481
Modesto Elementary School District	21,963,337	72.5	15,923,420
Modesto High School District	71,853,195	68.5	49,219,438
Sylvan School District	8,305,000	85.0	7,059,250
Salida Union Elementary District	1,490,000	27.0	402,300
Stanislaus Union School District	3,320,000	33.0	1,095,600
Yosemite Community College District	<u>88,490,000</u>	28.2	<u>24,954,180</u>
Total overlapping debt	<u>219,416,338</u>		<u>101,053,669</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	\$ <u>219,416,338</u>		\$ <u>101,053,669</u>

NOTES:

source of data for School Districts: Stanislaus County Auditor.

(1) Gross debt outstanding less applicable amounts in debt service funds.

(2) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping portion to valuation of all property subject to taxation in the jurisdiction.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
June 30, 2007

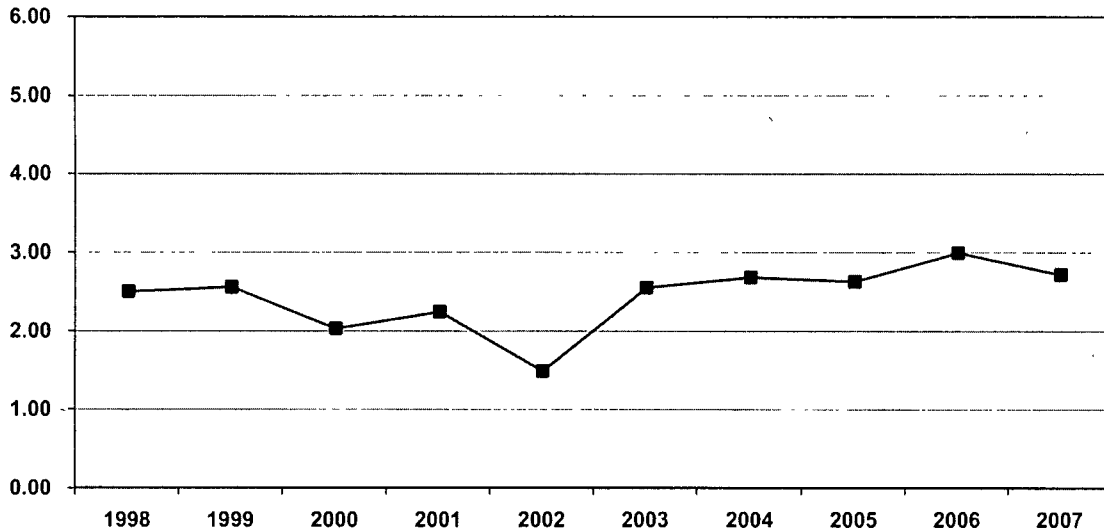
Net assessed value (1)		\$ 14,169,192,745
Plus homeowners' exemption (1)		<u>235,367,095</u>
Gross assessed value (1)		\$ 14,404,559,840
Debt limit - 15% of gross assessed value (2)		\$ 2,160,683,976
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:		
Total general bonded debt, including special assessment debt	\$	<u>0</u>
Less: Assets in debt service funds available for payment of principal	\$	<u>0</u>
Other deductions: Special assessment debt		<u>0</u>
Total deductions		<u>0</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit		<u>0</u>
Legal debt margin		<u>\$ 2,160,683,976</u>

Fiscal Year	Debt Limit	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2006	\$ 1,911,402,504	\$ 0	\$ 1,911,402,504	0%
2007	\$ 2,160,683,976	\$ 0	\$ 2,160,683,976	0%

Notes: (1) Source of Data: Stanislaus County Auditor; Last Equalized Roll (AC2703, including aircraft)
(2) Section 43605 California Government Code.

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
REVENUE BOND COVERAGE
WASTEWATER REVENUE BONDS
 Last ten fiscal years .



<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	<u>Debt Service Requirements(3)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
1998	\$20,191,250	\$11,192,431	\$8,998,819	\$3,637,239	2.47
1999	20,192,478	11,204,247	8,988,231	3,551,320	2.53
2000	19,490,824	12,380,840	7,109,984	3,549,445	2.00
2001	21,102,892	13,244,750	7,858,142	3,549,180	2.21
2002	22,288,061	17,117,917	5,170,144	3,550,017	1.46
2003	24,623,786	15,664,660	8,959,126	3,551,958	2.52
2004	26,123,771	16,687,958	9,435,813	3,550,120	2.66
2005	25,701,300	16,476,917	9,224,383	3,549,633	2.60
2006	24,695,878	16,044,781	8,651,097	2,916,462	2.97
2007	26,367,977	16,399,785	9,968,192	3,705,523	2.69

- Notes: (1) Consists of all receipts of the Sewer fund, including charges for services, interest and rental income, connection fees, not dedicated to capital spending purposes.
- (2) Total Sewer Fund operating expenses exclusive of depreciation. Beginning with 2005, the portion of transfers out to other funds, if any, that would have otherwise been an operating expense of the the Sewer Fund have been included.
- (3) Includes total principal and interest of Wastewater Treatment Facility Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 and 1997, and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 and 1996, through 2005. During the 2005 fiscal year, these issues were refunded by Wastewater Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A and 2005 B. In November 2006, Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A were issued.

CITY OF MODESTO
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION
Year Ended June 30, 2007

Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 A and B, and
Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A

Connection charge information: The Sewer Enterprise imposes connection fees on a on-time basis to new users of the sewer system and to users who significantly expand their usage. The fees have three components:

Capacity charge: \$4,876 per Equivalent Dwelling Unit for residential units Commercial and industrial property charged based on type of business
Sub-trunk sewer charge: \$645 per acre
Connection (lateral) charge: \$33 per linear foot of lot frontage adjacent to the sewer line.

Category	Customer Base by Type of Account		
	Number of Accounts	% of Total Accounts	% of Sewer Fee Operating Revenue
Residential	56,411	95.44%	50.0%
Commercial	2,647	4.48%	15.5%
Industrial	46	0.08%	34.5%
Total	<u>59,104</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Ten Largest Users of Sewer Facilities, Year Ended 6/30/07

User	Sewer Fee Revenue	% of Sewer Fee Operating Revenue
1) Stanislaus Foods	\$ 2,006,723	8.60%
2) Del Monte Foods	1,634,188	7.01%
3) Signature Fruit	1,184,651	5.08%
4) E & J Gallo Winery	810,468	3.47%
5) Foster Farms	573,266	2.46%
6) Frito-Lay, Inc.	573,126	2.46%
7) City of Ceres	430,843	1.85%
8) Nestle Food Company	156,613	0.67%
9) Stanislaus County	86,375	0.37%
10) Doctor's Hospital	79,695	0.34%
Total (Top Ten Customers)	<u>\$ 7,535,948</u>	<u>32.31%</u>
Total (All Customers)	<u>\$ 23,323,409</u>	

The average single-family residence monthly sewer charge is \$14.26.

Commercial Group	Minimum Charge First 1,680 Cubic Feet	Charge Per 1,000 Gallons Additional
Group 1 (no food, just toilets or working facilities)	\$21.95	\$1.73
Group 2 (commercial laundromats, service stations, hotels without food)	\$25.29	\$2.04
Group 3 (industrial laundromats, hotels with food)	\$31.00	\$2.47
Group 4 (restaurants, bakeries, auto steam, markets)	\$37.19	\$2.98

Industrial users pay a minimum charge of \$10.00, with additional charges of: \$892.23 per million gallons of flow, \$105.52 per 1,000 pounds of excess biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), and \$97.14 per 1,000 pounds of excess suspended solids (SS).

The Annual Budget of the City of Modesto is available from the City of Modesto Finance Department

Updates of other required disclosures may be found elsewhere in this report, as follows:

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	Page 25	
Principal Amount of Bonds and Other Parity Debt	Page 42-43	(Note III-C)
Historical Debt Service Coverage	Page 111	
	(continued)	

CITY OF MODESTO
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION

1997 Water Utility System Refinancing Project, Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation, Water Revenue Certificates of Participation, Series 2006 A
Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1998D
Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2007F

Water Utility System - Debt Service Coverage
Fiscal Year 2007

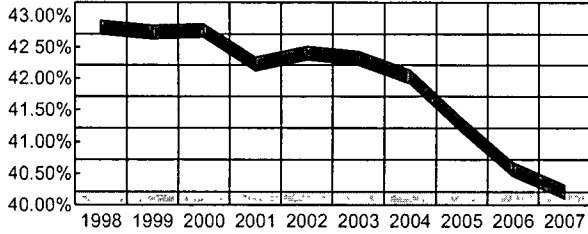
Gross Operating Revenues:	
Charges for services	\$49,289,417
Connection charges	2,023,224
Interest and rental income	2,279,905
Miscellaneous operating revenue	15,616
Total Gross Operating Revenues	<u>53,608,162</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Total operating expenses	32,466,468
Less: Depreciation	(2,396,440)
T&DA debt service component paid to MID	(6,687,444)
Plus: Property taxes	85,487
Operating transfers	65,000
Total Operating Expenses	<u>23,533,071</u>
Net Operating Revenues	<u>\$30,075,091</u>
Total Debt Service:	
1997 Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation	\$1,794,120
2006 Revenue Certificates of Participation	1,082,432
Treatment & Delivery Agreement	6,687,444
CDWR Loan	264,719
Total Debt Service 2007	<u>\$9,828,715</u>
Debt Service Coverage (Net Operating Revenues/Total Debt Service)	3.06

Updates of certain other required disclosures may be found elsewhere in this report, as follows:

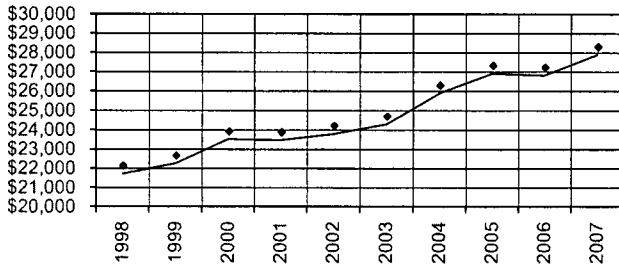
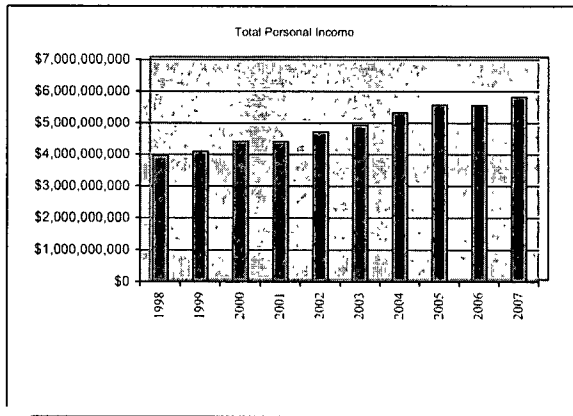
Water Utility System Statement of Net Assets	Page 24
Water Utility System Revenues and Expenses	Page 25
Principal Amount of Certificates Outstanding	Page 40 (Note III-C)

The most recent information regarding additional disclosures required by the 2007 Modesto Irrigation District bond issue continuing disclosure agreement is contained in the final official statement of that issue. Updated information will be available next fiscal year.

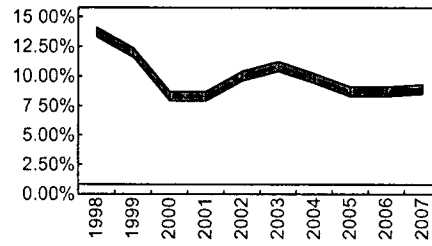
CITY OF MODESTO
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 Last ten fiscal years



■ City Population as a % of County Population



◆ Per Capita Personal Income



■ Unemployment Rate (%)

Fiscal Year	City Population	Total Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate (%)	Stanislaus County Population	City Population % of County
1998	182,660	\$3,966,644,560	21,716	13.3%	427,642	42.71%
1999	184,600	\$4,106,242,400	22,244	11.6%	432,990	42.63%
2000	188,286	\$4,425,097,572	23,502	7.9%	441,364	42.66%
2001	188,286	\$4,417,566,132	23,462	7.9%	446,997	42.12%
2002	198,600	\$4,722,310,800	23,778	9.6%	469,512	42.30%
2003	203,300	\$4,935,310,800	24,276	10.4%	481,604	42.21%
2004	206,200	\$5,337,487,000	25,885	9.4%	491,900	41.92%
2005	207,634	\$5,588,469,110	26,915	8.3%	504,482	41.16%
2006	208,107	\$5,579,348,670	26,810	8.3%	514,370	40.46%
2007	209,174	\$5,833,026,164	27,886	8.5%	521,497	40.11%

Source: State of California, Department of Finance (population)
 State of California, Economic Development Department (unemployment rate)
 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (income)

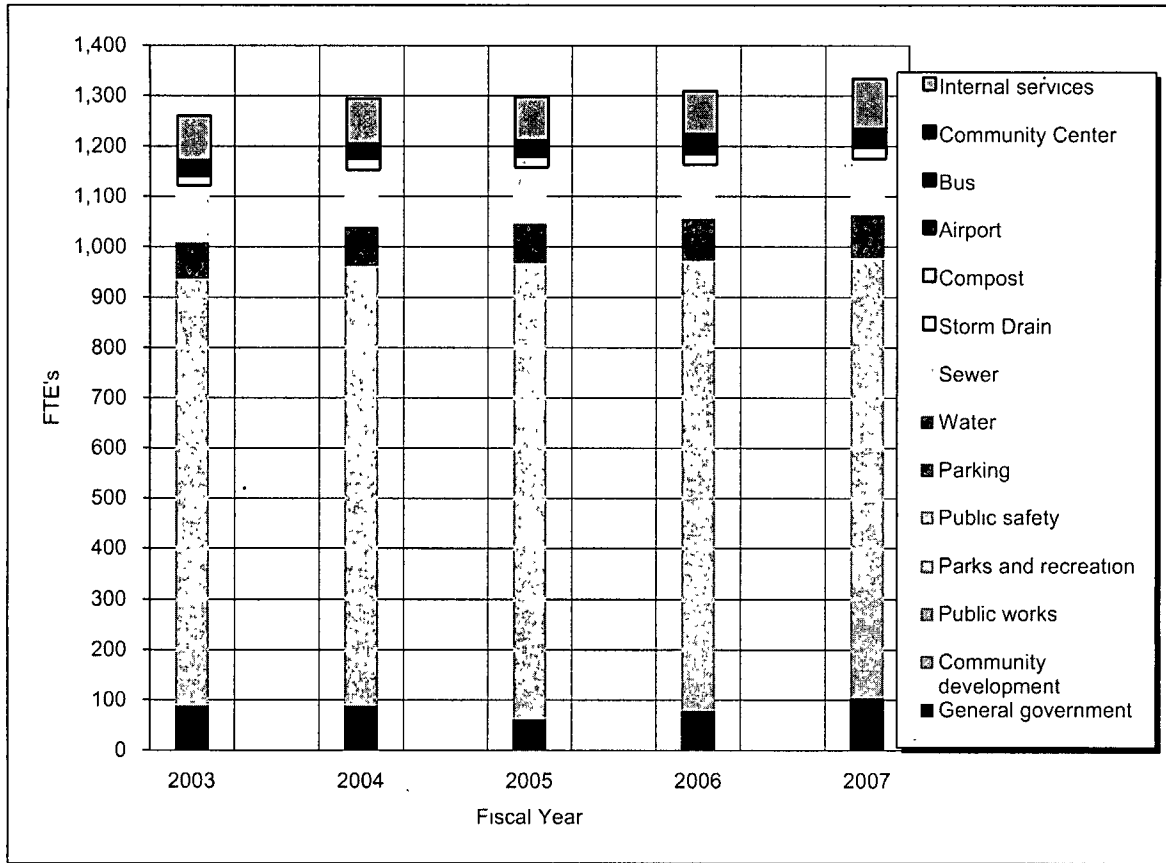
**CITY OF MODESTO
Principal Employers**

Employer	2006 - 07		
	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Stanislaus County	4,764	1	4.8%
Modesto City Schools	3,345	2	3.4%
E & J Gallo Winery	3,311	3	3.3%
Memorial Medical Center	2,700	4	2.7%
Edl Monte Foods	2,600	5	2.6%
Modesto Junior College	2,550	6	2.6%
Signature Fruit Company	2,321	7	2.3%
Stanislaus Food Products	2,000	8	2.0%
Doctors Medical Center	1,967	9	2.0%
City of Modesto	1,700	10	1.7%
Subtotal	<u>27,258</u>		27.5%
Total City Employment	99,100		
Total City Population	209,174		

Source: Stanislaus Economic Development & Workforce Alliance

Note: Information about Principal Employers was not available for the fiscal year 1997-98.

CITY OF MODESTO
FULL-TIME CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 Last Five Fiscal Years



	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Function					
General government	88.25	88.25	62.25	79.00	104.10
Community development	51.00	56.00	53.00	54.00	56.00
Public works	221.80	219.00	159.00	159.50	136.50
Parks and recreation	56.25	52.50	130.50	112.50	93.25
Public safety	519.00	546.00	563.00	567.75	588.75
Parking	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	7.00
Water	70.00	76.00	76.00	81.00	78.00
Sewer	108.00	108.00	107.00	103.00	107.00
Storm Drain	20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Compost				7.00	7.00
Airport	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Bus	14.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Community Center	9.75	9.25	9.50	9.50	9.50
Internal services	88.75	89.00	87.00	86.00	99.60
Total	<u>1,255.80</u>	<u>1,289.00</u>	<u>1,206.25</u>	<u>1,305.25</u>	<u>1,329.70</u>

Source: City of Modesto

CITY OF MODESTO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION

Function/Program	2006	2007
Public safety:		
Fire:		
Fire calls for service	20,200	21,526
Primary fire inspections conducted	1,006	936
Police:		
Police calls for Service	129,225	92971
Law violations:		
Part I and Part II crimes	63,954	46401
Physical arrests (adult and juvenile)	13,054	15374
Traffic violations	23,104	27111
Parking violations	20,308	21,600
Public works		
Street resurfacing (miles)	9.98	10.06
Potholes repaired (square miles)	30,252	31,055
Airport:		
Number of passengers enplaned	23,969	50,782
Number of tenant aircraft	201	202
Number of hangers	109	109
Number of runways	2	2
Annual fuel consumption in gallons	998,978	1,102,439
Bus Service.		
Number of buses	43	51
Number of routes	19	19
Total route miles	305	356
Average weekday number of passengers	11,206	12,295
Total number of passengers carried	3,629,191	3,629,128
Community Development		
Permits issued in 20055-2006	5,968	5,174
Estimated cost of construction	\$298,025,900	\$228,814,464
Building Inspections made	49,852	44,542
Culture and recreation:		
Community Services:		
Recreation class participants	5,291	5,175
Solid Waste:		
Recyclables Processed (tons per year)	61,080	74,645

Source: City of Modesto - Various Departments

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Function/Program	2006	2007
Public safety		
Fire stations	11	11
Police stations	1	1
Police patrol units	98	102
Public works		
Traffic & Streets		
Miles of streets (1)	672	674
Street lights	13,358	13,595
Traffic Signals	140	140
Water:		
Miles of water mains	N/A	990
Fire hydrants	7,060	7,200
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	N/A	9,400,000
Wastewater:		
Miles of sanitary sewers	480.8	641
Miles of storm sewers	130.2	132.9
Number of treatment plants (2)	2	2
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	70	70
Community services:		
City parks	75	75
City parks acreage	1,088	1,088
Playgrounds	55	55
City trails	4	4
City trails miles	11	11
Regional park acreage	324	324
Regional park facilities:		
Golf courses (18 holes)	2	2
Golf courses (9 holes)	1	1
Clubhouse and banquet facility	8	8
Historic house	4	4
Community gardens	2	2
Community centers	6	6
Senior centers	1	1
Sports centers	1	1
Performing arts centers	1	1
Swimming pools	16	16
Tennis courts	37	37
Baseball/softball diamonds	24	24
Soccer/football fields	22	22

(1) Information now reported from the City's GIS system and is more accurate.

(2) The City has both a Primary and a Secondary treatment facility.

Source: City of Modesto - Various Departments

Note N/A denotes information is not available.

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule

This page is intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Bonds, Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final opinion with respect to the 2008 Bonds in substantially the following form:

[CLOSING DATE]

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

City of Modesto
Modesto, California

\$ _____
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City of Modesto (the "City"), the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") have leased certain properties to the Authority pursuant to a facilities lease (Parking Garage) (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities) (the "City Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (City-County Administration Building) (the "City-County Facilities Lease") and a facilities lease (Communications Dispatch Center) (the "Communications Facilities Lease" and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, the City Facilities Lease and the City-County Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases"), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority has in turn leased such properties to the City pursuant to the terms of a lease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated as of August 1, 2008 between the City and the Authority. The Bonds are secured as to payment from Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority under the Lease Agreement and certain other revenues and moneys pledged under the Indenture.

We have examined a certified copy of the record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and records of the Authority and the City as we have deemed necessary for the purpose of this opinion. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and

signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, or other documents pertaining to the Bonds, may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax exempt obligations. We express no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes..

Based on the foregoing and our examination of existing constitutional, statutory and decisional law, such legal proceedings and such other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and are legal, valid and special limited obligations of the Authority, payable from Revenues pledged therefore under the Indenture.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority.

3. The Facilities Leases have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City, the Redevelopment Agency, the Financing Agency and the Authority and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

4. The Lease Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and the Authority and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto.

5. Based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance by the Authority and the City with certain covenants in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement and the Tax Certificate executed by the Authority and the City and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bond and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

7. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion with respect to any collateral tax consequences resulting from the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to any of the real or personal property described in or subject to the lien of the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement or the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on any such property.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions. Such opinions may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this opinion in light of such actions or events.

Respectfully submitted,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the Authority and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the Authority nor the Underwriter takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The following description of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, premium, if any, accreted value, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each issue of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the

actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Bond by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bonds certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.



In the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance with certain covenants in the documents pertaining to the Bonds and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as described herein, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

Dated: Date of Delivery**Price: 100%****CUSIP[†] No. 607796BU2****Due: September 1, 2033**

The Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 are being issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, in order to provide funds to (i) refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, (ii) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as more fully described herein.

The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. In general, the Weekly Rate is the rate of interest per annum determined by Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent, on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date to be the minimum rate of interest which would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. Such interest is payable on the first Business Day of each month. The Bonds are subject to conversion to a different interest rate mode pursuant to the Indenture. *This Official Statement describes the Bonds only while they are in the Weekly Mode.*

Regularly scheduled payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be initially supported by an irrevocable, direct-pay Letter of Credit upon which the Trustee is instructed to draw whenever any such amount is payable on the Bonds. The Trustee may also draw funds under the Credit Facility to pay the purchase price of Bonds tendered for payment and not remarketed to the extent other moneys are not available therefor. The Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds will be issued by Bank of America, N.A., and has a scheduled expiration date of August 1, 2011 subject to earlier termination under conditions described herein.



The Bonds are being issued in book-entry form only and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Purchasers of interests in the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership of the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable directly by the Trustee to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, as described herein.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund redemption and extraordinary redemption prior to their maturity as described herein.

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues (as hereinafter defined) pledged thereto in the Indenture. The Revenues consist of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, pursuant to a Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, for the use and possession of the Leased Property (as defined in the Lease Agreement); (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Base Rental Payments are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as well as any Regular Swap Payments required to be made by the Authority. The obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments is a general fund obligation of the City, subject to abatement and to certain other conditions of the Lease Agreement.

The Bonds are not a debt of the Authority, the City, the State of California or any of its political subdivisions except the Authority to the extent described herein. Neither the Authority, the City, the State nor any of its political subdivisions, except the Authority to the extent described herein, is liable thereon. In no event shall the Bonds or any interest or redemption premium thereon be payable out of any funds or properties other than those of the Authority as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or restriction. No members of the Authority or the City Council of the City and no persons executing the Bonds are personally liable on the Bonds by reason of their issuance.

THIS COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A SUMMARY OF THE SECURITY FOR OR THE TERMS OF THE BONDS. INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO THE MAKING OF AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION. CAPITALIZED TERMS USED ON THIS COVER PAGE NOT OTHERWISE DEFINED SHALL HAVE THE MEANINGS SET FORTH HEREIN.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of validity by Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority and the City by the City Attorney and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, Disclosure Counsel; for the Trustee by Philip K. Jensen, Esq.; and for the Bank by Kathleen C. Johnson, Attorney at Law. It is anticipated that the Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about August 28, 2008.

Banc of America Securities LLC

Dated: August 26, 2008

[†] CUSIP[®] is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. Copyright© 2008 Standard & Poor's, a Division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP[®] data herein is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service Bureau. CUSIP[®] numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. The Authority, the City and the Underwriter take no responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

1010 10th Street
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, California 95353
(209) 577-5369
TDD (209) 526-9211 Hearing and Speech Impaired Only

CITY COUNCIL

Jim Ridenour, Mayor
Garrad Marsh, Vice Mayor
Dave Lopez
Janice Keating
Will O'Bryant
Kristin Olsen
Brad Hawn

CITY OFFICIALS

Greg Nyhoff, City Manager
Susana Alcala Wood, City Attorney
Wayne Padilla, Finance Director/Treasurer

SPECIAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel

Sidley Austin LLP
San Francisco, California

Trustee

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Financial Advisor

Public Financial Management, Inc.
San Francisco, California

Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation
Newport Beach, California

Verification Agent

Grant Thornton LLP
Minneapolis, Minnesota

All the information which the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto intend to present investors regarding the City and the Bonds is contained in this Official Statement. While the City maintains an internet website for various purposes, none of the information on that website is intended to assist investors in making any investment decision, or to provide any continuing information, with respect to the Bonds or any other obligations of the City. Moreover, none of the information on the website is incorporated herein by reference. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Authority, the City, the Bank or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering made hereby and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Authority, the City, the Bank or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as a representation of facts.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information and expression of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Bank since the date hereof. All summaries of documents contained herein are made subject to the provisions of such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all such provisions.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

**CAUTIONARY INFORMATION REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN
THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "Forward-Looking Statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used, such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget" and other similar words and include, but are not limited to, statements that describe possible future revenues and expenses of the City.

The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involves known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which statements are based change.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
INTRODUCTION	1
General	1
Authority for Issuance	2
The Bonds	2
Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds	2
Credit Facility	4
Swap Agreement	4
The City	4
The Authority	5
Tax Matters	5
No Continuing Disclosure	5
Disclosure of Identity of Purchasers	5
Other Matters	5
THE REFUNDING PLAN	5
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	6
THE BONDS	6
General	6
Book-Entry-Only System	7
Interest Rate Provisions	7
Optional Tender	8
Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode	9
Other Mandatory Tenders	10
Purchase Fund	11
Credit Facility	11
Delayed Remarketing Period	12
Redemption	13
Purchase in Lieu of Prepayment	15
Parity Obligations	15
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS	15
General	15
Base Rental Payments	16
Abatement	18
Reserve Fund	18
Property Insurance	20
Substitution and Release of Property	20
Additional Bonds and Parity Debt	20
2008 Swap Agreement	21
CREDIT FACILITY	22
Initial Credit Facility	22
Bank of America, N.A.	24
REMARKETING	25
RISK FACTORS	26
General	27
Abatement Risk	27

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information concerning the offering by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”) of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the “Bonds”). This Introduction is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more detailed information included and referred to elsewhere in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. Descriptions and summaries of various documents set forth herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and references made to each such document for complete details of all terms and conditions thereof. Terms used in this Introduction and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings assigned to them elsewhere in this Official Statement. See Appendix A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — Definitions.”

General

The Bonds are being issued by the Authority in order to provide funds to (i) refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, (ii) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as more fully described herein. See “THE REFUNDING PLAN” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

The Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refunding Project) (the “Series 1998 Bonds”) and its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the “Series 2007 Bonds” and, together with the Series 1998 Bonds, the “Prior Bonds”) in order to assist in the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City of Modesto, California (the “City”). The Bonds are being issued for the purposes, among others, of refunding all of the Prior Bonds. See “THE REFUNDING PLAN.”

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, each of (i) the City, (ii) the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the “Redevelopment Agency”) and (iii) the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the “City-County JPA”) will lease its respective interest in certain real property, facilities and/or improvements to the Authority pursuant to separate leases (collectively, the “Facility Leases”), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority in turn will lease such real property, facilities and/or improvements (collectively, the “Leased Property”), to the City pursuant to the terms of a Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the City (the “Lease Agreement”). The City is required pursuant to the Lease Agreement to make payments in consideration of the use and possession of the Leased Property (the “Base Rental Payments”). The Base Rental Payments are designed to be sufficient in both time and amount to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts due with respect to Related Obligations (as hereinafter defined).

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985 (Article 4, commencing with Section 6584, of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the California Government Code), as amended from time to time (the “Bond Law”), resolutions adopted by the governing board of the Authority and the City Council of the City, and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the “Indenture”), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The Bonds

The Bonds will be dated the date on which they are issued and will mature on September 1, 2033 (the “Maturity Date”), subject to redemption prior thereto. See “THE BONDS — Redemption.” The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. In general, the Weekly Rate is the rate of interest per annum determined by Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent (the “Remarketing Agent”), on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date to be the minimum rate of interest which would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. Such interest is payable on the first Business Day of each month. See “THE BONDS.” The Bonds are subject to conversion to a different interest rate mode pursuant to the Indenture. *This Official Statement describes the Bonds only while they are in the Weekly Mode.*

While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, they are subject to optional and mandatory tender for purchase under the circumstances described herein. See “THE BONDS — Optional Tender,” “— Mandatory Tender for Purchaser upon Change of Mode” and “— Other Mandatory Tenders.”

Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues (as hereinafter defined) pledged therefor in the Indenture. The Revenues consist of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, for the use and possession of the Leased Property; (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Leased Property consists of the following, each of which is a “Leased Unit” under the Lease Agreement: (i) the Redevelopment Agency’s parking garage (the “Public Parking Garage”), which is located at the corner of 11th and K Streets and which contains approximately 700 parking spaces in a five story structure, (ii) the City’s one-half interest in the City-County JPA’s administration building (the “City-County Administration Building”), which is located on 10th Street and which consists of a seven story structure a portion of which is owned by the Redevelopment Agency and the remainder of which is owned by the City-County JPA, (iii) the City’s police headquarters building and police operations building (collectively, the “Police Facilities”), an approximately 40,000 square foot structure which is occupied by the City’s Police Department as its headquarters and a 25,000 square foot annex that serves as its operations building, (iv) certain miscellaneous City properties consisting of Fire Station Nos. 3, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 11, the Senior Citizen Center, Parking Lot No. 25, a 4-story parking structure located at 11th and I Streets, McHenry Mansion and the Corporation Yard (collectively, the “Miscellaneous Properties”) and (v) the City’s

one-half undivided interest in the Communications Dispatch Center (the “Communications Dispatch Center”), which is located on Oakdale Road in the City. The Lease Agreement permits real property to be added or substituted in place of any of the foregoing under the circumstances described therein. See APPENDIX A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Removal or Substitution of Leased Property.”

Pursuant to the terms of the Lease Agreement, the City is required to make the Base Rental Payments from any source of legally available funds in each year in which the City has use and possession of the Leased Property. The Base Rental Payments are designed to be sufficient in both time and amount to pay, when due, (i) the principal of and interest on the Bonds and (ii) the Authority’s Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), including the Regular Swap Payments (as defined in the Indenture). Pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the City is also required to pay certain additional amounts (collectively, the “Additional Payments”), which include, among other things, all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Credit Facility, the Authority’s interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the Leased Property, including, among other things, all fees and expenses of the Bank of America, N.A., including all fees payable pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement (as hereinafter defined). See APPENDIX A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Additional Payments.” The City has covenanted in the Lease Agreement to take such action as may be necessary to include the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments in its annual budget and has further covenanted to make the necessary appropriations for all such Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments.

The amount of Base Rental Payments which the City is obligated to pay under the Lease Agreement is subject to abatement during any period in which, by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation), there is substantial interference with the City’s use and occupancy of the Leased Property or any component thereof. Such adjustment or abatement will end with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction of the Leased Property or the affected portion thereof. The Base Rental Payments will not be abated to the extent that moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture that are to be credited toward the payment of the Base Rental Payments are available, the City having determined that such moneys constitute special funds for payment of the Base Rental Payments. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Abatement.”

The obligation of the City to pay the Base Rental Payments does not constitute either (a) an obligation for which the City is obligated to pledge any form of taxation or for which the City has pledged any form of taxation or (b) indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.

The City has assumed responsibility under the Lease Agreement for the operation, maintenance and repair of the Leased Property; and it is required to maintain, or cause to be maintained, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance, all subject to exceptions, exclusions and deductibles as set forth in the Lease Agreement. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT

FOR THE BONDS — Property Insurance.” Information with respect to the City is included in Appendix B — “CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY” and Appendix C — “THE CITY’S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07.”

Credit Facility

Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from draws on the irrevocable, direct-pay Letter of Credit, dated as of the Date of Issuance (the “Credit Facility”), issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the “Bank”) pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 and described below (the “Reimbursement Agreement”). Such draws are to be repaid to the Bank by the City pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The purchase price on the Bonds tendered for purchase as described under the caption “THE BONDS — Optional Tender” and not remarketed is also to be paid from draws on the Credit Facility, subject to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement will expire on August 1, 2011 unless terminated sooner or extended.

Swap Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Authority entered into an interest rate swap agreement in the form of an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency – Single Jurisdiction), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, each dated as of and entered into on April 11, 2007 (collectively, the “2007 Swap Agreement”), with Bank of America, N.A. (the “Swap Provider”). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City and the Swap Provider will amend and restate in its entirety the 2007 Swap Agreement (as so amended and restated, the “2008 Swap Agreement”). The 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to expire on the Maturity Date of the Bonds; and the notional amount of the 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to be reduced on the same dates and in the same amounts as the principal of the Bonds is scheduled to be reduced. Pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement, the City will be required to make periodic payments to the Swap Provider calculated on the basis of a fixed rate of interest on an initial notional amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds. In return, the Swap Provider will be required to make periodic payments to the City calculated on the basis of a variable rate of interest equal to a percentage of LIBOR on the same notional amount. The amounts payable by each party pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement are netted against the payments to be received by such party thereunder. The Authority’s obligation under the 2008 Swap Agreement to make scheduled payments is secured by a pledge of Revenues on a parity with the pledge thereof securing the Bonds. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — 2008 Swap Agreement.”

Bank of America, N.A., the Swap Provider and Credit Facility Provider, and Banc of America Securities LLC, the Underwriter and Remarketing Agent, are affiliates, both being subsidiaries of the Bank of America Corporation.

The City

The City, which has an estimated population of over 209,000 as of January 1, 2008, is the county seat of Stanislaus County and was incorporated in 1884. It includes an area of approximately 36 square miles. The City operates under a council-manager form of government pursuant to a charter adopted in 1963. The City is located in central California, approximately 93 miles east of San Francisco. See Appendix B — “CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY.”

The Authority

The Authority was established pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6500 *et seq.* of the California Government Code and a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989, by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto. The Authority was established for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction, improvement and equipping of public capital improvements. The governing board of the Authority consists of the City Council of the City.

Tax Matters

For a description of the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, see “TAX MATTERS” and the proposed form of the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel, set forth in Appendix D.

No Continuing Disclosure

While they are in the Weekly Mode, the Bonds are exempt from the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Disclosure of Identity of Purchasers

Any person who purchases a beneficial interest in a Bond in connection with the initial offering thereof agrees that the Underwriter of the Bonds may disclose such person’s identity to the City and the Authority unless such person advises his or her sales representative otherwise.

Other Matters

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice. Neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of Bonds made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Authority or the City since the date hereof. This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with one or more repositories.

THE REFUNDING PLAN

A portion of the Bond proceeds, together with certain funds made available through the defeasance of the Series 1998 Bonds, will be deposited in trust with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the “1998 Escrow Agent”), pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement, dated the date of closing with respect to the Bonds, by and between the Authority and the 1998 Escrow Agent (the “1998 Escrow Agreement”). The funds so deposited with the 1998 Escrow Agent will be applied to the purchase of Federal Securities (as defined in the 1998 Escrow Agreement) (the “1998 Escrow Securities”) or held in cash, as provided in the 1998 Escrow Agreement. The 1998 Escrow Securities, together with interest thereon, and such cash are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds coming due through September 29, 2008 and to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 1998 Bonds on said date. The accuracy of the aforesaid calculations will be verified by Grant Thornton, LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota (the “Verification Agent”). See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY.”

Another portion of the Bond proceeds, together with certain funds made available through the defeasance of the Series 2007 Bonds, will be deposited in trust with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the “2007 Escrow Agent”), pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement, dated the date of closing with respect to the Bonds, by and between the Authority and the 2007 Escrow Agent (the “2007 Escrow Agreement”). The funds so deposited with the 2007 Escrow Agent will be applied to the purchase of Federal Securities (as defined in the 2007 Escrow Agreement) (the “2007 Escrow Securities”) or held in cash, as provided in the 2007 Escrow Agreement. The 2007 Escrow Securities, together with interest thereon, and such cash are calculated to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds coming due through September 3, 2008 and to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 2007 Bonds on said date. The accuracy of the aforesaid calculations will be verified by the Verification Agent. See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY.”

On the basis of the foregoing, upon the issuance of the Bonds and the deposits of proceeds from the sale thereof described above with the 1998 Escrow Agent and the 2007 Escrow Agent, the Prior Bonds will no longer be outstanding.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds.

Sources of Funds

Principal Amount of the Bonds	\$ 65,170,00.00
Amounts Held for Prior Bonds	6,726,724.91
Less: Underwriter’s Discount	<u>(198,867.94)</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$71,697,856.97</u>

Uses of Funds

Reserve Fund ⁽¹⁾	\$ 4,787,871.08
Costs of Issuance Fund ⁽²⁾	406,466.47
Transfer to 1998 Escrow Agent for Defeasance of Series 1998 Bonds	3,898,057.94
Transfer to 2007 Escrow Agent for Defeasance of Series 2007 Bonds	<u>62,605,461.48</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$71,697,856.97</u>

⁽¹⁾ Equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

⁽²⁾ Includes legal and advisory fees, the Credit Facility fee, printing costs, rating agency fees and other miscellaneous expenses.

THE BONDS

General

The Bonds will be dated as of their date of issuance and will mature on the Maturity Date, subject to redemption prior thereto as described below under “Redemption.” The Bonds will be initially issued in the Weekly Mode, and interest on the Bonds in the Weekly Mode will accrue at the Weekly Rate. See “Interest Rate Provisions” below.

Upon delivery, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased in book entry form only. See “Book-Entry-Only System” below. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode such ownership

interests may be purchased in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

Book-Entry-Only System

The Bonds will be executed and delivered in book-entry form only. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds purchased. All payments with respect to the Bonds are to be made by the Trustee directly to DTC. DTC is expected to credit such payments to the respective accounts of its Direct Participants which, in turn, are expected to make payment thereof to the purchasers of the Bonds.

As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, references herein to the Owners of the Bonds shall refer to Cede & Co. and not to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”). *Neither the Authority nor the City gives any assurance that DTC, its Direct Participants or others will distribute payments with respect to the Bonds or notices concerning the Bonds to the Beneficial Owners thereof or that DTC will otherwise serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement.* See Appendix E — “BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM” for a further description of DTC and its book-entry system. The information presented therein is based solely on information provided by DTC.

The Authority may decide to discontinue the use of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities Depository). In that event, the Bonds will be printed and delivered to the Beneficial Owners and will be governed by the provisions of the Indenture with respect to the payment of principal and interest and rights of exchange and transfer.

Interest Rate Provisions

Establishment of the Weekly Rate. The Bonds will be issued in the Weekly Mode. The interest rate for the Bonds while they are in the Weekly Mode will be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date (each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday) as the minimum rate of interest which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent under then-existing market conditions, would result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent is obligated to establish the Weekly Rate by 4:00 p.m. New York City time on each Rate Determination Date; and the Weekly Rate shall be in effect during the applicable Weekly Rate Period (generally, the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and including Wednesday of the following week). The interest rate on the Bonds cannot exceed 12% per annum.

Notification of the Weekly Rate. The Remarketing Agent is required to make the Weekly Rate available no later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day following the Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to the Authority, each other Notice Party and any Beneficial Owner requesting such rate.

Alternate Rate. When the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, in the event (i) the Remarketing Agent fails or is unable to determine the interest rate for the Bonds, (ii) the method by which the Remarketing Agent determines the interest rate with respect to the Bonds shall be held to be unenforceable by a court of law of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) the Remarketing Agent suspends its remarketing effort in accordance with the provisions of the Remarketing Agreement (as

hereinafter defined), then the Bonds shall evidence interest during each subsequent Interest Period for the Bonds at the Alternate Rate in effect on the first day of such Weekly Rate Period. The Alternate Rate for the Bonds in the Weekly Mode as of any Rate Determination Date is a rate per annum equal to (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index (the “SIFMA Rate”) most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Rate is no longer published, the S&P Weekly High Grade Index (formerly the J.J. Kenny Index), or (c) if neither the SIFMA Rate nor the S&P Weekly High Grade Index is published, the index determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (“SIFMA”) to determine the SIFMA Rate just prior to when the SIFMA stopped publishing the SIFMA Rate. If there is no Remarketing Agent for the Bonds, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement, then the Trustee shall make the determinations required by this definition, or if the Trustee shall decline to make such determination, a financial advisor, investment banker or other qualified party shall make such determination at the expense of the Authority. Such provisions will continue to apply until such time as the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) resumes making such determinations. In the case of clause (ii) above, the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority, if applicable) shall resume making such determination at such time as there is delivered to the Remarketing Agent or the Authority, as applicable, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that there are no longer any legal prohibitions against the Remarketing Agent or Authority, as applicable, making such determinations.

Optional Tender

Subject to the availability of sufficient funds from either the remarketing of such Bonds or the Credit Facility, while the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, any Bond shall be purchased on the demand of the owner thereof on any Business Day during a Weekly Rate Period at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the Purchase Date, upon written notice to the Trustee, at its Principal Office not later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time on a Business Day not later than the seventh day prior to the Purchase Date, which notice states: (i) the number and principal amount of the Bonds to be purchased pursuant to the optional tender provisions of the Indenture; (ii) the Purchase Date on which such Bond are to be purchased; and (iii) an irrevocable request for such purchase and agreement to deliver such Bond, duly endorsed in blank for transfer, with all signatures guaranteed, to the Trustee at or prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on such Purchase Date. The Trustee shall promptly, but in no event later than 11:30 a.m. New York City time on the next succeeding Business Day, notify the Remarketing Agent, the Credit Facility Provider or the Liquidity Facility Provider by Electronic Means of the receipt of the notice referred to in the preceding sentence. For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, the tender option rights of Owners of Bonds may be exercised only by a Direct Participant of DTC acting, directly or indirectly, on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Bonds by giving notice of its election to tender Bonds or portions thereof at the time and in the manner described above. Beneficial Owners will not have any rights to tender Bonds directly to the Trustee.

If funds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of any Bond are held by the Trustee on any Purchase Date, such Bond shall be deemed to have been purchased and shall be purchased according to the terms of the Indenture, for all purposes of the Indenture, irrespective of whether or not such Bond shall have been delivered to the Trustee; and neither the former Owner of such Bond nor any

other person shall have any claim thereon, under the Indenture or otherwise, for any amount other than the Purchase Price thereof.

Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode

Changes in Mode. At the option of the Authority, the Bonds in the Weekly Mode may be changed to another Mode (other than a Fixed Rate Mode) as set forth below, provided that all the Bonds shall be converted.

Unless otherwise specified in the Indenture, notice of the proposed change in Mode must be given by the Trustee to the Owners of the Bonds not less than the 15th day next preceding the applicable Mode Change Date. Such notice must state the Mode to which the conversion will be made and the proposed Mode Change Date and, if applicable, shall be combined with the notice of mandatory purchase required to be delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture. The new Mode shall commence on the Mode Change Date and the interest rate(s), together, in the case of a change to the Flexible Mode, with the Interest Period or Interest Period(s), as applicable, shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent (or the Authority in the case of the Interest Period for the Bonds being converted to a Term Rate Mode) in the manner provided in the Indenture.

In the case of a change from the Weekly Mode, the Mode Change Date can be any Business Day. The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on such Mode Change Date as described below, and, except as is otherwise described herein, the Bonds shall be purchased on the Mode Change Date at a Purchase Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any; provided, however, that if the Bonds are to be purchased on an Interest Payment Date other than the last Interest Payment Date applicable to the Bonds, and if the Bonds would otherwise be subject to optional prepayment on such Mode Change Date at a prepayment price of more than 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, then the Bonds shall be purchased at a Purchase Price equal to such prepayment price.

Conditions Precedent. It is a condition precedent to a change in Mode that certain items shall have been delivered to the Authority, Trustee and the Remarketing Agent on or prior to the Mode Change Date. Those items include (a) in the case of a change from the Weekly Mode to any Mode other than the Daily Mode, a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Mode Change Date and (b) a notice from the Rating Agencies of the rating(s) to be assigned to the Bonds on such Mode Change Date.

Failure to Satisfy Conditions. In the event that the Authority has not withdrawn any election by it to change a Mode as described below and the conditions referred to above have not been satisfied by the applicable Mode Change Date, then the New Mode shall not take effect (although any mandatory purchase shall be made on such date if notice has been sent to the Owners stating that the Bonds would be subject to mandatory purchase on such date). In the case of a failed change in Mode from the Weekly Mode, the Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the provisions described above under “Interest Rate Provisions” on and as of the failed Mode Change Date.

Rescission of Election to Change Mode. The Authority may rescind any election by it to change a Mode prior to the Mode Change Date by giving written notice thereof to the Notice Parties prior to such Mode Change Date. If the Trustee receives notice of such rescission prior to the time the Trustee has given notice to the Owners of the Bonds, then such notice of change in Mode shall be

of no force and effect. If the Trustee receives notice from the Authority of rescission of a Mode change after the Trustee has given notice thereof to the Owners of the Bonds, then if the proposed Mode Change Date would have been a Mandatory Purchase Date, such date shall continue to be a Mandatory Purchase Date. If the proposed change in Mode was from the Weekly Mode, the Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the provisions described above under “Interest Rate Provisions” on and as of the proposed Mode Change Date.

Mandatory Tender for Purchase on Change of Mode. A change from the Weekly Mode to any other Mode will result in the mandatory purchase of the Bonds on the Mode Change Date. The Trustee is required to give notice of each such mandatory purchase by mail to the Owners of the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase no less than 15 days prior to the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date, which is the Mode Change Date. Such notice is required to state the Mandatory Purchase Date, set forth the Purchase Price applicable on such Mandatory Purchase Date, and identify the Bonds to be purchased. Such notice must also state that interest on the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase shall cease to accrue from and after the Mandatory Purchase Date. The failure to mail such notice with respect to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the mandatory purchase of any other Bond with respect to which notice was so mailed. Any notice mailed will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not actually received by any Owner.

Other Mandatory Tenders

The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender for purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date. In addition to Mode Change Dates, Mandatory Purchase Dates applicable to Bonds in the Weekly Mode are: (i) any Substitution Date (the date on which an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is substituted for the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect); (ii) the fifth Business Day prior to an Expiration Date (the stated expiration date of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as it may be extended from time to time as provided in such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, or any earlier date on which such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall terminate at the direction of the Authority, expire or be cancelled, other than the date on which a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall terminate as a result of an Automatic Termination Event or an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement entered into in connection with such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility) upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility by the 30th day prior to the Expiration Date; (iii) the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to a Liquidity Facility which requires or gives the Liquidity Facility Provider the option to terminate the Liquidity Facility, upon notice and requires that all Outstanding Bonds secured by such Liquidity Facility be tendered for purchase under the applicable Liquidity Agreement, which date shall be a Business Day not less than 20 days after the Trustee’s receipt of notice of such event of default from the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider and in no event later than the Business Day preceding the termination date specified in the notice of event of default delivered to the Trustee by such Liquidity Facility Provider; (iv) any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee, which Mandatory Purchase Date shall be not less than 20 days after the Trustee’s receipt of such notice from the Authority; and (v) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender, which includes the mandatory tender of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an event of default with respect to the Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to call the Bonds for mandatory tender.

Except in the case of a mandatory purchase on a Mandatory Purchase Date, as described in clauses (iii) or (v) of the immediately preceding paragraph, the Trustee is required to give notice of

each such mandatory purchase at the same time and in the same manner as is described above under “Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode - *Mandatory Tender for Purchase on Change of Mode.*”

Purchase Fund

The Indenture requires the Trustee to establish and maintain a separate fund to be designated as the “Bond Purchase Fund” (the “Bond Purchase Fund”) and separate accounts therein to be designated as the “Remarketing Proceeds Account,” the “Credit Facility Account,” the “Liquidity Facility Account” and the “Authority Account.” The Bond Purchase Fund shall be held in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of tendered Bonds.

Upon receipt of the proceeds of a remarketing of any Bond on the date such Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee is required to deposit such remarketing proceeds in the Remarketing Proceeds Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of such Bond. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a draw on the Credit Facility, the Trustee is required to deposit such Credit Facility proceeds in the Credit Facility Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of Bonds to the extent that the moneys on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account are not sufficient. Any amounts deposited in the Credit Facility Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Credit Facility Provider. Upon receipt of funds from the Authority provided at its sole discretion for such purpose, the Trustee is required to deposit such funds in the Authority Account to be applied to the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds. Any amounts deposited in an Authority Account and not needed for the payment of the Purchase Price of the Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Authority. Amounts held in the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Credit Facility Account, the Liquidity Facility Account and the Authority Account are not permitted to be commingled with any other funds held by the Trustee and must be held uninvested.

Each of the Remarketing Proceeds Account, the Credit Facility Account and the Liquidity Facility Account shall meet the requirements of an Eligible Account.

Credit Facility

Requirement. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode, the Authority may provide a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. Each such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility (and any Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility provided in replacement thereof) must (i) be in an amount equal to the Required Stated Amount, (ii) be provided by a Credit Facility Provider or a Liquidity Facility Provider and (iii) provide for the purchase of the Bonds upon their optional or mandatory tender in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. The Authority is not permitted to voluntarily terminate such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility without providing at least 30 days written notice to the Trustee and each of the other Notice Parties.

Draws. If a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the Bonds, on each date on which a Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee, by demand given by Electronic Means before 11:30 a.m. New York City time, is required to draw on the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms thereof so as to receive thereunder by 2:30 p.m. New York City time on such date an amount, in immediately available funds, sufficient, together with the proceeds of the remarketing of such Bonds on such date, to enable the Trustee to pay the Purchase

Price in connection therewith. The proceeds of such draw shall be paid to the Trustee, who shall deposit said proceeds in the applicable Credit Facility Account or Liquidity Facility Account.

Alternate Facility. The Authority may provide an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility on any Business Day not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Expiration Date of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect for the Bonds. The Authority must give at least 30 days' written notice to the Trustee and each of the Notice Parties of its intent to furnish an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, which notice shall specify the nature of such Alternate Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the identity of the Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider and the proposed Substitution Date. The Trustee must then give notice of each Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from the proposed delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Indenture.

On or before the Substitution Date, there must be delivered to the Trustee: (i) the Alternate Credit Facility in substitution for the Credit Facility then in effect or the Alternate Liquidity Facility in substitution for the Liquidity Facility then in effect, as applicable (ii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (iii) a written Opinion of Counsel for the provider of the Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to the effect that such Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the provider thereof and covering such other matters as the Authority shall require. Upon the satisfaction of such conditions, the Trustee must accept such Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, and surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, then in effect to the provider thereof on the Substitution Date; provided that if there are insufficient remarketing proceeds to pay the Purchase Price of all Bonds subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date, the Trustee may not surrender the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, then in effect until the Trustee shall have drawn upon the existing Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to pay the Purchase Price for the Bonds subject to mandatory purchase on such Substitution Date. If any condition precedent to the substitution of an Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is not satisfied, the substitution shall not occur, but the affected Bonds shall remain subject to mandatory purchase on the proposed Substitution Date.

Delayed Remarketing Period

If sufficient funds are not available to pay the Purchase Price of all tendered Bonds ("Tendered Bonds") to be purchased on any Purchase Date: (i) no purchase of such Tendered Bonds shall be consummated on such Purchase Date; (ii) all such Tendered Bonds shall be returned to the Owners thereof; (iii) all remarketing proceeds shall be returned to the Remarketing Agent for return to the persons providing such moneys; and (iv) such insufficiency and the failure to pay the Purchase Price on any Payment Date shall *not* constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture. All such Tendered Bonds shall evidence interest at the Maximum Rate during the period of time from and including the applicable Purchase Date to (but not including) the date that all such Tendered Bonds are successfully remarketed (the "Delayed Remarketing Period").

The Authority may direct the conversion of such Tendered Bonds to a different Mode during a Delayed Remarketing Period in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, but the Authority is not required to comply with the notice requirements otherwise applicable to a change of Mode.

During a Delayed Remarketing Period, the Remarketing Agent shall continue to use its best efforts to remarket such Tendered Bonds. Once the Remarketing Agent has advised the Trustee that

it has a good faith belief that it is able to remarket all of such Tendered Bonds, the Trustee shall give written notice by mail to the Owners of such Tendered Bonds not later than five Business Days prior to the proposed Purchase Date, which notice shall state: (i) that such Tendered Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the proposed Purchase Date; (ii) the proposed Purchase Date; (iii) the Mode applicable to such Tendered Bonds from and after the proposed Purchase Date; (iv) the procedures for such mandatory tender for purchase; (v) the Purchase Price applicable to such Tendered Bonds; and (vi) the consequences of a failed remarketing.

Interest on Tendered Bonds shall be paid to the Owners thereof (i) on the first Business Day of each calendar month occurring during a Delayed Remarketing Period and (ii) on the day after the last day of such Delayed Remarketing Period.

Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender for purchase under various circumstances. See “ — Mandatory Tender for Purchase upon Change of Mode” and “ — Other Mandatory Tenders.” The Bonds are also subject to redemption as described under this caption.

Optional Redemption. While the Bonds are in the Weekly Mode they are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority, which option must be exercised at least 20 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, in Authorized Denominations on any Business Day, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus, accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Sinking Fund Installments prior to the Maturity Date, in part by lot, on September 1 of each year on and after September 1, 2009, in accordance with the schedule set forth below upon notice hereinafter described, at a Redemption Price equal to the sum of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date, without a redemption premium. In addition, if any Bonds have been optionally redeemed, the amounts of such Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced as directed by the Authority, or if not so directed, proportionality in increments of Authorized Denominations, by the principal amount evidenced and represented by all such Bonds so optionally redeemed.

<i>Mandatory Sinking Fund Installment Date (September 1)</i>	<i>Sinking Fund Installment</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Fund Installment Date (September 1)</i>	<i>Sinking Fund Installment</i>
2009	\$ 895,000	2022	\$2,585,000
2010	1,020,000	2023	2,785,000
2011	1,125,000	2024	2,990,000
2012	1,260,000	2025	3,240,000
2013	1,395,000	2026	3,470,000
2014	1,505,000	2027	3,730,000
2015	1,665,000	2028	3,815,000
2016	1,835,000	2029	3,970,000
2017	1,695,000	2030	4,155,000
2018	1,860,000	2031	4,340,000
2019	2,000,000	2032	4,530,000
2020	2,170,000	2033 (maturity)	4,745,000
2021	2,390,000		

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Bond (other than a Credit Facility Bond or Liquidity Facility Bond) shall be optionally redeemed while any Credit Facility Bond or Liquidity Facility Bond, as applicable, is Outstanding unless all Outstanding Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, as applicable, are redeemed or purchased by the Trustee and cancelled concurrently with such redemption or purchase.

Extraordinary Redemption from Insurance or Condemnation Proceeds. The Bonds are also subject to extraordinary redemption prior to the Maturity Date, at the option of the Authority, which option must be exercised at least 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in whole or in part, in such amounts as are selected by the Authority, on any date, from hazard insurance or condemnation proceeds or other insurance received with respect to the Leased Property and deposited in the Special Redemption Account, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Notice of Redemption. When the redemption of Bonds is authorized as described above, the Trustee is required to give notice thereof. Such notice must state the date of such notice, the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place of redemption (including the name and appropriate address of the Trustee), the maturity, the CUSIP numbers (if any) of the Bonds to be redeemed, and, if less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the distinctive certificate numbers thereof to be redeemed and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount evidenced and represented thereby to be redeemed. Each such notice shall also state that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said Bonds the Redemption Price thereof and, in the case of a Bond to be redeemed in part only, the specified portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date, and that from and after such redemption date interest thereon shall cease to accrue; and such notice shall require that said Bonds be then surrendered at the address of the Trustee specified in the redemption notice.

Such notice must be mailed by the Trustee, at least 10 but not more 60 days before the redemption date to the respective Owners of the Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the registration books of the Trustee. Such notice is also required to be provided to Securities Depositories and Information Services. Failure to receive such notice shall not invalidate any of the proceedings taken in connection with such redemption.

Any notice of redemption may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by the City no later than the date specified for redemption. The Trustee will give notice of such rescission as soon thereafter as practicable in the same manner, and to the same persons, as notice of such redemption was given.

Effect of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given as described above and money for the payment of the Redemption Price of the Bonds called for redemption together with any accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption is held by the Trustee, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Bonds so called for redemption will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption at the Redemption Price specified in such notice; and from and after the date so designated, interest evidenced and represented by such Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof.

Purchase in Lieu of Prepayment

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Authority has the option to purchase any Bond on any date on which it would be subject to optional redemption at a purchase price equal to the then applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase.

Parity Obligations

The Authority's obligation to make the scheduled payments required pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement is secured by a pledge of the Revenues on a parity with the pledge thereof securing the Bonds; and the Authority may issue or incur additional obligations in the future that will also be secured on a parity with the Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Additional Bonds and Parity Debt."

The Lease Agreement does not limit the power of the City to enter into other leases or contracts or to incur other liabilities payable from its general revenues.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues pledged therefor in the Indenture, together with amounts on deposit from time to time in certain funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture. The term "Revenues" is defined in the Indenture to include: (i) all Base Rental Payments and other payments paid by the City and received by the Authority pursuant to the Lease Agreement (but not Additional Payments), (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement, (iii) Swap Revenues, if any, and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority has assigned to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and any Providers, all of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement to receive and collect Base Rental Payments and other amounts (except for the right to receive any Additional Payments to the extent payable to the Authority and any rights of the Authority to indemnification), and the right to enforce all provisions, covenants and agreements of the Lease Agreement with respect to the payment of Base Rental Payments.

THE BONDS ARE SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY. THE BONDS ARE NOT A DEBT OF THE AUTHORITY, THE CITY, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS EXCEPT THE AUTHORITY TO THE EXTENT DESCRIBED HEREIN. NEITHER THE AUTHORITY, THE CITY, THE STATE NOR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, EXCEPT THE AUTHORITY TO THE EXTENT DESCRIBED HEREIN, IS LIABLE THEREON. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE BONDS OR ANY INTEREST OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM THEREON BE PAYABLE OUT OF ANY FUNDS OR PROPERTIES OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE AUTHORITY AS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMIT OR RESTRICTION. NO MEMBERS OF THE AUTHORITY OR THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY AND NO

EXECUTING THE BONDS ARE PERSONALLY LIABLE ON THE BONDS BY REASON OF THEIR ISSUANCE.

Base Rental Payments

Under the Lease Agreement, the City agrees to pay to the Authority as rental for the use and possession of each Leased Unit, the Base Rental Payments with respect thereto fifteen (15) days prior to the date, and in the amounts set forth and in accordance with the schedules set forth on Exhibit A to the Lease Agreement, provided that the City shall receive credits towards such Base Rental Payments as provided in the Indenture and provided further that (except as otherwise provided under the Lease Agreement) Base Rental Payments are subject to abatement as described below under the caption "Abatement." The Base Rental Payments payable on each payment date shall equal the principal and interest due on the Bonds, together with any amounts due and payable under the Credit Facility, provided that in no event shall the cumulative amount of such payments by the City in any fiscal year exceed the lesser of (i) 150% of the estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period or (ii) the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment, as adjusted for Deferred Rental (as defined below) for such Rental Payment Period, as provided for in the Lease Agreement. To the extent that the cumulative payments payable on the Bonds and under the Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement exceed the fair rental value in any year, such amounts shall be deferred for payment in the next fiscal year, but only so long as the City's cumulative Base Rental Payments do not exceed the maximum fair rental value.

The Lease Agreement also requires the City to pay Additional Payments, which include, among other things, all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Credit Facility, the Authority's interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the Leased Property, including, among other things, all fees and expenses of the Bank, including all fees payable pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement. Such Additional Payments will be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time. Additional Payments so billed are required to be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. See APPENDIX A — "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE LEASE AGREEMENT — Additional Payments."

The Lease Agreement provides that the payment of up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) and Additional Payments for each rental period during the term of the Lease Agreement shall constitute the total rental for said rental period and shall be paid by the City in each Rental Payment Period for and in consideration of the right of use and occupancy of, and continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said rental is to be paid. The City and the Authority have agreed and determined that such total rental payable for each Rental Payment Period, up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment (as defined in the Lease Agreement), as such amount may be adjusted for Deferred Rental (as defined in the Lease Agreement), represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property for each such period. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the appraised value of the Leased Property, costs of acquisition, demolition, site preparation, design, construction and financing of the Leased Property, other obligations of the parties under this Lease Agreement, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Leased Property and the benefits therefrom which will accrue to the City and the general public.

In the event that the amount needed in a Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the Estimated Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it shall determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the providers of any Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), and thereupon such excess amount (the "Deferred Rental") need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead shall be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority shall have need for such payment; provided that the Deferred Rental shall not cause the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed the lesser of (i) 150% of the estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period or (ii) the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment, as adjusted for Deferred Rental for such Rental Payment Period, as provided for in the Lease Agreement.

Under the Lease Agreement, the City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required by the Lease Agreement. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within 90 days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual debt service on the Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations (as defined in the Lease Agreement), the City shall, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year. The aforesaid covenants on the part of the City are deemed under the Lease Agreement to be and are required to be construed to be duties imposed by law and it is required to be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the aforesaid covenants and agreements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall not constitute a current expense of the City and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor shall the Lease Agreement constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due under the Lease Agreement as consideration for use of the Leased Property. The Lease Agreement shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due in the event that the term of the Lease Agreement is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due under the Lease Agreement.

Abatement

The Lease Agreement provides that the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is discussed below) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement will continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance. The Lease Agreement also provides that the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect in the event of any such damage or destruction, and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

In connection with eminent domain, the Lease Agreement provides that if the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City is taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of the Lease Agreement will cease as of the day that possession shall be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property is taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary. In such event there shall be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. The Lease Agreement further provides that, so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, any award made in eminent domain proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof shall be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, shall be paid to the to the City.

Reserve Fund

The Trustee is required by the Indenture to establish and maintain and hold in trust, so long as Bonds or Parity Debt to be secured thereby remain outstanding, a special fund designated as the "Reserve Fund." Upon the delivery of the Bonds, there will be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Reserve Fund Requirement" means with respect to all Outstanding Bonds an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds and (b) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated shall be the least of (a) or (b) above, or the amount derived by the addition of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further, that the Reserve Fund

Requirement shall be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond Proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, the fixed interest rate assumed for Variable Rate Bonds shall be The Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index published the week preceding the sale of such Variable Rate Bonds, as certified by the Authority. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, the fixed interest rate assumed for Bonds shall be the fixed swap rate under the 2008 Swap Agreement. The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the defeasance or optional redemption of Bonds and the retirement of a Series of Bonds. See Appendix A — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS — THE INDENTURE – Reserve Fund.”

All money in the Reserve Fund is to be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account, in that order, in the event of any deficiency in either of such accounts on a Principal Payment Date or Interest Payment Date or Swap Payment Date. Money on deposit in the Interest Account is available to be used and withdrawn by the Trustee for the purpose of paying both interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments as they become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Authority is not in default under the Indenture, any cash amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Fund Requirement are to be withdrawn from the Reserve Fund and transferred to the Revenue Fund or, if so directed by the Authority, deposited into a Project Fund during the construction of any Project on each July 1 following the payment of any amounts due on such date and on each date Bonds are redeemed or defeased.

The Indenture permits the Authority to satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement, in whole or in part, at any time by depositing with the Trustee for the credit of the Reserve Fund a Reserve Facility. If the Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied by a Reserve Facility, the Trustee is to draw on such Reserve Facility in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Indenture, in a timely manner, to the extent necessary to fund any deficiency in the Interest Account or the Principal Account. The Authority shall repay any draws under a Reserve Facility and any Reserve Facility Costs related thereto solely from Revenues.

In the event the Authority causes a cash-funded reserve to be replaced with a Reserve Facility, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall, upon Written Request of the Authority to the Trustee, be transferred to the City and applied for any lawful purpose, subject, in the case of a transfer of moneys which are proceeds of Bonds, to the receipt by the Authority of an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

At any time one or more Reserve Facilities are on deposit in the Reserve Fund, the Trustee is required to withdraw and use all cash, if any, on deposit in the Reserve Fund prior to using and withdrawing any amounts derived from payments under any Reserve Facility. Amounts received by the Trustee from the Authority as a replenishment of amounts withdrawn from the Reserve Fund shall be applied first to reimburse draws on any Reserve Facilities and then to replenish cash withdraws from the Reserve Fund.

Property Insurance

The Lease Agreement requires the City to maintain throughout the term thereof insurance against loss of or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, fire and lightening, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance, if available on the open market from reputable insurance companies at a reasonable cost, as determined by the City. Such insurance must be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, exclude the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation, or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of a total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed. Unless otherwise consented to by the Credit Facility Provider, the insurance policies required under the Lease Agreement, other than self-insurance, must be provided by a commercial insurer rated 'A' or better by A.M. Best.

Except as hereinafter described, in the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property which is caused by any of the perils covered by such insurance the Authority shall cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property; and the Trustee shall hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of such proceeds. Any balance of such proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement shall be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments.

As an alternative to providing the insurance described above or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self-insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self-insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City.

Substitution and Release of Property

The Indenture and the Lease Agreement allow the City to remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property, but only after satisfying certain conditions, including the consent of the Bank and filing with the Authority and the Trustee (with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds) a Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then-current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 15 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding.

Additional Bonds and Parity Debt

The Indenture permits the Authority to issue Additional Bonds and to enter into any Related Obligations with respect thereto payable, in each case, from and secured by a pledge of and lien and

charge upon the Revenues equal to the pledge, charge and liens securing the Outstanding Bonds theretofore issued under the Indenture upon the satisfaction of certain specific conditions. Included among these conditions is a requirement that the Lease Agreement shall have been amended, if necessary, so that the Base Rental Payments payable by the City thereunder in each Fiscal Year shall at least equal projected Debt Service, including Debt Service on the Additional Bonds, in each Fiscal Year.

Nothing in the Indenture prevents the Authority from issuing bonds or incurring other obligations which are secured by a pledge of and lien on the Revenues subordinate to the lien established under the Indenture.

2008 Swap Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Authority entered into an interest rate swap agreement in the form of an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency – Single Jurisdiction), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, each dated as of and entered into on April 11, 2007 (collectively, the “2007 Swap Agreement”), with Bank of America, N.A. (the “Swap Provider”). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City and the Swap Provider will amend and restate in its entirety the 2007 Swap Agreement (as so amended and restated, the “2008 Swap Agreement”). The 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to expire on the Maturity Date of the Bonds; and the notional amount of the 2008 Swap Agreement is scheduled to be reduced on the same dates and in the same amounts as the principal of the Bonds is scheduled to be reduced. Pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement, the City will be required to make periodic payments to the Swap Provider calculated on the basis of a fixed rate of interest on an initial notional amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds. In return, the Swap Provider will be required to make periodic payments to the City calculated on the basis of a variable rate of interest equal to a percentage of LIBOR on the same notional amount. The amounts payable by each party pursuant to the 2008 Swap Agreement are netted against the payments to be received by such party thereunder.

The Authority’s obligations under the 2008 Swap Agreement to make Regular Swap Payments is secured by a pledge of Revenues on a parity with the pledge thereon securing the Bonds. No arrangements made in respect of the 2008 Swap Agreement will alter the Authority’s obligation to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Both the Authority and the Swap Provider have the right to terminate the 2008 Swap Agreement prior to its stated termination date under certain conditions. Any such termination could result in an obligation on the part of the Authority or the Swap Provider to make termination payments to the other party, and the amount of such termination payments could be substantial. Any obligation on the part of the Authority to make such a termination payment will be subordinate to the Authority’s liabilities with respect to the Bonds or the Credit Facility.

Although the Authority has agreed and covenanted in the Indenture that all Swap Revenues will be transferred when received to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund, neither the Trustee nor the Holders of the Bonds will have any rights under the 2008 Swap Agreement or against the Swap Provider.

CREDIT FACILITY

The following information has been provided by Bank of America, N.A. It has not been verified by the Authority or the City, and neither the Authority nor the City guarantees its accuracy or completeness.

Initial Credit Facility

General. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from draws on the Credit Facility pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement. Such draws will be repaid to the Bank by the Authority and the City (by payment of Lease Payments under the Lease Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The purchase price on the Bonds tendered for purchase as described under the caption “THE BONDS — Optional Tender” and not remarketed will also be paid from draws on the Credit Facility, subject to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. The Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement will expire on August 1, 2011 unless terminated sooner or extended. Certain provisions of the Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement are summarized below, but such summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Credit Facility and the Reimbursement Agreement.

Under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Authority and the City (by payment of Base Rental Payments) are required to reimburse the Bank for draws on the Credit Facility on the same day the amount drawn is paid by the Bank, except as provided in the following paragraph. Amounts owed to the Bank shall bear interest at a specified rate. The City shall pay certain fees to the Bank, including a letter of credit fee, drawing and transfer fees, in addition to the Bank’s costs, expenses and certain taxes, as Additional Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement).

In the event that there is a drawing on the Credit Facility to purchase Bonds which are tendered for purchase by the holders thereof in accordance with the Indenture, the Reimbursement Agreement provides that the Bank shall become the holder of such Bonds (“Bank Bonds”), and the City shall be required to pay to the Bank an amount equal to such drawing in equal semi-annual installments of principal together with interest thereon at a specified rate, such that the full amount drawn is paid, and all Bank Bonds with respect to such drawing are redeemed, by the earlier to occur of: (i) the fifth anniversary of the sixty-first day following the date on which such Bank Bonds were purchased; or (ii) the fifth anniversary of the date of issuance of such Credit Facility (or if the Credit Facility has been extended, the fifth anniversary of the then most recent extension). Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the remarketing of all or any portion of the Bank Bonds purchased with amounts drawn under any Credit Facility pursuant to such drawing, an amount of such drawing equal to the principal of such remarketed Bank Bonds shall be immediately due and owing to the Bank, together with interest thereon at the specified rate. In addition, all amounts owed to the Bank pursuant to the respective Reimbursement Agreement shall be immediately due and payable in full on the date of delivery to the Trustee of any letter of credit (as provided in the Indenture) as a substitution for the Credit Facility.

Default. The occurrence of any of the following events constitutes an event of default by the City, unless waived by the Bank in writing:

(a) The Authority shall fail to pay when due any amount payable by the Authority to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement.

(b) The Bonds or any other Related Document (as such term is defined in the Reimbursement Agreement) ceases to be valid and binding against the City or the City repudiates its obligations under the Reimbursement Agreement or any of the Related Documents.

(c) The City files a bankruptcy petition or the City makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

(d) Any judgments or arbitration awards are entered against the City, or the City enters into any settlement agreements with respect to any litigation or arbitration, in an aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in excess of any insurance coverage, provided that the insurer has issued a letter of responsibility for payment up to the amount of insurance coverage.

(e) Any default occurs under any agreement in connection with any credit which the City has obtained from anyone else or which the City has guaranteed in the amount of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) or more in the aggregate, if such default consists of failing to make a payment when due or gives the other lender the right to accelerate the obligation.

(f) Any default occurs under the Lease Agreement or any other Related Document, in each case after the passage of the applicable notice and cure period, if any.

(g) The City fails to meet the conditions of, or fails to perform any obligation under, any term of the Reimbursement Agreement not specifically referred to in this list of events of default, and such default is not cured within thirty (30) days after the Bank has given the City written notice of such default.

(h) The City has given the Bank false or misleading information or representations.

(i) The issuer general obligation credit ratings of the City shall fall below “BBB-” by Standard & Poor’s Rating Service (“S&P”) or “BBB-” by Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”). If either S&P or Fitch shall rate the issuer general obligation credit ratings of the City lower than the other rating agency, the default will be determined by reference to the lower rating.

Remedies. If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Bank may: (i) give notice to the Trustee under the Indenture of the Bank’s election to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds because of the occurrence and continuance of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement; (ii) declare all unpaid amounts drawn under the Credit Facility and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued and unpaid thereon and all other amounts payable to the Bank hereunder to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind; or (iii) exercise any and all rights and remedies available to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement or the Indenture, at law or in equity; provided, however, that the Bank may not accelerate Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement. In the event of the occurrence of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement, all amounts drawn under the Credit Facility and the corresponding Bank Bonds, together with all interest accrued thereon and all other amounts owed to the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement shall be immediately due and payable, without notice to the City or the Authority and without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind.

Control of Remedies by the Bank. So long as the Bank has not failed to make any payments under the Credit Facility following presentation of drafts and certificates in strict compliance with the

Credit Facility, the Bank shall have the right, at any time, by written instrument delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the remedies under the Indenture.

Bank of America, N.A.

The Bank is a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, with its principal executive offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina. The Bank is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (the "Corporation") and is engaged in a general consumer banking, commercial banking and trust business, offering a wide range of commercial, corporate, international, financial market, retail and fiduciary banking services. As of June 30, 2008, the Bank had consolidated assets of \$1,327 billion, consolidated deposits of \$807 billion and stockholder's equity of \$109 billion based on regulatory accounting principles.

The Corporation is a bank holding company and a financial holding company, with its principal executive offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Additional information regarding the Corporation is set forth in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, together with any subsequent documents it filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

Recent Development. On July 1, 2008, the Corporation acquired Countrywide through its merger with a subsidiary of the Corporation. Under the terms of the agreement, Countrywide shareholders received 0.1822 of a share of Bank of America Corporation common stock in exchange for one share of Countrywide common stock. As provided by the merger agreement, 583 million shares of Countrywide common stock were exchanged for 106 million shares of the Corporation's common stock. This represents approximately two percent of the Corporation's outstanding common stock. Countrywide shareholders also received cash of \$346 thousand in place of any fractional shares of the Corporation's common stock that would have otherwise been issued on July 1, 2008. The \$2.0 billion of Countrywide's Series B convertible preferred shares that were previously held by the Corporation were cancelled.

Additional information regarding the foregoing is available from the filings made by the Corporation with the SEC, which filings can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, United States, at prescribed rates. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file such information electronically with the SEC.

The information concerning the Corporation and the Bank and the foregoing merger contained herein is furnished solely to provide limited introductory information and does not purport to be comprehensive. Such information is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information appearing in the documents and financial statements referenced herein.

The Liquidity Facility has been issued by the Bank. Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") currently rates the Bank's long-term debt as "Aaa" and short-term debt as "P-1." The outlook is stable. Standard & Poor's currently rates the Bank's long-term debt as "AA+" and its short-term debt as "A-1+." The outlook is negative. Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch") currently rates long-term debt of the Bank as "AA-" and short-term debt as "F1+." The outlook is stable. Further

information with respect to such ratings may be obtained from Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch, respectively. No assurances can be given that the current ratings of the Bank's instruments will be maintained.

The Bank will provide copies of the most recent Bank of America Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K, any subsequent reports on Form 10-Q, and any required reports on Form 8-K (in each case as filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act), and the publicly available portions of the most recent quarterly Call Report of the Bank delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency, without charge, to each person to whom this document is delivered, on the written request of such person. Written requests should be directed to: Bank of America Corporate Communications, 100 North Tryon Street, 18th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, Attention: Corporate Communication.

PAYMENTS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE BONDS WILL BE MADE FROM DRAWINGS UNDER THE CREDIT FACILITY IF REMARKETING PROCEEDS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. ALTHOUGH THE CREDIT FACILITY IS A BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE BANK, THE BONDS ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR OBLIGATIONS OF THE CORPORATION OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED BANKS AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED BY ANY OF THESE ENTITIES. THE BONDS ARE NOT INSURED BY THE FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN INVESTMENT RISKS, INCLUDING POSSIBLE LOSS OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INVESTED.

The delivery hereof shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Bank since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to herein is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

REMARKETING

Remarketing Agreement. The Authority has entered into a Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement"), with Banc of America Securities LLC as the Remarketing Agent. Under the Remarketing Agreement and subject to the limitations set forth therein, the Remarketing Agent has agreed to use its best efforts to offer for sale all Bonds tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

The Remarketing Agent's responsibilities include determining the interest rate from time to time and remarketing Bonds that are tendered by the owners thereof either pursuant to an optional or mandatory tender (subject, in each case, to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement), all as further described in this Official Statement. The Remarketing Agent is appointed by the Authority and is paid by the Authority for its services. As a result, the interests of the Remarketing Agent may differ from those of existing owners and potential purchasers of Bonds.

The Remarketing Agent Routinely Purchases Bonds for its Own Account. The Remarketing Agent acts as remarketing agent for a variety of variable rate demand obligations and, in its sole discretion, routinely purchases such obligations for its own account. The Remarketing Agent is permitted, but not obligated, to purchase tendered Bonds for its own account and, in its sole discretion, routinely acquires such tendered Bonds in order to achieve a successful remarketing of the Bonds (i.e., because there otherwise are not enough buyers to purchase the Bonds) or for other reasons. However, the Remarketing Agent is not obligated to purchase Bonds, and may cease doing

so at any time without notice. The Remarketing Agent may also make a market in the Bonds by routinely purchasing and selling Bonds other than in connection with an optional or mandatory tender and remarketing. Such purchases and sales may be at or below par. However, the Remarketing Agent is not required to make a market in the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent may also sell any Bonds it has purchased to one or more affiliated investment vehicles for collective ownership or enter into derivative arrangements with affiliates or others in order to reduce its exposure to the Bonds. The purchase of Bonds by the Remarketing Agent may cause the interest rate to be lower than it would be if the Remarketing Agent did not purchase Bonds and may create the appearance that there is greater third party demand for the Bonds in the market than is actually the case. The practices described above also may result in fewer Bonds being tendered in a remarketing.

Bonds May be Offered at Different Prices on Any Date Including a Rate Determination Date. Pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture, the Remarketing Agent is required to determine the applicable rate of interest that, in its judgment, will result in the sale of the Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the Rate Determination Date. The interest rate will reflect, among other factors, the level of market demand for the Bonds (including whether the Remarketing Agent is willing to purchase Bonds for its own account). The purchase of the Bonds by the Remarketing Agent may cause the interest rate to be lower than it would be if the Remarketing Agent did not purchase Bonds. There may or may not be Bonds tendered and remarketed on a Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent may or may not be able to remarket any Bonds tendered for purchase on such date at par and the Remarketing Agent may sell Bonds at varying prices to different investors on such date or any other date. The Remarketing Agent is not obligated to advise purchasers in a remarketing if it does not have third party buyers for all of the Bonds at the remarketing price. If the Authority shall deliver a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, the Remarketing Agent may set the interest rate set for some or all of the Bonds at a premium or a discount.

The Ability to Sell the Bonds other than Through Tender Process May Be Limited. The Remarketing Agent may buy and sell Bonds other than through the tender process. However, it is not obligated to do so and may cease doing so at any time without notice and may require owners that wish to tender their Bonds to do so through the Trustee with appropriate notice. Thus, investors who purchase the Bonds, whether in a remarketing or otherwise, should not assume that they will be able to sell their Bonds other than by tendering the Bonds in accordance with the tender process.

The Remarketing Agent May Be Removed, Resign or Transfer its Rights and Obligations at any Time. The Remarketing Agent may be removed or resign at any time, without a successor having been named, subject to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture. With prior written notice to (but without the consent of) the Authority, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Provider and the Owners of the Bonds, the Remarketing Agent may assign or transfer any or all of its rights and obligations as remarketing agent under the Remarketing Agreement and under the Trust Agreement to any other direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation so long as such subsidiary meets the qualifications for a Remarketing Agent set forth in the Indenture and is otherwise permitted to perform such obligations under all applicable federal and state banking and securities laws, rules and regulations.

RISK FACTORS

The following section describes certain risk factors affecting the payment of and security for the Bonds. It is not meant to be an exhaustive list of the risks associated with the purchase of the

Bonds and does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of the various issues. Potential investors are advised to consider the following factors, along with all other information in this Official Statement, in evaluating the Bonds. There can be no assurance that other risk factors will not become material in the future.

General

The Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured solely by, a pledge of Revenues and certain amounts on deposit from time to time in various funds and accounts. The Revenues consist primarily of: (i) Base Rental Payments payable by the City, as lessee, to the Authority, as lessor, for the use and possession of the Leased Property; (ii) all interest or other income from any investment of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement; (iii) the Swap Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and (iv) any additional security provided for a Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Indenture. If for any of the reasons described herein, or for any other reason, the Authority does not collect sufficient Revenues to pay debt service on the Bonds, and the Related Obligations neither the Authority nor the City will be obligated to utilize any other of its resources, other than moneys on deposit in the Reserve Funds and in certain other funds and accounts, to pay debt service on the Bonds and the Related Obligations.

Although the Base Rental Payments are payable from all funds lawfully available to the City, the Base Rental Payments are not secured by any pledge of or lien or taxes or other revenue of the City. Subsequent to the defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the City will remain liable on other obligations that are payable from its general revenues, including: its 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Community Center Project) in an outstanding principal amount of \$19,935,000 with a final maturity of November 1, 2023 and its 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Golf Course Project) in an outstanding principal amount of \$5,435,000 with a final maturity of November 1, 2023. In addition, the City will retain the ability to enter into other obligations which may constitute additional charges against its revenues. In the event the City's revenue sources are less than its total obligations, the City could choose or could be required to pay those other obligations or to make expenditures necessary to preserve the health and welfare of the residents of the City before making the Base Rental Payments. The same results could occur if, because of State constitutional limits on expenditures, the City is not permitted to appropriate and spend all of its available revenues. See "Constitutional Limitations on Taxes and Expenditures."

Abatement Risk

During any period in which, by reason of material damage or destruction, there is substantial interference with the use and possession by the City of any portion of the Lease Property, Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement will be abated proportionately. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of any moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, the Principal Account and the Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance. However, as noted above under the caption "Subordinate Obligation," insurance proceeds would be applied first to pay the obligations of the City under the 1998 Lease and would therefor inure to the benefit of the owners of the 1998 Bonds before being made available to pay Base Rental Payments. The City waives any and all right to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such interference and the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

Earthquakes, Floods and Other Natural Disasters

Earthquakes, floods or other natural disasters could damage or destroy portions or all of the Leased Property and thereby result in an abatement of the City's obligation to pay the Base Rental Payments as discussed above under the caption "Abatement Risk." The City is not required to insure the Leased Property against damage caused by earthquakes. Natural disasters could also adversely affect economic activity in the City thereby negatively impacting the City's finances. Property within the City has been damaged by floods from time to time, most recently in January 1997; and there are several geological faults in the greater San Francisco Bay area that have the potential to cause serious earthquakes which could result in damage to buildings, roads, bridges and other property within the City.

State Budgets Concerns

As discussed below, the Governor has declared a fiscal emergency under the State Constitution and has called a special session of the State Legislature to address it. Whatever the outcome, the State is likely to continue to face significant budget issues for the foreseeable future. Through the State budget process, the State can enact legislation that significantly impacts the source, amount and timing of the receipt of revenues by local agencies, including the City. As in recent years, State budget deficits can result in legislation that adversely impacts local agency budgets.

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the City believes to be reliable; however, neither the City nor the Underwriter takes responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information.

The State Budget Process. The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. Pursuant to the State Constitution, the Governor of the State is required to propose a budget for the next fiscal year (the "Governor's Budget") to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year, and a final budget must be adopted by a two-thirds vote of each house of the State Legislature. The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor. The State's final budget is adopted after the beginning of the new fiscal year on July 1.

Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the State Legislature takes up the proposal. Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the State Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote of each House of the State Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each House of the State Legislature. Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (except for K-14 education) must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote in each House of the State Legislature and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution. Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in

anticipation of their receipt. However, delays in the adoption of a final State budget in any fiscal year may affect payments of State funds during such budget impasse.

Governor's Proposed Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget. On January 10, 2008, the Governor released his proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09 (the "2008-09 Governor's Budget"). The 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects an estimated \$14.5 billion budget shortfall by the end of Fiscal Year 2008-09, in the absence of any changes to State law or policy to reduce spending, which the Governor proposes to address with more than \$17 billion in corrective actions. In particular, the 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects State General Fund revenues and transfers for Fiscal Year 2008-09 of \$102.9 billion, an increase of approximately 2.1 percent above the anticipated revenues and transfers for Fiscal Year 2007-2008, and State General Fund expenditures of \$101.0 billion, a decrease of approximately 2.3 percent below the anticipated expenditures for Fiscal Year 2007-08. With proposed expenditures of \$2.6 billion more than revenues, the 2008-09 Governor's Budget projects ending Fiscal Year 2007-08 with a State General Fund balance of \$1.76 billion, of which \$885 will be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$872 will be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties, and ending Fiscal Year 2008-09 with a State General Fund balance of \$3.67 billion, of which \$885 million will be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$2.78 billion will be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties, provided various budget-balancing proposals are approved.

The Governor's revised economic forecasts for the State reflects weaker economic performance than was previously forecast. State personal income growth (considered the broadest single measure available of the State's overall economic activity) is predicted to slow from 5.6 percent in 2007, to 4.8 percent in 2008, and then increase to 5.2 percent in 2009. Job growth within the State is expected to drop from 0.8 percent for 2007, to 0.7 percent for 2008, and then increase to 1 percent for 2009. New housing permits in the State are expected to be 95,000 in 2008, compared to an average of more than 160,000 annually for the past ten years.

The Governor has declared a fiscal emergency under the State Constitution and called the Legislature into special session to, among other things, consider the Governor's proposals for balancing the State budget, which includes issuing approximately \$3.3 billion in deficit financing bonds, suspending a \$1.5 billion supplementary payment on outstanding deficit financing bonds, accruing in Fiscal Year 2008-09 \$2 billion in tax revenues that are currently reflected as Fiscal Year 2009-10 revenues, reducing K-14 education spending in the current year by \$400 million, suspending the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee in the amount of \$4 billion in Fiscal Year 2008-09, saving approximately \$758 million by Fiscal Year 2009-10 by releasing certain nonviolent prisoners and no longer actively supervising nonviolent offenders on parole, and making 10 percent across-the-board reductions (aggregating to approximately \$5 billion in savings) in most other State programs, excepting only program reductions that are deemed to be in conflict with the State Constitution or impractical.

In addition, the Governor proposes that a constitutional amendment be put before the State's voters, which amendment would provide for a creation of a third State reserve fund to receive revenues from the General Fund of any amount over the average long-term trend of revenue growth rate (which amounts would be transferred back to the General Fund in any year in which revenue growth was below the average) and provide the Governor with the power to make program reductions when he predicts the State to be in a budget deficit. The Governor also seeks legislation that would allow him to make reductions to the services of statutory entitlement programs.

Features of the 2008-09 Governor's Budget include the following:

1. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget proposes to fully fund the Proposition 1A loan repayment for Fiscal Year 2008-09 and the approximately \$1.5 billion Proposition 42 transfer, which is proposed to be allocated as follows: \$82.7 million to the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund, \$594.2 million to the State Transportation Improvement Program, \$297.1 million to the Public Transportation Account and \$594.2 million to cities and counties for local streets and roads maintenance.

2. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget includes the elimination of \$75 million in estimated reimbursement claims but does not subject unreimbursed pre-2004 mandate reimbursements to the proposed 10 percent reductions.

3. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget includes changes to CalWORKs that are expected to result in net savings of \$74 million in 2007-08 and \$389 million in 2008-09, including the increase of economic sanctions for families with adults who do not comply with program requirements and the elimination of the children's safety net grant unless their parent(s) meeting federal work participation requirements.

4. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget provides for the July 2008 CalWORKs COLA in the amount of \$ 131 million but proposes the deletion of the June 2008 State COLA for SSI / SSP recipients, which is expected to result in savings of \$23 million in Fiscal Year 2007-08 and \$271 million in Fiscal Year 2008- 09.

5. The 2008-09 Governor's Budget proposes reducing provider rates for Medi-Cal to generate Fiscal Year 2007-08 State General Fund savings of \$33 million and Fiscal Year 2008-09 savings of \$602 million, which savings would be achieved through a 10 percent provider payment reduction to most fee-for-service providers (generally physicians). The 2008-09 Governor's Budget also proposes to change from a weekly reimbursement schedule to an annual reimbursement schedule for a one-time State General Fund savings of \$165 million.

On January 14, 2008, the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") released a report entitled "Overview of the Governor's Budget" (the "LAO Proposed Budget Overview"), which provides an analysis by the LAO of the 2008-09 Governor's Budget.

In the LAO Proposed Budget Overview, the LAO states that the 2008-09 Governor's Budget's revenue forecast is generally reasonable (although recent cash trends and continued negative economic reports may cause actual results to be lower than forecasted) and its spending proposals are built upon solid assumptions about caseload and program requirements. However, the LAO states that, in the context of the amount of corrective actions that are proposed, the ongoing revenue-raising proposals set forth in the 2008-09 Governor's Budget are minimal, indicated that the proposed across-the-board reductions may cause many programs to operate in a less than optimal manner thus providing lower quality services to the public, and questioned whether certain proposed accruals comply with generally accepted accounting principles. The LAO recommends that the Legislature, among other things, focus on early decisions that will allow State programs to achieve desired savings in the current year, identify additional revenue solutions, balance the budget proposals set fort in the 2008-09 Governor's Budget against the programmatic impacts from delaying payments to schools and local governments. In addition, the LAO stated that the reforms included in

the 2008-09 Governor's Budget represent a "serious diminution of the Legislature's appropriation authority" and "limit future policy makers' options to craft budgets" and suggests the exploration of other budgetary options.

The Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget ("Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget") is expected to be subject to significant negotiation and revision prior to its ultimate adoption. There can be no assurances that the final Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget will not place additional burdens on local governments, including cities, or will not significantly reduce revenues to such local governments. The Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget is subject to approval by the State Legislature, and the City cannot predict the ultimate impact of the final approved Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget on the City's financial situation. In the event the final Fiscal Year 2008-09 State Budget includes decreases in City revenues or increases in required City expenditures from the levels assumed by the City, the City will be required to generate additional revenues, curtail programs and/or services, or spend down its reserves to ensure a balanced budget.

On February 20, 2008 the LAO released several documents containing more detailed analyses of the Governor's proposed budget, including a summary entitled "Highlights of the 2008-09 Analysis" (the "2008-09 Analysis"). The 2008-09 Analysis contains an economic forecast that is "somewhat weaker" than that of the administration reflected in the proposed budget. Based on this updated economic forecast, but assuming the revenue-related proposals in the proposed budget, the LAO forecasts that General Fund revenues will be \$1.5 million below the administration's estimate for the current and budget years combined. The 2008-09 Analysis contains the following assessments of the proposed budget:

1. Larger Budget Shortfall. Over the current and budget years, the Governor identified a gap of \$14.5 billion between revenues and expenditures. Due principally to the LAO's lower revenue estimates, it projects the state would face roughly a \$16 billion shortfall, absent corrective actions.
2. Structural Shortfalls Would Return. Even if the legislature adopted the Governor's budget in whole, the state would face multibillion dollar shortfalls in future years. The LAO projects that the state would face about a \$4 billion operating shortfall in 2009-10, shrinking to between \$2 billion and \$3 billion in the two following years.
3. Budget Fails to Set Priorities. The administration's across-the-board budget reductions reflect little effort to prioritize and determine which state programs provide essential services or are most critical to California's future.
4. Revenue Solutions Are Minimal. By focusing almost exclusively on the spending side, the administration's plan unnecessarily limits the range of budget solution options.

The 2008-09 Analysis proposes alternatives to the Governor's proposed budget, including what it characterizes as a more balanced and targeted approach to addressing the State's budget shortfall.

On May 14, 2008, the Governor released his May Revision to the Proposed 2008-09 Budget (the "May 2008 Revision"). On May 19, 2008, the LAO released its Overview of the May 2008

Revision. The following information is adapted from the LAO's Overview of the May 2008 Revision.

The Governor's estimate of the gap between revenues and expenditures identified as \$14.5 billion in January 2008, grew to \$22 billion in the May 2008 Revision due to a projected decline in revenue of \$6 billion and additional expenses of \$1.7 billion. At the special session of the legislature in February 2008, the legislature and the Governor adopted \$7 billion in solutions, leaving a gap of \$15 billion to be addressed. In addition to solutions proposed in the Governor's proposed budget, the May 2008 Revision puts forth \$8 billion in new solutions including an expected \$5.1 billion in additional revenue from the securitization of future State lottery revenues. The remaining solutions include expanding a redirection of public transit funds for general fund purposes, reducing funding for the compensation offer to correctional officers, loans from special funds, and other reductions in spending.

The LAO considers the reduced forecasts for expenditures to be reasonable and the LAO projects that if all of the May 2008 Revision solutions were adopted the reserve would be \$1.5 billion, compared to the Governor's projection of \$2 billion. The \$500 million difference is based on differing assumptions of the Governor and the LAO about expenses and revenues. However, if the lottery securitization proposal is not adopted, the May 2008 Revision proposes a 1% sales tax increase which would not take effect until January 1, 2009. Since the 2008-09 fiscal year would only have six months remaining, the LAO projects \$3 billion in revenue would be raised by the sales tax increase, or \$2 billion less than the anticipated revenue from the lottery securitization proposal, eliminating the projected reserve. Also, if taxes were raised, the Proposition 98 funding obligation would increase as well.

The LAO concludes that balancing the budget will be challenging due to the structural deficits the State faces, and projects that the reserve in the current year, even if the lottery securitization proposal is accepted, would be approximately \$1.5 billion.

As of the date of this Official Statement, the Legislature had not approved the budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09.

There have been certain published reports of legislative considerations to implement revenue shifts under Proposition 1A. Such a shift can have adverse effects on the District's Fiscal Year 2009 budget. See "*Proposition 1A*" below.

Future State Budgets. No prediction can be made by the City as to whether the State will encounter budgetary problems in this or in any future Fiscal Years, and if it were to do so, it is not clear what measures would be taken by the State to balance its budget, as required by law. In addition, the City cannot predict the final outcome of future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on its finances and operations, the outcome or impact of future ballot measures and legislation, or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, including the current economic downturn, over which the City has no control. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the City, the City will be required to make adjustments to its budget. Decrease in such revenues may have an adverse impact on the City's ability to pay Base Rental Payments.

Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State Budget is available through several State of California sources. The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only; the information contained within the websites has not been reviewed by the City and is not incorporated herein by reference.

The California State Treasurer's Internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Financial Information," posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the "Financial Information" section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The "Financial Information" section also includes the "Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation" from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget. The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget," includes the text of proposed and adopted State Budgets. The State Legislative Analyst's Office prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State Budgets. All information from the LAO office is available on the LAO website at www.lao.ca.gov. Information on the website is not incorporated herein by reference.

Proposition 1A. On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State may not (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature, or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fees revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including (a) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (b) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Given the magnitude of the State's budgetary deficit, it is possible that the Governor will from time to time proclaim that a shift of additional local property tax revenue, including tax revenue of the City, is needed due to severe financial hardship.

ERAF Shift. Receipt of the City's share of the 1% property tax is subject to State law and can be reduced or eliminated altogether. In Fiscal Year 2005 and 2006 State Budgets shifted a portion of the share of the one percent property tax collected to the Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund ("ERAF"). As a result, in Fiscal Years 2005 and 2006, the share of the City property tax revenues was transferred to ERAF. The ERAF shift expired in Fiscal Year 2007. It cannot be predicted if future legislation will be introduced to further reduce, or entirely eliminate, the percentage of the ad valorem property taxes paid to the City. Given the possible shortfalls that exist in the State's budget, it is possible that the State will again look to shift property taxes away from certain local agencies in an effort to arrive at a balanced budget.

Vehicle License Fees. Vehicle license fees ("VLF") imposed for the operation of vehicles on state highways are collected by the State Department of Motor Vehicles. VLF were historically assessed in the amount of two percent of a vehicle's depreciated market value for the privilege of operating a vehicle on the State's public highways. Beginning in 1999, the VLF paid by vehicle owners was offset (or reduced) to the effective rate of 0.65 percent. In connection with the offset of

the VLF, the State Legislature authorized appropriations from the State General Fund to “backfill” the offset so that local governments, which receive all of the vehicle license fee revenues, would not experience any loss of revenues. The legislation that established the VLF offset program also provided that if there were insufficient State General Fund moneys to fully “backfill” the VLF offset, the percentage offset would be reduced proportionately (i.e., the license fee payable by drivers would be increased) to assure that local governments would not be underfunded.

In June 2003, the State Director of Finance ordered the suspension of VLF offsets due to a determination that insufficient State General Fund moneys would be available for this purpose, and, beginning in October 2003, the VLF paid by vehicle owners were restored to the two percent level. However, the offset suspension was rescinded by the Governor on November 17, 2003, and State offset payments to local governments resumed. Local governments received “backfill” payments totaling \$3.80 billion in Fiscal Year 2003. “Backfill” payments totaling \$2.65 billion were paid to local governments in Fiscal Year 2004.

As part of the 2004 Budget Act negotiations, an agreement was reached between the State and local government officials (the “State-local Agreement”) under which the VLF rate was permanently reduced from two percent to 0.65 percent. In order to protect local governments, the reduction in VLF revenue to cities and counties from this rate change was replaced by an increase in the amount of property tax local governments receive. Under the State-local Agreement, for Fiscal Years 2005 and 2006 only, the replacement property taxes that cities and counties receive were reduced by \$700 million. Commencing in Fiscal Year 2005, local governments began to receive their full share of replacement property taxes, and those replacement property taxes now enjoy constitutional protection against certain transfers by the State due to the approval of Proposition 1A at the November 2004 election. See “RISK FACTORS — State Budget Concerns – Proposition 1A” below. See also Appendix B — “CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY – Motor Vehicle License Fees.”

Impact of Sales and Use Tax Redirection. Commencing in Fiscal Year 2005, the State started to temporarily redirect local sales and use taxes to the State, including 0.25% that would otherwise be available to the City, to pay debt service on its “economic recovery” bonds. The State will increase local governments’ share of local property tax by a corresponding amount.

However, it should be noted that certain features and consequences of this redirection could impact the availability of revenues to pay Base Rental Payments. First, there may be a timing issue associated with the “backfill” of redirected sales and use taxes with property tax revenue: while sales and uses taxes are distributed by the State Board of Equalization on a monthly basis, the County of Stanislaus (the “County”) would only backfill with property taxes on a semi-annual basis. This timing issue would not only impact the City’s cash flow, but would cause the City to lose investment earnings on the sales and uses taxes it otherwise would have received on a monthly basis.

Second, it is possible that the fees charged by the County for property tax administration, which are subtracted from property tax revenue collected by the County before it is allocated to the City, could increase as a result of the various tasks required of the County by the redirection. In addition, the State Board of Equalization administration fee is likely to increase as a percentage of local sales and use tax received by the City unless the State Board of Equalization reduces its fee, which it is unlikely to do because the cost of collecting the sales and use taxes on a per-transaction basis is unlikely to go down.

Third, the redirection of sale and use taxes by the State reflects the vulnerability of local government to the State budget process. If, in the future, the State elects to further reallocate sales and use taxes or property tax revenue, or any other source of revenue used by the City to make Base Rental Payments, such redirecting may adversely impact the City's finances and reduce the amount of revenue available to pay Base Rental Payments.

Constitutional Limitations on Taxes and Expenditures

Article XIII A of the California Constitution. Section 1(a) of Article XIII A of the California Constitution limits the maximum ad valorem tax on real property to 1% of full cash value (as defined in Section 2 of Article XIII A), to be collected by each county and apportioned among the county and other public agencies and funds according to law. Section 1(b) of Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to ad valorem taxes to pay interest or redemption charges on (a) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (b) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition. Section 2 of Article XIII A defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under 'full cash value' or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment." The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under the taxing jurisdiction, or reduced in the event of declining property values caused by substantial damage, destruction, or other factors. Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any ad valorem property tax except to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above.

On June 18, 1992, following a number of challenges to the provisions of Article XIII A, the United States Supreme Court upheld the decision in *Nordlinger v. Hahn*, a case involving residential property taxation decided by the State Court of Appeals. The 8 to 1 majority held that the Article XIII A assessment method serves a rational state interest by providing certainty regarding property taxes to homeowners and therefore does not violate provisions of the Equal Protection Clause codified in the 14th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

The effect of Article XIII A on the City's finances, then, has been to restrict ad valorem tax revenues for general purposes to the statutory allocation of the 1% levy while leaving intact the power to levy ad valorem taxes in whatever rate or amount may be required to pay debt service on its general obligation bonds. The City cannot predict whether any further challenges to the State's present system of property tax assessment will be made, or what the outcome of impact on any of the City of any such challenge might be.

Article XIII B of the California Constitution. An initiative amendment to the California Constitution (Article XIII B) was approved by the California electorate on November 6, 1979. This amendment establishes limits on certain annual appropriations of state and local government entities. Initially, the limits are based generally on appropriations for the Fiscal Year 1978-79 with future adjustments permitted for changes in the cost of living, population and certain other factors. The definition of appropriations subject to limitation is stated so as to exclude, among other things, (1) appropriations of proceeds received by a government entity from user fees to the extent such proceeds do not exceed the costs reasonably borne by such entity in providing the product or service, (2) the appropriations of any special district "which did not as of the 1977-78 fiscal year levy an ad

valorem tax on property in excess of 12½ cents per \$100 of assessed value”, and (3) “appropriations required to pay the cost of interest and redemption charges, including the funding of any reserve or sinking fund required in connection therewith, on indebtedness existing or legally authorized as of January 1, 1979, or a bonded indebtedness thereafter approved . . .” by vote of the electors of the issuing entity. In addition, the amendment provides that nothing in it “will be construed to impair the ability of the State or any local government to meet its obligations with respect to existing or future bonded indebtedness.”

Articles XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution. An initiative measure entitled the “Right to Vote on Taxes Act” (the “Initiative”) was approved by the voters of the State of California at the November 5, 1996 general election. The Initiative added Article XIIC and Article XIID to the California Constitution. According to the “Title and Summary” of the Initiative prepared by the California Attorney General, the Initiative limits “the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges.”

Article XIIC prohibits local governments from imposing, extending or increasing: (i) any general tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate and approved by a majority vote or (ii) any special tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate and approved by a two thirds vote. In addition, Article XIIC provides that the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge and that the power of initiative to affect local taxes, assessments, fees and charges shall be applicable to all local governments.

Article XIID defines the terms “fee” and “charge” to mean “any levy other than an *ad valorem* tax, a special tax or an assessment, imposed by an agency upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of property ownership, including user fees or charges for a property-related service.” A “property-related service” is defined as “a public service having a direct relationship to property ownership.” Article XIID further provides that reliance by an agency on any parcel map (including an assessor’s parcel map) may be considered a significant factor in determining whether a fee or charge is imposed as an incident of property ownership.

Article XIID requires that any agency imposing or increasing any property-related fee or charge must provide written notice thereof to the record owner of each identified parcel upon which such fee or charge is to be imposed and must conduct a public hearing with respect thereto. The proposed fee or charge may not be imposed or increased if a majority of owners of the identified parcels file written protests against it.

In addition, Article XIID includes a number of limitations applicable to pre-existing fees and charges including provisions to the effect that (i) revenues derived from the fee or charge shall not exceed the funds required to provide the property-related service, (ii) such revenues shall not be used for any purpose other than that for which the fee or charge was imposed, (iii) the amount of a fee or charge imposed upon any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership shall not exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel and (iv) no such fee or charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question. Property-related fees or charges based on potential or future use of a service are not permitted.

No assurance may be given that Articles XIIC and XIID will not have a material adverse impact on the City’s revenues.

Other Initiative Measures

Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D were adopted pursuant to California's constitutional initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted by California voters, placing additional limitations on the ability of the City to increase revenues.

Limited Recourse on Default

If an event of default occurs and is continuing under the Lease Agreement, there is no remedy of acceleration with respect to any Base Rental Payments which have not come due and payable in accordance with the Lease Agreement. The City will continue to be liable for Base Rental Payments as they become due and payable in accordance with the Lease Agreement, and the Trustee will be required to seek a separate judgment each year for that year's defaulted Base Rental Payments. Any such suit for money damages would be subject to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State, including a limitation on enforcement of judgments against funds or property needed to serve the public welfare and interest.

Bankruptcy

In addition to the limitations on remedies contained in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement, the rights and remedies provided in those documents may be limited by, and are subject to, provisions of federal bankruptcy laws as the same currently exist or may be hereafter amended, as well as other laws and equitable principles that may affect creditors' rights. In the event of the bankruptcy of the City, its obligations under the Lease Agreement could be set aside.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance with certain covenants in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

Ownership of, or the receipt of interest with respect to, tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers that may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations and taxpayers who may be eligible for the earned income tax credit. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion with respect to any collateral tax

consequences and, accordingly, prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of any collateral tax consequences.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement may be changed, and certain actions may be taken, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax-exempt obligations. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than Sidley Austin LLP with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest represented by the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. While this reporting requirement does not, by itself, affect the excludability of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the reporting requirement causes the payment of interest on the Bonds to be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to beneficial owners that (a) are not “exempt recipients,” and (b) either fail to provide certain identifying information (such as the beneficial owner’s taxpayer identification number) in the required manner or have been identified by the IRS as having failed to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on their income tax returns. Generally, individuals are not exempt recipients, whereas corporations and certain other entities are exempt recipients. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a beneficial owner are allowed as a refund or credit against such beneficial owner’s federal income tax liability so long as the required information is furnished to the IRS.

State Tax Exemption

In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

Future Developments

Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, regulations, rulings or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to State or local income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. Further, legislation or regulatory actions and proposals may affect the economic value of the federal or state tax exemption or the market value of the Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations, rulings or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix D.

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of the Authority or the City, threatened against the Authority or the City, affecting the existence of the Authority or the City, or the titles of their respective officers to their respective offices or seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale or issuance of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Indenture, or in any way contesting or effecting the validity of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement or the Facility Leases, or any action of the Authority or the City contemplated by any of said documents, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Official Statement or any amendment or supplement hereto, or contesting the powers of the Authority or the City or their respective authority with respect to the Bonds, nor to the knowledge to the Authority and the City is there any basis therefor.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the City as of June 30, 2007 portions of which are included in Appendix C to this Official Statement, have been audited by Maze & Associates (the "Auditor"), independent certified public accountants, as set forth in their report. The Auditor's consent is not required for the inclusion of the City's financial statements in this Official Statement, and no such consent has been requested or obtained.

RATINGS

Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") have assigned the Bonds the underlying long-term ratings of "A+" and "A", respectively. Fitch and S&P are also expected to assign the Bonds the short term and joint ratings of "AA/F1+" and "AA+/A-1+", respectively, with the understanding that the Bank will deliver the Credit Facility to the Trustee upon issuance of the Bonds. See the caption "CREDIT FACILITY." Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and material furnished directly to them and on investigations, studies and assumptions made by them. The ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Fitch Ratings, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004 and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041. The City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies, if, in the judgment of such rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased by Banc of America Securities LLC (the "Underwriter"), under a Purchase Contract pursuant to which the Underwriter has agreed to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds for an aggregate purchase price of \$64,971,132.06 (representing the principal amount of the Bonds, less Underwriter's discount of \$198,867.94).

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The City has retained Public Financial Management, Inc., San Francisco, California, as financial advisor with respect to the issuance of the Bonds. Public Financial Management, Inc. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. Public Financial Management, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The validity of the Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approving opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. A copy of the proposed form of the opinion of Bond Counsel is attached as Appendix D hereto. Bond Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority and the City by the City Attorney and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, Disclosure Counsel, for the Trustee by Philip K. Jensen, Esq. and for the Bank by Kathleen C. Johnson, Attorney at Law.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Grant Thornton, LLP, will deliver a report with respect to the mathematical accuracy of certain computations, contained in schedules provided to them, which were prepared by the Underwriter, relative to the sufficiency of moneys and securities deposited into the escrow fund established pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement to pay, when due the principal, whether at maturity or upon prior redemption, interest and redemption premium requirements of the Series 1998 Bonds. Grant Thornton, LLP, will also deliver a report with respect to the mathematical accuracy of certain computations, contained in schedules provided to them, which were prepared by the Underwriter, relative to the sufficiency of moneys and securities deposited into the escrow fund established pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement to pay, when due the principal, whether at maturity or upon prior redemption, and interest requirements of the Series 2007 Bonds. Each report of Grant Thornton, LLP will include the statement that the scope of its engagement is limited to verifying the mathematical accuracy of the aforesaid computations and that it has no obligation to update its report because of events occurring, or data or information coming to its attention, subsequent to the date of the report.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

Banc of America Securities LLC, the Underwriter and Remarketing Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., the Swap Provider and the Credit Facility Provider, are affiliates, both being subsidiaries of Bank of America Corporation.

MISCELLANEOUS

Reference is made herein to certain documents and reports which are brief summaries thereof which do not purport to be complete or definitive, and reference is made to such documents and complete statement of the contents thereof.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority or the City and the purchasers or holder of any Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Authority and the City.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: /s/ Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

CITY OF MODESTO

By: /s/ Wayne Padilla
Finance Director/Treasurer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture, the Lease Agreement and the Facility Leases which are not described elsewhere in this Official Statement. These summaries do not purport to be to be complete or definitive and reference should be made to such documents for a full and complete statement of their provisions. See “THE BONDS” and “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS” for further descriptions of certain terms and provisions of the Bonds. All capitalized terms not defined in this Official Statement have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

DEFINITIONS

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds of any Series, as of the date of calculation, the Denominational Amount thereof plus the interest accrued thereon to such date of calculation, compounded from the date of initial delivery at the interest rate thereof on each March 1 and September 1, as determined in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

“Act” means the Joint Exercise of Powers Act (being Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State), as the same is now in effect and as from time to time hereafter amended or supplemented.

“Additional Bonds” means any Bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture.

“Additional Payments” means the payments so designated and required to be made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

“Alternate Credit Facility” means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit for the applicable Series of Bonds, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture, which replaces the Credit Facility then in effect for such Series.

“Alternate Liquidity Facility” means a line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other security or liquidity instrument, as the case may be, for the applicable Series of Bonds, approved by the applicable Bond Insurer, if applicable, and issued in accordance with the terms in the Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds as a replacement or substitute for any Liquidity Facility then in effect for such Series.

“Alternate Rate” means, on any Rate Determination Date, for any Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode, a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, a rate per annum equal to (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index (the “SIFMA Rate”) most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Rate is no longer published, the S&P Weekly High Grade Index (formerly the J.J. Kenny Index), or (c) if neither the SIFMA Rate nor the S&P Weekly High Grade Index is published, the index determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under

the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (“SIFMA”) to determine the SIFMA Rate just prior to when the SIFMA stopped publishing the SIFMA Rate. If there is no Remarketing Agent for a Series of Bonds, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement, then the Trustee will make the determinations required by this definition, or if the Trustee will decline to make such determination, a financial advisor, investment banker or other qualified party will make such determination at the expense of the Authority.

“Authority” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State.

“Authority Account” means the account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Authorized Denominations” means, with respect to a Series of Bonds in (i) a Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof; (ii) a Flexible Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, \$5,000 and any integral multiple in excess thereof.

“Authorized Officer” or “Authorized Representative” means, with respect to the Authority, any of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, Auditor, Treasurer, Secretary of the Commission or any other person designated as an Authorized Representative and, with respect to the City means the Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk or any other officer of the City designated by any such office as an Authorized Representative.

“Automatic Termination Event” means an event of default set forth in a Liquidity Agreement between the Authority and a Liquidity Facility Provider which would result in the immediate termination of the Liquidity Facility provided pursuant to such Liquidity Agreement prior to its stated expiration date without prior notice from the Liquidity Facility Provider to the Trustee.

“Available Amount” means the amount available under the Credit Facility to pay the principal of and interest on the applicable Series of Bonds or the Purchase Price of such Bonds.

“Available Moneys” means (a) with respect to any date on which a payment is due on any Series of Bonds during the term of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto (i) moneys which have been paid to the Trustee by the Authority and have been on deposit with the Trustee in a fund or an account under the Indenture for at least 124 days (and not commingled with any moneys so held for less than said period) and investment earnings thereon during and prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred; (ii) moneys drawn under the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect thereto which at all times since their receipt by the Trustee were held in a separate segregated account or accounts or sub-accounts in which no moneys (other than those drawn under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility) were at any time held; and (iii) the proceeds of the sale of refunding obligations if, in the opinion of nationally recognized counsel experienced in bankruptcy matters (which opinion shall be acceptable to each rating agency then providing a rating on any Series of Bonds), the application of such moneys will not constitute a voidable preference in the event of the occurrence of an event of bankruptcy; and (b) with respect to any payment date on any Series of Bonds occurring other than during the term of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility

with respect thereto, any moneys furnished to the Trustee (other than remarketing proceeds) and the proceeds from the investment thereof.

“Base Rental Payments” means all amounts payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payments pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

“Basic Bond Rate” means the rate of interest applicable to any Series of Bonds that are not Liquidity Facility Bonds or Credit Facility Bonds.

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any of the Bonds (including any Person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

“Bond Counsel” means Sidley Austin LLP or another attorney-at-law, or firm of such attorneys, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions and acceptable to the Authority.

“Bond Insurer” means the issuer of a Bond Insurance Policy, if any, with respect to a Series of Bonds.

“Bond Insurer Failure” means: (i) a failure of a Bond Insurer to pay any amount due under a Bond Insurance Policy; (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against a Bond Insurer, provided such proceeding has not been dismissed within 60 consecutive days; (iii) the declaration by a Bond Insurer of a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations; or (iv) the written repudiation by a Bond Insurer of its Bond Insurance Policy.

“Bond Insurance Policy” means the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by the related Bond Insurer insuring the payment when due of principal of and interest on the related Insured Bonds.

“Bond Purchase Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2008 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to the Indenture.

“Business Day” means any day on which banks located in New York, New York, San Francisco, California and the city in which the Principal Office of the Trustee is located are not required or authorized to be closed and on which The New York Stock Exchange is open.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series and on which interest is compounded and paid at maturity or on prior redemption.

“Certificate,” “Statement,” “Request” and “Requisition” of the Authority or the City means, respectively, a written certificate, statement, request or requisition signed in the name of the Authority by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the Authority and signed in the name of the City by its Authorized Officer or such other person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the City in writing to the Trustee. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined

will be read and construed as a single instrument. If and to the extent required by the Indenture, each such instrument will include the statements provided for in the Indenture.

“City” means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any successor statute thereto and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Costs of Issuance” means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the Authority or the City and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of any Series of Bonds, including but not limited to advertising and printing costs, costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Trustee, fees and expenses of any Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, initial and ongoing fees and charges of the Authority, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, title insurance fees, Rating Agency fees, fees and charges for preparation, execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of such Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Credit Facility” means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution with respect to a Series of Bonds providing for draws or claims at least equal to the Required Stated Amount for such Series and delivered to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture or, in the event of the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility, such Alternate Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

“Credit Facility Bonds” means Bonds of any Series purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) the Credit Facility, but excluding Bonds of such Series no longer considered to be Credit Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Provider” means any commercial bank or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Credit Facility then in effect.

“Credit Facility Provider Failure” means (i) a failure of the Credit Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Credit Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Credit Facility Provider or (iii) the Credit Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Rate” means the rate per annum, if any, specified in the Credit Facility as applicable to Credit Facility Bonds of any Series.

“Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and any other similar agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of any

Alternate Credit Facility and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto.

“Current Interest Bonds” means the Series 2008 Bonds and Bonds of any other Series designated as Current Interest Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series of Bonds and which pay interest at least semiannually to the Owners thereof excluding the first payment of interest thereon.

“Current Mode” means, at any given time, the Mode then prevailing in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Daily Mode” means the Mode during which any Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Daily Rate.

“Daily Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Daily Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode will evidence interest at a Daily Rate, which will be from the Business Day upon which a Daily Rate is set to but not including the next succeeding Business Day.

“Date of Issuance,” with respect to each Series of Bonds, means the date of issuance and delivery for such Series of Bonds.

“Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year or other period, the sum of (a) the interest accruing during such Fiscal Year or other period on all Outstanding Bonds and Swaps assuming that all Outstanding Serial Bonds are retired as scheduled and that all Outstanding Term Bonds are redeemed or paid from sinking fund payments as scheduled (except to the extent that such interest is to be paid from the proceeds of sale of any Bonds so long as such funded interest is in an amount equal to the gross amount necessary to pay such interest on the Bonds and is invested in United States Government Obligations which mature no later than the related Interest Payment Date), (b) the principal amount of all Outstanding Serial Bonds maturing during such Fiscal Year or other period, and (c) the principal amount of all Outstanding Term Bonds required to be redeemed or paid (together with the premiums, if any, thereon) during such Fiscal Year or other period; provided, that the foregoing will be subject to adjustment and recalculation as follows:

(1) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value payment will be deemed a principal payment; and

(2) with respect to Swaps and Swapped Bonds, the interest payments will be adjusted to give effect to the Swap in such manner and to such extent (1) as may be required under generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied or (2) as will be stated in a Certificate of the Authority (which Certificate will be delivered to the Trustee concurrently with the later of the issuance of the Swapped Bonds or the execution of the Swap) in such manner as will present fairly the reasonably expected Debt Service on the Swap and Swapped Bonds after the execution of the Swap; and

(3) with respect to Variable Rate Bonds, the interest payments will be calculated at a rate equal to 150% of the highest rate borne by such Bonds in the last 12 months or with respect to the

initial issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds at 150% of the highest rate borne by a comparable issue of bonds as certified to by the Remarketing Agent.

“Delayed Remarketing Period” has the meaning specified in the Indenture.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors or assigns.

“Escrow Agent” means the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

“Escrow Agreements” means the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement and the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement.

“Electronic Means” means telecopy, facsimile transmission, e-mail transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission, including a telephonic communication confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition.

“Eligible Account” means an account that is either (i) maintained with a federal or state-chartered depository institution or trust company that has a Standard & Poor’s short-term debt rating of at least “A-2” (or, if no short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of “BBB+”); or (ii) maintained with the corporate trust department of a federal depository institution or state-chartered depository institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), which, in either case, has corporate trust powers and is acting in its fiduciary capacity.

“Eligible Bonds” means Bonds of any Series other than Credit Facility Bonds, Liquidity Facility Bonds or Bonds owned by, for the account of, or on behalf of, the Authority or the City.

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in the Indenture.

“Expiration Date” means (i) the date upon which a Liquidity Facility or a Credit Facility is scheduled to expire (taking into account any extensions of such Expiration Date by virtue of extensions of a particular Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, from time to time) in accordance with its terms, including without limitation termination upon delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility and (ii) the date upon which a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility terminates following voluntary termination by the Authority.

“Extraordinary Swap Payment” means any termination payment or any payment other than a Regular Swap Payment due under or pursuant to a Swap.

“Facilities Leases” has the meaning set forth in the Lease Agreement.

“Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel” means an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, to the effect that the action proposed to be taken is authorized or permitted by the laws of the State of California and the Indenture and will not result in the loss of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Federal Securities” means (i) United States of America Treasury bills, notes, bonds or certificates of indebtedness; or (ii) obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States

is pledged for the payment of principal and interest; or (iii) securities evidencing direct ownership interests in securities enumerated in clauses (i) or (ii) of this definition or in specified portions of the interest on or principal of such securities that are held by a custodian in safekeeping on behalf of the owners of such securities and which interests have been stripped by the U.S. Treasury itself; or (iv) tax-exempt obligations of a state or a political subdivision thereof that have been defeased under irrevocable escrow instructions with securities enumerated in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition and that are rated in the highest rating category by any one of the Rating Agencies.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, or any other annual accounting period hereafter selected and designated by the Authority as its Fiscal Year.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Fitch” will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

“Fixed Rate” means the per annum interest rate or interest rates evidenced by Fixed Rate Bonds determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Fixed Rate Bonds” means a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode that are not Swapped Bonds.

“Fixed Rate Mode” means the Mode during which Fixed Rate Bonds evidence interest at a Fixed Rate.

“Fixed Rate Period” means, with respect to Fixed Rate Bonds converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the period from the Mode Change Date upon which such Fixed Rate Bonds were converted to a Fixed Rate Mode to but not including the Maturity Date.

“Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent” means an investment banking firm or firms selected by the Authority that has or have entered into a written agreement with the Authority to remarket or purchase and remarket the Bonds of a Series upon their being converted to a Fixed Rate Mode in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth in the Indenture.

“Flexible Mode” means the Mode during a Series of Bonds evidence interest at Flexible Rates.

“Flexible Rate” means the per annum interest rate determined for the Flexible Rate Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

“Flexible Rate Bonds” means any Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode.

“Flexible Rate Period” means, with respect to the Flexible Rate Bond, the period of from one (1) to three hundred ninety-seven (397) calendar days (which Flexible Rate Period must end on a day preceding a Business Day) during which a Flexible Rate Bond will evidence interest at a Flexible Rate, as established by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the Indenture.

“Holder,” “Bondholder” or “Owner,” whenever used in the Indenture with respect to a Bond, means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Immediate Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds under a Liquidity Facility terminates or is suspended immediately in accordance with its terms.

“Indenture” means the Indenture, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by any Supplemental Indenture.

“Initial Credit Facility” means the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit securing payment of the Bonds that is issued by Bank of America, N.A., to the Trustee pursuant to the Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

“Initial Credit Facility Provider” means Bank of America, N.A., as the Credit Facility Provider for the Series 2008 Bonds.

“Initial Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement” means the Reimbursement, dated as of August 1, 2008, among the Initial Credit Facility Provider, the Authority and the City, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended.

“Insurance and Condemnation Fund” means the fund by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Insured Bonds” means any Series of Bonds identified as Insured Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture and insured by a Bond Insurance Policy.

“Interest Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Interest Accrual Period” means the period during which Bonds of any Series accrue interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date applicable thereto. Each Interest Accrual Period will commence on (and include) the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid (or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of original authentication and delivery of the Bonds of such Series) to, but not including, the Interest Payment Date on which interest is to be paid. If, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default or overdue with respect to the Bonds, such Bond will evidence interest from the date to which interest has previously been paid in full or made available for payment in full with respect to the Bonds.

“Interest Payment Date” means each date on which interest is to be paid and is: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Flexible Mode, each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable thereto; (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each month; (iii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode or a Term Rate Mode, the first day of April or October, which is at least three (3) months after the month in which such Long-Term Mode takes effect, and the first day of each April and October thereafter or, upon the receipt by the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, any other six-month interval chosen by the Authority (beginning with the first such day which is at least three months after the Mode Change Date) and, with respect to a Term Rate Mode, the final day of the current Interest Period if other than a regular six-month interval; (iv) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) any Mode Change Date, other than a change between a Daily Mode and a Weekly Mode, and each Maturity Date; (v) with respect to any Liquidity Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable

Liquidity Agreement; and (vi) with respect to any Credit Facility Bonds, the day set forth in the applicable Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

“Interest Period” means, for any Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the period of time that such Series of Bonds evidence interest at the rate (per annum) which becomes effective at the beginning of such period, and will include, a Daily Rate Period, a Weekly Rate Period, a Flexible Rate Period, a Term Rate Period, and a Fixed Rate Period.

“Joint Powers Agreement” means the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, dated as of December 1, 1989 as originally executed and as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented pursuant to the provisions in the Indenture.

“Lease Agreement” means that certain lease entitled “Lease Agreement” by and between the Authority and the City, dated as of August 1, 2008, which lease or a memorandum thereof was recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, as originally executed and recorded or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant to the provisions in the Indenture.

“Lease Default Event” means any Event of Default occurring under the Lease Agreement.

“Leased Property” means the real property described in Exhibit A to the Lease Agreement, together with all property subsequently added thereto, or any property substituted for all or any portion of the Leased Property in accordance with the Indenture or the Lease Agreement.

“Liquidity Agreement” means any credit agreement, line of credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other agreement, between a Liquidity Facility Provider, as applicable, and the Authority and/or the City, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to its terms.

“Liquidity Facility” means a standby bond purchase agreement or similar liquidity facility for a particular Series of Bonds issued by a commercial bank or other financial institution or, in the event of the delivery or availability of an Alternate Liquidity Facility, such Alternate Liquidity Facility.

“Liquidity Facility Account” means an Eligible Account by that name in the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds.

“Liquidity Facility Bonds” means Bonds purchased with moneys drawn under (or otherwise obtained pursuant to the terms of) a Liquidity Facility, but excluding Bonds no longer considered to be Liquidity Facility Bonds in accordance with the terms of the applicable Liquidity Facility.

“Liquidity Facility Provider” means the commercial bank, insurance company, pension fund or other financial institution issuing (or having primary obligation, or acting as agent for the financial institutions obligated, under) a Liquidity Facility then in effect.

“Liquidity Facility Provider Failure” means (i) a failure of the Liquidity Facility Provider to pay a properly presented and conforming draw or request for advance under the Liquidity Facility or (ii) the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against the Liquidity Facility Provider or (iii) the Liquidity Facility Provider shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate the Liquidity Facility.

“Long-Term Interest Period” means a Term Rate Period or a Fixed Rate Period.

“Long-Term Mode” means a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode.

“Mandatory Credit Tender” means the mandatory tender of a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice from (i) the Credit Facility Provider that an event of default with respect to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to call the Bonds of the applicable Series for mandatory tender.

“Mandatory Purchase Date” means: (i) with respect to a Flexible Rate Bond, the first Business Day following the last day of each Flexible Rate Period with respect to such Flexible Rate Bond; (ii) for any Series of Bonds in a Term Rate Mode, the first Business Day following the last day of each Term Rate Period for such Bonds; (iii) any Mode Change Date; (iv) any Substitution Date; (v) the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to an Expiration Date upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility by the thirtieth (30th) day prior to the Expiration Date; (vi) the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to a Liquidity Facility which requires or gives the Liquidity Facility Provider the option to terminate the Liquidity Facility upon notice and requires that all Outstanding Bonds secured by such Liquidity Facility be tendered for purchase under the applicable Liquidity Agreement, which date will be a Business Day not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of notice of such event of default from the applicable Liquidity Facility Provider and in no event later than the Business Day preceding the termination date specified in the notice of event of default delivered to the Trustee by such Liquidity Facility Provider; and (vii) for a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee, which Mandatory Purchase Date will be not less than twenty (20) days after the Trustee’s receipt of such notice from the Authority; and (viii) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender.

“Maturity Date” means the final date upon which principal is due on a Series of Bonds, which is September 1, 2033 with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds.

“Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment” means the maximum annual payment which the City may be obligated to make with respect to the Base Rental Payments for the 2008 Project, as provided in the Lease Agreement, or for any Subsequent Project, as provided and determined in a supplement to the Lease Agreement.

“Maximum Rate” means, with respect to all Bonds other than Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, 12% per annum, and with respect to Credit Facility Bonds or Liquidity Facility Bonds, such rate as is provided for in the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and not greater than 25% per annum; provided, however, that the Maximum Rate will not exceed the highest rate then permitted by law.

“Mode” means, as the context may require, the Daily Mode, the Weekly Mode, the Flexible Mode, the Term Rate Mode, or the Fixed Rate Mode.

“Mode Change Date” means with respect to a Series of Bonds in a particular Mode, the day on which another Mode for such Series of Bonds begins.

“Mode Change Notice” means the notice from the Authority to the other Notice Parties of the intention of the Authority to change the Mode with respect to a Series of Bonds.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then “Moody’s” will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

“Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository” or “NRMSIR” means each such repository identified by the Securities Exchange Commission as such from time to time.

“New Mode” means the Mode in effect after a change in the Mode then prevailing, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Noticed Termination Date” means the date on which a Liquidity Facility Provider’s obligation to advance funds or purchase Bonds of the applicable Series under a Liquidity Facility terminates as stated in the Liquidity Facility Providers notice of termination delivered pursuant to the Liquidity Facility due to a default under specified sections of the Liquidity Facility, which date of termination will be not less than twenty (20) days (or such longer period as is specified in the Liquidity Facility) after the date of receipt by the Trustee of such notice.

“Notice Parties” means the Authority, the City, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the Fixed Rate Remarketing Agent, if any.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel of recognized standing in the field of law being addressed in such opinion retained the Authority.

“Optional Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Outstanding,” when used as of any particular time with reference to Bonds of a Series, means (subject to the provisions of the Indenture) all Bonds of such Series theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under the Indenture except (1) Bonds of such Series theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (2) Bonds of such Series with respect to which all liability of the Authority will have been discharged in accordance with the Indenture including Bonds (or portions of Bonds) referred to in the Indenture; and (3) Bonds of such Series for the transfer or exchange of or in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds will have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture and when used with reference to Swaps, means all Swaps that have not been terminated pursuant to the terms thereof and all Swaps pursuant to which the Authority has existing or future obligations.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means (1) liens for general ad valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the City may, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, permit to remain unpaid; (2) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus and which the City certifies in writing will not materially impair the use of the Leased Property; (3) the Indenture, as it may be amended from time to time; (4) any right or claim of any mechanic, laborer, materialman, supplier or vendor not filed or perfected in the manner prescribed by law; (5) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions

to which the Authority and the City consent in writing and certify to the Trustee will not materially impair the ownership interests of the Authority or use of the Leased Property by the City; and (6) subleases and assignments of the City which will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds.

“Permitted Investments” means any of the following obligations if and to the extent then permitted by law:

- (1) Federal Securities;
- (2) Obligations, participations, or other instruments of or issued by, or fully guaranteed as to interest and principal by, the Government National Mortgage Association (excluding stripped mortgage backed securities which are valued at greater than par on the unpaid principal);
- (3) Bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), otherwise known as bankers acceptances, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System and which are drawn on any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible bankers acceptances may not exceed 270 days’ maturity;
- (4) Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and numerical rating category as provided by Moody’s and by S&P, which commercial paper is limited to issuing corporations that are organized and operating within the United States of America and that have total assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and that have an “A1” or higher rating for the issuer’s unsecured debentures, other than commercial paper, as provided by Moody’s and by S&P; provided, that purchases of eligible commercial paper may not exceed 180 days’ maturity nor represent more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of an issuing corporation;
- (5) Non-negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) that have maturities of not more than 365 days or deposit accounts with a state or national bank and that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the short term obligations of which state or national bank are rated no lower than “A1” by Moody’s and “A+” by S&P;
- (6) Any repurchase agreement of any securities enumerated in subdivisions (1) and (2) with any state or national bank (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates) or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is either (A) with any institution which has debt rated no lower than “A1” by Moody’s and “A+” by S&P or whose commercial paper is rated no lower than “P 1” by Moody’s and no lower than “A 1” by S&P; (B) with any corporation or other entity that falls under the jurisdiction of the Federal Bankruptcy Code; provided, that (a) the term of such repurchase agreement is less than one (1) year or due on demand; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody’s and to S&P; (d) failure to maintain the requisite collateral levels will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately; and (e) the repurchase agreement securities are free and clear of any third-party lien or claim; or (C) with financial institutions insured by the Federal Deposit

Insurance Corporation or any broker-dealer with “retail customers” which falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation; provided, that: (a) the market value of the collateral (as determined at least once in every 14 days) exceeds the principal amount of the repurchase agreement plus accrued interest and the market value of the collateral is maintained at levels acceptable to Moody’s and to S&P; (b) the Trustee or a third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee has possession of the collateral; (c) the Trustee has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral; (d) the collateral is free and clear of third-party liens and in the case of a Securities Investors Protection Corporation broker was not acquired pursuant to a repurchase agreement or reverse repurchase agreement; and (e) failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Trustee to liquidate the collateral immediately;

(7) Certificates, notes, warrants, bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the State or any local agencies therein which are rated in the highest short-term rating category or within one of the three highest long-term rating categories by Moody’s and by S&P (excluding securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date);

(8) For amounts less than \$100,000, interest-bearing demand or time deposits (including certificates of deposit) in a nationally or state-chartered bank fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, including the Trustee or any affiliate thereof, and of which an aggregate total of \$100,000 is not exceeded in any one financial institution;

(9) Investments in units of a money-market fund portfolio that is rated in the highest letter and numerical rating category by Moody’s and by S&P (including funds for which the Trustee, its affiliates or subsidiaries provide investment advisory or other management services) and that is composed of obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America or repurchase agreements collateralized by such obligations;

(10) A guaranteed investment contract with a financial institution or insurance company (or guaranteed by a financial institution or insurance company) which has at the date of execution thereof an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations or a claims paying ability rated within the two highest rating categories of any Rating Agency;

(11) The Local Agency Investment Fund, the California Asset Management Program, or similar pooled fund operated by or on behalf of the State and which is authorized to accept investments by or on behalf of the Authority of the moneys held by the Trustee in any of the accounts or funds established pursuant to the Indenture to the extent deposits and withdrawals may be made by the Trustee directly; and

(12) other forms of investments approved in writing by the related Bond Insurer.

“Person” means an individual, corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, joint venture or any other legal entity or group of entities, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“Principal Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Principal Office” means, as appropriate, the designated corporate trust office of (1) the Trustee, which as of the date in the Indenture is located at 550 Kearny Street, Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94108-2527 Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

“Prior Bonds” means the Series 1998 Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds.

“Project” means the Series 2008 Project and any Subsequent Project.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Provider Payment Account” means the account by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Providers” means, collectively, the Swap Providers, the Liquidity Facility Providers, the Credit Facility Providers and the Reserve Facility Providers (if applicable) and any other party to an agreement with the City or the Authority in connection with the Bonds by which any Related Obligation is created.

“Purchase Date” means (i) for a Series of Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day selected by the Beneficial Owner of said Bond pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, and (ii) any Mandatory Purchase Date.

“Purchase Price” means an amount equal to the principal amount of a Series of Bonds purchased on any Purchase Date, plus accrued interest to such Purchase Date (unless such Purchase Date is also an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Purchase Price will not include accrued interest, which will be paid in the normal course).

“Rate Determination Date” means any date on which the interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds will be determined, which: (i) in the case of a Flexible Mode, will be the first day of an Interest Period; (ii) in the case of a Daily Mode, will be each Business Day commencing with the first day (which must be a Business Day) a Series of Bonds become subject to the Daily Mode; (iii) in the case of the initial conversion to a Weekly Mode, will be no later than the Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date for a Series of Bonds, and thereafter, will be each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday; (iv) in the case of a Term Rate Mode, will be a Business Day no earlier than fifteen (15) Business Days and no later than the Business Day next preceding the first day of an Interest Period for such Series of Bonds, as determined by the Remarketing Agent; and (v) in the case of a Fixed Rate Mode, will be a date determined by the Remarketing Agent which will be at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Mode Change Date.

“Rating Agency” means S&P, Moody’s and Fitch.

“Rating Confirmation Notice” means a written notice from the Rating Agencies then rating a Series of Bonds, confirming that the rating on such Bonds (without giving effect to any Liquidity Facility) will not be lowered or withdrawn (other than a withdrawal of a short-term rating upon a change to a Fixed Rate Mode) as a result of the action proposed to be taken.

“Rebate Fund” means the Rebate Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Record Date” means: (i) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Short-Term Mode, the last Business Day before each Interest Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to a Series of Bonds in a Long-Term Mode, the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date, the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” means the date fixed for redemption of any Series of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption given in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Redemption Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

“Redemption Price” means, with respect to any Bond (or portion thereof), the principal amount of such Bond (or portion) plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and the Indenture.

“Regular Swap Payment” means any net payment (excluding any termination payment) due on any settlement date based on the swap rate pursuant to the Swap.

“Related Obligations” means the obligations of the Authority under any hedge agreement (including without limitation, any Swap), credit agreement, liquidity agreement or similar agreement entered into in connection with or related to the Bonds or a series thereof.

“Remarketing Agent” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, any Remarketing Agent or successor or additional Remarketing Agent appointed in accordance with the Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds. “Principal Office” of the Remarketing Agent means the address for the Remarketing Agent designated in writing to the Trustee and the Authority.

“Remarketing Agreement” means each such agreement between the Authority and a Remarketing Agent with respect to any Series of Bonds, and any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent, in each case as from time to time in effect.

“Remarketing Proceeds Account” means an Eligible Account by that name within the Bond Purchase Fund established pursuant to the Indenture and held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners.

“Required Stated Amount” means with respect to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of the applicable Series secured by such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, then Outstanding together with interest accruing thereon (assuming an annual rate of interest equal to the Maximum Rate) for the period specified in a Certificate of the Authority to be the minimum period specified by the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds as necessary to obtain (or maintain) a specified short-term rating of such Bonds.

“Reserve Facility” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, (i) a surety bond or insurance policy issued to the Trustee, on behalf of the Bondholders, of such Series, by a company licensed to issue an insurance policy guaranteeing the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series if such entity will be rated in the highest rating categories issued by Moody’s and by S&P, or (ii) a letter of credit issued or confirmed by a state or national bank, or a foreign bank with an agency or branch located in the United States, which has outstanding an issue of unsecured

long term debt securities rated at least equal to the second highest rating category by Moody's and S&P, or any combination thereof, deposited with the Trustee by the Authority to satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Reserve Facility Costs" means amounts owed with respect to repayment of draws on a Reserve Facility, including interest thereon at the rate specified in the agreement pertaining to such Reserve Facility and expenses owed to the provider of a Reserve Facility.

"Reserve Facility Provider" means the provider of a Reserve Facility.

"Reserve Fund" means the fund of that name established pursuant to the Indenture.

"Reserve Fund Requirement" means with respect to all Outstanding Bonds an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds and (ii) 125% of average annual Debt Service attributable to the Outstanding Bonds; provided that with respect to the calculation of the Reserve Fund Requirement upon the issuance of an Additional Series of Bonds the amount calculated will be the least of (i) or (ii) above, or the amount derived by the addition of 10% of the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Additional Bonds to the Reserve Fund and provided further that the Reserve Fund Requirement will be reduced to the extent necessary so that all amounts therein may be deposited from Bond proceeds without requiring a portion thereof to be yield restricted in accordance with requirements of the Code. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, the fixed interest rate assumed for Variable Rate Bonds will be The Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index published the week preceding the sale of such Variable Rate Bonds, as certified by the Authority. For purposes of determining the Reserve Fund Requirement, the fixed interest rate assumed for Series 2008 Bonds shall be the fixed swap rate under the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement.

"Revenues" means, with respect to a Series of Bonds, (i) all Base Rental Payments and other payments paid by the City and received by the Authority pursuant to the Lease Agreement (but not Additional Payments), (ii) all interest or other income from any investment, pursuant to the Indenture, of any money in any fund or account (other than the Rebate Fund) established pursuant to the Indenture or the Lease Agreement, (iii) Swap Revenues, if any, and (iv) any additional security, pursuant to the Indenture, for such Series of Bonds provided for pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York its successors and their assigns, or, if such corporation will be dissolved or liquidated or will no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then "S&P" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

"Securities Depository" means DTC or another recognized securities depository selected by the Authority as set forth in the Indenture which maintains a book-entry system for the Bonds.

"Serial Bonds" means the Bonds of any Series, maturing in specified years, for which no mandatory Sinking Fund Installments are provided.

"Series" when used with respect to the Bonds, means all the Bonds designated as being of the same series, authenticated and delivered in a simultaneous transaction, and any Bonds thereafter

authenticated and delivered upon a transfer or exchange or in lieu of or substitution for such Bonds as provided in the Indenture.

“Series 1998 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project).

“Series 2007 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007.

“Series 2008 Bonds” means the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.

“Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement” means, collectively, the ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency–Single Jurisdiction 1992), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex, and a confirmation each dated August 22, 2008, between Bank of America, N.A., as a Qualified Counterparty, and the Authority.

“Series 2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the 1998 Bonds and the 2007 Bonds and payment of any costs associated with financing of said project, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Sinking Fund Installment” means the amount required to be paid by the Authority on any single date for the retirement of the principal of Term Bonds of a Series.

“Special Redemption Account” means the account by that name in the Redemption Fund established pursuant to the Indenture.

“State” means the State of California.

“Subsequent Project” means any and all facilities and buildings for use by the City, whether within or without the City, and all additions, extensions or improvements thereto hereafter added to the Project and hereafter described by a notice to the Trustee.

“Substitution Date” means date on which Alternate Credit Facility or Alternate Liquidity Facility is substituted for the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect.

“Supplemental Indenture” means any indenture hereafter duly authorized and entered into between the Authority and the Trustee, supplementing, modifying or amending the Indenture or providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds and entered into as provided in Article IX of the Indenture.

“Swap” means an interest rate swap, including the Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, cap, floor, collar or other hedging transaction which is entered into by the Authority for the purpose of managing interest rate risk with respect to specified Bonds which are being issued concurrently with the execution of the Swap, which are proposed to be issued in connection with such Swap, or which are Outstanding at the time of execution of such Swap.

“Swap Payment Date” means each date on which Regular Swap Payments are to be paid.

“Swap Provider” means an entity which is a party to a Swap with the Authority.

“Swap Revenues” means the sum of money due to be paid by a Swap Party to the Authority pursuant to any Swap subject to any netting of payments provided by the applicable Swap.

“Swapped Bonds” means the Bonds of any Series to which a Swap relates.

“Tax Certificate” means the Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered by the Authority and the City at the time of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with its terms.

“Tender Notice” means a notice delivered by Electronic Means or in writing that states: (i) the principal amount of Bonds of a Series to be purchased pursuant to the Indenture; (ii) the Purchase Date on which such Bonds are to be purchased; (iii) applicable payment instructions with respect to such Bonds being tendered for purchase; and (iv) an irrevocable demand for such purchase.

“Tender Notice Deadline” means: (i) during the Daily Mode, 11:00 a.m. New York City time on the applicable Purchase Date; and (ii) during the Weekly Mode, 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Business Day seven (7) days prior to the applicable Purchase Date.

“Term Bonds” means the Bonds of a Series payable at or before their specified maturity date or dates from Sinking Fund Installments established for that purpose and calculated to retire such Bonds on or before their specified maturity date or dates.

“Term Rate” means the per annum interest rate for any Series of Bonds in the Term Rate Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Term Rate Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Term Rate.

“Term Rate Period” means the period from (and including) the Mode Change Date or the date of initial conversion of a Series of Bonds to a Term Rate Mode, as applicable, to (but excluding) the last day of the first period that such Series of Bonds will be in the Term Rate Mode as established by the Authority pursuant to the Indenture and, thereafter, the period from (and including) the beginning date of each successive Interest Rate Period selected for a Series of Bonds by the Authority pursuant to the Indenture while such Bonds are in the Term Rate Mode to (but excluding) the commencement date of the next succeeding Interest Period, including another Term Rate Period. Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, an Interest Period for Bonds in the Term Rate Mode must be at least one hundred eighty (180) days in length.

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States or its successor, as Trustee as provided in the Indenture.

“Variable Rate Bonds” means Bonds of any Series that are not Swapped Bonds which bear interest in a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, or Flexible Mode.

“Weekly Mode” means the Mode during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at the Weekly Rate.

“Weekly Rate” means the per annum interest rate with respect to a Series of Bonds in the Weekly Mode determined pursuant to the Indenture.

“Weekly Rate Period” means the period during which a Series of Bonds evidence interest at a Weekly Rate, which will be the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and including Wednesday of the following week, except the last Weekly Rate Period which will be from and including the Thursday of the week prior to the Mode Change Date to and including the day next preceding the Mode Change Date.

“2008 Project” means the refunding of all of the Prior Bonds, all to be financed with proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds.

THE INDENTURE

Pledge and Assignment

Subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein, there are pledged all of the Revenues and any other amounts held in any fund or account established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund and the Rebate Fund) to (1) secure the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with their terms and the provisions thereof and of the Indenture, and (2) secure the payment of any Related Obligations. Said pledge will constitute a first lien on and security interest in such assets and will attach, be perfected and be valid and binding from and after delivery by the Trustee of the Bonds, without any physical delivery thereof or further act.

The Authority transfers in trust, grants a security interest in and assigns to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and any Providers, all of the Revenues and other assets pledged in the Indenture and all of the rights of the Authority under the Lease Agreement to receive and collect Base Rental Payments and other amounts (except for (1) the right to receive any Additional Payments to the extent payable to the Authority and (2) any rights of the Authority to indemnification), and the right to enforce, whether by action at law or in equity or by other means, all provisions, covenants and agreements of the Lease Agreement with respect to the payment of Base Rental Payments. The Trustee will be entitled to and will collect and receive all of the Revenues, and any Revenues collected or received by the Authority will be deemed to be held, and to have been collected or received, by the Authority as the agent of the Trustee and will forthwith be paid by the Authority to the Trustee. The Trustee also will be entitled to and will take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary in its judgment to enforce all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City under the Lease Agreement.

The Authority will notify the Trustee of the execution of any Related Obligations. With respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority is executing a Series 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The Swap Revenues will be deposited in the Revenue Fund and Regular Swap Payments will be paid from the Interest Account. Any Extraordinary Swap Payments owed to the Swap Provider will be paid from the applicable subaccount of the Provider Payment Account on a subordinate basis to any amounts then due and owing on the Bonds payable under the Indenture or to the Credit Facility Provider under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

All Revenues will be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof in a special fund designated as the Revenue Fund which the Trustee is directed to establish, maintain and hold in trust, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture and except that all moneys received by the Trustee and required to be deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund or the Redemption Fund, will be promptly deposited in the Bond Purchase Fund and Redemption Fund, respectively. All Revenues deposited with the Trustee will be held disbursed, allocated and applied by the Trustee only as provided in the Indenture.

At least three (3) Business Days prior to each date on which a Base Rental Payment is due, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the Trustee will notify the City of the amount of the installment of Base Rental Payment needed to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments estimated to become due prior to the next succeeding Base Rental Payment Date. Any failure to send such notice will not affect the City's obligation to make timely payments of installments of Base Rental Payments.

In order to carry out and effectuate the pledge, charge and lien on Swap Revenues contained in the Indenture, the Authority agrees and covenants that all Swap Revenues will be transferred when received to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund.

Allocation of Revenues

(A) On or before the dates specified in the Indenture, the Trustee will transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit into the following respective accounts (each of which the Trustee is directed to establish and maintain within the Revenue Fund) the following amounts, in the following order of priority, the requirements of each such account (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such account resulting from lack of Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit to be satisfied before any transfer is made to any account subsequent in priority:

FIRST: on or before each Interest Payment Date and Swap Payment Date, to the Interest Account, the amount of interest becoming due and payable on such Interest Payment Date on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps, until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of payments due; and

SECOND: to the Principal Account, on or before each September 1 commencing September 1, 2009 the amount of the principal payment or Sinking Fund Installment becoming due and payable on such September 1 (or the succeeding Interest Payment Date if September 1 is not an Interest Payment Date), until the balance in said account is equal to said amount of such principal or Sinking Fund Installment; and

THIRD: to the Provider Payment Account, the amount of any Extraordinary Swap Payments or other amounts with respect to Related Obligations becoming due and payable on any date; provided however that payment of such amounts will be subordinate to all amounts becoming due and payable on all Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments becoming due and payable on Swaps.

(B) Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Interest Account, Principal Account and the Provider Payment Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Application of Interest Account

All amounts in the Interest Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying interest on the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments as they will become due and payable (including accrued interest on any Bonds purchased or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the Indenture).

Application of Principal Account

All amounts in the Principal Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely to purchase or redeem or pay Sinking Fund Installments for a Series of Bonds or pay at maturity the Bonds of a Series as provided in the Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture.

Reserve Fund

The Authority agrees to establish a separate fund titled the Reserve Fund to be held by the Trustee. All money in the Reserve Fund will be deposited with, used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account, in that order, in the event of any deficiency in either of such accounts on a Principal Payment Date or Interest Payment Date or Swap Payment Date, except that so long as the Authority is not in default under the Indenture, any cash amounts in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Fund Requirement will be withdrawn from the Reserve Fund and transferred to the Revenue Fund or, if so directed by the Authority, deposited into a Project Fund during construction of any Project on each July 1, following the payment of any amounts due on such date and on each date Bonds are redeemed or defeased. The Trustee will notify the Authority if any withdrawal is made from the Reserve Fund for the purpose of funding the Interest Account or the Principal Account.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Reserve Fund, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

The Reserve Fund Requirement will be determined upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the defeasance or optional redemption of Bonds and upon the retirement of a Series of Bonds. The Authority will certify to the Trustee the amount of the Reserve Fund Requirement.

The Authority may satisfy the Reserve Fund Requirement, in whole or in part, at any time by the deposit with the Trustee for the credit of the Reserve Fund of a Reserve Facility. If the Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied by a Reserve Facility, the Trustee will draw on such Reserve Facility in accordance with its terms, in a timely manner, to the extent necessary to fund any such deficiency in the Interest Account or the Principal Account. The Authority will repay solely from Revenues any draws under a Reserve Facility and any Reserve Facility Costs related thereto. Interest will accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by a Reserve Facility provider at the rate specified in the agreement with respect to such Reserve Facility.

If the Authority causes a cash-funded Reserve Fund to be replaced with a Reserve Facility, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund will, upon Written Request of the Authority to the Trustee, be transferred to the City and applied for any lawful purpose, subject, in the case where such moneys are proceeds of Bonds, to the receipt by the Authority of an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer

will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Indenture, at any time one or more Reserve Facilities are on deposit in the Reserve Fund, the Trustee will withdraw and use all cash, if any, on deposit in the Reserve Fund prior to using and withdrawing any amounts derived from payments under any Reserve Facilities. Amounts received by the Trustee from the Authority as a replenishment of amounts withdrawn from the Reserve Fund will be applied (i) first to reimburse draws on any Reserve Facilities and (ii) to replenish cash withdrawn from the Reserve Fund.

Application of Insurance Proceeds

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property covered by insurance, the Authority will cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee will hold said proceeds in a fund established by the Trustee for such purpose separate and apart from all other funds designated the Insurance and Condemnation Fund, to the end that such proceeds will be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Authority will file a Certificate with the Trustee that sufficient funds from insurance proceeds or from any funds legally available to the Authority, or from any combination thereof, are available in the event it elects to repair reconstruct or replace the Leased Property. The Trustee will invest said proceeds in Permitted Investments pursuant to the Request of the Authority, as agent for the Authority under the Lease Agreement, and withdrawals of said proceeds will be made from time to time upon the filing with the Trustee of a Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein stated for the purpose of the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred, in reasonable detail. Any balance of such proceeds not required for such repair reconstruction or replacement and the proceeds of use and occupancy insurance will be paid to the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for such purpose are sufficient to prepay all, in case of damage or destruction in whole of the Leased Property, or that portion, in the case of partial damage or destruction of the Leased Property, of the Base Rental Payments and all other amounts relating to the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon will cause said proceeds to be deposited in the Special Redemption Account and used for the redemption of Outstanding Bonds pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture. The Authority will not apply the proceeds of insurance as set forth in the Indenture to redeem the Bonds in part due to damage or destruction of a portion of the Leased Property unless the Base Rental Payments on the undamaged portion of the Leased Property will be sufficient to pay the scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds remaining unpaid after such redemption.

Application of Redemption Fund

(A) The Trustee will establish maintain and hold in trust a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Redemption Fund and within the Redemption Fund a separate Optional Redemption Account and a separate Special Redemption

Account. All amounts deposited in the Optional Redemption Account and in the Special Redemption Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of redeeming Bonds, in the manner and upon the terms and conditions specified in Article IV of the Indenture, at the next succeeding date of redemption for which notice has not been given and at the Redemption Prices then applicable to redemptions from the Optional Redemption Account and the Special Redemption Account respectively; provided that, at any time prior to giving such notice of redemption, the Trustee will, upon direction of the Authority, apply such amounts to the purchase of Bonds pursuant to the Indenture; and provided further that, in the case of the Optional Redemption Account, in lieu of redemption at such next succeeding date of redemption or in combination therewith, amounts in such account may be transferred to the Revenue Fund and credited against Base Rental Payments in order of their due date as set forth in a Request of the Authority.

(B) Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, at the time of issuance of each Series of Bonds, may establish separate subaccount or subaccounts within the Optional Redemption Account and Special Redemption Account, as provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Rebate Fund

(A) The Trustee will establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Rebate Fund. Within the Rebate Fund, the Trustee will maintain such accounts as will be specified by the Tax Certificate. Subject to the transfer provisions provided in the Indenture, all money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund will be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the federal government of the United States of America. Neither the Authority, the City, nor the Holder of any Bonds will have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund will be governed by the Indenture and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated in the Indenture by reference). The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority including supplying all necessary information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate, and will have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the City or the Authority with the terms of the Tax Certificate. The Authority will be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of the Indenture if it takes such action as may reasonably be requested by the City or the Authority pursuant to the Tax Certificate.

(B) Upon the Authority's written direction, an amount will be deposited to the Rebate Fund by the Trustee from deposits by the Authority or from available investment earnings on amounts held in the Revenue Fund, if and to the extent required, so that the balance in the Rebate Fund will equal the Rebate Amount. Computations of the Rebate Amount will be furnished to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Authority in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

(C) The Trustee will have no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Indenture, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under the Indenture or from other moneys provided to it by the Authority.

(D) At the written direction of the Authority, the Trustee will invest all amounts held in the Rebate Fund in Permitted Investments, subject to the restrictions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Money will not be transferred from the Rebate Fund except as provided in the Indenture.

(E) Upon receipt of the Authority's written directions, the Trustee will remit part or all of the balances in the Rebate Fund to the United States, as so directed. In addition, if the Authority so directs in writing, the Trustee will deposit money into or transfer money out of the Rebate Fund from or into such accounts or funds, as so directed. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Amount, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, will be withdrawn and remitted to the Authority.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, including in particular the provisions relating to defeasance, the obligation to remit the Rebate Amounts to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of the Indenture and the Tax Certificate will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

Investment of Moneys

(A) All moneys in any of the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) will be invested by the Trustee upon directions from the Authority solely in Permitted Investments. Moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund will remain uninvested. Permitted Investments will be purchased at such prices as the Authority may direct. The directions of the Authority will be subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. All Permitted Investments will be acquired subject to the limitations as to maturities hereinafter in the Indenture set forth and such additional limitations or requirements consistent with the foregoing as may be established by Request of the Authority. No Request of the Authority will impose any duty on the Trustee inconsistent with its fiduciary responsibilities. In the absence of directions from the Authority, the Trustee will invest in Permitted Investments specified in the Indenture.

(B) Moneys in all funds and accounts (other than the Bond Purchase Fund) will be invested in Permitted Investments maturing not later than the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required for the purposes specified in the Indenture. Permitted Investments purchased under a repurchase agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may deliver such Permitted Investments for repurchase under such agreement. Permitted Investments purchased under an investment agreement may be deemed to mature on the date or dates on which the Trustee may withdraw the full amount invested therein, without penalty.

Application of Provider Payment Account

The Trustee will establish a sub-account for each Provider within the Provider Payment Account. All amounts in the Provider Payment Account will be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying any amounts owed to Providers, including Extraordinary Swap Payments, when due. To the extent amounts deposited therein are insufficient to pay all amounts owed to Providers, such amounts will be applied on a pro rate basis to the payment of amounts owed to Providers. Payments of fees and termination payments for any Swap are subordinate to payments to a Credit Facility Provider.

Payments from Credit Facility

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture, so long as any Series of Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility, the Trustee will pay the following from draws made under such Credit Facility, as and to the extent provided in such Credit Facility:

- (1) the principal of such Bonds due upon the maturity thereof;
- (2) the interest on such Bonds;
- (3) the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments for such Bonds pursuant to the Indenture, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or the applicable Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;
- (4) the Redemption Price and any accrued interest due on such Bonds upon the optional redemption thereof;
- (5) the principal and interest due upon the acceleration of such Bonds pursuant to the Indenture, in the case of the Series 2008 Bonds or Supplemental Indenture, in the case of Additional Bonds secured by a Credit Facility;

provided, however, that if the Trustee has not received sufficient funds for making payments due under clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) from the Credit Facility Provider by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, due to default, repudiation or dishonor by the Credit Facility Provider, the Trustee will notify the City by Electronic Means of such deficiency no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, and will compensate for such deficiency by immediately transferring any necessary amounts from the Revenue Fund to the Interest Account and to the Principal Account, as appropriate, to make such payments as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee will make draws under the Credit Facility in accordance with its terms and in sufficient time so that proceeds from the Credit Facility will be available to make such payment on such Bonds on a timely basis. The Trustee will deposit in the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account all proceeds of draws made under the Credit Facility and will make payments on the applicable Series of Bonds from the appropriate subaccount of the Credit Facility Account to the extent described in the Indenture. The Trustee will immediately reimburse the Credit Facility Provider from moneys in the Principal Fund and Interest Fund, as applicable, or from moneys in the Reserve Fund as required.

In no event will the Trustee draw on a Credit Facility with respect to any payments made in connection with Bonds not secured by a Credit Facility or Bonds owned by the City.

Particular Covenants

Punctual Payment. The Authority will punctually cause to be paid the principal or Redemption Price and interest to become due in respect of all the Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and of the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, but only out of Revenues and other assets pledged for such payment as provided in the Indenture.

Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as set forth in the Indenture, the Authority will not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Bonds or claims for interest or by any other arrangement and in case the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any such claims for interest will be extended, such Bonds or claims for interest will not be entitled, in case of any default under the Indenture to the benefits of the Indenture, except subject to the prior payment in full of the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding and of all claims for interest thereon which will not have been so extended. Nothing in the Indenture will be deemed to limit the

right of the Authority to issue obligations for the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Bonds, and such issuance will not be deemed to constitute an extension of maturity of Bonds.

Against Encumbrances. The Authority will not create any pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance upon the Revenues and other assets pledged or assigned under the Indenture while any of the Bonds or Swaps are Outstanding, except the pledges and assignments created by the Indenture, and will assist the Trustee in contesting any such pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance which may be created. Subject to this limitation the Authority expressly reserves the right to enter into one or more other indentures for any of its corporate purposes and reserves the right to issue other obligations for such purposes.

Power to Issue Bonds and Make Pledge and Assignment. The Authority is duly authorized pursuant to law to issue the Bonds and to enter into the Indenture and to pledge and assign the Revenues and other assets purported to be pledged and assigned respectively, under the Indenture in the manner and to the extent provided in the Indenture. The Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be the legal, valid and binding limited obligations of the Authority in accordance with their terms, and the Authority and Trustee will at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect said pledge and assignment of Revenues and other assets and all the rights of the Bondholders under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

Tax Covenants; Rebate Fund. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee will establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund or account established and maintained under the Indenture designated as the Rebate Fund. There will be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund will be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the United States of America. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Indenture relating to the pledge of Revenues, the allocation of money in the Revenue Fund, the investments of money in any fund or account, the application of funds upon acceleration and the defeasance of Outstanding Bonds, all amounts required to be deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund will be governed exclusively by the Indenture and by the Tax Certificate (which is incorporated herein by reference). The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority or the City, and will have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the Authority or the City with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment with respect to all of the Bonds and all other amounts due under the Indenture or under the Lease Agreement or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Trustee, including accrued interest and payment of any applicable fees and expenses to the Trustee and satisfaction of the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), will be withdrawn by the Trustee and remitted to or upon the direction of the Authority.

The Authority will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, to acquire any securities or obligations, and will not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be an arbitrage bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code private activity bond within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and any such applicable requirements promulgated from time to time thereunder and under Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. The

Authority will observe and not violate the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and any such applicable regulations. The Authority will comply with all requirements of Section 148 and 149(b) of the Code to the extent applicable to the Series 2008 Bonds. In the event that at any time the Authority is of the opinion that for purposes of the Indenture, it is necessary to restrict or to limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture, the Authority will so instruct the Trustee under the Indenture in writing, and the Trustee will take such action as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

The Authority and the Trustee (as directed by the Authority) specifically covenant to comply with the provisions and procedures of the Tax Certificate; provided that the Trustee will not be bound by this covenant if an Event of Default has occurred and continuing.

The Authority will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds or any funds of the Authority, directly or indirectly, in any manner, and will not take or omit to take any action that would cause any of the Series 2008 Bonds to be treated as an obligation not described in Section 103(a) of the Code.

Notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture, if the Authority will provide to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that any specified action required under the Indenture or the Tax Certificate is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds the Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on such opinion in complying with the requirements of the Indenture, and, notwithstanding the provisions of the Indenture, the covenants under the Indenture will be deemed to be modified to that extent.

The Authority covenants that, in the event of any change in the Indenture or other relevant documents relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, or any other actions taken or omitted by the Authority, upon the advice or with the approving Opinion of Counsel other than Sidley Austin LLP, Bond Counsel in connection with the original execution and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds, the Authority will, upon the making of any such change, or the taking or omission of any such other action, cause to be delivered an Opinion of Counsel nationally recognized in the area of municipal bonds to the effect that the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Amendments to Lease Agreement. The Authority will not supplement, amend, modify or terminate any of the terms of the Lease Agreement, or consent to any such supplement, amendment, modification or termination, without the prior written consent of the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any. The Trustee will give such written consent (a) if such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security given for the payment of the Bonds (provided that such supplement amendment or modification will not be deemed to have such adverse effect or to cause such material impairment solely by reason of substitution of real property pursuant to the Lease Agreement), (b) to accommodate the issuance of Additional Bonds pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, (c) to add to the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms required to be observed or performed thereunder by any party thereto, or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to the Authority or the City, (d) to cure, correct or supplement any ambiguous or defective provision contained therein, which action does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders, (e) to accommodate any removal or substitution of the Leased Property in accordance with the Lease Agreement, (f) to modify the legal description of the Leased Property to conform to

the requirements of title insurance or otherwise to add or delete property descriptions to reflect accurately the description of the parcels intended or preferred to be included therein, or (g) the Trustee first obtains the written consent of the Bondholders of a majority in principal amount and Accreted Value, as the case may be, of the Bonds then Outstanding to such settlement, amendment, modification or termination; provided, that no such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will reduce the amount of Base Rental Payments to be made to the Authority or the Trustee by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, or extend the time for making such payments, or permit the creation of any lien prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture on the Base Rental Payments (except as expressly provided in the Lease Agreement), in each case without the written consent of all of the Bondholders of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Any supplement, amendment or modification entered into pursuant to the Indenture will not, for purposes of the Indenture, be deemed to materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders or result in any material impairment of the security given for the payments of the Bonds so long as all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy, and each Bond Insurer will be rated in the highest rating category by two of the Rating Agencies.

Leasehold Estate; Enforcement of Lease Agreement. The Authority will be, on the date of the delivery of the Bonds, the owner and lawfully possessed of the leasehold estate described in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be, on the date of delivery of the Bonds, a valid subsisting demise for the term therein set forth of the property which it purports to demise. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds the City will be the owner in fee simple of the premises described therein, and the Lease Agreement will be lawfully made by the City, and the covenants contained in the Lease Agreement on the part of the City will be valid and binding. At the time of the delivery of the Bonds, the Authority will have good right, full power and lawful authority to lease said leasehold estate, in the manner and form provided in the Lease Agreement, and the Lease Agreement will be duly and regularly executed.

Without allowance for any days of grace which may or might exist or be allowed by law or granted pursuant to any terms or conditions of the Lease Agreement, the Authority will in all respects promptly and faithfully keep, perform and comply with all the terms, provisions covenants, conditions and agreements of the Lease Agreement to be kept, performed and complied with by it. The Authority will not do or permit anything to be done, or omit or refrain from doing anything, in any case where any such act done or permitted to be done, or any such omission of or refraining from action, would or might be a ground for declaring a forfeiture of the Lease Agreement, or would or might be a ground for cancellation or termination of the Lease Agreement by the lessee thereunder. The Authority will promptly deposit with the Trustee (to be held by the Trustee until the title and rights of the Trustee under the Indenture will be released or reconvened) any and all documentary evidence received by it showing compliance with the provisions of the Lease Agreement to be performed by the Authority. The Authority, immediately upon its receiving or giving any notice, communication or other document in any way relating to or affecting the Lease Agreement, or the leasehold estate thereby created, which mayor can in any manner affect the estate of the lessor or of the Authority in or under the Lease Agreement, will deliver the same, or a copy thereof, to the Trustee.

The Trustee will promptly collect all amounts due from the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, will perform all duties imposed upon it pursuant to the Lease Agreement and will

diligently enforce, and take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary for the enforcement of, all of the rights of the Authority and all of the obligations of the City.

Waiver of Laws. The Authority will not at any time insist upon or plead in any manner whatsoever, or claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law now or at any time hereafter in force that may affect the covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture or in the Bonds, and all benefit or advantage of any such law or laws is expressly waived by the Authority to the extent permitted by law.

Further Assurances. The Authority will make, execute and deliver any and all such further indentures, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of the Indenture and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Holders of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in the Indenture.

Events of Default

The following events will be Events of Default:

(A) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond when and as the same will become due and payable, whether at maturity as therein expressed, by proceedings for redemption, by acceleration or otherwise or default in the redemption of any Bonds from Sinking Fund Installments in the amount and at the times provided therefor;

(B) default in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond or any Regular Swap Payment when and as such interest installment or Regular Swap Payment will become due and payable;

(C) default in any material respect by the Authority in the observance of any of the other covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Indenture or in the Bonds contained, if such default will have continued for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice thereof, specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied, will have been given to the Authority and the City by the Trustee, or to the Authority, the City and the Trustee by any applicable Bond Insurer or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the applicable series of Bonds at the time Outstanding; or

(D) an Event of Default occurring under the Lease Agreement; or

(E) the Trustee will receive notice from the Credit Facility Provider that an Event of Default has occurred under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and such notice will be accompanied by a Tender Notice as required under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement.

Upon actual knowledge of the existence of any Event of Default, the Trustee will notify the Authority, the City, and the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, in writing as soon as practicable; provided, however, that the Trustee need not provide notice of any event of default that is a Lease Default Event if the City has expressly acknowledged the existence of such Lease Default Event in a writing delivered to the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and the Authority. Additionally, the Trustee will immediately notify the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal of and/or interest on the Insured Bonds

insured by such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and immediately upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Indenture and will provide such additional information as such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, will reasonably request.

Acceleration of Maturities

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in the Indenture will have happened and be continuing, the Trustee may take the following remedial steps:

(A) In the case of an Event of Default described (A) or (B) of the preceding Section, the Trustee may notify the Authority and the City of such Event of Default, may make a demand for payment under the Indenture and may declare the principal of all obligations issued under the Indenture then outstanding to be due and immediately payable, and upon any such declaration the same will become and will be immediately due and payable, anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding;

(B) In the case of an Event of Default described in (C) of the preceding Section, the Trustee may take whatever action at law or in equity is necessary or desirable to enforce the performance, observance or compliance by the Authority with any covenant, condition or agreement by the Authority under the Indenture; and

(C) In the case of an Event of Default described in the Indenture, the Trustee may take whatever action the Authority would be entitled to take, and will take whatever action the Authority would be required to take, pursuant to the Lease Agreement in order to remedy the Lease Default Event.

Nothing contained in the Indenture, however, will require the Trustee to exercise any remedies in connection with an Event of Default unless the Trustee will have actual knowledge or will have received written notice of such Event of Default.

Application of Revenues and Other Funds After Default

If an Event of Default will occur and be continuing, all Revenues and any other funds then held or thereafter received by the Trustee under any of the provisions of the Indenture (subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to disqualified bonds and other than moneys required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund or the Bond Purchase Fund) will be applied by the Trustee as follows and in the following order:

(1) To the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds and the Providers and payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee (including reasonable fees and disbursements of its counsel) incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under the Indenture; and

(2) To the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest then due on the Bonds (upon presentation of the Bonds to be paid, and stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or surrender thereof if fully paid) and the Regular Swap Payments subject to the provisions of the Indenture, as follows:

(a) Unless the principal of all of the Bonds will have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments and any Regular Swap Payments, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

SECOND: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal (including Sinking Fund Installments) or Redemption Price of any Bonds which will have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds due on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

THIRD: To the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto without discrimination or preferences.

(b) If the principal of all of the Bonds will have become or have been declared due and payable

FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds and any Regular Swap Payments, with interest on the overdue principal at the rate borne by the respective Bonds, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid, then to the payment thereof ratably, without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond over any other Bond or of any principal or interest over any Regular Swap Payment, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest and Regular Swap Payments, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

SECOND: To the extent funds remain available, to the payment to the Providers entitled thereto of amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, and, if the amount available will not be sufficient to pay in full any amounts due with respect to any Related Obligations, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the Providers entitled thereto, without discrimination or preferences.

Trustee to Represent Bondholders

The Trustee is irrevocably appointed (and the successive respective Holders of the Bonds, by taking and holding the same, will be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee) as Trustee and true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Holders of the Bonds for the purpose of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Holders under the provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act and applicable provisions of any other law. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or other occasion giving rise to a right in the Trustee to represent the Bondholders, the Trustee in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor will, proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of such Holders by such appropriate action, suit, mandamus or other proceedings as it will deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right, at law or in equity, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture, or in aid of the execution of any power in the Indenture granted, or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable right or remedy vested in the Trustee or in such Holders under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other law; and upon instituting such proceeding, the Trustee will be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver of the Revenues and other amounts and assets pledged under the Indenture pending such proceedings. If more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee will follow the written request executed by the Holders of the greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in excess of twenty-five percent (25%). All rights action under the Indenture or the Bonds or otherwise may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee will be brought in the name of the Trustee for the benefit and protection of all the Holders of such Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding will, have the right, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, and upon indemnifying the Trustee to its satisfaction therefor, to direct the method of conducting all remedial proceedings taken by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such direction will not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture, and that the Trustee will have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Bondholders not parties to such direction.

Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue

(A) No Holder of any Bond will have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for the protection or enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or any other applicable law with respect to such Bond, unless (1) such Holder will have given to the Trustee written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default; (2) the Holders of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding will have made written request upon the Trustee to exercise the powers granted in the Indenture or to institute such suit, action or proceeding in its own name; provided, however, that if more than one such request is received by the Trustee from the Holders, the Trustee will follow the written request executed by the Holders of the greater percentage of Bonds then Outstanding in

excess of twenty-five percent (25%); (3) such Holder or said Holders will have tendered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request; and (4) the Trustee will have refused or omitted to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after such written request will have been received by, and said tender of indemnity will have been made to, the Trustee.

(B) Such notification, request, tender of indemnity and refusal or omission are declared, in every case, to be conditions precedent to the exercise by any Holder of Bonds of any remedy under the Indenture or under law; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Bonds will have any right in any manner whatever by such Holders or Holders' action to affect disturb or prejudice the security of the Indenture or the rights of any other Holders of Bonds, or to enforce any right under the Indenture, the Lease Agreement, the Act or other applicable law with respect to the Bonds, except in the manner provided in the Indenture, and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any such right will be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Indenture and for the benefit and protection of all Holders of the Outstanding Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

Absolute Obligation of Authority

Nothing in the Indenture, or in the Bonds, contained will affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds to the respective Holders of the Bonds at their respective dates of maturity, or upon call for redemption, as provided in the Indenture, but only out of the Revenues and other assets pledged in the Indenture, and not otherwise, or affect or impair the right of such Holders, which is also absolute and unconditional, to enforce such payment by virtue of the contract embodied in the Bonds.

Termination of Proceedings

In case any proceedings taken by the Trustee or anyone or more Bondholders on account of any Event of Default will have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or will have been determined adversely to the Trustee or the Bondholders, then in every such case the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Bondholders, subject to any determination in such proceedings, will be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture, severally and respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Authority, the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility Provider, if any, and the Bondholders will continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Remedies Not Exclusive

No remedy in the Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds or to any Provider is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy, to the extent permitted by law, will be cumulative and in addition to any other remedy given under the Indenture or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise.

No Waiver of Default

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Bonds or of any Provider to exercise any right or power arising upon the occurrence of any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Indenture to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Bonds may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. No Event of Default requiring a draw on a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility may be waived unless the Trustee has received written notice that the applicable Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility is reinstated to the Required Stated Amount and in the case of an Event of Default described herein in Section (E) in the Section entitled "Events of Default," the Trustee has received a written rescission of the Tender Notice from the Credit Facility Provider.

Control of Remedies by Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, or Liquidity Facility Provider

Provided that the Bond Insurance Policy or the Liquidity Facility remain in effect, notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, will have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. If the Bond Insurance Policy is no longer in effect or a default has occurred with respect to the Bond Insurance Policy, the Liquidity Facility Provider will have the right to direct all remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Trustee

Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee.

(A) The Trustee will, prior to an Event of Default, and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture, and, except to the extent required by law, no implied covenants or obligations will be read into the Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee will during the existence of any Event of Default (which has not been cured), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person that customarily engages in activities essentially similar to those provided for the Trustee under the Indenture would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(B) The Authority may, upon written request of the City will, remove the Trustee at any time unless an Event of Default will have occurred and then be continuing, and will remove the Trustee if at any time requested to do so by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (or their attorneys duly authorized in writing) or if at any time the Trustee will cease to be eligible in accordance with (E) of this Section, or will become incapable of acting, or will be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or its property will be appointed, or any public officer will take control or charge of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, in each case by giving written notice of such removal to the Trustee, and thereupon will appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing.

(C) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Authority, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Liquidity Facility

Provider (if any), the City and by giving the Bondholders notice of such resignation by mail at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation the Authority will promptly appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. The Trustee will not be relieved of its duties until such successor Trustee has accepted appointment.

(D) Any removal or resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee will only become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee. If no successor Trustee will have been appointed and have accepted appointment within thirty (30) days of giving notice of removal or notice of resignation as aforesaid, the resigning Trustee or any Bondholder (on behalf of such Bondholder and all other Bondholders) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice (if any) as it may deem proper, appoint such successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Indenture will signify its acceptance of such appointment by executing and delivering an instrument in writing to the Authority, the Notice Parties, and to its predecessor Trustee. Trustee a written acceptance thereof, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, will become vested with all the moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named Trustee in the Indenture; but nevertheless at the request of the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee will execute and deliver any and all instruments of conveyance or further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of such predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under the Indenture and will pay over, transfer, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money, Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or other property subject to the trusts and conditions set forth in the Indenture. Upon the request of the successor Trustee, the Authority will execute and deliver any and all instruments as may be reasonably required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations. Upon the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in the Indenture, the Authority will mail, or cause to be mailed, a notice of the succession of such Trustee to the trusts under the Indenture to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. If the Authority fails to mail such notice within fifteen (15) days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee will cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Authority.

(E) The Trustee and any successor Trustee will be a trust company or bank having a combined capital and surplus of at least seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000) (or providing a guarantee of the full and prompt performance by the Trustee of its obligations under this Bond Indenture by a guarantor with such combined capital and surplus) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority referred to in the Indenture, then for the purpose of this subsection the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company will be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee will cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Trustee will resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

(F) In the event that the Trustee breaches its obligations under the Indenture or under any other financing document in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, at the request of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Authority will remove and replace the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the foregoing clause (B).

Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it will be a party or any company to which the Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business provided such company will be eligible under the Indenture, will be the successor to such Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Liability of Trustee.

(A) The recitals of facts in the Indenture and in the Bonds contained will be taken as statements of the Authority, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Indenture, of the Lease Agreement, of the Remarketing Agreement, or of the Bonds, and will incur no responsibility in respect thereof, other than in connection with the duties or obligations in the Indenture or in the Bonds assigned to or imposed upon it except for any recital or representation specifically relating to the Trustee or its powers. The Trustee will, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds. The Trustee will not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under the Indenture, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, and, to the extent permitted by law, may act as depositary for and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders, whether or not such committee will represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

(B) The Trustee will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives; unless it will be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(C) The Trustee will not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under the Indenture.

(D) The Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Bondholders pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, other than to make payments on any Series of Bonds when due or to make draws on a Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or Bond Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, unless such Bondholders will have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity, satisfactory to the Trustee, against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby. The Trustee has no obligation or liability to the Holders for the payment of interest on, principal of or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds from its own funds, but rather the Trustee's obligations will be limited to the performance of its duties under the Indenture.

(E) Except with respect to Events of Default specified (A) and (B) of the Section herein, entitled "Events of Default," the Trustee will not be deemed to have knowledge of any Event of Default unless and until an officer at the Principal Office responsible for the administration of its duties under the Indenture will have actual knowledge thereof or the Trustee will have received written notice thereof at the Principal Office. The Trustee will not be bound to ascertain or inquire as

to the performance or observance of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or agreements in the Indenture or of any of the documents executed in connection with the Bonds, or as to the existence of a default or Event of Default thereunder. The Trustee will not be responsible for the validity or effectiveness of any collateral given to or held by it.

(F) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under the Indenture or perform any duties under the Indenture either directly or by or through attorneys-in-fact, agents, receivers, officers, employees or representatives, but will be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any such attorney-in-fact, agent, receiver, officer, employee or representative selected by it. The Trustee will be entitled to advice of counsel and other professionals concerning all matters of trust and its duty under the Indenture, but the Trustee will not be answerable for the professional malpractice of any counselor other professional (including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, attorneys-in-law or certified public accountants) in connection with the rendering of such counsels or other professionals' advice in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, if such counselor other professional was selected by the Trustee with due care.

(G) The Trustee will not be concerned with or accountable to anyone for the subsequent use or application of any moneys that will be released or withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(H) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of the Indenture, the Lease Agreement or related documents relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee will be subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to liability of the Trustee.

(I) The Trustee will not be considered in breach of or in default in its obligations under the Indenture or progress in respect thereto in the event of enforced delay "unavoidable delay" in the performance of such obligations due to unforeseeable causes beyond its control and without its fault or negligence.

(J) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions; provided, however, that: (1) subsequent to such facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions the Trustee will forthwith receive the originally executed instructions and/or directions, (2) such originally executed instructions and/or directions will be signed by a person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the party signing such instructions and/or directions, and (3) the Trustees will have received a current incumbency certificate containing the specimen signature of such designated person.

Modification or Amendment of the Indenture

Amendments Permitted. The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Bonds and of the Trustee and of any Swap Provider may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental to the Indenture, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into when, the City will have filed with the Trustee the written consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any. No such modification or amendment will (1) extend the stated maturity of any Bond, or reduce the amount of principal thereof, or extend the time of payment or change the method of computing the rate of interest thereon, or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any premium payable upon the

redemption thereof or change the Purchase Price to be paid to Holders tendering their Bonds, without the consent of the Holder of each Bond so affected, or (2) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds, the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or permit the creation of any lien on the Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture, or deprive the Holders of the Bonds or the Swap Provider of the lien created by the Indenture on such Revenues and other assets (except as expressly provided in the Indenture), without the consent of the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding and the Swap Provider. It will not be necessary for the consent of the Bondholders to approve the particular form of any Supplemental Indenture, but it will be sufficient if such consent will approve the substance thereof. Promptly after the execution by the Authority and the Trustee of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee will mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such Supplemental Indenture to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee. Any failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, will not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such Supplemental Indenture.

With the written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Authority, of the Trustee and of the Holders of the Bonds, except as it relates to the Swap Agreement, may also be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by an indenture or indentures supplemental to the Indenture, which the Authority and the Trustee may enter into without the necessity of obtaining the consent of any Bondholders, for any purpose that will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, including (without limitation) anyone or more of the following purposes:

(1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in the Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, to pledge or assign additional security for the Bonds (or any portion thereof), or to surrender any right or power in the Indenture reserved to or conferred upon the Authority;

(2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity inconsistency or omission, or of curing or correcting any defective provision, contained in the Indenture, or in regard to matters or questions arising under the Indenture, as the Authority or the Trustee may deem necessary or desirable;

(3) to modify, amend or supplement the Indenture in such manner as to permit the qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect, and to add such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said act or similar federal statute;

(4) to provide for the issuance of any Additional Bonds and to provide the terms of such Additional Bonds, subject to the conditions and upon compliance with the procedure set forth in the Indenture (which will be deemed not to adversely affect Bondholders);

(5) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any Liquidity Facility;

(6) to evidence or give effect to, or to conform to the terms and provisions of any insurance policy, letter of credit, surety bond or other credit enhancement for the Bonds;

(7) to facilitate and implement any book entry system (or any termination of a book entry system) with respect to the Bonds;

(8) to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest payable with respect to the Bonds; or

(9) to make any modification or amendment to the Indenture which will be effective upon the remarketing of Bonds following the mandatory tender of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

Any Supplemental Indenture entered into pursuant to this paragraph will not, for purposes of this paragraph, materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondholders so long as (a) all Bonds are insured by a Bond Insurance Policy or are Variable Rate Bonds, (b) each Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will be rated in the highest Rating Category by S&P and Moody's and (c) if there are Variable Rate Bonds, the Supplemental Indenture will not become effective until notice thereof will have been given to Bondholders and thirty (30) days will have passed during which time Owners of the Variable Rate Bonds will have had the opportunity to tender their Bonds for purchase.

The Trustee may in its discretion, but will not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture authorized by the Indenture which materially adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise. In any event, the Trustee will obtain the Swap Provider's consent prior to entering into any Supplemental Indenture authorized by the Indenture which materially adversely affects the Swap Providers rights, duties, or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to the Indenture, the Indenture will be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under the Indenture of the Authority, the Trustee and all Holders of Bonds Outstanding will thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced under the Indenture subject in all respects to such modification and amendment, and all the terms and conditions of any such Supplemental Indenture will be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of the Indenture for any and all purposes.

Defeasance

Discharge of Indenture. The Bonds may be paid by the Authority or the Trustee on behalf of the Authority in any of the following ways:

(A) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable;

(B) by depositing with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, moneys or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Indenture) to pay when due or redeem all Bonds then Outstanding and (i) the Bonds are in Fixed Rate Mode at the time moneys or Federal Securities are deposited, (ii) the deposit of Available Moneys and Federal Securities purchased with Available Moneys is sufficient to pay the Bonds at the Maximum Rate to the earlier of the first possible mandatory tender or redemption date, or (iii) the City will have received a Rating Confirmation

Notice from each Rating Agency then rating such Bonds on any Bonds that will remain Outstanding following such redemption, or

(C) by delivering to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, all Bonds then Outstanding.

If the Authority will also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture by the Authority and under any Related Obligations and all Swaps have been terminated and are no longer outstanding, then and in that case at the election of the Authority (evidenced by a Certificate of the Authority filed with the Trustee signifying the intention of the Authority to discharge all such indebtedness and the Indenture), and notwithstanding that any Bonds will not have been surrendered for payment, the Indenture and the pledge of Revenues and other assets made under the Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority under the Indenture (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) will cease, terminate become void and be completely discharged and satisfied. In such event, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee will cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and will execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee will pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the City all moneys or securities or other property held by it pursuant to the Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption; provided that in all events moneys in the Rebate Fund will be subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

In connection with any defeasance of any of the Bonds pursuant to this Article of the Indenture, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will receive (i) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel and (ii) an escrow agreement and an Opinion of Counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement, such escrow agreement will provide that: (1) any substitution of securities will require a verification by an independent certified public accountant and the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any; (2) the Authority will not exercise any optional redemption of the Bonds secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (a) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding obligations, and (b) as a condition of any such redemption there will be provided to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any a verification of an independent certified public accountant as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following such redemption; and (3) the Authority will not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Notice of discharge of the Indenture under the related provisions of the Indenture will be provided to the Rating Agencies by the Trustee.

Discharge of Liability on Bonds. Upon the deposit with the Trustee, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Indenture) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond) and pay any amounts due and payable on any Swaps then Outstanding, provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity (a) notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice, and (b) the Trustee, the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, the

Swap Provider and the Authority will have received (i) verification report prepared by independent certified public accountants, or other verification agent (which may be the Remarketing Agent) satisfactory to the Trustee and the Authority, to the effect that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds then Outstanding and any and all other amounts required to be paid under the provisions of this Bond Indenture has been provided for in the manner set forth in this Bond Indenture and the Swap Agreement, and (ii) an Opinion of Bond Counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the Authority to the effect that so providing for the payment of such Bond will not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest on such Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, then all liability of the Authority in respect of such Bond will cease, terminate and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Holder thereof will be entitled to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the Authority, and the Authority will remain liable for such payments, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payment, subject, however, to the provisions of the Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, if the interest on or principal of the related Insured Bonds will have been paid by the related Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any pursuant to the related Bond Insurance Policy, the obligations of the Authority under the Indenture and under such Insured Bonds will not be deemed discharged or satisfied, such Insured Bonds will remain Outstanding for all the assignment and pledge contained in the Indenture and all obligations of the Authority under the Indenture will continue to exist and run to the benefit of such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any, and such Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any will be subrogated to the rights of Holders of such Insured Bonds including, without limitation, any rights that the Holders of such Bonds may have in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of such Insured Bonds.

Deposit of Money or Securities with Trustee. Whenever in the Indenture it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Trustee money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities to be so deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund) and will be:

(A) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held will be the principal amount or Redemption Price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(B) United States Government Obligations, the principal of and interest on which when due (without any income from the reinvestment thereof) will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and all unpaid interest to maturity (based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the Bonds cannot be determined), or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or Redemption Price and interest become due; provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption will have been given as in the Indenture provided or provision satisfactory to the Trustee will have been made for the giving of such notice;

provided, in each case, that the Trustee will have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of the Indenture or by Request of the Authority) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price and interest with respect to such Bonds, and provided further, that with respect to the deposit of United States Government Obligations pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee will have received (i) a verification report from a firm of independent accountants or attorneys acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the amount deposited is sufficient to make the payment specified therein and (ii) a defeasance opinion addressed to the Bond Insurer, if any, and the Credit Facility Provider, if any.

Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture, any moneys held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on, any Bonds and remaining unclaimed for three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after such principal or interest, as the case may be, has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in the Indenture), if such moneys were so held at such date, or three years (or, if shorter, one day before such moneys would escheat to the State of California under then applicable California law) after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, will be repaid to the City free from the trusts created by the Indenture upon receipt of an indemnification agreement acceptable to the Authority and the Trustee indemnifying the Authority and the Trustee with respect to claims of Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid and containing the agreement of the City to remain liable for the amount so repaid to the City, and all liability of the Authority and the Trustee with respect to such moneys will thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the City as aforesaid, the Trustee may (at the cost of the City) first mail to the Holders of Bonds which have not yet been paid, at the addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee, a notice, in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Trustee with respect to the Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the City of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

Limited Liability of Authority

Notwithstanding anything the Indenture or in the Bonds contained, the Authority will not be required to advance any moneys derived from any source other than the Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture for any of the purposes in the Indenture mentioned, whether for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any other purpose of the Indenture.

THE LEASE AGREEMENT

Commencement of Lease Term as to Project; Possession; Occupancy; Abatement.

The term of the Lease Agreement will commence on the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California, or on August 28, 2008, whichever is earlier, and will end on September 1, 2033, unless such term is extended or sooner terminated as provided in the Lease Agreement. If on such termination date, the Series of Bonds corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit, and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility

Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will not be fully paid, or if the rental payable under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will have been abated at any time and for any reason, then the term of the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will be extended until all Bonds and Related Obligations of such Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will be fully paid, except that the term of the Lease Agreement as to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will in no event be extended beyond ten (10) years after such date. If prior to such date, all Bonds of a Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit and all other amounts then due under the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, will be fully paid, or provision therefor made, the term of the Lease Agreement with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) will end ten (10) days thereafter or upon written notice by the City to the Authority, whichever is earlier.

Removal or Substitution of Leased Property. Pursuant to the Indenture, the City may remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property for purposes of the Lease Agreement, but only after the City will have filed with the Authority and the Trustee, with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds, all of the following:

(i) Executed copies of the Lease Agreement or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property, including the legal description of the Leased Property as modified if necessary;

(ii) A Certificate of the City with copies of the Lease Agreement or a site lease, if needed, or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property stating that such documents have been duly recorded in the official records of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California;

(iii) A Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding;

(iv) A Certificate of the City stating that, based upon review of such instruments, certificates or any other matters described in such Certificate of the City, the City has good merchantable title to the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such substitution. The term "good merchantable title" means such title as is satisfactory and sufficient for the needs and operations of the City;

(v) A Certificate of the City stating that such removal or substitution does not adversely affect the City's use and occupancy of the Leased Property;

(vi) An Opinion of Counsel (as such term is defined in the Indenture) stating that such amendment or modification (i) is authorized or permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State and the Indenture; (ii) complies with the terms of the Constitution and laws of the State and of this Indenture; (iii) will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be valid and binding upon the Authority and the City; and (iv) will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(vii) An ALTA Leasehold Title Insurance Policy meeting the requirements of the Lease Agreement; and

(viii) Written Consent of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider, or Liquidity Facility Provider.

Base Rental Payments. The City agrees to pay to the Authority, as Base Rental Payments for the use and occupancy of each Leased Unit of the Leased Property (subject to the provisions of the Lease Agreement) annual rental payments, in accordance with the Base Rental Payment Schedule attached to the Lease Agreement. Base Rental Payments will be calculated on an annual basis, for the twelve-month periods commencing on August 15 and ending on August 14, except that the first Rental Payment Period will commence on the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement or a memorandum thereof in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, State of California and will end on August 14, 2009. Thereafter, Base Rental Payments will be made in twelve (12) monthly installments, payable on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month (each, together with the prior referenced semi-annual payment dates a Base Rental Payment Date). Base Rental Payments for each annual period will be based upon the estimated Based Rental Payments as set forth in the Base Rental Payment Schedule, provided that in the event that the amount required by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations varies from such Base Rental Payment Schedule, the City will be obligated to increase the payment in any Rental Payment Period to an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment payable in such period as set forth in such Base Rental Payment Schedule, plus any Deferred Rental as described in the Lease Agreement; and provided further that to the extent the Authority has received revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any amounts due with respect to the Related Obligations and the Authority has deposited such revenues with the Trustee by the business day preceding the fifteenth (15th) day of any month in which a Base Rental Payment is due, the City will receive a credit to the extent of such revenues on the installment of the Base Rental Payment for said month.

For the purpose of calculating the amount of Base Rental Payments relating to additional Series of Bonds and Related Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate, the Authority will assume an interest rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum or such lower rate as will be agreed to by the City and Authority and evidenced in a schedule attached to the Lease Agreement. If a Series of Bonds are in the Fixed Rate Mode or are converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the Base Rental Payments may be made on a semiannual basis pursuant to a schedule prepared by the Authority and agreed to by the City.

Each annual payment of Base Rental Payments (to be payable in installments as aforesaid) will be for the use of the Leased Property.

If the term of the Lease Agreement will have been extended pursuant to the Lease Agreement, Base Rental Payment installments will continue to be due on the fifteenth (15th) day of

each calendar month in each year, and payable prior thereto as described in the Lease Agreement, continuing to and including the date of termination of the Lease Agreement. Upon such extension of the Lease Agreement, the City will deliver to the Trustee a Certificate setting forth the extended rental payment schedule, which schedule will establish the Base Rental Payments at Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment or such lesser amount sufficient to pay all unpaid principal and interest on any Series of Bonds and Related Obligations plus interest and to pay any Reserve Facility Costs.

The City and the Authority agree that on each day on which Base Rental Payments are payable during the term of the lease of the Leased Property, there will be applied as a credit against the Base Rental Payments payable on such date for the Leased Property the amounts by which such Base Rental Payments for the Leased Property when added to the funds held pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Reserve Fund) and available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any Related Obligations exceeds such payment obligations due and payable on or before the fifteenth day of the immediately succeeding month.

Additional Payments. The City will also pay such amounts (called the Additional Payments in the Lease Agreement) as will be required by the Authority for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of the Lease Agreement or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable under the Lease Agreement, the Indenture, the Reserve Facility, its interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations, the Leased Property and the Project, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, salaries and wages of employees, all expenses, compensation and indemnification of the Trustee payable by the Authority under the Indenture, fees and expenses of the Credit Facility Provider, including without limitation all fees payable pursuant to the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement, fees of auditors, accountants, auction agents, broker-dealers or attorneys, and fees and expenses payable to any applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider, and all other necessary administrative costs of the Authority or charges required to be paid by it in order to maintain its existence or to comply with the terms of the Bonds or of the Indenture; but not including in Additional Payments amounts required to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds or the portion of the Reserve Facility Costs related thereto or payments on Related Obligations or the payment of any Regular Swap Payments or Extraordinary Swap Payments.

Such Additional Payments will be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time, together with a statement certifying that the amount billed has been paid by the Authority or by the Trustee on behalf of the Authority, for one or more of the items above described, or that such amount is then payable by the Authority or the Trustee for such items. Amounts so billed will be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. The City reserves the right to audit billings for Additional Payments although exercise of such right will in no way affect the duty of the City to make full and timely payment for all Additional Payments.

The Authority has issued and may in the future issue bonds and has entered into and may in the future enter into leases to finance facilities other than the Leased Property and the Project. The administrative costs of the Authority will be allocated among said facilities and the Leased Property, as described in this paragraph provided. The fees of the Trustee under the Indenture, and any other expenses directly attributable to the Leased Property will be included in the Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement. The fees of any trustee or paying agent under any indenture securing any additional Series of Bonds of the Authority, and any other expenses directly attributable

to any facilities other than the Leased Property, will not be included in the administrative costs of the Leased Property and will not be paid from the Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement. Any expenses of the Authority not directly attributable to any particular leased property or project of the Authority will be equitably allocated among all such leased property or projects, including the Project, in accordance with sound accounting practice. In the event of any question or dispute as to such allocation, the written opinion of an independent firm of certified public accountants, employed by the Authority to consider the question and render an opinion thereon, will be a final and conclusive determination as to such allocation. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Written Request of the Authority, with the approval of a duly authorized representative of the City, endorsed thereon, in making any determination that costs are payable as Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement, and will not be required to make any investigation as to whether or not the items so requested to be paid are expenses of operation of the Leased Property.

Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental. At the request of the City, the Authority is issuing the Series 2008 Bonds as variable rate bonds, and entering into an interest rate swap transaction in an effort to provide a lower cost to the City for the lease of the Leased Property. It is contemplated by the parties to the Lease Agreement that the amount of Base Rental Payments to be payable by the City to the Authority during each Rental Payment Period will be equal to the estimated Base Rental Payments shown in the Base Rental Payment Schedule. In the event that the amount needed in such Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the Estimated Base Rental Payments for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it will determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the Providers of any Related Obligations, and thereupon such excess amount (the Deferred Rental) need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead will be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority will have need for such payment; provided that the Deferred Rental will not cause the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed 150% of the Estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as shown in the Base Rental Payment Schedule.

Each installment of Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement will be paid in lawful money of the United States of America to or upon the order of the Authority at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, or such other place as the Authority will designate. Any such installment of rental accruing under the Lease Agreement which will not be paid when due and payable under the terms of the Lease Agreement will bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, or such lesser rate of interest as may be permitted by law, from the date when the same is due under the Lease Agreement until the same will be paid. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Authority and the City, the City will make all Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments when due without deduction or offset of any kind and will not withhold any Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute. In the event of a determination that the City was not liable for said Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments or any portion thereof, said payments or excess of payments, as the case may be, will be credited against subsequent Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement or refunded at the time of such determination. Amounts required to be deposited by the

City with the Trustee pursuant to the Lease Agreement on any date will be reduced to the extent of amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and available therefor.

All payments received will be applied first to the Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement and thereafter to all Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement, but no such application of any payments which are less than the total rental due and owing will be deemed a waiver of any default under the Lease Agreement.

Nothing contained in the Lease Agreement will prevent the City from making from time to time contributions or advances to the Authority for any purpose now or hereafter authorized by law, including the making of repairs to, or the restoration of, the Leased Property in the event of damage to or the destruction of the Leased Property.

Appropriations Covenant. The City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required below. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within ninety (90) days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual Debt Service on the Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations, the City will, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year as provided in the Base Rental Payment Schedule. The covenants on the part of the City contained in the Lease Agreement will be deemed to be and will be construed to be duties imposed by law and it will be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in the Lease Agreement agreed to be carried out and performed by the City.

The Authority and the City understand and intend that the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments under the Lease Agreement will constitute a current expense of the City and will not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor will anything contained in the Lease Agreement constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due under the Lease Agreement will be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due under the Lease Agreement as consideration for use of the Leased Property. The Lease Agreement will not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due under the Lease Agreement in the event that the term of the Lease Agreement is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due under the Lease Agreement.

Rental Abatement. The Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments will be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is provided for in the Lease Agreement, or planned demolition as part of the

Project) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement will continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. In the event of any such damage or destruction, the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate the Lease Agreement by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement will not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance as provided in the Lease Agreement.

Use of Bond Proceeds. The parties to the Lease Agreement agree that the proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds, together with amounts provided with respect to the Prior Bonds, will be used to finance the Series 2008 Project, to establish the Reserve Fund with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2008 Bonds and incidental and related expenses. The City agrees to act as agent of the Authority and use the proceeds to implement the Series 2008 Project with due diligence.

Maintenance and Utilities. During such time as the City is in possession of the Leased Property, all maintenance and repair, both ordinary and extraordinary, of the Leased Property will be the responsibility of the City, which will at all times maintain or otherwise arrange for the maintenance of the Leased Property in first class condition, and the City will pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all utility services supplied to the Leased Property, and will pay for or otherwise arrange for payment of the cost of the repair and replacement of the Leased Property resulting from ordinary wear and tear or want of care on the part of the City or any assignee or sublessee thereof or any other cause and will pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all insurance policies required to be maintained with respect to the Leased Property. In exchange for the rental provided in the Lease Agreement, the Authority agrees to provide only the Leased Property.

Changes to the Leased Property. Subject to the Lease Agreement, the City, at its own expense, will have the right to remodel the Leased Property or to make additions, modifications and improvements to the Leased Property. All such additions, modifications and improvements will thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of the Lease Agreement. Such additions, modifications and improvements will not damage the Leased Property or cause them to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of state and federal law; and the Leased Property, upon completion of any additions, modifications and improvements made pursuant to the Lease Agreement, will be of a value which is at least equal to the value of the Leased Property immediately prior to the making of such additions, modifications and improvements.

Installation of City's Equipment. The City and any sublessee may at any time and from time to time, in its sole discretion and at its own expense, install or permit to be installed other items of equipment or other personal property in or upon the Leased Property. All such items will remain the sole property of such party, in which neither the Authority nor the Trustee will have any interest, and may be modified or removed by such party at any time provided that such party will repair and

restore any and all damage to the Leased Property resulting from the installation, modification or removal of any such items. Nothing in the Lease Agreement shall prevent the City from purchasing items to be installed pursuant to the Lease Agreement under a conditional sale or lease purchase contract, or subject to a vendor's lien or security agreement as security for the unpaid portion of the purchase price thereof, provided that no such lien or security interest will attach to any part of the Leased Property.

Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance. The City will procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of the Lease Agreement, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance. Said extended coverage insurance will, as nearly as practicable, cover loss or damage by explosion, windstorm, riot, aircraft, vehicle damage, smoke and such other hazards as are normally covered by such insurance. Such insurance will be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or comparable amount adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, will be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed.

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property, caused by the perils covered by such insurance, the Authority, except as provided in the Lease Agreement, will cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee will hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds, in a special fund to be designated the Insurance and Condemnation Fund, to the end that such proceeds will be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Trustee will permit withdrawals of said proceeds from time to time upon receiving the Written Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein requested to be paid over to it for the purpose of repair, reconstruction or replacement, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred. Any balance of said proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement will be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, at its option, with the written consent of the City, and if the proceeds of such insurance together with any other moneys then available for the purpose are at least sufficient to redeem an aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds, equal to the amount of Base Rental Payment attributable to the portion of the Leased Property so destroyed or damaged (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion of the Leased Property bears to the cost of the Leased Property), may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon will cause said proceeds to be used for the redemption of outstanding Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph above, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection will afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability

and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of the Lease Agreement, there will be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, an Insurance Consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of the Lease Agreement and, when effective, would afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against. There will also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan. In the event of loss covered by any such self insurance method, the liability of the City under the Lease Agreement will be limited to the amounts in the self insurance reserve fund or funds created under such method.

Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance. The City will procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, rental interruption or use and occupancy insurance to cover loss, total or partial, of the rental income from or the use of the Leased Property as the result of any of the hazards covered by the insurance required by the Lease Agreement, in an amount sufficient to pay the part of the total rent under the Lease Agreement attributable to the portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion bears to the cost of the Leased Property) for a period of at least two years, except that such insurance may be subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation. Any proceeds of such insurance will be used by the Trustee to reimburse to the City any rental theretofore paid by the City under the Lease Agreement attributable to such structure for a period of time during which the payment of rental under the Lease Agreement is abated, and any proceeds of such insurance not so used will be applied as provided in the Lease Agreement (to the extent required for the payment of Base Rental Payments and to the extent required for the payment of Additional Payments) and any remainder will be treated as Revenue under the Indenture.

Events of Default. Each of the following will be an event of default under the Lease Agreement and the terms events of default and default means, whenever they are used in the Lease Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

(a) failure by the City to pay any Base Rental Payment or Additional Payments payable under the Lease Agreement when the same becomes due, time being expressly declared to be of the essence of the Lease Agreement;

(b) failure by the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed in the Lease Agreement or in any Facilities Lease, other than as referred to in clause (a) of this Section, for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the City by the Authority, the Trustee or the Owners of not less than twenty five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Authority, the Trustee and such Owners will not unreasonably withhold their consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the City within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; or

(c) The filing by the City of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or failure by the City promptly to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against the City which petition will not have been withdrawn within sixty (60) days, or assignment by the City for the benefit of creditors, or the entry by the City into an agreement

of composition with creditors, or the approval by a court of competent jurisdiction of a petition applicable to the City in any proceedings instituted under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy law or under any similar acts which may hereafter be enacted.

Remedies on Default. Whenever any event of default referred to in the preceding Section will have happened and be continuing, it will be lawful for the Authority to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to the Lease Agreement; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything in the Lease Agreement or in the Indenture to the contrary, there will be no right under any circumstances to accelerate the Lease Payments or otherwise declare any Lease Payments not then in default to be immediately due and payable. Subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below, after the occurrence of an event of default under the Lease Agreement, the City will surrender possession of the Leased Property to the Authority, if requested to do so by the Authority, or by the Trustee or the Owners in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(a) No Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease on Behalf of City. In the event the Authority does not elect to terminate the Lease Agreement in the manner provided for in the Lease Agreement, the Authority, to the extent permitted by law (subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below) may, with the consent of the City, which consent is irrevocably given, repossess the Leased Property and re-lease it for the account of the City, in which event the City's obligation will accrue from year to year in accordance with the Lease Agreement and the City will continue to receive the value of the use of the Leased Property from year to year in the form of credits against its obligation to pay Base Rental Payments. The obligations of the City will remain the same as prior to such default, to pay Base Rental Payments whether the Authority re enters or not. The City agrees to and will remain liable for the payment of all Base Rental Payments and the performance of all conditions contained in the Lease Agreement and will reimburse the Authority for any deficiency arising out of the re-leasing of the Leased Property, or, in the event the Authority is unable to re-lease the Leased Property, then for the full amount of all Base Rental Payments to the end of the Term of the Lease Agreement, but said Base Rental Payments and/or deficiency will be payable only at the same time and in the same manner as provided above for the payment of Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement, notwithstanding such repossession by the Authority or any suit, brought by the Authority for the purpose of effecting such repossession of the Leased Property or the exercise of any other remedy by the Authority.

The City irrevocably appoints the Authority as the agent and attorney in fact of the City to repossess and re-lease the Leased Property, subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below, in the event of default by the City in the performance of any covenants contained in the Lease Agreement to be performed by the City and to remove all personal property whatsoever situated upon the Leased Property, to place such property in storage or other suitable place in the County in which the City is located, for the account of and at the expense of the City, and the City exempts and agrees to save harmless the Authority from any costs, loss or damage whatsoever arising or occasioned by any such repossession and re-leasing of the Leased Property. The City waives any and all claims for damage caused or which may be caused by the Authority in repossessing the Leased Property as provided in the Lease Agreement and all claims for damages that may result from the destruction of or the injury to the Leased Property and all claims for damages to or loss of any property belonging to the City that may be in or upon the Leased Property.

(b) Repossession Without Effecting Surrender. The City agrees that the terms of the Lease Agreement constitute full and sufficient notice of the right of the Authority to re-lease the

Leased Property in the event of such repossession without effecting a surrender of the Lease Agreement (subject in such event to the receipt by the Authority of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below), and further agrees that no acts of the Authority in effecting such re-leasing will constitute a surrender or termination of the Lease Agreement irrespective of the term for which such re-leasing is made or the terms and conditions of such re-leasing, or otherwise, but that, on the contrary, in the event of such default by the City the right to terminate the Lease Agreement will vest in the Authority to be effected in the sole and exclusive manner provided for in subparagraph below. The City further waives the right to any rental obtained by the Authority in excess of the Base Rental Payments and, to the extent permitted by law, conveys and releases such excess to the Authority as compensation to the Authority for its services in re-leasing the Leased Property.

(c) Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease. In the event of the termination of the Lease Agreement by the Authority at its option and in the manner provided in the Lease Agreement on account of default by the City (and notwithstanding any repossession of the Leased Property by the Authority in any manner whatsoever or the re-leasing of the Leased Property in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement), the City nevertheless agrees to pay to the Authority all costs, losses or damages howsoever arising or occurring payable at the same time and in the same manner as is provided in the Lease Agreement in the case of payment of Base Rental Payments. Any proceeds of the re-lease or other disposition of the Leased Property by the Authority will be delivered to the Trustee for deposit first into the Interest Payment Account, and to the extent such account is funded to the extent then required under the Indenture, in the Principal Payment Account and will be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Neither notice to pay rent or to deliver up possession of the Leased Property given pursuant to law nor any proceeding taken by the Authority to recover possession of the Leased Property will of itself operate to terminate the Lease Agreement, and no termination of the Lease Agreement on account of default by the City will be or become effective by operation of law, or otherwise, unless and until the Authority will have obtained the opinions set forth in subparagraph (e) below and given written notice to the City of the election on the part of the Authority to terminate the Lease Agreement. The City covenants and agrees that no surrender of the Leased Property for the remainder of the Term of the Lease Agreement or any termination of the Lease Agreement will be valid in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever unless stated or accepted by the Authority by such written notice. No such termination will be effected either by operation of law or act of the parties to the Lease Agreement, except only in the manner expressly provided in the Lease Agreement.

The Authority and City agree that Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code will apply to the Lease Agreement and that upon such termination, the Authority may recover, in addition to all other damages available by contract or at law, from the City: (i) the worth at the time of award of the unpaid rental which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; (iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental for the balance of the term after the time of the award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the City proves could have been reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate the Authority for all the detriment proximately caused by the City's failure to perform its obligations under the Lease Agreement or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom. The worth at the time of award of the amounts referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above is computed by allowing interest at the legal rate of interest per annum at which judgments for money in the State of California bear interest.

(d) Exceptions: City-County Administration Building, Parking Garage and Communications Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will have no right to repossess or reenter the Leased Unit comprising the City-County Administration Building until the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, has first offered to the County in writing notice that the County is entitled to assume the City's obligations under the Lease Agreement with respect to the City-County Administration Building, including but not limited to the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments with respect thereto. The County will respond in writing to the Authority, or the Trustee, as applicable, no later than 30 days following the receipt of such notice. In the event the County determines not to assume City's obligations under the Lease Agreement with respect to the City-County Administration Building, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to repossess or reenter such facility or pursue any other remedy provided in the Lease Agreement. The parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the County to protect its interests in and to the City-County Administration Building and as such the parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the County is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the County would be entitled to assume the City's obligations with respect to the City-County Administration Building.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with the Master Agreement the Financing Agency will be entitled, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement and a decision by the Trustee to terminate the Lease Agreement in accordance with the Lease Agreement, to exercise its right of first refusal with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage, and the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will cause to be delivered to the Financing Agency notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement. The purchase price for the Parking Garage will be the principal amount of the Base Rental Payments due and owing with respect to the Parking Garage, together with interest due on said principal amounts to the date such purchase is exercised. The Financing Agency will within 30 days of the receipt of said notice respond to the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, whether the Financing Agency intends to purchase the Parking Garage. If the Financing Authority elects to purchase the Parking Garage, the proceeds of sale will be delivered to the Trustee and applied first to delinquent Lease Payments and then to Lease Payments as they come due. In the event the Financing Agency determines not to exercise its right to purchase the Parking Garage, the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to exercise its remedies as provided in the Lease Agreement. The parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the Financing Agency to protect its interests in and to the Parking Garage and as such the parties to the Lease Agreement acknowledge that the Financing Agency is a third-party beneficiary of the Lease Agreement insofar as the Financing Agency would be entitled to exercise the right of first refusal with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage from the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority.

In the event the County or the Financing Agency, as the case may be, determines to exercise their respective rights as set forth above, the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider will be immediately notified; provided however, that no action by the County or the Financing Agency to exercise any rights under the Lease Agreement will limit the rights and remedies of the applicable Bond Insurer, Credit Facility Provider or Liquidity Facility Provider under the Lease Agreement.

In addition, the Authority, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Authority, will have no right to repossess or reenter Communications Dispatch Center, the sole remedy of the Authority or the

Trustee, as applicable, being to seek payment of Base Rental Payments therefor as and when the same become due.

(e) Opinion of Bond Counsel. The repossession and/or re-leasing of the Leased Property, or the termination of the Lease Agreement as provided in subparagraph (b) above, will be subject to the written consent of the Authority (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) and the opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Authority that such repossession and/or re-leasing, or termination of the Lease, as applicable, will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes; provided however, the Trustee will not be required to obtain such opinions provided it has received the consent of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding.

No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred in the Lease Agreement upon or reserved to the Authority is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy will be cumulative and will be in addition to every other remedy given under the Lease Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority may bring an action or suit in equity (i) to require the City and its trustees, officers and employees to account as trustee of an express trust, (ii) to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Authority, or (iii) by mandamus to enforce the Authority's rights against the City (and its officers and employees) and to compel the City to perform and carry out its duties and obligations under the law and its covenants and agreements with the Authority as provided in the Lease Agreement. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Authority to exercise any remedy reserved to it in the Lease Agreement it will not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in the Lease Agreement or by law.

Application of the Proceeds from the Re-Lease of the Leased Property. All amounts received by the Authority under the Lease Agreement will be credited towards the Base Rental Payments in order of Lease Payment Date.

Eminent Domain. If the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City will be taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of the Lease Agreement will cease as of the day that possession will be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property will be taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then the Lease Agreement will continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary, and in such event there will be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due under the Lease Agreement in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds will be outstanding, any award made in eminent domain proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof will be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments as provided in the Lease Agreement. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, will be paid to the to the City.

Prepayment.

(a) The City will prepay on any date from insurance (including proceeds of title insurance) and eminent domain proceeds, to the extent provided in the Lease Agreement (provided, however, that in the event of partial damage to or destruction of the Leased Property caused by perils covered by insurance, if in the judgment of the Authority the insurance proceeds are sufficient to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, such proceeds will be held by the Trustee and used to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, pursuant to the procedure set forth in the Lease Agreement for proceeds of insurance), all or any part of Base Rental Payments then unpaid so that the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments which will be payable after such prepayment date will be as nearly proportional as practicable to the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments unpaid prior to the prepayment date (taking into account the reduction in Base Rental Payments allocable to future interest on the Bonds that are redeemed), at a prepayment amount equal to the redemption payment of the maximum amount of Bonds, including the principal thereof and the interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable premium redeemable from such proceeds.

(b) The City may prepay, from any source of available funds, all or any portion of Base Rental Payments by depositing with the Trustee moneys or securities as provided in the Indenture sufficient to defease or redeem all or a portion of a Series of Bonds corresponding to such Base Rental Payments when due; provided that the City furnishes the Trustee with an Opinion of Counsel that such deposit will not cause interest on such Series of Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City agrees that if following such prepayment the Leased Property are damaged or destroyed or taken by eminent domain, it is not entitled to, and by such prepayment waives the right of, abatement of such prepaid Base Rental Payments and will not be entitled to any reimbursement of such Base Rental Payments.

(c) Before making any prepayment pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the City will, within five (5) days following the event creating such right or obligation to prepay, give written notice to the Authority and the Trustee describing such event and specifying the date on which the prepayment will be made, which date will be not less than forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is given.

(d) When (i) there will have been deposited with the Trustee at or prior to the due dates of the Base Rental Payments or the date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property or any of the Leased Unit thereof, in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds and irrevocably appropriated and set aside to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price, sufficient moneys and Permitted Investments described in the Indenture, not redeemable prior to maturity, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the due date of the Bonds or date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property, as the case may be; (ii) all requirements of the Indenture have been satisfied; and (iii) an agreement will have been entered into with the Trustee for the payment of its fees and expenses so long as any of the Bonds will remain unpaid, then and in that event the right, title and interest of the Authority in, and the obligations of the City under, the Lease Agreement will thereupon cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the Authority and the obligation of the City to have such moneys and such Permitted Investments applied to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price) and the Authority's interest in and title to the Project or applicable portion or item

thereof will be transferred and conveyed to the City. In such event, the Authority will cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the City to be prepared and filed with the Authority and evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Authority will pay over to the City as an overpayment of Base Rental Payments all such moneys or Permitted Investments held by it pursuant to the Lease Agreement other than such moneys and such Permitted Investments as are required for the payment or prepayment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, which moneys and Permitted Investments will continue to be held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and will be applied by the Authority to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee.

Tax Covenants.

The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided in the Lease Agreement or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be “arbitrage bonds” subject to federal income taxation by reason of Section 148 of the Code. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided in the Lease Agreement or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be “federally guaranteed” and subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes by reason of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any rental payments are unpaid, the City and the Authority, with respect to such proceeds and such other funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections 148 and 149(b) and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

The City further covenants that it will not use or permit the use of the facilities financed or refinanced by the proceeds of the Bonds by any person not an “exempt person” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code or by an “exempt person” (including the City) in an “unrelated trade or business,” in such manner or to such extent as would result in the inclusion of interest received under the Lease Agreement in gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code.

If at any time the City is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on or change in any way the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee or the City or the Authority under the Lease Agreement or the Indenture, the City will so instruct the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City in writing, and the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City, as the case may be, will take such actions as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

In furtherance of the covenants of the City set forth in this Section, the City will comply with the Tax Certificate and will instruct the Trustee in writing as necessary to comply with the Tax Certificate. The Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on any such written instructions, and the City agrees to hold harmless the Trustee and the Authority for any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred by the Authority for any actions taken by the Authority in accordance with such instructions.

The City and the Authority will at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and will take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Continuing Disclosure. Any Series of Bonds is exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the continuing disclosure requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, so long as such Series of Bonds bear interest at the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate. If a New Mode is established for a Series of Bonds, such Series may become subject to the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule and, in such event, the City covenants to comply with the applicable requirements of the Rule which include, among other things, entering into an undertaking to provide, for the benefit of the holders of such Series of Bonds, certain continuing disclosure information as required by the Rule. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease Agreement, failure of the City to comply with the Rule will not be considered an event of default under the Lease Agreement; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Rule) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds Outstanding and provided satisfactory indemnification is provided to the Trustee, will) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to compel the City to comply with its obligations under the Lease Agreement.

THE FACILITIES LEASES

Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Communications Building), the City, as lessor with respect to the Communications Building, will lease the City's undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Building, together with its interest in the Site upon which such facility is located, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (City County Administration Building), the Financing Authority, as lessor with respect to the City-County Administration Building, will lease the City's interest in and to the City-County Administration Building, together with its interest in common areas, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), the Redevelopment Agency, as lessor with respect to the Parking Garage, will lease the City's interest in and to the Parking Garage, to the Authority. Pursuant to the Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease), the City, as lessor with respect to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities, will lease the City's interest in and to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities, to the Authority.

The term of the Facilities Leases will commence August 28, 2008 and remain in effect until the term of the Lease expires. However, if Lease Payments due under the Lease Agreement remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease Agreement term, then the Facilities Leases shall not terminate until the later of March 1, 2046, the date on which the Bonds have been paid in full, or the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered in the event of default under the Lease Agreement by the City. The City's interest in the Communications Building, the City-County Administration Building, the Parking Garage and the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities will be simultaneously leased by the Authority to the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement and title to such facilities will remain in the City, the Financing Agency or the Redevelopment Agency, as the case may be, during the term of the Facilities Leases.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues pledged in the Indenture; they are not a debt of the City. However, the Base Rental Payments payable by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement are expected to be a substantial component of the Revenues. The following information with respect to the City is presented in that context. Additional information with respect to the City contained in its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. A copy of that report is set forth in Appendix C.

General

The City, which is the county seat of Stanislaus County, was incorporated in 1884. It is located in the center of the northern San Joaquin Valley, approximately 93 miles east of the City and County of San Francisco; and it encompasses an area of approximately 36 square miles.

The City operates under a council-manager form of government pursuant to a charter initially adopted in 1951. The City Council of the City (the "City Council") consists of seven elected members; it appoints the City Clerk and Auditor, the City Attorney, and the City Manager. The City Manager heads the executive branch of government, implements the directives and policies of the City Council and manages the administrative and operational functions through the various department heads who are appointed by the City Manager.

The City provides the full range of services normally associated with a municipality including police and fire protection, highways and streets, parks and recreation, library, planning and zoning, building and engineering, various maintenance services and administration. The City also provides parking and airport facilities and water, sewer, storm drainage and bus service. The school districts in the City are separate governmental entities which receive no funding from the City.

Population

The following table represents historical population statistics for the City, the County of Stanislaus (the "County") and the State.

CITY OF MODESTO Population Estimates⁽¹⁾

<i>Calendar Year</i>	<i>City of Modesto</i>	<i>Stanislaus County</i>	<i>State of California</i>
2008	209,936	525,903	38,049,462
2007	208,150	518,938	37,559,440
2006	207,096	511,848	37,114,598
2005	207,029	503,003	36,675,346
2004	206,861	493,515	36,199,342
2003	203,813	483,705	35,652,700
2002	199,398	472,185	35,063,959

⁽¹⁾ As of January 1.

Source: California State Department of Finance, Population Estimates for Cities, Counties and State, 2002-2008 with 2000 Benchmark.

Employee Relations

The City had approximately 1,305 authorized and funded full-time positions and currently has approximately 1,227 actual full-time employees for fiscal year 2008-09 and approximately 1,363 authorized full-time positions and approximately 1,233 actual full-time employees for fiscal year 2007-08. City employees are represented by six labor organizations, the principal of which is Modesto City Employees Association which represents approximately 37% of all City employees in a variety of classifications.

Approximately 95% of all City employees are covered under negotiated agreements. The current agreements have expiration dates as follows:

Modesto City Firefighters Association	December 20, 2010
Modesto Police Management Association	June 22, 2009
Modesto Police Officers Association	December 22, 2008
Modesto City Employees Association	July 23, 2007
Modesto Police Non-sworn Association	June 23, 2008
Modesto Confidential & Management Assoc	June 23, 2008

In August 2005, approximately 200 Modesto City Employees Association (the "Association") employees (field, clerical and technical) engaged in a one-day job action and picketing following impasse in the contract negotiations. No city services were disrupted as a result of the job action. The Association subsequently reached agreement with the City on a contract which expired in July 2007. The City is currently in negotiations with the Association, as well as two other associations whose contracts have recently expired.

On March 14, 2007 the City reached a settlement in the amount of \$3.25 million with three employees who alleged gender discrimination, harassment and retaliation. The City expects to pay the settlement amount from its General Fund and its insurance liability fund and does not expect such payment will have an adverse effect on the City's ability to make Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement. As of July 3, 2008, two of the three installment payments required under the settlement had been made.

Insurance

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, damage to and loss of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to and illness of employees, and natural disasters. The City maintains an Insurance Internal Service Fund to account for and finance its risks of loss. Under this program, the City is self-insured for the following risks up to the maximum amount per claim shown: workers' compensation - \$750,000; liability - \$1,000,000; and dental care - \$1,200. The City no longer self-insures for risks associated with employee illnesses and instead offers a variety of commercial plans to its employees. The City obtains commercial insurance for property loss, airport liability, and for claims in excess of the preceding self-insured coverage amounts.

For liability claims the City is one of twelve members of the Authority for California Cities Excess Liability ("ACCEL") risk pool, which provides workers' compensation insurance and general liability insurance for the member agencies. This pool covers City claims between \$1,000,000 and

\$5,000,000. The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to the pool. Should actual losses be greater than anticipated, the City will be assigned its pro rata share of the deficiency. Conversely, if actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. Total claims in the pool are estimated to be \$3,949,916 for fiscal year 2007-08. Commercial insurance covers claims over \$5,000,000 in three excess layers of \$10,000,000 each for an additional \$30,000,000 per claim. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage in any of the past five fiscal years.

Employee Retirement System

Retirement Plan. The City contributes to the Public Employees' Retirement System of the State of California ("PERS"), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement program that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating entities in California. The City's total pension cost for the fiscal year 2006-07 was \$18,516,775. The City's payments to PERS for fiscal year 2007-08 are estimated to be approximately \$19,308,565. The General Fund share of this amount equals \$14,430,384.

All full-time City employees are eligible to participate in the retirement program. Benefits vest after five years of service. Safety (fire and police) employees who retire at or after age 50 are entitled to an annual retirement benefit payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 3% percent of their average salary during the highest-paid 1-year period of employment, multiplied by their years of service. All other covered employees may retire at age 55, with an annual benefit payable monthly for life equal to 2% percent of their average salary during the highest-paid 1-year period of employment, multiplied by their years of service. These employees may retire at age 50 with a reduced benefit at retirement. The retirement program also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and City ordinance. Under GASB 27, an employer reports an annual pension cost (APC) equal to the annual required contribution (ARC) plus an adjustment for the cumulative difference between the APC and the employer's actual plan contributions for the year.

The City pays most of the required employee contribution to the program, which totals 9% percent for safety and 7% percent for miscellaneous employees, in accordance with contractual agreements. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the benefits for its members, using the actuarial basis adopted by the PERS Board of Administration. The current rate is 9.528% of the annual covered payroll for miscellaneous employees and 23.562% for safety employees.

In addition to the pension benefits described above, the City provides health care benefits to employees who retire from the City under contractual arrangement with all employee groups. All full-time employees, except firefighters who receive a cash payout, are eligible to set-aside a percentage of accumulated sick leave upon retirement to be used for contributions towards future healthcare premiums to a choice of several insurance plans. The City has no obligation to make health contributions for retirees who have no accumulated sick leave. The estimated liability for current retirees' future City contributions was \$18,044,787 as of December 1, 2006. The estimated current portion thereof, \$2,500,000, is fully funded. The long-term portion thereof is partially funded, with the balance being funded over time by charges to the City's operating funds. The City reports the current and long-term portions of this liability in the Employee Benefits Management Fund as part of the compensated absences liability balances. For firefighters, the City's obligation for retiree health benefits is not a function of accumulated sick leave. Firefighters are covered under

PERS Health plans and the City has a statutory obligation to make designated contributions to fund firefighters' retiree health premiums. The current statutory contribution is \$97.00 per month.

In June 2004, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45"), which addresses how state and local governments should account for and report their costs and obligations related to post-employment health care and other non-pension benefits ("OPEB"). GASB 45 generally requires that employers account for and report the annual cost of OPEB and the outstanding obligations and commitments related to OPEB in essentially the same manner as they currently do for pensions. Annual OPEB costs for most employers will be based on actuarially determined amounts that, if paid on an ongoing basis, generally would provide sufficient resources to pay benefits as they come due. The provisions of GASB 45 may be applied prospectively and do not require governments to fund their OPEB plans. An employer may establish its OPEB liability at zero as of the beginning of the initial year of implementation. However, the unfunded actuarial liability is required to be amortized over future periods on the income statement. GASB 45 also established disclosure requirements for information about the plans in which an employer participates, the funding policy followed, the actuarial valuation process and assumptions, and for certain employers, the extent to which the plan has been funded over time. These disclosure requirements were effective for the City's fiscal year 2007-08. GASB 45 may result in an increase in the annual expense recognized by the City for post retirement health care benefits. The City has retained the services of an actuary to determine the extent of the City's OPEB liability. The amount of the liability and the increase in the annual expense to be recognized, if any, has not yet been determined by the City.

Investment Policy

The City invests its funds in accordance with the City's Investment Policy (the "Investment Policy"), adopted by the City Council in 1984 and most recently amended in 2008. In accordance with Sections 53601 *et seq.* of the California Government Code, idle cash management and investment transactions are the responsibility of the City Finance Director/Treasurer. Investments permitted under the Investment Policy include the following:

- Bonds issued by the City.
- United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness.
- Registered State of California warrants, treasury notes or bonds.
- Bonds, notes, warrants or indebtedness of local agencies within the State.
- Commercial paper of "prime" quality.
- Certificates of deposit and negotiable certificates of deposit.
- Investment in repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements.
- Medium-term corporate notes.
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF).
- California Asset Management Program.

Funds are invested in the following order of priority:

- Safety- Preservation of principal and interest.
- Liquidity- Ability to readily convert investment to cash when needed.
- Yield - potential dollar earnings on an investment.

The City's cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield when selecting an investment, provided the criteria for safety and liquidity are met.

Budgetary Process

The fiscal year of the City begins on the first day of July of each year and ends on the 30th day of June of the following year. Measure M, which was passed by voters in February 2008, requires the City's Mayor to take responsibility for the development of the annual budget.

At such date as the City Manager and Mayor determine, each department head must furnish to each of them an estimate of revenues and expenditures for such department for the ensuing fiscal year, detailed in such manner as may be prescribed by the City Manager and Mayor. In preparing the proposed budget, the City Manager and Mayor review the estimates, hold conferences thereon with the respective department heads, and revise the estimates as they deem advisable.

Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Mayor submits the proposed budget to the City's Finance Committee. After reviewing and making such revisions as it deems advisable, the City Finance Committee recommends the proposed budget with revisions, if any, to the City Council. The City Council determines the time and place for a public hearing thereon and causes to be published a notice thereof not less than ten days prior to the hearing date. Copies of the proposed budget are available for inspection by the public in the office of the City Clerk at not less than ten days prior to the hearing. At the conclusion of the public hearing, the City Council further considers the proposed budget and makes revisions thereto that it deems advisable. On or before June 30 of each year, it adopts the budget with revisions, if any, by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the total members of the City Council.

From the effective date of the budget, the several amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriated to the several departments, offices and agencies for the objects and purposes named. In accordance with the City's financial policies, certain appropriations may be amended with the signed authorization of the City Manager, subsequent to the adoption of the original budget. At any public meeting after the adoption of the budget, the City Council may amend or supplement the budget by a resolution adopted by the majority vote of the City Council. All operating appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year to the extent that they have not been expended or lawfully encumbered. Appropriations related to Capital Improvement Projects and those deemed to be multi-year appropriations shall continue into each succeeding year until they are either fully expended or cancelled in accordance with the City's budget policy.

The City Council employs, at the beginning of each fiscal year, an independent certified public accountant who, at such time or times as specified by the City Council, at least annually, and at such other times as the City Council shall determine, examines the financial statements of the City in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, including such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as such accountant considers necessary. As soon as practicable after the end of the fiscal year, the audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and management letter are submitted by such accountant to the Audit Committee.

Following is a table which shows the adopted final and actual General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2007-08 and the adopted General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2008-09. In early

July 2008, the City noted that actual revenue receipts for fiscal year 2007-08 were below expectations in several areas. In addition, the Stanislaus County Assessor re-assessed all homes sold during the period from 2003 to 2008. This caused the tax roll assessed values for the City to decrease by \$1.2 billion and the effect this had on revenues was reflected as a decrease in the estimated property tax related revenues of \$2.3 million. The current estimates for all revenues are reflected in the table below under the column “Current Projection” for fiscal year 2008-09.

In response to the newly revised revenue projections, the City has frozen all hiring and will implement budget reductions amounting to 10% or more for some departments in order to preserve the City’s unrestricted fund balance at the 8% level per the City’s budget policy.

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Budgets
For Fiscal Years 2007-08 and 2008-09

	<i>Revised Budget 2007-08</i>	<i>Adopted Budget 2008-09</i>	<i>Current Projection 2008-09</i>	<i>Variance with Adopted Final Budget</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 50,849,442	\$ 53,196,365	\$ 47,841,469	\$ (5,354,896)
Licenses and permits	90,061	89,700	89,700	-
Intergovernmental	47,165,440	47,272,953	45,876,526	(1,396,427)
Charges for services ⁽¹⁾	15,218,436	16,637,822	15,937,822	(700,000)
Special assessments levied	158,500	31,000	31,000	-
Interest and rent	525,500	423,900	423,900	-
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments		200,000	200,000	-
Fines and forfeitures	1,408,000	1,290,000	1,290,000	-
Miscellaneous	<u>3,002,680</u>	<u>1,936,914</u>	<u>1,910,402</u>	<u>(26,512)</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	\$118,418,059	\$ 121,078,654	\$113,600,819	\$ (7,477,835)
Expenditures and Transfers:				
General Government	\$ 12,600,757	\$ 12,839,310	\$ 11,998,068	\$ (841,242)
Community Development	7,318,214	7,768,797	6,640,054	(1,128,743)
Public works	5,473,899	4,337,254	4,099,852	(237,402)
Parks and recreation	12,757,748	11,898,007	11,239,107	(658,900)
Public Safety	80,977,632	80,901,576	76,335,487	(4,566,089)
Other on-going expenditures	1,487,432	2,242,846	2,183,859	(58,987)
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$120,615,682	\$ 119,987,790	\$112,496,427	\$ (7,491,363)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(2,197,623)	1,090,864	\$ 1,104,392	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	\$ 6,557,376	\$ 4,684,937	\$ 4,684,937	
Transfers Out	(7,853,471)	(6,606,228)	(6,606,228)	
Loan forgiveness	<u>1,810,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$ 513,905	\$ (1,921,291)	\$ (1,921,291)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (1,683,718)	\$ (830,427)	(816,899)	
FUND BALANCES, July 1	\$ 12,147,386	\$ 10,463,668	\$ 10,463,668	
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$ 10,463,668	\$ 9,633,241	\$ 9,646,769	

⁽¹⁾ Includes indirect cost recovery

Source: City of Modesto Financial Statements and City of Modesto Finance Department.

Financial Statements

The accounting policies of the City of Modesto conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The audited financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 are set forth in Appendix C.

Accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts. The various funds are grouped into broad categories, as follows: Governmental Funds (General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Debt Service), Proprietary Funds (Enterprise Funds, including the Sewer, Water, Parking, Airport, Golf Course and Community Center Funds; and Internal Service Funds) and Fiduciary Funds (Agency).

All Governmental Funds and Fiduciary Funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. The Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues and expenditures in the City's General Fund for fiscal years 2003-04 through 2007-08 (estimated) are shown in the following table. Taxes, Intergovernmental Revenues, Charges for Services, and Miscellaneous Revenue are the City's major sources of revenues. In fiscal year 2007-08, Taxes and Intergovernmental Revenues are estimated to be 42.9% and 39.8% respectively, of General Fund revenues, followed by Charges for Services, 12.8% and Miscellaneous Revenue, 2.5%. Major Fiscal Year 2007-08 General Fund expenditures are estimated at 67.1% for Public Safety, 10.4% for General Government, and 10.5% for Parks and Recreation.

Summary Financial Information

The following tables present a statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the City's General Fund and the City's General Fund balance sheet for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 through 2008 (estimated) prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department based on the City's audited financial statements for fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 through June 30, 2007 and the most recent budget estimates for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008.

CITY OF MODESTO
Statement of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Year Ended June 30,

	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>	<i>2008⁽¹⁾</i>
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 39,511,646	\$ 41,441,857	\$ 47,349,236	\$ 50,376,565	\$ 50,849,442
Licenses and permits	199,097	63,652	96,081	100,682	90,061
Intergovernmental	39,246,030	46,874,556	48,205,287	48,014,025	47,165,440
Charges for services	13,845,944	15,544,008	14,953,869	15,503,085	15,218,436
Special assessments levied	76,119	106,442	65,909	51,634	158,500
Interest and rent	905,295	982,728	1,217,293	406,462	525,500
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(524,439)	46,933	16,814	146,546	--
Fines and forfeitures	524,050	562,876	877,376	1,158,163	1,408,000
Miscellaneous	<u>1,245,979</u>	<u>774,837</u>	<u>2,028,310</u>	<u>2,175,519</u>	<u>3,002,680</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 95,029,721	\$ 106,397,889	\$ 114,810,175	\$ 117,932,681	\$ 118,418,059
Expenditures and Transfers:					
General Government	\$ 11,482,386	\$ 11,456,602	\$ 13,336,716	\$ 13,955,223	\$ 12,600,757
Community and Development	4,461,865	4,975,859	5,146,011	5,346,382	7,318,214
Public works	1,522,787	1,696,411	1,719,587	6,364,052	5,473,899
Parks and recreation	11,099,460	11,433,777	11,471,198	12,071,962	12,757,748
Public safety	61,126,497	69,403,326	72,205,341	78,405,328	80,977,632
Other on-going expenditures	1,214,088	646,818	398,112	737,392	1,487,432
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	8,625	9,248	9,916	9,719	--
Interest	<u>2,352</u>	<u>1,729</u>	<u>1,061</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>--</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 90,918,060	\$ 99,623,770	\$ 104,287,942	\$ 116,890,402	\$ 120,615,682
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 4,111,661	\$ 6,774,119	\$ 10,522,233	\$ 1,042,279	(2,197,623)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Operating transfers in	\$ 1,965,408	\$ 1,982,387	\$ 2,111,925	\$ 2,437,022	\$ 6,557,376
Operating transfers out	(11,499,889)	(9,320,816)	(9,739,702)	(12,339,933)	(7,853,471)
Loan Forgiveness	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,810,000</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$ (9,534,481)	\$ (7,338,429)	\$ (7,627,777)	\$ (9,902,911)	\$ 513,905
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ (5,422,820)	\$ (564,310)	\$ 2,894,456	\$ (8,860,632)	\$ (1,683,718)
FUND BALANCES, July 1	\$ 26,402,189	\$ 20,979,369	\$ 20,415,059	\$ 23,309,515	\$ 12,147,386
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 20,979,369</u>	<u>\$ 20,415,059</u>	<u>\$ 23,309,515</u>	<u>\$ 14,448,883</u>	<u>\$ 10,463,668</u>

⁽¹⁾ Unaudited estimates.

Source: City of Modesto Comprehensive Annual Financial Statements, Fiscal Years 2003-04 through 2006-07; unaudited estimates of the City of Modesto Finance Department for Fiscal Year 2007-08.

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Balance Sheets
As of June 30,

<i>Assets</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,053,785	\$ 11,110,511	\$ 10,840,532	\$ 9,141,367	\$ 1,900,218
Receivables:					
Accounts	371,249	376,284	241,970	354,635	819,211
Interest	84,836	16,456	252,418	272,623	22,556
Utilities, net	615,687	592,005	766,763	824,856	869,711
Taxes	9,073,783	9,077,338	8,760,074	10,485,306	9,194,905
Due from governments	862,689	249,265	232,950	548,231	895,397
Due from other funds	1,210,100	1,700,000	3,634,000	5,572,000	4,320,000
Due from JPA	--	46,542	--	--	--
Notes receivable, net	92,283	92,283	92,283	92,283	--
Redeemed expenses/expenditures	4,576	--	70,000	--	--
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,390,184	1,445,486	1,445,486	1,845,018	2,066,814
Advances from other funds	<u>1,898,279</u>	<u>2,153,901</u>	<u>1,877,297</u>	<u>1,644,193</u>	<u>2,301,490</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 34,657,451</u>	<u>\$ 26,860,071</u>	<u>\$ 28,213,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,780,512</u>	<u>\$ 22,390,302</u>
 <i>Liabilities and Fund Balances</i>					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,864,757	\$ 1,707,233	\$ 2,003,433	\$ 2,241,841	\$ 2,544,093
Accrued salaries and benefits	2,397,879	453,761	774,239	1,116,500	1,150,233
Deferred revenues	602,442	274,222	1,537,541	364,061	397,817
Payable from restricted assets:					
Refundable deposits	1,390,184	1,445,486	1,483,501	1,845,119	2,066,814
Advances from other funds	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>1,903,476</u>	<u>1,782,462</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 8,255,262</u>	<u>\$ 5,880,702</u>	<u>\$ 7,798,714</u>	<u>\$ 7,470,997</u>	<u>\$ 7,941,419</u>
Fund Balances:					
Reserved	\$ 3,393,560	\$ 3,327,569	\$ 2,955,054	\$ 2,702,381	\$ 3,734,973
Unreserved:					
Designated, reported in:					
General Fund	6,807,996	5,990,699	6,237,000	5,900,886	--
Undesignated, reported in:					
General Fund	16,200,633	11,661,101	11,223,005	14,706,248	10,713,910
Total Fund Balances	<u>26,402,189</u>	<u>20,979,369</u>	<u>20,415,059</u>	<u>23,309,515</u>	<u>14,448,883</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 34,657,451</u>	<u>\$ 26,860,071</u>	<u>\$ 28,213,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,780,512</u>	<u>\$ 22,390,302</u>

Source: City of Modesto Comprehensive Annual Financial Statements for Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2006-07.

Financial Obligations

Short Term Obligations. The City has no short term obligations outstanding.

Equipment Leases.

Two wheel loaders, valued at \$371,458, less \$82,400 accumulated depreciation, are being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum Base Rental Payments on capital leases as of June 30, 2008:

<i>Year Ending June 30</i>	
2009	<u>\$ 80,971</u>
Total Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 80,971
Less Interest	<u>(3,487)</u>
Present value of Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 77,485

An Oracle software license, valued at \$211,354 is being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum base rental payments on capital leases as of June 30, 2007:

<i>Year Ending June 30</i>	
2009	\$ 66,676
2010	<u>75,000</u>
Total Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 141,676
Less Interest	<u>(4,284)</u>
Present value of Minimum Base Rental Payments	\$ 137,392

Source: City of Modesto.

Long Term Leases Evidenced by Certificates of Participation and Lease Revenue Bonds.
The City has the following certificate of participation and lease revenue bond transactions outstanding as of June 30, 2008:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Principal Outstanding</i>	<i>Maturity</i>
1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Community Center Project)	\$ 19,935,000	November 1, 2023
1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Golf Course Project)	5,435,000	November 1, 2023
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) ⁽¹⁾	3,760,000	September 1, 2033
2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds ⁽¹⁾	<u>61,450,000</u>	September 1, 2033
	\$ 90,580,000	

⁽¹⁾ Bonds of the Modesto Public Financing Authority in connection with which the City is obligated to make certain Base Rental Payments. All of these bonds will be defeased upon the issuance of the Modesto Public Financing Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008.

Source: City of Modesto Finance Department.

Overlapping Debt and Debt Ratios

The following table summarizes direct and overlapping bonded debt within the City.

CITY OF MODESTO Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt as of June 30, 2008

<u>Direct and Overlapping Assessment Debt:</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to the City⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to the City</u>
City of Modesto	\$ 0	100.0%	\$ 0
Total Direct And Overlapping Tax And Assessment Debt			\$ 0
<u>Overlapping General Fund Debt – School Districts:</u>			
Ceres Unified School District	\$ 23,554,806	10.0%	\$ 2,355,481
Modesto Elementary School District	19,528,337	72.5%	14,158,044
Modesto High School District	67,646,328	68.5%	46,337,735
Sylvan School District	29,480,000	85.0%	25,058,000
Salida Union School District	1,315,000	27.0%	355,050
Stanislaus Union School District	2,900,000	33.0%	957,000
Yosemite Community College District	<u>184,084,916</u>	28.2%	<u>51,911,946</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$ 328,509,387		\$ 141,133,256
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$ 328,509,387		\$ 141,133,256

⁽¹⁾ Gross debt outstanding less applicable amounts in debt service funds.

⁽²⁾ Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping portion to valuation of all property subject to taxation in jurisdiction.

Source: Stanislaus County Auditor; calculated by Modesto Finance Department.

Assessed Valuation and Tax Collections

In California, property which is subject to *ad valorem* taxes is classified as “secured” or “unsecured.” Secured and unsecured property are entered on separate parts of the assessment roll maintained by the county assessor. The “secured roll” is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed property and property the taxes on which are a lien on real property sufficient, in opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is placed on the “unsecured roll.”

The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (a) filing a civil action against the taxpayer; (b) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (c) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder’s office, in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (d) seizure and sale of personal property improvements or possessory interest belonging or assessed to the assessee. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes in respect of property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes to the State for the amount of taxes which are delinquent.

A 10% penalty is added to delinquent taxes which have been levied in respect of property on the secured roll. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is sold to the State on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and a delinquent penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property

is deeded to the State and then is subject to sale by the county tax collector. A 10% penalty also attaches to delinquent taxes in respect of property on the unsecured roll, and further, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue in respect of such taxes beginning the first day of the third month following the delinquency date.

The valuation of property is determined as of March 1 each year and installments of taxes levied upon secured property become delinquent on the following December 10 and April 10. Taxes on unsecured property are due March 1 and become delinquent August 31, and such taxes are levied at the prior year's secured tax rate.

The following tables set forth historical property tax levies and collections in the City and historical information as to the assessed values and actual value of taxable real and personal property. The one percent (1%) property tax is levied and collected by Stanislaus County and remitted to the City.

City Assessed Valuations

The County Assessor of Stanislaus County assesses all real and personal property in the City of Modesto for tax purposes except public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. California law exempts \$7,000 of the assessed valuation of an owner occupied dwelling. Effective with the 1980-81 fiscal year, State law also exempted 100% of the value of business inventories from taxation, rather than 50% as in prior years. The law provides for reimbursements to local agencies based on their share of the revenues derived from the application of the maximum tax rate applied to business inventories in the 1979-80 fiscal year, with adjustments to reflect increases in population and the consumer price index.

Revenue estimated to be lost to local taxing agencies due to such exemptions is reimbursed from State sources. Such reimbursement is based upon total taxes due upon such exempt values and is not reduced by any amount for estimated delinquencies. The table below presents a ten year history of assessed valuations of property within the City.

CITY OF MODESTO Ten Year History of Assessed Valuations

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Real Property Assessed Valuation⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Personal Property Assessed Valuation</i>
1999-00	\$ 7,113,017,315	\$374,764,312
2000-01	8,284,751,572	465,640,345
2001-02	9,240,625,466	400,351,138
2002-03	10,005,769,331	229,231,096
2003-04	10,516,523,400	433,048,483
2004-05	11,405,079,179	504,487,150
2005-06	12,734,371,632	513,206,844
2006-07	14,625,449,070	556,511,925
2007-08	15,962,154,212	563,106,853
2008-09	14,817,439,301 ⁽²⁾	615,545,728

⁽¹⁾ All years shown at full cash value.

⁽²⁾ The Stanislaus County Assessor re-assessed all homes sold from 2003 to 2008.

Source: Stanislaus County Assessor; last equalized roll.

Tax Levies and Delinquencies

Taxes are collected by the Stanislaus County Tax Collector and are currently distributed under the “Teeter Plan” (as described below). Taxes and assessments on the secured roll are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year, and become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. A penalty of 10% is added to the first installment if not paid on or before December 10, and 10% is added to the second installment if not paid on or before April 10. At the end of the first year of delinquency, property is sold to the State.

Under the Teeter Plan (as described below), a county forwards 100% of property tax levies, including taxes for prior years, to underlying governmental entities, including itself. In exchange, the county keeps moneys from all delinquent taxes, interest, and penalties.

The following table shows property tax levies and collections for the City.

CITY OF MODESTO Property Tax Levies And Collections Fiscal Years 2003-04 to 2007-08

<i>Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Total Tax Levy⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Current Tax Collected</i>	<i>Percent of Levy Collected</i>	<i>Delinquent Tax Collections</i>	<i>Total Tax Collections</i>	<i>Total Collections as Percent of Current Levy⁽²⁾⁽³⁾</i>
2004	\$ 9,709,897	\$ 9,440,383	97.22%	\$107,388	\$ 9,547,771	98.33%
2005	10,568,415	10,133,222	95.88	24,163	10,157,385	96.11
2006	11,130,020	10,794,066	96.98	233,290	11,027,356	99.08
2007	12,669,332	11,884,410	93.80	558,622	12,443,032	98.21
2008	13,626,496	12,698,563	93.19	657,619	13,356,182	98.02

⁽¹⁾ Totals include exempt organizations.

⁽²⁾ Total collections include taxes resulting from “escaped assessments.” These are comprised of assessments to property not known to exist when the original roll was compiled and other adjustments to the roll.

⁽³⁾ Since 1994, the City has participated in the County of Stanislaus “Teeter Plan” (as described below) which guarantees the City 100% of each year’s property tax levy in exchange for the County retaining late fees and delinquency penalties.

Source: City of Modesto, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for Fiscal Years 2004, 2005, 2006; County of Stanislaus for Fiscal Years 2007 and 2008.

Teeter Plan

The Board of Supervisors of the County, in 1994, adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the State Revenue and Taxation Code. Pursuant to the Teeter Plan, the County establishes a tax losses reserve fund and a tax resources account and each entity levying property taxes in the County may draw on the amount of uncollected taxes and assessments credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected.

The County is responsible for determining the amount of the tax levy on each parcel in the taxing entity, which is entered onto the secured real property tax roll. Upon completion of the secured real property tax roll, the County’s Auditor-Controller determines the total amount of taxes and assessments actually extended on the roll for each fund for which a tax levy has been included, and apportions 100% of the tax and assessment levies to that fund’s credit. Such moneys may thereafter be drawn against the taxing agency in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. The County determines which moneys in the County treasury (including those credited to the tax losses reserve fund) shall be available to be drawn on to the extent of the amount if

uncollected taxes credited to each fund for which a levy has been included. When amounts are received on the secured tax roll for the current year, or for redemption of tax-defaulted property, Teeter Plan moneys are distributed to the apportioned tax resources accounts.

So long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect, the City's receipt of revenues with respect to the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes will not be dependent upon actual collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes by the County. However, under the statute creating the Teeter Plan, the Board of Supervisors could under certain circumstances terminate the Teeter Plan in its entirety and, in addition, the Board of Supervisors could terminate the Teeter Plan if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the City in any year exceeds 3%. In the event that the Teeter Plan were terminated, the amount of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes in the City would depend upon the collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes and delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within the City.

Although the County is entitled to draw on the full amount of taxes credited to the tax fund for a taxing entity in approximately October of each tax year, it has been the City's experience that it receives approximately 55% of the tax allocations for the year by December 31, an additional 40% by April 30 and the final 5% by June 30.

Non-Real Estate Taxes

In addition to *ad valorem* taxes on real property, the City receives the following non-real estate taxes:

Sales and Use Tax. The sales and use tax (\$20,380,941) and in lieu sales tax amount (\$6,557,121) accounted for approximately 35% of the City's tax revenues in the General Fund in fiscal year 2007-08, a decrease of approximately 3.4% from the prior fiscal year. The 7.375% sales and use tax is levied and collected by the State, which returns to the City 0.95% (the local share of sales tax) of the amount of sales in the City. Through the legislation that restored local revenues, the state provides an in-lieu payment from property taxes in an amount equal to .25% of the local tax.

Business License Tax. The City levies a business license tax which accounted for \$9,828,839, or approximately 12.6% of the City's tax receipts in the General Fund in fiscal year 2007-08, a decrease of approximately 5% from the prior fiscal year. The tax is paid by certain businesses located in the City at varying percentages of gross receipts.

Other Taxes. Other taxes levied by the City include the transient occupancy tax on hotel and motel bills, utility consumption, a real property transfer tax and a franchise fee.

The following table presents the tax revenues of the City for the last five Fiscal Years:

CITY OF MODESTO
General Fund Tax Revenues By Source
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>	<i>2008⁽¹⁾</i>
Sales and Use Tax	\$27,150,743	\$21,277,711	\$22,287,940	\$20,483,152	\$20,380,941
Utility Users Tax	14,718,858	15,622,652	17,584,060	18,319,657	19,418,836
Property Taxes	11,294,599	11,316,694	14,318,747	16,456,379	16,100,367
Business License Taxes	9,231,136	9,726,816	10,374,157	10,359,058	9,828,839
Other Taxes ⁽²⁾	<u>4,267,053</u>	<u>10,086,397</u>	<u>12,412,239</u>	<u>12,643,171</u>	<u>12,058,522</u>
Total	\$66,662,389	\$68,030,270	\$76,977,143	\$78,261,417	\$77,787,505

⁽¹⁾ Estimated, unaudited figures

⁽²⁾ Includes Transient Occupancy Tax, Franchise Tax and after Fiscal Year 2003-04, In-lieu Sales Tax.

Source: City of Modesto Finance Department.

Motor Vehicle License Fees

Prior to 2003, a significant revenue source of the City was State of California payments in-lieu of taxes. The City receives a portion of Department of Motor Vehicles license fees (“VLF”) collected statewide. Payment of State assistance depends on the adoption by the State of its budget, including the appropriations therein providing for local assistance. These revenues are shown in the accompanying financial statements as “intergovernmental revenues from other agencies.”

Several years ago, the state-wide VLF was reduced by approximately two-thirds. However, pursuant to legislation, the State continued to remit to cities and counties the same amount that those local agencies would have received if the VLF had not been reduced, known as the “VLF backfill.” On June 19, 2003, the State triggered an increase in VLF to be effective beginning October 1, 2003. The Governor signed an executive order on November 17, 2003 to reduce the VLF rate once again, eliminating the increase. On December 17, 2003 the Governor issued another executive order, this time appropriating \$2.625 billion to provide backfill funding for the city and county VLF funding in 2003/04 which covered the backfill except for the VLF loan amounts.

The State Legislature adopted AB 1768 which deferred payment to local agencies of the amount of the VLF backfill that related to the period from June 20, 2003 to September 30, 2003 when the higher VLF went into effect, until August 2006. This VLF “gap” or “loan” was approximately \$1.2 billion statewide. The City’s share of the “loan” was \$3.4 million. The State repaid its VLF loans in July 2005.

The City’s budgeted VLF amount of \$16,961,000 for fiscal year 2007-08 is based on projected amounts and includes the property tax backfill provided for in current state legislation. The State’s fiscal year 2005-06 Budget realigned certain property tax revenues so that cities and counties would be kept whole with respect to the amount of the VLF backfill in future years. The City accounts for this realignment of property taxes in-lieu of VLF in the same manner as VLF in its financial statements.

Largest Property Taxpayers

The ten largest property-taxpayers in the City for fiscal year 2007-08 and their percentage of total property taxes are shown in the following table:

CITY OF MODESTO Principal Payers of Property Tax

<i>Rank</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Tax Amount</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>
1	Doctors Medical Center of Modesto	\$113,539,310	\$1,216,775.80	0.69%
2	Macerich Vintage Faire Limited Partnership	90,789,360	963,434.04	0.55
3	Foster Dairy Farms	83,628,106	896,224.02	0.51
4	Phenix Management Corp	55,905,271	585,004.63	0.34
5	Stanislaus Partners	43,251,060	463,512.10	0.26
6	HRC Modesto, LLC	34,489,259	360,927.00	0.21
7	William Lyon Homes Inc	24,937,727	492,520.68	0.15
8	Brooks Landing Apt. Assoc. LLC Et Al	24,050,457	379,767.64	0.15
9	Hamilton Meredith C Tr Et Al	21,695,603	236,208.10	0.13
10	Gallo Glass Co	<u>21,472,938</u>	<u>230,120.84</u>	<u>0.13</u>
		\$513,759,091	\$5,824,494.85	3.12%

Source: Stanislaus County Tax Collector.

Employment

The City forms part of the Modesto Metropolitan Area Labor Market (Stanislaus County) reported on periodically by the State Department of Employment Development. As of June 2008, this labor market had a total civilian employment of 213,800.

The following table summarizes the civilian labor force, employment and unemployment in the County for the calendar years 2004 through 2007 and for the month of June 2008. These figures are county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the City.

MODESTO METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA
Industry Employment and Labor Force
(Annual Averages)⁽¹⁾

	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>	<i>June 2008</i>
<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>					
Employment	204,600	210,800	227,100	231,200	213,800
Unemployment	20,700	19,000	18,100	20,300	26,200
Unemployment Rate	9.2%	8.3%	8.0%	8.8%	10.9%
<u>Wage and Salary Employment:</u>					
Total Farm	13,800	14,100	14,100	12,800	16,700
Natural Resources, Mining and Construction	12,300	13,300	13,400	11,400	10,300
Manufacturing	22,700	22,300	23,100	22,700	22,400
Wholesale Trade	6,000	6,200	5,900	6,000	5,900
Retail Trade	21,500	22,700	22,500	22,200	22,200
Transport., Warehousing, Utilities	4,700	5,200	5,200	5,600	5,800
Information	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,300	2,300
Financial Activities	6,100	6,200	6,400	6,200	5,900
Professional and Business Services	14,200	14,900	14,800	14,900	15,100
Educational and Health Services	19,200	19,500	19,600	21,100	21,700
Leisure and Hospitality	14,200	14,800	15,500	15,400	15,400
Other Services	6,200	6,100	5,900	6,000	6,100
Federal Government	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	900
State Government	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,800	2,000
Local Government	<u>22,100</u>	<u>22,700</u>	<u>23,300</u>	<u>23,300</u>	<u>23,100</u>
Total All Industries	168,500	173,300	172,500	172,800	175,800

⁽¹⁾ Latest available information.

Note: Totals may not add up because of rounding.

Source: Labor Division of the California State Employment Development Department.

Industrial and Commercial Development

The City is located in the heart of California's Central Valley, a highly productive agricultural area. The availability of low-cost power, modern sewage treatment and disposal facilities, a good supply of water, reasonably priced developable land and excellent transportation facilities have been important factors in the development of a sound and growing industrial base.

Approximately 432 commercial manufacturing plants are located in and surrounding the City, comprising a growing manufacturing base. Manufacturing accounts for approximately 18.9% of all wage and salary workers.

There are over 4,200 total net acres of industrially-zoned lands within the Modesto sphere of influence, of which approximately 1,729 are within the City limits. Most of Modesto's large manufacturing employers are located in the Beard Industrial District, situated south of Yosemite Boulevard in eastern Modesto. Such employers include E&J Gallo Winery, Frito-Lay, Del Monte, Parker Hannifin, Seneca, Georgia Pacific, and Weyerhaeuser. This area, highly developed and provided with all utilities and services, is located outside the City but is served by the Modesto and Empire Traction Company, a short-line railroad connecting with the Union Pacific and Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroads in the metropolitan area. The south Modesto industrial area, located within the City, is accessible by the Union Pacific railroad. The largest manufacturing employers in Stanislaus County as of December 2007, are as follows:

**STANISLAUS COUNTY
Largest Manufacturing Employers as of December 2007**

<i>Name of Company</i>	<i>Employment</i>	<i>Product(s)</i>
E & J Gallo Wine	3,300	Winery
Seneca Foods	2,300	Fruit Products
Del Monte Foods	1,850	Fruit Products
Stanislaus Food Products	1,800	Tomato Products
Foster Farms	1,608	Poultry Processor
ConAgra	1,300	Food Processing
Racor	800	Filtration Products
Bronco Wine	750	Winery
Frito-Lay	700	Snack Food Products
Patterson Vegetable Company	675	Frozen Food Products

Source: Stanislaus Economic Development and Workforce Alliance.

Construction Activity and Property Value

“Single Family Housing,” includes detached, semi-detached, rowhouse and townhouse units. Rowhouses and townhouses are included when each unit is separated from the adjacent unit by an unbroken ground-to-roof party or fire wall. Condominiums are included in single-family when they are of zero-lot-line or zero-property-line construction; when units are separated by an air space; or, when units are separated by an unbroken ground-to-roof party or fire wall. “Multi-Family Housing,” includes duplexes, 3-4-unit structures and apartment-type structures with five units or more. Multi-family housing also includes condominium units in structures of more than one living unit that do not meet the above single-family housing definition. “Residential Alterations and Additions,” means alterations, additions, and conversions to residential structures, excluding special installation permits for electrical, plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, or similar mechanical work, or installation of fire escapes, elevators, signs, etc.

“New Commercial,” includes new hotels and motels, office and bank buildings, stores and other mercantile buildings, parking garages, service stations, and amusement and recreational buildings. “New Industrial,” includes manufacturing plants and affiliated buildings. “Other New Nonresidential,” includes churches and religious buildings, hospitals and institutional buildings, schools and educational buildings, residential garages, public works and utilities buildings, and miscellaneous nonresidential structures. “Nonresidential Alterations and Additions,” means alterations, additions, and conversions to nonresidential structures, excluding special installation

permits for electrical, plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, or similar mechanical work, or installation of fire escapes, elevators and signs, etc.

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for the City for calendar years 2003 through 2007.

CITY OF MODESTO
Residential and Nonresidential Building Permit Valuations
and Total Residential Building Permits

	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	\$ 169,031,342	\$ 69,285,758	\$ 168,770,716	\$ 80,245,831	\$ 55,199,615
New Multi-family	6,105,669	20,343,871	1,118,710	3,812,649	30,912,544
Res. Alterations & Additions	39,686,601	80,226,181	45,317,392	39,017,104	80,583,151
Total Residential	214,823,612	169,855,810	215,206,818	123,075,584	166,695,310
New Commercial	24,687,807	46,240,400	11,798,301	27,027,077	59,163,453
New Industrial	994,822	3,204,092	1,202,465	2,279,197	10,000
New Other	39,686,601	37,838,523	62,440,247	21,941,020	5,188,331
Non-Res. Alterations & Additions	33,473,125	36,444,721	69,587,431	36,071,154	40,412,881
Total Nonresidential	<u>98,842,355</u>	<u>123,727,736</u>	<u>145,028,444</u>	<u>87,318,448</u>	<u>104,774,665</u>
Total All Building	<u>\$313,665,967</u>	<u>\$293,583,546</u>	<u>\$360,235,262</u>	<u>\$210,394,032</u>	<u>\$271,469,975</u>
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	838	345	868	378	288
Multiple Family	77	288	13	37	288
Total	915	633	881	415	576

Note: Totals may not add up because of rounding.
Source: Building Permit Summary, City of Modesto.

Commercial Activity

The City is the retail, financial and service center of Stanislaus County. The City's economy, while primarily agricultural, does include other economic sectors. The table below summarizes taxable sales for the calendar years 2002 through 2006.

CITY OF MODESTO
Taxable Transactions
Calendar Years 2002 through 2006
(in Thousands of Dollars)

Retail Outlets	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Apparel stores	\$ 129,773	\$ 126,372	\$ 147,849	\$ 168,064	163,548
General merchandise stores	507,438	518,024	539,780	549,742	543,987
Food stores	119,423	136,462	162,515	168,121	131,263
Eating and drinking places	235,337	245,609	259,861	272,313	275,393
Home furnishing and appliances	131,234	130,089	162,749	169,723	121,102
Bldg. materials and farm implements	188,388	204,427	288,841	316,796	204,034
Auto dealers and supplies	247,861	259,395	260,655	247,795	218,243
Service stations	101,551	115,317	126,608	146,946	175,359
Other retail stores	<u>381,371</u>	<u>392,650</u>	<u>394,363</u>	<u>405,229</u>	<u>449,981</u>
Subtotal	\$2,042,376	\$2,128,345	\$2,343,221	\$2,444,729	\$2,282,910
All Other Outlets	<u>372,899</u>	<u>433,387</u>	<u>311,646</u>	<u>309,659</u>	<u>395,515</u>
All Outlets	\$2,415,275	\$2,561,732	\$2,654,867	\$2,754,388	\$2,678,425

Source: State of California, Board of Equalization.

The following table shows the dollar volume of taxable transactions in the County of Stanislaus from 2002 through 2006.

COUNTY OF STANISLAUS
Taxable Transactions
Calendar Years 2002 through 2006
(in Thousands of Dollars)

Retail Outlets	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Apparel stores	\$ 154,083	\$ 154,867	\$ 192,858	\$ 213,850	\$ 224,909
General merchandise stores	784,431	803,255	846,742	927,418	956,378
Specialty stores	432,777	465,562	501,694	535,480	558,432
Food stores	260,781	282,781	291,867	308,864	320,361
Eating and drinking places	403,421	421,793	452,120	489,169	505,384
Household	181,384	187,214	198,691	210,720	192,275
Building materials	368,472	416,983	508,825	572,552	567,014
Automotive	1,248,936	1,305,986	1,396,277	1,516,702	1,573,719
Other retail stores	<u>273,693</u>	<u>297,729</u>	<u>331,376</u>	<u>368,269</u>	<u>369,917</u>
Subtotal	\$ 4,107,978	\$4,336,170	\$4,720,450	\$5,143,024	\$5,268,389
Business and Personal Services	233,862	224,429	240,245	253,838	240,304
All Other Outlets	<u>1,494,025</u>	<u>1,614,893</u>	<u>1,804,973</u>	<u>1,889,038</u>	<u>1,843,839</u>
All Outlets	\$ 5,825,865	\$6,175,492	\$6,765,668	\$7,285,900	\$7,352,532

Source: State of California, Board of Equalization.

Agriculture

The City is located in one of the most productive agricultural areas in the United States. The County of Stanislaus ranks in the top ten of the nation's counties in sales of agricultural products with production primarily in fruits, nuts, livestock and animal products. There are 879,381 acres of farmland in production in the County. The following table summarizes historical agricultural production within the County for calendar years 2003 through 2007.

STANISLAUS COUNTY Agricultural Production 2003-2007

<i>Commodity</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
Fruit and Nut Crops	\$ 431,642,000	\$ 616,452,000	\$ 686,897,000	\$ 660,001,000	\$ 755,874,000
Vegetable Crops	105,667,000	125,903,000	91,454,000	93,239,000	106,106,000
Field Crops	127,329,000	137,871,000	147,744,000	167,576,000	177,011,000
Seed Crops	533,000	401,000	810,000	617,000	756,000
Apiary	7,565,000	8,865,000	12,045,000	12,745,000	31,139,000
Nursery Crops	99,164,000	111,272,000	71,240,000	87,351,000	99,985,000
Livestock & Poultry	239,990,000	403,205,000	401,244,000	628,551,000	446,133,000
Livestock & Poultry Products	<u>443,042,000</u>	<u>574,465,000</u>	<u>566,161,000</u>	<u>498,072,000</u>	<u>796,567,000</u>
TOTALS	\$1,454,932,000	\$1,978,434,000	\$1,977,595,000	\$2,148,152,000	\$2,413,571,000

Source: Stanislaus County Department of Agriculture

Fruit and nut crops amounted for nearly a third of the total annual gross value of farm production in the County. The production value of fruit and nut crops exceeded \$775 million in 2007 to rank as the major commodity group in the County. In 2007, almonds headed the list of products in this group, with a gross value of more than \$465 million. The following table shows a listing of the leading agricultural commodities in 2007.

LEADING FARM COMMODITIES IN STANISLAUS COUNTY

<i>Rank</i>	<i>Commodity</i>	<i>Gross Production Value in 2007</i>
1	Milk, All	\$745,387,000
2	Almonds	465,800,000
3	Chickens, All	222,431,000
4	Cattle & Calves, All	164,216,000
5	Walnuts	119,065,000
6	Silage, All	77,864,000
7	Deciduous Fruit & Nut Nursery	74,860,000
8	Tomatoes	59,986,000
9	Turkeys, All	54,541,000
10	Peaches, All	52,745,000

Source: Stanislaus County 2007 Agricultural Crop Report.

Educational Facilities

There are 24 public elementary schools, 4 junior high schools, 9 high schools, and 1 continuation high school within the City, plus a number of private institutions of learning. Higher education is provided by Modesto Junior College and California State University at Stanislaus, which offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Transportation

The City is traversed by three state highways. Interstate 5, with which two of these state roads connects, passes approximately 20 miles to the west of the City of Modesto. The City is served by truck and bus lines. Rail service is provided by the Southern Pacific, Union Pacific and Santa Fe railroads. The Modesto City-County airport has daily scheduled commuter service to San Francisco and Los Angeles. The deepwater port of Stockton, California, located approximately 30 miles from the City, provides shipping to coastal and overseas markets.

APPENDIX C

**THE CITY'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**CITY OF
Modesto, California**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007**

**Prepared by
Finance Department**

CITY OF MODESTO
 June 30, 2007
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Transmittal Letter iii - vi
 Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting vii
 Structure of City Government viii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report 3
 Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) 5 – 14
 Basic Financial Statements:
 Government-wide Financial Statements:
 Statement of Net Assets 17
 Statement of Activities 18 – 19
 Fund Financial Statements:
 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 20
 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the
 Statement of Net Assets – Governmental Activities 21
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
 Governmental Funds 22
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities –
 Governmental Activities 23
 Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds 24
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets -
 Proprietary Funds 25
 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 26 - 27
 Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets – Fiduciary Funds 28
 Notes to Basic Financial Statements 29 - 54
 Required Supplementary Information:
 Schedule of Revenues – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund 56
 Schedule of Expenditures by Function – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund 57
 Notes to Required Supplementary Information 59
 Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds:
 Combining Balance Sheet 62 - 64
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances 66- 68

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Operating Grants Special Revenue Fund.....	69
Local Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	70
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund.....	71
Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Special Revenue Fund.....	72
Downtown Improvement District Special Revenue Fund.....	73
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund.....	74
Strategic Planning and Development Special Revenue Fund.....	75
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	78 - 79
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Assets.....	80 - 81
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	82 - 85
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	88 - 89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Assets.....	90 - 91
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	92 - 95
Agency Funds:	
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds.....	98

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends:	
Net Assets by Component.....	102
Changes in Net Assets.....	103-104
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	105
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds.....	106
Revenue Capacity:	
Water Utility System.....	107
Debt Capacity:	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	108
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	109
Computation of Legal Bonded Debt Margin.....	110
Bonded Debt Pledged Revenue Coverage, Wastewater Revenue Bonds.....	111
Continuing Disclosure Requirements.....	112-114
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	115
Principal Employers.....	116
Operating Information:	
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function.....	117
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	118
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program.....	119

This page is intentionally left blank.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.



(209) 577-5369 FAX (209) 571-5880
www.modestogov.com

1010 Tenth Street, P.O. Box 642, Modesto, CA 95353
[TDD (209) 526-9211 Hearing and Speech Impaired only]

December 21, 2007

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of the City of Modesto:

The City of Modesto City Charter and Municipal Code require that a complete financial statement and report on the finances of the City be submitted to the City Council at the end of each fiscal year. This report is being submitted to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007.

City management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report. We believe the data fairly represent the financial position and results of operations of the City. The disclosures necessary to enable the reader to understand the City's financial affairs have been included. The City's accounting system has been developed and maintained with due consideration given to the adequacy of internal controls. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The evaluation of the costs and benefits of particular control requires estimates and judgments by management.

The Charter also requires an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant selected by the City Council. The accounting firm of Maze & Associates was selected in 2003 to perform the City's annual financial audits. The auditors have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2007, which is presented on page 3. In addition to meeting the City Charter audit requirements, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act of 1996 and related OMB Circular A-133. The auditor's reports related specifically to the Single Audit will be presented separately at a later date.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A is designed to be read in conjunction with this transmittal letter.

City of Modesto Profile

Modesto is a dynamic city located in the heart of California's San Joaquin Valley and is the retail, service and financial center of Stanislaus County. The City currently occupies a land area of approximately 36 square miles and serves a population of over 209,000. Periodically, as allowed by state statute, the City extends its corporate limits by annexation when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

Incorporated in 1884, Modesto adopted its City Charter on March 12, 1951, and has operated under the council-manager form of government since that date. Under this form of government, policy-making and legislative authority are vested in an elected council consisting of the Mayor and six members. The Modesto City Council is elected by chair on a non-partisan basis,

meaning 6 members represent the entire City rather than specific geographical areas within the City's boundaries. The Mayor is elected separately on a non-partisan basis. The Mayor and City Council are responsible for passing ordinances, adopting and amending the operating and capital budgets, appointing various committee members, and hiring the City Manager, City Attorney, and City Clerk/Auditor. The City Manager of Modesto is charged with carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the Deputy City Manager and department heads, with general responsibilities for the Economic Development and Health, Safety & Culture components of the City's Vision. Support services departments, like Finance, Personnel and Information Technology report to the City Manager.

The City provides services typically associated with a municipality. These include administrative services; police and fire protection; highway, street, and utility infrastructure construction and maintenance; sanitation; planning and zoning; recreational activities and cultural events. Parking, airport facilities, water, sewer, storm drainage and bus services are also provided.

The City's financial reporting entity includes all funds and activities of the City of Modesto as the primary government and its component units, which are legally separate entities that operate under the auspices of the City and provide services that supplement City services. The City's component units are blended into the City's funds because their governing boards consist of all seven members of the City Council. These component units are the Modesto Municipal Sewer District No. 1, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto Community Facilities Districts.

The annual operating budget serves as the foundation for Modesto's financial planning and control. The proposed budget is adopted annually prior to July 1, by passage of a resolution. The Council's legally adopted budget level is at the fund level. During the fiscal year, the budget may be modified. The City Council has also adopted fiscal policies that delegate budget control authority to the Council, City Manager and the Finance Director.

Local economy

Modesto area employment in retail and manufacturing remained strong over the past year. Retail sector jobs account for one-sixth of Stanislaus County's wage and salary workers with the manufacturing sector trailing close behind. Stanislaus County consistently ranks among the top 10 California counties in terms of annual agricultural production values. The county's leading commodities are milk, almonds and poultry.

The unemployment rate has remained fairly steady for the last several years and is 6.8%. Just over 10 years ago the unemployment rate was 15%. Since 2000, over 12,000 jobs have been added to the local economy, representing cumulative growth of more than 8%. Industries recording the most growth were: educational and health services; retail sales, and construction. Employees within the community enjoy an average commute time of 26 minutes.

Building permit activity has boomed over the past decade. In fiscal year 1996, the City issued 4,186 permits with estimated cost of construction valued at \$114 million. Permit activity peaked in 2001, when 7,155 permits with construction valued at \$477 million were issued, and activity has remained above 5,000 permits annually since 2001. During fiscal year 2007, 5,174 permits were issued valued at \$228 million.

Since 2000, the City's population grew 11.1% to 209,174. This population growth is largely attributable to the relatively low cost of housing compared to the Bay Area and to the growth of employment within the region.

During the past ten years, public safety costs have risen not only in amount, but also as a percentage of total expenditures. Public safety represented 68% of total General Fund expenditures in 2007, compared with 62.4% ten years ago. Expenses for other governmental functions have remained steady or decreased compared to total fund expenses during the same time period. Increased staffing, driven by the growth in the population, as well as higher salaries and charges for retirement, have caused the increase in public safety charges.

Long-Term Financial Planning

In Fiscal Year 2003, the City Council adopted a policy of maintaining at least 8% of General Fund expenditures in reserve. At the end of Fiscal Year 2007, the General Fund unreserved and undesignated balance was \$10.7 million representing 8.3% of total General Fund outflows (expenditures and transfers out).

State Impacts

Between Fiscal Years 1991 and 2005, the State of California diverted \$36.6 million in local revenues from the City of Modesto into its own coffers. In 2005 the state enacted new legislation known as the Triple-Flip. As the name implies, a series of revenue exchanges take place leaving the City with 25% less sales tax revenue and more property tax revenue in its place. A similar exchange takes place leaving the City with property tax revenue in place of 67% of the In-Lieu Vehicle License Fees. These exchanges not only affect the character and amount of the revenues received by the City but also affect City cash flow, because a monthly stream of payments has been replaced by semi-annual payments.

Important Financial Policies

In 2003, the City Council adopted a series of financial policies that direct how the City's financial business is conducted. In addition to the 8% General Fund reserve level, these policies include direction on departmental annual budget savings, tracking of all transfers to the Redevelopment Agency for future payback, capital budgeting, interfund loan interest rates and investment pool interest allocation. These policies were reviewed and revised at the start of the 2007 Fiscal Year.

Major Initiatives

During Fiscal Year 2005, California voters approved Proposition 1A. This initiative places stricter controls on the state's ability to divert local revenue. While this protection is seen as beneficial to local government, local revenues are still affected by the Triple-Flip component of the legislation described above. In Fiscal Year 2006, the last payment to be made under the revised legislation that shifted local property tax dollars to the Education Revenue Augmentation Fund was made. Now, with the State of California facing a \$10 billion shortfall in revenues, it remains to be seen how the legislature will affect local revenues under Proposition 1A.

Awards and Acknowledgments

For the twenty-third consecutive year, the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Modesto for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. To receive this recognition, the City must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized report. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The award is valid for a period of one year. We believe that the current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the requirements of the program, and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is the result of the cooperative work of many people. We wish to convey our appreciation to all members of the Finance Department team who assisted and contributed to its successful completion. In particular, we commend the Accounting Division staff responsible for the preparation of the report.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Wayne Padilla". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "M" and a long, sweeping underline.

M. Wayne Padilla, CPA
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Modesto
California

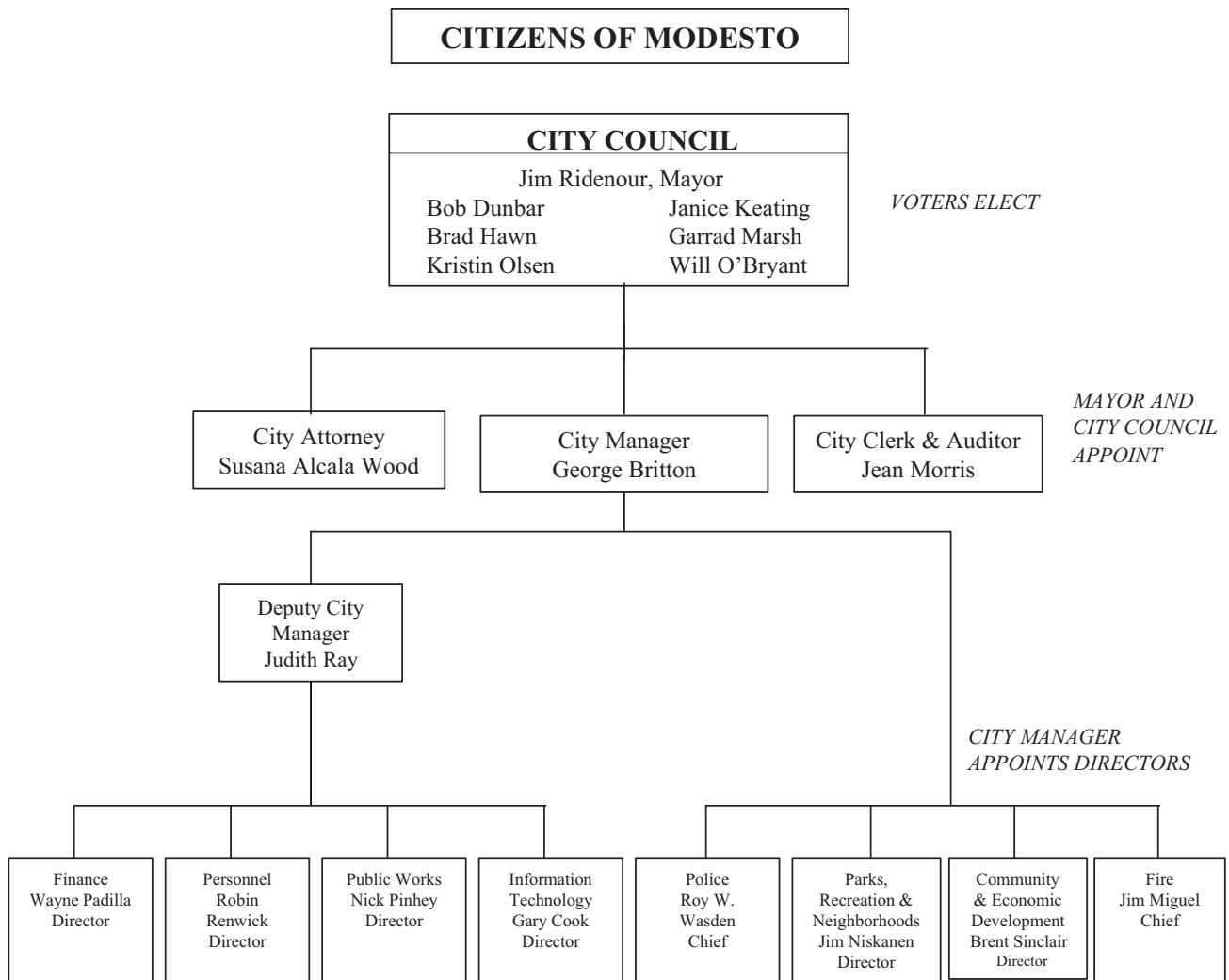
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2006

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director



Citizens Advisory Boards, Commissions and Committees

Airport Advisory Committee
 Board of Building Appeals
 Board of Zoning Adjustments
 Charter Review Committee
 Citizen Housing & Community Development
 Citizens Advisory Committee on Recycling
 Citizens Redevelopment Advisory Committee
 Community Qualities Forum
 Culture Commission
 Disabled Access Appeals Board

Downtown Improvement District Advisory Board
 Equal Opportunity/Disability Commission
 Golf Courses Committee
 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Committee
 Human Relations Commission
 Landmark Preservation Commission
 Local Cable Programming Committee
 Planning Commission
 Tuolumne River Regional Park Citizens Advisory Committee
 Youth Commission

*ALSO
 APPOINTED BY
 THE MAYOR
 AND CITY
 COUNCIL*

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
ON BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Modesto, California

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Modesto as of and for the year ended June 30, 2007, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Modesto as of June 30, 2007 and the respective changes in the financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued reports dated December 14, 2007 on our consideration of the City's internal control structure and on its compliance with laws and regulations.

Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Budget and Actual statement for the General Fund are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Government Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit this information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules listed in the Table of Contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic statements of the City of Modesto. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the Table of Contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Maze and Associates

December 14, 2007

A Professional Corporation

This page is intentionally left blank.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the City of Modesto (City) comprehensive annual financial report presents a discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City exceeded liabilities at the close of the 2007 fiscal year by \$724,416,295 (*total net assets*). Of this amount, \$127,047,078 (*unrestricted net assets*) may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors, \$93,168,664 is restricted for a specific purpose (*restricted net assets*), and \$504,200,553 is invested in capital assets, net of related debt.
- The City's total net assets increased by \$21,948,132. All of this increase is attributable to business type activities.
- As of June 30, 2007, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$138,763,177, a decrease of \$10,898,940 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 68% of the combined fund balances, \$94,853,284 is available to meet the City's current and future needs (*unreserved fund balance*).
- At the end of the fiscal year, the General Fund fund balance was \$14,448,883, or 12% of total General Fund expenditures. Of this, \$3.7 million is reserved for encumbrances and non-current assets. The unreserved/undesignated balance of \$10,713,910 represents 8.3% of total General Fund outflows. The City Council has adopted a goal of maintaining an 8% reserve level.
- The City's total long-term debt showed a net increase of \$69,006,844 in comparison with the prior year. Lease revenue bonds were partially refunded for a net increase of \$3.9 million, including \$2.6 million of new construction funds, new debt was issued for Water and Sewer projects (\$46.3 and \$16.5 million, respectively), and an increase in compensated absences liabilities of approximately \$6.3 million were offset by principal and other reductions of approximately \$4 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components 1) **Government-wide** financial statements; 2) **Fund** financial statements and 3) **Notes** to basic financial statements. Required Supplementary Information is included in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of City finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net assets* presents information on all City assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net assets*. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, community development, highways and streets, public works, parks and recreation, and public safety. The business-type activities of the City include the water, sewer, parking, storm drain, airport, bus, golf and community center operations.

Component units are included in our basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the City is financially accountable and that have substantially the same board as the City Council, or provide services entirely to the City. Examples are the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17-19 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds* and *fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on *near-term inflows* and *outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City reports 18 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Capital Facility Fees Fund and the Communities Facility District Fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 20-23 of this report

Proprietary funds are maintained two ways. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, Parking, Storm Drain, Compost, Airport, Bus, Golf and Community Center operations. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its Fleet Management, Central Services, Information and Technology Services, Insurance, Employee Benefits Management and Building Services functions. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Internal services benefiting business-type functions have been allocated as "internal balances".

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Water, Sewer and Bus funds are considered to be major funds of the City. The City's six internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 24-27 of this report.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds except for agency funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 28 of this report.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 29-54 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

Required Supplementary Information is also presented. The City adopts an annual appropriated budget. Budgetary comparison schedules for the major governmental funds have been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 56-58 of this report.

The *combining and individual fund statements and schedules* referred to earlier provide information for nonmajor governmental, enterprise and internal service funds and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 62 –98 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by \$724,416,295 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

	Net Assets					
	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006
Current and other assets	\$235,977,387	\$235,172,812	\$151,849,527	\$75,157,357	\$387,826,914	\$310,330,169
Capital assets	376,422,992	362,971,175	294,466,111	284,722,417	670,889,103	647,693,592
Total assets	<u>612,400,379</u>	<u>598,143,987</u>	<u>446,315,638</u>	<u>359,879,774</u>	<u>1,058,716,017</u>	<u>958,023,761</u>
Current and other liabilities	21,587,793	15,574,156	10,152,964	6,429,320	31,740,757	22,003,476
Long-term liabilities	176,800,687	167,533,635	125,758,279	66,018,487	302,558,966	233,552,122
Total liabilities	<u>198,388,480</u>	<u>183,107,791</u>	<u>135,911,243</u>	<u>72,447,807</u>	<u>334,299,723</u>	<u>255,555,598</u>
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	333,409,532	296,401,824	170,791,021	220,881,691	504,200,553	517,283,515
Restricted net assets	93,168,664	120,937,678			93,168,664	120,937,678
Unrestricted net assets	<u>(12,566,297)</u>	<u>(2,303,306)</u>	<u>139,613,374</u>	<u>66,550,276</u>	<u>127,047,077</u>	<u>64,246,970</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$414,011,899</u>	<u>\$415,036,196</u>	<u>\$310,404,395</u>	<u>\$287,431,967</u>	<u>\$724,416,294</u>	<u>\$702,468,163</u>

The largest portion of the City's net assets, \$504,200,553 (70 percent), reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, furnishings and equipment, buses and fare boxes, pipelines, and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another significant portion of the City's net assets represents *unrestricted net assets* of \$127,047,078 (17 percent), which may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

The remaining balance of the City's net assets of \$93,168,664 (13 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

At the end of the 2007 fiscal year, the City reported positive balances in all three categories of net assets for the City as a whole.

The City's net assets increased by \$21,948,132 during the current fiscal year. All of this increase is attributable to Business-type activities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

The following table indicates the changes in net assets for governmental and business-type activities, as well as comparative data for the prior year:

	Changes in Net Assets					
	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$39,977,342	\$39,789,386	\$87,816,684	\$79,482,231	\$127,794,026	119,271,617
Operating grants and contributions	12,701,177	11,892,511	11,059,129	8,317,889	23,760,306	20,210,400
Capital grants and contributions	4,207,389	38,484,548	7,962,675	10,467,873	12,170,064	48,952,421
General revenues:						
Taxes	56,747,933	52,816,226	222,776	207,749	56,970,709	53,023,975
Grants and contributions not restricted for specific purposes	48,287,468	48,685,311			48,287,468	48,685,311
Unrestricted investment earnings	8,330,079	3,255,401	5,406,639	2,504,291	13,736,718	5,759,692
Settlements and recoveries				3,784,295		3,784,295
Miscellaneous	3,582,325	2,827,161			3,582,325	2,827,161
Total revenues	173,833,713	197,750,544	112,467,903	104,764,328	286,301,616	302,514,872
Expenses:						
General government	17,227,876	15,529,735			17,227,876	15,529,735
Community development	12,025,105	12,241,213			12,025,105	12,241,213
Highways and streets	26,246,306	26,025,311			26,246,306	26,025,311
Public works	12,557,512	6,491,062			12,557,512	6,491,062
Parks and recreation	14,568,192	11,733,698			14,568,192	11,733,698
Public safety	83,793,361	74,500,043			83,793,361	74,500,043
Interest on long-term debt	7,286,026	5,178,130			7,286,026	5,178,130
Parking			1,475,340	1,287,450	1,475,340	1,287,450
Water			35,540,918	29,989,775	35,540,918	29,989,775
Sewer			24,156,577	22,716,100	24,156,577	22,716,100
Storm drain			6,924,335	5,795,746	6,924,335	5,795,746
Compost			1,225,462	941,919	1,225,462	941,919
Airport			2,039,988	1,342,645	2,039,988	1,342,645
Bus			13,758,421	12,119,311	13,758,421	12,119,311
Golf			2,479,447	2,461,470	2,479,447	2,461,470
Community center			2,543,121	2,465,644	2,543,121	2,465,644
Total expenses	173,704,378	151,699,192	90,143,609	79,120,060	263,847,987	230,819,252
Increase in net assets before transfers	129,335	46,051,352	22,324,294	25,644,268	22,453,629	71,695,620
Transfers	(1,153,632)	(1,416,790)	1,153,632	1,416,790		
Special item			(505,498)	(1,736,054)	(505,498)	(1,736,054)
Change in net assets	(1,024,297)	44,634,562	22,972,428	25,325,004	21,948,131	69,959,566
Net assets - beginning	415,036,196	370,401,634	287,431,967	262,106,963	702,468,163	632,508,597
Net assets - ending	\$414,011,899	\$415,036,196	\$310,404,395	\$287,431,967	\$724,416,294	\$702,468,163

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Governmental activities. Governmental activities decreased the City's net assets by \$1,024,297. Taxes (mainly Property and Utility Users taxes) increased about \$4 million over 2006, due to rising tax *bases*; tax *rates* remained the same. Intergovernmental revenues in total were just slightly less than the previous year. However, Sales tax declined by \$1.7 million and Motor Vehicle License revenue increased \$1.2 million. Sales tax revenue from the State of California took a marked downturn in the fourth quarter (fiscal), while changes in the State's distribution of Motor Vehicle License revenues are now tied more to property tax trends than the purchase and licensing of new vehicles. The largest change from the prior year is in capital grants and contributions, with \$30 million coming from Community Facilities District (CFD) bonds issued in 2006, and not repeated in 2007. These CFD bonds have no City commitment, so the debt is not reported as long-term debt and the proceeds were recorded as revenues in the 2006 financial statements. Finally, investment earnings grew by \$5 million due to more favorable investment yields.

Expenses in total are up \$22 million, or 14%, due largely to salary and wage increases (3-3.5%). For 2007, the City's Community Forestry operation was moved to the Public Works function from Highways and Streets, resulting in a \$4 million shift between those functions.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City's net assets by \$22,972,428. As detailed in the schedule on page 12, the Water, Sewer, Compost and Airport enterprises posted net incomes during the period. Net losses were experienced by Parking, Bus, Storm Drain, Golf and Community Center operations. Depreciation expense, which is the major cause of these net losses, is not included in these funds' budgets or revenue-setting processes. Storm Drain rates will be reviewed in 2008.

Charges for services are up about \$8.3 million, due in part to a 5% water rate increase that became effective on July 1, 2006. Settlements and recoveries revenue decreased \$3.8 million, as PCE settlements slowed pending the outcome of litigation (see Note II. L). Investment earnings grew by \$2.9 million due to more favorable investment yields and growth in the investment portfolio resulting from the deposit of water and wastewater bond proceeds. Finally, expenses across the board are up, primarily due to general increases in salaries and benefits, and the rise in utilities, fuel and materials costs.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The general government functions are contained in the general, special revenue, capital projects, and debt service funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2007, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$138,763,177, a decrease of \$10,898,940 from the prior year. Approximately 68% of the combined fund balances \$94,853,284 constitutes *unreserved fund balance*, which is available to meet the City's current and future needs. The remainder of fund balance is *reserved* to indicate that it is *not* available for new spending because it has been committed: 1) to pay debt service (\$7,390,425); 2) to reflect advances to other funds, loans receivable and property held for resale that are long-term and/or do not represent available spendable resources (\$15,347,594); 3) to liquidate contractual commitments of the period (\$15,783,614); and 4) to meet Redevelopment Agency low and moderate income housing set-aside requirements (\$5,388,260).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At June 30, 2007, unreserved fund balance of the General Fund was \$10,713,910 while total fund balance was \$14,448,883. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved fund balance represents 9.2 percent of total fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 12.4 percent of that same amount. The prior year ratios were 20% and 22%, respectively. The use of the fund balance reserves was planned and budgeted during the year.

Revenues of governmental funds totaled \$171,615,967 in fiscal year 2006-2007, which represents a decrease of 11.7% from fiscal year 2005-2006.

Expenditures of governmental funds totaled \$184,277,408 in fiscal year 2006-2007, representing an increase of 14.3% over the prior year.

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

The following table presents governmental fund revenues from various sources, with comparisons to the prior year:

Revenues Classified by Source – Governmental Funds

Revenues by Source	FY 2007		FY 2006		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	% Change
Taxes	\$56,748,017	33.1%	\$52,816,596	27.2%	\$3,931,421	7.4%
Licenses and permits	187,289	0.1%	146,854	0.1%	40,435	27.5%
Intergovernmental	66,129,862	38.5%	64,759,658	33.3%	1,370,204	2.1%
Charges for services	36,979,023	21.5%	37,802,149	19.4%	(823,126)	-2.2%
Special assessments	51,634	0.0%	65,909	0.0%	(14,275)	-21.7%
Interest and rent	4,837,419	2.8%	3,755,169	1.9%	1,082,250	28.8%
Net increase (decrease) in fair value	1,168,857	0.7%	103,036	0.1%	1,065,821	1034.4%
Fines and forfeits	2,699,445	1.6%	1,675,926	0.9%	1,023,519	61.1%
Contribution of property owners			30,473,773	15.7%	(30,473,773)	100.0%
Miscellaneous	2,814,421	1.5%	2,821,161	1.4%	(6,740)	-0.2%
Total	\$171,615,967	100.0%	\$194,420,231	100.0%	(\$22,804,264)	-11.7%

- Taxes –Utility Users taxes, Property taxes, and Redevelopment Agency Tax Increment (an allocation of property taxes) all increased over the prior year (\$.8, \$.2.1, and \$.9 million, respectively), while the other tax categories showed only slight increases due to rising tax *bases*; tax *rates* remained unchanged.
- Intergovernmental – State sales taxes and motor vehicle license fees make up over half of these revenues. Sales tax was down \$1.7 million, but vehicle license fees were up \$1.2 million. The balance of the overall increase is due to higher grant revenues from more aggressive grant billing during the year.
- Charges for services – Included in this category are the Capital Facilities and Community Facility District Fees charged to mitigate the impact of new development on City infrastructure needs. These fees decreased \$.8 million from the prior year, due to an overall slowing of new construction.
- Investment revenues increased over \$2 million due to more favorable market conditions. Fines and forfeitures increased from the red light camera enforcement program and an increase in towed vehicle release fees.
- Contributions from property owners – This source was unique to the prior year, and represented the proceeds of bonds issued by the Community Facility Districts that will be repaid by district charges to property owners. The City has no commitment for the repayment of these bonds.

The following table presents expenditures by function compared to prior year amounts.

Expenditures by Functions Governmental Funds

Exp by Function	FY 2007		FY 2006		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	% Change
General government	\$15,517,544	8.4%	\$14,111,535	8.8%	\$1,406,009	10.0%
Community development	11,789,640	6.4%	12,296,072	7.6%	(506,432)	-4.1%
Highways and streets	12,553,681	6.8%	14,357,041	8.9%	(1,803,360)	-12.6%
Public works	11,307,307	6.1%	5,647,023	3.5%	5,660,284	100.2%
Parks and recreation	13,348,613	7.2%	11,662,263	7.2%	1,686,350	14.5%
Public safety	80,988,650	43.9%	74,527,875	46.2%	6,460,775	8.7%
Capital outlay	30,194,778	16.4%	21,563,774	13.4%	8,631,004	40.0%
Debt Service-principal retirement	2,008,538	1.1%	1,901,827	1.2%	106,711	5.6%
Debt Service-interest charges	4,413,300	2.4%	4,576,780	2.8%	(163,480)	-3.6%
Debt Service-Advance refunding	822,228	0.4%			822,228	100.0%
Debt Service-other	1,333,129	0.7%	618,742	0.4%	714,387	115.5%
Total	\$184,277,408	100.0%	\$161,262,932	100.0%	\$23,014,476	14.3%

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

The following provides an explanation of the expenditures by function that changed significantly over the prior year:

- General government –Expenditures increased about \$1.4 million, or 10% over the prior year, generally due to modest salary and benefit increases during the year.
- Highways and streets – Expenditures show a decrease of \$1.8 million or 12.6%, mostly due to a reclassification of the \$5 million Community Forestry division from Streets to Public Works.
- Public Works – As noted above, the Community Forestry operations are now included in this category.
- Public safety –Expenditures increased about \$6.5 million, or 8.7% over the prior year. Cost of living increases and related benefits and pension costs contributed significantly toward this increase.
- Capital outlay –The increase of \$8.6 million the substantial expenditure of the prior year Community Facilities Districts bond funds on infrastructure improvements in the Districts.

Other financing sources and uses are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

Other Financing sources (Uses)				
<u>Governmental Funds</u>				
	FY 2007	FY 2006	Increase/(Decrease)	
			Amount	Percent
Transfers in	\$23,985,863	\$17,724,718	\$6,261,145	35.3%
Transfers out	(26,399,280)	(20,267,476)	(6,131,804)	30.3%
Proceeds of loans payable	44,138		44,138	100.0%
Proceeds of lease revenue bonds	62,275,000		62,275,000	100.0%
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent	(58,911,124)		(58,911,124)	-100.0%
Sale of assets	767,904	6,000	761,904	12698.4%
Net financing sources (uses)	\$1,762,501	(\$2,536,758)	\$4,299,259	-169.5%

- Transfers - The City uses interfund transfers to: (1) move revenues from the funds that collect them in accordance with statutory and/or budgetary requirements, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to help finance various programs and capital projects accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, and (3) move cash to debt service funds from the funds responsible for payment as debt service payments become due.

The net transfers *from* governmental funds for 2007 were (\$2,413,417), compared to \$2,542,758, in the prior year. This net transfer is *to* the proprietary funds, and consists mainly of the operating subsidy to Community Center operations and funding to the Fleet internal services fund for vehicle and equipment replacement.

The annual totals for both transfers in and out vary, depending on the nature of the activities that are undertaken each year.

- Debt transactions – The City received \$44,138 proceeds from a loan from the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank for business park planning costs. In addition, this schedule reflects the effects of the partial refunding of the 1998 lease revenue bonds. Additional information can be found in Note C. Long-term Debt.
- Sale of assets – In 2007 the City sold the decommissioned park at 17th and G Streets to the Redevelopment Agency for future use in an affordable housing project. The proceeds represent the appraised value of the property.

The current year excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses is presented in the following table:

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

	Major Funds			Nonmajor Funds			Total
	General	Capital	Community	Special	Capital	Debt	
	Fund	Facility Fees	Facilities	Revenue	Projects	Service	
	Fund	Districts	Funds	Funds	Funds		
Revenues	\$117,932,681	\$11,340,636	\$8,915,860	\$22,344,948	\$7,513,088	\$3,568,754	\$171,615,967
Expenditures	(116,890,402)	(10,265,441)	(16,624,064)	(23,629,379)	(9,804,377)	(7,063,745)	(184,277,408)
Other financing sources/(uses), net	(9,902,911)	120,682	(920,085)	518,593	9,316,252	2,629,970	1,762,501
Net change in fund balances	(8,860,632)	1,195,877	(8,628,289)	(765,838)	7,024,963	(865,021)	(10,898,940)
Fund balance-July 1	23,309,515	42,107,113	42,135,367	27,441,931	6,412,745	8,255,446	149,662,117
Fund balance June 30	\$14,448,883	\$43,302,990	\$33,507,078	\$26,676,093	\$13,437,708	\$7,390,425	\$138,763,177

The fund balance of the City's General Fund decreased by \$8,860,632 during the fiscal year. Total revenues increased \$3.1 million, while expenditures increased \$12.6 million over the prior year. While revenues didn't increase as much as projected, these changes were consistent with plans to spend down the General Fund reserves closer to the City Council's adopted 8% level.

Capital Facility Fee revenues, derived from impact fees on new development, decreased \$1.9 million from the prior year, reflecting the decrease in housing starts. Expenditures on capital projects increased by \$931,112. Yet, revenues still exceeded expenditures by \$1.1 million. The significant fund balance is budgeted for large, multi-year projects to mitigate the effects of growth on the community.

Community Facility Districts became a major fund in 2006 with the infusion of \$30 million from bonds issued that year. Regular CFD charges were \$3.8 million more than in 2006, but expenditures increased almost \$10 million. Significant expenditures on capital projects are expected to continue over the next 3 years.

Proprietary funds. The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The following table shows actual revenues, expenses and results of operations of enterprise funds for the current fiscal year:

	Major Funds			Nonmajor Funds						
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Parking	Storm Drain	Compost	Airport	Golf	Community Center	Total
Operating revenues	\$49,305,033	\$24,833,019	\$2,545,790	\$1,128,755	\$5,403,474	\$1,254,137	\$604,214	\$2,189,384	\$552,878	\$87,816,684
Operating expenses	(32,466,468)	(21,271,818)	(13,614,093)	(1,441,651)	(6,546,654)	(1,193,925)	(2,008,982)	(2,172,537)	(2,488,250)	(83,204,378)
Operating income (loss)	16,838,565	3,561,201	(11,068,303)	(312,896)	(1,143,180)	60,212	(1,404,768)	16,847	(1,935,372)	4,612,306
Non-operating revenues (expenses), net	1,329,710	(247,291)	9,886,461	37,724	(219,287)	42,464	1,004,763	(198,809)	490,142	\$12,125,877
Income (loss) before capital contributions, transfers and special items	18,168,275	3,313,910	(1,181,842)	(275,172)	(1,362,467)	102,676	(400,005)	(181,962)	(1,445,230)	16,738,183
Contributions, transfers and special items	2,248,550	2,618,988	299,457	180,000	844,912	(99,000)	1,087,352	42,061	724,826	7,947,146
Net income (loss)	\$20,416,825	\$5,932,898	(\$882,385)	(\$95,172)	(\$517,555)	\$3,676	\$687,347	(\$139,901)	(\$720,404)	\$24,685,329

The Water, Sewer, Compost, and Airport enterprises posted net incomes during the period. It is important to note that while the Water and Sewer funds show rather healthy operating results, capital improvement expenditures and debt service principal payments incurred during the year are not reflected in the expenditure totals shown above. Net losses

Management's Discussion and Analysis *(continued)*

were experienced by the other enterprise funds. Golf and Community Center normally receive annual operating subsidies from the General fund, but these subsidies do not cover depreciation expenses, resulting in net losses overall. This is also the case with the Bus fund, which receives capital funding from the federal government. Also, the Golf fund did not receive a subsidy in 2007. Revenues in the Water utility fund rose during the year due to an average 5% rate increase, the last in a series of rate increases to fund capital improvements and debt service, as well as normal growth in the customer base.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Budget to actual information for the major governmental funds are presented as Required Supplementary Information, beginning on page 56 of this report.

While the City Council amended the budget several times, the differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the General Fund were relatively minor. The estimated revenues increased about \$3.7 million (3%), while total appropriations were increased \$5.6 million, or about 5%. These amendments, generally, were to adjust the actual beginning balances and carryovers after closing the prior fiscal year, and to reflect adjustments to current estimates based on the periodic monitoring of revenue and expenditures throughout the year.

Revenues came in \$3.1 million less than the final estimates. Variances in Sales tax (\$2.3 million), Property taxes (\$400,000) and construction related revenues (\$600,000) were due to the effects of the sub-prime mortgage market that hit in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007.

Expenditures, overall, were \$3.2 million under budget, primarily due to efforts of departments to realize savings, and certain purchases being deferred to future periods.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2007, amounted to \$670,889,103 (net of accumulated depreciation). The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current period was 3.6 percent. Capital assets, net of depreciation, for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year.

	Governmental		Business type		Total		Increase (decrease)	\$ change
							Percent	
	2007	2006	2007	2006	2007	2006	Change	
Land	\$24,972,386	\$22,982,481	\$26,811,152	\$26,539,639	\$51,783,538	\$49,522,120	4.6%	\$2,261,418
Buildings	20,090,053	21,142,099	45,833,974	48,322,570	65,924,027	69,464,669	-5.1%	(3,540,642)
Improvements	16,437,093	16,668,974	55,372,253	59,863,277	71,809,346	76,532,251	-6.2%	(4,722,905)
Furnishings and equipment	9,086,379	8,059,702	2,405,596	2,893,008	11,491,975	10,952,710	4.9%	539,265
Equipment pool	15,095,983	15,232,410			15,095,983	15,232,410	-0.9%	(136,427)
Streets	231,315,998	234,966,127			231,315,998	234,966,127	-1.6%	(3,650,129)
Signalization	6,202,103	6,583,733			6,202,103	6,583,733	-5.8%	(381,630)
Bridges	23,965,873	25,239,107			23,965,873	25,239,107	-5.0%	(1,273,234)
Buses & fareboxes			7,553,177	8,197,997	7,553,177	8,197,997	-7.9%	(644,820)
Pipelines			112,994,297	110,263,919	112,994,297	110,263,919	2.5%	2,730,378
Construction in progress	29,257,124	12,096,542	43,495,662	28,642,007	72,752,786	40,738,549	78.6%	32,014,237
Total	\$376,422,992	\$362,971,175	\$294,466,111	\$284,722,417	\$670,889,103	\$647,693,592	3.6%	\$23,195,511

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Construction in progress – Governmental fund increased due to bond-financed CFD road improvements, roundabouts and a pedestrian overcrossing in Village I. Business type increases were in Water (\$6 million) and Sewer (\$9.2 million) improvements.
- Land – Right-of-way was acquired for the widening of the Pelandale expressway to six lanes.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The City's infrastructure assets are recorded at historical cost in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation expense is recorded using the straight-line method, based on estimated useful life of the asset. Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note II.B on pages 37-38 of this report.

Long-term debt

At June 30, 2007, the City had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$302,558,966, net of unamortized discounts and deferred amounts on refunding, as compared to \$233,552,122 in the prior year. This amount was comprised of \$66,440,000 of lease revenue bonds, \$90,826,989 of certificates of participation, \$51,558,192 of revenue bonds payable, \$67,888,5123 of estimated compensated absences, \$16,626,237 of claims liability, \$2,407,414 of loans payable, \$2,083,189 of developer advances, \$362,987 of capital leases, and \$4,365,446 of notes payable. During the year, retirement of debt and other reductions amounted to \$82,513,016, and new debt and other additions totaled \$151,519,859. These totals include the effects of refunding most of the 1998 lease revenue bonds (\$58 and \$62 million, respectively), the issuance of new Water certificates of participation and Sewer revenue bonds (\$46.3 and \$16.5 million, respectively), and new estimates for compensated absences (\$6.3 million). Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in note II.C on pages 39-47 of this report.

Modesto maintains an Employee Benefits internal service fund (EBF) to pay a portion of retiree health benefits and other employee related expenses. While the City has yet to implement GASB Statement No. 45 related to Other Post Employment Benefits, the City has consistently included an estimate of its retiree health care obligation from sick-leave conversion in its compensated absences liability. As of June 30, 2007, this amounts to approximately \$57.5 million of the \$67.9 million listed above. This contributes significantly to the EBF's \$49 million unfunded liability. Additional information on the City's EBF can be found in Notes II-H and III-G.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

- *Consumer Price Index* – Growth in the CPI has been relatively stable during the past six years. In June 2000, the CPI-Western Urban Index was 3.5 % higher than the year before. In the year ending June 30, 2007, the CPI-Western Urban Index increased 3.0%.
- *Taxable Sales* - Taxable sales growth has ranged from 11% to 5.7% during the last couple of years. In future years, annual taxable sales growth is projected to be lower due to the effects of the slow down in new housing starts and the sub-prime mortgage market collapse.
- *Building Permit Activity* - Building permit issuance, which had been extremely robust for several years, peaked at 5,968 for fiscal 2006. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, 5,174 permits were issued, with an average construction value of \$44,000.
- *Utility Service Charges* - Water utility rates were increased an average of 5% effective July 1, 2006. This is the last in a series of increases adopted by the City Council and is intended to fund major capital improvements to the water system. A new water utility rate study will be undertaken in the second half of the 2007-2008 fiscal year. The City Council adopted new sewer utility rates that became effective August 1, 2007. New sewer connection fees were also adopted in July, raising the average fee from \$500 per home to \$4,876 per home.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for fiscal year 2008.

During the current fiscal year, unreserved fund balance in the General Fund decreased by \$9.6 million, to \$10,713,910, which represents 8.3% of total General Fund outflows versus the City Council's target of 8%. The budget adopted for fiscal year 2007-2008 maintains this target reserve level.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the City's financial condition. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report and requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Modesto, Attention: Finance Department, P.O. Box 642, Modesto, CA 95353.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page is intentionally left blank.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
June 30, 2007

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-type</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 176,305,862	\$ 137,390,448	\$ 313,696,310
Accounts receivable, net	2,065,948	318,958	2,384,906
Interest receivable	523,867	537,321	1,061,188
Utility billings receivable, net	886,786	9,640,604	10,527,390
Taxes receivable	9,840,090	5,905	9,845,995
Due from governments, net	11,301,723	2,588,188	13,889,911
Notes receivable, net	15,117,307		15,117,307
Prepaid expenses	1,308	706,673	707,981
Property held for resale	780,000	630,000	1,410,000
Internal balances	1,754,404	(1,754,404)	
Inventories	763,492		763,492
Unamortized costs of debt issuance		1,785,834	1,785,834
Investments in joint ventures	16,636,600		16,636,600
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	54,229,510	70,306,814	124,536,324
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>322,193,482</u>	<u>224,159,297</u>	<u>546,352,779</u>
Total assets	<u>612,400,379</u>	<u>446,315,638</u>	<u>1,058,716,017</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	8,541,419	4,987,924	13,529,343
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,372,293	238,264	1,610,557
Approved loans payable	2,724,225		2,724,225
Interest payable	836,032	726,834	1,562,866
Unearned revenues	3,771,698	3,118,569	6,890,267
Refundable deposits	4,342,126	1,081,373	5,423,499
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	10,210,601	3,110,947	13,321,548
Due in more than one year	<u>166,590,086</u>	<u>122,647,332</u>	<u>289,237,418</u>
Total liabilities	<u>198,388,480</u>	<u>135,911,243</u>	<u>334,299,723</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	333,409,532	170,791,021	504,200,553
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	58,413,311		58,413,311
Housing and community development	22,222,295		22,222,295
Redevelopment	9,818,201		9,818,201
Debt Service	151,916		151,916
Other purposes	2,562,941		2,562,941
Unrestricted	<u>(12,566,297)</u>	<u>139,613,374</u>	<u>127,047,077</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 414,011,899</u>	<u>\$ 310,404,395</u>	<u>\$ 724,416,294</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Program Revenues			
Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 17,227,876	\$ 3,775,368		
Community development	12,025,105	10,873,541		
Highways and streets	26,246,306	10,719,009	\$ 4,525,132	\$ 2,102,247
Public works	12,557,512	1,757,648	964,612	
Parks and recreation	14,568,192	4,437,320	3,610,022	2,105,142
Public safety	83,793,361	8,414,456	3,601,411	
Interest on long-term debt	7,286,026			
Total governmental activities	173,704,378	39,977,342	12,701,177	4,207,389
Business-type activities:				
Parking	1,475,340	1,128,755		
Water	35,540,918	49,305,033	831,798	3,009,620
Sewer	24,156,577	24,833,019		2,666,690
Storm Drain	6,924,335	5,403,474		844,912
Compost	1,225,462	1,254,137		
Airport	2,039,988	604,214	554,649	1,077,802
Bus	13,758,421	2,545,790	9,672,682	363,651
Golf	2,479,447	2,189,384		
Community Center	2,543,121	552,878		
Total business-type activities	90,143,609	87,816,684	11,059,129	7,962,675
Total	\$ 263,847,987	\$ 127,794,026	\$ 23,760,306	\$ 12,170,064

General revenues:

Taxes:

Utility users tax

Property taxes, levied for general purposes

Property taxes, generated by and allocated to the airport

Tax increments for redevelopment agency

Transient occupancy tax

Franchise tax

Business license tax, levied for general purposes

Business license tax, levied for downtown improvement district

Business license tax, generated by and allocated to the airport

Intergovernmental revenue not restricted to specific programs:

Sales tax

Motor vehicle license fee

Other

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Transfers, net

Special item - PCE legal fees

Total general revenues, transfers and special item

Change in net assets

Net assets, July 1

Net assets, June 30

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Assets

Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (13,452,508)		\$ (13,452,508)
(1,151,564)		(1,151,564)
(8,899,918)		(8,899,918)
(9,835,252)		(9,835,252)
(4,415,708)		(4,415,708)
(71,777,494)		(71,777,494)
(7,286,026)		(7,286,026)
<u>(116,818,470)</u>		<u>(116,818,470)</u>
	\$ (346,585)	(346,585)
	17,605,533	17,605,533
	3,343,132	3,343,132
	(675,949)	(675,949)
	28,675	28,675
	196,677	196,677
	(1,176,298)	(1,176,298)
	(290,063)	(290,063)
	(1,990,243)	(1,990,243)
	<u>16,694,879</u>	<u>16,694,879</u>
<u>(116,818,470)</u>	<u>16,694,879</u>	<u>(100,123,591)</u>
18,319,573		18,319,573
16,456,379		16,456,379
	209,722	209,722
5,303,521		5,303,521
2,264,699		2,264,699
3,823,216		3,823,216
10,359,058		10,359,058
221,487		221,487
	13,054	13,054
27,884,852		27,884,852
16,233,262		16,233,262
4,169,354		4,169,354
8,330,079	5,406,639	13,736,718
3,582,325		3,582,325
(1,153,632)	1,153,632	
	(505,498)	(505,498)
<u>115,794,173</u>	<u>6,277,549</u>	<u>122,071,722</u>
(1,024,297)	22,972,428	21,948,131
<u>415,036,196</u>	<u>287,431,967</u>	<u>702,468,163</u>
<u>\$ 414,011,899</u>	<u>\$ 310,404,395</u>	<u>\$ 724,416,294</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	General	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,900,218	\$ 44,890,897	\$ 11,503,718	\$ 25,137,422	\$ 83,432,255
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			24,186,705	10,963,438	35,150,143
Receivables:					
Accounts	819,211	69		388,712	1,207,992
Interest	22,556	185,058	77,521	94,494	379,629
Utilities, net	869,711			17,075	886,786
Taxes	9,194,905		52,302	592,883	9,840,090
Due from governments	895,397	132,976	134,599	10,138,751	11,301,723
Due from other funds	4,320,000				4,320,000
Notes receivable, net				15,117,307	15,117,307
Prepaid expenses/expenditures				1,308	1,308
Property held for resale				780,000	780,000
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,066,814		2,274,311		4,341,125
Advances to other funds	2,301,490			102,124	2,403,614
Total assets	\$ 22,390,302	\$ 45,209,000	\$ 38,229,156	\$ 63,333,514	\$ 169,161,972
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,544,093	\$ 549,683	\$ 2,362,333	\$ 1,683,775	\$ 7,139,884
Accrued salaries and benefits	1,150,233		4,210	129,940	1,284,383
Approved loans payable				2,724,225	2,724,225
Due to other funds				4,320,000	4,320,000
Deferred revenues	397,817		81,223	6,801,765	7,280,805
Payable from restricted assets:					
Refundable deposits	2,066,814		2,274,312	1,000	4,342,126
Advances from other funds	1,782,462	1,356,327		168,583	3,307,372
Total liabilities	7,941,419	1,906,010	4,722,078	15,829,288	30,398,795
Fund balances:					
Reserved	3,734,973	3,888,291	2,340,868	33,945,761	43,909,893
Unreserved:					
Designated, reported in:					
General fund					
Special revenue funds				11,520,508	11,520,508
Capital projects funds		39,414,699	31,166,210	6,062,872	76,643,781
Undesignated, reported in:					
General fund	10,713,910				10,713,910
Special revenue funds				365,402	365,402
Capital projects funds				(4,390,317)	(4,390,317)
Total fund balances	14,448,883	43,302,990	33,507,078	47,504,226	138,763,177
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 22,390,302	\$ 45,209,000	\$ 38,229,156	\$ 63,333,514	\$ 169,161,972

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
June 30, 2007

Total fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 138,763,177

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

General capital assets:

Nondepreciable	\$ 53,408,477	
Depreciable	80,490,251	
Accumulated depreciation on general capital assets	(39,290,464)	
Infrastructure:		
Depreciable	474,126,776	
Accumulated depreciation on infrastructure	<u>(212,642,804)</u>	356,092,236

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are:

Deferred in the governmental funds, or	\$ 3,509,107	
Investments in joint ventures	<u>16,636,600</u>	20,145,707

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

(8,224,089)

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Bonds payable and other long-term debt	\$ (91,930,138)	
Accrued interest	<u>(834,994)</u>	<u>(92,765,132)</u>

Net assets of governmental activities \$ 414,011,899

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	General	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 50,376,565			\$ 6,371,452	\$ 56,748,017
Licenses and permits	100,682			86,607	187,289
Intergovernmental	48,014,025	\$ 107,941	\$ 391,586	17,616,310	66,129,862
Charges for services	15,503,085	9,474,111	6,454,501	5,547,326	36,979,023
Special assessments levied	51,634				51,634
Interest and rent	406,462	1,225,368	1,830,462	1,375,127	4,837,419
Net increase in fair value of investments	146,546	533,025	239,311	249,975	1,168,857
Fines and forfeits	1,158,163			1,541,282	2,699,445
Contribution from property owners					
Miscellaneous	2,175,519	191		638,711	2,814,421
Total revenues	<u>117,932,681</u>	<u>11,340,636</u>	<u>8,915,860</u>	<u>33,426,790</u>	<u>171,615,967</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	13,955,223	64,700		1,497,621	15,517,544
Community development	5,346,382		1,336,926	5,106,332	11,789,640
Highways and streets		1,904,430		10,649,251	12,553,681
Public works	6,364,052	132,540		4,810,715	11,307,307
Parks and recreation	12,071,962	1,077,571		199,080	13,348,613
Public safety	78,405,328			2,583,322	80,988,650
Capital outlay	737,392	6,632,459	15,287,138	7,537,789	30,194,778
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	9,719	435,185		1,563,634	2,008,538
Interest	344	18,556		4,394,400	4,413,300
Advance refunding escrow				822,228	822,228
Other				1,333,129	1,333,129
Total expenditures	<u>116,890,402</u>	<u>10,265,441</u>	<u>16,624,064</u>	<u>40,497,501</u>	<u>184,277,408</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,042,279</u>	<u>1,075,195</u>	<u>(7,708,204)</u>	<u>(7,070,711)</u>	<u>(12,661,441)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	2,437,022	1,112,897	196,035	20,239,909	23,985,863
Transfers out	(12,339,933)	(992,215)	(1,116,120)	(11,951,012)	(26,399,280)
Issuance of loans payable				44,138	44,138
Issuance of lease revenue bonds				62,275,000	62,275,000
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent				(58,911,124)	(58,911,124)
Sale of assets				767,904	767,904
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(9,902,911)</u>	<u>120,682</u>	<u>(920,085)</u>	<u>12,464,815</u>	<u>1,762,501</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(8,860,632)	1,195,877	(8,628,289)	5,394,104	(10,898,940)
FUND BALANCES, July 1	<u>23,309,515</u>	<u>42,107,113</u>	<u>42,135,367</u>	<u>42,110,122</u>	<u>149,662,117</u>
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 14,448,883</u>	<u>\$ 43,302,990</u>	<u>\$ 33,507,078</u>	<u>\$ 47,504,226</u>	<u>\$ 138,763,177</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES -GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2007

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (10,898,940)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 30,194,778	
Depreciation expense	<u>(17,270,077)</u>	12,924,701

In the statement of activities, only the gain or loss on the sales of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from such sales increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the cost of the assets sold. (1,336,923)

Developer donations of infrastructure assets are not included in the fund statements. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balance by the value of these asset donations. 1,272,207

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Change in deferred revenue	\$ (2,146,168)	
Change in investment in joint venture	<u>213,558</u>	(1,932,610)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets.

Principal retirement	59,803,538	
Proceeds of long term debt	<u>(62,319,138)</u>	(2,515,600)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in accrued interest		409,332
----------------------------	--	---------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. 1,053,536

Change in net assets of governmental activities \$ (1,024,297)

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Enterprise					Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,127,144	\$ 22,773,037	\$ 4,152,663	\$ 5,032,664	\$ 71,085,508	\$ 53,382,339
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	2,445,103	4,049,547		610,647	7,105,297	
Receivables:						
Accounts		44,534	34,844	239,580	318,958	857,956
Interest	337,254	166,699	17,008	16,360	537,321	144,238
Utilities, net	6,441,602	2,641,080		557,922	9,640,604	
Taxes	5,109			796	5,905	
Due from governments			1,803,311	784,877	2,588,188	
Prepaid expenses	706,673				706,673	
Inventories						763,492
Property held for resale				630,000	630,000	
Advances to other funds						1,782,462
Total current assets	<u>49,062,885</u>	<u>29,674,897</u>	<u>6,007,826</u>	<u>7,872,846</u>	<u>92,618,454</u>	<u>56,930,487</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted assets-cash and cash equivalents	42,767,102	16,432,541			59,199,643	
Unamortized costs of issuance	892,938	892,896			1,785,834	
Land and construction in progress	15,958,371	34,942,347	5,416,369	13,989,727	70,306,814	821,033
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	63,948,764	103,300,068	13,726,444	43,184,021	224,159,297	19,509,723
Total noncurrent assets	<u>123,567,175</u>	<u>155,567,852</u>	<u>19,142,813</u>	<u>57,173,748</u>	<u>355,451,588</u>	<u>20,330,756</u>
Total assets	<u>172,630,060</u>	<u>185,242,749</u>	<u>25,150,639</u>	<u>65,046,594</u>	<u>448,070,042</u>	<u>77,261,243</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 523,698	\$ 2,715,641	\$ 753,143	\$ 995,442	\$ 4,987,924	\$ 1,401,535
Accrued salaries and benefits	73,227	99,100	18,910	47,027	238,264	87,910
Interest payable	264,620	410,407		51,807	726,834	1,038
Current portion - compensated absences						3,259,769
Current portion - claims liability						4,583,644
Current portion - long-term debt	1,018,977	1,710,000		289,148	3,018,125	102,188
Current portion - developer advances	92,822				92,822	
Deferred revenues			2,897,511	221,058	3,118,569	
Total current liabilities	<u>1,973,344</u>	<u>4,935,148</u>	<u>3,669,564</u>	<u>1,604,482</u>	<u>12,182,538</u>	<u>9,436,084</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Payable from restricted assets - refundable deposits	656,522	424,851			1,081,373	
Compensated absences						64,628,743
Claims liability						12,042,593
Long-term debt:						
Revenue bonds payable		49,848,192			49,848,192	
Loan payable	1,754,299				1,754,299	
Notes payable						116,220
Obligations under capital leases				77,485	77,485	137,392
Certificates of participation	63,541,989			5,435,000	68,976,989	
Developer advances	1,990,367				1,990,367	
Advances from other funds				878,704	878,704	
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>67,943,177</u>	<u>50,273,043</u>	<u>49,848,192</u>	<u>6,391,189</u>	<u>124,607,409</u>	<u>76,924,948</u>
Total liabilities	<u>69,916,521</u>	<u>55,208,191</u>	<u>3,669,564</u>	<u>7,995,671</u>	<u>136,789,947</u>	<u>86,361,032</u>
NET ASSETS						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	55,702,450	102,691,913	19,142,813	51,372,115	170,791,021	20,091,176
Unrestricted	47,011,089	27,342,645	2,338,262	5,678,808	140,489,074	(29,190,965)
Total net assets	<u>\$ 102,713,539</u>	<u>\$ 130,034,558</u>	<u>\$ 21,481,075</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>	311,280,095	<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					<u>(875,700)</u>	
Net assets of business-type activities					<u>\$ 310,404,395</u>	

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 49,289,417	\$ 24,776,869	2,390,892	\$ 11,086,967	\$ 87,544,145	\$ 43,641,010
Sales						4,757,411
Cost of sales						(3,939,828)
Miscellaneous	15,616	56,150	154,898	45,875	272,539	
Total operating revenues	<u>49,305,033</u>	<u>24,833,019</u>	<u>2,545,790</u>	<u>11,132,842</u>	<u>87,816,684</u>	<u>44,458,593</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Salaries and wages	4,105,016	5,136,040	914,950	2,633,769	12,789,775	4,379,438
Contractual services	2,041,814	2,700,492	7,667,756	4,921,651	17,331,713	983,009
Utilities	1,926,634	1,107,437	78,238	413,330	3,525,639	485,393
Maintenance and supplies	4,034,053	2,770,550	1,599,586	2,375,374	10,779,563	3,935,434
Water purchases	12,904,328				12,904,328	
Insurance	131,337	298,464	55,941	160,279	646,021	13,398,895
Claims expense						9,231,869
Employee benefits	1,561,618	2,100,382	339,276	1,032,997	5,034,273	10,851,683
Administration services	2,237,066	1,238,155	497,071	1,302,286	5,274,578	1,504,323
Allocated indirect administrative costs	1,049,489	760,932	277,794	406,422	2,494,637	264,010
Other	78,673	130,838	89,894	77,925	377,330	147,574
Depreciation	2,396,440	5,028,528	2,093,587	2,527,966	12,046,521	3,198,649
Total operating expenses	<u>32,466,468</u>	<u>21,271,818</u>	<u>13,614,093</u>	<u>15,851,999</u>	<u>83,204,378</u>	<u>48,380,277</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>16,838,565</u>	<u>3,561,201</u>	<u>(11,068,303)</u>	<u>(4,719,157)</u>	<u>4,612,306</u>	<u>(3,921,684)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Operating grants			9,672,682	554,649	10,227,331	4,000
Gain (Loss) on disposition of capital assets	(147,600)	(112,741)	(18,470)	(189,445)	(468,256)	(659,282)
Tax revenue				222,776	222,776	
Tax expense	(85,487)	(91,495)		(14,801)	(191,783)	
Interest income	2,242,135	812,288	113,220	100,579	3,268,222	1,481,764
Net increase in fair value of investments	734,296	400,169	40,923	61,723	1,237,111	628,481
Rental income	37,770	58,354	78,106	727,076	901,306	
Settlements and recoveries	831,798	663,663			1,495,461	
Interest expense	(2,249,824)	(1,931,309)		(305,560)	(4,486,693)	(10,577)
Amortization of costs of issuance	(33,378)	(46,220)			(79,598)	
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>1,329,710</u>	<u>(247,291)</u>	<u>9,886,461</u>	<u>1,156,997</u>	<u>12,125,877</u>	<u>1,444,386</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	<u>18,168,275</u>	<u>3,313,910</u>	<u>(1,181,842)</u>	<u>(3,562,160)</u>	<u>16,738,183</u>	<u>(2,477,298)</u>
Capital contributions	2,345,957	2,666,690	363,651	1,922,714	7,299,012	558,148
Transfers in	264,000	226,389	1,500	985,437	1,477,326	1,298,335
Transfers out	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,694)	(128,000)	(323,694)	(38,550)
Special item	(296,407)	(209,091)			(505,498)	
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	<u>20,416,825</u>	<u>5,932,898</u>	<u>(882,385)</u>	<u>(782,009)</u>	<u>24,685,329</u>	<u>(659,365)</u>
NET ASSETS, July 1	<u>82,296,714</u>	<u>124,101,660</u>	<u>22,363,460</u>	<u>57,832,932</u>		<u>(8,440,424)</u>
NET ASSETS, June 30	<u>\$ 102,713,539</u>	<u>\$ 130,034,558</u>	<u>21,481,075</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>		<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					<u>(1,712,901)</u>	
Change in net assets of business-type activities					<u>\$ 22,972,428</u>	

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Enterprise					Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 47,758,187	\$ 24,828,928	\$ 2,595,078	\$ 11,954,968	\$ 87,137,161	\$ 4,812,775
Receipts from interfund services provided	427,858	65,035		23,521	516,414	39,660,607
Payments to suppliers	(19,473,381)	(2,969,190)	(9,054,243)	(5,884,024)	(37,380,838)	(18,835,253)
Payment of insurance claims						(8,936,742)
Payments to employees	(5,661,907)	(7,237,125)	(1,251,420)	(3,663,140)	(17,813,592)	(8,956,088)
Payments for interfund services used	(5,310,466)	(3,964,147)	(1,142,537)	(3,364,808)	(13,781,958)	(2,244,913)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>17,740,291</u>	<u>10,723,501</u>	<u>(8,853,122)</u>	<u>(933,483)</u>	<u>18,677,187</u>	<u>5,500,386</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating grants received			11,935,926	565,482	12,501,408	5,038
Taxes received				222,776	222,776	
Settlements and recoveries	831,798	663,663			1,495,461	
Transfers in	264,000	226,389	1,500	985,437	1,477,326	1,298,335
Transfers out	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,694)	(128,000)	(323,694)	(38,550)
New advances from other funds				878,704		121,014
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>1,030,798</u>	<u>825,052</u>	<u>11,871,732</u>	<u>2,524,399</u>	<u>15,373,277</u>	<u>1,385,837</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(6,058,751)	(10,512,609)	(1,222,095)	(2,120,363)	(19,913,818)	(3,732,362)
Proceeds of sale of capital assets		13,502				
Proceeds of debt issues	46,275,000	16,535,000				
Costs of issuance paid	(685,703)	(339,604)				
Bond discount paid		(323,867)				
Principal repayments	(1,072,336)	(1,650,000)		(275,955)	(2,998,291)	(26,587)
Interest paid	(2,163,506)	(2,055,524)		(309,551)	(4,528,581)	(10,577)
Capital grants received			363,651	1,546,459	1,910,110	
Connection fees for capital purposes	2,023,224	663,316			2,686,540	
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>38,317,928</u>	<u>2,330,214</u>	<u>(858,444)</u>	<u>(1,159,410)</u>	<u>(22,844,040)</u>	<u>(3,769,526)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Interest received	2,029,235	1,227,069	105,360	136,465	3,498,129	1,557,085
Net increase in the fair value of investments	734,296	400,169	40,923	61,723	1,237,111	628,481
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>2,763,531</u>	<u>1,627,238</u>	<u>146,283</u>	<u>198,188</u>	<u>4,735,240</u>	<u>2,185,566</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	59,852,548	15,506,005	2,306,449	629,694	78,294,696	5,354,364
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>24,486,801</u>	<u>27,749,120</u>	<u>1,846,214</u>	<u>5,013,617</u>	<u>59,095,752</u>	<u>48,027,975</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 84,339,349</u>	<u>\$ 43,255,125</u>	<u>\$ 4,152,663</u>	<u>\$ 5,643,311</u>	<u>\$ 137,390,448</u>	<u>\$ 53,382,339</u>
RECONCILIATION TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,127,144	\$ 22,773,037	\$ 4,152,663	\$ 5,032,664	\$ 71,085,508	\$ 53,382,339
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	2,445,103	4,049,547		610,647	7,105,297	
Restricted assets-cash and cash equivalents	42,767,102	16,432,541			59,199,643	
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u>\$ 84,339,349</u>	<u>\$ 43,255,125</u>	<u>\$ 4,152,663</u>	<u>\$ 5,643,311</u>	<u>\$ 137,390,448</u>	<u>\$ 53,382,339</u>

(continued)

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Enterprise					Internal Service
	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 16,838,565	\$ 3,561,201	\$ (11,068,303)	\$ (4,719,157)	\$ 4,612,306	\$ (3,921,684)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation	2,396,440	5,028,528	2,093,587	2,527,966	12,046,521	3,198,649
Rental income	37,770	58,354	78,106	727,076	901,306	
Taxes paid	(85,487)	(91,495)		(15,597)	(192,579)	
Special item	(296,407)	(209,091)			(505,498)	
Change in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) in accounts receivable	1,440	14,175	(28,818)	120,541	107,338	(23,898)
(Increase) in utilities receivable	(1,149,441)	(200,399)		490	(1,349,350)	
(Increase) in taxes receivable	(1,169)				(1,169)	
Decrease in due from governments		127,064			127,064	38,687
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	296,327				296,327	
(Increase) in inventories						(246,573)
(Decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(294,886)	2,374,117	69,500	423,236	2,571,967	(114,955)
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits	4,727	(703)	2,806	3,626	10,456	3,475
Increase in compensated absences						6,271,558
(Decrease) in claims liability						295,127
Increase in deferred revenues				(1,664)	(1,664)	
Increase (decrease) in refundable deposits	(7,588)	61,750			54,162	
Total adjustments	<u>901,726</u>	<u>7,162,300</u>	<u>2,215,181</u>	<u>3,785,674</u>	<u>14,064,881</u>	<u>9,422,070</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 17,740,291</u>	<u>\$ 10,723,501</u>	<u>\$ (8,853,122)</u>	<u>\$ (933,483)</u>	<u>\$ 18,677,187</u>	<u>\$ 5,500,386</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital assets transferred in	\$ 38,683	\$ 444,898		\$ 18,545	\$ 502,126	\$ 558,148
Developer infrastructure contributions	284,050	1,558,476			1,842,526	

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS -AGENCY FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Agency Funds
 <u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,314,399
Cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent	3,841,746
	\$ 9,156,145
 <u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Due to special district bondholders	\$ 6,445,706
Deposits held as agent for others	2,710,439
	\$ 9,156,145

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MODESTO
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Modesto (the City) was incorporated in 1884 and operates under a Council-Manager form of government as authorized by its charter adopted in 1951. The City Council consists of seven elected members. The following services are provided by the City to its citizens: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, drinking water, wastewater collection and treatment, storm drainage, public transit, recreation and social services, public improvements, community development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

These financial statements present the financial status of the City and its component units. The component units discussed in the following paragraphs are included in the City's reporting entity because the City is financially accountable for their operations.

1. The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the Agency) was established by the City as a separate legal entity in accordance with state law. The purpose of the Agency is to encourage new investment and reinvestment within legally designated redevelopment areas in partnership with property owners.
2. The Modesto Public Financing Authority was established as a separate legal entity whose sole purpose is to provide financing for various City capital projects.
3. The Modesto Municipal Sewer District is a separate legal entity formed under the Municipal Sewer and Water Facilities Law of 1911. The purpose of the District is to provide financing for needed sewerage facilities in the Modesto urban area.
4. The City of Modesto has established several Community Facilities Districts to provide funding and reimbursement mechanisms for public facilities and services required by each District Specific Plan. These Districts are the vehicles used to ensure that all landowners in the Districts contribute to the cost of public improvements. There are currently eight active Districts, which are combined for presentation in these financial statements. Individual component unit financial statements are prepared for each District.

Although these component units are legally separate from the City, they are reported on a blended basis as part of the primary government because their boards consist of all seven members of the City Council. Component unit financial statements may be obtained from the City's Finance Department.

The joint ventures and jointly governed organization described in Note III - E are not considered part of the reporting entity because the City is not financially accountable for their operations.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND MEASUREMENT FOCUS

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund statements. Agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest expenditures are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service funds for payments to be made early in the following year.

Substantially all property taxes, taxpayer-assessed taxes (such as sales and use, utility users, business license, transient occupancy, franchise fees, and gas taxes), interest, special assessments levied, state and federal grants, and charges for current services are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Revenues from licenses, permits, and fines and forfeits are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Capital Facility Fees Fund accounts for special fees collected on new building permits to be used for construction of growth related projects, including police department expansion, fire department expansion, expressway loop, street lights, parks, new traffic signals, city hall expansion, wastewater treatment, streets, public transportation, and air quality improvements.

The Community Facilities Districts Fund accounts for the construction of public improvements deemed to benefit properties against which special taxes are levied.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water Fund accounts for all revenues collected by the City for the purpose of financing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the City water distribution system. Revenues are derived from water service charges and various installation fees.

The Sewer Fund accounts for revenues collected by the City for the purpose of financing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the City sewer system. Revenues include, but are not limited to, sewer service charges and sewer lateral charges.

The Bus Fund accounts for operations, maintenance, and capital expenditures of the City's mass transportation service.. This system operates pursuant to the terms of a Federal grant agreement. Buses are operated by a private contractor under the terms of a supervisory agreement with the City. A separate contract provides Dial-a-Ride service for the elderly and handicapped.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Internal service funds account for fleet management, central services, technology and information services, insurance, employee benefits management, and building services provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Agency funds account for cash and investments held by the City as agent for various assessment districts, governmental entities and non-public organizations. Agency funds cannot be major funds.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide – business-type activities and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The City has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are exchange or exchange-like transactions between functions of the government. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Water and Sewer Funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the systems. Operating expenses for enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET ASSETS OR EQUITY

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and investments (including restricted assets) held in the City's investment pool are reported as cash and cash equivalents on the statement of net assets and balance sheet because funds can spend cash at any time without prior notice or penalty. All investments with fiscal agents are also considered cash equivalents because they are highly liquid and have maturities of 3 months or less at the time of purchase. Investments are stated at fair value. Valuations are obtained by using quotations obtained from independent published sources.

2. Restricted Assets - Cash and Cash Equivalents

Refundable deposits of the General Fund and the Community Facilities Districts Capital Projects Fund are classified as restricted assets – cash and cash equivalents on the governmental funds balance sheet because their use is restricted for repayment of those refundable deposits. Refundable deposits in the Water and Sewer funds are also reported as restricted assets on the proprietary funds statement of net assets. In addition, certain proceeds of Water certificates of participation and Sewer revenue bonds are considered restricted assets because their use is limited by applicable debt covenants. These proceeds are reported as part of “restricted assets – cash and cash equivalents” on the proprietary funds statement of net assets.

3. Receivables and Payables

Balances representing lending/borrowing transactions between funds outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are reported as either "due from/due to other funds" (amounts due within one year), or "advances to/from other funds" (non-current portions of interfund lending/borrowing transactions). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances.” Advances to other funds are offset by a fund balance reserve in applicable governmental funds to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All property taxes are collected and allocated by the County of Stanislaus to the various taxing entities. Property taxes are determined annually as of March 1 and attach as an enforceable lien on real property as of January 1. Taxes are due November 1 and February 1 and are delinquent if not paid by December 10 and April 10, respectively. The City participates in the County "Teeter Plan" method of property tax distribution. Under the Teeter Plan, the County remits property taxes to the City based on assessments, not on collections, according to the following schedule: 55 percent in December, 40 percent in April, and 5 percent at the end of the fiscal year. Property tax is recognized when it is available and measurable. The City considers property tax as available if it is received within 60 days after year-end.

Revenue from taxpayer-assessed taxes (sales and use, business license, transient occupancy, utility users, gas, and franchise fees) are accrued in the governmental funds when they are both measurable and available. The City considers these revenues available if they are received during the period when settlement of prior fiscal year accounts payable occurs. Historically, the majority of these taxes are received within 60 days of the fiscal year end; therefore, revenue from taxpayer-assessed taxes is accrued if it is received by August 31.

Grant and entitlement revenues are recorded as receivables in the funds when they are susceptible to accrual (i.e., when all eligibility requirements have been met). The corresponding governmental fund revenues are recorded when they become available, with the differences recorded as deferred revenue. The corresponding proprietary fund revenues are recorded as nonoperating revenues when the receivables are recorded. Some grant and entitlement revenues are not susceptible to accrual, in which case the corresponding revenues are recorded when received. The total amount due from governments for grants, entitlements, and shared receivables and revenues at June 30, 2007 is \$14,821,485.

Utility service accounts receivable are reported net of \$666,240 allowance for doubtful collections and include unbilled receivables using actual amounts billed in July for June services. Accounts receivable are reported net of \$1,501,106 allowance for doubtful collections, and are based on miscellaneous receivables from the City's invoice system as well as other receivables accrued at year end.

4. Inventories

Inventories of material and supplies held by proprietary funds are stated at average cost.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

In the case of the initial capitalization of infrastructure assets reported by governmental activities, the City chose to include them regardless of their acquisition date or amount. Historical values were estimated.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The amount of interest capitalized is determined by offsetting interest expense incurred from the date of borrowing until completion of the project, against interest earned on invested proceeds over the same period. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, \$13,312 net interest expense on tax-exempt debt of the City's Sewer Fund was capitalized.

Depreciation is recorded using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which are 75 years for pipelines, 30 years for buildings, 20 years for improvements, 12 years for buses, 10 years for furnishings and equipment, 2 to 10 years for vehicles, 30 to 50 years for streets, 20 years for signalization, and 50 years for bridges. Operating expenses include depreciation on all depreciable capital assets.

Capital leases are recorded as an asset and an obligation at an amount equal to the present value at the beginning of the lease term of minimum lease payments during the lease term.

6. Compensated Absences

All earned vacation, holiday, and compensating time, and a portion of accumulated sick leave payable upon termination or retirement, are accrued in the Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund as compensated absences. Estimated sick leave termination payments have been calculated using the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 16 vesting method. Under this method, a liability is accrued for a portion of the sick leave balances of all employees who are currently eligible, or are assumed to become eligible in the future, to receive a payment for sick leave upon termination, as well as amounts set aside to pay future health care premiums. As of June 30, 2007, the total estimated liability for all compensated absences, including sick leave, is \$67,888,512. The estimated current portion of \$3,259,769 is funded by charges to all operating funds. The estimated long-term portion is \$64,628,743.

7. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report reservations of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Employee Benefits

The City established the Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund to account for all compensated absences and non-insurance benefits. Insurance benefits for current employees are paid from the Insurance Internal Service Fund. The Employee Benefits Management Fund is reimbursed based on actual benefits paid and leave taken, through payroll charges to the City's operating funds. Leave earned but not taken is being funded over time by budgeted charges to the operating funds.

2. Interfund Transactions

The City transfers resources among funds in the course of normal operations. Interfund service provided and used, such as equipment pool rental, are accounted for as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the correct fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the original fund. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

II. DETAILED NOTES

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is used by all funds. Each fund's portion of the City's cash and investment pool is displayed on the balance sheet and proprietary and fiduciary fund statements of net assets as "cash and cash equivalents." Each fund is allocated interest on average monthly cash balances held by the funds throughout the year. A majority of the interest from the Fleet Management Internal Service Fund is credited to the General Fund in accordance with the City's policy. Certain deposits held in trust are displayed on the governmental funds balance sheet and the proprietary funds statement of net assets as "restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents." The City also maintains "cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent" which represent monies held by fiscal agents for payment of various City debt and capital projects costs.

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy

The City's investment policy and the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following types of instruments, and the table also identifies certain provisions of the California Government Code, or the City's investment policy where it is more restrictive:

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Maturity</u>	<u>Minimum Credit Quality</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage Of Portfolio</u>	<u>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</u>
City of Modesto Bonds	5 years	N/A	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	N/A	None	None
State of California Securities	5 years	AAA	None	None
California Municipal Securities	5 years	AAA	None	None
Federal Agency Securities	5 years	N/A	None	None
Bankers' Acceptances	180 days	N/A	40%	10% or \$1 million
Commercial Paper	270 days	Top rating category	25%	10%
Certificates of Deposit	1 year	N/A	20% of surplus	None
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	AA	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	90 days	Top rating category	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	N/A	20%	None
Medium Term Corporate Notes	5 years	AA -	30%	None
Money Market Funds	N/A	Top rating category	None	None
California Local Agency Investment Fund	N/A	N/A	\$40 million per account	None
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	5 years	AA	20% of surplus	None

Investments are stated at fair value. The City's investment in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) is \$114,799,066. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn on demand, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is not materially different than the fair value of the City's portion in the pool. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF is \$65,756,665,933. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by state statute.

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

The City must maintain required amounts of cash and investments with trustees or fiscal agents under the terms of certain debt issues. These funds are unexpended bond proceeds or are pledged as reserves to be used if the City

fails to meet its obligations under these debt issues. The California Government Code requires these funds to be invested in accordance with City ordinance, bond indentures or State statute. All current bond indentures authorize the same investments as the City's investment policy. In addition some bond indentures authorize investments in guaranteed investment contracts with maturity dates of September 1, 2033 and November 1, 2016 and a repurchase agreement with a maximum maturity of May 27, 2013.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The following table summarizes the City's interest rate risk, based on maturity dates of various investments:

Investment Type	Total	Remaining Time to Maturity			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 – 2 Years	2 – 3 Years	Over 5 Years
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$26,139,826	\$9,302,128	\$7,659,155	\$9,178,543	
Federal agency securities					
Bonds	11,811,563	11,811,563			
Notes	76,282,702	7,878,666	42,540,184	25,863,852	
Discount notes	4,688,104	4,688,104			
Commercial Paper	38,817,660	38,817,660			
LAIF	114,799,066	114,799,066			
Cash in banks	4,216,350	4,216,350			
Held by trustee:					
Money market funds	11,858,530	11,858,530			
U.S. Treasury Bill	1,729,536	1,729,536			
U.S. Treasury Notes					
Federal agency discount notes	13,553,164	13,553,164			
Federal agency securities notes	16,635,253	13,479,256	1,595,997	1,560,000	
Repurchase agreements	1,977,051				\$1,977,051
Guaranteed investment contracts	343,650				343,650
Total	\$322,852,455	\$232,134,023	\$51,795,336	\$36,602,395	\$2,320,701

Maturity dates for callable notes are based on call dates.

Disclosures Related to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Presented below is the rating as of June 30, 2007 for each investment type:

Investment Type	Total	Exempt from Disclosure	AAA and A-1+	Not Rated
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$26,139,826	\$26,139,826		
Federal agency securities	92,782,369		\$92,782,369	
Commercial Paper	38,817,660		38,817,660	
LAIF	114,799,066			\$114,799,066
Cash in banks	4,216,350	4,216,350		
Held by trustee:				
Money market funds	11,858,530		11,858,530	
U.S. Treasury Bill	1,729,536	1,729,536		
Federal agency notes	13,553,164		13,553,164	
Federal agency securities notes	16,635,253		16,635,253	
Repurchase agreements	1,977,051			1,977,051
Guaranteed investment contracts	343,650			343,650
Total	\$322,852,455	\$32,085,712	\$173,646,976	\$117,119,767

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's investment policy contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of total entity-wide investments are as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Portfolio</u>
Fannie Mae (FNMA)	Federal agency securities	\$24,819,188	8.0%
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	Federal agency securities	40,296,173	15.0%
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	44,883,521	14.0%

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of governmental fund investments were as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Fund/Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Community Facilities Districts:		
Fannie Mae (FNMA)	Federal agency securities	\$ 6,738,406
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	Federal agency securities	8,396,338
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	2,928,975
FFCB	Federal agency securities	5,536,258
Other Governmental Funds:		
Lehman Government Securities	Repurchase agreement	1,977,051

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of enterprise funds were for the Sewer Enterprise Fund as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	\$3,192,784

Investments in any one issuer, other than U. S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools, that represent 5% or more of Agency Fund investments were as follows at June 30, 2007:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Freddie Mac (FHMLC)	Federal agency securities	\$1,595,997
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal agency securities	1,560,000

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Under California Government Code Section 53651, depending on specific types of eligible securities, a bank must deposit eligible securities posted as collateral with its Agent having a fair value of 105% to 150% of the City's cash on deposit. All of the City's deposits are either insured by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or collateralized with pledged securities held in the trust department of the financial institution in the City's name.

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failures of the counterparty (e.g. broker-dealer) to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The City's investment policy limits its exposure to custodial credit risk by requiring that all security transactions entered into by the City, including collateral for repurchase agreements, be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment basis. Securities are to be held by a third party custodian.

B. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2007 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$22,982,481	\$ 1,989,905		\$24,972,386
Construction in progress	12,096,543	17,283,510	\$122,929	29,257,124
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>35,079,024</u>	<u>19,273,415</u>	<u>122,929</u>	<u>54,229,510</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	31,228,945	355,547		31,584,492
Improvements other than buildings	37,889,012	1,118,888		39,007,900
Furnishings and equipment	17,961,416	2,807,677	1,105,866	19,663,227
Equipment pool	28,045,170	3,123,118	2,982,715	28,185,573
Streets	425,979,732	7,396,540		433,376,272
Signalization	14,226,300	697,905		14,924,205
Bridges	25,753,532	72,769		25,826,301
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>581,084,107</u>	<u>15,572,444</u>	<u>4,088,581</u>	<u>592,567,970</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(10,086,846)	(1,407,593)		(11,494,439)
Improvements other than buildings	(21,220,038)	(1,350,769)		(22,570,807)
Furnishings and equipment	(9,901,715)	(1,617,534)	942,401	(10,576,848)
Equipment pool	(12,812,761)	(2,581,417)	2,304,588	(13,089,590)
Streets	(191,013,605)	(11,046,669)		(202,060,274)
Signalization	(7,642,567)	(1,079,535)		(8,722,102)
Bridges	(514,425)	(1,346,003)		(1,860,428)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(253,191,957)</u>	<u>(20,429,520)</u>	<u>3,246,989</u>	<u>(270,374,488)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>327,892,150</u>	<u>(4,857,076)</u>	<u>841,592</u>	<u>322,193,482</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$362,971,174</u>	<u>\$14,416,339</u>	<u>\$964,521</u>	<u>\$376,422,992</u>

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$26,539,639	\$ 271,513		\$26,811,152
Construction in progress	28,642,007	14,853,655		43,495,662
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>55,181,646</u>	<u>15,125,168</u>		<u>70,306,814</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	82,907,925	54,373		82,962,298
Improvements other than buildings	137,754,357	1,086,997		138,841,354
Furnishings and equipment	5,971,301	691,601	\$926,271	5,736,631
Buses and fareboxes	15,221,187	1,081,082		16,302,269
Pipelines	131,863,546	4,426,777		136,290,323
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>373,718,316</u>	<u>7,340,830</u>	<u>926,271</u>	<u>380,132,875</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(34,585,355)	(2,542,969)		(37,128,324)
Improvements other than buildings	(77,891,080)	(5,578,021)		(83,469,101)
Furnishings and equipment	(3,078,293)	(503,230)	250,488	(3,331,035)
Buses and fareboxes	(7,023,190)	(1,725,902)		(8,749,092)
Pipelines	(21,599,627)	(1,696,399)		(23,296,026)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(144,177,545)</u>	<u>(12,046,521)</u>	<u>250,488</u>	<u>(155,973,578)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>229,540,771</u>	<u>(4,705,691)</u>	<u>675,783</u>	<u>224,159,297</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$284,722,417</u>	<u>\$10,419,477</u>	<u>\$675,783</u>	<u>\$294,466,111</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 103,518
Community development	85,094
Highways and streets, including depreciation of general infrastructure assets	13,541,559
Public works	874,412
Parks and recreation	933,268
Public safety	1,732,226
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>3,159,443</u>
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$20,429,520</u>
Business-type activities:	
Parking	\$ 387,929
Water	2,396,440
Sewer	5,028,528
Storm Drain	591,157
Compost	69,354
Airport	390,774
Bus	2,093,587
Golf	310,649
Community center	<u>778,103</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$12,046,521</u>

C. LONG-TERM DEBT

Loans Payable

Governmental activities:

No-interest loan payable to the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank loan program, to pay master plan costs incurred by the City's Redevelopment Agency for the Kansas Avenue Business Park Project; no obligation to begin repayments until project is complete and revenue stream begins; final payment due in 2015 if not repaid sooner. \$405,000

No-interest loan payable to the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank loan program, to pay costs incurred by the City for the Kiernan Business Park East Project; loan intended to be repaid within five years of project completion, provided funds are available from revenue stream; project completion estimated to be March 1, 2009; authorized loan amount up to \$500,000, with a current balance of \$44,138; outstanding amount will increase as more eligible costs are incurred and more loan proceeds are borrowed. 44,138

Total principal balances – governmental activities \$449,138

Business-type activities:

Water Enterprise Fund:

Loan payable to the State of California Department of Water Resources, assumed from Del Este Water Company at acquisition, for purposes of upgrading the water delivery system; interest at 3.2%; semi-annual installments on April 1 and October 1 of \$132,360, including interest, through October 1, 2015. \$1,958,276

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for loans payable are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008			\$ 203,977	\$ 60,743
2009			210,745	53,974
2010			217,380	47,339
2011			224,343	40,376
2012			231,463	33,256
2012-2016	<u>\$449,138</u>		<u>870,368</u>	<u>56,148</u>
Total	<u>\$449,138</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,958,276</u>	<u>\$291,836</u>

Certificates of Participation

Governmental activities:

1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for the Modesto Centre Plaza Community Center capital project; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$885,000 to \$1,040,000; interest rates from 5.4% - 5.6%; term certificates at 5.6% in the amount of \$4,740,000 maturing November 1, 2014, and in the amount of \$12,235,000 at 5.0% maturing November 1, 2023, with annual payments of \$1,090,000 to \$1,610,000 beginning in 2011.

\$ 20,820,000

Business-type activities:

Golf Enterprise Fund:

1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for the Creekside Golf Course capital project; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$215,000 to \$235,000; interest rates from 5.4% to 5.5%; term certificates at 5.6% in the amount of \$1,390,000 due November 1, 2014, and in the amount of \$3,585,000 at 5.0% due November 1, 2023, with annual payments ranging from \$250,000 to \$480,000 beginning in 2010.

\$ 5,650,000

Water Enterprise Fund:

1997 Refunding Certificates of Participation issued to refund earlier certificates for various Water Enterprise Fund capital projects; serial certificates with annual maturities on October 1, in amounts from \$815,000 to \$1,050,000; interest rates from 4.70% to 5.0%; term certificates at 5.4% in the amount of \$6,145,000 maturing on October 1, 2017, and in the amount of \$7,965,000 at 5.43% maturing on October 1, 2022, with annual payments from \$1,015,000 to \$1,765,000 beginning in 2013.

19,670,000

2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation issued to provide funding for construction of new downstream water facilities and various water distribution system improvements in connection with Modesto Irrigation District's expansion of the regional water treatment plant; variable auction rate securities maturing October 1, 2036, with interest calculated weekly, fluctuating according to market conditions; principal payments beginning October 1, 2008 in annual amounts of \$250,000 to \$3,725,000.

The City entered into a 30 year interest rate swap agreement as discussed below. The combination of the variable rate 2006 COPs and the floating rate swap creates a synthetic fixed-rate debt for the City. The synthetic fixed rate was 3.49% at June 30, 2007.

46,275,000

Total principal balances – business-type activities

71,595,000

Less:

Unamortized bond discount – 1997 Water Certificates of Participation

(363,376)

Deferred amount on refunding – 1997 Water Certificates of Participation

(1,224,635)

Total business-type activities certificates of participation

\$70,006,989

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of participation are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2008	\$ 885,000	\$1,064,925	\$ 1,030,000	\$2,997,427
2009	935,000	1,015,318	1,330,000	2,938,747
2010	985,000	962,517	1,410,000	2,873,070
2011	1,040,000	906,310	1,470,000	2,804,026
2012	1,090,000	846,670	1,535,000	2,730,817
2013-2017	6,125,000	3,244,035	8,975,000	12,408,488
2018-2022	6,615,000	1,645,375	11,415,000	9,927,024
2023-2027	3,145,000	159,125	12,805,000	7,030,696
2028-2032			14,350,000	4,489,403
2033-2037			17,275,000	1,515,432
Total	<u>\$20,820,000</u>	<u>\$9,844,275</u>	<u>\$71,595,000</u>	<u>\$49,715,130</u>

Lease Revenue Bonds – Governmental activities:

1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in the original principal amount of \$61,430,000, issued to provide funding for the City's portion of a City/County government building, parking garage, new police station, and other governmental capital improvements; serial certificates with annual maturities on September 1, in amounts from \$30,000 to \$450,000; interest payments at 4.2% to 5.125%; final maturity in 2034.

\$4,165,000

2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds in the amount of \$62,275,000, issued to refund 1997 John Thurman Field bonds in full, to provide additional project funds for John Thurman Field, and to partially refund the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds; variable auction rate securities issued in denominations of \$25,000 maturing on September 1, 2033, bearing interest at 3.7% through September 8, 2008; thereafter, the bonds convert to a variable rate with interest calculated weekly; the rate will fluctuate according to market conditions, but is capped at 12%; annual principal payments in the amount of \$250,000 to \$4,250,000 beginning September 1, 2007.

The City entered into a 25-year interest rate swap agreement, which will become effective September 3, 2008, in the same amount as the outstanding principal balance of the Bonds on that date. The combination of the variable rate bonds and a floating swap rate will create synthetic fixed-rate debt for the City. Because neither the auction rate nor the swap rate are effective as of June 30, 2007, the initial bond interest rate of 3.7% is used for disclosure purposes. The terms of the swap agreement will be disclosed when it becomes effective.

62,275,000

Total lease revenue bonds

\$ 66,440,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for lease revenue bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$1,230,000	\$2,180,827
2009	700,000	2,964,779
2010	955,000	2,351,753
2011	1,085,000	2,313,481
2012	1,190,000	2,271,104
2013-2017	7,925,000	10,554,929
2018-2022	10,225,000	8,876,595
2023-2027	14,895,000	6,543,242
2028-2032	19,380,000	3,318,063
2033-2034	8,855,000	256,293
	<u>\$66,440,000</u>	<u>\$41,631,066</u>
Total		

Revenue Bonds – Business-type activities:

Sewer Enterprise Fund:

Wastewater Treatment Facility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 Series A and B; Series A (non-taxable) interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$575,000 to \$3,230,000, with interest rates from 3.0% to 5.25%; Series B (taxable) interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$1,075,000 to \$1,115,000, with interest rates from 4.14% to 4.40%. \$ 36,595,000

Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A; interest payable on November 1 and May 1; serial certificates with annual maturities on November 1, in amounts from \$880,000 to \$1,005,000, with interest rates from 4.2% to 4.5%; term certificates in the amount of \$5,710,000 maturing in 2031 and \$7,060,000 maturing in 2036, bearing interest at 4.25%, with annual payments beginning in 2024. 16,535,000

Total principal balances – business-type activities 53,130,000

Plus: Unamortized bond premium - 2005 Bonds 2,044,805

Less:

Unamortized bond discount – 2006 Bonds (313,420)

Deferred amount on refunding – 2005 Bonds (3,303,193)

Total business-type activities revenue bonds \$ 51,558,192

The 2005 and 2006 bonds were issued to fund a variety of Sewer Enterprise Fund wastewater capital improvements.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for revenue bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$ 1,710,000	\$ 2,428,988
2009	1,660,000	2,370,633
2010	1,710,000	2,320,083
2011	1,765,000	2,250,308
2012	1,855,000	2,159,808
2013-2017	10,820,000	9,280,588
2018-2022	13,845,000	6,257,135
2023-2027	6,995,000	3,294,639
2028-2032	5,710,000	2,127,550
2033-2037	7,060,000	775,625
Total	<u>\$53,130,000</u>	<u>\$33,265,357</u>

Notes Payable – Governmental activities:

Note payable to the Federal Housing and Development Department for the purpose of constructing the Neighborhood Center at Marshall Park and the expansion of the Maddux Youth Center; to be repaid using future Community Development Block Grant revenue; interest rates from 3.09% to 6.01%; semi-annual installments on August 1 and February 1 through August 2024.

\$4,221,000

Fleet Management Internal Service Fund:

Note payable for the acquisition of property related to the Police Fleet Shop; variable interest rate with a minimum of 6% and a maximum of 9%; monthly payments of \$3,010, including interest, through February 2012.

144,446

Total notes payable

\$4,365,446

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for these notes payable are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2008	\$ 178,226	\$ 232,373
2009	187,968	224,759
2010	196,816	216,184
2011	207,778	206,685
2012	202,658	196,417
2013-2017	1,057,000	828,316
2018-2022	1,350,000	497,328
2023-2025	985,000	90,444
Total	<u>\$4,365,446</u>	<u>\$2,492,506</u>

Interest Rate Swap Agreements

During fiscal year 2007, the City entered into an interest swap agreement in connection with the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation. This transaction allows the City to create a synthetic fixed rate on the COPs, protecting it against increases in short-term interest rates. The terms, fair value and credit risk of the swap agreement is disclosed below. For the swap agreement pertaining to the 2007 Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, these disclosures will be made when the agreement becomes effective in fiscal year 2009.

Terms - The terms, including the counterparty credit rating of the outstanding swap, as of June 30, 2007 are shown in the table below. The swap agreement contains scheduled reductions to the outstanding notional amount that are expected to follow scheduled principal reductions in the associated debt issue.

Related Debt Issue	Notional Amount	Effective Date	Counterparty	Credit Rating (S&P)	Fixed Rate Paid	Variable Rate Received	Termination Date
2006 Water Revenue COPs	\$46,275,000	11/2/2006	Bank of America	AA+	3.48%	63.7% of 30-day LIBOR, plus .154%	10/1/2036

Based on the swap agreement, the City owes interest calculated at a fixed rate to the counterparty (Bank of America). In return, the counterparty owes the City interest based on the variable rate that approximates the rate required by the associated COPs. Debt principal is not exchanged; it is only the basis on which the swap receipts and payments are calculated.

Fair value – Fair value takes into consideration the prevailing interest rate environment, the specific terms and conditions of each transaction and any upfront payments that may have been received. Fair value was estimated using the zero-coupon discounting method, which calculates the future payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the LIBOR swap yield curve are the market’s best estimate of future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for a hypothetical zero-coupon rate bond due on the date of each future net settlement on the swaps. As of June 30, 2007, the fair value of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation swap was in favor of the City as shown in the following table:

Bond Issue	Fair Value
2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation	\$1,546,494

Credit risk - As of June 30, 2007, the City was exposed to credit risk on the swap because the swap had positive fair value. This amount may increase if interest rates increase in the future. However, if interest rates decline and the fair value becomes negative, the City would no longer be exposed to credit risk. The City will be exposed to interest rate risk only if the counterparty to the swap defaults or if the swap is terminated.

Basis risk - Basis risk is the risk that the interest rate paid by the City to the bondholders on the underlying variable rate bonds temporarily differs from the variable swap rates received from the counterparty. The swaps have basis risk since the City receives a percentage of the LIBOR Index to offset the actual variable bond rates the City pays on the underlying certificates of participation. The City is exposed to basis risk should the floating rate that it receives on the swap be less than the actual variable rate the City pays on the bonds. Depending on the magnitude and duration of any basis risk shortfall, the expected cost of the basis risk may vary.

A portion of this basis risk is tax risk. The City is exposed to tax risk when the relationship between the taxable LIBOR based swaps and tax-exempt variable rate bonds changes as a result of a reduction in federal and state income tax rates. Should the relationship between LIBOR and the underlying tax-exempt variable rate bonds converge the City is exposed to this basis risk.

Termination risk - The City may terminate the swap contract if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The City will be exposed to variable rates if the counterparty defaults or if the swap contract is terminated. A termination of the swap contract may also result in the City’s making or receiving a termination payment based on market interest rates at the time of the termination. If at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the City would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap’s fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt – Using rates as of June 30, 2007, debt service requirements of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation and net swap payments, including broker fees, are as shown in the following table. These payments are also included in the table of debt service requirements accompanying the Certificates of Participation disclosure above. The bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary as interest rates vary.

Year Ending June 30	Variable-Rate Bonds		Interest Rate Swap, Net, and Broker Fees	Total
	Principal	Interest		
2008	---	\$ 1,642,762	\$ 89,540	\$ 1,732,302
2009	\$250,000	1,636,106	89,181	1,975,287
2010	275,000	1,626,566	88,263	1,989,829
2011	275,000	1,616,803	88,120	1,979,923
2012	275,000	1,607,041	87,593	1,969,634
2013-2017	1,600,000	7,871,238	431,182	9,902,420
2018-2022	1,875,000	7,559,503	414,129	9,848,632
2023-2027	10,100,000	6,578,150	359,818	17,037,968
2028-2032	14,350,000	4,252,456	236,947	18,839,403
2033-2037	17,275,000	1,425,991	89,441	18,790,432
Total	\$46,275,000	\$35,816,616	\$1,974,214	\$84,065,830

Advance Refunding of 1997 and 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds

In April 2007, the City refunded the balance of outstanding 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds (John Thurman Field Project), and a portion of 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project), by placing a portion of the 2007 Lease Revenue Bond proceeds in irrevocable trust accounts. The trust was sufficient to pay on May 23, 2007 the prepayment price of 102% of the principal amount and accrued interest on the 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds. The remaining trust account will generate sufficient resources to pay the prepayment price of 101% of the principal balance plus interest of a portion of the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds on September 1, 2008. As of June 30, 2007, the 1997 Lease Revenue Bonds have been paid in full, and 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$55,460,000 are considered defeased. These auction rate refunding bonds were issued to reduce the total debt service payments over the next 30 years by an estimated \$7,928,935, resulting in an estimated economic gain of \$5,075,172.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2007, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Loans payable	\$ 445,634	\$ 44,138	\$ 40,634	\$ 449,138	
Certificates of participation	21,655,000		835,000	20,820,000	\$ 885,000
Lease revenue bonds	62,505,000	62,275,000	58,340,000	66,440,000	1,230,000
Notes payable	4,535,034		169,588	4,365,446	178,226
Obligations under capital leases	444,904	211,354	444,904	211,354	73,962
Compensated absences	61,616,954	17,271,365	10,999,807	67,888,512	3,259,769
Claims liability	16,331,110	9,231,869	8,936,742	16,626,237	4,583,644
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$167,533,636</u>	<u>\$89,033,726</u>	<u>\$79,766,675</u>	<u>\$176,800,687</u>	<u>\$10,210,601</u>
Business-type activities:					
Loan payable	\$ 2,156,040		\$197,764	\$ 1,958,276	\$ 203,977
Certificates of participation	26,305,000	46,275,000	985,000	71,595,000	1,030,000
Unamortized discounts	(385,551)		(22,175)	(363,376)	
Deferred amount on refunding	(1,299,371)		(74,736)	(1,224,635)	
Revenue bonds	38,245,000	16,535,000	1,650,000	53,130,000	1,710,000
Unamortized premium	2,172,605		127,800	2,044,805	
Unamortized discount		(323,867)	(10,447)	(313,420)	
Deferred amount on refunding	(3,575,585)		(272,392)	(3,303,193)	
Capital lease	222,588		70,955	151,633	74,148
Developer advances	2,177,761		94,572	2,083,189	92,822
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$66,018,487</u>	<u>\$62,486,133</u>	<u>\$2,746,341</u>	<u>\$125,758,279</u>	<u>\$3,110,947</u>

Principal balances are reported on the government-wide and enterprise funds statements of net assets net of unamortized issuance discounts and deferred amounts on refunding.

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end \$144,446 of internal service funds obligations under notes payable, and \$211,354 in capital leases are included in the above amounts. Also, the compensated absences and claims liability balances relate to the internal service funds, and as such they are liquidated by the internal service funds.

Prior year defeasance of debt

In 2005, the City issued refunding Wastewater Revenue Bonds to refund 1993, 1996 and 1997 Wastewater Revenue Bonds. The proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities, which were deposited in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service requirements of the three refunded issues. Both the 1993 and 1996 Bonds have been fully redeemed. As of June 30, 2007 \$32,340,000 of 1997 revenue bonds are considered defeased and are not included in the Sewer Fund.

D. OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES

Enterprise Funds

Two wheel loaders, valued at \$371,458, less \$82,400 accumulated depreciation, are being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments on this capital lease as of June 30, 2007:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	
2008	\$80,972
2009	80,971
Total minimum lease payments	<u>161,943</u>
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(10,310)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$151,633</u>

Internal Service Funds

A software license valued at \$211,354 is being leased under a capital lease arrangement. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments on this capital lease as of June 30, 2007:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	
2008	\$73,962
2009	75,000
2010	<u>75,000</u>
Total minimum lease payments	<u>223,962</u>
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(12,608)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$211,354</u>

E. DEVELOPER ADVANCES

The Del Este Water Company (Del Este) entered into various agreements with developers under which infrastructure components were either constructed on behalf of Del Este or cash was advanced to the company to construct the infrastructure. Agreements in existence at the time of the City's acquisition of Del Este were assumed by the City. The terms of repayment call for no interest, with principal paid over a 40-year period. As of June 30, 2007, the total outstanding balance due under the agreements is \$2,083,189. The total annual payments fluctuate depending on the ending date of each agreement. At June 30, 2007, the amount of \$92,822 due during fiscal year 2008 has been reported as "current portion-developer advances" on the Proprietary Funds statement of net assets. The remaining \$1,990,367 of outstanding principal has been reported under noncurrent liabilities, as "developer advances."

F. INTERFUND BALANCES

Interfund balances as of June 30, 2007 consist of the following:

<u>Due to General Fund from:</u>	
Other governmental funds – total due to/due from	<u>\$4,320,000</u>
 <u>Advances from General Fund to:</u>	
Capital Facility Fees Fund	\$1,254,203
Other governmental funds	168,583
Other enterprise funds	<u>878,704</u>
Total advances from General Fund	2,301,490
Advances from other governmental funds to Capital Facility Fees Fund	102,124
Advances from internal service funds to General Fund	<u>1,782,462</u>
Total advances from/advances to	<u>\$4,186,076</u>

All balances reported as "due to/due from" are short-term loans to cover temporary fund cash shortages as of June 30, 2007, and were repaid early in fiscal year 2008. Balances reported as "advance to/advance from" were for capital projects expenditures and are either in the process of being repaid or have scheduled repayments in future years. \$3,800,776 of advances are not currently scheduled for repayment during 2008.

G. RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS OF FUND BALANCES

The City's reserves and designations at June 30, 2007 are comprised of the following:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Facility Fees</u>	<u>Community Facility Districts</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>
<u>Reserved for:</u>				
Encumbrances	\$1,433,483	\$3,888,291	\$2,340,868	\$8,120,972
Loan programs				12,163,980
Interfund advances	2,301,490			102,124
Set-aside requirement				5,388,260
Property held for resale				780,000
Debt service				7,390,425
Total reserved	<u>\$3,734,973</u>	<u>\$3,888,291</u>	<u>\$2,340,868</u>	<u>\$33,945,761</u>
<u>Designated for:</u>				
Pending projects		<u>\$39,414,699</u>	<u>\$31,166,210</u>	<u>\$17,583,380</u>
Total designated		<u>\$39,414,699</u>	<u>\$31,166,210</u>	<u>\$17,583,380</u>

1. Reserve for encumbrances - Amounts reserved for encumbrances represent the total of outstanding purchase orders and contracts which are scheduled for reappropriation in the next fiscal year.
2. Reserve for loan programs - Amounts equal to the outstanding housing program and small business notes receivable are reserved in the Housing and Community Development Fund Special Revenue Fund and the Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund.
3. Reserve for interfund advances - The City reserves an amount in each fund equal to the advances to other funds.
4. Reserve for Redevelopment Agency set-aside requirement - The portion of fund balance relating to State required low-to-moderate income housing set-aside, has been reserved in the Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund.
5. Reserve for property held for resale - The City reserves an amount equal to the property held for resale by the Redevelopment Agency, since it is not an available spendable resource.
6. Reserve for debt service - The total fund balances of the debt service funds are reserved for future debt service requirements.
7. Designation for pending projects - Designations for pending projects are established to fund projects approved but not yet appropriated.

H. DEFICIT FUND EQUITY

The Capital Grants Capital Projects Fund has a deficit fund balance of \$1,903,084. Recognition of deferred revenue is expected to resolve this deficit.

The Golf Enterprise Fund has a net assets deficit of \$1,614,556, due to a change in accounting policy several years ago, as well as revenues not keeping up with expenses. The City originally classified the 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation as debt of the governmental funds, with construction proceeds transferred to the Golf Enterprise Fund when the certificates were issued. However, since the Golf Fund is paying, and is expected to continue paying, the entire debt service cost, it was decided that the balance of the debt should be recorded in the Golf fund. The Golf fund also has struggled due to competition and lagging revenues. Depreciation expense further contributes to the deficit.

The Employee Benefits Management Internal Service Fund has a net assets deficit of \$49,269,248. It exists partially because the total compensated absences balance previously classified as debt of the governmental funds was included in this fund at its inception several years ago, and has never been fully funded. In addition, the City normally contracts for an actuarial valuation of the sick leave liability on an annual basis. Because the City will be required to implement GASB 45, which will change the way post-retirement benefits are presented, it was decided that for this fiscal year the sick leave would again be estimated. The City is continuing to charge a higher benefit rate to help reduce this deficit. In addition, one-time revenues having to do with employee benefits are deposited to this fund.

I. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers.

Transfers to:	Transfers from:									Total
	General Fund	Capital Facility Fees	Community Facilities Districts	Other Govern-mental	Water	Sewer	Bus	Other Enterprise	Internal Service	
General Fund		\$353,000	\$190,000	\$1,746,022	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$18,000			\$2,437,022
Capital Facility Fees			926,120	186,777						1,112,897
Community Facilities Districts		196,035								196,035
Other Governmental	\$10,083,447	341,833		9,814,629						20,239,909
Water	264,000									264,000
Sewer	226,389									226,389
Bus	1,500									1,500
Other Enterprise	766,887			180,000					\$38,550	985,437
Internal Service	997,710	101,347		23,584			47,694	\$128,000		1,298,335
Grand Total	\$12,339,933	\$992,215	\$1,116,120	\$11,951,012	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,694	\$128,000	\$38,550	\$26,761,524

In general, the City uses interfund transfers to (1) move revenues from the funds that collect them to the funds that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to help finance various programs and capital projects accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, and (3) move cash to debt service funds from the funds responsible for payment as debt service payments become due.

J. NOTES RECEIVABLE

The notes receivable in the Other Governmental Funds of \$15,117,307, net of \$73,182, allowance for doubtful accounts, consist of loans made for low-income housing rehabilitation, property improvement and small business origination. The loans are collateralized by deeds of trust on the improved properties, are generally interest free with the exception of a small number of direct loans bearing annual interest at 3 or 5 percent and, with a few exceptions, require no repayment of principal until the loans reach maturity.

K. APPROVED LOANS PAYABLE

The approved loans payable in the Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund of \$2,724,225 consist of amounts being held for rehabilitation of properties using funds provided by federal grants. The liability is expected to be liquidated within one year.

L. SPECIAL ITEMS

These expenses in the Water and Sewer Enterprise funds represent legal costs incurred in pursuit of mitigating damages from the manufacturers of perchlorethylene, or PCE, a common chemical used in the dry cleaning industry. This chemical has seeped into the groundwater through sewer lines when improperly disposed, and threatens the City's groundwater supplies. Modesto has been proactive in attempting to recover damages and future cleanup costs from the dry cleaners and their insurers, and has also initiated litigation with the manufacturers. In the current year the City received \$1,495,461 in insurance recoveries and settlements from some of the smaller defendants. In October 2007 the City settled with one of the defendants and received \$12.8 million, net of attorney fees, that is to be used for the cleanup costs.

III. OTHER INFORMATION

A. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to and illnesses of employees; and natural disasters. The City maintains the Insurance Internal Service Fund to account for and finance its risks of loss. Under this program, the City is self-insured for the following risks up to the maximum amount per claim as follows: workers' compensation \$750,000; liability \$1,000,000; and dental care \$1,200. In July 1995, the City dropped its self-insured health plan, and now offers a variety of commercial plans to its employees. The City purchases commercial insurance for employee disability, property loss, airport liability, and for claims in excess of the preceding self-insured coverage amounts.

For liability claims, the City is one of twelve members of the Authority for California Cities Excess Liability (ACCEL) risk pool. This pool covers City claims between \$1,000,000 and \$4,000,000. The purpose of the pool is to spread the adverse effect of losses among the member agencies. The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to the pool. Should actual losses among participants be greater than anticipated, the City will be assessed its pro rata share of that deficiency. Conversely, if the actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. Commercial insurance covers claims over \$5,000,000 in three excess layers of \$10,000,000 each, for an additional \$30,000,000 per claim. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past five fiscal years.

All operating funds participate in the program and make payments to the Insurance Fund based on historical cost and/or actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims, and to allow accrual of estimated incurred but not reported claims and allocated loss adjustment expenses. Insurance premiums to commercial insurers are also processed through the Insurance Fund. The total claims liability at June 30, 2007 is \$16,626,237 consisting of \$13,536,000 workers' compensation, \$2,637,000 general liability, \$363,163 dental, \$30,449 disability, and \$59,625 vision. Workers' compensation and general liability claims liabilities are estimated on an actuarial basis, and are reported at their net present value using an expected future investment yield assumption of 3.56%. The undiscounted worker's compensation and liability claims totaled \$16,649,000 and \$2,820,000, respectively.

The current portion of the total claims liability is estimated to be \$4,583,644 and the balance of \$12,042,593 is reported as a long-term liability on the statement of net assets. These claim estimates are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 10, and include estimated claims incurred but not yet reported and allocated loss adjustment expenses as of June 30, 2007. Changes in the Insurance Fund claims liability during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2007 were:

	Claims Liability July 1	Current-Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Current-Year Claim Payments	Claims Liability June 30
2005-06	\$13,961,801	\$7,458,436	\$(5,089,127)	\$16,331,110
2006-07	16,331,110	9,231,869	(8,936,742)	16,626,237

B. COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEBT WITHOUT CITY COMMITMENT

Special assessment and community facilities districts have been established in various areas of the City to provide improvements to properties located in those districts. Properties are assessed for the cost of the improvements; these assessments are payable solely by the property owners over the term of the debt issued to finance the improvements. The City is not legally obligated to pay these debts or be the purchaser of last resort of foreclosed properties in the special assessment districts, nor is it obligated to advance City funds to repay this debt in the event of default by any property owners. The City functions as an agent for the property owners by collecting assessments and forwarding collections to trustees for payment to bond holders. At June 30, 2007, the balance of these districts' outstanding debt was as follows:

Issue	Outstanding Amount
Village One #2 Community Facilities District	\$31,085,000
Fairview Village Community Facilities District	4,960,000

C. CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the City has issued revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial, commercial, health care, and multiple-family housing facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from developer payments on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are considered conduit debt obligations and are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of June 30, 2007 there were seven series of conduit revenue bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable for these multiple-family housing and health care facility bond issues, issued between 1993 and 2002, was \$43,365,000.

D. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The City is involved in litigation relating to tort claims, workers' compensation claims and other claims such as contract actions and inverse condemnation actions for which the City is self-insured. Management and the City's legal counsel anticipate there will be no material effect on the financial statements beyond the amounts accrued in the Insurance Internal Service Fund.

In the 1950's and 1960's, the City operated a landfill facility outside the city limits. This facility was closed in 1968, to the standards in effect at that time. State and federal laws and regulations require that the City perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions. Testing performed during fiscal year 2007 indicated that methane emissions in the area had exceeded State standards, however additional testing performed indicated that the emissions were within the allowable levels. If additional postclosure care requirements are determined (due to changes in technology or applicable laws or regulations, for example), these costs may result in increased charges to future landfill users. As of June 30, 2007 the future postclosure care cost of monitoring the landfill was calculated to be immaterial for presentation purposes.

The City receives funding from a number of federal, state and local grant programs, principally the Federal Highway Administration, Community Development Block Grants, and Federal Transit Administration grants. These programs are subject to financial and compliance review by the grantors. Accordingly, the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be determined at some future date. Expenditures, if any, which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. The City does not expect the undeterminable amounts of disallowed expenditures, if any, to materially affect the basic financial statements. Receipt of these federal, state and local grant revenues is not assured in the future.

The City has commitments of \$33,333,675 as of June 30, 2007 for contracts awarded but not completed and other outstanding purchase orders. This amount consists of \$1,433,483 in the General Fund, \$3,888,291 in the Capital Facility Fees Fund, \$2,340,868 in the Community Facilities Districts Funds, \$8,120,972 in other governmental funds, \$15,035,353 in the enterprise funds, and \$2,514,708 in the internal service funds. Commitments of the governmental funds are recorded as fund balance reserves for encumbrances on the balance

sheet. As of June 30, 2007, there are major contracts and other purchase orders outstanding for the 9th Street bridge replacement, various new parks, Kiernan Business Park development consultant, storm drain improvements, water and sewer system improvements, comprehensive update to the City's general plan, airport terminal parking lot expansion, major street improvements, and the purchase of replacement vehicles and equipment for the City fleet.

E. JOINT VENTURES AND JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION

Tuolumne River Regional Park

The City participates with Stanislaus County and the City of Ceres in the operation and development of the Tuolumne River Regional Park (TRRP). The governing body consists of 2 members from the County Board of Supervisors, 2 members from the Modesto City Council, and 1 member from the Ceres City Council. The TRRP board prepares the annual budget, which must be approved by both cities' councils and the board of supervisors. Each participant has an equity interest in the capital assets of TRRP based on the percentage of cumulative contributions paid. The City's contribution to TRRP was \$129,264 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. As of June 30, 2007 the City's investment in this joint venture was \$1,807,047, and is included in governmental activities on the statement of net assets. Financial statements for TRRP are prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department.

Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency

Stanislaus County (County) and the cities of Modesto, Oakdale, Ceres, Patterson, Turlock, Riverbank and Newman are the participants in the Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency (SDEA). The purpose of the SDEA is to maintain a specially trained police unit to assist each of the participating agencies in the enforcement of drug control laws, and to study, plan, and set priorities for effective enforcement of such laws throughout Stanislaus County. The governing board consists of the sheriff of Stanislaus County and the chief of police of each participating city. All participants contribute to the funding of the SDEA budgeted expenditures, based on population and assessed property value. The City's contribution to the SDEA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 was \$693,390, consisting of a \$373,855 cash contribution and in-kind services valued at \$319,535. The City's investment in this joint venture was estimated to be \$442,657 as of June 30, 2007, based on the most recent available information. This amount is reported in governmental activities in the statement of net assets. Financial statements of the SDEA are prepared by the City of Modesto Finance Department.

City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency

The City and Stanislaus County formed the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (Agency) to provide for the design, construction, ownership, operation, management and financing of a City-County administration center located in Modesto's downtown redevelopment area. The governing body is a commission consisting of 2 members of the City Council, 2 members of the County Board of Supervisors, the County Chief Executive Officer, and the City Manager. The commission is responsible for developing an annual budget and determining the annual contribution rates, subject to approval by both the City and the County. The Stanislaus County Auditor Controller was the fiscal administrator during the construction phase, which was finalized at the end of June 2003. Since then, the City of Modesto has been the fiscal administrator. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, the City's payments to the Agency were \$676,371. The City's equity interest in the Agency is \$14,386,896, equal to its fixed asset contributions to date net of depreciation, and is reported in governmental activities as investments in joint ventures in the Statement of Net Assets. Financial statements of the Agency will be available from the Agency after the initial audit of the Agency's books has been completed.

Stanislaus Waste-to-Energy Financing Agency

The City participates with Stanislaus County in the Stanislaus Waste-to-Energy Financing Agency (Agency). The Agency was created to provide financing for a facility that generates power from solid waste. The costs of operating the Agency, if any, are shared equally by the participants. The governing body consists of 2 members each from the County Board of Supervisors and the Modesto City Council. As of June 30, 2007, the City has no equity interest. Stanislaus County Treasurer's office prepares the Agency's financial statements.

Regional Fire Training Center

The City has entered into an agreement with the Yosemite Community College District (YCCD) and Stanislaus County for the use and management of the regional fire training center at Modesto Junior College. The executive board consists of the YCCD Chancellor, the President of Modesto Junior College, the City Manager of the City of Modesto, and the Chief Executive Officer of Stanislaus County. The YCCD is responsible for accounting and for monitoring the center's budget. All three entities share in the operating costs. Initial construction costs were paid by the YCCD from borrowed funds, with the City and County reimbursing a portion of these costs in exchange for future use of the center. The City has paid its share of the construction costs in full. Title to the constructed asset is held by the YCCD; therefore, the City has no equity interest.

F. TREATMENT AND DELIVERY AGREEMENT

In 1992, the City entered into a treatment and delivery agreement with the Modesto Irrigation District (MID) and the Del Este Water Company (Del Este). The City assumed Del Este's interest and obligations under the agreement when it acquired Del Este in July 1995. Under the agreement, MID built and operates a surface water treatment plant on the Tuolumne River for the purpose of providing a long-term source of domestic treated water for the City. MID is the sole owner of the project, and has all management and operations responsibility. In exchange for the treated water, the City has agreed to pay: all debt service on bonds issued by MID for the construction of the project; a raw water charge as set forth in the agreement; project operation, administration, and maintenance costs; and insurance on the project. Gross revenues of the City's Water Fund are irrevocably pledged for the punctual payment of the MID debt service and all obligations of the City under any parity debt. Current parity debt of the City consists of the 2006 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation, 1997 Water System Improvement Project Refunding Certificates of Participation, and the California Safe Drinking Water Act loan (Note II-C). The minimum annual amount payable to MID, consisting of the debt service component only, is \$6,687,444. The treatment plant completed all tests and began commercial operations on May 15, 1995, at which time the City began paying for raw water and operations. The total cash paid to MID during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 was \$12,608,001, which is reported as "water purchases" expense on the proprietary funds statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets in the amount of \$12,904,328, and as prepaid expense of \$706,673. Prior year prepaid expense of \$1,003,000 reduced the amount of cash paid during the current fiscal year.

The City and MID have agreed upon an expansion of the initial Domestic Water Project facilities beyond the existing design capacity of 36 million gallons per day ("mgd") to a design capacity of 72 mgd. In June 2007, the MID issued \$93,190,000 Domestic Water Project revenue bonds pursuant to the terms of the existing treatment and delivery agreement. Therefore, as of June 30, 2007, the total outstanding on the MID bonds is: \$73,780,000 for the 1998 bonds, and \$93,190,000 for the 2007 bonds for a total of \$166,970,000.

G. POST-RETIREMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

In addition to the pension benefits described below in Note III-H, the City provides health care benefits to employees who retire from the City, under contractual agreements with all employee groups. All full-time employees, except firefighters who receive a cash payout, are eligible to set aside a percentage of accumulated sick leave upon retirement, to be used for payment of future health care premiums to a choice of four insurance plans. The City has no obligation to pay premiums for retirees with no accumulated sick leave. The estimated liability for current retirees' future premiums is \$16,341,924 as of June 30, 2007. The estimated current portion of \$1,969,375 is fully funded. The long-term portion \$14,372,549 is partially funded, with the balance being funded over time by charges to the City's operating funds. The current and long-term portions are reported in the Employee Benefits Management Fund as part of the compensated absences liability balances.

H. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

The City contributes to the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan, which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities in California. CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and city ordinance. Copies of CalPERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. An annual financial report for the City's portion of the plan is not available.

Funding Policy

Participants are required to contribute 7% (9% for safety employees) of their annual covered salary, of which the City pays the majority on behalf of the employees. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate; the current rate is 9.124% of annual covered payroll for non-safety employees and 24.421% for safety employees. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by CalPERS.

Annual Pension Cost

For 2007, the City's annual pension cost of \$12,214,853 for CalPERS was equal to the City's required and actual contributions. The required contribution was determined as part of the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. This is a projected benefit cost method, which takes into account those benefits that are expected to be earned in the future as well as those already accrued. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.75% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), (b) projected annual merit or seniority salary increases that vary by length of service, and (c) no post-retirement benefit increases. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.0%. The actuarial value of the City's CalPERS assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a three-year period (smoothed market value). The City's CalPERS unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2006 was 32 years for both the miscellaneous and safety plans.

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR PERS – ALL PLANS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation</u>
6/30/05	\$8,276,570	100%	-
6/30/06	11,748,699	100%	-
6/30/07	12,214,853	100%	-

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR PERS

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (A)</u>	<u>Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability (B)</u>	<u>Overfunded (Underfunded) Actuarial Liability (A – B)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (A/B)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (C)</u>	<u>Unfunded Actuarial Liability as Percentage of Covered Payroll [(A – B)/C]</u>
6/30/04:						
Misc.	\$204,261,809	\$212,669,957	\$(8,408,148)	96.0%	\$41,083,600	20.5%
Safety	221,621,121	257,554,567	(35,933,446)	86.0%	29,085,514	123.5%
6/30/05:						
Misc.	\$218,307,677	\$231,079,054	\$(12,771,377)	94.5%	\$42,221,273	30.2%
Safety	239,178,942	273,741,974	(34,563,032)	87.4%	30,117,501	114.8%
6/30/06:						
Misc.	\$234,337,099	\$248,371,895	\$(14,034,796)	94.3%	\$43,582,742	32.2%
Safety	258,762,829	293,433,828	(34,670,999)	88.2%	32,412,111	107.0%

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS)
AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
TAXES:				
Utility users tax	\$ 17,862,717	\$ 18,914,944	\$ 18,319,657	\$ (595,287)
Property tax	16,641,611	16,875,109	16,456,379	(418,730)
Transient occupancy tax	2,217,721	2,267,721	2,264,699	(3,022)
Franchise tax	3,056,008	3,122,128	2,976,772	(145,356)
Business license tax	10,830,466	10,830,466	10,359,058	(471,408)
Total taxes	<u>50,608,523</u>	<u>52,010,368</u>	<u>50,376,565</u>	<u>(1,633,803)</u>
LICENSES AND PERMITS	<u>101,174</u>	<u>101,174</u>	<u>100,682</u>	<u>(492)</u>
INTERGOVERNMENTAL:				
Sales tax	23,181,345	22,789,203	20,483,152	(2,306,051)
In-lieu sales tax	7,339,967	7,401,700	7,401,700	
Motor vehicle license fees	14,845,688	16,109,311	16,233,262	123,951
State	2,402,550	2,402,550	2,643,897	241,347
County	97,000	97,000	227,098	130,098
Federal	52,000	132,000	46,183	(85,817)
Other intergovernmental	573,389	573,389	978,733	405,344
Total intergovernmental	<u>48,491,939</u>	<u>49,505,153</u>	<u>48,014,025</u>	<u>(1,491,128)</u>
CHARGES FOR SERVICES:				
General government	3,243,809	3,277,809	3,204,871	(72,938)
Community development	4,460,028	3,767,335	3,186,285	(581,050)
Public works	1,586,240	1,649,515	1,341,012	(308,503)
Parks and recreation	1,911,520	1,848,128	2,158,617	310,489
Public safety	1,823,064	2,423,315	2,523,428	100,113
Other current charges for services	268,260	268,260	191,417	(76,843)
Indirect cost recovery	2,948,304	2,948,304	2,897,455	(50,849)
Total charges for services	<u>16,241,225</u>	<u>16,182,666</u>	<u>15,503,085</u>	<u>(679,581)</u>
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	<u>158,500</u>	<u>158,500</u>	<u>51,634</u>	<u>(106,866)</u>
INTEREST AND RENT	<u>490,680</u>	<u>490,680</u>	<u>406,462</u>	<u>(84,218)</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS			<u>146,546</u>	<u>146,546</u>
FINES AND FORFEITURES	<u>546,835</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>1,158,163</u>	<u>453,163</u>
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Mandated cost recovery		963,508	938,730	(24,778)
Other	786,091	980,918	1,236,789	255,871
Total miscellaneous	<u>786,091</u>	<u>1,944,426</u>	<u>2,175,519</u>	<u>231,093</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 117,424,967</u>	<u>\$ 121,097,967</u>	<u>\$ 117,932,681</u>	<u>\$ (3,165,286)</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION - BUDGET
(GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General government:				
City council	\$ 220,240	\$ 251,838	\$ 181,553	\$ 70,285
Personnel/training	1,533,775	1,767,323	1,587,678	179,645
City manager	1,282,485	1,467,492	1,261,908	205,584
City attorney	1,804,258	1,939,273	1,845,852	93,421
City clerk/auditor	703,606	737,264	613,562	123,702
Finance	6,261,297	6,575,432	6,161,665	413,767
Other		1,236,440	2,353,010	(1,116,570)
Total general government	<u>11,805,661</u>	<u>13,975,062</u>	<u>14,005,228</u>	<u>(30,166)</u>
Community development	<u>6,313,766</u>	<u>6,619,484</u>	<u>5,362,329</u>	<u>1,257,155</u>
Public works:				
Engineering and Transportation Dept:				
Construction administration/permits	865,894	952,575	763,901	188,674
Engineering administration	1,456,411	1,489,475	1,379,882	109,593
Operations and Maintenance Dept:				
Service and maintenance	4,050,894	4,091,589	3,912,980	178,609
Graffiti abatement	340,400	340,400	326,765	13,635
Total public works	<u>6,713,599</u>	<u>6,874,039</u>	<u>6,383,528</u>	<u>490,511</u>
Parks and recreation:				
Operations and Maintenance Dept:				
Service and maintenance	5,431,788	5,535,387	5,506,403	28,984
Community Services & Neighborhood Connection:				
Administration	833,807	893,021	799,605	93,416
Planning and development	493,641	497,241	491,553	5,688
Culture	1,367,657	1,505,037	1,443,538	61,499
Recreation division	3,190,169	3,323,635	3,266,829	56,806
Facilities	718,321	697,762	626,017	71,745
Total parks and recreation	<u>12,035,383</u>	<u>12,452,083</u>	<u>12,133,945</u>	<u>318,138</u>
Public safety:				
Fire protection	25,735,655	27,315,004	26,623,758	691,246
Police protection	51,886,032	52,898,987	52,371,551	527,436
Total public safety	<u>77,621,687</u>	<u>80,213,991</u>	<u>78,995,309</u>	<u>1,218,682</u>
Total expenditures by department	<u>114,490,096</u>	<u>120,134,659</u>	<u>116,880,339</u>	<u>3,254,320</u>
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	9,719	9,719	9,719	
Interest	344	344	344	
Total debt service	<u>10,063</u>	<u>10,063</u>	<u>10,063</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 114,500,159</u>	<u>\$ 120,144,722</u>	<u>\$ 116,890,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,254,320</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

BUDGETARY INFORMATION - The City follows these procedures annually in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the budgetary comparison schedules:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. The City Council reviews the proposed budget at specially scheduled sessions, which are open to the public. The Council also conducts a public hearing on the proposed budget to obtain comments from interested persons.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally adopted through passage of an ordinance. This budget is reported as the Original Budget in the budgetary comparison schedules.
4. During the fiscal year, changes to the adopted budget may be authorized, as follows:
 - a. Items requiring City Council action - appropriation of fund balance reserves; transfers of appropriations between funds; appropriation of any non-departmental revenue; new interfund loans or advances; and creation of new capital projects or increases to existing capital projects.
 - b. Items delegated to the City Manager - transfers between departments within funds; appropriation of unbudgeted departmental revenues; and approval of transfers that increase salary and benefit appropriations.
 - c. Items delegated to the Finance Director - approval authority over any changes in or transfers from budgeted allocations for Internal Service Fund charges.
 - d. Items delegated to Department Heads - allocation of departmental appropriations to line item level.
5. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management tool for all funds. Annual budgets are legally adopted and amended as required for the general, special revenue, enterprise and internal service funds. Project length budgets are adopted for the capital projects funds. All budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and budgetary comparisons for the general and major special revenue funds are presented on this basis in the required supplementary information. A debt service payment schedule for the debt service funds is also approved as part of the budget process.
6. Budget amounts are reflected after all authorized amendments and revisions. This budget is reported as the Final Budget in the budgetary comparison schedules.
7. For each legally adopted operating budget, expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations at the activity level. The legal appropriation basis is at the level called "department". A "department" for legal appropriation purposes may be a single organization (e.g., City Attorney), or an entire department having multiple organizations within the same fund (e.g., Operations and Maintenance), or an entire fund (e.g., Downtown Improvement District). All departments and funds completed the year within their legally authorized expenditures. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments are recorded to reserve the applicable appropriations, is employed in the governmental funds.

The City does, however, honor the contracts represented by year-end encumbrances and the subsequent year's appropriations provide authority to complete these transactions.

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds include funds which are restricted as to use by the Federal or State governments, and special purpose funds established by authority of the City Council. Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds include:

OPERATING GRANTS FUND – To account for a variety of governmental fund operating grants, including law enforcement grants.

LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUND – To account for revenues and expenditures of Local Transportation Fund allocations for streets, urban trails, and non-motorized facilities. Allocations for the City bus system are reported directly in the Bus Enterprise Fund.

TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND – To account for receipts and expenditures of traffic safety fines.

SPECIAL GAS TAX STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND – To account for State-collected, locally-shared gas tax monies. These funds may be used for all street purposes including construction, purchase of rights-of-way, and maintenance.

DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND – To account for the fiscal activities of Business Improvement Area A of the City of Modesto.

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND – To account for grants and other monies received and disbursed for projects developed and administered under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FUND – Established to provide a funding source for future village planning, general plan update and other large expenses related to planning and development. This fund was originally financed with an apportionment of the PERS rebate related to AB702. Subsequent funding has been provided by transfers from the General Fund. Future funding will be provided by fees imposed on private development.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds. Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds include:

SPECIAL FUND FOR CAPITAL OUTLAYS – To account for capital outlay authorized by the City Council. No monies placed in this fund are to be disbursed except for this purpose unless authorized by a vote of the people.

PARKS FUND – To account for a discretionary transfer of General Fund property tax revenue to provide for the development of parks within the City, as directed by the City Council.

McHENRY MANSION RESTORATION FUND – To account for donations and other revenues received and appropriated for the purpose of restoring the McHenry Mansion.

CAPITAL GRANTS FUND – To account for receipts and disbursements of a variety of Governmental Fund capital grants.

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FUND – To account for the construction of capital projects financed by the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS FUND – To account for the construction of public improvements deemed to benefit properties against which special assessments are levied.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND – To account for the financing of various projects authorized by the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Nonmajor Debt Service Funds include:

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FUND – To account for certificates of participation issued to finance the acquisitions and construction of the Modesto Centre Plaza.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND – To account for payment of debt issued to finance projects authorized by the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Special Revenue				
	Operating Grants	Local Transportation	Traffic Safety	Special Gas Tax Street Improvement	Downtown Improvement District
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 776,508	\$ 559	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,350,153	\$ 60,985
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent					
Receivables:					
Accounts	303,022			531	
Interest	4,040	4,661		27,716	254
Utilities, net	17,075				
Taxes				220,077	
Due from governments	1,396,081	3,808,348		265,974	
Notes receivable, net	229,102				
Prepaid expenses/expenditures	1,308				
Property held for resale					
Advances to other funds					
Total assets	\$ 2,727,136	\$ 3,813,568	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,864,451	\$ 61,239
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 235,182		\$ 30,607	\$ 263,374	\$ 38
Accrued salaries and benefits	58,801			56,839	
Due to other funds		\$ 710,000			
Approved loans payable					
Deferred revenues	1,498,273	3,005,445		925	
Refundable deposits					
Advances from other funds					
Total liabilities	1,792,256	3,715,445	30,607	321,138	38
Fund balances:					
Reserved for:					
Encumbrances	649,497	1,527		832,434	
Loan programs and prepaids					
Interfund advances					
Property held for resale					
Set-aside requirement					
Debt service					
Unreserved/designated for:					
Pending projects			343,644	6,710,879	61,201
Unreserved/undesignated	285,383	96,596			
Total fund balances	934,880	98,123	343,644	7,543,313	61,201
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,727,136	\$ 3,813,568	\$ 374,251	\$ 7,864,451	\$ 61,239

Housing and Community Development	Strategic Planning and Development	Capital Projects					
		Special Fund for Capital Outlays	Parks	McHenry Mansion Restoration	Capital Grants	Redevelop- ment Agency	Public Financing Authority
\$ 2,612,711	\$ 1,802,294	\$ 1,673,921	\$ 1,451,013	\$ 6,632	8,416	\$ 8,088,802	\$
1,731,589			2,412,632				148,306
13,270	71,889						
8,339	5,075		5,691	28		25,022	
492,519			202,953		3,972,876		
13,959,189						929,016	
						780,000	
		102,124					
<u>\$ 18,817,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,045</u>	<u>\$ 4,072,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,660</u>	<u>3,981,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,822,840</u>	<u>\$ 148,306</u>
\$ 167,201	\$ 22,572	\$ 104,030	\$ 5,143		\$ 253,852	\$ 3,639	\$
14,300							
					3,610,000		
2,724,225							
1,756	71,889		202,953		2,020,524		
						1,000	
			168,583				
<u>2,907,482</u>	<u>94,461</u>	<u>104,030</u>	<u>376,679</u>		<u>5,884,376</u>	<u>4,639</u>	
270,387	1,801,374	2,196,009	291,273		1,861,115	217,356	
11,234,964		102,124				929,016	
						780,000	
						5,388,260	
4,404,784			3,404,337	\$ 6,660		2,503,569	148,306
	(16,577)	(626,118)			(3,764,199)		
<u>15,910,135</u>	<u>1,784,797</u>	<u>1,672,015</u>	<u>3,695,610</u>	<u>6,660</u>	<u>(1,903,084)</u>	<u>9,818,201</u>	<u>148,306</u>
<u>\$ 18,817,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,045</u>	<u>\$ 4,072,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,660</u>	<u>\$ 3,981,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,822,840</u>	<u>\$ 148,306</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)
June 30, 2007

	Debt Service		Total
	Redevelopment Agency	Public Financing Authority	
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 931,177		\$ 25,137,422
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	1,981,634	\$ 4,689,277	10,963,438
Receivables:			
Accounts			388,712
Interest	13,668		94,494
Utilities, net			17,075
Taxes	372,806		592,883
Due from governments			10,138,751
Notes receivable, net			15,117,307
Prepaid expenses/expenditures			1,308
Property held for resale			780,000
Advances to other funds			102,124
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,299,285</u>	<u>\$ 4,689,277</u>	<u>\$ 63,333,514</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 598,137	\$	\$ 1,683,775
Accrued salaries and benefits			129,940
Due to other funds			4,320,000
Approved loans payable			2,724,225
Deferred revenues			6,801,765
Refundable deposits			1,000
Advances from other funds			168,583
Total liabilities	<u>598,137</u>		<u>15,829,288</u>
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Encumbrances			8,120,972
Loan programs			12,163,980
Interfund advances			102,124
Property held for resale			780,000
Set-aside requirement			5,388,260
Debt service	2,701,148	4,689,277	7,390,425
Unreserved/designated for:			
Pending projects			17,583,380
Unreserved/undesignated			(4,024,915)
Total fund balances	<u>2,701,148</u>	<u>4,689,277</u>	<u>47,504,226</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,299,285</u>	<u>\$ 4,689,277</u>	<u>\$ 63,333,514</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Special Revenue				
	Operating Grants	Local Transportation	Traffic Safety	Special Gas Tax Street Improvement	
REVENUES:					
Taxes				\$ 846,444	\$ 221,487
Licenses and permits	\$ 75,173			11,434	
Intergovernmental	1,356,813	\$ 2,737,811		5,502,051	
Charges for services	3,173,601			1,201,740	
Special assessments levied					
Interest and rent	19,585	49,721		148,181	(471)
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	4,360	28,229		54,691	703
Fines and forfeits	12,737		\$ 1,528,545		
Miscellaneous	399,966			95,939	
Total revenues	<u>5,042,235</u>	<u>2,815,761</u>	<u>1,528,545</u>	<u>7,860,480</u>	<u>221,719</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	1,497,621				
Community development					220,115
Highways and streets		22,724		10,059,896	
Public works	3,723,236				
Parks and recreation	90,454				
Public safety	2,277,433		305,841		
Capital outlay:					
General government					
Community development					
Highways and streets		19,057		130,526	
Public works	64,890				
Parks and recreation	172,619				
Public safety	114,088				
Debt service:					
Principal retirement				40,634	
Interest				917	
Advance refunding escrow					
Other					
Total expenditures	<u>7,940,341</u>	<u>41,781</u>	<u>305,841</u>	<u>10,231,973</u>	<u>220,115</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,898,106)</u>	<u>2,773,980</u>	<u>1,222,704</u>	<u>(2,371,493)</u>	<u>1,604</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	2,648,523			4,984,943	
Transfers out		(2,685,131)	(1,052,000)	(1,265,085)	
Issuance of loans payable					
Issuance of lease revenue bonds					
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent					
Sale of assets					
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>2,648,523</u>	<u>(2,685,131)</u>	<u>(1,052,000)</u>	<u>3,719,858</u>	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(249,583)	88,849	170,704	1,348,365	1,604
FUND BALANCES, July 1	1,184,463	9,274	172,940	6,194,948	59,597
FUND BALANCES, June 30	<u>\$ 934,880</u>	<u>\$ 98,123</u>	<u>\$ 343,644</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,313</u>	<u>\$ 61,201</u>

		Capital Projects					
Housing and Community Development	Strategic Planning and Development	Special Fund for Capital Outlays	Parks	McHenry Mansion Restoration	Capital Grants	Redevelop- ment Agency	Public Financing Authority
						2,348,704	
\$ 3,294,634					\$ 4,725,001		
113,194	\$ 1,047,611		\$ 11,180				
331,687	39,724	\$ (17,182)	56,362	\$ 35		\$ 175,574	\$ 2,138
18,208	17,810	(895)	17,153	82		65,470	
3,340	10,000	31,500	97,966				
<u>3,761,063</u>	<u>1,115,145</u>	<u>13,423</u>	<u>182,661</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>4,725,001</u>	<u>2,589,748</u>	<u>2,138</u>
2,706,272	1,631,512					548,433	
		1,087,479			566,631		
		48	81,708		26,918		
		1,376					
179,144						58,480	
					1,892,691		
		2,795,998	984,427		595,752		
		528,741					
143,000							
229,400							
<u>3,257,816</u>	<u>1,631,512</u>	<u>4,413,642</u>	<u>1,066,135</u>		<u>3,081,992</u>	<u>606,913</u>	<u>635,695</u>
							<u>635,695</u>
503,247	(516,367)	(4,400,219)	(883,474)	117	1,643,009	1,982,835	(633,557)
	625,000	4,694,513	2,848,632		890,107		
(2,781,795)	44,138	(543,738)	(97,222)			(25,807)	(2,582,013)
							3,363,876
			767,904				
(2,781,795)	669,138	4,150,775	3,519,314		890,107	(25,807)	781,863
(2,278,548)	152,771	(249,444)	2,635,840	117	2,533,116	1,957,028	148,306
18,188,683	1,632,026	1,921,459	1,059,770	6,543	(4,436,200)	7,861,173	
\$ <u>15,910,135</u>	\$ <u>1,784,797</u>	\$ <u>1,672,015</u>	\$ <u>3,695,610</u>	\$ <u>6,660</u>	\$ <u>(1,903,084)</u>	\$ <u>9,818,201</u>	\$ <u>148,306</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Debt Service		Total
	Redevelopment Agency	Public Financing Authority	
REVENUES:			
Taxes	\$ 2,954,817		\$ 6,371,452
Licenses and permits			86,607
Intergovernmental			17,616,310
Charges for services			5,547,326
Special assessments levied			
Interest and rent	275,611	\$ 294,162	1,375,127
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	44,164		249,975
Fines and forfeits			1,541,282
Miscellaneous			638,711
Total revenues	3,274,592	294,162	33,426,790
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General government			1,497,621
Community development			5,106,332
Highways and streets			10,649,251
Public works			4,810,715
Parks and recreation			199,080
Public safety			2,583,322
Capital outlay:			
General government			1,376
Community development			237,624
Highways and streets			2,042,274
Public works			64,890
Parks and recreation			4,548,796
Public safety			642,829
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	835,000	545,000	1,563,634
Interest	1,111,365	3,052,718	4,394,400
Advance refunding escrow		822,228	822,228
Other	691,225	6,209	1,333,129
Total expenditures	2,637,590	4,426,155	40,497,501
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	637,002	(4,131,993)	(7,070,711)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers in	25,807	3,522,384	20,239,909
Transfers out	(918,221)		(11,951,012)
Issuance of loans payable			44,138
Issuance of lease revenue bonds		58,911,124	62,275,000
Payments to refunded certificates of participation escrow agent		(58,911,124)	(58,911,124)
Sale of assets			767,904
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(892,414)	3,522,384	12,464,815
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(255,412)	(609,609)	5,394,104
FUND BALANCES, July 1	2,956,560	5,298,886	42,110,122
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$ 2,701,148	\$ 4,689,277	\$ 47,504,226

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - OPERATING GRANTS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Licenses and permits	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,173	\$ 25,173
Intergovernmental	676,169	1,275,923	1,356,813	80,890
Charges for services	3,003,022	3,392,948	3,173,601	(219,347)
Special assessments				
Interest and rent - interest		1,133	19,585	18,452
Net increase in fair value of investments			4,360	4,360
Fines and forfeits	500	14,000	12,737	(1,263)
Miscellaneous	360,170	362,683	399,966	37,283
Total revenues	<u>4,089,861</u>	<u>5,096,687</u>	<u>5,042,235</u>	<u>(54,452)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General government	2,181,085	2,129,835	1,497,621	632,214
Public works	4,161,293	4,720,521	3,788,126	932,395
Parks and recreation	807,913	808,207	263,073	545,134
Public safety	4,682,276	5,296,663	2,391,521	2,905,142
Total expenditures	<u>11,832,567</u>	<u>12,955,226</u>	<u>7,940,341</u>	<u>5,014,885</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(7,742,706)</u>	<u>(7,858,539)</u>	<u>(2,898,106)</u>	<u>4,960,433</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	<u>2,398,916</u>	<u>2,398,916</u>	<u>2,648,523</u>	<u>249,607</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(5,343,790)	(5,459,623)	(249,583)	5,210,040
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>1,184,463</u>	<u>1,184,463</u>	<u>1,184,463</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ (4,159,327)</u>	<u>\$ (4,275,160)</u>	<u>\$ 934,880</u>	<u>\$ 5,210,040</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - LOCAL TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,620,000	\$ 2,620,000	\$ 2,737,811	\$ 117,811
Interest and rent - interest			49,721	49,721
Net increase in fair value of investments			28,229	28,229
Total revenues	<u>2,620,000</u>	<u>2,620,000</u>	<u>2,815,761</u>	<u>195,761</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Highways and streets	1,039,534	1,039,534	41,781	997,753
Total expenditures	<u>1,039,534</u>	<u>1,039,534</u>	<u>41,781</u>	<u>997,753</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>1,580,466</u>	<u>1,580,466</u>	<u>2,773,980</u>	<u>1,193,514</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	(2,968,889)	(2,968,889)	(2,685,131)	283,758
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(2,968,889)</u>	<u>(2,968,889)</u>	<u>(2,685,131)</u>	<u>283,758</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(1,388,423)	(1,388,423)	88,849	1,477,272
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>9,274</u>	<u>9,274</u>	<u>9,274</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	<u>\$ (1,379,149)</u>	<u>\$ (1,379,149)</u>	<u>\$ 98,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,477,272</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - TRAFFIC SAFETY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Motor vehicle fines	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,355,000	\$ 1,528,545	\$ 173,545
EXPENDITURES:				
Public safety	450,000	450,000	305,841	144,159
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	590,000	905,000	1,222,704	317,704
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out	(1,052,000)	(1,052,000)	(1,052,000)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(462,000)	(147,000)	170,704	317,704
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	172,940	172,940	172,940	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	\$ (289,060)	\$ 25,940	\$ 343,644	\$ 317,704

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL
GAS TAX STREET IMPROVEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental:				
State grants	\$ 3,510,000	\$ 5,026,292	\$ 5,283,279	\$ 256,987
Federal grants			(1,475)	(1,475)
Other grants			220,247	220,247
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>3,510,000</u>	<u>5,026,292</u>	<u>5,502,051</u>	<u>475,759</u>
Taxes	826,459	826,459	846,444	19,985
Licenses and permits	10,200	10,200	11,434	1,234
Charges for services	1,320,692	1,415,501	1,201,740	(213,761)
Interest and rent			148,181	148,181
Net increase in fair value of investments			54,691	54,691
Miscellaneous	23,159	23,156	95,939	72,783
Total revenues	<u>5,690,510</u>	<u>7,301,608</u>	<u>7,860,480</u>	<u>558,872</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Highway and streets	10,199,107	13,811,662	10,190,422	3,621,240
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	41,553	41,553	40,634	919
Interest			917	(917)
Total expenditures	<u>10,240,660</u>	<u>13,853,215</u>	<u>10,231,973</u>	<u>3,621,242</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(4,550,150)</u>	<u>(6,551,607)</u>	<u>(2,371,493)</u>	<u>4,180,114</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	5,368,018	5,368,018	4,984,943	(383,075)
Transfers out	(4,129,552)	(4,129,552)	(1,265,085)	2,864,467
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>1,238,466</u>	<u>1,238,466</u>	<u>3,719,858</u>	<u>2,481,392</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUNDS BALANCE	(3,311,684)	(5,313,141)	1,348,365	6,661,506
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>6,194,948</u>	<u>6,194,948</u>	<u>6,194,948</u>	<u>6,194,948</u>
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 2,883,264</u>	<u>\$ 881,807</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,313</u>	<u>\$ 6,661,506</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - DOWNTOWN
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes - business license tax	\$ 221,830	\$ 221,830	\$ 221,487	\$ (343)
Interest and rent - interest	600	600	(471)	(1,071)
Net increase in fair value of investments			703	703
Total revenues	<u>222,430</u>	<u>222,430</u>	<u>221,719</u>	<u>(711)</u>
EXPENDITURES - community development				
Downtown improvement district administration:				
Professional and contractual services	184,590	184,590	186,791	(2,201)
Materials and supplies	5,740	5,740	6,757	(1,017)
Other	32,100	32,100	26,567	5,533
Total expenditures	<u>222,430</u>	<u>222,430</u>	<u>220,115</u>	<u>2,315</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE			1,604	1,604
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>59,597</u>	<u>59,597</u>	<u>59,597</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 59,597</u>	<u>\$ 59,597</u>	<u>\$ 61,201</u>	<u>\$ 1,604</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - HOUSING
AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental - federal grants	\$ 3,783,398	\$ 5,679,585	\$ 3,294,634	\$ (2,384,951)
Charges for services	136,911	136,911	113,194	(23,717)
Interest and rent - interest	293,250	293,250	331,687	38,437
Net increase in fair value of investments			18,208	18,208
Miscellaneous			3,340	3,340
Total revenues	<u>4,213,559</u>	<u>6,109,746</u>	<u>3,761,063</u>	<u>(2,348,683)</u>
EXPENDITURES - community development				
Housing program	2,593,094	2,993,322	2,463,201	530,121
Removal of architectural barriers	2,657,512	3,070,122	422,215	2,647,907
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	143,000	143,000	143,000	
Interest	229,400	229,400	229,400	
Total expenditures	<u>5,623,006</u>	<u>6,435,844</u>	<u>3,257,816</u>	<u>3,178,028</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,409,447)</u>	<u>(326,098)</u>	<u>503,247</u>	<u>829,345</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers in				
Transfers out	(5,502,829)	(5,502,829)	(2,781,795)	2,721,034
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(5,502,829)</u>	<u>(5,502,829)</u>	<u>(2,781,795)</u>	<u>2,721,034</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(6,912,276)	(5,828,927)	(2,278,548)	3,550,379
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>18,188,683</u>	<u>18,188,683</u>	<u>18,188,683</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 11,276,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,359,756</u>	<u>\$ 15,910,135</u>	<u>\$ 3,550,379</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - STRATEGIC
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,494,039	\$ 1,494,039	\$ 1,047,611	\$ (446,428)
Special assessments levied			39,724	39,724
Interest and rent - interest			17,810	17,810
Net increase in fair value of investments			10,000	
Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Total revenues	<u>1,504,039</u>	<u>1,504,039</u>	<u>1,115,145</u>	<u>(388,894)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Community development	2,887,973	2,641,167	1,631,512	1,009,655
Public works				
Total expenditures	<u>2,887,973</u>	<u>2,641,167</u>	<u>1,631,512</u>	<u>1,009,655</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,383,934)	(1,137,128)	(516,367)	620,761
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers in	625,000	625,000	625,000	
Issuance of loan payable			44,138	44,138
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>625,000</u>	<u>625,000</u>	<u>669,138</u>	<u>44,138</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(758,934)	(512,128)	152,771	664,899
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1	<u>1,632,026</u>	<u>1,632,026</u>	<u>1,632,026</u>	
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 873,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,119,898</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,797</u>	<u>\$ 664,899</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds are established to account for activities that render services on a user-charge basis to the general public. Nonmajor Enterprise Funds include:

PARKING FUND – Revenues in this fund consist of charges for off-street parking and the downtown parking garage, as well as in-lieu parking fees. The revenue is used to develop and maintain parking facilities.

STORM DRAIN FUND – To account for storm drain improvements, operations and maintenance. The activities of the fund include street cleaning, rock well maintenance, and compliance with Federal and State water quality standards on storm water discharge.

COMPOST FUND – To account for tip fees charged at the City's composting facility for processing various compostable materials and the sale of compost product. Excess revenues over expenses are set aside to protect the enterprise against market fluctuations, and to provide for capital improvements to the facility infrastructure.

AIRPORT FUND – To account for all airport operations as stipulated in the City-Stanislaus County agreement of January 1968. Amounts received from the Federal government, State of California, and Stanislaus County, requiring matching amounts by the City, are recorded in this fund and are appropriated to finance approved capital projects.

GOLF FUND – Revenues in this fund consist of fees charged for using the City's golf courses. The revenue is used to improve, operate, and maintain golf courses.

COMMUNITY CENTER FUND – Accounted for in this fund are all amounts collected for the purpose of operating and maintaining the Modesto Centre Plaza Community Center. Revenues include room rental, catering fees, ticket sales, and other charges for using the center.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	Parking	Storm Drain	Compost
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,372,855	\$ 950,800	\$ 483,510
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			
Receivables:			
Accounts	1,320	654	140,151
Interest	4,956	3,059	2,403
Utilities, net		557,922	
Taxes			
Due from governments		4,538	
Property held for resale	630,000		
Total current assets	2,009,131	1,516,973	626,064
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	3,142,479	1,942,719	
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	7,615,660	15,890,160	614,605
Total assets	12,767,270	19,349,852	1,240,669
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	38,208	112,283	22,740
Accrued salaries and benefits	3,716	20,405	5,844
Interest payable			2,807
Current portion - long-term debt			74,148
Deferred revenues			
Total current liabilities	41,924	132,688	105,539
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Obligations under capital leases			77,485
Certificates of participation			
Advances from other funds		878,704	
Total liabilities	41,924	1,011,392	183,024
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	10,758,139	17,832,879	540,457
Unrestricted	1,967,207	505,581	517,188
Total net assets	\$ 12,725,346	\$ 18,338,460	\$ 1,057,645

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 1,508,354	\$ 230,740	\$ 486,405	\$ 5,032,664
	610,647		610,647
8,743	35,723	52,989	239,580
5,765	177		16,360
			557,922
796			796
780,339			784,877
			630,000
<u>2,303,997</u>	<u>877,287</u>	<u>539,394</u>	<u>7,872,846</u>
4,644,747	494,938	3,764,844	13,989,727
5,221,878	2,976,956	10,864,762	43,184,021
<u>12,170,622</u>	<u>4,349,181</u>	<u>15,169,000</u>	<u>65,046,594</u>
756,609	43,679	21,923	995,442
5,014		12,048	47,027
	49,000		51,807
	215,000		289,148
	221,058		221,058
<u>761,623</u>	<u>528,737</u>	<u>33,971</u>	<u>1,604,482</u>
			77,485
	5,435,000		5,435,000
			878,704
<u>761,623</u>	<u>5,963,737</u>	<u>33,971</u>	<u>7,995,671</u>
9,866,625	(2,178,106)	14,629,606	51,449,600
1,542,374	563,550	505,423	5,601,323
<u>\$ 11,408,999</u>	<u>\$ (1,614,556)</u>	<u>\$ 15,135,029</u>	<u>\$ 57,050,923</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,128,584	\$ 5,375,186	\$ 1,254,137
Miscellaneous	171	28,288	
Total operating revenues	<u>1,128,755</u>	<u>5,403,474</u>	<u>1,254,137</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries and wages	301,104	1,003,827	236,474
Contractual services	245,890	2,059,596	120,835
Utilities	110,050	20,786	5,862
Maintenance and supplies	149,236	1,186,068	512,404
Insurance	22,598	45,639	6,709
Employee benefits	67,261	425,371	179,890
Administration services	126,567	958,759	61,080
Allocated indirect administrative costs	26,679	249,352	
Other	4,337	6,099	1,317
Depreciation	387,929	591,157	69,354
Total operating expenses	<u>1,441,651</u>	<u>6,546,654</u>	<u>1,193,925</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>(312,896)</u>	<u>(1,143,180)</u>	<u>60,212</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Operating grants			
Gain (Loss) on disposition of capital assets		(210,348)	24,245
Tax revenue			
Tax expense	(14,047)		
Interest income	37,112	(16,301)	7,049
Net increase in fair value of investments	14,659	7,362	19,040
Rental income			
Interest expense			(7,870)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>37,724</u>	<u>(219,287)</u>	<u>42,464</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	(275,172)	(1,362,467)	102,676
Capital contributions		844,912	
Transfers in	180,000		29,000
Transfers out			(128,000)
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(95,172)	(517,555)	3,676
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), July 1	<u>12,820,518</u>	<u>18,856,015</u>	<u>1,053,969</u>
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), June 30	<u>\$ 12,725,346</u>	<u>\$ 18,338,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,645</u>

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 601,017	\$ 2,189,384	\$ 538,659	\$ 11,086,967
3,197		14,219	45,875
<u>604,214</u>	<u>2,189,384</u>	<u>552,878</u>	<u>11,132,842</u>
317,500		774,864	2,633,769
767,833	1,677,254	50,243	4,921,651
106,631	(2,539)	172,540	413,330
99,532	8,546	419,588	2,375,374
29,119	13,911	42,303	160,279
130,661		229,814	1,032,997
93,646	53,630	8,604	1,302,286
38,256	92,135		406,422
35,030	18,951	12,191	77,925
390,774	310,649	778,103	2,527,966
<u>2,008,982</u>	<u>2,172,537</u>	<u>2,488,250</u>	<u>15,851,999</u>
(1,404,768)	16,847	(1,935,372)	(4,719,157)
554,649			554,649
		(3,342)	(189,445)
222,776			222,776
(754)			(14,801)
44,103	28,303	313	100,579
17,802	1,400	1,460	61,723
166,187	69,178	491,711	727,076
	(297,690)		(305,560)
<u>1,004,763</u>	<u>(198,809)</u>	<u>490,142</u>	<u>1,156,997</u>
(400,005)	(181,962)	(1,445,230)	(3,562,160)
1,077,802			1,922,714
9,550	42,061	724,826	985,437
			(128,000)
687,347	(139,901)	(720,404)	(782,009)
<u>10,721,652</u>	<u>(1,474,655)</u>	<u>15,855,433</u>	<u>57,832,932</u>
\$ <u>11,408,999</u>	\$ <u>(1,614,556)</u>	\$ <u>15,135,029</u>	\$ <u>57,050,923</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Storm Drain</u>	<u>Compost</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 1,136,260	\$ 5,385,719	\$ 1,377,158
Receipts from interfund services provided		23,521	
Payments to suppliers	(413,113)	(2,165,418)	(446,153)
Payments to employees	(369,049)	(1,427,342)	(414,161)
Payments for interfund services used	<u>(278,655)</u>	<u>(2,351,387)</u>	<u>(243,018)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>75,443</u>	<u>(534,907)</u>	<u>273,826</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating grants received		9,684	
Taxes received			
Transfers in	180,000		29,000
Transfers out			(128,000)
New advances from other funds		<u>878,704</u>	
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>180,000</u>	<u>888,388</u>	<u>(99,000)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(1,138,537)	(1,397)
Principal repayments			(70,955)
Interest paid			(10,016)
Capital grants received		<u>826,367</u>	
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities		<u>(312,170)</u>	<u>(82,368)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Interest received	35,597	18,591	5,468
Net increase in the fair value of investments	<u>14,659</u>	<u>7,362</u>	<u>19,040</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>50,256</u>	<u>25,953</u>	<u>24,508</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	305,699	67,264	116,966
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>1,067,156</u>	<u>883,536</u>	<u>366,544</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 1,372,855</u>	<u>\$ 950,800</u>	<u>\$ 483,510</u>
RECONCILIATION TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,372,855	\$ 950,800	\$ 483,510
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent			
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u>\$ 1,372,855</u>	<u>\$ 950,800</u>	<u>\$ 483,510</u>

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 759,058	\$ 2,251,207	\$ 1,045,566	\$ 11,954,968
(600,105)	(1,660,902)	(598,333)	23,521
(449,346)		(1,003,242)	(5,884,024)
(212,375)	(160,847)	(118,526)	(3,663,140)
<u>(502,768)</u>	<u>429,458</u>	<u>(674,535)</u>	<u>(3,364,808)</u>
554,649	1,149		565,482
222,776			222,776
9,550	42,061	724,826	985,437
			(128,000)
			<u>878,704</u>
<u>786,975</u>	<u>43,210</u>	<u>724,826</u>	<u>2,524,399</u>
(947,012)	(27,774)	(5,643)	(2,120,363)
	(205,000)		(275,955)
	(299,535)		(309,551)
<u>720,092</u>			<u>1,546,459</u>
<u>(226,920)</u>	<u>(532,309)</u>	<u>(5,643)</u>	<u>(1,159,410)</u>
42,750	33,520	539	136,465
<u>17,802</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>61,723</u>
<u>60,552</u>	<u>34,920</u>	<u>1,999</u>	<u>198,188</u>
117,839	(24,721)	46,647	629,694
<u>1,390,515</u>	<u>866,108</u>	<u>439,758</u>	<u>5,013,617</u>
\$ <u>1,508,354</u>	\$ <u>841,387</u>	\$ <u>486,405</u>	\$ <u>5,643,311</u>
\$ 1,508,354	\$ 230,740	\$ 486,405	\$ 5,032,664
	<u>610,647</u>		<u>610,647</u>
\$ <u>1,508,354</u>	\$ <u>841,387</u>	\$ <u>486,405</u>	\$ <u>5,643,311</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Parking	Storm Drain	Compost
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)			
TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (312,896)	\$ (1,143,180)	\$ 60,212
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	387,929	591,157	69,354
Rental income			
Taxes paid	(14,047)		
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	7,505	5,276	123,021
(Increase) in utilities receivable		490	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,636	9,494	19,036
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits	(684)	1,856	2,203
Increase in deferred revenues			
Total adjustments	388,339	608,273	213,614
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 75,443	\$ (534,907)	\$ 273,826

NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING
ACTIVITIES:

Capital assets transferred from other funds	\$ 18,545	\$
Developer infrastructure contributions		

<u>Airport</u>	<u>Golf</u>	<u>Community Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ <u>(1,404,768)</u>	\$ <u>16,847</u>	\$ <u>(1,935,372)</u>	\$ <u>(4,719,157)</u>
390,774	310,649	778,103	2,527,966
166,187	69,178	491,711	727,076
(1,550)			(15,597)
2,878	(19,116)	977	120,541
			490
358,321	40,139	(11,390)	423,236
(1,185)		1,436	3,626
<u>(13,425)</u>	<u>11,761</u>		<u>(1,664)</u>
<u>902,000</u>	<u>412,611</u>	<u>1,260,837</u>	<u>3,785,674</u>
\$ <u><u>(502,768)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>429,458</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(674,535)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(933,483)</u></u>

\$ 18,545

This page is intentionally left blank.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are established to finance and account for services and commodities furnished by a designated agency of a governmental unit to other departments of the same governmental unit. Since the services and commodities are supplied exclusively to other departments of a governmental jurisdiction, they are distinguishable from those public services which are rendered to the public in general and which are accounted for in General, Special Revenue, or Enterprise Funds. Internal Service Funds include:

FLEET MANAGEMENT FUND – To provide the maintenance necessary for the City’s equipment pool, which serves the needs of all City departments.

CENTRAL SERVICES FUND – To provide office supplies, various maintenance and construction materials, records storage, and mail services to all City departments.

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND – To finance and account for the replacement, upgrade and maintenance of the City’s network and technology infrastructure, and to develop and implement a coordinated City-wide information technology plan.

INSURANCE FUND – To finance and account for the City’s insurance and risk management programs.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS MANAGEMENT FUND – To account for all compensated absences and other employee benefits. Insurance benefits for current employees are accounted for in the Insurance Fund.

BUILDING SERVICES FUND – To account for the true cost of occupying and maintaining office space, to better reflect the value of that space, and to accumulate amounts for future building repair costs.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,186,997	\$ 444,965	\$ 3,433,307
Receivables:			
Accounts receivable	21,905	2,423	
Interest	38,251	1,135	10,283
Inventories		763,492	
Due from governments			
Advances to other funds	<u>1,782,462</u>		
Total current assets	<u>16,029,615</u>	<u>1,212,015</u>	<u>3,443,590</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Land and construction in progress	821,033		
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>16,856,577</u>	<u>66,670</u>	<u>2,409,428</u>
Total assets	<u>33,707,225</u>	<u>1,278,685</u>	<u>5,853,018</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	264,775	157,499	73,017
Accrued salaries and benefits	19,584	5,278	38,453
Interest Payable			1,038
Current portion - compensated absences			
Current portion - claims liability			
Current portion - long-term debt	<u>28,226</u>		<u>73,962</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>312,585</u>	<u>162,777</u>	<u>186,470</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences			
Claims liability			
Long-term debt:			
Notes payable	116,220		
Obligations under capital leases			<u>137,392</u>
Total liabilities	<u>428,805</u>	<u>162,777</u>	<u>323,862</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	17,649,384	66,670	2,198,074
Unrestricted	<u>15,629,036</u>	<u>1,049,238</u>	<u>3,331,082</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 33,278,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,908</u>	<u>\$ 5,529,156</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 15,944,621	\$ 19,306,031	\$ 66,418	\$ 53,382,339
821,403	12,225		857,956
18,396	76,173		144,238
			763,492
			<u>1,782,462</u>
<u>16,784,420</u>	<u>19,394,429</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>56,930,487</u>
			821,033
<u>19,942</u>	<u>3,931</u>	<u>153,175</u>	<u>19,509,723</u>
<u>16,804,362</u>	<u>19,398,360</u>	<u>219,593</u>	<u>77,261,243</u>
79,256	776,868	50,120	1,401,535
6,069	2,228	16,298	87,910
			1,038
	3,259,769		3,259,769
4,583,644			4,583,644
			102,188
<u>4,668,969</u>	<u>4,038,865</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>9,436,084</u>
12,042,593	64,628,743		64,628,743
			12,042,593
			116,220
			<u>137,392</u>
<u>16,711,562</u>	<u>68,667,608</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>86,361,032</u>
19,942	3,931	153,175	20,091,176
<u>72,858</u>	<u>(49,273,179)</u>		<u>(29,190,965)</u>
\$ <u>92,800</u>	\$ <u>(49,269,248)</u>	\$ <u>153,175</u>	\$ <u>(9,099,789)</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 9,264,500	\$ 95,407	\$ 4,460,538
Sales		4,757,411	
Cost of sales		(3,939,828)	
Total operating revenues	<u>9,264,500</u>	<u>912,990</u>	<u>4,460,538</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries and wages	1,055,941	236,285	1,747,003
Contractual services	357,229	48,867	240,335
Utilities	8,180	894	273,047
Maintenance and supplies	2,528,952	50,152	1,063,215
Insurance	59,548	4,855	29,853
Claims expense			
Employee benefits	474,739	108,940	670,478
Administration services	49,850	7,122	539
Allocated indirect administrative costs	264,010		
Other	14,678	782	47,820
Depreciation	2,731,662	9,982	417,968
Total operating expenses	<u>7,544,789</u>	<u>467,879</u>	<u>4,490,258</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>1,719,711</u>	<u>445,111</u>	<u>(29,720)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Operating grant	4,000		
Loss on disposition of capital assets	(565,386)	(10,876)	(73,868)
Interest income	427,854	6,690	73,004
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	169,501	3,112	28,365
Interest expense	(9,539)		(1,038)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>26,430</u>	<u>(1,074)</u>	<u>26,463</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	1,746,141	444,037	(3,257)
Capital contributions	502,800		55,348
Transfers in	251,536		999,105
Transfers out	(29,000)		
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2,471,477	444,037	1,051,196
NET ASSETS (DEFICITS), July 1	<u>30,806,943</u>	<u>671,871</u>	<u>4,477,960</u>
NET ASSETS (DEFICITS), June 30	<u>\$ 33,278,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,908</u>	<u>\$ 5,529,156</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 23,127,940	\$ 4,602,821	\$ 2,089,804	\$ 43,641,010
			4,757,411
			(3,939,828)
<u>23,127,940</u>	<u>4,602,821</u>	<u>2,089,804</u>	<u>44,458,593</u>
340,780	60,318	939,111	4,379,438
49,528	82,587	204,463	983,009
640		202,632	485,393
11,368	26,225	255,522	3,935,434
13,284,442	825	19,372	13,398,895
9,231,869			9,231,869
204,121	8,960,009	433,396	10,851,683
1,329,877	44,550	72,385	1,504,323
			264,010
18,313	63,979	2,002	147,574
8,808	1,474	28,755	3,198,649
<u>24,479,746</u>	<u>9,239,967</u>	<u>2,157,638</u>	<u>48,380,277</u>
<u>(1,351,806)</u>	<u>(4,637,146)</u>	<u>(67,834)</u>	<u>(3,921,684)</u>
			4,000
		(9,152)	(659,282)
428,852	551,208	(5,844)	1,481,764
211,000	219,275	(2,772)	628,481
			(10,577)
<u>639,852</u>	<u>770,483</u>	<u>(17,768)</u>	<u>1,444,386</u>
(711,954)	(3,866,663)	(85,602)	(2,477,298)
			558,148
		47,694	1,298,335
<u>(9,550)</u>			<u>(38,550)</u>
(721,504)	(3,866,663)	(37,908)	(659,365)
814,304	(45,402,585)	191,083	(8,440,424)
<u>\$ 92,800</u>	<u>\$ (49,269,248)</u>	<u>\$ 153,175</u>	<u>\$ (9,099,789)</u>

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 4,757,427	\$ 22,345	
Receipts from interfund services provided	4,531,980	888,222	\$ 4,460,538
Payments to suppliers	(2,631,017)	(339,053)	(1,582,141)
Payment of insurance claims			
Payments to employees	(1,532,636)	(344,135)	(2,411,250)
Payments for interfund services used	(516,635)	(47,621)	(65,806)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>4,609,119</u>	<u>179,758</u>	<u>401,341</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers in	251,536		999,105
Transfers out	(29,000)		
Repayment of advances to other funds	121,014		
Operating grants received	4,000		1,038
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>347,550</u>	<u></u>	<u>1,000,143</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(3,416,388)	(20,048)	(295,928)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	38,224		13,877
Principal repayments	(26,587)		
Interest paid	(9,539)		(1,038)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(3,414,290)</u>	<u>(20,048)</u>	<u>(283,089)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Interest received	401,196	6,804	69,402
Net increase in the fair value of investments	169,501	3,112	28,365
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>570,697</u>	<u>9,916</u>	<u>97,767</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,113,076	169,626	1,216,162
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	<u>12,073,921</u>	<u>275,339</u>	<u>2,217,145</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	<u>\$ 14,186,997</u>	<u>\$ 444,965</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,307</u>

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 17,290	\$ 15,713		\$ 4,812,775
23,110,650	4,579,413	\$ 2,089,804	39,660,607
(13,589,166)	(140,989)	(552,887)	(18,835,253)
(8,936,742)			(8,936,742)
(545,797)	(2,747,431)	(1,374,839)	(8,956,088)
<u>(1,381,053)</u>	<u>(57,394)</u>	<u>(176,404)</u>	<u>(2,244,913)</u>
<u>(1,324,818)</u>	<u>1,649,312</u>	<u>(14,326)</u>	<u>5,500,386</u>
		47,694	1,298,335
(9,550)			(38,550)
			121,014
			<u>5,038</u>
<u>(9,550)</u>		<u>47,694</u>	<u>1,385,837</u>
1		1	(3,732,362)
			52,101
			(26,587)
			<u>(10,577)</u>
<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>	<u>(3,717,425)</u>
553,941	531,586	(5,844)	1,557,085
211,000	219,275	(2,772)	628,481
<u>764,941</u>	<u>750,861</u>	<u>(8,616)</u>	<u>2,185,566</u>
(569,426)	2,400,173	24,753	5,354,364
<u>16,514,047</u>	<u>16,905,858</u>	<u>41,665</u>	<u>48,027,975</u>
\$ <u>15,944,621</u>	\$ <u>19,306,031</u>	\$ <u>66,418</u>	\$ <u>53,382,339</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS (Continued)
Year ended June 30, 2007

	<u>Fleet Management</u>	<u>Central Services</u>	<u>Information & Technology Services</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,719,711	\$ 445,111	\$ (29,720)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	2,731,662	9,982	417,968
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(13,780)	(2,423)	
(Increase) decrease in due from governments	38,687		
Decrease in inventories		(246,573)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	134,795	(27,429)	6,862
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits payable	(1,956)	1,090	6,231
Increase in compensated absences			
Decrease in claims liability			
Total adjustments	<u>2,889,408</u>	<u>(265,353)</u>	<u>431,061</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 4,609,119</u>	<u>\$ 179,758</u>	<u>\$ 401,341</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital assets transferred in	\$ 502,800		\$ 55,348
New capital lease transaction			211,354

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Management</u>	<u>Building Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ <u>(1,351,806)</u>	\$ <u>(4,637,146)</u>	\$ <u>(67,834)</u>	\$ <u>(3,921,684)</u>
8,808	1,474	28,755	3,198,649
	(7,695)		(23,898)
			38,687
			(246,573)
(276,051)	19,783	27,085	(114,955)
(896)	1,338	(2,332)	3,475
	6,271,558		6,271,558
<u>295,127</u>			<u>295,127</u>
<u>26,988</u>	<u>6,286,458</u>	<u>53,508</u>	<u>9,422,070</u>
<u>\$ (1,324,818)</u>	<u>\$ 1,649,312</u>	<u>\$ (14,326)</u>	<u>\$ 5,500,386</u>
			\$ 558,148

This page is intentionally left blank.

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, governmental entities and non-public organizations.

Special Districts – To account for collection of special district assessments from property owners and forwarding these collections to trustees for payment to bondholders.

Tuolumne River Regional Park – To account for cash and investments of the Tuolumne River Regional Park, a joint powers agency between the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County and City of Ceres. The agency provides financing, development, and maintenance of the Tuolumne River Regional Park facilities. The cash and investments of the Park are invested as part of the City's investment pool.

City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency - To account for cash and investments of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, a joint powers agency between the City of Modesto and Stanislaus County. The agency built and maintains a joint City-County government complex in downtown Modesto. The cash and investments of the Agency are invested as part of the City's investment pool.

Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency - To account for cash and investments of the Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency, a joint powers agency between Stanislaus County and the cities of Modesto, Oakdale, Turlock, Ceres, Hughson, Newman, Patterson, and Waterford. The agency's purpose is to maintain a specially trained police unit to assist each of the participating agencies in the enforcement of drug control laws, and to study, plan, and set priorities for effective enforcement of such laws throughout Stanislaus County. Cash and investments of the Agency are invested in the City's investment pool.

CITY OF MODESTO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS
Year ended June 30, 2007

	Balance June 30, 2006	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2007
<hr/> <u>Special Districts</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,250,422	\$ 2,205,342	\$ 851,804	\$ 2,603,960
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	4,512,890	1,064,402	1,735,546	3,841,746
	<u>\$ 5,763,312</u>	<u>\$ 3,269,744</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,350</u>	<u>\$ 6,445,706</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to special district bondholders	\$ 5,763,312	\$ 3,269,744	\$ 2,587,350	\$ 6,445,706
<hr/> <u>Tuolumne River Regional Park</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,926	\$ 2,242,121	\$ 1,429,353	\$ 846,694
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ 33,926	\$ 2,242,121	\$ 1,429,353	\$ 846,694
<hr/> <u>City/County Joint Powers Financing Authority</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 94,720	\$ 1,505,783	\$ 1,348,992	\$ 251,511
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ 94,720	\$ 1,505,783	\$ 1,348,992	\$ 251,511
<hr/> <u>Stanislaus Drug Enforcement Agency</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,167,635	\$ 2,808,748	\$ 2,364,149	\$ 1,612,234
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits held as agent for others	\$ 1,167,635	\$ 2,808,748	\$ 2,364,149	\$ 1,612,234
<hr/> <u>Totals - All Agency Funds</u> <hr/>				
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,546,703	\$ 8,761,994	\$ 5,994,298	\$ 5,314,399
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent	4,512,890	1,064,402	1,735,546	3,841,746
	<u>\$ 7,059,593</u>	<u>\$ 9,826,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,729,844</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to special district bondholders	\$ 5,763,312	\$ 3,269,744	\$ 2,587,350	\$ 6,445,706
Deposits held as agent for others	1,296,281	6,556,652	5,142,494	2,710,439
	<u>\$ 7,059,593</u>	<u>\$ 9,826,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,729,844</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,145</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

Statistical Section

This part of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information to aid in understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. In contrast to the financial section, the statistical section information is not subject to independent audit.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance has changed over time.

1. Net Assets by Component
2. Changes in Net Assets
3. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
4. Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds

Revenue Capacity

This schedule gives information on the City's most significant local revenue source, the water user charges:

1. Water Utility System – Ten Largest Customers
2. Water revenues by customer class
3. Water rates

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future:

1. Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
2. Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
3. Computation of Legal Bonded Debt Margin
4. Bonded Debt Pledged Revenue Coverage, Wastewater Revenue Bonds
5. Continuing Disclosure Requirements:
 - a. Wastewater Revenue Bonds and Refunding Revenue Bonds
 - b. Water Utility System Revenue Certificates of Participation and Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation, and Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Revenue Bonds and Refunding Revenue Bonds

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place:

1. Demographic and Economic Statistics
2. Principal Employers

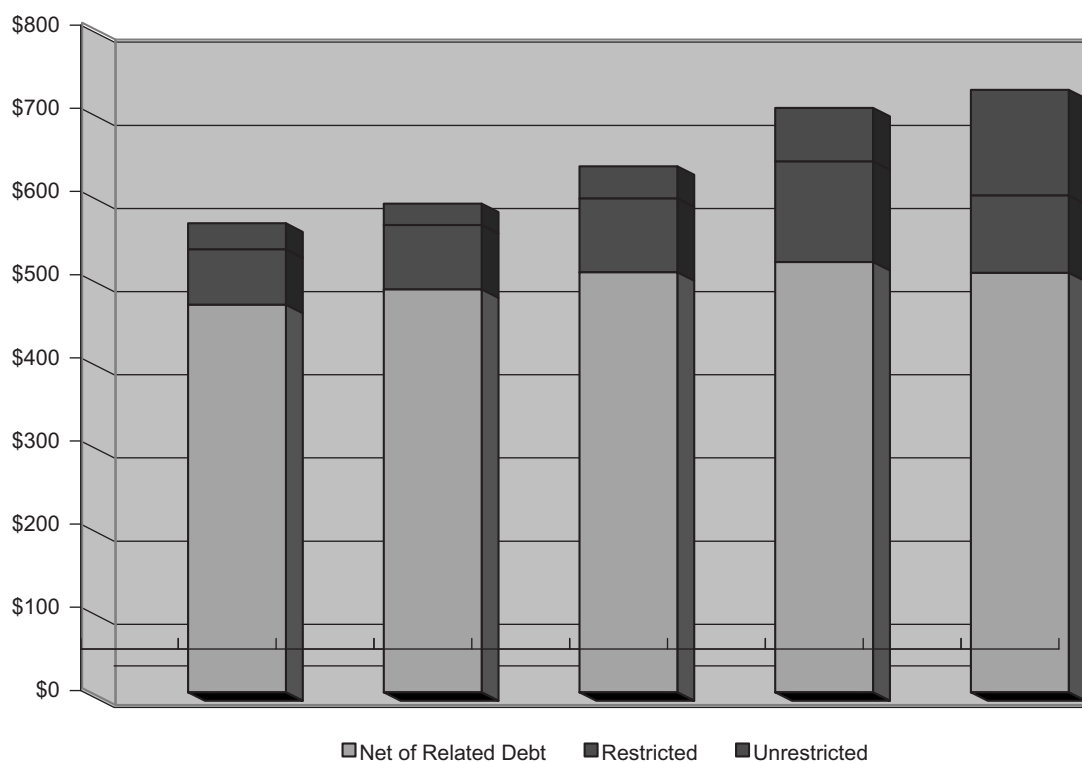
Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs:

1. Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
2. Operating Indicators by Function/Program
3. Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in 2002; however, for schedules presenting entity-wide information, the City has elected to include information beginning in fiscal year 2003.

CITY OF MODESTO
NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
Last Four Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)



	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Governmental activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$259,156,770	\$275,171,096	\$288,391,776	\$296,401,824	\$333,409,532
Restricted	65,766,576	76,577,126	88,725,341	120,937,678	93,168,664
Unrestricted	2,530,581	(11,382,001)	(6,715,483)	(2,303,306)	(12,566,297)
Total governmental activities net assets	<u><u>\$327,453,927</u></u>	<u><u>\$340,366,221</u></u>	<u><u>\$370,401,634</u></u>	<u><u>\$415,036,196</u></u>	<u><u>414,011,899</u></u>
Business-type activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$206,792,699	\$209,230,461	\$216,558,150	\$220,881,691	\$170,791,021
Restricted	756,245	763,190			
Unrestricted	28,786,201	37,266,369	45,548,813	66,550,276	139,613,374
Total business-type activities net assets	<u><u>\$236,335,145</u></u>	<u><u>\$247,260,020</u></u>	<u><u>\$262,106,963</u></u>	<u><u>\$287,431,967</u></u>	<u><u>\$310,404,395</u></u>
Primary government					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$465,949,469	\$484,401,557	\$504,949,926	\$517,283,515	\$504,200,553
Restricted	66,522,821	77,340,316	88,725,341	120,937,678	93,168,664
Unrestricted	31,316,782	25,884,368	38,833,330	64,246,970	127,047,077
Total primary government net assets	<u><u>\$563,789,072</u></u>	<u><u>\$587,626,241</u></u>	<u><u>\$632,508,597</u></u>	<u><u>\$702,468,163</u></u>	<u><u>724,416,294</u></u>

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Last Five Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$12,557,259	\$13,954,909	\$15,273,174	\$15,529,735	\$17,227,876
Community Development	13,823,955	\$10,517,243	\$14,105,411	\$12,241,213	12,025,105
Highways and streets	19,656,219	23,136,950	23,721,458	26,025,311	26,246,306
Public works	6,843,742	6,458,522	5,263,984	6,491,062	12,557,512
Parks and Recreation	16,723,475	12,682,746	13,334,330	11,733,698	14,568,192
Public safety	64,410,214	68,258,235	71,239,341	74,500,043	83,793,361
Interest on Long Term Debt	4,612,885	4,515,439	4,987,911	5,178,130	7,286,026
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>138,627,749</u>	<u>139,524,044</u>	<u>147,925,609</u>	<u>151,699,192</u>	<u>173,704,378</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Parking	1,153,145	651,330	1,162,479	1,287,450	1,475,340
Water	30,874,820	27,051,982	30,691,348	29,989,775	35,540,918
Sewer	23,266,170	21,386,084	22,422,268	22,716,100	24,156,577
Storm Drain	5,940,261	5,327,334	6,111,317	5,795,746	6,924,335
Compost				941,919	1,225,462
Airport	971,865	1,120,922	1,131,889	1,342,645	2,039,988
Bus	9,745,477	10,122,176	11,074,907	12,119,311	13,758,421
Golf	2,475,913	2,432,202	2,354,759	2,461,470	2,479,447
Community Center	2,390,517	2,078,752	2,323,169	2,465,644	2,543,121
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	<u>76,818,168</u>	<u>70,170,782</u>	<u>77,272,136</u>	<u>79,120,060</u>	<u>90,143,609</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$215,445,917</u>	<u>\$209,694,826</u>	<u>\$225,197,745</u>	<u>\$230,819,252</u>	<u>\$263,847,987</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
General Government	\$3,453,403	\$3,321,760	\$3,252,732	\$4,179,505	3,775,368
Community Development	11,566,306	9,592,055	11,294,130	9,466,082	10,873,541
Highway and streets	1,303,305	2,005,336	14,081,840	12,104,089	10,719,009
Public Safety	9,173,932	9,267,650	2,024,509	1,986,957	1,757,648
Parks and Recreation	3,835,652	3,992,598	4,821,884	4,928,366	4,437,320
Public Safety	5,925,096	6,794,911	8,011,509	7,124,387	8,414,456
Operating Grants and Contributions	9,413,521	15,975,814	13,736,453	11,892,511	12,701,177
Capital Grants and Contributions	23,297,198	18,368,908	22,799,320	38,484,548	4,207,389
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>67,968,413</u>	<u>69,319,032</u>	<u>80,022,377</u>	<u>90,166,445</u>	<u>56,885,908</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
Parking	824,917	890,263	908,920	1,176,061	1,128,755
Water	28,200,885	31,353,046	31,315,920	42,639,348	49,305,033
Sewer	23,556,044	25,292,995	24,419,607	23,083,280	24,833,019
Storm Drain	5,169,831	5,227,844	5,162,217	5,277,304	5,403,474
Compost				1,317,105	1,254,137
Airport	590,960	559,479	559,215	577,688	604,214
Bus	2,137,065	2,077,503	2,264,506	2,645,622	2,545,790
Golf	2,120,689	2,160,223	2,115,712	2,222,738	2,189,384
Community Center	467,229	496,680	504,338	543,085	552,878
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,119,474	6,217,613	7,525,367	8,317,889	11,059,129
Capital Grants and Contributions	13,603,460	10,145,892	8,498,408	10,467,873	7,962,675
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenue	<u>81,790,554</u>	<u>84,421,538</u>	<u>83,274,210</u>	<u>98,267,993</u>	<u>106,838,488</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$149,758,967</u>	<u>\$153,740,570</u>	<u>\$163,296,587</u>	<u>\$188,434,438</u>	<u>\$163,724,396</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(\$70,659,336)	(\$70,205,012)	(\$67,903,232)	(\$61,532,747)	(116,818,470)
Business-Type Activities	4,972,386	14,250,756	6,002,074	19,147,933	16,694,879
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>(\$65,686,950)</u>	<u>(\$55,954,256)</u>	<u>(\$61,901,158)</u>	<u>(\$42,384,814)</u>	<u>(\$100,123,591)</u>

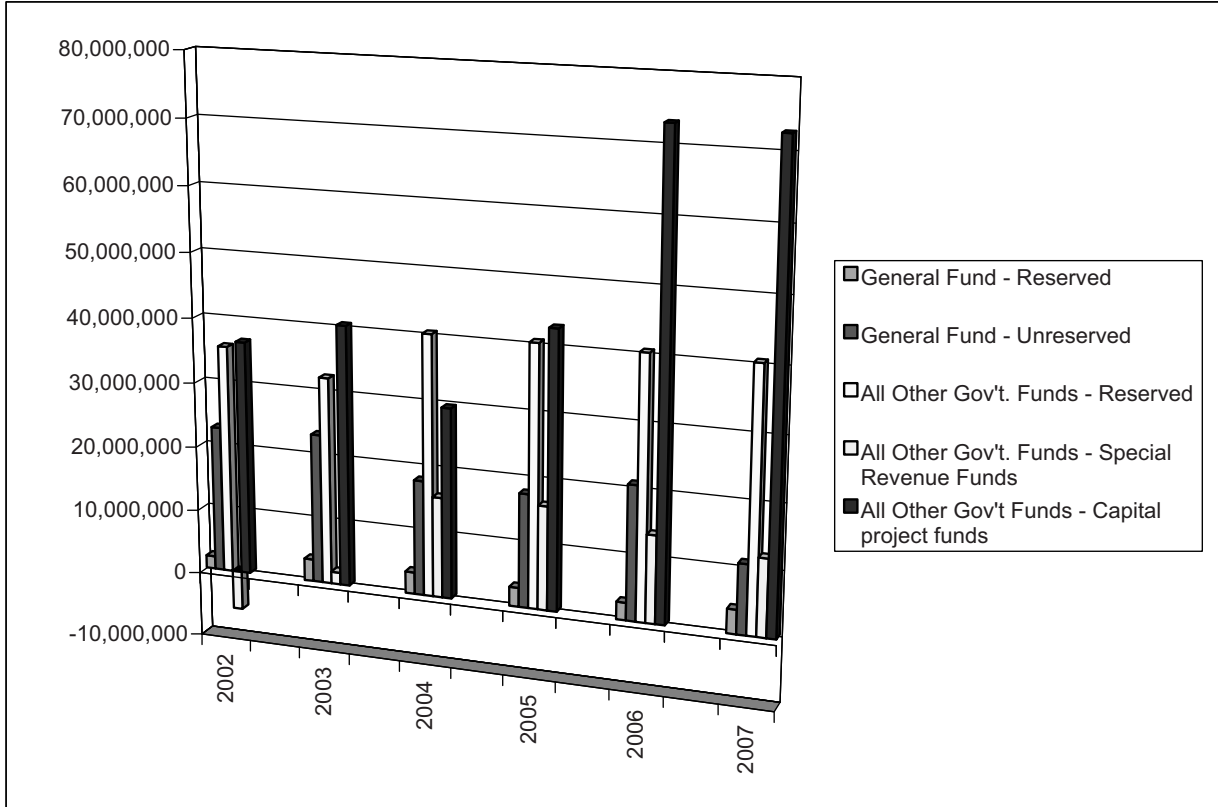
(continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
 (continued)
 Last Five Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes:					
Utility Users Tax	\$13,732,571	\$14,659,986	\$15,621,566	\$17,583,690	\$18,319,573
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	10,169,004	11,294,599	11,316,694	14,318,747	16,456,379
Tax increments for redevelopment agency	2,631,695	3,183,871	3,909,452	4,450,836	5,303,521
Transient occupancy tax	2,097,901	2,110,909	2,098,303	2,181,467	2,264,699
Franchise tax	3,360,976	3,455,535	3,420,453	3,693,307	3,823,216
Business license tax - for general purposes	9,238,797	9,231,136	9,726,816	10,374,157	10,359,058
Business license tax - for downtown improvement district	172,847	190,644	201,308	214,022	221,487
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs:					
Sales tax	25,887,064	27,151,779	26,589,449	29,627,835	27,884,852
Motor vehicle license fee	11,746,283	9,052,449	16,403,864	14,986,883	16,233,262
Other	922,237	1,204,485	1,702,234	4,070,593	4,169,354
Unrestricted investment earnings	3,645,205	1,004,974	4,463,080	3,255,401	8,330,079
Miscellaneous	2,220,976	2,479,871	3,792,340	2,827,161	3,582,325
Transfers	(1,824,890)	(1,902,932)	(1,306,914)	(1,416,790)	(1,153,632)
Total Government Activities	84,000,666	83,117,306	97,938,645	106,167,309	115,794,173
Business-Type Activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes, generated by and allocated to the airport	166,043	204,091	239,518	166,641	209,722
Business license tax, generated by and allocated to the airport	21,816	7,870	20,546	41,108	13,054
Unrestricted investment earnings	2,003,214	857,751	1,819,870	2,504,291	5,406,639
Miscellaneous			1,306,914		
Transfers	1,824,890	1,902,932	7,396,627	1,416,790	1,153,632
Settlements and Recoveries				3,784,295	
Special item	(4,753,884)	(6,298,525)	(1,938,606)	(1,736,054)	(505,498)
Total Business-Type Activities	(737,921)	(3,325,881)	8,844,869	6,177,071	6,277,549
Total Primary Government	\$83,262,745	\$79,791,425	\$106,783,514	\$112,344,380	\$122,071,722
Change in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities	\$13,341,330	\$12,912,294	\$30,035,413	\$44,634,562	(1,024,297)
Business-Type Activities	4,234,465	10,924,875	14,846,943	25,325,004	22,972,428
Total Primary Government	\$17,575,795	\$23,837,169	\$44,882,356	\$69,959,566	\$21,948,131

Note: 'the City has elected to show only five years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Six Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)



	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Fund						
Reserved	\$1,961,061	\$3,393,560	\$3,327,569	\$2,955,054	\$2,702,381	\$3,734,973
Unreserved	22,512,913	23,008,629	17,651,800	17,460,005	20,607,134	10,713,910
Total General Fund	\$24,473,974	\$26,402,189	\$20,979,369	\$20,415,059	\$23,309,515	\$14,448,883
All Other Governmental Funds						
Reserved	\$35,241,185	\$31,889,387	\$40,013,124	\$40,160,539	\$40,168,886	\$40,174,920
Unreserved, reported in:						
Special revenue funds	(6,013,102)	1,844,576	15,398,402	15,931,290	13,431,304	11,885,910
Capital project funds	36,152,800	40,102,394	29,172,787	42,534,688	72,752,412	72,253,464
Total all other governmental funds	\$65,380,883	\$73,836,357	\$84,584,313	\$98,626,517	\$126,352,602	\$124,314,294

The change in total fund balance for the General Fund and other governmental funds is explained in Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Note: The City has elected to show only six years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Six Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,					
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Revenues						
Taxes	\$37,855,427	\$41,405,014	\$44,185,552	\$46,295,678	\$52,816,596	\$56,748,017
Licenses, permits and fees	173,348	169,108	250,129	128,754	146,854	187,289
Intergovernmental	62,726,570	66,228,880	70,583,373	73,889,063	64,759,658	66,129,862
Charges for services	33,633,119	31,789,634	33,203,507	41,660,016	37,802,149	36,979,023
Special assessments levied	823,091	2,015,090	386,368	107,696	65,909	51,634
Interest and rent	3,418,440	3,712,219	2,911,392	3,146,452	3,755,169	4,837,419
Net increase in fair value of investments	647,793	(339,331)	(1,458,065)	186,515	103,036	1,168,857
Fines and forfeits	1,055,966	1,030,389	1,294,193	1,646,472	1,675,926	2,699,445
Contribution from property owners					30,473,773	
Miscellaneous	1,111,982	2,220,976	2,479,871	2,991,745	2,821,161	2,814,421
Total Revenues	141,445,736	148,231,979	153,836,320	170,052,391	194,420,231	171,615,967
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	10,168,110	11,352,860	11,878,443	11,819,603	14,111,535	15,517,544
Community development	7,950,839	13,123,011	10,113,628	12,832,640	12,296,072	11,789,640
Highways and streets	7,994,279	8,559,729	11,568,810	12,152,087	14,357,041	12,553,681
Public works	4,622,232	5,420,867	4,876,115	5,053,030	5,647,023	11,307,307
Parks and recreation	13,969,712	14,848,478	11,374,052	12,021,937	11,662,263	13,348,613
Public safety	52,812,553	56,576,055	62,747,623	70,882,176	74,527,875	80,988,650
Capital outlay	23,082,610	19,031,609	33,092,718	24,412,735	21,563,774	30,194,778
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	1,422,501	3,111,203	1,563,472	1,666,764	1,901,827	2,008,538
Interest	4,621,270	4,580,409	4,502,666	4,425,980	4,576,780	4,413,300
Advance refunding escrow						822,228
Other	29,611	57,038	18,355	553,645	618,742	1,333,129
Total Expenditures	126,673,717	136,661,259	151,735,882	155,820,597	161,262,932	184,277,408
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	14,772,019	11,570,720	2,100,438	14,231,794	33,157,299	(12,661,441)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in	18,838,748	14,601,556	19,332,436	17,962,442	17,724,718	23,985,863
Transfers out	(21,098,333)	(15,441,935)	(20,819,979)	(19,644,937)	(20,267,476)	(26,399,280)
Proceeds of capital lease	2,020,418					
Proceeds of loan payable	191,835	192,759	212,241			44,138
Proceeds of notes payable			4,500,000			
Proceeds of lease revenue bonds						62,275,000
Sale of Assets				928,595	6,000	767,904
Payments to refunded debt escrow agent						(58,911,124)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(47,332)	(647,620)	3,224,698	(753,900)	(2,536,758)	1,762,501
Net Change in fund balances	14,724,687	10,923,100	5,325,136	13,477,894	30,620,541	(10,898,940)
FUND BALANCES, July 1	75,130,170	89,315,446	100,238,546	105,563,682	119,041,576	149,662,117
FUND BALANCES, June 30	\$89,854,857	\$100,238,546	\$105,563,682	\$119,041,576	\$149,662,117	\$138,763,177
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	0.06198	0.07000	0.05389	0.04884	0.04886	0.04979

Note : The City has elected to show only six years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
REVENUE CAPACITY - MOST SIGNIFICANT LOCAL REVENUE SOURCE
WATER UTILITY CHARGES
(Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2007)

Ten Largest Customers of Water Utility System, Year Ended 6/30/07

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Business Type</u>	<u>Usage (ccf) (1)</u>	<u>% of Total Usage</u>	<u>Water Sales Revenue (\$)</u>	<u>% of Total Water Sales Revenue</u>
1) Signature Fruit	Cannery	541,261	1.45%	\$648,435	1.36%
2) Modesto City Schools	Education	458,038	1.19	635,965	1.33
3) Grover Landscaping (Parks)	Landscape Maintenance	392,111	1.20	580,507	1.22
4) Stanislaus Foods	Cannery	377,600	0.82	460,575	0.97
5) Foster Farms	Dairy Processor	338,786	0.56	398,235	0.83
6) Stanislaus County	Government	200,874	0.46	284,742	0.60
7) Modesto Irrigation District	Power Company	206,179	0.43	263,276	0.55
8) Stanislaus Housing Authority	Housing Authority	176,057	0.41	261,904	0.55
9) City of Modesto	Government	159,911	0.37	239,405	0.50
10) Sylvan Union School District	Education	141,445	0.32	191,940	0.40
Total Top Ten		2,992,262	7.30%	\$3,964,984	8.31%

Total Flat/Metered Revenues (Water Sales)

\$47,723,020

(1) "ccf" means "hundred cubic feet"

Water Sales Revenue, Year Ended 6/30/07

Residential - flat rates	\$30,716,386
Commercial, industrial and municipal - metered rates	<u>17,006,634</u>
Total Water Sales	<u>\$47,723,020</u>

Current Water Rates and Charges as of 6/30/07

The average monthly flat rate service charge for residential customers is: \$38.38

Commercial Accounts:

<u>Meter Size</u>	
3/4"	\$12.44
1"	17.64
1 1/2"	30.53
2"	46.06
3"	87.53
4"	134.13
6"	263.51
8"	418.82
10"	600.07
12"	1,117.74

In addition to these minimum charges, commercial accounts are charged \$1.16 per 100 cubic feet of water used.

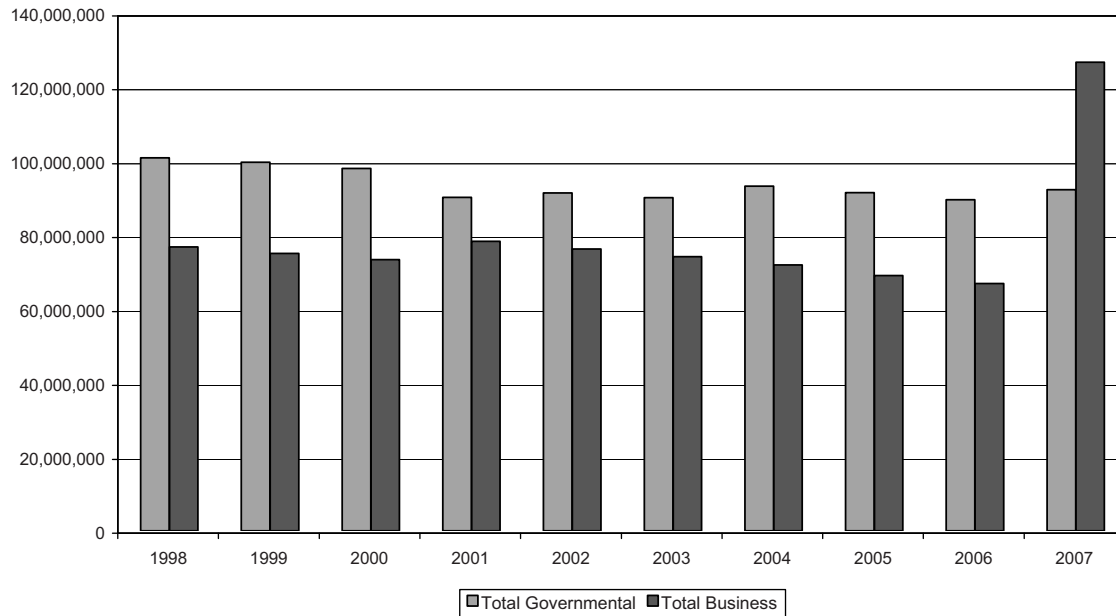
Water rates for both metered and flat rate services were increased on July 1, 2006.

Source:

City of Modesto-Customer Services

Note: Information about Water Utility Customers was not available for the year ended June 30, 1998.

CITY OF MODESTO
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	Loans Payable	Certificates of Participation	Lease Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	Obligations Under Capital Leases	Total
1998	\$639,725	\$34,100,000	\$64,935,000		\$1,264,963	\$100,939,688
1999		33,490,000	64,835,000		1,462,933	99,787,933
2000		32,800,000	64,730,000		514,333	98,044,333
2001		25,280,000	64,615,000		329,594	90,224,594
2002	191,835	24,625,000	64,250,000	\$262,807	2,153,350	91,482,992
2003	348,273	23,935,000	63,865,000	241,880	1,753,685	90,143,838
2004	523,363	23,215,000	63,455,000	4,719,663	1,335,182	93,248,208
2005	485,077	22,455,000	63,000,000	4,696,076	896,833	91,532,986
2006	446,634	21,655,000	62,505,000	4,535,034	444,904	89,586,572
2007	449,138	20,820,000	66,440,000	4,365,446	211,354	92,285,938

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year	Loans Payable	Certificates of Participation	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Per Capita (a)
1998	\$3,532,306	\$25,585,000	\$47,740,000	\$4,201	\$76,861,507	\$177,801,195	4.48%	973.40
1999	3,378,635	24,900,000	46,780,000		75,058,635	174,846,568	4.26%	947.16
2000	3,220,042	24,355,000	45,780,000		73,355,042	171,399,375	3.87%	910.31
2001	3,056,210	30,525,000	44,735,000		78,316,210	168,540,804	3.82%	895.13
2002	2,887,342	29,765,000	43,640,000		76,292,342	167,775,334	3.55%	844.79
2003	2,713,066	28,965,000	42,490,000		74,168,066	164,311,904	3.33%	808.22
2004	2,533,380	28,125,000	41,285,000		71,943,380	165,191,588	3.09%	801.12
2005	2,347,602	27,240,000	39,235,000	290,487	69,113,089	160,646,075	2.87%	773.70
2006	2,156,040	26,305,000	38,245,000	222,588	66,928,628	156,515,200	2.81%	752.09
2007	1,958,276	71,595,000	53,130,000	151,633	126,834,909	219,120,847	3.76%	1,047.55

Note: debt amounts are gross outstanding at year end without eliminating any premiums, discounts, or other amortization amounts.

(a) See Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
June 30, 2007

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding (1)</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to City of Modesto (2)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to City of Modesto</u>
Direct debt:			
City of Modesto	\$ <u>0</u>	100%	\$ <u>0</u>
Overlapping General Obligation debt - school districts:			
Ceres Unified District	23,994,806	10.0	2,399,481
Modesto Elementary School District	21,963,337	72.5	15,923,420
Modesto High School District	71,853,195	68.5	49,219,438
Sylvan School District	8,305,000	85.0	7,059,250
Salida Union Elementary District	1,490,000	27.0	402,300
Stanislaus Union School District	3,320,000	33.0	1,095,600
Yosemite Community College District	<u>88,490,000</u>	28.2	<u>24,954,180</u>
Total overlapping debt	<u>219,416,338</u>		<u>101,053,669</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 219,416,338</u>		<u>\$ 101,053,669</u>

NOTES:

source of data for School Districts: Stanislaus County Auditor.

(1) Gross debt outstanding less applicable amounts in debt service funds.

(2) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping portion to valuation of all property subject to taxation in the jurisdiction.

CITY OF MODESTO
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
June 30, 2007

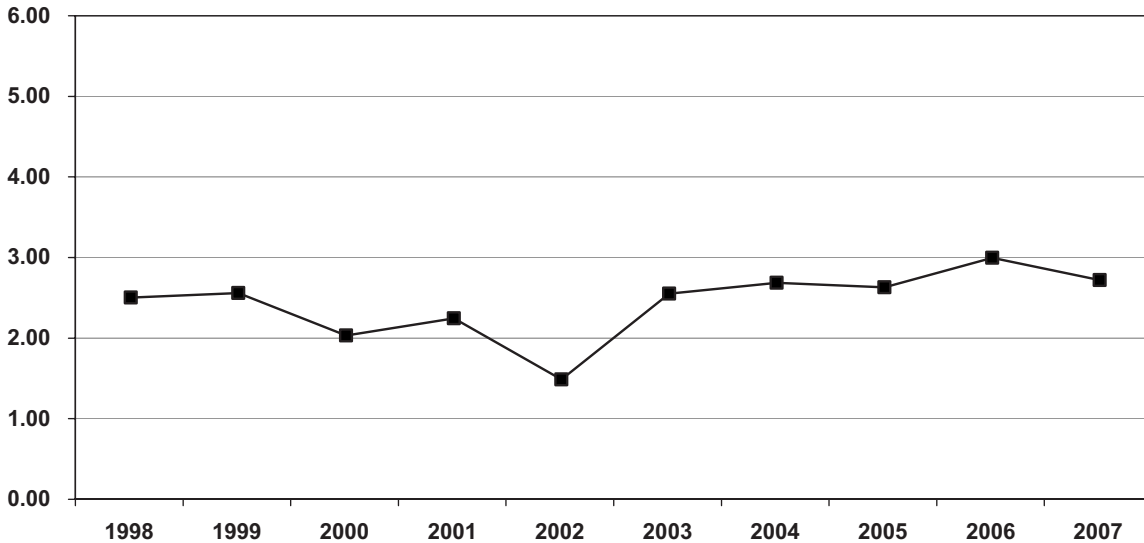
Net assessed value (1)		\$	14,169,192,745
Plus homeowners' exemption (1)			<u>235,367,095</u>
Gross assessed value (1)		\$	14,404,559,840
Debt limit - 15% of gross assessed value (2)		\$	2,160,683,976
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:			
Total general bonded debt, including special assessment debt		\$	<u>0</u>
Less: Assets in debt service funds available for payment of principal	\$		<u>0</u>
Other deductions: Special assessment debt			<u>0</u>
Total deductions			<u>0</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit			<u>0</u>
Legal debt margin		\$	<u><u>2,160,683,976</u></u>

Fiscal Year	Debt Limit	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2006	\$ 1,911,402,504	\$ 0	\$ 1,911,402,504	0%
2007	\$ 2,160,683,976	\$ 0	\$ 2,160,683,976	0%

Notes: (1) Source of Data: Stanislaus County Auditor; Last Equalized Roll (AC2703, including aircraft)
(2) Section 43605 California Government Code.

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule.

CITY OF MODESTO
REVENUE BOND COVERAGE
WASTEWATER REVENUE BONDS
 Last ten fiscal years



<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	<u>Debt Service Requirements(3)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
1998	\$20,191,250	\$11,192,431	\$8,998,819	\$3,637,239	2.47
1999	20,192,478	11,204,247	8,988,231	3,551,320	2.53
2000	19,490,824	12,380,840	7,109,984	3,549,445	2.00
2001	21,102,892	13,244,750	7,858,142	3,549,180	2.21
2002	22,288,061	17,117,917	5,170,144	3,550,017	1.46
2003	24,623,786	15,664,660	8,959,126	3,551,958	2.52
2004	26,123,771	16,687,958	9,435,813	3,550,120	2.66
2005	25,701,300	16,476,917	9,224,383	3,549,633	2.60
2006	24,695,878	16,044,781	8,651,097	2,916,462	2.97
2007	26,367,977	16,399,785	9,968,192	3,705,523	2.69

- Notes: (1) Consists of all receipts of the Sewer fund, including charges for services, interest and rental income, connection fees, not dedicated to capital spending purposes.
- (2) Total Sewer Fund operating expenses exclusive of depreciation. Beginning with 2005, the portion of transfers out to other funds, if any, that would have otherwise been an operating expense of the the Sewer Fund have been included.
- (3) Includes total principal and interest of Wastewater Treatment Facility Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 and 1997, and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 and 1996, through 2005. During the 2005 fiscal year, these issues were refunded by Wastewater Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A and 2005 B. In November 2006, Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A were issued.

CITY OF MODESTO
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION
Year Ended June 30, 2007

Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 A and B, and
Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A

Connection charge information: The Sewer Enterprise imposes connection fees on a on-time basis to new users of the sewer system and to users who significantly expand their usage. The fees have three components:

Capacity charge: \$4,876 per Equivalent Dwelling Unit for residential units. Commercial and industrial property charged based on type of business.
 Sub-trunk sewer charge: \$645 per acre
 Connection (lateral) charge: \$33 per linear foot of lot frontage adjacent to the sewer line.

<u>Category</u>	<u>Customer Base by Type of Account</u>		
	<u>Number of Accounts</u>	<u>% of Total Accounts</u>	<u>% of Sewer Fee Operating Revenue</u>
Residential	56,411	95.44%	50.0%
Commercial	2,647	4.48%	15.5%
Industrial	46	0.08%	34.5%
Total	59,104	100.00%	100.00%

Ten Largest Users of Sewer Facilities, Year Ended 6/30/07

<u>User</u>	<u>Sewer Fee Revenue</u>	<u>% of Sewer Fee Operating Revenue</u>
1) Stanislaus Foods	\$ 2,006,723	8.60%
2) Del Monte Foods	1,634,188	7.01%
3) Signature Fruit	1,184,651	5.08%
4) E & J Gallo Winery	810,468	3.47%
5) Foster Farms	573,266	2.46%
6) Frito-Lay, Inc.	573,126	2.46%
7) City of Ceres	430,843	1.85%
8) Nestle Food Company	156,613	0.67%
9) Stanislaus County	86,375	0.37%
10) Doctor's Hospital	79,695	0.34%
Total (Top Ten Customers)	\$ 7,535,948	32.31%
Total (All Customers)	\$ 23,323,409	

The average single-family residence monthly sewer charge is \$14.26.

<u>Commercial Group</u>	<u>Minimum Charge First 1,680 Cubic Feet</u>	<u>Charge Per 1,000 Gallons Additional</u>
Group 1 (no food, just toilets or working facilities)	\$21.95	\$1.73
Group 2 (commercial laundromats, service stations, hotels without food)	\$25.29	\$2.04
Group 3 (industrial laundromats, hotels with food)	\$31.00	\$2.47
Group 4 (restaurants, bakeries, auto steam, markets)	\$37.19	\$2.98

Industrial users pay a minimum charge of \$10.00, with additional charges of: \$892.23 per million gallons of flow, \$105.52 per 1,000 pounds of excess biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), and \$97.14 per 1,000 pounds of excess suspended solids (SS).

The Annual Budget of the City of Modesto is available from the City of Modesto Finance Department.

Updates of other required disclosures may be found elsewhere in this report, as follows:

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	Page 25	
Principal Amount of Bonds and Other Parity Debt	Page 42-43	(Note III-C)
Historical Debt Service Coverage	Page 111	
	(continued)	

CITY OF MODESTO
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION (continued)
Year Ended June 30, 2007

1997 Water Utility System Refinancing Project, Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation
Water Revenue Certificates of Participation, Series 2006 A
Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1998D⁽¹⁾
Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2007F⁽¹⁾

Reserve Account Requirement as of 6/30/07	\$3,768,210, covered by \$1,935,855 surety bond issued by Federal Guarantee Insurance Company, and balance in Parity Reserve Account
Balance in Parity Reserve Account as of 6/30/07	\$1,886,131
Balance in Rate Stabilization Account as of 6/30/07	\$3,000,000

Ten Largest Customers of Water Utility System, Year Ended 6/30/07

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Business Type</u>	<u>Usage (ccf) (2)</u>	<u>% of Total Usage</u>	<u>Water Sales Revenue (\$)</u>	<u>% of Total Water Sales Revenue</u>
1) Signature Fruit	Cannery	541,261	1.58%	\$648,435	1.36%
2) Modesto City Schools	Education	458,038	1.34%	635,965	1.33%
3) Grover Landscaping (1)	Landscape Maintenance	392,111	1.14%	580,507	1.22%
4) Stanislaus Foods	Cannery	377,600	1.10%	460,575	0.97%
5) Foster Farms	Dairy Processor	338,786	0.99%	398,235	0.83%
6) Stanislaus County	Government	200,874	0.59%	284,742	0.60%
7) Modesto Irrigation District	Power Company	206,179	0.60%	263,276	0.55%
8) Stanislaus Housing Authority	Housing Authority	176,057	0.51%	261,904	0.55%
9) City of Modesto	Government	159,911	0.47%	239,405	0.50%
10) Sylvan Union School District	Education	141,445	0.41%	191,940	0.40%
Total Top Ten		2,992,262	8.73%	\$3,964,984	8.31%

Total Flat/Metered Revenues (Water Sales)

\$47,723,020

(1) Grover Landscaping maintains City parks

(2) "ccf" means "hundred cubic feet"

Water Sales Revenue, Year Ended 6/30/07

Residential - flat rates	\$30,716,386
Commercial, industrial and municipal - metered rates	17,006,634
Total Water Sales	<u>\$47,723,020</u>

The average monthly flat rate service charge for residential customers is \$38.38

Current Water Rates and Charges as of 6/30/07- Commercial Accounts

<u>Meter Size</u>	
3/4"	\$12.44
1"	17.64
1 1/2"	30.53
2"	46.06
3"	87.53
4"	134.13
6"	263.51
8"	418.82
10"	600.07
12"	1,117.74

In addition to these minimum charges, commercial accounts are charge \$1.16 per 100 cubic feet of water used.

Water rates for both metered and flat rate services were increased on July 1, 2006.

The Annual Budget of the City of Modesto is available from the City of Modesto Finance Department.

(1) Water Fund parity debt obligations, issued by the Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority, on behalf of the City, and pursuant to the 1992 Treatment and Delivery Agreement between the District and the City. As of 6/30/07, the balance of the 1998 Bonds was \$73,780,000, and the balance of the 2007 Bonds was \$93,190,000. (continued)

CITY OF MODESTO
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION

1997 Water Utility System Refinancing Project, Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation, Water Revenue Certificates of Participation, Series 2006 A

Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1998D
Modesto Irrigation District Financing Authority Domestic Water Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2007F

Water Utility System - Debt Service Coverage
Fiscal Year 2007

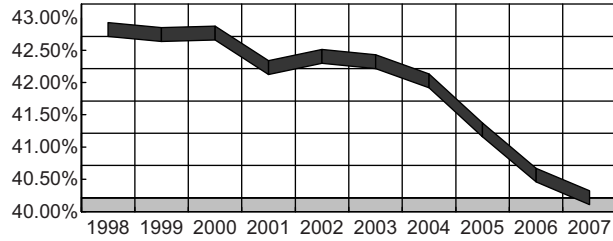
Gross Operating Revenues:	
Charges for services	\$49,289,417
Connection charges	2,023,224
Interest and rental income	2,279,905
Miscellaneous operating revenue	<u>15,616</u>
Total Gross Operating Revenues	<u>53,608,162</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Total operating expenses	32,466,468
Less: Depreciation	(2,396,440)
T&DA debt service component paid to MID	(6,687,444)
Plus: Property taxes	85,487
Operating transfers	<u>65,000</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>23,533,071</u>
Net Operating Revenues	<u><u>\$30,075,091</u></u>
Total Debt Service:	
1997 Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation	\$1,794,120
2006 Revenue Certificates of Participation	1,082,432
Treatment & Delivery Agreement	6,687,444
CDWR Loan	<u>264,719</u>
Total Debt Service 2007	<u><u>\$9,828,715</u></u>
Debt Service Coverage (Net Operating Revenues/Total Debt Service)	3.06

Updates of certain other required disclosures may be found elsewhere in this report, as follows:

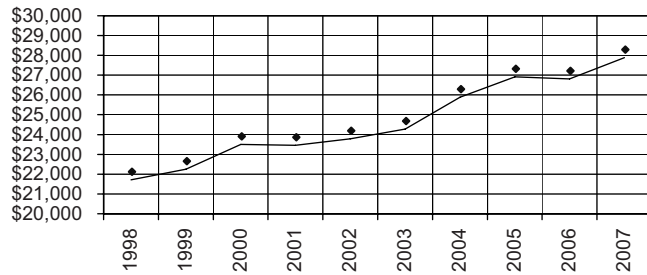
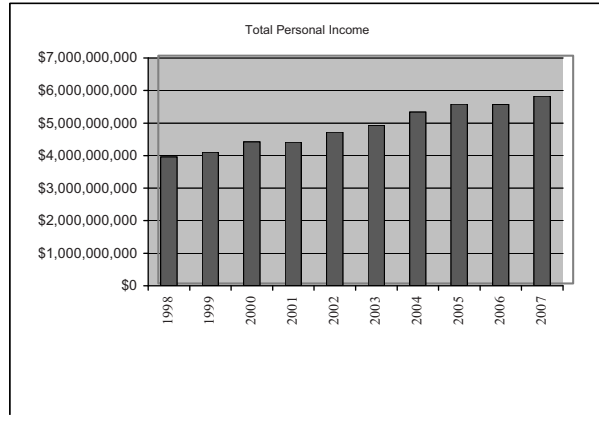
Water Utility System Statement of Net Assets	Page 24	
Water Utility System Revenues and Expenses	Page 25	
Principal Amount of Certificates Outstanding	Page 40	(Note III-C)

The most recent information regarding additional disclosures required by the 2007 Modesto Irrigation District bond issue continuing disclosure agreement is contained in the final official statement of that issue. Updated information will be available next fiscal year.

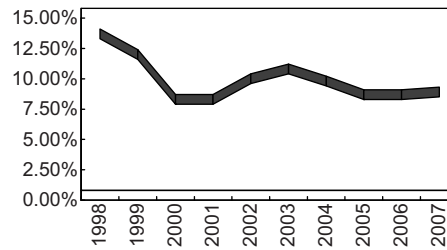
CITY OF MODESTO
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 Last ten fiscal years



■ City Population as a % of County Population



◆ Per Capita Personal Income



■ Unemployment Rate (%)

Fiscal Year	City Population	Total Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate (%)	Stanislaus County Population	City Population % of County
1998	182,660	\$3,966,644,560	21,716	13.3%	427,642	42.71%
1999	184,600	\$4,106,242,400	22,244	11.6%	432,990	42.63%
2000	188,286	\$4,425,097,572	23,502	7.9%	441,364	42.66%
2001	188,286	\$4,417,566,132	23,462	7.9%	446,997	42.12%
2002	198,600	\$4,722,310,800	23,778	9.6%	469,512	42.30%
2003	203,300	\$4,935,310,800	24,276	10.4%	481,604	42.21%
2004	206,200	\$5,337,487,000	25,885	9.4%	491,900	41.92%
2005	207,634	\$5,588,469,110	26,915	8.3%	504,482	41.16%
2006	208,107	\$5,579,348,670	26,810	8.3%	514,370	40.46%
2007	209,174	\$5,833,026,164	27,886	8.5%	521,497	40.11%

Source: State of California, Department of Finance (population)
 State of California, Economic Development Department (unemployment rate)
 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (income)

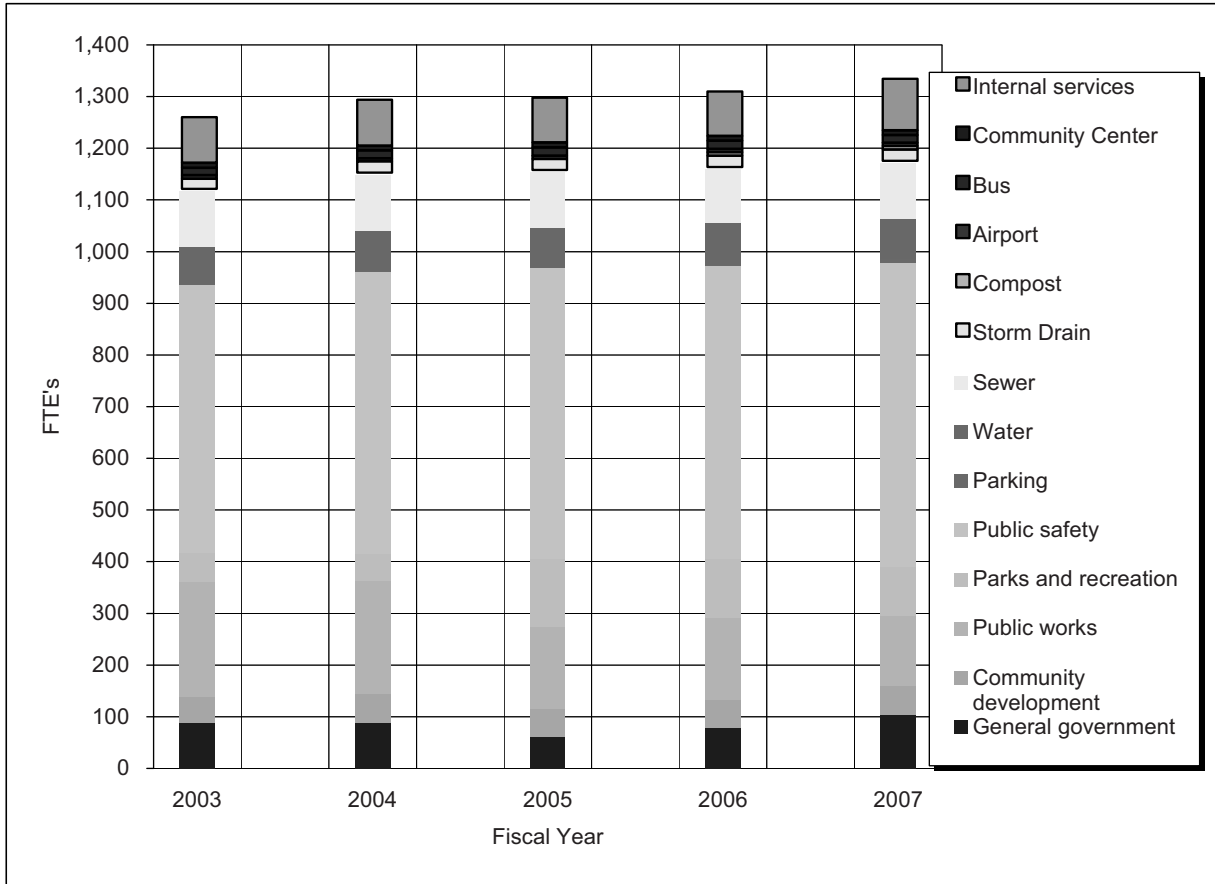
**CITY OF MODESTO
Principal Employers**

Employer	2006 - 07		Percentage of Total City Employment
	Number of Employees	Rank	
Stanislaus County	4,764	1	4.8%
Modesto City Schools	3,345	2	3.4%
E & J Gallo Winery	3,311	3	3.3%
Memorial Medical Center	2,700	4	2.7%
Edl Monte Foods	2,600	5	2.6%
Modesto Junior College	2,550	6	2.6%
Signature Fruit Company	2,321	7	2.3%
Stanislaus Food Products	2,000	8	2.0%
Doctors Medical Center	1,967	9	2.0%
City of Modesto	1,700	10	1.7%
Subtotal	<u>27,258</u>		27.5%
Total City Employment	99,100		
Total City Population	209,174		

Source: Stanislaus Economic Development & Workforce Alliance

Note: Information about Principal Employers was not available for the fiscal year 1997-98.

CITY OF MODESTO
FULL-TIME CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 Last Five Fiscal Years



	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Function					
General government	88.25	88.25	62.25	79.00	104.10
Community development	51.00	56.00	53.00	54.00	56.00
Public works	221.80	219.00	159.00	159.50	136.50
Parks and recreation	56.25	52.50	130.50	112.50	93.25
Public safety	519.00	546.00	563.00	567.75	588.75
Parking	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	7.00
Water	70.00	76.00	76.00	81.00	78.00
Sewer	108.00	108.00	107.00	103.00	107.00
Storm Drain	20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Compost				7.00	7.00
Airport	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Bus	14.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Community Center	9.75	9.25	9.50	9.50	9.50
Internal services	88.75	89.00	87.00	86.00	99.60
Total	<u>1,255.80</u>	<u>1,289.00</u>	<u>1,206.25</u>	<u>1,305.25</u>	<u>1,329.70</u>

Source: City of Modesto

**CITY OF MODESTO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**

	2006	2007
Function/Program		
Public safety:		
Fire:		
Fire calls for service	20,200	21,526
Primary fire inspections conducted	1,006	936
Police:		
Police calls for Service	129,225	92971
Law violations:		
Part I and Part II crimes	63,954	46401
Physical arrests (adult and juvenile)	13,054	15374
Traffic violations	23,104	27111
Parking violations	20,308	21,600
Public works		
Street resurfacing (miles)	9.98	10.06
Potholes repaired (square miles)	30,252	31,055
Airport:		
Number of passengers enplaned	23,969	50,782
Number of tenant aircraft	201	202
Number of hangers	109	109
Number of runways	2	2
Annual fuel consumption in gallons	998,978	1,102,439
Bus Service:		
Number of buses	43	51
Number of routes	19	19
Total route miles	305	356
Average weekday number of passengers	11,206	12,295
Total number of passengers carried	3,629,191	3,629,128
Community Development		
Permits issued in 20055-2006	5,968	5,174
Estimated cost of construction	\$298,025,900	\$228,814,464
Building Inspections made	49,852	44,542
Culture and recreation:		
Community Services:		
Recreation class participants	5,291	5,175
Solid Waste:		
Recyclables Processed (tons per year)	61,080	74,645

Source: City of Modesto - Various Departments

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule

CITY OF MODESTO
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Function/Program	2006	2007
Public safety:		
Fire stations	11	11
Police stations	1	1
Police patrol units	98	102
Public works		
Traffic & Streets		
Miles of streets (1)	672	674
Street lights	13,358	13,595
Traffic Signals	140	140
Water:		
Miles of water mains	N/A	990
Fire hydrants	7,060	7,200
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	N/A	9,400,000
Wastewater:		
Miles of sanitary sewers	480.8	641
Miles of storm sewers	130.2	132.9
Number of treatment plants (2)	2	2
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	70	70
Community services:		
City parks	75	75
City parks acreage	1,088	1,088
Playgrounds	55	55
City trails	4	4
City trails miles	11	11
Regional park acreage	324	324
Regional park facilities:		
Golf courses (18 holes)	2	2
Golf courses (9 holes)	1	1
Clubhouse and banquet facility	8	8
Historic house	4	4
Community gardens	2	2
Community centers	6	6
Senior centers	1	1
Sports centers	1	1
Performing arts centers	1	1
Swimming pools	16	16
Tennis courts	37	37
Baseball/softball diamonds	24	24
Soccer/football fields	22	22

(1) Information now reported from the City's GIS system and is more accurate.

(2) The City has both a Primary and a Secondary treatment facility.

Source: City of Modesto - Various Departments

Note: N/A denotes information is not available.

Note: The City has elected to show only two years of data for this schedule

This page is intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Bonds, Sidley Austin LLP, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final opinion with respect to the 2008 Bonds in substantially the following form:

[CLOSING DATE]

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

City of Modesto
Modesto, California

\$ _____
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”) in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the “Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the “Indenture”) between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City of Modesto (the “City”), the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the “Redevelopment Agency”) and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the “Financing Agency”) have leased certain properties to the Authority pursuant to a facilities lease (Parking Garage) (the “Parking Garage Facilities Lease”), a facilities lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities) (the “City Facilities Lease”), a facilities lease (City-County Administration Building) (the “City-County Facilities Lease”) and a facilities lease (Communications Dispatch Center) (the “Communications Facilities Lease” and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, the City Facilities Lease and the City-County Facilities Lease, the “Facilities Leases”), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority has in turn leased such properties to the City pursuant to the terms of a lease agreement (the “Lease Agreement”), dated as of August 1, 2008 between the City and the Authority. The Bonds are secured as to payment from Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority under the Lease Agreement and certain other revenues and moneys pledged under the Indenture.

We have examined a certified copy of the record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and records of the Authority and the City as we have deemed necessary for the purpose of this opinion. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and

signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, or other documents pertaining to the Bonds, may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax exempt obligations. We express no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes..

Based on the foregoing and our examination of existing constitutional, statutory and decisional law, such legal proceedings and such other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and are legal, valid and special limited obligations of the Authority, payable from Revenues pledged therefore under the Indenture.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority.

3. The Facilities Leases have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City, the Redevelopment Agency, the Financing Agency and the Authority and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

4. The Lease Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and the Authority and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto.

5. Based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance by the Authority and the City with certain covenants in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement and the Tax Certificate executed by the Authority and the City and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bond and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

7. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion with respect to any collateral tax consequences resulting from the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to any of the real or personal property described in or subject to the lien of the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement or the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on any such property.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions. Such opinions may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this opinion in light of such actions or events.

Respectfully submitted,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the Authority and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the Authority nor the Underwriter takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The following description of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, premium, if any, accreted value, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each issue of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the

actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Bond by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bonds certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.



Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority or the City and the purchasers or holder of any Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Authority and the City.

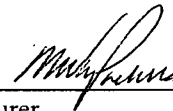
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: /s/ Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer



CITY OF MODESTO

By: /s/ Wayne Padilla
Finance Director/Treasurer



MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

RECEIPT FOR THE SERIES 2008 BONDS

The undersigned, an authorized officer of Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter under the Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), between Banc of America Securities LLC and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and approved by the City of Modesto (the "City"), for the purchase of the above-captioned Bonds, does hereby acknowledge that it has received from The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee") the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000, dated August 28, 2008, consisting of fully registered bonds without coupons, all as set forth in the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the Trustee, with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds.

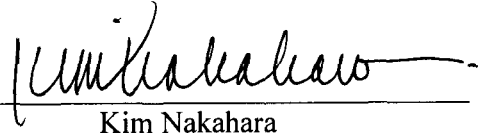
The undersigned hereby further acknowledges the receipt of, or waives the requirement for, each opinion, document and certificate required by Section 8(f) of the Purchase Contract, and agrees that the Underwriter has received each such opinion, document and certificate and that each is satisfactory to the Underwriter as to form and substance or have waived the requirements therefor.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC,
as Underwriter

By: _____

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kim Nakahara", written over a horizontal line.

Kim Nakahara
Vice President

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE AUTHORITY NOR THE CITY OF MODESTO IS PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE INTEREST ON OR PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS AND NO TAX OR OTHER SOURCE OF FUNDS OTHER THAN THE REVENUES HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO IS PLEDGED TO PAY THE INTEREST ON OR PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS. NEITHER THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF NOR INTEREST ON THE BONDS CONSTITUTES A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE CITY OF MODESTO OR ANY OF THE PUBLIC AGENCIES WHO ARE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT CREATING THE AUTHORITY.

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
R-1	\$65,170,000

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND
SERIES 2008

MATURITY DATE	INITIAL INTEREST RATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP NUMBER
September 1, 2033	1.90%	August 28, 2008	607796BU2

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIXTY-FIVE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), particularly Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State (the "Authority"), for value received, hereby promises to pay from the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and any other amounts pledged under the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (together with any successor thereto, the "Trustee"), to the Registered Holder identified above or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date, stated above, the Principal Amount specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Trustee for cancellation; and to pay from such sources to the Registered Holder hereof as of the applicable Record Date by check mailed to such Registered Holder at such Holder's address as it last appears on the registration books kept for that purpose at the office of the Trustee (unless otherwise specified in the Indenture), interest hereon in like lawful money from the Dated Date stated above, or thereafter from the date to which interest has already been paid, payable on each Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture), until payment of the Principal Amount hereof has been discharged as provided in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The term of the Series 2008 Bonds will be divided into consecutive Interest Periods during each of which the Series 2008 Bonds shall bear interest at a Daily Rate, Weekly Rate, Flexible Rate or Term Rate. The initial Interest Period for the Series 2008 Bonds shall be a Weekly Rate Period. The Series 2008 Bonds shall initially evidence interest at the Initial Interest Rate specified above for the period commencing on and including the Dated Date and ending on and including September 2, 2008, with interest payable on each Interest Payment Date. The Interest Period on the Series 2008 Bonds thereafter may be changed from time to time to a Daily Rate Period, Weekly Rate Period, Flexible Rate Period or a Term Rate Period and thereafter again changed as described in the Indenture.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THIS BOND SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE, WHICH SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Authority designated Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000 (the Series 2008 Bonds) and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6540 et seq. of the Government Code of the State (the "Act") and the Indenture.

The Series 2008 Bonds are issued to provide funds to finance or refinance the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain facilities (the "Project"). The Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority and are payable, as to interest thereon and principal thereof, solely from certain proceeds of the Bonds held in certain funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture and the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) derived from Base Rental Payments and other payments made by the City of Modesto (the "City"), and all interest or other investment income thereon, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, as amended from time to time (collectively, the "Lease Agreement"), by and between the Authority and the City, and the Authority is not obligated to pay the interest or premium, if any, on and principal of the Bonds except from the Revenues. All Bonds are equally and ratably secured in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture by a pledge of and charge and lien upon the Revenues, and the Revenues constitute a trust fund for the security and payment of the interest or premium, if any, on and principal of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. The full faith and credit of the Authority and the City are not pledged for the payment of the interest or premium, if any, on or principal of the Bonds. No tax shall ever be levied to pay the interest on or principal of the Bonds. The Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of or charge or lien upon any property of the Authority or any of its income or receipts except the Revenues, and neither the payment of the interest on nor principal of the Bonds is a debt, liability or general obligation of the Authority, the City or any member of the Authority for which such entity is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation. Additional Bonds payable from the Revenues may be issued which will rank equally as to security with the Series 2008 Bonds, but only subject to the conditions and upon compliance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture.

This Bond and the Series of which it forms a part are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the constitution and laws of the State and pursuant to the Indenture. The Bond is a special and limited obligation of the Authority and will be payable solely from and secured exclusively by payments, revenues and other amounts pledged thereto in the Indenture. The

Bonds do not represent or constitute a debt of the City or the State or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of the provisions of the constitution or statutes of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, and the Bonds do not grant to owners or holders thereof any right to have the Authority or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, levy any taxes or appropriate funds for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon. The Authority has no taxing power.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based hereon or upon any obligations, covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture, against any past, present or future officer, director member, trustee, employee or agent of the Authority, and all such liability of any such officers directors, members, trustees, employees or agents as such is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture (a copy of which is on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee) and all indentures supplemental thereto, to the Lease Agreement (a copy of which is on file at said designated corporate trust office of the Trustee) and to the Act for a description of the rights thereunder of the Holders of the Bonds, of the nature and extent of the security, of the rights, duties and immunities of the Trustee and of the rights and obligations of the Authority thereunder, to all the provisions of which Indenture and Lease Agreement the Holder of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees.

The Series 2008 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption, prior to their stated maturity, at the option of the Authority, as provided in the Indenture. The Series 2008 Bonds are also subject to redemption at the option of the Authority at the times and at the Redemption Price as set forth in the Indenture. The Series 2008 Bonds are also subject to redemption in part prior to their stated maturity from Sinking Fund Installments established pursuant to the Indenture on any September 1, on or after September 1, 2009 at the principal amount thereof, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, as set forth in the Indenture.

Notice of redemption shall be given by mail to the registered owners of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. If notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid, the Bonds specified in said notice shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price on the date of redemption therein designated; subject to the right to rescind such notice as provided in the Indenture.

The Series 2008 Bonds are subject to mandatory tender as provided in the Indenture.

If, on the date of payment, moneys for the payment of all the Bonds to be redeemed or maturing, together with interest to the date of payment shall be available with the Trustee for such payment on said date, then from and after the date of payment, interest on such Bonds shall cease to accrue and become payable.

This Bond is fully transferable by the Registered Holder hereof in person or by such owner s duly authorized attorney on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal

office of the Trustee upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor, all upon payment of the charges and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts conditions and things required to be done, to exist, to happen and to be performed in order to make this Bond a valid and binding obligation of the Authority according to its terms have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required.

The Authority and the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered upon the registration books as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or interest and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to the Registered Holder or upon such Holder s order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability on this Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Authority nor Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Trustee.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date set forth above.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Chairperson

Attest:

By: 
Secretary

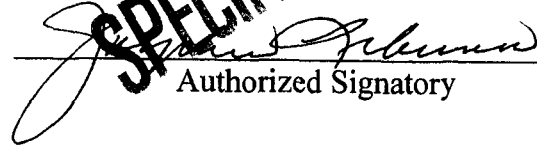
TRUSTEES CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Indenture, which has been registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: August 28, 2008

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By:


Authorized Signatory

SPECIMEN

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within mentioned Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____, attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the within named Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ By: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by
an eligible guarantor institution.



SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
 555 CALIFORNIA STREET
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
 (415) 772 1200
 (415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING	LOS ANGELES
BRUSSELS	NEW YORK
CHICAGO	SAN FRANCISCO
DALLAS	SHANGHAI
FRANKFURT	SINGAPORE
GENEVA	SYDNEY
HONG KONG	TOKYO
LONDON	WASHINGTON, D C

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Modesto, California

City of Modesto
 Modesto, California

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City of Modesto (the "City"), the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") have leased certain properties to the Authority pursuant to a facilities lease (Parking Garage) (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities) (the "City Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (City-County Administration Building) (the "City-County Facilities Lease") and a facilities lease (Communications Dispatch Center) (the "Communications Facilities Lease" and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, the City Facilities Lease and the City-County Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases"), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority has in turn leased such properties to the City pursuant to the terms of a lease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated as of August 1, 2008 between the City and the Authority. The Bonds are secured as to payment from Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority under the Lease Agreement and certain other revenues and moneys pledged under the Indenture.

We have examined a certified copy of the record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and records of the Authority and the City as we have deemed necessary for the purpose of this opinion. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 2

compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, or other documents pertaining to the Bonds, may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax exempt obligations. We express no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Based on the foregoing and our examination of existing constitutional, statutory and decisional law, such legal proceedings and such other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and are legal, valid and special limited obligations of the Authority, payable from Revenues pledged therefore under the Indenture.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority.

3. The Facilities Leases have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City, the Redevelopment Agency, the Financing Agency and the Authority and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

4. The Lease Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and the Authority and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto.

5. Based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance by the Authority and the City with certain covenants in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement and the Tax Certificate executed by the Authority and the City and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bond and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 3

included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

7. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion with respect to any collateral tax consequences resulting from the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to any of the real or personal property described in or subject to the lien of the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement or the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on any such property.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions. Such opinions may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this opinion in light of such actions or events.

Respectfully submitted,

Sidley Austin LLP

Fitch Ratings

One State Street Plaza
New York, NY 10004

Fitch 300R Capitol Hill Drive, Suite 200
www.fitchratings.com

August 25, 2008

Wayne Padilla, Director of Finance
City of Modesto Financial Services
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353

Re: \$65,170,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008

Dear Mr. Padilla:

Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") has assigned a rating of 'AA/F1+' to the above-referenced bonds. The rating is based jointly on the underlying rating assigned to the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 (rated 'A+' by Fitch) and the support provided by an irrevocable direct-pay LOC issued by Bank of America, N.A. (rated 'AA-/F1+') securing the bonds. The short-term 'F1+' rating assigned to the Bonds is based solely on the LOC. The rating on the bonds will expire on the earliest of: August 1, 2011, the expiration date of the LOC, unless extended; any prior termination of the LOC; or defeasance of the bonds.

Ratings assigned by Fitch are based on the documents and information provided to us by the Issuer and its experts and agents and are subject to receipt of final closing documents in form satisfactory to Fitch. Fitch does not audit or verify the truth or accuracy of such information.

The assignment of a rating by Fitch shall not constitute a consent by Fitch to the use of its name as an expert in connection with any registration statement filed under U.S., U.K., or any other relevant securities laws.

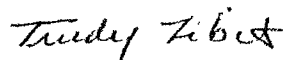
Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. Fitch is not your advisor, nor is Fitch providing you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services.

It is important that you promptly provide us with all information that may be material to the rating so that our ratings continue to be appropriate. Ratings may be raised, lowered, withdrawn, or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to, the accuracy of or the inadequacy of information or for any other reason Fitch deems sufficient.

Nothing in this letter is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between Fitch and you or between us and any user of the ratings. Nothing in this letter shall limit our right to publish, disseminate or license others to publish or otherwise disseminate the ratings or the rationale for the ratings.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please contact us.

Sincerely,



Trudy Zibit
Managing Director
Public Finance

cc: Kim Nakahara – Banc of America Securities LLC
Ty Conner - Sidley Austin LLP

FITCH RATES MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, CALIFORNIA'S \$65MM RFDG LEASE REVS 'AA/F1+'

Fitch Ratings-New York-25 August 2008: Fitch Ratings assigns a rating of 'AA/F1+' to the \$65,170,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority (California) lease revenue refunding bonds series 2008 (the bonds). The long-term 'AA' rating is based jointly on the long-term 'A+' underlying rating assigned by Fitch to the bonds and the support provided by an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit (LOC) issued by Bank of America, N.A. (Bank), rated 'AA-/F1+', securing the bonds. The short-term 'F1+' rating is based solely on the LOC. The bank is obligated to make payments of principal, interest and purchase price when due. For more information on the underlying credit, please refer to the report published on August 14, 2008 on 'www.fitchratings.com'.

The long-term 'AA' rating is based on Fitch's methodology, which considers the joint probability of the failure of both a rated obligor and a bank LOC provider. The methodology results in a rating that is up to two notches higher than the stronger of the two credits if the following conditions are met: (1) both entities have a rating of 'A' or higher; (2) the transaction is structured such that payments from both the municipal issuer and the bank are in the flow of funds and both entities would have to fail to perform before the Bonds defaulted; and (3) the credit of the bank and the rated obligor have no more than a medium degree of correlation. In this instance Fitch has determined a medium degree of correlation which results in a rating of 'AA'. If either the underlying rating on the Bonds or the Bank were downgraded to 'A-' or lower, the joint probability could no longer be applied and the long-term rating would then reflect the higher of the two ratings.

The Bank is obligated to make payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds upon maturity and redemption, as well as the purchase price for tendered bonds. The LOC provides full coverage of principal plus an amount equal to 34 days' interest at a maximum rate of 12% based on a year of 365 days and purchase price for tendered bonds. The ratings will expire upon the earliest of: (a) August 1, 2011, the initial stated expiration date of the LOC, unless such date is extended; (b) upon any prior termination of the LOC; or (c) upon defeasance of the Bonds. The underwriter for the Bonds is Banc of America Securities LLC.

The bonds will initially bear interest at the weekly rate but may be converted to a flexible, daily, fixed rate, or term rate mode. While the Bonds bear interest in the weekly mode, interest payments will be made on the first business day of each month, commencing September 2, 2008. Holders may tender their bonds on any business day with the requisite prior notice of the purchase.

The bonds are subject to mandatory tender: (i) any Mode Change Date; (ii) any Substitution Date; (iii) the 5th Business Day prior to an Expiration Date upon failure by the Trustee to receive an extension of the Credit Facility; (iv) for a Series of Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the Authority in a notice delivered to the Trustee; and (v) any date specified for a Mandatory Credit Tender. Optional and mandatory redemption provisions also apply to the Bonds.

Richard Park +1-212-908-0289, New York; or Alan Gibson (underlying rating) +1-415-732-7577, San Francisco.

Media Relations: Cindy Stoller, New York, Tel: +1 212 908 0526.

Fitch's rating definitions and the terms of use of such ratings are available on the agency's public site, 'www.fitchratings.com'. Published ratings, criteria and methodologies are available from this site, at all times. Fitch's code of conduct, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, affiliate firewall, compliance and other relevant policies and procedures are also available from the 'Code of Conduct' section of this site.

**STANDARD
& POOR'S**

One Market
Steuart Tower, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105-1000
tel 415 371-5004
reference no.: 40244676

August 28, 2008

City Of Modesto
1012 "I" Street
2nd Floor
Modesto, CA 95352
Attention: Mr. John Emero, Director

Re: ***\$66,405,000 Modesto Public Finance Authority, California, Variable Rate Demand Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008***

Dear Mr. Emero:

Standard & Poor's has reviewed the rating on the above-referenced obligations. After such review, we have changed the rating to "AA+/A-1+" from "A" and changed the outlook to not meaningful from stable. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating and outlook is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

Mr. John Emero
Page 2
August 28, 2008

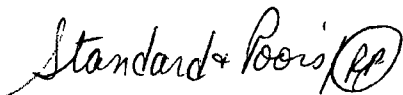
Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

If you have any questions, or if we can be of help in any other way, please feel free to call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Standard & Poor's" followed by a circled "SP" monogram.

jg

enclosure

cc: Mr. Wayne Padilla, CPA, Director of Finance
City of Modesto

STANDARD & POOR'S

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services assigned its 'AA+/A-1+' standard long-term rating to Modesto Public Financing Authority's refunding revenue bonds series 2008, based on the direct-pay, irrevocable LOC provider: Bank of America N.A. rated 'AA+/A-1+'.

The LOC provides coverage for payment of principal and interest on the bonds for a maximum 34 days of interest coverage at 12% annually. The anticipated date of expiration dates of the LOC is August 1, 2011.

The bonds will initially bear interest at the weekly rate. However, the bonds may be converted to a daily rate, flexible term rate, term rate, or fixed interest rate mode. The LOC will provide coverage for the weekly mode only, and during this time, the holders may optionally tender their bonds upon providing appropriate notice. The bonds are subject to mandatory tender upon:

- Conversion to another interest mode;
- Substitution,
- termination or expiration of the LOC
- Non-reinstatement of interest (not applicable for this deal)

Fitch Ratings

650 California Street, 8th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94108

T 415 732 5770 / 800 95 FITCH
www.fitchratings.com

August 6, 2008

Mr. Wayne Padilla
Director of Finance
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Financial Services
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353

Dear Mr. Padilla:

Fitch Ratings has assigned one or more ratings and/or otherwise taken rating action(s), as detailed on the attached Notice of Rating Action.

Ratings assigned by Fitch are based on documents and information provided to us by issuers, obligors, and/or their experts and agents, and are subject to receipt of the final closing documents. Fitch does not audit or verify the truth or accuracy of such information.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. Fitch is not your advisor, nor is Fitch providing to you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services.

It is important that Fitch be provided with all information that may be material to its ratings so that they continue to accurately reflect the status of the rated issues. Ratings may be changed, withdrawn, suspended or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to or the inadequacy of information.

Ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold securities. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any security for a particular investor, or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any security.

The assignment of a rating by Fitch shall not constitute a consent by Fitch to use its name as an expert in connection with any registration statement or other filing under U.S., U.K., or any other relevant securities laws.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please feel free to contact us at any time.

Sincerely,



Amy S. Doppelt
Managing Director
U.S. Public Finance

AD/dg

Enc: Notice of Rating Action
(Doc ID: 109427)

Notice of Rating Action

<u>Bond Description</u>	<u>Rating Type</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Outlook/ Watch</u>	<u>Eff Date</u>	<u>Notes</u>
Modesto Public Financing Authority (CA) lease rev rfdg bonds ser 2008	Long Term	New Rating	A+	RO:Sta	05-Aug-2008	
Modesto (CA) wastewtr rev bonds ser 2006A (insured: Financial Security Assurance Inc. (FSA))	Long Term	Affirmed	A+	RO:Sta	05-Aug-2008	
Modesto (CA) wastewtr rev rfdg bonds ser 2005A	Long Term	Affirmed	A+	RO:Sta	05-Aug-2008	
Modesto Public Financing Authority (CA) lease rev rfdg cap improv bonds ser 2007 (insured: CIFG Assurance North America, Inc.)	Long Term	Affirmed	A+	RO:Sta	05-Aug-2008	

Key. RO: Rating Outlook, RW: Rating Watch; Pos: Positive, Neg: Negative, Sta: Stable, Evo: Evolving

**STANDARD
& POOR'S**

One Market
Steuart Tower, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105-1000
tel 415 371-5004
reference no 1015167

August 19, 2008

Modesto Public Finance Authority
Financial Services, City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353
Attention: Mr. Wayne Padilla, Director of Finance

Re: ***US\$65,170,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority, California, Lease Revenue
Refunding Bonds Series 2008***

Dear Mr. Padilla:

Pursuant to your request for a Standard & Poor's rating on the above-referenced obligations, we have reviewed the information submitted to us and, subject to the enclosed *Terms and Conditions*, have assigned a rating of "A". Standard & Poor's views the outlook for this rating as stable. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. This rating is based on financial information and documents we received prior to the issuance of this letter. Standard & Poor's assumes that the documents you have provided to us are final. If any subsequent changes were made in the final documents, you must notify us of such changes by sending us the revised final documents with the changes clearly marked.

To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on

Mr. Wayne Padilla
Page 2
August 19, 2008

CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

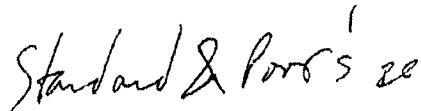
Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

Standard & Poor's is pleased to be of service to you. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. If we can be of help in any other way, please call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. Thank you for choosing Standard & Poor's and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Standard & Poor's" followed by a stylized flourish.

am
enclosures

cc: Mr Brad Neal
Stradling, Yocca, Carlson & Rauth

STANDARD & POOR'S

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services Terms and Conditions Applicable To U.S. Public Finance Ratings

Request for a rating. Standard & Poor's issues public finance ratings for a fee upon request from an issuer, or from an underwriter, financial advisor, investor, insurance company, or other entity, provided that the obligor and issuer (if different from the obligor) each has knowledge of the request. The term "issuer/obligor" in these Terms and Conditions means the issuer and the obligor if the obligor is different from the issuer.

Agreement to Accept Terms and Conditions. Standard & Poor's assigns Public Finance ratings subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and in the rating letter. The issuer/obligor's use of a Standard & Poor's public finance rating constitutes agreement to comply in all respects with the terms and conditions contained herein and in the rating letter and acknowledges the issuer/obligor's understanding of the scope and limitations of the Standard & Poor's rating as stated herein and in the rating letter.

Fees and expenses. In consideration of our analytic review and issuance of the rating, the issuer/obligor agrees to pay Standard & Poor's a rating fee. Payment of the fee is not conditioned on Standard & Poor's issuance of any particular rating. In most cases an annual surveillance fee will be charged for so long as we maintain the rating. The issuer/obligor will reimburse Standard & Poor's for reasonable travel and legal expenses if such expenses are not included in the fee. Should the rating not be issued, the issuer/obligor agrees to compensate Standard & Poor's based on the time, effort, and charges incurred through the date upon which it is determined that the rating will not be issued.

Scope of Rating. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that (i) an issuer rating reflects Standard & Poor's current opinion of the issuer/obligor's overall financial capacity to pay its financial obligations as they come due, (ii) an issue rating reflects Standard & Poor's current opinion of the likelihood that the issuer/obligor will make payments of principal and interest on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of the obligation, (iii) a rating is an opinion and is not a verifiable statement of fact, (iv) ratings are based on information supplied to Standard & Poor's by the issuer/obligor or by its agents and upon other information obtained by Standard & Poor's from other sources it considers reliable, (v) Standard & Poor's does not perform an audit in connection with any rating and a rating does not represent an audit by Standard & Poor's, (vi) Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor, its accountants, counsel, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating and surveillance process, (vii) Standard & Poor's undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information, (viii) Standard & Poor's does not and cannot guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information relied on in connection with a rating or the results obtained from the use of such information, (ix) Standard & Poor's may raise, lower, suspend, place on CreditWatch, or withdraw a rating at any time, in Standard & Poor's sole discretion, and (x) a rating is not a "market" rating nor a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell any financial obligation.

Publication. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to publish, disseminate, or license others to publish or disseminate the rating and the rationale for the rating unless the issuer/obligor specifically requests that the rating be assigned and maintained on a confidential basis. If a confidential rating subsequently becomes public through disclosure by the issuer/obligor or a third party other than Standard & Poor's, Standard & Poor's reserves the right to publish it. Standard & Poor's may publish explanations of Standard & Poor's ratings criteria from time to time and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting Standard & Poor's ability to modify or refine Standard & Poor's criteria at any time as Standard & Poor's deems appropriate.

Information to be Provided by the Issuer/obligor. The issuer/obligor shall meet with Standard & Poor's for an analytic review at any reasonable time Standard & Poor's requests. The issuer/obligor also agrees to provide Standard & Poor's promptly with all information relevant to the rating and surveillance of the rating including information on material changes to information previously supplied to Standard & Poor's. The rating may be affected by Standard & Poor's opinion of the accuracy, completeness, timeliness, and reliability of information received from the issuer/obligor or its agents. Standard & Poor's undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of

information provided by the issuer/obligor or its agents. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to withdraw the rating if the issuer/obligor or its agents fails to provide Standard & Poor's with accurate, complete, timely, or reliable information.

Standard & Poor's Not an Advisor, Fiduciary, or Expert. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that Standard & Poor's is not acting as an investment, financial, or other advisor to the issuer/obligor and that the issuer/obligor should not and cannot rely upon the rating or any other information provided by Standard & Poor's as investment or financial advice. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between Standard & Poor's and the issuer/obligor or between Standard & Poor's and recipients of the rating. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that Standard & Poor's has not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Limitation on Damages. The issuer/obligor agrees that Standard & Poor's, its officers, directors, shareholders, and employees shall not be liable to the issuer/obligor or any other person for any actions, damages, claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, or losses in any way arising out of or relating to the rating or the related analytic services provided for in an aggregate amount in excess of the aggregate fees paid to Standard & Poor's for the rating, except for Standard & Poor's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall Standard & Poor's, its officers, directors, shareholders, or employees be liable for consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive or exemplary damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost profits and opportunity costs). In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, Standard & Poor's will not be liable in respect of any decisions made by the issuer/obligor or any other person as a result of the issuance of the rating or the related analytic services provided by Standard & Poor's hereunder or based on anything that appears to be advice or recommendations. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply regardless of the form of action, damage, claim, liability, cost, expense, or loss, whether in contract, statute, tort (including, without limitation, negligence), or otherwise. The issuer/obligor acknowledges and agrees that Standard & Poor's does not waive any protections, privileges, or defenses it may have under law, including but not limited to, the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States of America.

Term. This Agreement shall terminate when the ratings are withdrawn. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the paragraphs above, "Standard & Poor's Not an Advisor, Fiduciary, or Expert" and "Limitation on Damages", shall survive the termination of this Agreement or any withdrawal of a rating.

Third Parties. Nothing in this Agreement, or the rating when issued, is intended or should be construed as creating any rights on behalf of any third parties, including, without limitation, any recipient of the rating. No person is intended as a third party beneficiary to this Agreement or to the rating when issued.

Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

Severability. In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired, or invalidated, and each such term and provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Complete Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the complete agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter. This Agreement may not be modified except in a writing signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

Governing Law. This Agreement and the rating letter shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York. The parties agree that the state and federal courts of New York shall be the exclusive forums for any dispute arising out of this Agreement and the parties hereby consent to the personal jurisdiction of such courts.

REMARKETING AND INTEREST SERVICES AGREEMENT

This REMARKETING AND INTEREST SERVICES AGREEMENT, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement"), by and between MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the "Issuer"), and BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as remarketing agent (the "Remarketing Agent");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has authorized the issuance of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000 (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Issuer and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), the proceeds of which will be used to (1) refund all of the outstanding Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds Series 1998 (the "1998 Bonds") and Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds" and, together with the 1998 Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds") previously issued by the Authority, (2) fund the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and (3) pay certain expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, when issued pursuant to the Indenture, will be initially secured by an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit (the "Initial Credit Facility") issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the "Initial Credit Facility Provider"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are subject to both optional and mandatory tender for purchase by the holders thereof and to remarketing, all as provided in the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are more fully described in the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008, (the "Official Statement") prepared in connection with the initial purchase and sale of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested that the Remarketing Agent act as its agent under the Indenture to perform certain services as provided herein and in accordance with the Indenture, including, without limitation, the remarketing of Bonds tendered for purchase and the setting of the interest rate on the Bonds, and the Remarketing Agent is willing to accept such appointment and perform such services on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants herein made, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture and, if so not defined therein, the Official Statement.

Section 2. Appointment of Remarketing Agent. Pursuant to the Indenture and this Remarketing Agreement, the Issuer hereby appoints the Remarketing Agent as its designee with respect to the Bonds, and the Remarketing Agent hereby accepts such appointment, with such duties as described herein and in the Indenture.

Section 3. Remarketing of Bonds.

(a) The Remarketing Agent hereby agrees to perform the duties and obligations, and only such duties and obligations, as are expressly imposed upon it as Remarketing Agent herein and under the Indenture and, except as otherwise provided in and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture, agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to remarket the Bonds as set forth in the Indenture, as agent for the Issuer and not as principal. The Remarketing Agent may at any time and from time to time seek to obtain an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory to the Remarketing Agent concerning the effect that any action or inaction contemplated by the Remarketing Agent may have on the excludability of interest income on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code. The Remarketing Agent may rely on and act in accordance with any such Opinion of Counsel.

It is understood and agreed upon by the parties hereto that the Remarketing Agent is only acting hereunder as the agent of the Issuer, and not as principal, insofar as the purchase of Bonds is concerned, and is only obligated to use its reasonable best efforts to remarket the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent is not and shall not be deemed to be acting as an underwriter for the Bonds and is in no way obligated hereunder to advance its own funds to purchase the Bonds. The foregoing shall in no way be deemed to limit the responsibilities and obligations of the Initial Credit Facility Provider to advance funds under the Initial Credit Facility.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall have no duty to act hereunder to the extent the Remarketing Agent is not required to perform its obligations under the Indenture and shall have no duty to act under the Indenture to the extent it is not required to perform its obligations hereunder. The Remarketing Agent may for its own account or as broker or agent for others deal in Bonds and may do anything any other Bondholder may do to the same extent as if the Remarketing Agent were not serving as such. The Remarketing Agent may execute and perform any of its duties hereunder or under the Indenture through agents, attorneys, employees or co remarketing agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent, attorney, employee or co remarketing agent appointed with due care.

(c) The Remarketing Agent shall not be required to remarket any Bonds if, subsequent to their date of issuance:

(i) Any representation of the Issuer made or incorporated by reference herein shall prove to have been untrue, incorrect, incomplete or misleading in any material respect and, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, the marketability of the Bonds is materially and adversely affected thereby;

(ii) A default by the Issuer in the observance or performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Remarketing Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iii) Legislation shall have been enacted by the United States Congress, or a decision by any court of the United States, including the Tax Court, shall have been rendered, or a ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States or any branch thereof, including the Internal Revenue Service, or any other governmental agency shall have been made or proposed, with respect to federal taxation upon interest received on obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or an Event of Taxability or a Determination of Taxability shall have occurred or other action or events shall have transpired that (A) may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of making interest with respect to the Bonds subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes, or (B) in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, materially and adversely affects the marketability of the Bonds;

(iv) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall have been enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State or any decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State shall have been rendered that in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent materially and adversely affects the marketability of the Bonds;

(v) Any legislation shall have been enacted, any decision by a court of the United States shall have been rendered or any stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other governmental agency shall have been made to the effect that the Bonds or the Indenture are not exempt from registration, qualification or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended or other federal securities laws;

(vi) Any legislation shall have been enacted, any decision by a court of the United States shall have been rendered or any ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of, the Comptroller of the Currency or the Federal Reserve Board or other governmental agency shall have been made that would render the Remarketing Agent's activities hereunder illegal or subject it to registration or licensing to which it is not now subject;

(vii) Any event shall have occurred or condition shall exist (including without limitation insufficient coverage under the Initial Credit Facility of principal, premium, if any, or interest payable on the Bonds while in any particular Mode as may be required by the Indenture, any material adverse change in the financial condition of the Initial Credit Facility Provider, the expiration of the Initial Credit Facility or the issuance of a Alternate Credit Facility) that, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, materially and adversely affects the marketability of the Bonds or the liquidity or security therefor; or

(viii) Any event shall have occurred, or information shall have become known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Remarketing Agent, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the

statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(ix) In the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent the marketability of the Bonds has been affected because (A) additional material restrictions not in force as of their date of issuance shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by a national securities exchange, (B) any Event of Default exists under the Indenture, (C) a general banking moratorium shall have been established by federal or State authorities, or (D) war or an outbreak of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis shall have occurred or escalated to such a magnitude as in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent to have a materially adverse effect on the marketability of the Bonds.

Section 4. Determination of Modes. The Remarketing Agent shall determine the per annum interest rate with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Indenture and shall provide notice thereof to the parties, in the manner and at the times set forth in the Indenture.

Section 5. Remarketing Agent Compensation. With respect to Bonds bearing interest at a Weekly Rate or a Flexible Rate, the Issuer agrees to pay to the Remarketing Agent continuing remarketing and tender agent fees computed as 0.06% per annum of the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds. Such fees shall be payable in arrears on each March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 until the first March 1, June 1, September 1 or December 1 succeeding payment in full of the Bonds, commencing December 1, 2008. The fee shall be deemed earned in full upon receipt by the Remarketing Agent, and no portion shall be refundable for any reason, including, without limitation, termination of this Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent reserves the right to periodically review and possibly revise the remarketing and tender agent fees payable by the Issuer hereunder based on prevailing market conditions related to the remarketing of the Bonds and other comparable securities. The Issuer also agrees to reimburse the Remarketing Agent for all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it in connection herewith, including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel to the Remarketing Agent.

For the services of the Remarketing Agent in connection with the remarketing of Bonds upon the adjustment of the Bonds to a Fixed Rate (the "Fixed Rate Conversion Date"), the Issuer shall pay to the Remarketing Agent a fee to be mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Remarketing Agent no later than the date the Issuer first notifies the Trustee and the Credit Facility Provider of its intention to convert the Bonds to a Fixed Rate. In the event the Issuer and the Remarketing Agent are unable to agree upon a fee, the Remarketing Agent shall be under no obligation to use its reasonable best efforts to remarket the Bonds upon such conversion to a Fixed Rate.

Section 6. Resignation or Removal of Remarketing Agent.

(a) The Remarketing Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created hereunder and under the Indenture. The Remarketing Agent may be removed of all or a portion of its duties and obligations hereunder and under the Indenture at any

time, at the direction of the Authority. Upon the resignation or removal of the Remarketing Agent, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Remarketing Agent in accordance with the Indenture.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, with prior written notice to (but without the consent of) the Issuer, the Trustee, the Initial Credit Facility Provider and the Bondholders, the Remarketing Agent may assign or transfer any or all of its rights and obligations as remarketing agent hereunder and under the Indenture to any other direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation so long as such subsidiary meets the qualifications for a Remarketing Agent set forth in the Indenture and is otherwise permitted to perform such obligations under all applicable federal and state banking and securities laws, rules and regulations.

Section 7. Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer represents and warrants to the Remarketing Agent that (i) each of the Issuer's representations and warranties contained in the Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008, among Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter, the Authority and the City of Modesto (the "Purchase Contract"), the Initial Credit Facility and the Indenture is true and correct as of the date hereof and is hereby made to the Remarketing Agent as if set forth herein and (ii) the Issuer is in compliance with all terms, covenants and conditions of the Purchase Contract, the Initial Credit Facility and the Indenture and each other agreement or document relating to the Bonds to which it is a party.

Section 8. Representations and Warranties of the Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent represents and warrants to the Issuer that (i) it meets the requirements set forth in Section 4.20 of the Indenture and (ii) this Remarketing Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Remarketing Agent, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Issuer, the Remarketing Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Remarketing Agent enforceable in accordance with its respective terms, subject to laws relating in bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought.

Section 9. Disclosure Covenants.

(a) In the event that the Remarketing Agent, in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds, is required to comply with Rule 15c2 12, as amended (the "Rule"), of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Issuer agrees to take all actions as are necessary at that time to comply with the provisions of the Rule.

(b) The Issuer hereby approves the use and distribution of the Official Statement (including any amendments, modifications and supplements thereto) and all exhibits and appendices thereto and documents incorporated therein by reference and all other documents provided by the Issuer to the Remarketing Agent for use in the remarketing of the Bonds. The Issuer agrees to cause the Remarketing Agent to be furnished with as many copies of the Official Statement and all exhibits and appendices thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein as the Remarketing Agent may reasonably request. The Issuer further agrees to furnish the Remarketing Agent with such other information as the Issuer deems necessary or as the Remarketing Agent may reasonably request from time to time in connection with the

remarketing of the Bonds in accordance with the terms hereof, including, but not limited to, upon the Remarketing Agent's request, the Issuer's (a)(i) prompt notification to the Remarketing Agent in writing of the circumstances and details of any event or condition known to the Issuer relating to or affecting the Issuer or the Bonds or any document or agreement related to the Bonds or executed in connection with the issuance or original purchase and sale thereof shall occur which might affect the accuracy or completeness of any statement of a material fact contained in the Official Statement or any exhibit or appendix thereto or document incorporated by reference therein or any other materials or information furnished by the Issuer to the Remarketing Agent in connection with the remarketing or sale of any Bond hereunder or, alternatively, (ii) written confirmation that no event or condition referenced in (a)(i) exists at the time of the Remarketing Agent's request and (b), if in the opinion of the Issuer, the Remarketing Agent or their respective counsel, any event or condition referenced in (a)(i) requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Issuer will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Remarketing Agent (at the expense of the Issuer) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Remarketing Agent) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 10. Additional Covenants. The Issuer will cooperate with the Remarketing Agent, and the Issuer will pay all costs and expenses incurred by the Remarketing Agent (a) in obtaining and maintaining a rating on the Bonds by one of the national rating agencies so long as such a rating is reasonably deemed necessary by the Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion in order to remarket the Bonds at the lowest interest cost to the Issuer and (b) in the qualification of the Bonds for offering and sale and the determination of the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Remarketing Agent shall designate and will use its reasonable best efforts to continue such qualification in effect so long as required for the remarketing of the Bonds by the Remarketing Agent, provided that neither the Issuer nor the Remarketing Agent shall be required to take any action which would subject it to general service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject.

Section 11. Failures by Purchasers. The Remarketing Agent shall not be liable to the Issuer or the Initial Credit Facility Provider on account of the failure of any person to whom the Remarketing Agent has remarketed a Bond to pay for such Bond or deliver any document in respect of such remarketing. If there is such a failure, the Remarketing Agent will use its reasonable best efforts to remarket such Bond to a substitute purchaser on the terms set forth herein and in the Indenture.

Section 12. Notices.

(a) Any notice, request, direction, designation, consent, acknowledgment, certification, appointment, waiver or other communication required or permitted hereunder must be in writing except as expressly provided otherwise.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication shall be sufficiently given and deemed given when (i) delivered by hand, (ii) sent by a nationally

recognized overnight courier, (iii) mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or, (iv) unless specifically prohibited under the terms of the Indenture, by telecopy under the provisions of this Remarketing Agreement, addressed as follows:

If to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
555 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attention: Corporate Trust
Telephone No.: (415) 263-2418
Facsimile No.: (415) 399-1647

If to the Remarketing Agent:

Banc of America Securities LLC
Hearst Tower
214 N. Tryon Street
NC1-027-14-01
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255-0001
Attention: Municipal Trading and Underwriting
Facsimile Number: (704) 388-0393

with a copy to:

Banc of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street, 18th Floor
CA5-801-18-36
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: Public Finance Group
Facsimile Number: (415) 986-1194

If to the Issuer:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353
Attention: Auditor and Treasurer
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880

If to the Initial Credit Facility Provider:

Regarding credit matters:

Bank of America, N.A.
CA9-193-13-17
333 South Hope Street, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Telephone No.: 213-621-7131
Facsimile No.: 213-621-3607
Attention: Government Credit Products

Regarding operational matters:

Bank of America, N.A.
101 South Marengo Ave., 5th Floor
CA9-702-05-69
Pasadena, California 91101
Attention: Client Credit Services
Telephone No.: (626) 666-2321
Facsimile No.: (626) 666-8069

Each of the above parties may, by written notice given hereunder to the others, designate any further or different addresses to which or means by which, subsequent notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

Section 13. Governing Law. **THIS REMARKETING AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.**

Section 14. Counterparts. This Remarketing Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15. Binding Effect. This Remarketing Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Issuer may not assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the Remarketing Agent.

Section 16. Termination. This Remarketing Agreement shall terminate (except as to rights to any fees, expenses and costs payable and rights to indemnity or contribution, which shall survive any termination) on the earlier of (a) the removal or resignation of the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 6 hereof, (b) payment in full of the Bonds, or (c) the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

Section 17. Miscellaneous.

(a) Nothing herein shall be construed to make any party hereto an employee of the other or to establish any fiduciary relationship among the Issuer and the Remarketing Agent except as expressly provided herein.

(b) Subject to prior written consent of the Initial Credit Facility Provider, this Remarketing Agreement may be amended from time to time only by an instrument in writing executed by all the parties hereto; provided however that Section 5 of this Agreement may be amended without prior written consent of the Initial Credit Facility Provider.

(c) The headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Remarketing Agreement.

(d) If any one or more of the covenants, provisions or agreements contained in this Remarketing Agreement shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of such covenants, provisions and agreements shall in no way affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of this Remarketing Agreement, and this Remarketing Agreement shall continue in full force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(e) All of the representations, warranties and covenants made in this Remarketing Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigation made by or on behalf of any party hereto, (ii) delivery of and any payment for any Bonds hereunder, or (iii) termination or cancellation of this Remarketing Agreement..

(f) No covenant, agreement or obligation contained in this Remarketing Agreement shall be deemed to be a covenant, agreement or obligation of any present or future director, officer, employee, member or agent of the Issuer in his or her individual capacity, and neither the directors of the Issuer nor any official thereof executing this Remarketing Agreement shall be liable personally on this Remarketing Agreement or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution and delivery thereof or by reason of the covenants, obligations or agreements of the Issuer contained in this Remarketing Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Remarketing Agreement to be duly executed in their respective names by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:  _____
Auditor and Treasurer

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Principal

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Remarketing Agreement to be duly executed in their respective names by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____
Auditor and Treasurer

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

By:  _____
Vice President

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE REMARKETING AGENT REGARDING THE OFFICIAL
STATEMENT

The undersigned, an authorized officer of Banc of America Securities LLC, as remarketing agent under the Remarketing and Interest Service Agreement, dated as of August 1 2008, (the "Remarketing Agent") between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the Remarketing Agent does hereby certify that, to the best knowledge of the undersigned, the information included in the Official Statement under the caption "REMARKETING" is true and correct in all material respects.

Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning provided such terms in the Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008, between Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter (the "Underwriter") and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), approved by the City of Modesto and related to the purchase by the Underwriter of the above-referenced bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC,
as Underwriter

By: 
Vice President

REPORT OF PROPOSED DEBT ISSUANCE

California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission
915 Capitol Mall, Room 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
P.O. Box 942809, Sacramento, CA 94209-0001
Tel.: (916) 653-3269 Fax: (916) 654-7440

Completion and timely submittal of this form to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC) at the above address will assure your compliance with existing California State law and will assist in the maintenance of a complete database of public debt in California. Thank you for your cooperation.¹

ISSUER NAME Modesto Public Financing Authority

(If pool bond, list participants)

ISSUE NAME Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

Please specify type/name of project: _____

PROPOSED SALE DATE 8/28/08 PRINCIPAL TO BE SOLD \$ 70,000,000.00

IS ANY PORTION OF THE DEBT FOR REFUNDING?²

No Yes, proposed amount for refunding \$ 70,000,000.00

Issuer Contact

First Name Wayne Middle Name _____ Last Name Padilla

Title Director of Finance E-mail wpadilla@modestogov.com

Address City of Modesto Addr. cont. Suite 5200

Addr. cont. 1010 Tenth Street Addr. cont. _____

City Modesto State CA Zip Code 95353

Phone 209 577-5371 Extension _____ ISSUER LOCATED IN Stanislaus COUNTY

Filing Contact : Name of Individual (representing Bond Counsel Financial Advisor Lead Underwriter)
who completed this form and may be contacted for information.

Name Eric Middle Name D. Last Name Tashman

Firm/Agency Sidley Austin LLP

Address 555 California Street Addr. cont. _____

Addr. cont. Suite 2000 Addr. cont. _____

City San Francisco State CA Zip Code 94104

Phone 415 772-1200 Extension _____ E-mail etashman@sidley.com

Send acknowledgement to Louvena Chiasson-Krueger, Legal Asst E-mail lchiasso@sidley.com

FINANCING PARTICIPANTS:

BOND COUNSEL Sidley Austin LLP

FINANCIAL ADVISOR Public Financial Management

UNDERWRITER/PURCHASER Banc of America Securities LLC

IS THE INTEREST ON THE DEBT TAXABLE?

Under State law: No (tax-exempt) Yes (taxable)

Under Federal law: No (tax-exempt) Yes (taxable)

If the issue is federally tax-exempt, is interest a specific preference item for the purpose of alternative minimum tax?

Yes, preference item No, not a preference item

TYPE OF SALE: Competitive Negotiated

¹ Section 8855(k) of the California Government Code requires the issuer of any proposed new public debt issue to give written notice of the proposed sale to the CDIAC no later than 30 days prior to the sale. Under California Government Code Section 8855(l), "The issuer of any new public debt issue shall, not later than 45 days after the signing of the bond purchase contract in a negotiated or private financing, or after the acceptance of a bid in a competitive offering, submit a report of final sale and official statement to the Commission. The Commission may require information to be submitted in the report of final sale that is considered appropriate."

² Section 53583(c)(2)(B) of the California Government Code requires that any local agency selling refunding bonds at private sale or on a negotiated basis shall send a written statement, within two weeks after the bonds are sold, to the CDIAC explaining the reasons why the local agency determined to sell the bonds at private sale or on a negotiated basis instead of at public sale.

TYPE OF DEBT INSTRUMENT

NOTE

- Bond anticipation (BAN)
- Other note (Please specify below.) (OTHN)
- Grant anticipation (GAN)
- Revenue anticipation (RAN)
- Tax allocation (TALN)
- Tax and revenue anticipation (TRAN)
- Tax anticipation (TAN)

- Commercial paper (CP)
- Certificates of participation/leases (COP/L)
- Other (Please specify below.) (OTH)

BOND

- Conduit revenue (Private obligor) (CRB)
- General obligation (GOB)
- Limited tax obligation(LTOB)
- Other bond (Please specify below.) (OTHB)
- Public lease revenue (PLRB)
- Revenue (Pool) (RB)
- Revenue (Public enterprise) (PERB)
- Sales tax revenue (STRB)
- Special assessment (SAB)
- Tax allocation (TAB)

Please specify if "Other note/Other bond/Other" was checked

SOURCE(S) OF REPAYMENT

- Bond proceeds (BDPR)
- General fund of issuing jurisdiction(GNFD)
- Grants (GRNT)
- Intergovernmental transfers other than grants (ITGV)
- Local obligations (LOB)
- Other (Please specify.) (OTHS)
- Private obligor payments (POP)

- Property tax revenues (PRTX)
- Public enterprise revenues (PER)
- Sales tax revenues (SATR)
- Special sssessments (SA)
- Special tax revenues (SPTR)
- Tax-increment (TI)

Please specify if "Other" was checked

Base Rental Payments pursuant to Lease Agreement

PURPOSE(S) OF FINANCING

- Cash flow, interim financing (CFIF)
- Project, interim financing (PIF)

- College/university housing (CUH)
- Multifamily housing (MFH)
- Single-family housing (SFH)

- Health care facilities (HCF)
- Hospital (HOSP)
- Other/multiple health care purposes (equipment; etc.)(OMHC)

- College/university facility (CUF)
- K-12 school facility (KSCH)
- Other/multiple educational uses (equipment, etc.) (OMED)
- Student Loans (SLC)

- Redevelopment, multiple uses (RD)

- Commercial development (CMDV)
- Industrial development (INDV)
- Pollution control (PC)

- Airport (APRT)
- Bridges and highways (BRHI)
- Convention center (CCTR)
- Equipment (EQUF)
- Flood control/storm drainage (FLDS)
- Multiple capital improvements and public works (MCAP)
- Other capital improvements and public works (OCAP)
- Parking (PRKG)
- Parks/Open space (PRKO)
- Ports and marinas (PRTS)
- Power generations/transmission (PWR)
- Prisons/jails/correctional facilities (PRSN)
- Public building (PB)
- Public transit (PTR)
- Recreation and sports facilities (RCSP)
- Seismic safety improvments/repair (SSI)
- Solid waste recovery facilities (SWST)
- Street construction and improvements (SCI)
- Wastewater collection and treatment (WSTW)
- Water supply/storage/distribution (WTR)

- Insurance/pension funds (IPF)
- Other than listed above(OTH)

Please specify type/name of project if different from above



Bill Lockyer
State Treasurer and Chair

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

915 CAPITOL MALL, ROOM 400
P.O. BOX 942809
SACRAMENTO, CA 94209-0001
TELEPHONE: (916) 653-3269
FAX: (916) 654-7440

July 28, 2008

TO: Louvena Chiasson-Krueger
Sidley Austin LLP
555 California St Ste 2000
San Francisco, CA 94104

FROM: John Decker, Executive Director

RE: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF REPORT OF PROPOSED DEBT ISSUANCE

Section 8855(k) of the California Government Code requires written notice to be given to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC) no later than 30 days prior to the proposed sale of any public agency debt issue.

CDIAC acknowledges receipt of your notice of the following proposed debt issuance:

CDIAC Nbr: 2008-0942
Issuer: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Project: Other capital improvements, public works
Proposed Amount: \$70,000,000.00
Proposed Sale Date: August 28, 2008
Date Notice Received: July 25, 2008

Issuers may electronically file the **Report of Final Sale** through CDIAC's website, using the following information:

CDIAC Nbr: 2008-0942
Password: 388200

A *CDIAC Number* and *Password* will be provided for each electronic filing of the **Report of Proposed Debt Issuance**. This information is unique to this filing and must be used for any subsequent reporting under this *CDIAC Number*.

Please submit the **Report of Final Sale** and the Official Statement (or Offering Memorandum) on this issue within 45 days of the signing of the bond purchase contract or the acceptance of a bid to purchase the debt, to www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdiac/reporting.htm under the heading "Reporting Forms". Official Statements or Offering Memorandums can be sent by e-mail to CDIAC_issuance@treasurer.ca.gov.

Any questions regarding reporting requirements may be directed to the CDIAC's Data Unit at (916) 653-3269.

Cc: Wayne Padilla
Finance Director

REPORT OF FINAL SALE

California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission
915 Capitol Mall, Room 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
P.O. Box 942809, Sacramento, CA 94209-0001
Tel.: (916) 653-3269 FAX: (916) 654-7440

For Office Use Only

Under California Government Code Section 8855(i), "The issuer of any new public debt issue shall, not later than 45 days after the signing of the bond purchase contract in a negotiated or private financing, or after the acceptance of a bid in a competitive offering, submit a report of final sale and official statement to the Commission. The Commission may require information to be submitted in the report of final sale that is considered appropriate."

CDIAC #: 2008-0942

ISSUER NAME: Modesto Public Financing Authority

(If pool bond, list participants)

ISSUE NAME: Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

IF THIS IS A POOLED FINANCING, WHICH ISSUANCE STATUTE IS IT AUTHORIZED UNDER?

1) Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act 2) JPA Law 3) Installment Sales Agreement, Lease... 4) Housing Revenue Bond Law & Industrial Development Bond Law 5) Other _____

WILL A VALIDATION ACTION BE PURSUED: No Yes Unknown

ACTUAL SALE DATE: 8/28/08 PRINCIPAL SOLD: \$ 65,170,000

IS ANY PORTION OF THE DEBT FOR REFUNDING?¹

No Yes, refunding amount (including costs) \$ 65,170,000

Issuer Contact:

Name: Wayne Padilla

Title: Auditor & Treasurer

Address: 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200

Phone: 209 577-5371 E-Mail: wpadilla@modestogov.com Issuer Located in Stanislaus County

Filing Contact: Name of Individual (representing: Bond Counsel, Issuer, Financial Advisor, or Lead Underwriter) who completed this form and may be contacted for information:

Name: Ty Conner

Firm/Agency: Sidley Austin LLP

Address: 555 California, Suite 2000

Phone: 415 772-1200 E-Mail: tconner@sidley.com

Send acknowledgement/copies to: Louvena Chiasson-Krueger E-mail: lchiasso@sidley.com

Name of individual to whom an invoice for the CDIAC issue fee should be sent:²

Name: Kim Nakahara

Firm: Bank of America Securities LLC

Address: 600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800, San Francisco, CA 94111

Phone: 415 953-9565

CDIAC: Report of Final Sale

Page 2

¹ Section 53583(c)(2)(B) of the California Government Code requires that any local agency selling refunding bonds at private sale or on a negotiated basis shall send a written statement, within two weeks after the bonds are sold, to the CDIAC explaining the reasons why the local agency determined to sell the bonds at a private sale or on a negotiated basis instead of at public sale.

² This fee is authorized by Section 8856 of the California Government Code and is charged to the lead underwriter or purchaser of the issue. The fee is administratively set by the Commission. The current fee schedule may be obtained from CDIAC.

FINANCING PARTICIPANTS (Firm name)

OFFICE LOCATION (City/State)

FINANCIAL ADVISOR: Public Financial Mgmt.

San Francisco

LEAD UNDERWRITER/PURCHASER: Bank of America Securities LLC, San Francisco

BOND COUNSEL: Sidley Austin LLP

San Francisco

TRUSTEE/PAYING AGENT: Bank of New York Mellon Trust San Francisco

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Attached Included in Official Statement

MATURITY STRUCTURE

Serial (S) Term (T)

Serial and term bonds or two or more term (B)

FINAL MATURITY DATE: 9/1/2033

FIRST OPTIONAL CALL DATE: _____

SENIOR/SUBORDINATE STRUCTURE Yes No

OFFICIAL STATEMENT/OFFERING MEMORANDUM:

Enclosed None prepared

WAS THE ISSUE INSURED OR GUARANTEED?

No

Bond Insurance (I)

Letter of Credit (L)

State Intercept Program (T)

Other (O)

GUARANTOR: Bank of America, N.A.

ENHANCEMENT EXPIRATION DATE: 8/1/2011

INDICATE CREDIT RATING:

(For example, "AAA" or "Aaa")

Not Rated

Rated

Standard & Poor's: AA+

Fitch: AA

Moody's _____

Other: _____

REASON FOR NEGOTIATED REFUNDINGS

If the issue is a negotiated refunding, indicate the reason(s) why the bonds were issued at a private or negotiated versus a competitive sale.

(1) Timing of the sale provided more flexibility than a public sale

(2) More cost savings were expected to be realized than a public sale

(3) More flexibility in debt structure was available than a public sale

(4) Issuer able to work with participants familiar with issue/r than a public sale

(5) All of the above

(6) Other (please specify) _____

IS THE INTEREST ON THE DEBT TAXABLE?

Under State Law: No (tax-exempt) Yes (taxable)

Under Federal Law: No (tax-exempt) Yes (taxable)

If the issue is federally tax-exempt, is interest a specific preference item for the purpose of alternative minimum tax? Yes No

INTEREST TYPE: NIC TIC Variable

INTEREST COST: 3.67 %

CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND: Yes No

ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES:

A) Management Fee \$ 65,170.00

B) Total Takedown \$ 97,755.00

C) Underwriter Expenses \$ 35,943.00

Underwriter Spread or Discount \$ 198,868.00

D) Bond Counsel \$ 130,000.00

E) Disclosure Counsel \$ 45,000.00

F) Financial Advisor \$ 29,500.00

G) Rating Agency \$ 55,200.00

H) Credit Enhancement \$ 113,034.00

I) Trustee Fee \$ 1,500.00

J) Other Expenses \$ 32,232.00

Total Issuance Costs \$ 605,334.00

K) ORIGINAL ISSUE PREMIUM \$ N/A

L) ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT \$ N/A

M) NET ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT/PREMIUM \$ N/A

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FEE: \$ _____

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT FACILITY PROVIDER
(Pursuant to Section (8)(f)(17) of the Purchase Contract)

The undersigned, an authorized representative of Bank of America, N.A., as credit facility provider (the "Credit Facility Provider"), under the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), by and among the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Credit Facility Provider, which provides for the delivery by the Credit Facility Provider of a letter of credit (the "Credit Facility") to support payment of the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, hereby certifies as follows:

(i) the Credit Facility has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Credit Facility Provider as evidenced by the Assistant Secretary's Certificate of the Bank of America, National Association, attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(ii) the Credit Facility Provider has full power and authority to carry out its obligations under the Credit Facility;

(iii) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body pending or known to be threatened against or affecting the Credit Facility Provider where an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Credit Facility; and

(iv) the information contained in the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008, in so far as such statements constitute summaries of the matters referred to therein, accurately reflect and fairly present the information purported to be shown and, in so far as such statements describe the Credit Facility Provider, fairly and accurately describe the Credit Facility Provider and the Credit Facility.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Purchase Contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Dated: August 28, 2008

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Credit Facility Provider

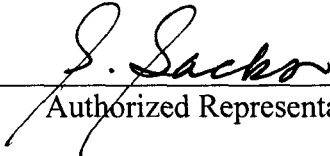
By: 
Authorized Representative

EXHIBIT A

ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE
OF
BANK OF AMERICA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

The undersigned, Christine Costamagna, an Assistant Secretary of BANK OF AMERICA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Association"), a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, having its principal place of business in the City of Charlotte, County of Mecklenburg, State of North Carolina, does hereby certify that:

1. The following person has been duly elected or appointed and has duly qualified as an officer of the Association and holds the office set forth below opposite the officer's name, and that the specimen signature set forth opposite her name below is genuine:

Sharon Sacks Vice President

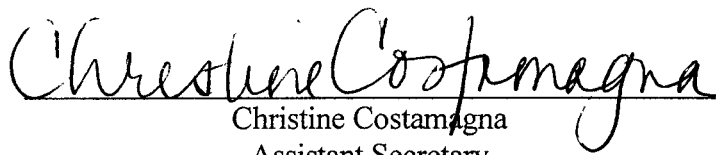


2. The following is a true and correct copy of Article V, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Association:

Section 5.2. Execution of Instruments. All agreements, indentures, mortgages, deeds, conveyances, transfers, contracts, checks, notes, drafts, loan documents, letters of credit, guarantees, master agreements, swap agreements, security and pledge agreements, guarantees of signatures, certificates, declarations, receipts, discharges, releases, satisfactions, settlements, petitions, schedules, accounts, affidavits, bonds, undertakings, powers of attorney, and other instruments or documents may be signed, executed, acknowledged, verified, attested, delivered or accepted on behalf of the Association by the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice Chairman of the Board, any Division President, any Managing Director, any Principal, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, or any individual who is listed on the Association's personnel records in a position equal to any of the aforementioned officer positions, or such other officers, employees or agents as the Board of Directors or any of such designated officers or individuals may direct. The provisions of this Section 5.2 are supplementary to any other provision of these Bylaws and shall not be construed to authorize execution of instruments otherwise dictated by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed this Certificate on the date and in the capacity set forth below.

Dated: August 27, 2008


Christine Costamagna
Assistant Secretary

Bank of America, National Association

ESCROW AGREEMENT
RELATING TO THE REDEMPTION OF ALL OUTSTANDING
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998
(CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND REFINANCING PROJECT)

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the "Escrow Agreement"), dated August 28, 2008, by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") hereunder and as successor trustee with respect to the Refunded 1998 Bonds referred to below;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Act") and a Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee with respect to the Refunded 1998 Bonds (the "Trustee"), the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in an aggregate principal amount of \$61,430,000 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "2008 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "2008 Trustee"), the Authority has determined to issue its \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") for the purpose, among others, of current refunding all of the outstanding Series 1998 Bonds in the amount of \$3,760,000 (hereinafter the "Refunded 1998 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, by irrevocably depositing with the Escrow Agent a specified amount of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds, together with certain other available funds, and directing the Escrow Agent to invest such amounts in certain investments satisfying the criteria set forth in Article XII of the 1998 Indenture (herein, the "Federal Securities"), the Escrow Agent will have money sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium of the Refunded 1998 Bonds as provided herein;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the Authority and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Deposit of Moneys. The Authority hereby deposits or causes to be deposited with the Escrow Agent \$3,898,057.94, consisting of (a) \$3,355,941.69, representing a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds and (b) \$542,116.25 of moneys from the funds and accounts held under the 1998 Indenture; all to be held in irrevocable escrow by the Escrow Agent separate and apart from other funds and accounts of the Authority and the Escrow Agent, in a fund hereby created and established to be known as the "Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund," to be applied solely as provided in this Escrow Agreement. This deposit is at least equal to an amount sufficient to purchase the Federal Securities in accordance with Section 2 hereof.

SECTION 2. Investment of Moneys. The Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of the moneys described in Section 1 and agrees to invest \$3,355,941.00 in the Federal Securities set forth in Exhibit A hereto on August 29, 2008 and to deposit the Federal Securities in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund. The Escrow Agent shall hold the balance of \$542,116.94 uninvested.

SECTION 3. Investment of Any Remaining Moneys. In the event that the Escrow Agent receives any payment of principal or interest from the Federal Securities prior to the date on which such payment is required for the purposes set forth herein, the Escrow Agent shall, at the written direction of the Authority, reinvest the amount of such payment, or any portion thereof, in noncallable direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America) maturing not later than the date on which such payment or portion thereof is required for the purposes set forth in Section 5, as verified in a report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, and provided the Authority has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded 1998 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. Any interest income resulting from investment or reinvestment of moneys pursuant to this Section 3 which is not required for the purposes set forth in this Section 3 or Section 5, as verified in the Cash Flow Verification Report (the "Report") of Grant Thornton LLP originally obtained by the Authority with respect to the refunding of the Refunded 1998 Bonds or in any other report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, shall be paid to the Authority promptly upon the receipt of such interest income by the Escrow Agent. In the absence of such written direction the Escrow Agent shall hold such amounts uninvested.

SECTION 4. Substitution of Securities. Upon the written request of the Authority, and to the conditions and limitations herein set forth and applicable governmental rules and regulations, the Escrow Agent shall sell, redeem or otherwise dispose of the Federal Securities, provided there are substituted therefor from the proceeds of the Federal Securities noncallable direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), but only after the Authority has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest payable on the Refunded 1998 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, and (ii) a report by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants to the effect that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the sufficiency of the amounts of securities, investments and money in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund to pay the principal and redemption premium of 1.0% of the principal amount to be redeemed, and interest on the Refunded 1998 Bonds, as provided in Section 5. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any reinvestment made pursuant to this Escrow Agreement and in full compliance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 5. Payment of Refunded 1998 Bonds.

(a) Payment. From the maturing principal of the Federal Securities and the investment income and other earnings thereon and other moneys on deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent shall, apply the amounts on deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund to pay on September 1, 2008, the principal of the Refunded 1998 Bonds maturing on September 1, 2008, together with the interest accrued thereon, and to pay on September 29, 2008 (the "Redemption Date"), the redemption price of 101.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded 1998 Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009, together with interest accrued thereon to the Redemption Date.

(b) Irrevocable Instructions to Provide Notice. The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges that the Authority as previously given irrevocable instructions for the Escrow Agent to give notice of redemption in accordance with the 1998 Indenture and that such notice shall be given on August 28, 2008. The instructions and form of notice are attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(c) Unclaimed Moneys. Any moneys which remain unclaimed for two years after the date such moneys have become due and payable hereunder shall be repaid by the Escrow Agent to the Authority, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the holders of the Refunded 1998 Bonds shall look only to the Authority for the payment on the Refunded 1998 Bonds; provided, however, that before making such repayment to the Authority, the Escrow Agent shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be mailed to the holders of any unredeemed Refunded 1998 Bonds, a notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date set forth in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing of the notice, the balance of the money then unclaimed will be returned to the 2008 Trustee and deposited in the Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund under the 2008 Indenture.

(d) Priority of Payments. The owners of the Refunded 1998 Bonds shall have a lien on moneys and securities in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund which are allocable and sufficient to repay the Refunded 1998 Bonds, including the redemption premium thereon, in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, as verified by the Report, until such moneys and such securities are used and applied as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

(e) Termination of Obligation. As provided in the 1998 Indenture, upon deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund as set forth in Section 1 hereof and the purchase of the various Federal Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, and notice of, or provision for notice of, defeasance and redemption having been given as set forth in Section 5(b) hereof, the Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with its terms and all right, title and interest of the Trustee under the 1998 Indenture shall cease, except only with respect to the obligation of the Authority to pay or cause to be paid to the Owners (as defined in the 1998 Indenture) of such Refunded 1998 Bonds all sums due thereon from amounts set aside for such purpose in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund, as provided herein.

SECTION 6. Performance of Duties. The Escrow Agent agrees to perform only the duties set forth herein and shall have no responsibility to take any action or omit to take any action not set forth herein.

SECTION 7. Escrow Agent's Authority to Make Investments. Except as provided in Sections 2, 3 and 4 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any funds held under this Escrow Agreement or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the cash or Federal Securities held hereunder.

SECTION 8. Indemnity. The Authority hereby assumes liability for, and agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, officers, directors, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) of whatever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, the Escrow Agent at any time (whether or not also indemnified against the same by the Authority or any other person under any other agreement or instrument, but without double indemnity) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment hereunder of the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the cash and securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Federal Securities, the retention of the Federal Securities or the proceeds thereof, and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or securities by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement; provided, however, that the Authority shall not be required to indemnify the Escrow Agent against the Escrow Agent's own negligence or willful misconduct or the negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent's employees or the willful breach by the Escrow Agent of the terms of this Escrow Agreement. In no event shall the Authority or the Escrow Agent be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this Section. The indemnities contained in this Section shall survive the termination of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 9. Responsibilities of Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent and its agents and servants shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract, or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys or securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Federal Securities, the retention of the Federal Securities or the proceeds thereof, the sufficiency of the Federal Securities to pay the Refunded 1998 Bonds or any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or obligations by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement, or by reason of any non-negligent act, non-negligent omission or non-negligent error of the Escrow Agent made in good faith in the conduct of its duties. The recitals of fact contained in the "Whereas" clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the Authority, and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof or the correctness of any recitals or statements contained in the Refunded 1998 Bonds. The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the sufficiency of the Federal Securities to accomplish the refunding of the Refunded 1998 Bonds or to the validity of this Escrow Agreement as to the Authority and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Escrow Agreement except for its own

negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall be under no obligation to inquire into or be in any way responsible for the performance or nonperformance by the Authority of its obligations. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and in reliance upon the written opinion of such counsel shall have full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith in accordance therewith. Whenever the Escrow Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering, or omitting any action under this Escrow Agreement, such matter may be deemed to be conclusively established by a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority. No provision of this Escrow Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance or exercise of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 10. Amendments. This Escrow Agreement is made for the benefit of the Authority and the owners of the Refunded 1998 Bonds and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered or amended without the written consent of all such owners obtained in accordance with the provisions of the 1998 Indenture, the Escrow Agent and the Authority; provided, however, that the Authority and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such owners, amend this Escrow Agreement or enter into such agreements supplemental to this Escrow Agreement as shall not adversely affect the rights of such owners and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Escrow Agreement or the 1998 Indenture, for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Escrow Agreement; (ii) to grant to, or confer upon the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the owners of the Refunded 1998 Bonds, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to, or conferred upon, such owners or the Escrow Agent; and (iii) to include under this Escrow Agreement additional funds, securities or properties. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel with respect to compliance with this Section, including the extent, if any, to which any change, modification, addition or elimination affects the rights of the owners of the Refunded 1998 Bonds or that any instrument executed hereunder complies with the conditions and provisions of this Section.

SECTION 11. Term. This Escrow Agreement shall commence upon its execution and delivery and terminate on the later to occur of either (i) the date upon which the Refunded 1998 Bonds have been paid in accordance with this Escrow Agreement or (ii) the date upon which no unclaimed moneys remain on deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 5(c) of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 12. Compensation. The Escrow Agent shall receive its reasonable fees and expenses as previously agreed to by the Escrow Agent and the Authority; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to any lien whatsoever on any moneys or obligations in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered or expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent under this Escrow

Agreement until payment or provision for payment in full of the Refunded 1998 Bonds has been made.

SECTION 13. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Escrow Agreement on the part of the Authority or the Escrow Agent to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenants or agreements shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed in counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original but all of which shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

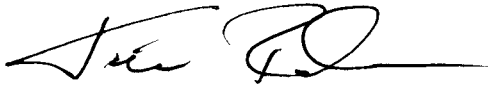
SECTION 15. Governing Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 16. Insufficient Funds. If at any time the moneys and investments in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund, including the anticipated proceeds of and earnings thereon, will not be sufficient to make all payments required by this Escrow Agreement, or, in the event the Escrow Agent has failed to receive instructions for the reinvestment of the Federal Securities pursuant to Section 3 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Authority, in writing, immediately upon becoming aware of such deficiency, the amount thereof, and, if known to it, the reason therefor, or of such failure to receive the reinvestment instructions. Upon receipt of such notice, the Authority shall, as the case may be, either promptly deposit with the Escrow Agent for deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund the amount necessary to cure any such deficiency, or provide written instruction to the Escrow Agent to reinvest any remaining moneys pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 hereof. The Escrow Agent shall have no further responsibility regarding any such deficiency.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Escrow Agent

By: 

Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE A
FEDERAL SECURITIES

I. Bond Proceeds Escrow Securities

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>PAR AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUPON</u>
SLGS	9/29/2008	\$3,355,941	1.750%

Exhibit B

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE TRUSTEE AND
THE FORM OF NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

INSTRUCTIONS TO TRUSTEE REGARDING REDEMPTION

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND REFINANCING PROJECT)

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, California 94108
Attention: Julia Sun

Pursuant to Section 6.01(b) of the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"), the Authority hereby notifies and directs you as follows with respect to the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds"):

1. you are hereby authorized, directed and irrevocably instructed, as Trustee under the Indenture, to execute and deliver all instruments as may be necessary to pay when due the outstanding principal of and interest on the Bonds to and including September 29, 2008, and to redeem all the Outstanding Bonds on such date at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, all in accordance with Article VI of the Indenture, including the giving of notice of redemption, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the Holders of Bonds on August 28, 2008, as required by Section 6.02;
2. further, you are hereby authorized, directed and irrevocably instructed to give the notice of the redemption referenced above by overnight mail or by such other acceptable means to the Bond Insurer, Information Services and The Depository Trust Company; and
3. further, you are hereby directed to cancel such Bonds upon redemption.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND REFINANCING PROJECT)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds") that, pursuant to the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"), the above-referenced Bonds, originally issued on March 11, 1998, have been called for full redemption on September 29, 2008 (the "Redemption Date") at the redemption price of 101% of the principal amounts set forth below:

Maturity (September 1)	Interest Rate	Principal Amount to be Redeemed	CUSIP No*
2009	4.375%	\$ 30,000	607796 BJ7
2010	4.500	35,000	607796 BK4
2011	4.600	40,000	607796 BL2
2012	4.700	45,000	607796 BM0
2013	4.800	55,000	607796 BN8
2016	5.000	200,000	607796 BP3
2020	5.125	380,000	607796 BQ1
2024	4.750	545,000	607796 BR9
2029	5.000	970,000	607796 BS7
2033	5.125	1,010,000	607796 BT5

On the Redemption Date, the Bonds to be redeemed will be payable from the proceeds of refunding bonds issued by the Authority, together with other available moneys, at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, together with interest accrued thereon to the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof, the redemption price thereof as set forth above. From and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Bonds so redeemed will cease to accrue.

Owners of such Bonds should present such Bonds on the redemption date at the following address:

First Class/Registered/Certified:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
Global Corporate Trust
P.O. Box 396
East Syracuse, New York 13057

Express Delivery Only:

The Bank of New York
Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Global Corporate Trust
111 Sanders Creek Parkway
East Syracuse, New York 13057

By Hand Only:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
Corporate Trust Window
101 Barclay Street
First Floor East
New York, NY 10286

Dated: August 28, 2008

By: THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as successor Trustee

NOTICE

Withholding of 28% of gross redemption proceeds of any payment made within the United States may be required by the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 (the "Act"), unless the Paying Agent has the correct taxpayer identification number (social security or employer identification number) or exemption certificate of the payee. Please furnish a properly completed Form W-9 or exemption certificate or equivalent when presenting your securities.

**The Authority and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP number(s) selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders.*

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Indenture.

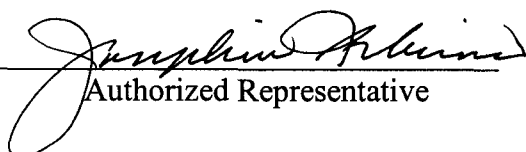
Dated: August 20, 2008

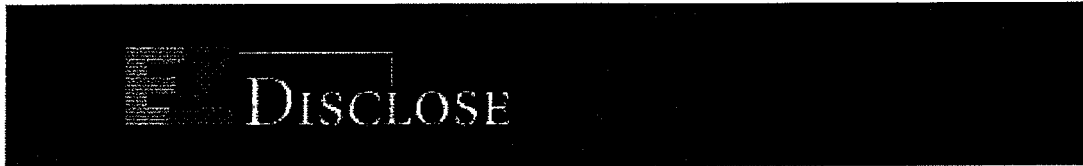
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Authorized Representative

Accepted by:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: 
Authorized Representative



**NRMSIRs, SIDs, And Other Parties Specified By SEC Rule 15c2-12
Official Confirmation of SEC Required Notifications to Depositories,**

FCC Ref #: 222595
Issuer: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Issue Title: Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998
Action Date: 9/29/2008
Pub Date: 8/28/2008
Account:
Note: Redemption

Firm	Date Sent	Representative
Bloomberg	8/28/2008	Ken Fay; Gabriela Samynek
DPC Data Inc.	8/28/2008	Peter Schmiditt; Britt Alamo
DTC	8/28/2008	Tom Cavagnetto; Jackie Jarrett; Kathy Caziarc
FII	8/28/2008	Andreas McClamb; Don Hardie
IDC NRMSIR	8/28/2008	Joan Donovan; Eileen Donnelly
Mergent FIS	8/28/2008	Karen Peterson; Martha Straite
Standard & Poors	8/28/2008	Nina Cavallo; Liz Toro

State of New York
 City and County of New York:

I, Eric June, being duly sworn according to law, depose and say that I am the Director of Disclosure for Fiduciary Communications Company and that the above described notice was sent to the above listed organizations, acting through their duly designated representatives shown above.

Date: 8/28/2008

Eric June
 Director, Disclosure

Notary Public

BARBARA A. JACOBSON
 Notary Public, State of New York
 No. 01404604928
 Qualified in Westchester County
 Commission Expires April 30, 2010

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL REDEMPTION TO THE HOLDERS OF
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the governing documents of the above captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), \$3,310,000 principal amount of the Bonds will be redeemed on September 29, 2008, at the referenced Redemption Price, together with interest accrued to September 29, 2008. From and after September 29, 2008, interest on the Bonds shall cease to accrue.

The following Bonds will be redeemed and paid upon presentation to the office(s) shown below.

<u>*CUSIP Number</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>	<u>Bond Number</u>	<u>Amount Called</u>
607796BJ7	Variable	09/01/2009	101.00%	BOOK_9	\$30,000
607796BK4	Variable	09/01/2010	101.00%	BOOK_10	\$35,000
607796BL2	Variable	09/01/2011	101.00%	BOOK_11	\$40,000
607796BM0	Variable	09/01/2012	101.00%	BOOK_12	\$45,000
607796BN8	Variable	09/01/2013	101.00%	BOOK_13	\$55,000
607796BP3	Variable	09/01/2016	101.00%	BOOK_14	\$200,000
607796BQ1	Variable	09/01/2020	101.00%	BOOK_15	\$380,000
607796BR9	Variable	09/01/2024	101.00%	BOOK_16	\$545,000
607796BS7	Variable	09/01/2029	101.00%	BOOK_17	\$970,000
607796BT5	Variable	09/01/2033	101.00%	BOOK_18	\$1,010,000

Payment of the Bonds called for redemption will be made upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds, at the location shown below. In the case of any registered Bonds to be redeemed in part only, upon presentation of such Bond for redemption, there will be issued in lieu of the unredeemed portion of the principal thereof a new registered Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to such unredeemed portion.

Called Bonds should be presented as follows:

First Class/Registered/Certified
The Bank of New York Mellon
 Global Corporate Trust
 P.O. Box 396
 East Syracuse, New York 13057

Express Delivery Only
The Bank of New York Mellon
 Global Corporate Trust
 111 Sanders Creek Parkway
 East Syracuse, New York 13057

By Hand Only
The Bank of New York Mellon
 Global Corporate Trust
 Corporate Trust Window
 101 Barclay Street 1st Floor East
 New York, New York 10286

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
as Trustee or Agent

Bondholder Communications: 800-254-2826



**THE BANK OF
NEW YORK MELLON**

Dated: August 28, 2008

IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE

Withholding of 28% of gross redemption proceeds of any payment made within the United States may be required by the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 (the "Act"), unless the Paying Agent has the correct taxpayer identification number (social security or employer identification number) or exemption certificate of the payee. Please furnish a properly completed Form W-9 or exemption certificate or equivalent when presenting your securities.

**Note: The Issuer and Trustee/Agent shall not be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders.*

ESCROW AGREEMENT
RELATING TO THE REDEMPTION OF ALL OUTSTANDING
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS
SERIES 2007

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the "Escrow Agreement"), dated August 28, 2008, by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") hereunder and as successor trustee with respect to the Refunded 2007 Bonds referred to below;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Act") and a Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee with respect to the Refunded 2007 Bonds (the "Trustee"), the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in an aggregate principal amount of \$62,275,000 (the "Series 2007 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "2008 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "2008 Trustee"), the Authority has determined to issue its \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") for the purpose, among others, of current refunding all of the outstanding Series 2007 Bonds in the amount of \$61,450,000 (hereinafter the "Refunded 2007 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, by irrevocably depositing with the Escrow Agent a specified amount of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds, together with certain other available funds, and directing the Escrow Agent to invest such amounts in certain investments satisfying the criteria set forth in Section 10.03 of the 2007 Indenture (herein, the "Federal Securities"), the Escrow Agent will have money sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium of the Refunded 2007 Bonds as provided herein;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the Authority and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Deposit of Moneys. The Authority hereby deposits or causes to be deposited with the Escrow Agent \$62,605,461.48, consisting of (a) \$61,200,000.00, representing a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds and (b) \$1,405,461.48 of moneys from the funds and accounts held under the 2007 Indenture; all to be held in irrevocable escrow by the Escrow Agent separate and apart from other funds and accounts of the Authority and the Escrow Agent, in a fund hereby created and established to be known as the "Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund," to be applied solely as provided in this Escrow Agreement. This deposit is at least equal to an amount sufficient to purchase the Federal Securities in accordance with Section 2 hereof.

SECTION 2. Investment of Moneys. The Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of the moneys described in Section 1 and shall hold the balance of \$62,605,461.48 uninvested.

SECTION 3. Investment of Any Remaining Moneys. In the event that the Escrow Agent receives any payment of principal or interest from the Federal Securities prior to the date on which such payment is required for the purposes set forth herein, the Escrow Agent shall, at the written direction of the Authority, reinvest the amount of such payment, or any portion thereof, in noncallable direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America) maturing not later than the date on which such payment or portion thereof is required for the purposes set forth in Section 5, as verified in a report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, and provided the Authority has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded 2007 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. Any interest income resulting from investment or reinvestment of moneys pursuant to this Section 3 which is not required for the purposes set forth in this Section 3 or Section 5, as verified in the Cash Flow Verification Report (the "Report") of Grant Thornton LLP originally obtained by the Authority with respect to the refunding of the Refunded 2007 Bonds or in any other report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, shall be paid to the Authority promptly upon the receipt of such interest income by the Escrow Agent. In the absence of such written direction the Escrow Agent shall hold such amounts uninvested.

SECTION 4. Substitution of Securities. Upon the written request of the Authority, and to the conditions and limitations herein set forth and applicable governmental rules and regulations, the Escrow Agent shall sell, redeem or otherwise dispose of the Federal Securities, provided there are substituted therefor from the proceeds of the Federal Securities noncallable direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), but only after the Authority has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest payable on the Refunded 2007 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, and (ii) a report by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants to the effect that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the sufficiency of the amounts of securities, investments and money in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund to pay the principal and interest on the Refunded 2007 Bonds, as provided in Section 5. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any reinvestment made pursuant to this Escrow Agreement and in full compliance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 5. Payment of Refunded 2007 Bonds.

(a) Payment. From the maturing principal of the Federal Securities and the investment income and other earnings thereon and other moneys on deposit in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent shall, apply the amounts on deposit in the Series 2007

Bonds Escrow Fund to pay on September 3, 2008, the principal of the Refunded 2007 Bonds maturing on September 1, 2008, and to pay on September 3, 2008 (the "Redemption Date"), the redemption price of 100.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded 2007 Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009, together with interest accrued thereon to the Redemption Date.

(b) Irrevocable Instructions to Provide Notice. The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges that the Authority previously gave irrevocable instructions for Escrow Agent to give notice of redemption in accordance with the 2007 Indenture and that such notice was given on August 8, 2008. The instructions and form of notice are attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) Unclaimed Moneys. Any moneys which remain unclaimed for two years after the date such moneys have become due and payable hereunder shall be repaid by the Escrow Agent to the Authority, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the holders of the Refunded 2007 Bonds shall look only to the Authority for the payment on the Refunded 2007 Bonds; provided, however, that before making such repayment to the Authority, the Escrow Agent shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be mailed to the holders of any unredeemed Refunded 2007 Bonds, a notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date set forth in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing of the notice, the balance of the money then unclaimed will be returned to the 2008 Trustee and deposited in the Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund under the 2008 Indenture.

(d) Priority of Payments. The owners of the Refunded 2007 Bonds shall have a lien on moneys and securities in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund which are allocable and sufficient to repay the Refunded 2007 Bonds, including the redemption premium thereon, in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, as verified by the Report, until such moneys and such securities are used and applied as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

(e) Termination of Obligation. As provided in the 2007 Indenture, upon deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund as set forth in Section 1 hereof and the purchase of the various Federal Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, and notice of, or provision for notice of, defeasance and redemption having been given as set forth in Section 5(b) hereof, the Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with its terms and all right, title and interest of the Trustee under the 2007 Indenture shall cease, except only with respect to the obligation of the Authority to pay or cause to be paid to the Owners (as defined in the 2007 Indenture) of such Refunded 2007 Bonds all sums due thereon from amounts set aside for such purpose in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund, as provided herein.

SECTION 6. Performance of Duties. The Escrow Agent agrees to perform only the duties set forth herein and shall have no responsibility to take any action or omit to take any action not set forth herein.

SECTION 7. Escrow Agent's Authority to Make Investments. Except as provided in Sections 2, 3 and 4 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any funds held under this Escrow Agreement or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the cash or Federal Securities held hereunder.

SECTION 8. Indemnity. The Authority hereby assumes liability for, and agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, officers, directors, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) of whatever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, the Escrow Agent at any time (whether or not also indemnified against the same by the Authority or any other person under any other agreement or instrument, but without double indemnity) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment hereunder of the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the cash and securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Federal Securities, the retention of the Federal Securities or the proceeds thereof, and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or securities by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement; provided, however, that the Authority shall not be required to indemnify the Escrow Agent against the Escrow Agent's own negligence or willful misconduct or the negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent's employees or the willful breach by the Escrow Agent of the terms of this Escrow Agreement. In no event shall the Authority or the Escrow Agent be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this Section. The indemnities contained in this Section shall survive the termination of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 9. Responsibilities of Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent and its agents and servants shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract, or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys or securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Federal Securities, the retention of the Federal Securities or the proceeds thereof, the sufficiency of the Federal Securities to pay the Refunded 2007 Bonds or any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or obligations by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement, or by reason of any non-negligent act, non-negligent omission or non-negligent error of the Escrow Agent made in good faith in the conduct of its duties. The recitals of fact contained in the "Whereas" clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the Authority, and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof or the correctness of any recitals or statements contained in the Refunded 2007 Bonds. The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the sufficiency of the Federal Securities to accomplish the refunding of the Refunded 2007 Bonds or to the validity of this Escrow Agreement as to the Authority and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Escrow Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall be under no obligation to inquire into or be in any way responsible for the performance or nonperformance by the Authority of its obligations. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and in reliance upon the written opinion of such counsel shall have full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith in accordance therewith. Whenever the Escrow Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering, or omitting any action under this Escrow Agreement, such

matter may be deemed to be conclusively established by a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority. No provision of this Escrow Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance or exercise of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 10. Amendments. This Escrow Agreement is made for the benefit of the Authority and the owners of the Refunded 2007 Bonds and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered or amended without the written consent of all such owners obtained in accordance with the provisions of the 2007 Indenture, the Escrow Agent and the Authority; provided, however, that the Authority and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such owners, amend this Escrow Agreement or enter into such agreements supplemental to this Escrow Agreement as shall not adversely affect the rights of such owners and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Escrow Agreement or the 2007 Indenture, for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Escrow Agreement; (ii) to grant to, or confer upon the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the owners of the Refunded 2007 Bonds, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to, or conferred upon, such owners or the Escrow Agent; and (iii) to include under this Escrow Agreement additional funds, securities or properties. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel with respect to compliance with this Section, including the extent, if any, to which any change, modification, addition or elimination affects the rights of the owners of the Refunded 2007 Bonds or that any instrument executed hereunder complies with the conditions and provisions of this Section.

SECTION 11. Term. This Escrow Agreement shall commence upon its execution and delivery and terminate on the later to occur of either (i) the date upon which the Refunded 2007 Bonds have been paid in accordance with this Escrow Agreement or (ii) the date upon which no unclaimed moneys remain on deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 5(c) of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 12. Compensation. The Escrow Agent shall receive its reasonable fees and expenses as previously agreed to by the Escrow Agent and the Authority; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to any lien whatsoever on any moneys or obligations in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered or expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement until payment or provision for payment in full of the Refunded 2007 Bonds has been made.

SECTION 13. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Escrow Agreement on the part of the Authority or the Escrow Agent to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenants or agreements shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed in counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original but all of which shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.


SECTION 15. Governing Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 16. Insufficient Funds. If at any time the moneys and investments in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund, including the anticipated proceeds of and earnings thereon, will not be sufficient to make all payments required by this Escrow Agreement, or, in the event the Escrow Agent has failed to receive instructions for the reinvestment of the Federal Securities pursuant to Section 3 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Authority, in writing, immediately upon becoming aware of such deficiency, the amount thereof, and, if known to it, the reason therefor, or of such failure to receive the reinvestment instructions. Upon receipt of such notice, the Authority shall, as the case may be, either promptly deposit with the Escrow Agent for deposit in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund the amount necessary to cure any such deficiency, or provide written instruction to the Escrow Agent to reinvest any remaining moneys pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 hereof. The Escrow Agent shall have no further responsibility regarding any such deficiency.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Escrow Agent

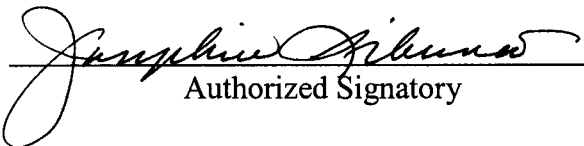
By: 
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit A

Directions to the Trustee and the Form of Notice of Redemption

NOTICE AND DIRECTIONS TO TRUSTEE OF REDEMPTION

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS
SERIES 2007

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, California 94108
Attention: Julia Sun

Pursuant to Section 4.04 of the Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Trust Indenture") by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"), the Authority hereby notifies and directs you as follows with respect to the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds"):

1. Notice to Owners. The Trustee is hereby instructed to give notice by first-class mail, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the Owners of the Bonds and the Bond Insurer in accordance with Section 4.04 of the Trust Indenture in order to effect the foregoing. The Trustee is further instructed to provide the Conditional Notice of Redemption to the Owners of the Bonds no later than August 8, 2008. A copy of such notice to the Owners shall be sent to the Auction Agent, the Depository and any information services.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Trust Indenture.

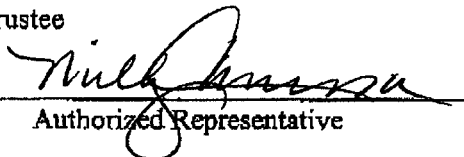
Dated: August 7, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Authorized Representative

Accepted by:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: 
Authorized Representative

CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF FULL REDEMPTION
To The Bondholders Of

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS
SERIES 2007

CONDITIONAL NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN on behalf of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") that, pursuant to Section 4.01 of the Trust Indenture (the "Indenture"), dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"), the above-referenced Bonds, originally issued April 18, 2007, have been conditionally called for full redemption on the date and at the aggregate principal amount set forth below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are expected to be redeemed with the proceeds of refunding bonds, and other available moneys.

<i>Series</i>	<i>CUSIP*</i>	<i>Original Principal Amount</i>	<i>Original Maturity Date</i>	<i>Principal Amount to be Redeemed</i>	<i>Redemption Date</i>
2007	607796 AX7	\$62,275,000	September 1, 2033	\$61,200,000	September 3, 2008

Interest on the Bonds shall cease to accrue on and from the redemption date. Payment of the portion of principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption will be made upon surrender of the Bonds for cancellation, but not before the respective redemption date.

This redemption is conditional upon the receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received this notice shall be of no force and effect and the Authority shall not be required to redeem such Bonds.

This conditional notice may be revised or withdrawn. If this conditional notice is withdrawn, this conditional notice shall be of no force and effect and none of the Bonds shall be redeemed on the redemption date set forth above. If this conditional notice is revised or withdrawn, notice of such revision or withdrawal shall be disseminated in the same manner as this conditional notice.

The Bonds will become due and payable on each redemption date upon presentation and surrender to the Trustee:

<u>First Class/Registered/Certified:</u>	<u>Express Delivery Only:</u>	<u>By Hand Only:</u>
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. Global Corporate Trust P.O. Box 396 East Syracuse, New York 13057	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. Global Corporate Trust 111 Sanders Creek Parkway East Syracuse, New York 13057	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. Corporate Trust Window 101 Barclay Street First Floor East New York, NY 10286

* The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. Neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall be responsible for any error of any nature relating to such numbers.

Dated: August 8, 2008

By: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor Trustee

Redemption Request (The Bank of New York Mellon - San Francisco): Job #219247

To Fiduciary Communications Company - Client Services Phone (212)803-8600 Fax (212)803-8660

Section 1: Redemption Information

REDEMPTION DATE	09-03-2008	REDEMPTION TYPE	Conditional Redemption (Conditional)
FULL/FINAL OR PARTIAL CALL	Full		
CALLED AMOUNT	61,200,000.00	DATE NOTIFIED BY ISSUER	8/8/2008
TOTAL PAYMENT	61,200,000.00	MULTIPLES	25,000.00
TYPE OF CALL REQUESTED	Redemption	IS THIS AN INTRA PERIOD CALL	No

Section 2: Account Information

ISSUER NAME	Modesto Public Financing Authority	LOCATION OF ISSUE	SAN FRANCISCO 63
ISSUE NAME	Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds	DATABASE	CENTRAL
BMASTER/CMASTER/TRANSTAR ISSUE ID#	modestopfa07	ACS NUMBER	n/a
RELATIONSHIP MANAGER	Sun, Julia	LOAN TYPE	Municipal
ANALYST NAME	Ciria-Cruz, Normita	ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	Firre
ANALYST PHONE #	415 - 263 - 2014	ENTITY	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
ANALYST FAX #	415-399-1647		

Section 3: Mailing Information

MAIL DATE	08-08-2008	MAXIMUM DAYS REQUIRED, ACCORDING TO INDENTURE, FOR INITIAL NOTICE TO HOLDERS	60
TYPE OF MAIL CLASS	First Class	IF SECOND NOTICE REQUIRED, MAIL THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF DAYS AFTER CALL DATE	n/a
IS SECOND NOTICE REQUIRED?	No	DOC./SECT./PAGE (MAILING)	
MINIMUM DAYS REQUIRED, ACCORDING TO INDENTURE, FOR INITIAL NOTICE TO HOLDERS	20		

Section 4: Disclosure and Newspaper Information

NEWSPAPERS			
Newspaper	Edition	Section	Pub Date
No records found			
SHOULD CLIENT BE BILLED FOR CALL?	No	FEE RECOVERY ADDRESS:	n/a
ADVANTAGE/FIRRE ACCOUNT NUMBER	n/a	AMOUNT TO BILL PER CALL	n/a
PLEASE BILL ISSUER DIRECTLY FOR PUB. EXPENSES	No	IS NOTICE TO THE INDIVIDUAL BONDHOLDERS REQUIRED? (YES OR NO)	yes
ADDRESS TO SEND PUBLICATION BILL TO.			

Section 5: Bond Selection

METHOD TO SELECT BONDS TO BE CALLED	All, Full/Final	DOC /SECT./PAGE (BOND SELECTION)
-------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

ADD CUSIPS

Full/Partial Partial	Cusip 607796AX7	Rate VAR	Maturity Date 09/01/2033	Call Amount \$61,200,000.00	CallPrice 100%
--------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------

Section 6: Special Instructions

BONDS MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR PAYMENT Yes

FILES TO ATTACH

Name
Conditional Notice of Full Redemption 08_08_2008.pdf

Special Notes:

Please see attachment. Please mail this notice ASAP. Thank you.

Cash Flow Verification Report

Modesto Public Financing Authority

August 28, 2008

Contents

Letter

Exhibit A Schedule of Sources and Uses of Funds

Exhibit B Escrow Account Cash Flow

Exhibit B-1 Debt Service Payments on the 1998 Bonds

Exhibit B-2 Debt Service Payment on the 2007 Bonds

Appendix I Applicable schedules provided by Public Financial Management, Inc.



**Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants
On Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures**

Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California

City of Modesto
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California

Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, 20th Floor
San Francisco, California

Public Financial Management, Inc.
50 California Street, Suite 2300
San Francisco, California

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, California

Bank of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800
San Francisco, California

\$65,170,000

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Dated August 28, 2008

We have performed the procedures described in this report, which were agreed to by the Modesto Public Financing Authority, California (the "Authority") and Public Financial Management, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), to verify the mathematical accuracy of certain computations contained in the schedules attached in Appendix I provided by the Financial Advisor. The Financial Advisor is responsible for these schedules. These procedures were performed solely to assist you in the issuance of the above-captioned bond issue (the "Bonds") for the purpose of current refunding the Authority's outstanding Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") and Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds") (collectively referred to as the "Refunded Bonds") as summarized on the next page. This engagement was performed in accordance with Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the addressees of this report who are the specified parties. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described in this report either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

Audit • Tax • Advisory

Grant Thornton LLP
200 S 6th Street, Suite 500
Minneapolis, MN 55402-1459

T 612.332.0001

F 612.332.8361

www.GrantThornton.com

<u>Series</u>	<u>Principal Issued</u>	<u>Dated</u>	<u>Principal Refunded</u>	<u>Maturities Refunded</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
1998	\$61,430,000	March 11, 1998	\$3,760,000*	9-1-08 to 9-1-13, 9-1-16, 9-1-20, 9-1-24, 9-1-29 and 9-1-33	9-29-08	101%
2007	\$62,275,000	April 18, 2007	\$61,450,000	9-1-33	9-3-08	100%

* Represents the principal amount remaining outstanding.

VERIFICATION OF ESCROW ACCOUNT CASH FLOW SUFFICIENCY

The Financial Advisor provided us with schedules (Appendix I) summarizing the future escrow account cash deposit and disbursements. These schedules indicate that there will be sufficient cash available in the escrow account to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Bonds assuming the 1998 Bonds will be redeemed on September 29, 2008 at 101 percent of par plus accrued interest and the 2007 Bonds will be redeemed on September 3, 2008 at 100 percent of par plus accrued interest.

The attached Exhibit A (Schedule of Sources and Uses of Funds) was compiled based upon information provided by the Financial Advisor.

As part of our engagement to recalculate the schedules attached as Appendix I we prepared schedules attached hereto as Exhibits B through B-2 independently calculating the future escrow account cash deposit and disbursements and compared the information used in our calculations to the information listed below contained in applicable pages of the following documents:

- Official Statement for the 1998 Bonds and Official Statement and Indenture for the 2007 Bonds provided by the Financial Advisor insofar as the Refunded Bonds are described as to the maturity and interest payment dates, principal amounts, interest rates and optional redemption dates and prices. The principal amount of the 1998 Bonds represents the principal amount remaining outstanding and was provided by the Financial Advisor.

Our procedures, as summarized in Exhibits B through B-2, prove the mathematical accuracy of the schedules provided by the Financial Advisor summarizing the future escrow account cash deposit and disbursements. The schedules provided by the Financial Advisor and those prepared by us reflect that the cash deposit of \$66,503,519.42 to be deposited into the escrow account on August 28, 2008, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, related to the Refunded Bonds assuming the 1998 Bonds will be redeemed on September 29, 2008 at 101 percent of par plus accrued interest and the 2007 Bonds will be redeemed on September 3, 2008 at 100 percent of par plus accrued interest.

* * * * *

We were not engaged to, and did not, perform an examination in accordance with Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the objective of which would be the expression of an examination opinion on the items referred to above. Accordingly we do not express such an opinion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of those to whom this letter is addressed and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Grant Thornton LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota
August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority, California

SCHEDULE OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

August 28, 2008

SOURCES:

Principal amount of the Bonds	\$65,170,000.00
2007 Debt Service Reserve Fund release	4,418,029.56
2007 Debt Service Fund release	1,405,461.48
1998 Debt Service Reserve Fund release	352,504.66
1998 Debt Service Fund release	542,116.25
	<hr/>
	<u>\$71,888,111.95</u>

USES:

Payoff of the Refunded Bonds	\$66,503,519.42
Debt Service Reserve Fund	4,787,871.08
Costs of issuance	286,009.15
Underwriter's discount	198,867.94
Upfront Letter of Credit fee	111,844.36
	<hr/>
	<u>\$71,888,111.95</u>

Modesto Public Financing Authority, California

ESCROW ACCOUNT CASH FLOW

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Debt service payments on Refunded Bonds (Exhibits B-1 and B-2)</u>	<u>Cash balance</u>
Cash deposit on August 28, 2008		\$66,503,519.42
09-01-08	\$542,116.25	65,961,403.17
09-03-08	62,605,461.48	3,355,941.69
09-29-08	3,355,941.69	0.00
	<u>\$66,503,519.42</u>	

Modesto Public Financing Authority, California

DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS ON THE 1998 BONDS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest rate</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Premium</u>	<u>Debt service payments</u>
09-01-08	\$450,000	4.250%	\$92,116.25		\$542,116.25
09-29-08	3,310,000	(1)	12,841.69	\$33,100.00	3,355,941.69
	<u>\$3,760,000</u>		<u>\$104,957.94</u>	<u>\$33,100.00</u>	<u>\$3,898,057.94</u>

(1) Actual maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates are as follows:

<u>Maturity date</u>	<u>Principal amount</u>	<u>Interest rate</u>
09-01-09	\$30,000 *	4.375%
09-01-10	35,000 *	4.500%
09-01-11	40,000 *	4.600%
09-01-12	45,000 *	4.700%
09-01-13	55,000 *	4.800%
09-01-16	200,000 *	5.000%
09-01-20	380,000 *	5.125%
09-01-24	545,000 *	4.750%
09-01-29	970,000 *	5.000%
09-01-33	<u>1,010,000 *</u>	5.125%
	<u>\$3,310,000</u>	

* Represents the principal amounts remaining outstanding as provided by the Financial Advisor.

Modesto Public Financing Authority, California
DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT ON THE 2007 BONDS

<u>Date</u>	(1) <u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest rate</u>	<u>Interest payment</u>	<u>Debt service payment</u>
09-03-08	<u>\$61,450,000</u>	3.700%	<u>\$1,155,461.48</u>	<u>\$62,605,461.48</u>

(1) Actual maturity date and principal amount are as follows:

<u>Maturity date</u>	<u>Principal amount</u>
09-01-33	<u>\$61,450,000</u>

APPENDIX I

**Applicable schedules provided by
Public Financial Management, Inc.**

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds

Sources:

<hr/>	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	65,170,000.00
Other Sources of Funds:	
2007 DSRF Release	4,418,029.56
2007 Debt Service Fund Release	1,405,461.48
1998 DSRF Release	352,504.66
1998 Debt Service Fund Release	542,116.25
	<hr/>
	6,718,111.95
	<hr/>
	71,888,111.95
	<hr/> <hr/>

Uses:

<hr/>	
Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	63,147,578.42
SLGS Purchases	3,355,941.00
	<hr/>
	66,503,519.42
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	4,787,871.08
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	286,009.15
Underwriter's Discount	198,867.94
Upfront Letter of Credit Fee	111,844.36
	<hr/>
	596,721.45
	<hr/>
	71,888,111.95
	<hr/> <hr/>

Notes:

Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement based on Swap Rate
 1998 Escrow Gross-funded with SLGS purchased on 8/29/08

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds

1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street) (10TH)

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Redemption Premium	Total
09/01/2008	450,000.00	92,116.25			542,116.25
09/29/2008		12,841.69	3,310,000.00	33,100.00	3,355,941.69
	450,000.00	104,957.94	3,310,000.00	33,100.00	3,898,057.94

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds

2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS (2007)

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
09/03/2008	250,000.00	1,155,461.48	61,200,000.00	62,605,461.48
	250,000.00	1,155,461.48	61,200,000.00	62,605,461.48

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street), 10TH:					
SERIAL	09/01/2008	4.250%	450,000.00		
	09/01/2009	4.375%	30,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2010	4.500%	35,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2011	4.600%	40,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2012	4.700%	45,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2013	4.800%	55,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM16	09/01/2016	5.000%	200,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM20	09/01/2020	5.125%	380,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM24	09/01/2024	4.750%	545,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM29	09/01/2029	5.000%	970,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM33	09/01/2033	5.125%	1,010,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
			<u>3,760,000.00</u>		
2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS, 2007:					
SERIAL	09/03/2008	3.700%	250,000.00		
	09/01/2009	3.700%	925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2010	3.700%	1,050,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2011	3.700%	1,150,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2012	3.700%	1,275,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2013	3.700%	1,400,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2014	3.700%	1,500,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2015	3.700%	1,650,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2016	3.700%	1,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2017	3.700%	1,650,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2018	3.700%	1,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2019	3.700%	1,925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2020	3.700%	2,075,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2021	3.700%	2,275,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2022	3.700%	2,450,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2023	3.700%	2,625,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2024	3.700%	2,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2025	3.700%	3,025,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2026	3.700%	3,225,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2027	3.700%	3,450,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2028	3.700%	3,500,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2029	3.700%	3,625,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2030	3.700%	3,775,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2031	3.700%	3,925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2032	3.700%	4,075,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2033	3.700%	4,250,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
			<u>61,450,000.00</u>		
			65,210,000.00		

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Other Cash Flow	Total
06/30/2009	700,000	**	2,974,304.59	3,674,304.59	154,334.25	3,828,638.84
06/30/2010	955,000	**	2,351,752.21	3,306,752.21	152,287.98	3,459,040.19
06/30/2011	1,085,000	**	2,313,480.61	3,398,480.61	149,695.35	3,548,175.96
06/30/2012	1,190,000	**	2,271,104.39	3,461,104.39	146,840.05	3,607,944.44
06/30/2013	1,320,000	**	2,224,165.32	3,544,165.32	143,680.43	3,687,845.75
06/30/2014	1,455,000	**	2,172,307.50	3,627,307.50	140,205.80	3,767,513.30
06/30/2015	1,560,000	**	2,116,166.25	3,676,166.25	136,468.50	3,812,634.75
06/30/2016	1,715,000	**	2,054,749.42	3,769,749.42	132,374.55	3,902,123.97
06/30/2017	1,875,000	**	1,987,535.06	3,862,535.06	127,902.60	3,990,437.66
06/30/2018	1,730,000	**	1,922,606.89	3,652,606.89	123,680.55	3,776,287.44
06/30/2019	1,890,000	**	1,854,536.25	3,744,536.25	119,208.60	3,863,744.85
06/30/2020	2,025,000	**	1,781,208.46	3,806,208.46	114,410.98	3,920,619.44
06/30/2021	2,185,000	**	1,702,171.57	3,887,171.57	109,246.03	3,996,417.60
06/30/2022	2,395,000	**	1,616,069.04	4,011,069.04	103,598.43	4,114,667.47
06/30/2023	2,580,000	**	1,523,145.64	4,103,145.64	97,499.15	4,200,644.79
06/30/2024	2,765,000	**	1,423,420.99	4,188,420.99	90,958.88	4,279,379.87
06/30/2025	2,955,000	**	1,316,776.31	4,271,776.31	83,977.60	4,355,753.91
06/30/2026	3,190,000	**	1,201,649.68	4,391,649.68	76,450.68	4,468,100.36
06/30/2027	3,405,000	**	1,078,248.43	4,483,248.43	68,409.08	4,551,657.51
06/30/2028	3,645,000	**	946,189.42	4,591,189.42	59,811.15	4,651,000.57
06/30/2029	3,710,000	**	809,991.31	4,519,991.31	51,012.50	4,571,003.81
06/30/2030	3,845,000	**	669,327.18	4,514,327.18	41,930.88	4,556,258.06
06/30/2031	4,010,000	**	522,694.73	4,532,694.73	32,481.93	4,565,176.66
06/30/2032	4,170,000	**	369,861.56	4,539,861.56	22,654.98	4,562,516.54
06/30/2033	4,335,000	**	210,965.35	4,545,965.35	12,450.03	4,558,415.38
06/30/2034	4,520,000	**	45,328.14	4,565,328.14	1,814.75	4,567,142.89
	65,210,000		39,459,756.30	104,669,756.30	2,493,385.71	107,163,142.01

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING AUTHORITY RESOLUTION

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that the attached resolution is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 02-2008, adopted at the regular meeting of the Commission of the Authority held on August 6, 2008, of which meeting all of the members of the Governing Board had due notice and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.

I hereby further certify that I have carefully compared the same with the original resolution so adopted at said meeting and that it is a full, true and correct copy of said resolution; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of adoption and is now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: Stephanie Lopez
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
RESOLUTION NO. 02-2008**

A RESOLUTION OF THE MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ITS LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008 IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,000,000; DIRECTING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN LEASE FINANCING DOCUMENTS AND CERTAIN RELATED DOCUMENTS; APPROVING THE FORMS OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDENTURE, A REMARKETING AGREEMENT, A LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, AND A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") is a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under Articles 1 through 4 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended (the "Act") and pursuant to a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989, by and between the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized under the Act to lease and/or purchase real property and to issue bonds for the financing and refinancing of public capital improvements whenever there are significant public benefits; and

WHEREAS, the City is a Local Agency under the Act and, working together with the Authority, previously leased and financed the costs associated with a mixed-use development, including, among other uses, retail and office uses, public parking garage (the "10th Street Garage"), and a City-County building, each of such improvements more commonly referred to as the 10th Street Place Project (the "10th Street Place Project")

and other public capital improvements, including the Communications Dispatch Center, the John Thurman Field and a Police Headquarters Building (together with the 10th Street Place Project, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued (a) its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the “1998 Bonds”) for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding 1986 Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor, and (b) its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the “2007 Bonds”) for the purposes of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the “1997 Bonds”) and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the “Redevelopment Agency”), the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the “County Financing Agency”) and the City, each leased certain real property (the “Project Properties”) to the Authority pursuant to certain facility/site leases, each between the Authority and the City, the Redevelopment Agency or the County Financing Agency, as the applicable owner of such property (collectively, the “1998 Facility/Site Leases”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority leased the Project Properties to the City pursuant to a certain Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended (the “1998 Lease”) under which the City is obligated to make lease payments for the lease of the Project Properties thereunder; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 2007 Bonds, the City subleased the Project Property to the Authority pursuant to a sublease, as provided in the 1998 Lease and the Authority leased back the Project Property to the City pursuant to the terms of a facility lease (collectively, the “2007 Leases”); and

WHEREAS, the City has been advised that it will experience unusually high interest rates on the 2007 Bonds at the time the initial interest rate (which was fixed from the date of issuance through September 1, 2008) is subject to change through the auction rate procedures; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that by refinancing the Project by refunding all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds (collectively, the “Prior Bonds”) the City can achieve interest cost savings and/or desirable restructuring of debt obligations so as to minimize the impact of current and potential future market instability; and

WHEREAS, upon refunding of the Prior Bonds, the 1998 Facility/Site Leases, the 1998 Lease and the 2007 Leases will be terminated; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the City will lease certain real property and facilities to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the

“Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease”), which properties are described in Exhibit A to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease, and generally consist of the Police Headquarters Building; Police Operations Building; Fire Stations #3, #5, #6, #7, #9 and #11; the Senior Citizen Center; Parking Lot No. 25 and the Corporation Yard; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the Redevelopment Agency will lease the site of the 10th Street Garage to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease, dated as of August 1, 2008, between the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority (the “RA Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the County Financing Agency will lease to the Authority the City’s interest in the City-County building and the site upon which such facility is located, together with the City’s interest in common areas to be used by the City pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease (City-County Building), dated as of August 1, 2008, between County Financing Agency and the Authority (the “FA Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the City will lease its undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Dispatch Center, together with common areas to be used by the City to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008, between the City and the Authority (the “City CDC Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Lease Agreement (the “Lease Agreement”), dated as of August 1, 2008, the City, will lease certain components of the Project and the Sites (as

defined in the Lease Agreement) together with the Leased Units of the Project (collectively, the “Leased Property”) from the Authority and pay Lease Payments therefor, all under and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of California, including the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined, based upon the maximum annual fair market rental value, the maximum annual base rental payments payable by the City (exclusive of additional payments) in any fiscal year shall not exceed \$6,500,000, plus any deferred rental as provided in Section 3.04 of the Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, no portion of the Leased Property will be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California; and

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to approve the sale and issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds and in an amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 (the “2008 Bonds”), pursuant to an indenture (the “Indenture”) by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the Prior Bonds on a current basis, (ii) funding a reserve fund for the 2008 Bonds and (iii) paying the costs of issuance therefor; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the Authority should execute and deliver the 2008 Bonds initially as variable rate demand bonds;

WHEREAS, Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent (the “Remarketing Agent”), and the Authority propose to execute and enter into a Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement (the “Remarketing Agreement”), relating to the performance of certain duties with respect to the remarketing of the 2008 Bonds;

WHEREAS, in order to secure credit and liquidity support for the 2008 Bonds, the City intends to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement (the “Reimbursement Agreement”) between the City and Bank of America, N.A. (the “Credit Facility Provider”) to obtain a letter of credit (the “Letter of Credit”) to further secure the 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority proposes to execute and enter into a bond purchase contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with Banc of America Securities LLC (the “Underwriter”) and the City, pursuant to which the Underwriter will purchase the 2008 Bonds for reoffering to the public; and

WHEREAS, the Authority proposes to approve of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the 2008 Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”), and to execute and deliver an Official Statement (the “Official Statement”) relating to the 2008 Bonds and to authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement to prospective purchasers and the Official Statement to actual purchasers of the 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority proposes to enter into an escrow agreement related to the 1998 Bonds (the “1998 Escrow Agreement”) by and between the Authority and an escrow agent thereunder (the “1998 Escrow Agent”); and

WHEREAS, Section 5922 of the California Government Code provides that in connection with, or incidental to, the issuance or carrying of bonds, any public entity may enter into any contracts which the public entity determines to be appropriate to place the obligations represented by such bonds, in whole or in part, on the interest rate, cash flow or other basis desired by the public entity, including without limitation contracts commonly known as interest rate swap agreements, to hedge payment, rate, spread or similar exposure; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Bank of America, N.A., as a qualified counterparty (the “Swap Provider”), previously entered into an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency–Single Jurisdiction 1992), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, relating to the 2007 Bonds (collectively, the “2007 Interest Rate Swap Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is expected to execute an interest rate swap agreement providing for a fixed swap rate on the 2008 Bonds (the “Swap Agreement”) and the Authority will execute the Swap Agreement using the new ISDA Master Agreement and related Schedule, Credit Support Annex and Confirmation (collectively, the “2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement”) by and between the Authority and the Swap Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5922 of the Government Code of the State of California, the Authority hereby finds and determines that the Swap Agreement to be entered into by the Authority in connection with, or incidental to, the issuance of the 2008 Bonds, will reduce the amount and duration of interest rate risk with respect to the

2008 Bonds and will result in a lower cost of borrowing by the Authority when used in combination with the 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide flexibility to the City to achieve the best financing structure, the City desires to authorize staff to substitute a liquidity facility or bond insurance in lieu of the Letter of Credit and/or to issue the 2008 Bonds in a fixed rate mode with or without any credit support, if the City Finance Director, upon the advice of the City's financial advisor, determines that a liquidity facility, bond insurance and/or different interest rate mode for the 2008 Bonds would be more cost effective and/or in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the transactions authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the City is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such transactions for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Commission"), as follows:

Section 1. Findings. The Commission hereby finds and determines that the foregoing recitals are true and correct and that it is desirable and furthers the public purpose to assist the City in the financing of the 2008 Bonds through the actions authorized hereby.

Section 2. Approval of Issuance of the 2008 Bonds. The Commission hereby authorizes and approves the issuance of the 2008 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000, on the terms and conditions set forth in, and subject to the limitations specified in, the Indenture. The 2008 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates, will mature on the dates, will be issued in the form, will be subject to redemption, and will be as otherwise provided in said Indenture as the same is completed as provided in this Resolution.

Section 3. Indenture. The proposed form of the Indenture presented to this meeting and on file with the Authority is hereby approved. The Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director and Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority (each, an “Authorized Officer”) are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority, to execute and deliver the Indenture in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, including such changes as may be required by Section 11 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 4. Lease Financing Documents. The Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease, the RA Facilities Lease, the FA Facilities Lease, the City CDC Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement (collectively, the “Lease Financing Documents”) in the forms presented at this meeting and on file with the City Clerk are hereby approved, and each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, is each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority, to execute and deliver each of the Lease Financing Documents in substantially said forms, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, including such changes as may be required

by Section 11 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The maximum annual base rental payments payable by the City (exclusive of additional payments) in any fiscal year shall not exceed \$6,500,000, plus any deferred rental as provided in Section 3.04 of the Lease Agreement.

Section 5. Reimbursement Agreement. The Reimbursement Agreement, proposed to be executed and entered into by and among the City and the Credit Facility Provider, in the form presented at this meeting and on file with the City Clerk, is hereby approved, and each of the City Manager and the Finance Director, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Reimbursement Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such officer executing the Reimbursement Agreement may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 6. Purchase Contract. The proposed form of the Purchase Contract presented to this meeting and on file with the Authority is hereby approved, and each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, is each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority, to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, including such changes as may be required by Section 11 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided that the aggregate principal amount of the 2008 Bonds shall not exceed \$75,000,000, the interest rate on the 2008 Bonds shall not exceed 12% per annum if the 2008 Bonds bear interest at a variable rate or 6.5% per annum if the 2008 Bonds bear interest at a fixed rate, and the underwriting discount (excluding any original issue discount) shall not

exceed 0.5% of the principal amount of the 2008 Bonds if the 2008 Bonds are sold as variable rate instruments and 0.75% of the principal amount of the 2008 Bonds if the 2008 Bonds are sold at a fixed rate (as provided in Section 11 hereof).

Section 7. Remarketing Agreement. The proposed form of the Remarketing Agreement presented to this meeting and on file with the Authority is hereby approved, and each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority, to execute and deliver the Remarketing Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such officer executing the Remarketing Agreement may require or approve, including such changes as may be required by Section 11 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 8. 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The execution and delivery of the 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, in such form, as recommended by Sidley Austin LLP, and approved by the City Manager or the Finance Director, necessary to relate the 2007 Interest Rate Swap Agreement to the 2008 Bonds, is hereby approved, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. In the event that the City selects to issue the 2008 Bonds in a fixed rate mode as provided in Section 11 hereof, the City is further authorized to terminate the 2007 Interest Rate Swap and to pay any termination payment from the proceeds of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 9. Official Statement. The form of Preliminary Official Statement of the Authority relating to the 2008 Bonds presented to this meeting and on file with the Authority is hereby approved, and each of the Authorized Officers a, acting singly, is

each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority, to “deem final” such Preliminary Official Statement, if applicable, and to execute and deliver a final Official Statement, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein and additions thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the 2008 Bonds (including such changes as may be required by Section 11 hereof,) as such Authorized Officer shall approve after consultation with Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of said Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the 2008 Bonds and are directed to deliver copies of the final Official Statement to all actual purchasers of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 10. Escrow Agreement. The execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement, in such form, as recommended by Sidley Austin LLP, and approved an Authorized Officer by the City Manager or the Finance Director of the Escrow Agreement necessary to effectuate the refunding of the 1998 Bonds, is hereby approved and each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement.

Section 11. Liquidity Facility Changes or Issuance in a Fixed Rate Mode. If, based upon the advice of the City’s financial advisor, Public Financial Management, the City Manager or Finance Director determine that it would be more cost effective and/or in the best interest of the City for the City to secure a liquidity facility or bond insurance in lieu of the Letter of Credit and/or issue the 2008 Bonds in a fixed rate mode with or without credit support, then, each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, and, with the

advice of the City's bond counsel, Sidley Austin LLP, the City's financial advisor, and the City Attorney, is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the Authority to execute and deliver to the documents hereto authorized or as authorization under Section 13 below, with such changes as such officer upon the advice of the City's bond counsel, the City's financial advisor, and the City Attorney, shall require and approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 12. Attestations. The Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to attest the signatures of the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director and the Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority in connection with the execution and delivery of the 2008 Bonds and the documents approved by this Resolution.

Section 13. Other Actions. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate, carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution, the Indenture, the Lease Financing Documents, the Escrow Agreement, the Official Statement and the 2008 Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and to consummate the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2008 Bonds, to obtain municipal bond insurance policies and reserve fund insurance policies, if upon the advice of the City's financial advisor such policies and reserve fund insurance policies are projected to result in a savings to the City, to effect the redemption of the Prior Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and to consummate the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2008 Bonds. The Authorized Officers are hereby

further authorized and directed, individually or jointly, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Authority, any other agreements, certificate, consent, request, approval, notice, amendment, confirmation, supplement or revision permitted or required to be delivered pursuant to the documents authorized hereby or otherwise as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the refinancing of the Project without further authorization by this Commission including, without limitation, a tax certificate, agreements relating to the engagement of verification agents, printers, bond insurers or other credit providers, a continuing disclosure agreement, one or more investment agreements (or amendments thereto), guaranteed investment contracts, forward delivery agreements or other investment vehicles for moneys in any of the funds or accounts held by the Trustee. Any actions heretofore taken by such officers in furtherance of any of the transactions authorized herein are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION was introduced at a regular meeting of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority of the City of Modesto held on the 6th day of August, 2008, by Agency Commissioner Hawn, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded by Agency Commissioner Lopez, was upon roll call carried and the resolution adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Agency Commissioners: Hawn, Lopez, Marsh, Olsen


NOES: Agency Commissioners: O'Bryant

ABSENT: Agency Commissioners: Keating, Mayor Ridenour

ATTEST: 
STEPHANIE LOPEZ, Agency Secretary

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

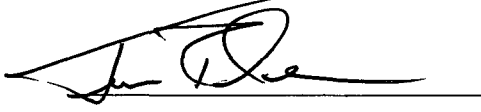

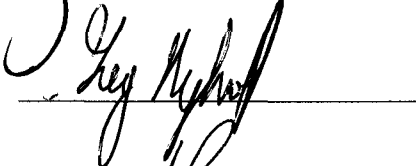


BY: 
SUSANA ALCALA WOOD, General Counsel

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CLOSING, SIGNATURE AND INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE OF THE AUTHORITY

The undersigned, the Auditor and Treasurer and Secretary, respectively, of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, hereby certify on behalf of the Authority, in connection with the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"), as follows:

1. The officers identified below are duly authorized by the Commission of the Authority to execute on behalf of the Authority, certain documents, certificates and agreements relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, and that pursuant to such authority certain documents, certificates and agreements have been executed by such persons, and attested to by the signature of the Secretary of the Commission, and, each of the undersigned by their signature confirms that the other signatures set forth below are genuine or an authorized facsimile signature:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Official Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Jim Ridenour	Chairman	
Garrad Marsh	Vice Chairman	
Greg Nyhoff	Executive Director	
Wayne Padilla	Auditor and Treasurer	
Stephanie Lopez	Secretary	

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2. The undersigned further certify that authorized officers of the Authority executed the following documents on behalf of the Authority:

- (a) Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the "Trustee");
- (b) Lease Agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Authority;
- (c) Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City-County Administration Facilities Lease"), by and between the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency and the Authority;
- (d) Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City Communications Facilities Lease"), by and between the City and the Authority;
- (e) Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease"), by and between the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and the Authority;
- (f) Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease"), by and between the City and the Authority;
- (g) Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Underwriter and approved by the City;
- (h) Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement"), by and between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent;
- (i) Tax Certificate, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Tax Certificate") for the Series 2008 Bonds;
- (j) Escrow Agreement relating to the 1998 Bonds, dated August 28, 2008 (the "1998 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent thereunder; and
- (k) Escrow Agreement relating to the 2007 Bonds, dated August 28, 2008 (the "2007 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as escrow agent thereunder; and
- (l) Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") between the City, Authority and Credit Facility Provider.

- (m) the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement").
- (n) the Amended and Restated ISDA Master Agreement dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "Amended Master Agreement"), between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A. ("Party A"), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto dated as of August 22, 2008 and the Amended and Restated ISDA Credit Support Annex, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "Credit Support Annex"), between the Authority and Party A (collectively, the "Schedule", and together with the Amended Master Agreement, the "Agreement"), and the confirmation of the transaction entered into on August 22, 2008 (the "Confirmation"), between the Authority and Party A, all bearing the manual or facsimile signature of authorized officers of the Authority named therein.

3. The undersigned further certify that the following persons are now, and at all times since August 6, 2008 have been, the duly appointed or elected, qualified and acting members of the Commission of the Authority:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>
Jim Ridenour	Chairman
Garrad Marsh	Vice Chairman
Dave Lopez	Member
Brad Hawn	Member
Janice Keating	Member
Garrad Marsh	Member
Kristin Olsen	Member

4. The undersigned further certify that:

(i) the Authority is a public body corporate and politic, organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of California, including Section 6500 et seq. of the California Government Code, as amended, and the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989 (the "JPA Agreement"), by and between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, with the full power and authority to enter into the Agreements;

(ii) the Joint Powers Agreement of the Authority, as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of California on December 19, 1989, has not been amended in any respect since said date and continues to be in full force and effect on the date of this certificate, and the Authority is not in violation of any provisions thereof;

(iii) the representations and warranties of the Authority contained in the Indenture, Lease Agreement, Facilities Leases, 1998 Escrow Agreement, 2007 Escrow Agreement, Remarketing Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Purchase Contract, the Reimbursement Agreement, the Amended and Restated ISDA Master Agreement, U.S.

Municipal Counterparty Schedule, the Amended and Restated ISDA Credit Support Annex to the Schedule and Confirmation (collectively, the "Authority Documents") are accurate in all material aspects, as and if made on the date hereof;

(iv) the Authority Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered and each constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought;

(v) the resolution of the Authority, adopted on August 6, 2008, at a meeting of the Commission duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, authorizing the execution, delivery and due performance of the Authority Documents, is in full force and effect at the date hereof and has not been amended, modified or supplemented;

(vi) the Authority has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied on or prior to the date hereof;

(vii) the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions "INTRODUCTION-The Authority" and "ABSENCE OF LITIGATION" (solely as it relates to the Authority) does not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; and


(viii) the total rental payable under the Lease Agreement for each Rental Payment Period (as defined in the Lease Agreement) represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for each such period.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]


Capitalized terms used herein not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

By: 

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT

The undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. He is the duly appointed, qualified and acting Auditor and Treasurer of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), and operating pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California and pursuant to an agreement which became effective on December 1, 1989 (the "Agreement"), by and among the members of the Authority, and as such, is familiar with the facts herein certified and is authorized to certify the same.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true copy of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement of the Authority, and such Agreement has not been amended, modified or repealed as of the date hereof.

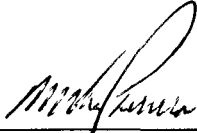
3. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is an initial Notice as to a Joint Powers Agreement duly filed with the California Secretary of State on December 19, 1989.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is the Statement of Facts executed on October 17, 2006, and duly filed with the California Secretary of State on October 19, 2006.

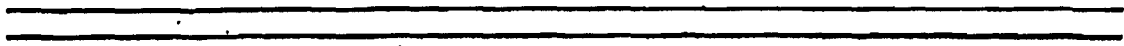
[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer



JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of December 1, 1989



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions..... 2

ARTICLE II

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 2.01. Purpose..... 3
Section 2.02. Creation of Authority 3
Section 2.03. Commission..... 3
Section 2.04. Meetings of the Commission 3
Section 2.05. Minutes 3
Section 2.06. Voting..... 3
Section 2.07. Quorum; Required Votes; Approvals..... 3
Section 2.08. Bylaws..... 3

ARTICLE III

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Section 3.01. Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Executive Director and
Secretary..... 4
Section 3.02. Auditor and Treasurer 4
Section 3.03. Officers in Charge of Records, Funds and Accounts 4
Section 3.04. Bonding Persons Having Access to Public Capital
Improvements 4
Section 3.05. Legal Advisor..... 5
Section 3.06. Other Employees 5
Section 3.07. Assistant Officers..... 5

ARTICLE IV

POWERS

Section 4.01. General Powers 6
Section 4.02. Power to Issue Bonds 6
Section 4.03. Specific Powers..... 6
Section 4.04. Restrictions on Exercise of Certain Powers 7
Section 4.05. Obligations of Authority 7

ARTICLE V

METHODS OF PROCEDURE; CREDIT TO MEMBERS

Section 5.01. Assumption of Responsibilities By the Authority 8
Section 5.02. Delegation of Powers 8
Section 5.03. Credit to Members..... 8

ARTICLE VI

CONTRIBUTION; ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS; FUNDS

Section 6.01. Contributions 9
Section 6.02. Accounts and Reports 9
Section 6.03. Funds 9
Section 6.04. Administrative Expenses 9

ARTICLE VII

TERM; DISPOSITION OF ASSETS

Section 7.01. Term..... 10
Section 7.02. Disposition of Assets 10

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.01. Notices..... 11
Section 8.02. Section Headings..... 11
Section 8.03. Consent..... 11
Section 8.04. Law Governing..... 11
Section 8.05. Amendments..... 11
Section 8.06. Enforcement by Authority..... 11
Section 8.07. Severability..... 11
Section 8.08. Successors..... 11

THIS AGREEMENT is by and among the CITY OF MODESTO (the "City") and the INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO (the "IDA"), each duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), collectively called the "Members".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985 (hereinafter defined as the "Bond Law") authorizes agencies formed under the Joint Exercise of Powers Law (hereinafter defined as the "Act") to issue bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing Public Capital Improvements (as that term is defined in the Act) and to lease those Public Capital Improvements to public agencies in California;

WHEREAS, the City intends to finance the renovation of the main terminal building at the Modesto City-County Airport/Harry Sham Field by entering into a lease/leaseback financing of the Airport, and the IDA is willing to assist the City and to facilitate such financing;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and of the mutual promises herein contained, the Members do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the words and terms defined in this Article shall, for the purpose hereof, have the meanings herein specified.

"Act" means Articles 1 through 4 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code of the State.

"Agreement" means this Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement.

"Auditor and Treasurer" means the Director of Finance of the City, designated as Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority in Section 3.02.

"Authority" means the Modesto Public Financing Authority created pursuant to this Agreement.

"Bond Law" means the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, being Article 4 of the Act (commencing with Section 6584), as now or hereafter amended, or any other law hereafter legally available for use by the Authority in the authorization and issuance of Bonds to finance the acquisition of Obligations and/or Public Capital Improvements.

"Bonds" means bonds of the Authority issued pursuant to Section 6590 or 6591 of the Bond Law.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Authority.

"Commission" means the Commission referred to in Section 2.03, which shall be the governing body of the Authority.

"Commissioners" means the representatives of the Members appointed to the Commission pursuant to Section 2.03.

"Fiscal Year" means the period from July 1 to and including the following June 30.

"Members and Member" means each of the parties to this Agreement and **"Member"** means any such party.

"Public Agency" means any public agency authorized by the Act to enter into a joint exercise of powers agreement with the Members.

"Public Capital Improvement" has the meaning given to such term in Section 6585(g) of the Act, as in effect on the date hereof, and as hereafter amended.

"Secretary" means the secretary of the Authority.

"State" means the State of California.

"Vice Chairperson" means the vice Chairperson of the Authority.

ARTICLE II

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 2.01. Purpose. This Agreement is made pursuant to the Act providing for the joint exercise of powers common to the Members. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the financing of Public Capital Improvements for the Members through the issuance of Bonds by the Authority and the leasing of the Public Capital Improvements to the Members.

Section 2.02. Creation of Authority. Pursuant to the Act, there is hereby created a public entity to be known as the "Modesto Public Financing Authority". The Authority shall be a public entity separate and apart from the Members, and shall administer this Agreement.

Section 2.03. Commission. The Authority shall be administered by a Commission of seven (7) Commissioners. The members of the City Council of the City shall be, *ex officio*; the Commissioners of the Authority. The number of Commissioners may be changed by amendment of this Agreement. The Commission shall be called the "Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority". All voting power of the Authority shall reside in the Commission.

Section 2.04. Meetings of the Commission.

(a) **Regular Meetings.** The Commission shall provide for its regular meetings; provided, however, that at least one regular meeting shall be held each year. The date, hour and place of the holding of regular meetings shall be fixed by resolution of the Commission and a copy of such resolution shall be filed with each of the Members.

(b) **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Commission may be called in accordance with the provisions of Section 54956 of the Government Code of the State.

(c) **Call, Notice and Conduct of Meetings.** All meetings of the Commission, including without limitation, regular, adjourned regular and special meetings, shall be called, noticed, held and conducted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 54950 et seq. of the Government Code of the State.

Section 2.05. Minutes. The Secretary shall cause to be kept minutes of the meetings of the Commission and shall, as soon as possible after each meeting, cause a copy of the minutes to be forwarded to each Commissioner and to each of the Members.

Section 2.06. Voting. Each Commissioner shall have one vote.

Section 2.07. Quorum; Required Votes; Approvals. Commissioners holding a majority of the votes shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except that less than a quorum may adjourn from time to time. The affirmative votes of at least a majority of the Commissioners shall be required to take any action by the Commission.

Section 2.08. Bylaws. The Commission may adopt, from time to time, such bylaws, rules and regulations for the conduct of its meetings as are necessary for the purposes hereof.

ARTICLE III
OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Section 3.01. Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Executive Director and Secretary. The Mayor of the City shall, *ex officio*, serve as the Chairperson of the Authority, the Mayor pro tem of the City shall, *ex officio*, serve as the Vice Chairperson of the Authority, and the City Clerk of the City shall, *ex officio*, serve as the Secretary. The City Manager of the City shall, *ex officio*, serve as the Executive Director of the Authority. The officers shall perform the duties normal to said offices; and

(a) the Chairperson shall preside over all meetings of the Commission of the Authority, and shall perform such other duties as may be imposed by the Commission;

(b) the Vice Chairperson shall perform all of the Chairperson's duties in the absence of the Chairperson;

(c) the Executive Director shall sign all contracts on behalf of the Authority, and shall perform such other duties as may be imposed by the Commission;

(d) the Secretary shall countersign all contracts signed by the Executive Director on behalf of the Authority, perform such other duties as may be imposed by the Commission and cause a copy of this Agreement to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State pursuant to the Act.

Section 3.02. Auditor and Treasurer. Pursuant to Section 6505.6 of the Act, the Director of Finance of the City is hereby designated as the Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority. The Auditor and Treasurer shall be the depository, shall have custody of all of the accounts, funds and money of the Authority from whatever source, shall have the duties and obligations set forth in Sections 6505 and 6505.5 of the Act and shall assure that there shall be strict accountability of all funds and reporting of all receipts and disbursements of the Authority.

Section 3.03. Officers in Charge of Records, Funds and Accounts. Pursuant to Section 6505.1 of the Act, the Auditor and Treasurer shall have charge of, handle and have access to all accounts, funds and money of the Authority and all records of the Authority relating thereto; and the Secretary shall have charge of, handle and have access to all other records of the Authority.

Section 3.04. Bonding Persons Having Access to Public Capital Improvements. From time to time, the Commission may designate persons, in addition to the Secretary and the Auditor and Treasurer, having charge of, handling or having access to any records, funds or accounts or other Public Capital Improvements of the Authority, and the respective amounts of the official bonds of the Secretary and the Auditor and Treasurer and such other persons pursuant to Section 6505.1 of the Act.

Section 3.05. Legal Advisor. The City Attorney of the City of Modesto shall serve as legal advisor to the Authority.

Section 3.06. Other Employees. The Commission shall have the power to appoint and employ such other consultants and independent contractors as may be necessary for the purposes of this Agreement.

All of the privileges and immunities from liability, exemption from laws, ordinances and rules, all pension, relief, disability, workers' compensation and other benefits which apply to the activities of officers, agents, or employees of an Agency when performing their respective functions shall apply to them to the same degree and extent while engaged in the performance of any of the functions and other duties under this Agreement.

None of the officers, agents, or employees directly employed by the Commission shall be deemed, by reason of their employment by the Commission to be employed by any Member or, by reason of their employment by the Commission, to be subject to any of the requirements of the Members.

Section 3.07. Assistant Officers. The Commission may appoint such assistants to act in the place of the Secretary or other officers of the Authority (other than any Commissioner) as the Commission shall from time to time deem appropriate.

ARTICLE IV

POWERS

Section 4.01. General Powers. The Authority shall exercise in the manner herein provided the powers common to each of the Members and necessary to the accomplishment of the purposes of this Agreement, subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 4.04, including but not limited to the common power of eminent domain with respect to Public Capital Improvements.

As provided in the Act, the Authority shall be a public entity separate from the Members. The Authority shall have the power to finance the acquisition of Public Capital Improvements necessary or convenient for the operation of the Members, and to acquire Obligations of the Members.

Section 4.02. Power to Issue Bonds. The Authority shall have all of the powers provided in Article 4 of the Act (commencing with Section 6584), including the power to issue Bonds under the Bond Law.

Section 4.03. Specific Powers. The Authority is hereby authorized, in its own name, to do all acts necessary for the exercise of the foregoing powers, including but not limited to, any or all of the following:

- (a) to make and enter into contracts;
- (b) to employ agents or employees;
- (c) to acquire, construct, manage, maintain or operate any buildings, works or improvements;
- (d) to acquire, construct, hold and dispose of Public Capital Improvements, including the leasing of such Public Capital Improvements from and to the Members;
- (e) to sue and be sued in its own name;
- (f) to incur debts, liabilities or obligations, provided that no debt, liability or obligation shall constitute a debt, liability or obligation of any of the Members;
- (g) to apply for, accept, receive and disburse grants, loans and other aids from any agency of the United States of America or of the State;
- (h) to invest any money in the treasury pursuant to Section 6505.5 of the Act that is not required for the immediate necessities of the Authority, as the Authority determines is advisable, in the same manner and upon the same conditions as local agencies, pursuant to Section 53601 of the Government Code of the State;

(i) to apply for letters of credit or other form of credit enhancement in order to secure the repayment of its Bonds and enter into agreements in connection therewith;

(j) to carry out and enforce all the provisions of this Agreement;

(k) to make and enter into Bond Purchase Agreements;

(l) to purchase Obligations issued by any Member; and

(m) to exercise any and all other powers as may be provided in the Bond Law.

Section 4.04. Restrictions on Exercise of Certain Powers. The powers of the Authority shall be exercised in the manner provided in the Act and in the Bond Law, and, except for those powers set forth in the Bond Law, shall be subject (in accordance with Section 6509 of the Act) to the restrictions upon the manner of exercising such powers that are imposed upon the City in the exercise of similar powers.

Section 4.05. Obligations of Authority. The debts, liabilities and obligations of the Authority shall not be the debts, liabilities and obligations of any of the Members.

ARTICLE V

METHODS OF PROCEDURE; CREDIT TO MEMBERS

Section 5.01. Assumption of Responsibilities By the Authority. As soon as practicable after the date of execution of this Agreement, the Commissioners shall give notice (in the manner required by Section 2.04) of the organizational meeting of the Commission. At said meeting the Commission shall provide for its regular meetings as required by Section 2.04 and elect a Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Secretary.

Section 5.02. Delegation of Powers. Each of the Members hereby delegates to the Authority the power and duty to acquire, by lease, lease-purchase, installment sale agreements, or otherwise, such Public Capital Improvement necessary or convenient for the operation of the Members.

Section 5.03. Credit to Members. All accounts or funds created and established pursuant to any trust agreement or indenture to which the Authority is a party, and any interest earned or accrued thereon, shall inure to the benefit of the respective Members for which such funds or accounts were created.

ARTICLE VI

CONTRIBUTION: ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS: FUNDS

Section 6.01. Contributions. The Members may in the appropriate circumstance when required hereunder: (a) make contributions from their treasuries for the purposes set forth herein, (b) make payments of public funds to defray the cost of such purposes, (c) make advances of public funds for such purposes, such advances to be repaid as provided herein, or (d) use its personnel, equipment or property in lieu of other contributions or advances.

Section 6.02. Accounts and Reports. To the extent not covered by the duties assigned to a trustee chosen by the Authority, the Auditor and Treasurer shall establish and maintain such funds and accounts as may be required by good accounting practice or by any provision of any trust agreement or indenture entered into with respect to the proceeds of any Bonds issued by the Authority. The books and records of the Authority in the hands of a trustee or the Auditor and Treasurer shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by representatives of the Members. The Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority, within 180 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, shall give a complete written report of all financial activities for such Fiscal Year to the Members to the extent such activities are not covered by the report of such trustee. The trustee appointed under any trust agreement or indenture shall establish suitable funds, furnish financial reports and provide suitable accounting procedures to carry out the provisions of said trust agreement or indenture. Said trustee may be given such duties in said trust agreement or indenture as may be desirable to carry out this Agreement.

Section 6.03. Funds. Subject to the applicable provisions of any trust agreement or indenture which the Authority may enter into, which may provide for a trustee to receive, have custody of and disburse Authority funds, the Auditor and Treasurer of the Authority shall receive, have the custody of and disburse Authority funds as nearly as possible in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, shall make the disbursements required by this Agreement or to carry out any of the provisions or purposes of this Agreement.

Section 6.04. Administrative Expenses. The Members shall pay their proportionate share (determined on the basis of a Member's percentage share of any financings completed by the Authority) of administrative expenses.

ARTICLE VII

TERM; DISPOSITION OF ASSETS

Section 7.01. Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date of execution hereof by the parties hereto, and shall continue in full force and effect so long as bonds of the Authority are outstanding or any lease agreements are outstanding between the Authority and a Member or Members (or between Members).

Section 7.02. Disposition of Assets. Upon termination of this Agreement, all property of the Authority, both real and personal, shall be divided among the parties hereto in such manner as shall be agreed upon by the parties.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.01. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sufficient if delivered to:

City of Modesto
801 11th Street
Modesto, California 95354
Attn: Finance Director

Industrial Development Agency
of the City of Modesto
801 11th Street
Modesto, California 95354
Attn: Chairperson

Section 8.02. Section Headings. All section headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to be construed as modifying or governing the language in the section referred to or to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.

Section 8.03. Consent. Whenever in this Agreement any consent or approval is required, the same shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 8.04. Law Governing. This Agreement is made in the State under the constitution and laws of the State and is to be so construed.

Section 8.05. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended at any time, or from time to time, except as limited by contract with the holders of Bonds issued by the Authority or certificates of participation in payments to be made by the Authority or the Members or by applicable regulations or laws of any jurisdiction having authority, by one or more supplemental agreements executed by all of the parties to this Agreement either as required in order to carry out any of the provisions of this Agreement or for any other purpose, including without limitation addition of new parties (including any legal entities or taxing areas heretofore or hereafter created) in pursuance of the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 8.06. Enforcement by Authority. The Authority is hereby authorized to take any or all legal or equitable actions, including but not limited to injunction and specific performance, necessary or permitted by law to enforce this Agreement.

Section 8.07. Severability. Should any part, term or provision of this Agreement be decided by any court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law of the State, or otherwise be rendered unenforceable or ineffectual, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected thereby.

Section 8.08. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the successors of the respective Members. None of the Members may assign any right or obligation hereunder without the written consent of the other Members.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their proper officers thereunto duly authorized and their official seals to be hereto affixed, on the day and year set opposite the name of each of the parties.

CITY OF MODESTO

Dated: November 21, 1989



City Manager


ATTEST:



City Clerk

(SEAL)


Approved as to Form:



City Attorney

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

Dated: November 21, 1989



Executive Director


ATTEST:



Secretary

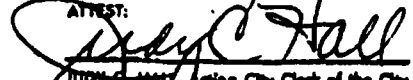
(SEAL)

Approved as to Form:



General Counsel

The foregoing is a correct copy of the original on file in this office, which has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

ATTEST:


JUDY G. [unclear], Acting City Clerk of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California.

State of California
Secretary of State



I, BRUCE McPHERSON, Secretary of State of the State of California, hereby certify:

That the attached transcript of 1 page(s) was prepared by and in this office from the record on file, of which it purports to be a copy, and that it is full, true and correct.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I execute this certificate and affix the Great Seal of the State of California this day of

OCT 10 2006



A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Bruce McPherson".

BRUCE McPHERSON
Secretary of State



State of California
 March Jong Eu
 Secretary of State

FILE NO. 1027

FILED
 In the Office of the Secretary of State
 of the State of California

DEC 19 1989

March Jong Eu
 MARCH JONG EU, Secretary of State

(Office Use Only)

NOTICE OF A JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT
 (Government Code Section 65035, or 65037)

Instructions

1. Complete and mail to: Secretary of State,
 P.O. Box 704, Sacramento, CA 95812-0704 (916) 324-6778
2. Include filing fee of \$5.00
3. Do not include attachments, unless otherwise specified

The name of the agency or entity created under the agreement and responsible for the administration of the agreement is _____

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Mailing address: 801 11th Street, Modesto, California 95854

Provide a short title of the agreement if applicable: Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement

The public agencies party to the agreement are:

- (1) City of Modesto
- (2) Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto
- (3)

if more space is needed, continue on a separate sheet and attach it to this form.

The effective date of the agreement is: December 5, 1989

Provide a condensed statement of the agreement's purpose or the powers to be exercised: _____

Financing Public Capital Improvements for the City of Modesto

William H. Madison

Signature
 William H. Madison, Jones Hall Hill & White
 Special Counsel
 Typed Name and Title

State of California
Secretary of State



I, BRUCE McPHERSON, Secretary of State of the State of California, hereby certify:

That the attached transcript of 01 page(s) was prepared by and in this office from the record on file, of which it purports to be a copy, and that it is full, true and correct.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I execute this certificate and affix the Great Seal of the State of California this day of

OCT 20 2006

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bruce McPherson".

BRUCE McPHERSON
Secretary of State



State of California
Secretary of State

FILED
In the office of the Secretary of State
of the State of California

OCT 19 2006

(Office Use Only)

**STATEMENT OF FACTS
ROSTER OF PUBLIC AGENCIES FILING**
(Government Code Section 53051)

Instructions:

1. Complete and mail to: Secretary of State,
P.O. Box 942877, Sacramento, CA 94277-0001 (916) 653-3984
2. A street address must be given as the official mailing address or as
the address of the presiding officer.
3. Complete addresses as required.
4. If you need additional space, please include information on an 8½ X 11 page.

New Filing Update

Legal name of Public Agency: Modesto Public Financing Authority

Nature of Update: Change in Commissioners

County: Stanislaus

Official Mailing Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353 (physical address: 1010 Tenth Street)

Name and Address of each member of the governing board:

Chairman, President or other Presiding Officer (Indicate Title): Chairperson

Name: Jim Ridenour Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Secretary or Clerk (Indicate Title): Secretary

Name: Jean Morris Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Members:

Name: Will O'Bryant (Vice Chairperson) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Name: Bob Dunbar (Member) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Name: Brad Hawn (Member) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Name: Janice Keating (Member) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Name: Garrad Marsh (Member) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Name: Kristin Olsen (Member) Address: P.O. Box 642, Modesto, California 95353

Date: October 17, 2006

Jean Morris
Signature

Jean Morris, Secretary

Typed Name and Title



APR 17 2008

DEBRA BOWEN
Secretary of State

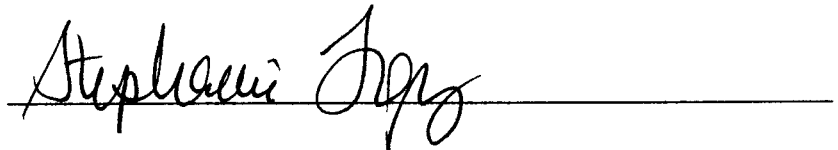
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

**AFFIDAVIT OF FILING OF
CERTIFIED SIGNATURE**

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Modesto Public Financing Authority; and the following signature designated by my official title is my own manually executed signature and is being filed with the Secretary of State of the State of California, so that after such filing the facsimile signature of such officer may hereafter be used on the public securities hereafter issued by said Modesto Public Financing Authority, pursuant to Sections 5500 through 5506 of the California Government Code.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

EXECUTED this 15 day of April, 2008, at Modesto, California.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Stephanie Lopez", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary
Modesto Public Financing Authority

APR 23 2007

DEBRA BOWEN
Secretary of State

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

**AFFIDAVIT OF FILING OF
CERTIFIED SIGNATURE**

I, Jim Ridenour, hereby certify that I am the Chairperson of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority; and the following signature designated by my official title is my own manually executed signature and is being filed with the Secretary of State of the State of California, so that after such filing the facsimile signature of such officer may hereafter be used on the public securities hereafter issued by said Modesto Public Financing Authority, pursuant to Sections 5500 through 5506 of the California Government Code.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

EXECUTED this 18th day of April, 2007, at Stanislaus, California.



Jim Ridenour
Chairperson of the Commission of the
Modesto Public Financing Authority



Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations
[To be Completed by Issuer]

Modesto Public Financing Authority
(Name of Issuer)

January 14, 1997
(Date)

Attention: Underwriting Department — Eligibility
The Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street; 50th Floor
New York, NY 10041-0099

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter sets forth our understanding with respect to all issues (the "Securities") that Issuer shall request be made eligible for deposit by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

To induce DTC to accept the Securities as eligible for deposit at DTC, and to act in accordance with DTC's Rules with respect to the Securities, Issuer represents to DTC that Issuer will comply with the requirements stated in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as they may be amended from time to time.

Note:

Schedule A contains statements that DTC believes accurately describe DTC, the method of effecting book-entry transfers of securities distributed through DTC, and certain related matters.

Very truly yours,

Modesto Public Financing Authority
(Issuer)

By: Kevin Riper
(Authorized Officer's Signature)

Kevin Riper
Auditor and Treasurer

(Typewrite Name & Title)
Finance Department, City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
(Street Address)

Received and Accepted:

THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY

By: _____

Modesto CA 95354
(City) (State) (Zip)

(209) 577-5370
(Phone Number)

SCHEDULE A

SAMPLE OFFERING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

(Prepared by DTC—bracketed material may be applicable only to certain issues)

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$200 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$200 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]

2. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its participants ("Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc., and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Rules applicable to DTC and its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

[6. Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.]

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to Securities. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Principal and interest payments on the Securities will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on payable date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Agent, or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

[9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to the [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with a demand for purchase or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records.]

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but the Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

WRITTEN REQUEST OF THE AUTHORITY TO THE TRUSTEE AND
TRUSTEE CERTIFICATE OF DELIVERY AND PAYMENT

To THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee") under the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and the Trustee, pursuant to which the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000.00, have been delivered.

You are hereby requested to execute and deliver \$65,170,000.00 initial principal amount of the Series 2008 Bonds, and to deliver the Series 2008 Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York in a F.A.S.T. delivery for the account of Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), upon payment to you as Trustee, for the account of the Authority, of the net purchase price of the Series 2008 Bonds, which has been calculated by the Underwriter and represented to the Trustee as being equal to \$64,971,132.06 (representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2008 Bonds of \$65,170,000.00, less an underwriting discount of \$198,867.94) and the Underwriter will wire such amount to you, as trustee.

Pursuant to Section 3.02 of the Indenture, you are hereby authorized and directed to deposit or transfer the following amounts (representing the net purchase price for the Series 2008 Bonds) as follows:

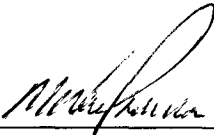
- (a) the sum of \$406,461.95 in the Costs of Issuance Fund;
- (b) the sum of \$3,355,941.69, which shall be transferred by the Trustee to the 1998 Escrow Agent, as escrow agent pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement, for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the 1998 Escrow Agreement; and
- (c) the sum of \$61,200,000.00, which shall be transferred by the Trustee to the 2007 Escrow Agent, as escrow agent pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement, for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the 2007 Escrow Agreement; and
- (d) the sum of \$8,728.42 in the Reserve Fund.

The Trustee hereby acknowledges receipt of the net purchase price (as described above) of the Series 2008 Bonds and confirms that it has taken the actions and deposited, credited or transferred the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2008 Bonds as instructed as set forth above.

Capitalized terms used herein not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

Dated: August 28, 2008

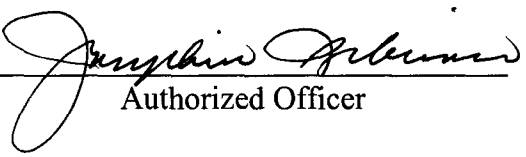
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

Acknowledged:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: 

Authorized Officer

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

TO: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

RE: Disbursement from the Cost of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee (the "Trustee") and MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (the "Authority")

WRITTEN REQUEST FOR REQUISITION
FROM COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND


REQUISITION NO. 1

You are here by instructed to pay as Costs of Issuance of the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") from the Cost of Issuance Fund as provided in Section 3.03 of the Indenture the amounts set forth on Exhibit A hereto, to the persons or entities designated therein as Payee. These Costs of Issuance have been properly incurred, are a proper charge against the Costs of Issuance Fund and have not been the basis of any previous disbursements.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

Upon presentation of an invoice from the undersigned Payees, the Trustee is instructed to pay such invoices up to the following amounts:

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company	Trustee Fee	\$1,500.00
Jensen Law Office	Trustee's Counsel Fee	1,750.00
Fitch, Inc.	Rating Agency Fee	27,000.00
Grant Thornton LLP	Verification Agent Fee	2,500.00
Chicago Title Company	Title Company	62,019.50
Law Office of Kathleen Johnson	Bank Counsel	22,500.00
Bank of America, N.A.	Letter of Credit	113,034.19

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

DIRECTION OF THE AUTHORITY

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the “1998 Escrow Agent” and the “1998 Trustee”)

I, Wayne Padilla, hereby certify that I am the Auditor and Treasurer of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”) and as such I am authorized to execute this document on behalf of the Authority.

The Authority hereby directs you, as the 1998 Trustee and Escrow Agent to (i) transfer monies held by you under that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the “1998 Indenture”), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee in the amounts of \$361,113.10 from the 1998 Reserve Fund to the Reserve Fund established pursuant to that certain Indenture, dated August 1, 2008, between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, and (ii) transfer \$542,116.25 from other debt service revenues held by you to the “Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund” created under the Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the “2008 Escrow Agreement”) between the Authority and the 1998 Escrow Agent.

You are hereby further authorized and directed as 1998 Escrow Agent under the 1998 Escrow Agreement to pay on September 1, 2008, the principal of the Refunded 1998 Bonds maturing on September 1, 2008, and to pay on September 29, 2008 (the “Redemption Date”), the redemption price of 101.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded 1998 Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009, together with interest accrued thereon.

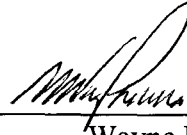
Any amounts remaining in any of the funds and accounts under the Indenture after such transfer and redemption shall be paid to Authority or applied under the 2008 Indenture as further directed by the Authority.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of August, 2008.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____



Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

DIRECTION OF THE AUTHORITY

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the “2007 Escrow Agent” and the “2007 Trustee”)

I, Wayne Padilla, hereby certify that I am the Auditor and Treasurer of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”) and as such I am authorized to execute this document on behalf of the Authority.

The Authority hereby directs you, as the 2007 Trustee and Escrow Agent to (i) transfer monies held by you under that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the “2007 Indenture”), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee in the amounts of \$4,418,029.56 from the 2007 Reserve Fund to the Reserve Fund established pursuant to that certain Indenture (the “2008 Indenture”), dated as of August 1, 2008, between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “2008 Trustee”); (ii) transfer amounts of \$1,405,461.48 from the 2007 Debt Service Fund held by you to the “Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund” created under the Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the “2008 Escrow Agreement”) between the Authority and the 2008 Escrow Agent; (iii) transfer from the 2007 Cost of Issuance Fund held by you the amount of \$4.52 to the 2008 Cost of Issuance Fund established under the 2008 Indenture; and (iv) transfer from the 2007 Project Fund held by you the amount of \$2,212,556.29 to the 2008 Project Fund.

You are hereby further authorized and directed as 2008 Escrow Agent under the 2008 Escrow Agreement to (i) pay on September 3, 2008, the principal of the Refunded 2007 Bonds maturing on September 1, 2008, together with interest accrued thereon, and to pay on September 3, 2008 (the “Redemption Date”), the redemption price of 100.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded 2007 Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009, together with interest accrued thereon.

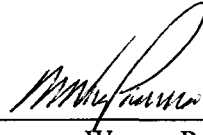
Any amounts remaining in any of the funds and accounts under the Indenture after such transfer and redemption shall be paid to Authority.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of August, 2008.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: _____



Wayne Padilla
Auditor and Treasurer

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING CITY RESOLUTION

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the City Clerk of the City of Modesto (the "City"), a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized under the Constitution and the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the City.

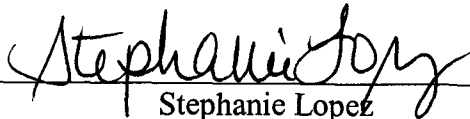
I hereby further certify that the attached resolution is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2008-453, adopted at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City held on August 6, 2008, of which meeting all of the members of the City Council of the City had due notice and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.

I hereby further certify that I have carefully compared the same with the original resolution so adopted at said meeting and that it is a full, true and correct copy of said resolution; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of adoption and is now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Stephanie Lopez
City Clerk

**CITY OF MODESTO
RESOLUTION NO. 2008-453**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MODESTO APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE BY THE MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY OF LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008 IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,000,000; DIRECTING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN LEASE FINANCING DOCUMENTS AND CERTAIN RELATED DOCUMENTS; APPROVING THE FORMS OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, AND A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT, AND A SWAP AGREEMENT; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the “City”) is a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California; and

WHEREAS, the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”) is authorized under the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, constituting Article 4, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6584) of the California Government Code, as amended (the “Act”), to lease and/or purchase real property and to issue bonds for the financing and refinancing of public capital improvements whenever there are significant public benefits; and

WHEREAS, the City is a Local Agency under the Act and, working together with the Authority, previously leased and financed the costs associated with a mixed-use development, including, among other uses, retail and office uses, public parking garage (the “10th Street Garage”), and a City-County building, each of such improvements more commonly referred to as the 10th Street Place Project (the “10th Street Place Project”) and other public capital

improvements, including the Communications Dispatch Center, the John Thurman Field and a Police Headquarters Building (together with the 10th Street Place Project, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued (a) its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the “1998 Bonds”) for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding 1986 Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor, and (b) its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the “2007 Bonds”) for the purposes of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the “1997 Bonds”) and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the “Redevelopment Agency”), the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the “County Financing Agency”) and the City, each leased certain real property (the “Project Properties”) to the Authority pursuant to certain facility/site leases, each between the Authority and the City, the Redevelopment Agency or the County Financing Agency, as the applicable owner of such property (collectively, the “1998 Facility/Site Leases”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority leased the Project Properties to the City pursuant to certain a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended (the “1998 Lease”) under

which the City is obligated to make lease payments for the lease of the Project Properties thereunder; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the City and the Redevelopment Agency and the City entered into a Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the “Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement”), pursuant to which the Redevelopment Agency is obligated to make certain semi-annual payments to the City; and

WHEREAS, in connection with issuance the of the 2007 Bonds, the City subleased the Project Property to the Authority pursuant to a sublease, as provided in the 1998 Lease and the Authority leased back the Project Property to the City pursuant to the terms of a facility lease (collectively, the “2007 Leases”); and

WHEREAS, the City has been advised that it will experience unusually high interest rates on the 2007 Bonds at the time the initial interest rate (which was fixed from the date of issuance through September 1, 2008) is subject to change through the auction rate procedures; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that by refinancing the Project by refunding all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds (collectively, the “Prior Bonds”) the City can achieve interest cost savings and/or desirable restructuring of debt obligations so as to minimize the impact of current and potential future market instability; and

WHEREAS, upon refunding of the Prior Bonds, the 1998 Facility/Site Leases, the 1998 Lease and the 2007 Leases will be terminated; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the City will lease certain real property and facilities to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease, dated as of

August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the “Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease”), which properties are described in **Exhibit A** to the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease, and generally consist of the Police Headquarters Building; Police Operations Building; Fire Stations #3, #5, #6, #7, #9 and #11; the Senior Citizen Center; Parking Lot No. 25 and the Corporation Yard; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the Redevelopment Agency will lease the site of the 10th Street Garage to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease, dated as of August 1, 2008, between the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority (the “RA Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the County Financing Agency will lease to the Authority the City’s interest in the City-County building and the site upon which such facility is located, together with the City’s interest in common areas to be used by the City pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease (City-County Building), dated as of August 1, 2008, between County Financing Agency and the Authority (the “FA Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the City will lease its undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Dispatch Center, together with common areas to be used by the City to the Authority pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008, between the City and the Authority (the “City CDC Facilities Lease”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Lease Agreement (the “Lease Agreement”), dated as of August 1, 2008, the City, will lease certain components of the Project and the Sites (as defined

in the Lease Agreement) together with the Leased Units of the Project (collectively, the “Leased Property”) from the Authority and pay Lease Payments therefor, all under and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of California, including the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined, based upon the maximum annual fair market rental value, the maximum annual base rental payments payable by the City (exclusive of additional payments) in any fiscal year shall not exceed \$6,500,000, plus any deferred rental as provided in Section 3.04 of the Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to evidence the Redevelopment Agency’s continuing obligation under the Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement to contribute to the payment of lease payments payable by the City under the Lease Agreement with respect to the 10th Street Garage, the City and the Redevelopment Agency will amend the Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement, pursuant to the First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement (the “First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement”) dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Redevelopment Agency; and

WHEREAS, no portion of the Leased Property will be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to approve the sale and issuance by the Authority of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds and in an amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 (the “2008 Bonds”), pursuant to an indenture (the “Indenture”) by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the Prior Bonds on a current

basis, (ii) funding a reserve fund for the 2008 Bonds and (iii) paying the costs of issuance therefor; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the Authority should execute and deliver the 2008 Bonds initially as variable rate demand bonds;

WHEREAS, in order to secure credit and liquidity support for the 2008 Bonds, the City intends to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement (the "Reimbursement Agreement") between the City and Bank of America, N.A. (the "Credit Facility Provider") to obtain a letter of credit (the "Letter of Credit") to further secure the Series 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to execute and enter into a bond purchase contract (the "Purchase Contract") with Banc of America Securities LLC (the "Underwriter") and the Authority, pursuant to which the Underwriter will purchase the 2008 Bonds for reoffering to the public; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to approve of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the 2008 Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), and to execute and deliver an Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the 2008 Bonds and to authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement to prospective purchasers and the Official Statement to actual purchasers of the 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Section 5922 of the California Government Code provides that in connection with, or incidental to, the issuance or carrying of bonds, any public entity may enter into any contracts which the public entity determines to be appropriate to place the obligations represented by such bonds, in whole or in part, on the interest rate, cash flow or other basis

desired by the public entity, including without limitation contracts commonly known as interest rate swap agreements, to hedge payment, rate, spread or similar exposure; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Bank of America, N.A., as a qualified counterparty (the “Swap Provider”), previously entered into an ISDA Master Agreement (Local Currency–Single Jurisdiction 1992), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto, a Credit Support Annex and a Confirmation, relating to the 2007 Bonds (collectively, the “2007 Interest Rate Swap Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is expected to execute an interest rate swap agreement providing for a fixed swap rate on the Series 2008 Bonds (the “Swap Agreement”) and the Authority will execute the Swap Agreement using the new ISDA Master Agreement and related Schedule, Credit Support Annex and Confirmation (collectively, the “2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement”) by and between the Authority and the Swap Provider. (the “Swap Provider”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5922 of the Government Code of the State of California, the City hereby finds and determines that the Swap Agreement to be entered into by the Authority in connection with, or incidental to, the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds, will reduce the amount and duration of interest rate risk with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds and will result in a lower cost of borrowing by the Authority when used in combination with the Series 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide flexibility to the City to achieve the best financing structure, the City desires to authorize staff to substitute a liquidity facility or bond insurance in lieu of the Letter of Credit and/or to issue the 2008 Bonds in a fixed rate mode with or without any credit support, if the City Finance Director, upon the advice of the City’s financial advisor,

determines that a liquidity facility, bond insurance and/or different interest rate mode for the 2008 Bonds would be more cost effective and/or in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the transactions authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the City is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such transactions for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the City Council of the City of Modesto, as follows:

Section 1. Findings. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the foregoing recitals are true and correct and that the actions authorized hereby constitute and are with respect to the public affairs of the City and that the consummation of the transactions contemplated shall result in significant public benefits to the City.

Section 2. Approval of Issuance of 2008 Bonds. The City Council hereby approves the issuance of the 2008 Bonds by the Authority in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000.

Section 3. Lease Financing Documents. The Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease, the City CDC Facilities Lease and the Lease Agreement (collectively, the "Lease Financing Documents") in the forms presented at this meeting and on file with the City

Clerk are hereby approved, and each of the City Manager and Finance Director and each of their designees (each, an “Authorized Officer”), acting singly, is each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver each of the Lease Financing Documents in substantially said forms, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, including such changes as may be required by Section 9 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The maximum annual base rental payments payable by the City (exclusive of additional payments) in any fiscal year shall not exceed \$6,500,000, plus any deferred rental as provided in Section 3.04 of the Lease Agreement.

Section 4. Reimbursement Agreement. The Reimbursement Agreement, proposed to be executed and entered into by and among the City and the Credit Facility Provider, in the form presented at this meeting and on file with the City Clerk, is hereby approved, and each of the City Manager and the Finance Director, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Reimbursement Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such officer executing the Reimbursement Agreement may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 5. Purchase Contract. The proposed form of the Purchase Contract presented to this meeting and on file with the City Clerk is hereby approved. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, including such changes as may be required in Section 9 hereof, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery

thereof; provided that the aggregate principal amount of the 2008 Bonds shall not exceed \$75,000,000, the interest rate on the 2008 Bonds shall not exceed 12% per annum if the 2008 Bonds bear interest at a variable rate or 6% per annum if the 2008 Bonds bear interest at a fixed rate, and the underwriting discount (excluding any original issue discount) shall not exceed 0.5% of the principal amount of the 2008 Bonds if the 2008 Bonds are sold as variable rate instruments and 0.75% if the 2008 Bonds are sold at a fixed rate (as provided in Section 9 hereof).

Section 6. Official Statement. The form of Preliminary Official Statement of the Authority relating to the 2008 Bonds presented to this meeting and on file with the City Clerk is hereby approved. Any of the Authorized Officers is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to “deem final” such Preliminary Official Statement, if applicable, and to execute and deliver a final Official Statement, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein and additions thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the 2008 Bonds (including such changes as may be required by Section 9 hereof), as such Authorized Officer shall approve after consultation with Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of said Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the 2008 Bonds and are directed to deliver copies of the final Official Statement to all actual purchasers of the 2008 Bonds.

Section 7. 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, in such form, as recommended by Sidley Austin LLP, and approved by the City Manager or the Finance Director, necessary to relate the 2007 Interest Rate Swap Agreement to the 2008 Bonds, is hereby approved, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof by the Authority.

Section 8. First Amendment to Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement.

The execution and delivery of the First Amendment to the Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement, in such form, as recommended by Sidley Austin LLP, and approved by the City Manager or the Finance Director, is hereby approved and each of the City Manager and the Finance Director, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the City to execute and deliver to the Redevelopment Agency, the First Amendment to the Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement, with such changes therein as such Authorized Officer executing the First Amendment to the Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 9. Liquidity Facility Changes or Issuance in a Fixed Rate Mode. If, based upon the advice of the City's financial advisor, Public Financial Management, the City Manager or Finance Director determine that it would be more cost effective and/or in the best interest of the City for the City to secure a liquidity facility or bond insurance in lieu of the Letter of Credit and/or issue the 2008 Bonds in a fixed rate mode with or without credit support, then, each of the Authorized Officers, acting singly, and, with the advice of the City's bond counsel, Sidley Austin LLP, the City's financial advisor, and the City Attorney, is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the City to execute and deliver the documents hereto authorized or as authorization under Section 10 above, with such changes as such officer upon the advice of the City's bond counsel, the City's financial advisor, and the City Attorney, shall require and approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 10. Attestations. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest the signatures of the City Manager and the Finance Director and each of their designees and to affix

and attest the seal of the City, as may be required or appropriate in connection with the execution and delivery of the 2008 Bonds and the documents approved by this Resolution.

Section 11. Other Actions. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate, carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution, the Lease Financing Documents, Purchase Agreement, the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, the Bond Purchase Contract, the Official Statement, the 2008 Interest Rate Swap Agreement, the First Amendment to Redevelopment Agency Reimbursement Agreement and the 2008 Bonds, to obtain municipal bond insurance policies and reserve fund insurance policies, if upon the advice of the City's financial advisor such policies and reserve fund insurance policies are projected to result in a savings to the City; to effect the redemption of the Prior Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and to consummate the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2008 Bonds. The Authorized Officers are hereby further authorized and directed, individually or jointly, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, any other agreements, certificate, consent, request, approval, notice, amendment, confirmation, supplement or revision permitted or required to be delivered pursuant to the documents authorized hereby or otherwise as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the refinancing of the Project without further authorization by this City Council including, without limitation, a tax certificate, agreements relating to the engagement of verification agents, printers, bond insurers or other credit providers, a continuing disclosure agreement, one or more investment agreements (or amendments thereto), guaranteed investment contracts, forward delivery agreements or other investment vehicles for moneys in any of the funds or accounts held by the Trustee. Any actions

heretofore taken by such officers in furtherance of any of the transactions authorized herein are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 12. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by this City Council.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 6th day of August, 2008, by Councilmember Marsh, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded by Councilmember Hawn, was upon roll call carried and the resolution adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers: Hawn, Lopez, Marsh, Olsen

NOES: Councilmembers: O'Bryant

ABSENT: Councilmembers: Keating, Mayor Ridenour

ATTEST: 
STEPHANIE LOPEZ, City Clerk

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

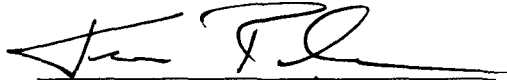
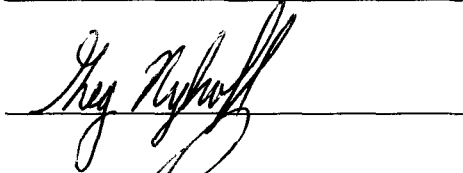
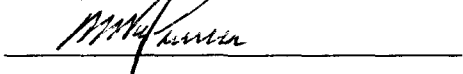

By: 
SUSANA ALCALA WOOD, City Attorney

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CLOSING, SIGNATURE AND INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE OF THE CITY

The undersigned, the Finance Director/Treasurer and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Modesto (the "City"), a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, hereby certify on behalf of the City, in connection with the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"), as follows:

1. The officers identified below are duly authorized by the City Council of the City to execute on behalf of the City, certain documents, certificates and agreements relating to the Certificates and that pursuant to such authority certain documents, certificates and agreements have been executed by such persons, and attested to by the signature of the City Clerk of the City, and, each of the undersigned by their signature confirms that the other signatures set forth below are genuine or an authorized facsimile signature:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Official Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Jim Ridenour	Mayor	
Greg Nyhoff	City Manager	
Wayne Padilla	Finance Director/Treasurer	
Stephanie Lopez	City Clerk	

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2. The undersigned further certify that authorized officers of the City have executed the following documents on behalf of the City:

- (a) Lease Agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority");
- (b) Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease"), by and between the City and the Authority;
- (c) Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City Communications Facilities Lease"), by and between the City and the Authority;
- (d) Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Underwriter and approved by the City;
- (e) Tax Certificate, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Tax Certificate") for the Series 2008 Bonds;
- (f) the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement"); and
- (g) Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") between the City, Authority and Credit Facility Provider.

3. The undersigned further certify that the following persons are now, and at all times since August 6, 2008 have been, the duly appointed or elected, qualified and acting members of the City Council:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>
Jim Ridenour	Mayor
Garrad Marsh	Vice Mayor
Will O'Bryant	Councilmember
Dave Lopez	Councilmember
Brad Hawn	Councilmember
Janice Keating	Councilmember
Garrad Marsh	Councilmember
Kristin Olsen	Councilmember

4. The undersigned further certify that:

- (i) the representations and warranties of the City contained in the Lease Agreement, the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease, the City Communications Facilities

Lease, the Purchase Contract, the Reimbursement Agreement and Tax Certificate (collectively, the "City Documents") are accurate in all material aspects, as and if made on the date hereof;

(ii) the City Documents have been duly executed and delivered and each constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought;

(iii) the resolution of the City, adopted on August 6, 2008, at a meeting of the City Council duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, authorizing the execution, delivery and due performance of the City Documents, is in full force and effect at the date hereof and has not been amended, modified or supplemented; and the resolution of the City, adopted on August 6, 2008, at a meeting of the City Council duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, is in full force and effect at the date hereof and has not been amended, modified or supplemented

(iv) the City has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied on or prior to the date hereof;

(v) subsequent to the date of the Official Statement and on or prior to the date of such certificate, there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the City, whether or not arising in the ordinary course of the operations of the City, as described in the Official Statement;

(vi) the Official Statement does not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;

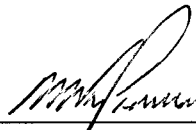
(vii) the total rental payable under the Lease Agreement for each Rental Payment Period (as defined in the Lease Agreement) represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property (as defined in the Lease Agreement) for each such period; and

(viii) any easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of recordation of the Lease Agreement in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus will not materially impair the use of the Leased Property.


[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 

Wayne Padilla
Finance Director/Treasurer

By: 

Stephanie Lopez
City Clerk



Chicago Title Insurance Company

POLICY NO.: CACTI7750-7750-4518-0051806668-CTIC-2008-05

OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

Issued by
Chicago Title Insurance Company

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.

COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, a Nebraska corporation (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. *Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.*
2. *Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from*
 - (a) *A defect in the Title caused by*
 - (i) *forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;*
 - (ii) *failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;*
 - (iii) *a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;*
 - (iv) *failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;*
 - (v) *a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;*
 - (vi) *a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or*
 - (vii) *a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.*
 - (b) *The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.*
 - (c) *Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.*
3. *Unmarketable Title*
4. *No right of access to and from the Land.*



5. *The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to*
 - (a) *the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;*
 - (b) *the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;*
 - (c) *the subdivision of land; or*
 - (d) *environmental protection*

if a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. *An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.*
7. *The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.*
8. *Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.*
9. *Title being vested other than as stated Schedule A or being defective*
 - (a) *as a result of the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of a transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction vesting Title as shown in Schedule A because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or*
 - (b) *because the instrument of transfer vesting Title as shown in Schedule A constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records*
 - (i) *to be timely, or*
 - (ii) *to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.*
10. *Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 9 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A*

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY has caused this policy to be signed and sealed by its duly authorized officers.


Countersigned

Chicago Title Insurance Company
 BY  President
 ATTEST  Secretary

SCHEDULE A

Name and Address of Title Insurance Company: Chicago Title Company, 2720 Transworld Drive, Ste 100,
Stockton, CA 95206

Policy No.: CACTI7750-7750-4518-0051806668-CTIC-2008-05

Address Reference: various properties, Modesto, California

Amount of Insurance: \$ 65,170,000.00
Premium: \$ 61,911.50

Date of Policy: August 28, 2008 at 08:00 AM

1. Name of Insured:

The City of Modesto and Bank of New York , Mellon Trust Company, as trustee

2. The estate or interest in the Land that is insured by this policy is:

A leasehold as created by that certain lease dated August 1, 2008, executed by Modesto Public Financing Authority, as lessor, and the City of Modesto, as lessee, and recorded August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094321, of Official Records, for the term, upon and subject to all of the provisions contained therein.

3. Title is vested in:

City of Modesto

4. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF

THIS POLICY VALID ONLY IF SCHEDULE B IS ATTACHED

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT "A"

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Parcel No. One: Communication Facility

An undivided 1/2 interest in and to the following:

Parcel Two as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979, in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Two: Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the City of Modesto, as per Map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Recorder.

Together With:

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20 foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. Three: a portion of 10th. Street Admin.

Lot A:

Parcel One of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000 in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof conveyed to Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. by Corporation Grant Deed recorded June 29, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0072135, Stanislaus County Records.

Lot B:

That portion of Parcel Three of Parcel Map filed June 15, 2000, in Book 50 of Parcel Maps, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most Easterly corner of the above mentioned Parcel 3; thence South 46° 50' 12" West along

the line common to said Parcels 1 and 3, a distance of 15.83 feet; thence leaving last said line and proceeding North 43° 09' 48" West, a distance of 16.00 feet to a point on the above mentioned line common to said Parcels 1 and 3; thence along last said line, the following two (2) courses: 1) North 46° 50' 12" East, a distance of 15.83 feet; 2) South 43° 09' 48" East, a distance of 16.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. Four: A portion of 10th. Street Admin.

Parcel B of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Five: Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Six: Parking Structure

Lots 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Seven: Parking Lot #25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Eight: Fire Station #3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Nine: Fire Station #6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Ten: Fire Station #7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Eleven: Fire Station #5

Parcel 11-1

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the East line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the Southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the South line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said West line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence East parallel with the South line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the East line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the East line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24

feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying Northerly of the North line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending Westerly to the West line of Lot 2.

Also excepting therefrom all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

Also excepting therefrom all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel 11-2

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the Southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the Northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the Western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the Map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the Western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the Northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said Northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the Northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the Southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the Southern line of Parcel "A" as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the Southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the Northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the Western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-3

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records.

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the North line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said North line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the Southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the Northerly extension of said Westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

Parcel 11-4

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records ; thence North $83^{\circ} 31' 30''$ West along the North line of said Parcel D and its Westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North $0^{\circ} 30'$ West, along the Northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North $82^{\circ} 47' 55''$ East along the South line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the Southeast corner thereof, said point being on the West line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence South along the West line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

Parcel 11-5

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per Map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Commencing at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the Northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per Map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Northern line of said Parcel "A", South $89^{\circ} 46' 50''$ West, 135.63 feet to the Northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the Eastern line of the Chambers property and the Western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South $07^{\circ} 52' 29''$ West, 132.90 feet to the Southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South $00^{\circ} 30' 00''$ East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the Southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said Southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the North line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North $88^{\circ} 30'$ West, 30.02 feet to a point on the Western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said Western line, North $00^{\circ} 30' 00''$ West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the Southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of $46^{\circ} 11' 13''$ and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North $43^{\circ} 18' 47''$ East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the East, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of $98^{\circ} 43' 30''$ and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South $37^{\circ} 57' 43''$ East, 50.00 feet to the Southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

Parcel No. Twelve: Corporation Yard

All that portion of Section 29 Township 3 South Range 9 East MDB&M described as All of Block 434 and all of Lots 11 to 21 inclusive of Block 433 of City of Modesto. Except that portion of Lots 19, 20 and 21 in Block 433 described as beginning at the Southwest corner of Lot 21; then along the West line of Lots 21 and 20, North $20^{\circ} 19' 36''$ E., 68.5 feet to a point on a non tangent curve; thence along said curve concave to the Northeast with the long chord bearing South $31^{\circ} 08' 27''$ East from said point, having a radius of 787 feet, a central angle of $5^{\circ} 34' 11''$, an arc length of 76.5 feet, to the South line of Block 433; then along the South line of Block 433, North $88^{\circ} 53' 48''$ West, 63.35 feet to point of origin.

Parcel No. Thirteen: Fire Station No. 11

Parcel 1B, as per Parcel Map filed July 25, 1967 in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, Page 120, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Fourteen: Fire Station No. 9

Lots 14 and 15 in Block 1850 of Fara Estates, as per Map filed October 17, 1979 in Volume 28 of Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records

Parcel No. Fifteen: a portion of 10th. Street Admin.

1) Parcel A-1 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

2) Parcel A-2 of Record of Survey filed August 24, 2001 in Book 26 of Record of Surveys, Page 29, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. Sixteen: McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

APN: 052-063-62, 106-040-01,09,10, 111-009-35, 105-037-32,33,34,35, 105-038-19, 105-040-15, 034-019-48, 076-042-14, 052-013-28, 119-005-20, 101-003-2, 046-016-53, 070-002-3, 105-007-005,006

SCHEDULE B

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. **Property taxes**, which are a lien not yet due and payable, including any assessments collected with taxes to be levied for the fiscal year 2008-2009.
2. **The lien of supplemental taxes**, if any, assessed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (Commencing with Section 75) of the Revenue and Taxation code of the State of California.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL ONE HEREIN:

3. General and Special taxes assessed by the State Board of Equalization and collected by the Stanislaus County Auditor: S.B.E. No. 2312-50-23 Pcl no. 1

4. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as delineated or as offered for dedication, on the map of said tract.

Purpose: Public Utilities
Affects: The North and East 10 feet of the premises.

5. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company
Purpose: Aerial and underground communication facilities
Recorded: January 10, 1984, Instrument No. 1984-34295, Book 3759, Page 328, of Official Records
Affects: a portion, as described therein.

6. **A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094322, of Official Records

Affects: the City of Modesto's undivided 1/2 interest

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL TWO HEREIN:

7. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: The City of Modesto
 Purpose: Public Utilities
 Recorded: March 7, 1988, Instrument No. 1988-13839, of Official Records
 Affects: The 20 foot alley vacated therein.

8. **Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Covenant for Access and Maintenance" dated February 23, 1988, executed by The City of Modesto recorded March 7, 1988, Instrument No. 1988-13840, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: "City to provide access ways" and "for the mutual, reciprocal and non-exclusive ingress and egress by vehicular and pedestrian traffic", etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

9. **The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency: of the City of Modesto
 Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project; Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

10. **A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL THREE Lots Aand B HEREIN:

- 11. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: Modesto Irrigation District
 Purpose: Electrical facilities
 Recorded: June 1, 1989, Instrument No. 1989-039796, of Official Records
 Affects: A 5 foot by 5 foot portion depicted on Parcel Map 50/25, and as described in this document.

- 12. **The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency: of the City of Modesto
 Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project; Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

- 13. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: September 12, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0071426, of Official Records

- 14. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: The City of Modesto
 Purpose: Public Utilities
 Recorded: November 19, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0095109, of Official Records
 Affects: The alley in Block 67, City of Modesto, and other property.

and re-recorded March 12, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0023037, of Official Records

- 15. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Memorandum of Master Agreement" dated August 12, 1997, executed by and between The County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, City-County Capital Improvements and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded February 23, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0016621, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: The acquisition and development of the real property located in Block bounded by 10th. Street, 11th. Street, J Street and K Street, in Modesto, California, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

- 16. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: March 6, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0021102, of Official Records

- 17.** Terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of that certain unrecorded "Disposition and Development Agreement", by and between Civic Partners Modesto, LLC and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, dated August 21, 1997:

Disclosed by: Partial Assignment of Disposition and Development Agreement- Cinema/Retail Parcel.

Recorded : March 24, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0026296, O.R.

- 18. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048248, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: Use of the Plaza Area and Civic Area, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 19. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as set forth in a document;

In favor of: City-County Capital Improvements and financing Agency, The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc.

Purpose: for the purposes described therein

Recorded: June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048248, of Official Records

Affects: The Service area and the Plaza Area, as depicted on Parcel Map 50/25 and described in this document.

- 20. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as delineated or as offered for dedication, on the map of said tract.

Purpose: Public Utilities
 Affects: Portions depicted on Parcel Map 50/25

- 21. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048250, of Official Records

Affects: Lot B of Parcel Three herein.

- 22. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Parking Agreement" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048254, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: use of spaces in the parking garage, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

Assignment of said Parking Agreement by document Recorded October 2, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-82494:

Assignee: Bank of america

- 23. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Parking Agreement" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048258, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: use of parking spaces, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 24. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Parking Agreement" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Vintage Ranch Properties recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048259, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: use of parking spaces, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

Affects: Lot A of Parcel Three herein.

- 25. **Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated August 17, 2001, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: entering into "certain agreements and to grant each other certain easements and other rights", etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 26. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions**, but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law, as set forth in the document referred to in the numbered item last above shown.

- 27. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as set forth in a document;

In favor of:	City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
Purpose:	Easements and rights over parcels and property, as described therein.
Recorded:	August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records
Affects:	Those portions, as described therein.

- 28. **A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor:	City of Modesto
Lessee:	Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded:	August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094323, of Official Records

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL FOUR HEREIN:

- 29. **The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency:	of the City of Modesto
Recorded:	November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project; Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

- 30. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: September 12, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0071426, of Official Records

- 31. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: The City of Modesto
 Purpose: Public Utilities
 Recorded: November 19, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0095109, of Official Records
 Affects: The alley in Block 67, City of Modesto, and other property.

and re-recorded March 12, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0023037, of Official Records

- 32. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: February 23, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-16620, of Official Records

- 33. **Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Memorandum of Master Agreement" dated August 12, 1997, executed by and between The County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, City-County Capital Improvements and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded February 23, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0016621, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: The acquisition and development of the real property located in Block bounded by 10th. Street, 11th. Street, J Street and K Street, in Modesto, California, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 34. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: February 25, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0017550, of Official Records

THE FOLLOWING THREE ITEMS AFFECT A ONE-HALF INTEREST IN PARCEL FOUR

35. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City-County Capital Improvements and financing Agency
 Lessee: Stanislaus County Capital Improvements Financing Authority
 Recorded: March 10, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0021737, of Official Records

Among other things said lease provides for: upon termination hereof, fee title to an undivided one-half interest in the site and the City-County building shall vest in the Lessee herein.

Affects: A one-half interest in Parcel Four

36. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: Stanislaus County Capital Improvements and Financing Authority
 Lessee: County of Stanislaus
 Recorded: March 10, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0021738, of Official Records

Affects: A one-half interest in Parcel Four

37. Terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of that certain unrecorded "Disposition and Development Agreement", by and between Civic Partners Modesto, LLC and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, dated August 21, 1997:

Disclosed by: Partial Assignment of Disposition and Development Agreement- Cinema/Retail Parcel.
 Recorded : March 24, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0026296, O.R.

38. Matters contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048248, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: Use of the Plaza Area and Civic Area, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

39. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as set forth in a document;

In favor of: City-County Capital Improvements and financing Agency, The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc.
 Purpose: for the purposes described therein
 Recorded: June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048248, of Official Records
 Affects: The Service area and the Plaza Area, as depicted on Parcel Map 50/25 and described in this document.

- 40. **Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Parking Agreement" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048258, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: use of parking spaces, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 41. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: September 22, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0079753, of Official Records

- 42. **Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated August 17, 2001, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: entering into "certain agreements and to grant each other certain easements and other rights", etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 43. **Covenants, conditions and restrictions**, but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law, as set forth in the document referred to in the numbered item last above shown.

- 44. **Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as set forth in a document;

In favor of:	City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
Purpose:	Easements and rights over parcels and property, as described therein.
Recorded:	August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records
Affects:	Those portions, as described therein.

- 45. **A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor:	Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
Lessee:	Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded:	August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094324, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 4 and 15

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL FIVE HEREIN:

- 46. The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment
 Agency: of the City of Modesto
 Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project;
 Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

- 47. A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING AFFECT PARCEL SIX HEREIN:

- 48. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Property Management Agreement" dated July 16, 1979, executed by and between The City of Modesto and the Economic Development Administration, United States of America recorded August 3, 1979, Instrument No. 1979-8147, Book 3222, Page 361, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: Covenants and Agreements concerning use and transfer of this property..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 49. The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment
 Agency: of the City of Modesto
 Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project;
Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

50. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcel 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING AFFECT PARCEL SEVEN HEREIN:

51. The fact that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency: of the City of Modesto
Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project;
Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

52. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects:

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL EIGHT HEREIN:

- 53. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as delineated or as offered for dedication, on the map of said tract.

Purpose: Public Utilities
 Affects: Southerly 5 feet, Easterly and Northerly 10 feet.

- 54. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: December 13, 1966, Instrument No. 1966-42182, Book 2137, Page 478, of Official Records

- 55. A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL NINE HEREIN:

- 56. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: O. McHenry
 Purpose: Ditch
 Recorded: January 20, 1904, Book 86 of Deeds, Page 333, of Official Records
 Affects: The herein described parcel.

- 57. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: Modesto Irrigation District
 Purpose: Aboveground electrical facilities
 Recorded: March 26, 1985, Instrument No. 1985-0043925, Book 38, Page 1460, of Official Records
 Affects: That portion described therein.

58. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING AFFECT PARCEL TEN HEREIN:

59. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: Frank Martin, Jr. et. ux.
 Purpose: using pumping equipment
 Recorded: July 26, 1951, Instrument No. 1951-0017317, of Official Records
 Affects: That portion described therein

Restrictions on the use, by the owners of said land, of the easement area as set forth in the easement document shown hereinabove.

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

60. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: City of Modesto
 Purpose: Public utilities
 Recorded: June 13, 1974, Instrument No. 1974-0049730, Book 2635, Page 179, of Official Records
 Affects: That portion described therein.

61. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as delineated or as offered for dedication, on the map of said tract.

Purpose: Public Utilities
 Affects: The Northerly and Easterly 10 feet.

62. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL ELEVEN HEREIN:

- 63. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: October 11, 1957, Instrument No. 1957-0026217, Book 1449, Page 91, of Official Records

- 64. A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL TWELVE HEREIN:

- 65. General Plan Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions**, but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law contained in deeds of other lots in said tract, an example of which can be found in the deed:

From: C.B. Weil, et.ux.
 Recorded: September 2, 1920, Instrument No. 1920-10257, Book 318 of Deeds, Page 189, of Official Records

Said Covenants provide for reversion in case of violation thereof.

- 66. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: City of Modesto
 Purpose: Utilities, ingress and egress
 Recorded: March 2, 1961, Instrument No. 1961-6485, Book 1666, Page 126, of Official Records

- 67. The fact** that the ownership of said land does not include rights of access to or from the street, highway, or freeway abutting said land, such rights having been relinquished by the document,

Recorded: April 18, 1961, Instrument No. 1961-12106, Book 1677, Page 371, of Official Records

Affects: That portion adjacent to the State Highway, as described therein.

- 68. Waiver of any claims for damages** to said property by reason of the location, construction, landscaping or maintenance of the freeway adjoining said property, as contained in the deed to the State of California, recorded April 18, 1961, Instrument No. 1961-12106, Book 1677, Page 371, of Official Records.

- 69. The fact** that the ownership of said land does not include rights of access to or from the street, highway, or freeway abutting said land, such rights having been relinquished by the document,

Recorded: September 20, 1961, Instrument No. 1961-29956, Book 1709, Page 356, of Official Records

Affects: That portion adjacent to the State Highway, as described therein.

- 70. The fact** that the ownership of said land does not include rights of access to or from the street, highway, or freeway abutting said land, such rights having been relinquished by the document,

Recorded: August 15, 1962, Instrument No. 1962-31137, Book 1789, Page 503, of Official Records

Affects: That portion adjacent to the State Highway, as described therein.

- 71. The fact** that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment

Agency: of the City of Modesto

Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project;
Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

- 72. A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto

Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority

Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL THIRTEEN HEREIN:

73. Covenants, conditions and restrictions in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: February 19, 1930, Instrument No. 1930-2052, Book 380, Page 179, of Official Records

74. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: William Paul Couture, et.al.
Purpose: Road purposes
Recorded: September 1, 1967, Instrument No. 1967-27833, Book 2181, Page 592, of Official Records
Affects: That portion, as described therein.

Restrictions on the use, by the owners of said land, of the easement area as set forth in the easement document shown hereinabove.

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

75. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 though 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL FOURTEEN HEREIN:

76. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as delineated or as offered for dedication, on the map of said tract.

Purpose: Public Utilities
Affects: The Front or Westerly and Southerly 10 feet

Purpose: Planting
Affects: The Front or Westerly and Southerly 3 feet.

77. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AFFECT PARCEL FIFTEEN HEREIN:

78. The fact that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency: of the City of Modesto
Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project; Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

79. Covenants, conditions and restrictions in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: September 12, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0071426, of Official Records

80. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as reserved in a document;

Reserved by: The City of Modesto
Purpose: Public Utilities
Recorded: November 19, 1997, Instrument No. 1997-0095109, of Official Records
Affects: The alley in Block 67, City of Modesto, and other property.

and re-recorded March 12, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0023037, of Official Records

- 81. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: February 23, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-16620, of Official Records

Affects: This and other property.

- 82. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Memorandum of Master Agreement" dated August 12, 1997, executed by and between The County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, City-County Capital Improvements and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded February 23, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0016621, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: The acquisition and development of the real property located in Block bounded by 10th. Street, 11th. Street, J Street and K Street, in Modesto, California, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 83. Covenants, conditions and restrictions**, but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law, as set forth in the document referred to in the numbered item last above shown.

- 84. Easement(s)** for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as set forth in a document;

In favor of: City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
 Purpose: Easements and rights over parcels and property, as described therein.
 Recorded: August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records
 Affects: Those portions, as described therein.

- 85. A lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: Stanislaus County Capital Improvements and Financing Authority
 Lessee: County of Stanislaus
 Recorded: March 10, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0021738, of Official Records

Affects: A one-half interest in parcel Fifteen

86. Terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of that certain unrecorded "Disposition and Development Agreement", by and between Civic Partners Modesto, LLC and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto, dated August 21, 1997:
 Disclosed by: Partial Assignment of Disposition and Development Agreement- Cinema/Retail Parcel.
 Recorded : March 24, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0026296, O.R.

87. Covenants, conditions and restrictions in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: February 25, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0017550, of Official Records

THE FOLLOWING THREE ITEMS AFFECT A ONE-HALF INTEREST IN PARCEL FIFTEEN HEREIN.

88. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City-County Capital Improvements and financing Agency
 Lessee: Stanislaus County Capital Improvements Financing Authority
 Recorded: March 10, 1998, Instrument No. 1998-0021737, of Official Records

Among other things said lease provides for: upon termination hereof, fee title to an undivided one-half interest in the site and the City-County building shall vest in the Lessee herein.

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Affects: A one-half interest in Parcel Fifteen

89. Matters contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated June 12, 2000, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and Civic Partners Modesto, Inc. recorded June 15, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0048248, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: Use of the Plaza Area and Civic Area, etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 90. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: September 22, 2000, Instrument No. 2000-0079753, of Official Records

- 91. Matters** contained in that certain document entitled "Reciprocal Easement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Restrictions and Covenants" dated August 17, 2001, executed by and between City-County Capital Improvements and Financing agency and The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto. recorded August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099731, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: entering into "certain agreements and to grant each other certain easements and other rights", etc..

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

- 92. Covenants, conditions and restrictions** in the declaration of restrictions but omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including, but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

Recorded: August 24, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-0099739, of Official Records

- 93. An unrecorded lease** with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein as disclosed by the document

Entitled: Memorandum of Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase
 Lessor: The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
 Lessee: Civic Partners Modesto, Inc.
 Recorded: October 12, 2001, Instrument No. 2001-121918, of Official Records

Among other things said lease provides for: an Option to Purchase.

The present ownership of the leasehold created by said lease and other matters affecting the interest of the lessee are not shown herein.

THE FOLLOWING AFFECT PARCEL SIXTEEN HEREI:

94. Easement(s) for the purpose(s) shown below and rights incidental thereto as granted in a document.

Granted to: Modesto Irrigation District
 Purpose: Aboveground Electrical Facilities
 Recorded: January 19, 1989, Instrument No. 1989-0003767, of Official Records
 Affects: That portion of Lots 21,22,23 and 24, as described therein.

Said easement so reserved is to be appurtenant to and for the benefit and use of the remaining lands of the grantor and any subsequent subdivisions thereof.

95. Matters contained in that certain document entitled "Notice of Landmark Preservation Site Designation" dated December 5, 1989, executed by Modesto City Council recorded January 23, 1990, Instrument No. 1990-0006491, of Official Records, which document, among other things, contains or provides for: Designation as a Landmark.

Reference is hereby made to said document for full particulars.

96. The fact that said land is included within a project area of the Redevelopment Agency shown below, and that proceedings for the redevelopment of said project have been instituted under the Redevelopment Law (such redevelopment to proceed only after the adoption of the redevelopment plan) as disclosed by a document.

Redevelopment Agency: of the City of Modesto
 Recorded: November 27, 1991, Instrument No. 1991-094041, of Official Records

Reference is made to said document for full particulars.

Revised Notice of adoption of the Redevelopment Plan for the Modesto Redevelopment Project; Recorded January 24, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-7172.

97. A lease with certain terms, covenants, conditions and provisions set forth therein.

Lessor: City of Modesto
 Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 Recorded: August 28, 2008, Instrument No. 2008-094325, of Official Records

Affects: Parcels 2, 5 through 14 and 16

- 98. This is a pro forma policy** furnished to or on behalf of the party to be insured. It neither reflects the present status of title, nor is it intended to be a commitment to insure. The inclusion of endorsements as a part of the pro forma policy in no way evidences the willingness of the Company to provide any affirmative coverage shown therein. There are requirements which must be met before a final policy can be issued in the same form as this pro forma policy. A commitment to insure setting forth these requirements should be obtained from the company.
- 99. Additional matters** may be added or other amendments may be made to this pro forma policy by reason of any defects, liens or encumbrances that appear for the first time in the public records or come to the attention of the Company and are created or attach between the issuance of this pro forma policy and the issuance of a policy of title insurance. The Company shall have no liability because of such addition or amendment.

END OF SCHEDULE B

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No. CACT17750-7750-4518-0051806668-CTIC-2008-05

Issued by

Chicago Title Insurance Company

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by reason of the enforcement or attempted enforcement of any reverter, right of re-entry or right or power of termination of the estate or interest referred to in Schedule A upon a breach of the covenants, conditions and restrictions referred to in Schedule B.

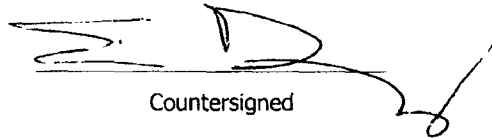
As used in this endorsement, the words "covenants, conditions or restrictions" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions or substances except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Dated: August 28, 2008



Chicago Title Insurance
Company


Countersigned

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

- 1 (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
 - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
 - (ii) the character, dimensions or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
 - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
 - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
- 2 Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
- 3 Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters:
 - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
 - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
 - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
 - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
 - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
- 4 Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
 - (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
 - (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
- 5 Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean

(A) "Amount of Insurance" The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 10 and 11 of these Conditions

(B) "Date of Policy" The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A

(C) "Entity" A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity

(D) "Insured" The Insured named in Schedule A

(E) The term "Insured" also includes

(1) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin,

(2) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization

(3) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity.

(4) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration concerning the Title

(5) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured

(6) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured

(7) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or

(8) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes

(9) With regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving however all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured

(10) "Insured Claimant" An Insured claiming loss or damage

(11) "Knowledge" or "Known" Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title

(12) "Land" The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate

or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy

(13) "Mortgage". Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law

(14) "Public Records". Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located

(15) "Title" The estate or interest described in Schedule A.

(16) "Unmarketable Title" Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title

2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured

3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice

4. PROOF OF LOSS

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option,

require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage

5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS

(a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.

(b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.

(c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal from any adverse judgment or order

6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE

(a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the

opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.

(b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

(a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance

If pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

If upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liabilities and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy other than to make the payment required in this subsection shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

(b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant

(i) To pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

(ii) To pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

If upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

(a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of

(i) the Amount of Insurance or

(ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.

(b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured.

(i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and

(ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

(c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

(a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.

(b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.

(c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.

11. LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE

The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.

12. PAYMENT OF LOSS

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

13. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT

(a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

(b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

14. ARBITRATION

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of \$2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

15. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT

(a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.

(b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.

(c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.

(d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

16. SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

17. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM

(a) Choice of Law. The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

(b) Choice of Forum. Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

18. NOTICES, WHERE SENT

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at:

Chicago Title Insurance Company
P O Box 45023
Jacksonville, FL 32232-5023
Attn: Claims Department

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

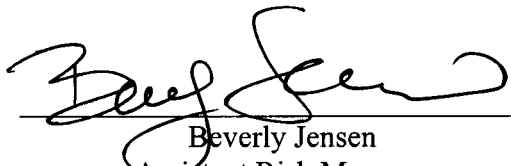
CERTIFICATE OF RISK MANAGER

I have read and am familiar with provisions of Article V of the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the City of Modesto. I have also reviewed and am familiar with the policies of insurance or certificates evidencing such insurance obtained by the City, as the lessee named in the Lease Agreement, as required by Article V of the Lease Agreement. In my opinion, such insurance policies satisfies the requirements of Article V of the Lease Agreement, are actuarially sound and afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against. The insurance in the amounts and covering the risks required by Article V of the Lease Agreement is now in effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Beverly Jensen
Assistant Risk Manager

ACCEL

Authority for California Cities Excess Liability

c/o Alliant Insurance Services
Corporation Insurance License No. 0C36861
600 Montgomery Street, 9th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111



www.accelpool.org

AUTHORITY FOR CALIFORNIA CITIES EXCESS LIABILITY (ACCEL) A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY EXCESS LIABILITY COVERAGE

ADDITIONAL COVERED PARTY ENDORSEMENT

It is understood and agreed that in accordance with Section III. WHO IS A COVERED PARTY paragraph D. that the following person or organization named below is included as an additional covered party for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, but only with respect to facilities or personal property owned by such person or organization and used by the Member Agency or for liability arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the Member Agency for such person or organization so designated.

<i>Additional Covered Party</i>	<i>Limit of Liability</i>	<i>Description of Activity or Location of Facilities Used</i>
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.	\$3,000,000	The Modesto Public Finance Authority, its Directors, Officers, Agents and Employees are named as additional covered parties with respects to the contract entered into with the City of Modesto.

Notwithstanding any requirement, term or condition of any contract or agreement to which this coverage may apply, the coverage afforded an additional covered party shall be subject to all the terms, exclusions and conditions of this Memorandum of Excess Liability Coverage (07/04) as otherwise applicable.

This endorsement is part of the Memorandum of Excess Liability Coverage (07/04) and is effective on the date shown below.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

Effective Date or Date(s) of Event: July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009


Policy Period: July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009

Member Agency: City of Modesto

Endorsement No.: 0809-MOD-018

Issued to: 550 Kearny Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108-2527

Date Issued: August 22, 2008


Authorized Representative for ACCEL
Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

22-Aug-2008

PRODUCER

Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.
 600 Montgomery Street
 9th Floor
 San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 403-1400

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF EVIDENCE ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW

INSURED

City of Modesto
 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5600
 Modesto, CA 95354
 Attn: Mary Akin

140

MEMORANDUM OF COVERAGE NUMBER

ACC0809MOD51

PROGRAM AFFORDING COVERAGE

Authority for California Cities Excess Liability (ACCEL)

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE COVERAGE IS AFFORDED TO THE ABOVE NAMED MEMBER, AS PROVIDED BY THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE, FOR THE COVERAGE PERIOD SHOWN BELOW, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE PROGRAM DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS, AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE THE FOLLOWING COVERAGE IS IN EFFECT

PUBLIC ENTITY LIABILITY IS DEFINED IN THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE ON FILE WITH THE ENTITY, AND COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

Type Of Coverage: Public Entity Liability Including:	EffectiveDate	ExpirationDate	S.I.R.	Deductible	Liability Limit Per Occurrence
Public Entity Liability					
Public Officials E&O Liability	01-Jul-2008	30-Jun-2009	\$1,000,000	-	\$3,000,000
Bodily Inj/Personal Inj/Property Dmg					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENTS/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Modesto Public Finance Authority, its Directors, Officers, Agents and Employees are named as additional covered parties with respects to the contract entered into with the City of Modesto.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, 17015 - 949
 N.A.
 550 Kearny Street
 Suite 600
 San Francisco, CA 94108-2527
 Attn: Insurance Administrator

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Michael Simmons

WC-1203	CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE	08/25/2008
---------	--------------------------------	------------

<p>CSAC Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC EIA) C/O ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC. PO BOX 6450 NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92658-6450 PHONE (949) 756-0271 / FAX (619) 699-0901 LICENSE #0C36861</p>	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BELOW.
	COVERAGE AFFORDED BY: A - See attached schedule of insurers
	COVERAGE AFFORDED BY: B -


<p>Member: AUTHORITY FOR CALIFORNIA CITIES EXCESS LIABILITY (ACCEL) CITY OF MODESTO 1010 10TH STREET, #5600 P.O. BOX 642 MODESTO, CA 95353</p>	COVERAGE AFFORDED BY: C
	COVERAGE AFFORDED BY: D
	COVERAGE AFFORDED BY: E

Coverages
 THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE MEMORANDUMS OF COVERAGE AND POLICY LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE MEMBER NAMED ABOVE FOR THE PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE MEMORANDUMS AND POLICY DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS, AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH MEMORANDUMS AND POLICY.

CO LTR	TYPE OF COVERAGE	MEMORANDUM/ POLICY NUMBER	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	COVERAGE EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIABILITY LIMITS
A	EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	EIA-PE 08 EWC-04	07/01/2008	07/01/2009	WORKERS' COMPENSATION: Difference between Statutory and \$500,000 SIR EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY: Difference between \$5,000,000* and \$500,000 SIR

*LIMITS APPLY PER OCCURRENCE FOR ALL PROGRAM MEMBERS COMBINED.

Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles/Special Items:
 AS RESPECTS EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE.

<p>Certificate Holder</p> <p>THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. 550 KEARNY STREET, SUITE 600 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94108-2527</p>	<p>Cancellation</p> <p>SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED MEMORANDUMS OR POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES</p> <p>AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  CSAC EXCESS INSURANCE AUTHORITY (CSAC EIA) </div>
---	---

**CSAC EXCESS INSURANCE AUTHORITY
EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM
2008 – 2009 SCHEDULE OF INSURERS**

PROVIDER	LIMIT
American Safety Casualty Insurance Company (70% quota share) CSAC Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC EIA) (30% quota share)	Workers' Compensation: \$ 875,000 maximum each accident or each employee for disease \$ 875,000 maximum each accident for communicable disease (difference between \$1,000,000 and the members retained limit) Employers Liability: \$ 875,000* each accident \$ 875,000* each employee for disease *(Maximum \$875,000 or the difference of \$1,000,000 and individual member SIR greater than \$125,000)
CSAC Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC EIA)	\$ 4,000,000 each accident or each employee for disease *(Maximum \$4,000,000 or the difference of \$5,000,000 and individual member SIR greater than \$1,000,000)
ACE American Insurance Company	\$ 45,000,000 each accident or each employee for disease excess of CSAC EIA \$ 45,000,000 each accident for communicable disease
National Union Fire Insurance Co. of Pittsburg, PA (AIG)	Statutory each accident and each employee for disease excess of \$50 Million

CERTIFICATE REGARDING REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY RESOLUTION

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency"), a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Redevelopment Agency.

I hereby further certify that the attached resolution is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 14-2008, adopted at the regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Redevelopment Agency held on August 6, 2008, of which meeting all of the members of the Commission had due notice and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.

I hereby further certify that I have carefully compared the same with the original resolution so adopted at said meeting and that it is a full, true and correct copy of said resolution; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of adoption and is now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF
MODESTO

By: Stephanie Lopez
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

**MODESTO REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
RESOLUTION NO. 14-2008**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF
MODESTO AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A
10TH STREET GARAGE FACILITIES LEASE AND AUTHORIZING AND
APPROVING SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS AND THE TAKING OF ALL
NECESSARY ACTION IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the “Redevelopment Agency”) is a redevelopment agency, a public body, corporate and politic duly created, established and authorized to transact business and exercise its powers, all under and pursuant to the Community Redevelopment Law (Part 1 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California, the “Law”); and

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the “City”), working together with the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the “Authority”), a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989, between the City of Modesto (the “City”) and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, previously leased and financed the costs associated with a mixed-use development, including, among other uses, retail and office uses, public parking garage (the “10th Street Garage”), and a City-County building, each of such improvements more commonly referred to as the 10th Street Place Project (the “10th Street Place Project”) and other public capital improvements, including the Communications Dispatch Center, the John Thurman Field and a Police Headquarters Building (together with the 10th Street Place Project, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued (a) its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the “1998 Bonds”) for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding 1986

Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor, and (b) its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds") for the purposes of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the City and the Redevelopment Agency and the City entered into a Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), pursuant to which the Redevelopment Agency is obligated to make certain semi-annual payments to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that by refinancing the Project by refunding all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), the City can achieve interest cost savings and/or desirable restructuring of debt obligations so as to minimize the impact of current and potential future market instability; and

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to issue its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to an indenture (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the Prior Bonds on a current basis, (ii) funding a debt service reserve fund and (iii) paying the costs of issuance therefore; and

WHEREAS, in order to evidence the Redevelopment Agency's continuing obligation under the Reimbursement Agreement to contribute to the payment of lease payments payable by the City under the Lease Agreement with respect to the 10th Street Garage, the City and the Redevelopment Agency will amend the Reimbursement Agreement, pursuant to the First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement (the "First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement") dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Redevelopment Agency; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Law, and by all other laws of the State of California, to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and delivery of said document exist, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the Redevelopment Agency is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Findings. This Board hereby specifically finds and declares that the actions authorized hereby constitute and are public affairs of the Redevelopment Agency and that the statements, findings and determinations of the Board set forth in the preambles above and in the document approved herein are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Approval of 10th Street Garage Facilities Lease. The 10th Street Garage Facilities Lease, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, is hereby approved, and the Chairperson, Executive Director, or the Secretary of the Redevelopment Agency (each, an

“Authorized Officer”), are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and in the name of and on behalf of the Redevelopment Agency, the 10th Street Garage Facilities Lease with such additions, changes and corrections as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the 10th Street Garage Facilities Lease.

SECTION 3. Approval of First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement. The First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and in the name of and on behalf of the Redevelopment Agency, the First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement with such additions, changes and corrections as such Authorized Officer may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement.

SECTION 4. Other Actions. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the execution and delivery of the 10th Street Garage Facilities Lease. Such actions previously taken by such officers are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

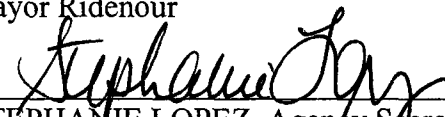
SECTION 5. Effect. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

The foregoing resolution was introduced at a regular meeting of the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto held on the 6th day of August, 2008, by Agency Member Hawn, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded by Agency Member Lopez, was upon roll call carried and the resolution adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Agency Members: Hawn, Lopez, Marsh, Olsen


NOES: Agency Members: O'Bryant

ABSENT: Agency Members: Keating, Mayor Ridenour

ATTEST: 
STEPHANIE LOPEZ, Agency Secretary

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD City Attorney, acting as General Counsel

FIRST AMENDMENT TO REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is dated as of August 28, 2008, by and between the CITY OF MODESTO (the "City"), a charter city and a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State") and the REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO (the "Agency"), a public body, corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State, amending that certain Reimbursement Agreement (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the City and the Agency.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Agency is a redevelopment agency, a public body, corporate and politic duly created and established and authorized to transact business to exercise its powers, all under and pursuant to the provisions of the Community Redevelopment Law (Health and Safety Code 33000 *et seq.*) (the "Law"), including the power to enter into contracts and agreements as may be in the best interest of the Agency; and

WHEREAS, previously the City agreed to undertake, on behalf of the Agency, certain public capital improvements consisting of a public parking garage and related facilities and improvements (the "Agency Improvements") and the Agency, pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, agreed to repay the City from Tax Revenues of the Agency in consideration for the financing of such Agency Improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, the Agency is obligated to make certain semiannual payments to the City from Tax Revenues the amounts shown in Exhibit B of the Reimbursement Agreement (the "Agency Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Agency desire to enter into this Amendment to amend certain provisions of the Reimbursement Agreement, to set forth the City's and the Agency's agreement to revise the Agency Obligations and to restate Exhibit B to the Reimbursement Agreement to reflect a new payment schedule of Agency Obligations; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 14-2008, adopted by the Agency on August 6, 2008, and Resolution No. 2008-453, adopted by the City on August 6, 2008, the Agency and the City approved the amendment to the Reimbursement Agreement and the revision to the Agency Obligations; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Amendment do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Amendment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above Recitals and of mutual covenants set forth herein and in the Reimbursement Agreement, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings set forth in the Reimbursement Agreement.

2. The definition for "Lease/Purchase Agreement" is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth below:

"Lease/Purchase Agreement" means that certain Lease Agreement between the City and the Modesto Public Financing Authority, dated as of August 1, 2008.

3. Section 3.1 of the Reimbursement Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth below:

SECTION 3.1 Payments by the Agency. In consideration of the City agreeing to undertake the financing of Agency Improvements, the Agency covenants and agrees that for each fiscal year, commencing with fiscal year 2008-2009, continuing until the earlier of (i) March 1, 2036, as such date may be extended to a date not later than March 1, 2046 or (ii) the last date during which the Agency receives Tax Revenues, it shall pay on each March 1 and September 1, to the City or its assigns, but solely from Tax Revenues the amounts shown in Exhibit B hereto. The Agency acknowledges that the amounts shown are estimates of debt service relating to the financing costs for the Agency Improvements. The City will submit to the Agency each year, on or before June 30, a revised estimate of amounts due in the forthcoming fiscal year, including any over or underpayment for the prior fiscal year. The Agency Payments shall be paid directly to Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., or its successor, in its capacity as trustee (the "Trustee"), or to any successor trustee designated by the City, under an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the Trustee. The obligation of the Agency to make Agency Payments hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, free from any deductions, diminutions or set-offs whatever.

4. Section 4.4 of the Reimbursement Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth below:

SECTION 4.4 Amendments, Changes and Modifications. This Agreement may be amended or any of its terms modified with the written consent of the City and the Agency.

5. Exhibit B to the Reimbursement Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth in the attached Schedule I.

6. Except as amended by this Amendment, the Reimbursement Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all such counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.


8. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and the City have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

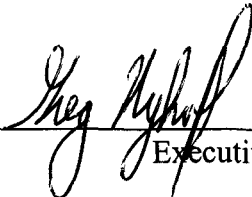
CITY OF MODESTO

By:  _____
Finance Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:  _____
City Attorney

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY
OF MODESTO

By:  _____
Executive Director

SCHEDULE I
ESTIMATED AGENCY PAYMENTS


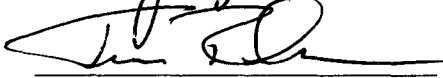
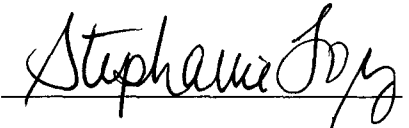
<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Estimated Agency Payments</u>
3/1/2009	\$ 342,829.86
9/1/2009	526,544.99
3/1/2010	333,651.25
9/1/2010	551,717.72
3/1/2011	329,710.79
9/1/2011	578,841.21
3/1/2012	325,209.00
9/1/2012	605,706.92
3/1/2013	320,140.40
9/1/2013	640,682.52
3/1/2014	314,348.21
9/1/2014	667,203.83
3/1/2015	307,972.11
9/1/2015	699,542.52
3/1/2016	300,896.42
9/1/2016	734,126.20
3/1/2017	293,067.96
9/1/2017	777,846.51
3/1/2018	284,308.02
9/1/2018	819,339.70
3/1/2019	274,639.99
9/1/2019	852,230.03
3/1/2020	264,202.95
9/1/2020	893,530.39
3/1/2021	252,830.99
9/1/2021	940,410.39
3/1/2022	240,406.44
9/1/2022	987,241.44
3/1/2023	226,911.13
9/1/2023	1,034,514.63
3/1/2024	212,317.74
9/1/2024	1,082,200.73
3/1/2025	196,598.94
9/1/2025	1,133,691.04
3/1/2026	179,665.69
9/1/2026	1,186,515.91
3/1/2027	161,471.91
9/1/2027	1,247,657.99
3/1/2028	141,844.52
9/1/2028	1,313,697.35
3/1/2029	120,669.14
9/1/2029	1,340,133.29
3/1/2030	98,633.43
9/1/2030	1,374,924.00
3/1/2031	75,570.85
9/1/2031	1,408,687.83
3/1/2032	51,481.43
9/1/2032	1,442,960.68
3/1/2033	26,337.40
9/1/2033	1,483,858.16
Total	\$29,999,522.55

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CLOSING, SIGNATURE AND INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

The undersigned, Executive Director and Secretary of the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") hereby certify as follows:

1. The officers identified below are duly authorized to execute on behalf of the Redevelopment Agency, certain documents, certificates and agreements relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, and that pursuant to such authority certain documents, certificates and agreements have been executed by such persons, and attested to by the signature of the Secretary of the Redevelopment Agency, and each of the undersigned by their signature confirms that the other signatures set forth below are genuine or an authorized facsimile signature:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Official Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Greg Nyhoff	Executive Director	
Jim Ridenour	Authorized Officer	
Stephanie Lopez	Secretary	

2. the Redevelopment Agency is a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California;

3. we are now, and at all times since August 6, 2008 have been, duly qualified Chairman and Secretary of the Redevelopment Agency;

4. by all necessary official action of the Redevelopment Agency, the Redevelopment Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease") by and between the Redevelopment Agency and the Modesto Public Financing Agency and the performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein;

5. compliance with the provisions on the Redevelopment Agency's part contained in the Parking Garage Facilities Lease do not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a

breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, nor does any compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the Redevelopment Agency under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the Parking Garage Facilities Lease;

6. the Redevelopment Agency is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument;

7. there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the Redevelopment Agency, threatened against the Redevelopment Agency in any material respect affecting the existence of the Redevelopment Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Redevelopment Agency or its Redevelopment Agency to perform its obligations under the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Redevelopment Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the Parking Garage Facilities Lease;


8. the Parking Garage Facilities Lease constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Redevelopment Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought; and

9. the resolution of the Redevelopment Agency, Resolution No. 14-2008, adopted on August 6, 2008, at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Redevelopment Agency duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, a certified copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto, authorizing the execution, delivery and due performance of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, is in full force and effect at the date hereof and has not been amended, modified or supplemented.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF
MODESTO

By: 
Greg Nyhoff
Executive Director

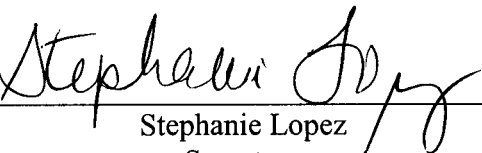
By: 
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

EXHIBIT A

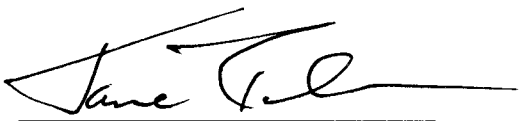

See Index #37

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY-COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY

I, Christine Ferraro Tallman, Secretary of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Agency"), hereby certify as follows:

1. the foregoing Resolution No. 2008-01 is a full, true and correct copy of said resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Agency duly held in Modesto, California, on August 5, 2008, of which meeting all of the members of said Members of the Commission had due notice and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.
2. I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified, rescinded or revoked in any manner since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.
3. an agenda of the said meeting was posted at least 24 hours before the meeting at City-County Administration Building, 1010 10th Street, Modesto, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.
4. notice of said meeting was delivered to each member of the governing board of the Agency at least 24 hours before said meeting.
5. the officers identified below are duly authorized by the Commission of the Financing Agency to execute on behalf of the Financing Agency, certain documents, certificates and agreements relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, and that pursuant to such authority certain documents, certificates and agreements have been executed by such persons, and attested to by the signature of the Secretary of the Commission, and, each of the undersigned by their signature confirms that the other signatures set forth below are genuine or an authorized facsimile signature:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Official Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Jim Ridenour	Chairman	
Christine Ferraro Tallman	Secretary	

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING AGENCY

By: Christine Ferraro Tallman
Christine Ferraro Tallman
Secretary

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY
RESOLUTION NO. 2008-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING AGENCY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND
DELIVERY OF AN ADMINISTRATION BUILDING FACILITIES LEASE
AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS
AND THE TAKING OF ALL NECESSARY ACTION IN CONNECTION
THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "County Financing Agency"), a joint exercise of powers agency organized and existing under Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Act") and Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated December 17, 1996 (the "JPA Agreement") by and between the County of Stanislaus and the City of Modesto (the "City") with the power to lease and/or purchase real property; and

WHEREAS, the City, working together with the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority duly organized and existing under a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1989, between the City and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto, previously leased and financed the costs associated with a mixed-use development, including, among other uses, retail and office uses, public parking garage (the "10th Street Garage"), and a City-County building, each of such improvements more commonly referred to as the 10th Street Place Project (the "10th Street Place Project") and other public capital improvements, including the Communications Dispatch Center, the John Thurman Field and a Police Headquarters Building (together with the 10th Street Place Project, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued (a) its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding 1986 Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor, and (b) its Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds") for the purposes of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to the 1998 Project, (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefor; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that by refinancing the Project by refunding all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), the City can achieve interest cost savings and/or desirable restructuring of debt obligations so as to minimize the impact of current and potential future market instability; and

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to approve the sale and issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in one or more series of bonds (the "2008 Bonds"), pursuant to an indenture (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund all of the Prior Bonds on a current basis, (ii) funding a reserve fund for the 2008 Bonds and (iii) paying the costs of issuance therefor (collectively, the "2008 Project"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the refinancing of the Project, the County Financing Agency will lease to the Authority the City's interest in the City-County building and the site upon which such facility is located, together with the City's interest in common areas to be used by the City pursuant to the terms of a Facilities Lease (City-County Building), dated as of August 1, 2008, between County Financing Agency and the Authority (the "Administration Building Facilities Lease"); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Law, and by all other laws of the State of California, to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and delivery of said document exist, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the County Financing Agency is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION OF THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND COUNTY FINANCING AGENCY AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Findings. This Commission hereby specifically finds and declares that the actions authorized hereby constitute and are public affairs of the County Financing Agency and that the statements, findings and determinations of the Commission set forth in the preambles above and in the document approved herein are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Approval of Administration Building Facilities Lease. The Administration Building Facilities Lease, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, is hereby approved, and the Chairman, Vice Chairman or the Clerk of the County Financing Agency (each, an "Authorized Officer"), are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and in the name of and on behalf of the County Financing Agency, the Administration Building Facilities Lease with such additions, changes and corrections as said Authorized Officers may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Administration Building Facilities Lease.

SECTION 3. Other Actions. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, Clerk and other officers of the County Financing Agency are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the execution and delivery of the Administration Building Facilities Lease. Such actions previously taken by such officers are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 4. Effect. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED THIS 5th day of August, 2008 by the following vote:

AYES: O'Brien; Monteith; Marsh; Nyhoff; Robinson; and, Ridenour

NOES: None.

ABSENT: None.

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING
AGENCY



Chairman

Mayor James Ridenour

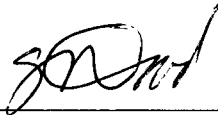
ATTEST:



Clerk

Christine Ferraro Tallman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney, acting as General
Counsel

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CLOSING CERTIFICATE OF THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND
FINANCING AGENCY

I, Jim Ridenour, Chairman of the City-County Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency"), hereby certify as follows:

1. the Financing Agency is a joint exercise of powers Financing Agency, duly organized and existing under laws of the State of California;
2. I am now, and at all times since August 5, 2008 have been, duly qualified Chairman of the Financing Agency;
3. I am a duly authorized representative of the Financing Agency with authority to sign all agreements relating to the issuance by Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds");
4. by all necessary official action of the Financing Agency, the Financing Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City-County Administration Facilities Lease") by and between the Financing Agency and Authority and the performance by the Financing Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein;
5. compliance with the provisions on the Financing Agency's part contained in the City-County Administration Facilities Lease, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, nor does any compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the Financing Agency under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the City-County Administration Facilities Lease;
6. the Financing Agency is not in any material respect in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument;

7. there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the Financing Agency, threatened against the Financing Agency in any material respect affecting the existence of the Financing Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Financing Agency or its Financing Agency to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the City-County Administration Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Financing Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the City-County Administration Facilities Lease;


8. the City-County Administration Facilities Lease constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Financing Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought; and

9. the resolution of the Financing Agency, Resolution No. 2008-01, adopted on August 5, 2008, at a meeting of the Commission of the Financing Agency duly called, noticed and conducted, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, a certified copy of which is attached to the Certificate of the Secretary of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, authorizing the execution, delivery and due performance of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease, is in full force and effect at the date hereof and has not been amended, modified or supplemented.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY-COUNTY IMPROVEMENTS AND
FINANCING AGENCY

By: 

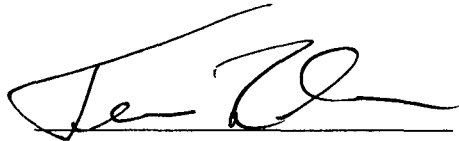

Jim Ridenour
Chairman

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY-COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY

I, Christine Ferraro Tallman, Secretary of the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Agency"), hereby certify as follows:

1. the foregoing Resolution No. 2008-01 is a full, true and correct copy of said resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Agency duly held in Modesto, California, on August 5, 2008, of which meeting all of the members of said Members of the Commission had due notice and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.
2. I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified, rescinded or revoked in any manner since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.
3. an agenda of the said meeting was posted at least 24 hours before the meeting at City-County Administration Building, 1010 10th Street, Modesto, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.
4. notice of said meeting was delivered to each member of the governing board of the Agency at least 24 hours before said meeting.
5. the officers identified below are duly authorized by the Commission of the Financing Agency to execute on behalf of the Financing Agency, certain documents, certificates and agreements relating to the Series 2008 Bonds, and that pursuant to such authority certain documents, certificates and agreements have been executed by such persons, and attested to by the signature of the Secretary of the Commission, and, each of the undersigned by their signature confirms that the other signatures set forth below are genuine or an authorized facsimile signature:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Official Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Jim Ridenour	Chairman	
Christine Ferraro Tallman	Secretary	

Dated: August 28, 2008

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING AGENCY

By: *Christine Ferraro Tallman*
Christine Ferraro Tallman
Secretary

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF THE TRUSTEE, 1998 ESCROW AGENT AND 2007 ESCROW AGENT

The undersigned, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity (i) as trustee under the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), (ii) as 1998 Escrow Agent in its capacity as escrow agent under the 1998 Escrow Agreement (as hereinafter defined), and (iii) as 2007 Escrow Agent in its capacity as escrow agent under the 2007 Escrow Agreement (as hereinafter defined), (the "Trustee" the "1998 Escrow Agent" and the "2007 Escrow Agent," respectively) does hereby certify as follows:

1. This Certificate is being provided in connection with the issuance of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (the "Series 2008 Bonds") by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and the Trustee.

2. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America.

3. The Trustee has full corporate trust powers and authority to serve (i) as Trustee and to perform its obligations and duties under the Indenture, (ii) as 1998 Escrow Agent under the 1998 Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the "1998 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Trustee, and (iii) as 2007 Escrow Agent under the 2007 Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the "2007 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Trustee as escrow agent thereunder.

4. The Indenture, the 1998 Escrow Agreement and the 2007 Escrow Agreement have been executed by a duly authorized officer of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., respectively as evidenced by the Secretary's Certificate, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

5. The Series 2008 Bonds have been duly authenticated by the Trustee.

6. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.'s action in serving as (i) trustee, (ii) 1998 Escrow Agent and (iii) 2007 Escrow Agent, is in full compliance with, and does not conflict with, any applicable law or governmental regulation currently in effect, and does not conflict with or violate any contract to which the The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is a party or any administrative or judicial decision by which the The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is bound.

Dated: August 28, 2008

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee, 1998 Escrow Agent
and 2007 Escrow Agent

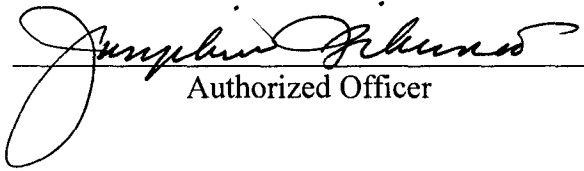
By:  _____
Authorized Officer

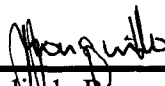
Exhibit A

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N. A.
SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I do hereby certify that:

- (i) I am the duly elected Assistant Secretary of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N. A., a national banking association (the "N.A.");
- (ii) Attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is a true, correct copy of Signing Authorities extracts from by-laws of the N.A. adopted by action of the Board of Directors of the N.A. and presently in effect;
- (iii) Attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is a list of the persons who, as of the date hereof, are certain duly elected officers of the N.A., which lists sets forth the title of each such officer next to his or her typed name, with which officers I am personally familiar; and

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto executed this Certificate as Assistant Secretary of the N.A. and affixed the seal of the N.A. this **28TH day of Aug. 2008.**



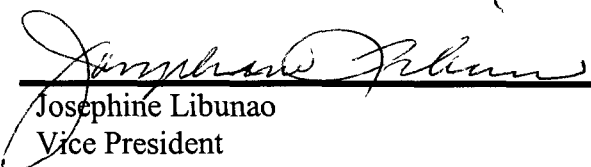
Rosalinda Ronquillo, Assistant Secretary
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust
Company, N.A.

(Corporate Seal)

I hereby certify that as of the date hereof that Rosalinda Ronquillo is the duly elected Assistant Secretary of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. and that the signature which appears on the foregoing pages is the signature of Rosalinda Ronquillo and that it is a signature with which I am personally familiar and do certify as to its authenticity.

Dated: August 28, 2008

By:



Josephine Libunao
Vice President

Extracts from By-Laws
Of
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
As Amended January 20, 2005 and July 1, 2008

ARTICLE V
SIGNING AUTHORITIES

Section 5.1 Real Property. Real property owned by the Association in its own right shall not be deeded, conveyed, mortgaged, assigned or transferred except when duly authorized by a resolution of the Board. The Board may from time-to-time authorize officers to deed, convey, mortgage, assign or transfer real property owned by the Association in its own right with such maximum values as the Board may fix in its authorizing resolution.

Section 5.2. Senior Signing Powers. Subject to the exception provided in Section 5.1, the President and any Executive Vice President is authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign any document, instrument or paper in the name of, or on behalf of, the Association in all transactions arising out of, or in connection with, the normal course of the Association's business or in any fiduciary, representative or agency capacity and, when required, to affix the seal of the Association thereto. In such instances as in the judgment of the President, or any Executive Vice President may be proper and desirable, any one of said officers may authorize in writing from time-to-time any other officer to have the powers set forth in this section applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such officer within his or her particular division or function. Any officer of the Association authorized in or pursuant to Section 5.3 to have any of the powers set forth therein, other than the officer signing pursuant to this Section 5.2, is authorized to attest to the seal of the Association on any documents requiring such seal.

Section 5.3. Limited Signing Powers. Subject to the exception provided in Section 5.1, in such instances as in the judgment of the President or any Executive Vice President, may be proper and desirable, any one of said officers may authorize in writing from time-to-time any other officer, employee or individual to have the limited signing powers or limited power to affix the seal of the Association to specified classes of documents set forth in a resolution of the Board applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such officer, employee or individual within his or her division or function.

Section 5.4. Powers of Attorney. All powers of attorney on behalf of the Association shall be executed by any officer of the Association jointly with the President, any Executive Vice President, or any Managing Director, provided that the execution by such Managing Director of said Power of Attorney shall be applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of said officer within his or her particular division or function. Any such power of attorney may, however, be executed by any officer or officers or person or persons who may be specifically authorized to execute the same by the Board of Directors.

Section 5.5. Auditor. The Auditor or any officer designated by the Auditor is authorized to certify in the name of, or on behalf of the Association, in its own right or in a fiduciary or representative capacity, as to the accuracy and completeness of any account, schedule of assets, or other document, instrument or paper requiring such certification.

SIGNING AUTHORITY RESOLUTION

Pursuant to Article V, Section 5.3 of the By-Laws

RESOLVED that, pursuant to Section 5.3 of the By-Laws of the Association, authority be, and hereby is, granted to the President or any Executive Vice President, in such instances as in the judgment of any one of said officers may be proper and desirable, to authorize in writing from time-to-time any other officer, employee or individual to have the limited signing authority set forth in any one or more of the following paragraphs applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such officer, employee or individual within his or her division or function:

(A) All signing authority set forth in paragraphs (B) through (I) below except Level C which must be specifically designated.

(B1) Individuals authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign any bill receivable; certification; contract, document or other instrument evidencing, embodying a commitment with respect to, or reflecting the terms or conditions of, a loan or an extension of credit by the Association; note; and document, instrument or paper of any type, including stock and bond powers, required for purchasing, selling, transferring, exchanging or otherwise disposing of or dealing in foreign currency, derivatives or any form of securities, including options and futures thereon; in each case in transactions arising out of, or in connection with, the normal course of the Association's business.

(B2) Individuals authorized to endorse, execute or sign any certification; disclosure notice required by law; document, instrument or paper of any type required for judicial, regulatory or administrative proceedings or filings; and legal opinions.

(C1) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in excess of \$100,000,000 with single authorization for all transactions.

(C2) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in excess of \$100,000,000*.

(C3) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$100,000,000.

(C4) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check

certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$10,000,000.

(C5) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$5,000,000.

(C6) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$1,000,000.

(C7) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$250,000.

(C8) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$50,000.

(C9) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to \$5,000.

*Dual authorization is required by any combination of senior officer and/or Sector Head approved designee for non-exempt transactions. Single authorization required for exempt transactions.

(D1) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Association for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to \$1,000,000.

(D2) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Association for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to \$250,000.

(D3) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Association for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to \$50,000.

(D4) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Association for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to \$5,000.

(E) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any guarantee of signature to assignments of stocks, bonds or other instruments; certification required for transfers and deliveries of stocks, bonds or other instruments; and document,

instrument or paper of any type required in connection with any Individual Retirement Account or Keogh Plan or similar plan.

(F) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any certificate of authentication as bond, unit investment trust or debenture trustee and on behalf of the Association as registrar and transfer agent.

(G) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any bankers acceptance; letter of credit; and bill of lading.

(H) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any document, instrument or paper of any type required in connection with the ownership, management or transfer of real or personal property held by the Association in trust or in connection with any transaction with respect to which the Association is acting in any fiduciary, representative or agency capacity, including the acceptance of such fiduciary, representative or agency account.

(I1) Authority to effect the external movement of free delivery of securities and internal transfers resulting in changes of beneficial ownership.

(I2) Authority to effect the movement of securities versus payment at market or contract value.

(J) Authority to either sign on behalf of the Association or to affix the seal of the Association to any of the following classes of documents: Trust Indentures, Escrow Agreements, Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Collateral Agency Agreements, Custody Agreements, Trustee's Deeds, Executor's Deeds, Personal Representative's Deeds, Other Real Estate Deeds for property not owned by the Association in its own right, Corporate Resolutions, Mortgage Satisfactions, Mortgage Assignments, Trust Agreements, Loan Agreements, Trust and Estate Accountings, Probate Petitions, responsive pleadings in litigated matters and Petitions in Probate Court with respect to Accountings, Contracts for providing customers with Association products or services.

(N) Individuals authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign internal transactions only, (i.e., general ledger tickets); does not include the authority to authorize external money movements, internal money movements or internal free deliveries that result in changes of beneficial ownership.

RESOLVED, that any signing authority granted pursuant to this resolution may be rescinded by the President or any Executive Vice President and such signing authority shall terminate without the necessity of any further action when the person having such authority leaves the employ of the Association.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

I, the undersigned, Barbara J. Parrish, Assistant Secretary of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States (the “Association”) and located in the State of California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the following individuals are duly appointed and qualified Officers of the Association:

<u>Officer</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signing Authority</u>
Michael K. Klugman	President	X (Senior)
Frank P. Sulzberger	Managing Director	X (Senior)
Maria E. Allison	Vice President	A, C1, J
Eladia Burgos	Vice President	A, C2, J
Ma. Rose Bystrom	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C1, J
Milly P. Canessa	Vice President	A, C2, J
Gregory B. Chenail	Vice President	A, C2, J
Sandee Collazo	Vice President	A, C1, J
Gregory G. Cross	Vice President	A, C2, J
Robert J. Dunn	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C1, J
Teresa R. Fructuoso	Vice President	A, C2, J
Evelyn T. Furukawa	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C1, J
Mark A. Golder	Vice President	A, C2, J
Mark Krietemeyer	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C2, J
Philip A. Lewis	Vice President	A, C2, J
Josephine Libunao	Vice President	A, C2, J
Carol J. Nelson	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C1, J
Jacqueline M. Nowak	Vice President	A, C2, J
Linda G. Ojeda	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C1, J
Teresa Petta	Vice President	A, C2, J
Lisa Stroud	Vice President	A, C2, J
Johanna K. Tokunaga	Vice President	A, C4, J
Deborah Young	Vice President	A, C2, J
Melonee Young	Vice President	Z (on leave)
Patricia Cronin	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Priscilla R. Dedoro	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Kathleen L. Graves	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Kathleen Gylland	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Patrick Matanane	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Marina Meza	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Melinda Murrell	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Aurora Y. Quiazon	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Gloria Ramirez	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Rosalinda Ronquillo	Assistant Vice President & Assistant Secretary	A, C4, J
Perry Tobe	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J
Raymond Torres	Assistant Vice President	A, C3, J

Fe R. Tuzon	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Gonzalo Urey	Assistant Vice President	A, C4, J
Fanny Chen	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Christopher Davy	Assistant Treasurer	A, C4, J
Christina Garchitorena	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Rena Kajita	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Tina Kiani	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Aaron Masters	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Helen B. McNulty	Assistant Treasurer	A, C4, J
Teresa Perea Moreno	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Ryan M. Pollihan	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Gene Romaine	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J
Karen Yu	Assistant Treasurer	A, C3, J

I further certify that as of this date they have been authorized to sign on behalf of the Association in discharging or performing their duties in accordance with the senior and limited signing powers provided under Article V, Sections 5.2 and 5.3 of the By-Laws of the Association and the paragraphs indicated above of the signing authority resolution of the Board of Directors of the Association.

Attached hereto are true and correct copies of excerpts of the By-Laws of the Association and the signing authority resolution, which have not been amended or revised since July 1, 2008 and are in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. this 2nd day of July 2008.



Barbara J. Parrish
Barbara J. Parrish, Assistant Secretary

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE AND SATISFACTION

I, Julia Sun, a duly appointed, qualified and acting officer of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. In accordance with the provisions of that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee, (the "1998 Trustee"), the Authority issued its Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning assigned to them in the 1998 Indenture.

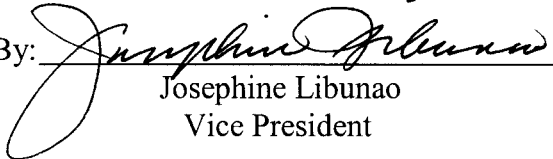
2. Pursuant to Article XII of the 1998 Indenture, the right, title and interest of the 1998 Trustee under the 1998 Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority under the 1998 Indenture shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, and the 1998 Trustee shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be necessary or desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction when payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the 1998 Trustee, in trust, money or certain defeasance securities sufficient (as provided in the 1998 Indenture) to make such payment. Pursuant to an Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 between the Authority and the undersigned, as 1998 escrow agent (the "1998 Escrow Agent"), the Authority has deposited into the escrow fund to be held by the Escrow Agent moneys calculated by Public Financial Management and certified by Grant Thornton LLP to be sufficient to pay interest on the Bonds, as the same becomes due, on September 1, 2008, to redeem the Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009 at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof on September 29, 2008, including accrued interest thereon, and to give notice of such redemption as required under the 1998 Indenture, and to release, cancel and discharge the lien of the 1998 Indenture.

3. The Authority has delivered to the 1998 Trustee its Direction of the Authority, dated the date hereof, under which the Authority elects to discharge the 1998 Indenture and all indebtedness thereunder and requests the 1998 Trustee to execute and deliver all such instruments as may be necessary or desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction. The Authority has delivered to the 1998 Trustee its Direction, dated the date hereof, under which the Authority instructs the 1998 Trustee to redeem the Bonds and give notice of such redemption as required in the 1998 Indenture.

4. Based upon, and in reliance upon, the foregoing, the 1998 Indenture and the lien created thereby are discharged and satisfied, and the Authority has complied with the requirements of the 1998 Indenture for releasing the Authority from its obligations under the 1998 Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of August, 2008.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Escrow Agent

By:  _____
Josephine Libunao
Vice President

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE AND SATISFACTION

I, Julia Sun, a duly appointed, qualified and acting officer of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. In accordance with the provisions of that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., (the "2007 Trustee"), the Authority issued its Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning assigned to them in the 2007 Indenture.

2. Pursuant to Article X of the 2007 Indenture, the right, title and interest of the 2007 Trustee under the 2007 Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority under the 2007 Indenture shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, and the 2007 Trustee shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be necessary or desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction when payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the 2007 Trustee, in trust, money or certain defeasance securities sufficient (as provided in the 2007 Indenture) to make such payment. Pursuant to an Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 between the Authority and the undersigned, as 2007 escrow agent (the "2007 Escrow Agent"), the Authority has deposited into the escrow fund to be held by the Escrow Agent moneys calculated by Public Financial Management and certified by Grant Thornton LLP to be sufficient to pay interest on the Bonds, as the same becomes due, on September 1, 2008, to pay on September 3, 2008 (the "Redemption Date"), the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Refunded 2007 Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2009, including accrued interest thereon, and to give notice of such redemption as required under the 2007 Indenture, and to release, cancel and discharge the lien of the 2007 Indenture.

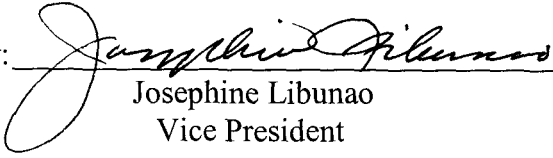
3. The Authority has delivered to the 2007 Trustee its Direction of the Authority, dated the date hereof, under which the Authority elects to discharge the 2007 Indenture and all indebtedness thereunder and requests the 2007 Trustee to execute and deliver all such instruments as may be necessary or desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction. The Authority has delivered to the 2007 Trustee its Direction, dated the date hereof, under which the Authority instructs the 2007 Trustee to redeem the Bonds and give notice of such redemption as required in the 2007 Indenture.

4. Based upon, and in reliance upon, the foregoing, the 2007 Indenture and the lien created thereby are discharged and satisfied, and the Authority has complied with the requirements of the 2007 Indenture for releasing the Authority from its obligations under the 2007 Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of August, 2008.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Escrow Agent

By:


Josephine Libunao
Vice President



SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

City of Modesto
Modesto, California

\$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California and an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City of Modesto (the "City"), the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") have leased certain properties to the Authority pursuant to a facilities lease (Parking Garage) (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities) (the "City Facilities Lease"), a facilities lease (City-County Administration Building) (the "City-County Facilities Lease") and a facilities lease (Communications Dispatch Center) (the "Communications Facilities Lease" and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, the City Facilities Lease and the City-County Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases"), each dated as of August 1, 2008. The Authority has in turn leased such properties to the City pursuant to the terms of a lease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated as of August 1, 2008 between the City and the Authority. The Bonds are secured as to payment from Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority under the Lease Agreement and certain other revenues and moneys pledged under the Indenture.

We have examined a certified copy of the record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and records of the Authority and the City as we have deemed necessary for the purpose of this opinion. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 2

compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, or other documents pertaining to the Bonds, may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted, under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the area of tax exempt obligations. We express no opinion as to the effect of any change to any document pertaining to the Bonds or of any action taken or not taken where such change is made or action is taken or not taken without our approval or in reliance upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Based on the foregoing and our examination of existing constitutional, statutory and decisional law, such legal proceedings and such other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and are legal, valid and special limited obligations of the Authority, payable from Revenues pledged therefore under the Indenture.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority.

3. The Facilities Leases have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City, the Redevelopment Agency, the Financing Agency and the Authority and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

4. The Lease Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and the Authority and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto.

5. Based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming compliance by the Authority and the City with certain covenants in the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement and the Tax Certificate executed by the Authority and the City and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regarding the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bond and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States, interest on the Bonds is not includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such covenants and requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Interest on the Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds, however, is

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 3

included as an adjustment in the calculation of federal corporate alternative minimum taxable income and may therefore affect a corporation's alternative minimum tax liability.

7. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion with respect to any collateral tax consequences resulting from the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Indenture, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to any of the real or personal property described in or subject to the lien of the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement or the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on any such property.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions. Such opinions may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this opinion in light of such actions or events.

Respectfully submitted,





SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D C

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

Banc of America Securities LLC,
San Francisco CA 94104
as Underwriter

Re: \$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is rendered pursuant to Section 8(f)(6) of the Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), by Banc of America Securities LLC (the "Underwriter") and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), providing for the purchase by the Underwriter of the Authority's \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"). The Series 2008 Bonds are being issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Contract.

We have served as bond counsel to the Authority in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds. In that capacity we have reviewed such documents, certificates, opinions and other matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinion set forth herein. In rendering this opinion, we are not expressing any opinion or view on the validity, accuracy or sufficiency of documents, certificates or opinions that we examined, and we assumed, but did not independently verify, that the signatures on all documents, certificates and opinions that we reviewed are genuine. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of the Authority and the City of Modesto (the "City") and various public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

(i) The Series 2008 Bonds are not subject to registration pursuant to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, are municipal securities within

Banc of America Securities LLC,
August 28, 2008
Page 2

the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939;

(ii) The Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California; and

(iii) The statements in the Official Statement under the captions "THE BONDS," "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" and "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX A – "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEGAL DOCUMENTS," and APPENDIX D – "PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement, the Series 2008 Bonds and the opinion of such counsel, present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions and opinion for purposes of use in the Official Statement.

Except as provided in subsection (iii) above, we are not passing upon and are not assuming any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Official Statement, and express no opinion with respect thereto.

We have this day released to the Authority and the City our final approving legal opinion with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds. The Underwriter is authorized to rely on such opinion as if the same were addressed to the Underwriter.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel to the Authority. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2008 Bonds or by virtue of this letter. Our engagement with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds has terminated as of the date hereof, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit as Underwriter, and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon by owners of the Series 2008 Bonds.

Very truly yours,





SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D C

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Re: \$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have delivered our final opinion, dated the date hereof, and addressed to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), relating to the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"). You are entitled to rely on such final opinion as though the same were addressed to you.

Respectfully submitted,



SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Bonds
Series 1998
(Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project)

(Defeasance Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds will be applied to refund all of the Authority's outstanding Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project), originally issued in the principal amount of \$61,450,000, of which \$3,760,000 is currently outstanding (the "Bonds"). The Bonds were issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Trust Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"). This opinion is being provided in connection with defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12.01 of the Trust Indenture. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Indenture.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Trust Indenture, an Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Escrow Agreement"), between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), a report by Grant Thornton

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Bank of America, N.A.
Banc of America Securities LLC
Modesto Public Financing Authority
August 28, 2008
Page 2

LLP, verifying the accuracy of certain computations relating to the escrow and the Bonds (the "Verification Report"), and such other documents and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinion set forth herein.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinion may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. We express no opinion as to the effect of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. In addition, we express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, consent to non jury trial or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Authority. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. We have further assumed compliance by all parties with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents.

In rendering the following opinion, we have made no independent calculations or verifications concerning the actual deposit of the amounts and obligations specified in the Escrow Agreement, the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, the principal or redemption price and interest requirements with respect to the Bonds, the adequacy of the amounts deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and the investment income thereon to pay such principal or redemption price and interest requirements when due, or the accuracy of any of the numbers, computations, assumptions or conclusions contained in the Verification Report, but with respect to all such matters have relied solely upon, and assumed, the accuracy of the Verification Report, the representations in the Escrow Agreement and related certificates. We have also assumed that the deposit required to be made to the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement has been made, that all other instructions set forth in the Trust Indenture and the Escrow Agreement have been complied with, and that provision satisfactory to the



The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Bank of America, N.A.
Banc of America Securities LLC
Modesto Public Financing Authority
August 28, 2008
Page 3

Trustee has been irrevocably made with respect to the giving of notice of redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the Trust Indenture.

Certain actions (including, without limitation, investment or reinvestment of any cash in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund now or hereafter arising or substitution of any investments in the Series 1998 Bonds Escrow Fund) may be taken under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreement. No opinion is expressed herein if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted other than with our advice and approval.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion that upon the refunding of the Bonds the right, title and interest of the Trustee to the Trust Indenture and the Bonds shall cease.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the addressee of this letter by virtue of this letter, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to the addressee hereof solely for purposes of Section 12.01 of the Trust Indenture and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not be relied upon by owners of the Bonds or by owners of Series 2008 Bonds or by any other party to whom it is not specifically addressed.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sidley Austin LLP".



SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

CIFG Assurance North America, Inc.
New York, New York

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds
Series 2007

(Defeasance Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds will be applied to refund all of the Authority's outstanding Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007, originally issued in the principal amount of \$62,275,000, of which \$61,450,000 is currently outstanding (the "Bonds"). The Bonds were issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Trust Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Trustee"). This opinion is being provided in connection with defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 10.02 of the Trust Indenture. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Bank of America, N.A.
Banc of America Securities LLC
CIFG Assurance North America, Inc.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
August 28, 2008
Page 2

In such connection, we have reviewed the Trust Indenture, an Escrow Agreement, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Escrow Agreement"), between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), a report by Grant Thornton LLP, verifying the accuracy of certain computations relating to the escrow and the Bonds (the "Verification Report"), and such other documents and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinion set forth herein.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinion may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. We express no opinion as to the effect of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law), to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against joint exercise of powers authorities or cities in the State of California. In addition, we express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, consent to non jury trial or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Authority. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. We have further assumed compliance by all parties with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents.

In rendering the following opinion, we have made no independent calculations or verifications concerning the actual deposit of the amounts and obligations specified in the Escrow Agreement, the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, the principal or redemption price and interest requirements with respect to the Bonds, the adequacy of the amounts deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and the investment income thereon to pay such principal or redemption price and interest requirements when due, or the accuracy of any of the numbers, computations, assumptions or conclusions contained in the Verification Report, but with respect to all such matters have relied solely upon, and assumed, the accuracy of the Verification Report, the representations in the Escrow Agreement and related certificates. We have also assumed that



The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Bank of America, N.A.
Banc of America Securities LLC
CIFG Assurance North America, Inc.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
August 28, 2008
Page 3

the deposit required to be made to the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement has been made, that all other instructions set forth in the Trust Indenture and the Escrow Agreement have been complied with, and that provision satisfactory to the Trustee has been irrevocably made with respect to the giving of notice of redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the Trust Indenture.

Certain actions (including, without limitation, investment or reinvestment of any cash in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund now or hereafter arising or substitution of any investments in the Series 2007 Bonds Escrow Fund) may be taken under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreement. No opinion is expressed herein if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted other than with our advice and approval.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion that upon the refunding of the Bonds the right, title and interest of the Trustee to the Trust Indenture and the Bonds shall cease.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the addressee of this letter by virtue of this letter, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to the addressee hereof solely for purposes of Section 10.02 of the Trust Indenture and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not be relied upon by owners of the Bonds or by owners of Series 2008 Bonds or by any other party to whom it is not specifically addressed.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Sidley Austin LLP".



CITY of MODESTO

*Office of the
City Attorney*

1010 Tenth Street
Suite 6300
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, CA 95353
209/577-5284
209/544-8260 Fax

*Hearing and Speech
Impaired Only*
TDD 209/526-9211

August 28, 2008

City of Modesto
Modesto, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
Charlotte, North Carolina

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As City Attorney of the City of Modesto (the "City"), I have reviewed the following documents in connection with the execution and delivery of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"): (i) the Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the "City Communications Facilities Lease"), the Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease" and, together with the City Communications Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases") (ii) the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the City and the Authority; (iii) the Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Underwriter and approved by the City; (iv) the Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") between the City, Authority and Bank of America, N.A. as Credit Facility Provider; (v) the Tax Certificate, dated August 28, 2008 (the "Tax Certificate," and together with the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement, Purchase Contract, and Reimbursement Agreement, the "City Agreements"); (vi) Resolution No. 2008-453 adopted by the City Council on August 6, 2008 (the "2008 City Resolution"); (vii) the Preliminary Official Statement, dated August 21, 2008 and (viii) the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement") relating to the Series 2008 Bonds.

August 28, 2008

Page 2

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Contract.

Based upon the foregoing and upon such other information and documents as I consider necessary to render this opinion, I am of the opinion that:

- (i) the City is a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California;
- (ii) the 2008 City Resolution was duly adopted at a meeting of the City Council of the City, which was called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, and the 2008 City Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended or rescinded as of the date hereof;
- (iii) The City has the power to execute, deliver the City Agreements and perform its obligations thereunder and the execution, delivery and performance by the City of the City Agreements has been duly authorized by the City;
- (iv) to the best of my knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the City, challenging the existence of the City or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds or the pledge of the Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the City Agreements or contesting the powers of the City or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the City's ability to perform its obligations under the City Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;
- (v) the adoption of the 2008 City Resolution, the execution and delivery of City Agreements and the Official Statement and compliance by the City with the provisions of the foregoing, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the City, a breach or default under any agreement or instrument to which the City is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best of my knowledge, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the City is subject;
- (vi) the Preliminary Official Statement has been duly authorized and delivered, and the Official Statement and the City Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and, assuming due authorization,

August 28, 2008

Page 3

execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the City Agreements constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the City enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against cities in the State of California;

(vii) except as described in the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent, or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the City is required for the valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the City of the City Agreements or for the adoption of the 2008 City Resolution which have not been obtained;

(viii) to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in the Official Statement (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, and information relating to DTC, the book-entry system, the Initial Credit Facility or the Bank as to which no opinion need be expressed), does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and

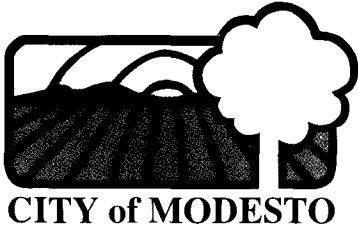
(ix) The City is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (x) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

This opinion is furnished to you solely for your benefit and I am not assuming any professional responsibility to any other person whomsoever. This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney



*Office of the
City Attorney*

*1010 Tenth Street
Suite 6300
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, CA 95353
209/577-5284
209/544-8260 Fax*

*Hearing and Speech
Impaired Only
TDD 209/526-9211*

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
Charlotte, North Carolina

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized and existing pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended. This opinion is rendered in connection with the execution and delivery of the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,170,000 (the "Series 2008 Bonds").

In rendering this opinion, I have examined: (i) the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated December 1, 1989 (the "Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement"), by and between the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Modesto; (ii) the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"); (iii) the Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease"), the Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "City-County Administration Facilities Lease"), the Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the "City Communications Facilities Lease"), the Facilities Lease (Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities), dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Lease" and, together with the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, City-County Administration Facilities Lease and

City Communications Facilities Lease, the "Facilities Leases"); (iv) the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the City and the Authority; (v) the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), by and between the City and Bank of America, N.A., as Credit Facility Provider, and agreed to by the Authority; (vi) the Escrow Agreement relating to the 1998 Bonds, dated as of August 28, 2008 (the "1998 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as escrow agent thereunder; (vii) the Escrow Agreement relating to the 2007 Bonds, dated as of August 28, 2008 (the "2007 Escrow Agreement") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as escrow agent thereunder; (viii) the Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract") between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC and approved by the City; (ix) the Remarketing and Interest Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Remarketing Agreement") by and between the Authority and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Remarketing Agent; (x) the Tax Certificate, dated August 28, 2008 for the Series 2008 Bonds; (xi) the Amended and Restated ISDA Master Agreement, Counterparty Schedule thereto, Amended and Restated Credit Support Annex and Confirmation, dated August 22, 2008 (the "Amended Master Agreement," and together with the Indenture, the Facilities Leases, the Lease Agreement, the Reimbursement Agreement, the 1998 Escrow Agreement, the 2007 Escrow Agreement, the Remarketing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and Purchase Contract, the "Authority Agreements"); (xii) Resolution No. 02-2008 adopted by the Commission of the Authority on August 6, 2008 (the "2008 Authority Resolution"); (xiii) the Preliminary Official Statement, dated August 21, 2008 and (xiv) the Official Statement, dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement") relating to the Series 2008 Bonds.

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract.

Based upon the foregoing and my review of such other information, documents and matters of law as I consider necessary, I am of the opinion that:

- (i) the Authority is a joint powers authority under Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement and the laws of the State of California;
- (ii) the 2008 Authority Resolution was duly adopted at a meeting of the Commission of the Authority, which was called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, and the 2008 Authority Resolution is in full force and effect

and has not been modified, amended or rescinded as of the date hereof;

(iii) the Authority has the power to execute, deliver the Authority Agreements and perform its obligations thereunder and the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Authority Agreements has been duly authorized by the Authority;

(iv) to the best of my knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Authority, challenging the existence of the Authority or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2008 Bonds or the collection of the Base Rental Payments (as defined in the Lease Agreement) under the Lease Agreement or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Authority Agreements or contesting the powers of the Authority or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under the Authority Agreements or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

(v) the adoption of the 2008 Authority Resolution, the execution and delivery of the Authority Agreements and compliance by the Authority with the provisions of the foregoing, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Authority, a breach or default under the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement or any other agreement or other instrument to which the Authority is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best of my knowledge, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Authority is subject;

(vi) the Preliminary Official Statement has been duly authorized and delivered and the Official Statement and the Authority Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California;

(vii) except as described in the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent, or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Authority is required for the

August 28, 2008

Page 4

valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Authority Agreements or for the adoption of the 2008 Authority Resolution which have not been obtained;

(viii) to the best of my knowledge, the information regarding the Authority contained in the Official Statement (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, information relating to DTC, the book-entry system, the Initial Credit Facility or the Bank as to which no opinion need be expressed) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and.

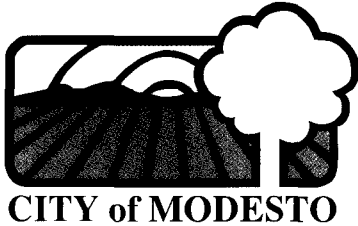
(ix) the Authority is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (x) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

This opinion is furnished to you solely for your benefit and I am not assuming any professional responsibility to any other person whatsoever. This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney



*Office of the
City Attorney*

*1010 Tenth Street
Suite 6300
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, CA 95353
209/577-5284
209/544-8260 Fax*

*Hearing and Speech
Impaired Only
TDD 209/526-9211*

August 28, 2008

Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
Modesto, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
Charlotte, North Carolina

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am General Counsel to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency") and in such capacity have represented the Redevelopment Agency in connection with the issuance by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") of its \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"). In such connection, I have reviewed the Facilities Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Parking Garage Facilities Lease") by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency.

Based upon the foregoing and upon such other information and documents as I consider necessary to render this opinion, I am of the opinion that:

(i) the Redevelopment Agency is a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State");

(ii) the Redevelopment Agency has the power to execute, deliver the Parking Garage Facilities Lease and perform its obligations thereunder and the execution, delivery and performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease has been duly authorized by the Redevelopment Agency;

August 28, 2008

Page 2

(iii) by all necessary official action of the Redevelopment Agency, the Redevelopment Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease and the performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein; and as of the date hereof, such authorizations and approvals are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded;

(iv) to the best of my knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Redevelopment Agency, challenging the existence of the Redevelopment Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Redevelopment Agency or its authority to perform its obligations under the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Redevelopment Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the Parking Garage Facilities Lease;

(v) compliance by the Redevelopment Agency with the provisions of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Redevelopment Agency, a breach or default under any agreement or instrument to which the Redevelopment Agency is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Redevelopment Agency is subject;

(vi) the Parking Garage Facilities Lease constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Redevelopment Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against cities in the State;

(vii) no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Redevelopment Agency is required for the valid performance by the Redevelopment Agency of the Parking Garage Facilities Lease; and

(viii) the Redevelopment Agency is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (x) relief by way of injunction, order for

August 28, 2008

Page 3

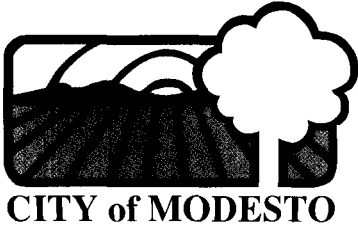
specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

This opinion is furnished to you solely for your benefit and I am not assuming any professional responsibility to any other person whomsoever. This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney



August 28, 2008

*Office of the
City Attorney*

*1010 Tenth Street
Suite 6300
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, CA 95353
209/577-5284
209/544-8260 Fax*

*Hearing and Speech
Impaired Only
TDD 209/526-9211*

City-County Capital Improvements and
Financing Agency
Modesto, California

Bank of America, N.A.
San Francisco, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
Charlotte, North Carolina

\$65,170,000
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am General Counsel to the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency") and in such capacity have represented the Financing Agency in connection with the issuance by the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") of its \$65,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Bonds"). In such connection, I have reviewed the Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "City-County Administration Facilities Lease") by and between the Authority and the Financing Agency.

Based upon the foregoing and upon such other information and documents as I consider necessary to render this opinion, I am of the opinion that:

- (i) the Financing Agency is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under laws of the State of California (the "State");
- (ii) the Financing Agency has the power to execute, deliver the City-County Administration Facilities Lease and perform its obligations thereunder and the execution, delivery and performance by the Financing Agency of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease has been duly authorized by the Financing Agency;
- (iii) by all necessary official action of the Financing Agency, the Financing Agency duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of

the City-County Administration Facilities Lease and the performance by the Financing Agency of the obligations on its parts contained therein; and as of the date hereof, such authorizations and approvals are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded;

(iv) to the best of my knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Financing Agency, challenging the existence of the Financing Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease or contesting the powers of the Financing Agency or its authority to perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or which would have a material adverse effect on the Financing Agency's ability to perform its obligations under the City-County Administration Facilities Lease;

(v) compliance by the Financing Agency with the provisions of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, does not in any material respect conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Financing Agency, a breach or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Financing Agency is a party or by which it is bound or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Financing Agency is subject;

(vi) the City-County Administration Facilities Lease constitutes legal, valid and binding agreements of the Financing Agency enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought and to the limitations on legal remedies against authorities in the State;

(vii) no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any other governmental authority or agency within the State having jurisdiction over the Financing Agency is required for the valid performance by the Financing Agency of the City-County Administration Facilities Lease;

(viii) the Financing Agency is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (I) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (x) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of

August 28, 2008

Page 3

property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

This opinion is furnished to you solely for your benefit and I am not assuming any professional responsibility to any other person whomsoever. This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney

Law Offices of KATHLEEN C. JOHNSON
111 East De La Guerra Street
Santa Barbara, California 93101

Phone (805) 568-0780
Fax (805) 568-0790

kcj@kcjohnsonlaw.com

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

City of Modesto
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

Banc of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800
San Francisco, California 94111

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, California 94108

*Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2008*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association (the "Bank"), in connection with the issuance of its Irrevocable Letter of Credit dated the date hereof (the "Letter of Credit"), issued pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") among the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Bank. The Letter of Credit will support payment of the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 issued pursuant to an Indenture dated as of August 1, 2008 among the City, the Authority and Bank of America. All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Reimbursement Agreement.

As to all matters of fact (including factual conclusions and characterizations and descriptions of purpose, intention or other state of mind), we have relied entirely upon (i) the representations of the parties set forth in the Related Documents and (ii) certificates delivered to us by the Bank and have assumed, without independent inquiry, the accuracy of those representations and

certificates; provided, that we have no actual current knowledge of any existing facts or circumstances that would make such representations and certificates untrue or incorrect.

We have examined the Letter of Credit, the Reimbursement Agreement and the exhibits thereto (collectively, the "Bank Documents") and have also examined and relied upon the opinion of in-house counsel to the Bank, with respect to, among other things, the organization, existence and good standing of the Bank under the laws of the United States of America and the due authorization and proper execution and delivery of the Bank Documents. In addition, we have examined such other matters of fact and considered such questions of law as we have deemed necessary for the purpose of rendering the opinions set forth herein.

We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the conformity to the originals of all documents reviewed by us as copies, the authenticity and completeness of all original documents reviewed by us in original or copy form and the legal competence of each individual executing any document.

We have assumed that there are no agreements or understandings among the parties, written or oral, and no usage of trade or course of prior dealing among the parties which would, in either case, define, supplement or qualify the terms of any of the Bank Documents.

The opinion set forth in paragraph 1 below with respect to the Bank is subject to the following general qualifications:

- (i) as to any agreement to which the Bank is a party, we assume that such agreement is the legal, valid and binding obligation of each party thereto (other than Bank);
- (ii) the enforceability of any obligation of Bank may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium, marshaling or other similar laws and rules of law affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, including creditors of the Bank (including such as may deny giving effect to waivers of debtors' or guarantors' rights);
- (iii) the enforcement of any rights and the availability of any specific or equitable relief of any kind may in all cases be subject to an implied duty of good faith and fair dealing and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability or relief is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity) and, as to any of your rights to collateral security, will be subject to a duty to act in a commercially reasonable manner and to satisfy certain other procedural requirements.
- (iv) The effect of judicial decisions permitting the introduction of extrinsic evidence to modify the terms or the interpretation of the Bank Documents.

August 28, 2008

Page 3

Subject to the limitations set forth herein, we have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary for the purposes of this opinion. The opinions expressed below are limited solely to the internal substantive laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States of America. No opinion is expressed herein as to the application or effect of federal securities laws or as to the securities or so-called "Blue Sky" laws of any state or other jurisdiction.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Letter of Credit and the Reimbursement Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Bank enforceable against the Bank in accordance with their respective terms.

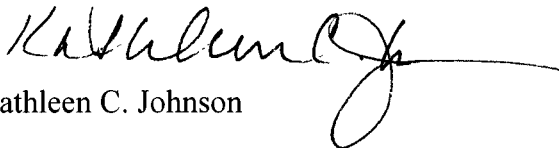
In addition to the foregoing, we have reviewed the information pertaining to the Reimbursement Agreement contained in the Official Statement dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement") under the heading "Initial Credit Facility". Based upon such review, it is our opinion that the information contained under such heading of the Official Statement, as to the specific and limited provisions of the Letter of Credit the Reimbursement Agreement and the Bank described therein, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. We express no other opinion herein with respect to any other portion of the Official Statement.

This opinion relates only to the matters expressly addressed above, is applicable only as to the date hereof, and we express no opinion with respect to any other matters. We disclaim any obligation to update this opinion for events occurring after the date hereof.

This opinion is solely for your benefit and your successors and assigns in connection with the transaction contemplated by the Related Documents and may not be relied on by, nor may copies be delivered to, any other person or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

This opinion may be relied upon by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investor Services and Fitch Ratings as if it were addressed to them.

Respectfully submitted,


Kathleen C. Johnson



Legal Department
Los Angeles

Bank of America, N. A.
Mail Code: CA9-193-24-01
333 S. Hope Street
Suite 2400
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Tel: (213) 621-8701
Fax: (213) 621-8759

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

City of Modesto
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

Banc of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800
San Francisco, California 94111

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, California 94108

*Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am an Assistant General Counsel of Bank of America, N.A. ("Bank of America") and have acted as such in connection with the issuance of its Irrevocable Letter of Credit dated the date hereof (the "Letter of Credit"), issued pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Reimbursement Agreement") among the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), the City of Modesto (the "City") and the Bank. The Letter of Credit will support payment of the Authority's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 issued pursuant to an Indenture dated as of August 1, 2008 among the City, the Authority and Bank of America. All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Reimbursement Agreement.

In connection with the delivery of this opinion, I have examined (a) a copy of the Reimbursement Agreement and the Letter of Credit and (b) copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments, and have conducted such investigation of fact and law, as I have deemed necessary or appropriate for the opinions expressed herein.



2010 Winter
U.S. Olympic Committee

Bank of America

August 28, 2008
Page 2

In rendering the opinions expressed below, I have assumed the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Reimbursement Agreement by each party other than Bank of America, and I have assumed and have not verified that the signatures (other than signatures of Bank of America) on all documents that I have examined are genuine.

Based on the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

(1) Bank of America is a national banking association, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States.

(2) Bank of America has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the Letter of Credit and the Reimbursement Agreement and to perform its obligations thereunder, and the Letter of Credit and the Reimbursement Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Bank of America.

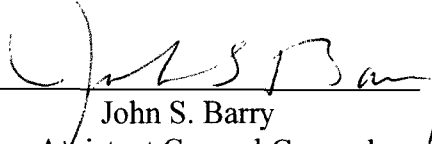
(3) No consents, authorizations or approvals are required for the execution and delivery by Bank of America of the Letter of Credit or the Reimbursement Agreement and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and no other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body is required for such execution, delivery or performance.

(4) The execution, delivery and performance by Bank of America of the Letter of Credit and the Reimbursement Agreement do not and will not contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on Bank of America or its articles of incorporation or bylaws or contravene any provision of or constitute a default under any indenture, contract or other instrument to which Bank of America is a party or by which Bank of America is bound.

The opinions expressed herein are limited to the laws of the State of California and the Federal laws of the United States of America.

I am furnishing this letter to you in my capacity as Assistant General Counsel for Bank of America and this opinion may not be relied upon by or furnished to any other person without my prior written consent. This opinion may be relied upon by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings as if it were addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



John S. Barry
Assistant General Counsel

STRADLING YOCCA CARLSON & RAUTH

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
660 NEWPORT CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 1600
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660-6422
TELEPHONE (949) 725-4000
FACSIMILE (949) 725-4100

ORANGE COUNTY
(949) 725-4000
SAN DIEGO
(858) 720-2150
SAN FRANCISCO
(415) 283-2240
SANTA BARBARA
(805) 564-0065
SACRAMENTO
(916) 449-2350

August 28, 2008

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Re: *\$65,170,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue
Refunding Bonds Series 2008*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as disclosure counsel in connection with the sale and issuance of the above referenced bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), which was approved by the City of Modesto (the "City"). This letter is being delivered in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 8(f)(20) of the Purchase Contract, but no attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between the Underwriter and our firm in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or by virtue of this letter.

In reaching the conclusions set forth herein, we have examined originals or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction of (i) the Purchase Contract, (ii) the Official Statement of the Authority relating to the Bonds, dated August 26, 2008 (the "Official Statement"), (iii) Resolution No. 02-2008 adopted by the Authority on August 5, 2008, (iv) Resolution No. 2008-453 adopted by the City Council of the City of Modesto (the "City") on August 6, 2008, (v) the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), (vi) the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Authority, (vii) the letters, certificates and opinions delivered to the Underwriter pursuant to the provisions of Section 8(f) of the Purchase Contract, and (viii) such other documents, certificates, instructions and records as we have considered necessary or appropriate as a basis for our conclusions. We have assumed, but not independently verified, that the signatures on all documents, letters, opinions and certificates which we have examined are genuine, that all documents submitted to us are authentic and were duly and properly executed by the parties thereto and that all representations made in the documents that we have reviewed are true and accurate.

We understand that you have received and are relying upon statements and certificates of officers and representatives of the Authority, the City and certain other public agencies and the Trustee.

Based upon, and subject to the foregoing we are of the opinion that the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. We express no opinion with respect to the Credit Facility relating to the Bonds that has been issued by Bank of America, N.A. (the "Credit Facility Provider").

Although we have not undertaken to independently check, or to assume responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of, the information contained in the Official Statement and are therefore unable to make any representation to you in that regard, we have participated in conferences prior to the date of the Official Statement with representatives of the Authority, the counsel to the Authority, the City, the City Attorney, Sidley Austin LLP, Public Financial Management, Inc., the Underwriter, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. In reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, we do not believe that the Official Statement (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, Appendices A, C, D and E and any information about book-entry or The Depository Trust Company, the Credit Facility Provider or the Credit Facility included therein, as to which no view or opinion is expressed), as of its date and as of the date hereof, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Finally, we advise you that, other than reviewing the various certificates and opinions required by Section 8(f) of the Purchase Contract we have not taken any steps since the date of the Official Statement to verify the accuracy of the statements contained in the Official Statement as of the date hereof.

This letter is being delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit in connection with the Underwriter's purchase of the Bonds and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose; nor may it be relied upon by any other person without our prior written consent. This letter is limited to matters governed by the laws of the State of California and federal securities laws, and we assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction. No opinion is expressed herein as to the validity of the Bonds, the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest represented by the Bonds or the compliance with, or applicability of, any "blue sky" laws of any state as they relate to the offer or sale of the Bonds.

We have not undertaken any duty and expressly disclaim any responsibility to advise the Underwriter as to events occurring after the date hereof with respect to the Bonds or other matters discussed in the Official Statement. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds terminates upon their issuance.

Respectfully submitted,

Stanley Kocera *Carroll & Smith*

STRADLING YOCCA CARLSON & RAUTH

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
660 NEWPORT CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 1600
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660-6422
TELEPHONE (949) 725-4000
FACSIMILE (949) 725-4100

ORANGE COUNTY
(949) 725-4000
SAN DIEGO
(858) 720-2150
SAN FRANCISCO
(415) 283-2240
SANTA BARBARA
(805) 564-0065
SACRAMENTO
(916) 449-2350

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

City of Modesto
Modesto, California

*Re: \$65,170,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue
Refunding Bonds Series 2008*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as disclosure counsel in connection with the sale and issuance of the above referenced bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract, dated August 27, 2008 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Banc of America Securities LLC, as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), which was approved by the City of Modesto (the "City").

In our capacity as disclosure counsel, we have delivered to the Underwriter a letter (the "Letter") in which, among other things, we express certain conclusions concerning the Official Statement relating to the Bonds. In reaching the conclusions set forth in the Letter we have participated in conferences prior to the date of the Official Statement with representatives of the City, the City Attorney, the Authority, counsel to the Authority, Sidley Austin LLP, Public Financial Management, Inc., the Underwriter, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP and others; we have relied upon various documents, letters, certificates and opinions, including documents, letters, certificates and opinions provided by officers of and counsel to the Authority (the "Modesto Documents"); and we have assumed the accuracy of the representations contained in the Modesto Documents.

Pursuant to your request, you are authorized to rely on the conclusions set forth in the Letter to the extent and for the purposes for which the Letter was delivered to the Underwriter, as if the Letter were addressed to you, *provided* that neither you nor your representatives are authorized to rely on the Letter in connection with the delivery of the Modesto Documents or the making of the representations or conclusions set forth therein.

Respectfully submitted,



JENSEN LAW OFFICE

121 LESLEE LANE
ORINDA, CA 94563-4217
925-284-7071
pkjensen@att.net

28 August 2008

City of Modesto
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, California

Banc of America Securities LLC
San Francisco, California

Bank of America, N.A.
Los Angeles, California

OPINION RE: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee") in its capacity as Trustee under that certain Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and the Trustee, relating to the referenced Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Indenture.

In that connection we have examined the original or copies, identified to our satisfaction, of the Indenture, the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement, the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement, and such other documents that we deemed necessary for the purpose of rendering the opinions set forth below. In examining such documents, we have not undertaken to independently verify the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in such documents. In making our examination, we assumed that each party to the documents other than the Trustee has the power to enter into and perform its obligations thereunder, has duly authorized, executed and delivered such documents, and that such documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of such party. We express no opinion as to matters governed by any laws other than the substantive laws of the State of California (without reference to its conflicts of laws rules) and the federal laws of the United States of America which are in effect on the date hereof.

TO City of Modesto
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Banc of America Securities LLC
Bank of America, N.A.

DATE 28 August 2008

P. 2

We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Indenture, the Series 1998 Escrow Agreement, the Series 2007 Escrow Agreement (herein collectively the "Trustee Documents") and related documents are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, to the application of equitable principles, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the following qualifications, we are of the opinion that:

[1] The Trustee is a duly organized and validly existing national banking association in good standing under the laws of the United States of America having full powers and authority and being qualified to enter into, accept and administer the trusts created under the Trustee Documents and to enter into the Trustee Documents..

[2] The performance by the Trustee of the duties required under the Trustee Documents has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Trustee, and under present law does not contravene any law or government regulation or order presently binding on the Trustee or contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on the Trustee or the Articles of Association or the bylaws of the Trustee or contravene any provision of or constitute a default under any indenture, contract or other instrument to which the Trustee is a party or by which the Trustee is bound.

[3] The performance by the Trustee of the duties required under the Trustee Documents does not require the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any federal, state or other governmental agency or authority.

[4] The Trustee Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee, and constitute the legal, valid and binding agreements of the Trustee enforceable in accordance with their terms.

[5] The Trustee has duly authorized the execution and delivery of the Trustee Documents.

[6] All approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction in the matter which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by the Trustee of its duties and obligations under the Trustee Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

TO City of Modesto
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Banc of America Securities LLC
Bank of America, N.A.

DATE 28 August 2008

P. 3

We express no opinion as to any matter other than as expressly set forth above. We specifically express no opinion as to the status of the Bonds, the distribution thereof, or the interest thereon under (i) any federal or state securities or "Blue Sky" laws or (ii) any federal, state or local tax law. No opinion is expressed as to the perfection, validity, priority or enforceability of any security interest or lien created to secure the Bonds.

This opinion is as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to advise you of any change in any matter set forth herein. Further, this opinion does not imply an approval or recommendation of any investment in any Bond. Finally, this opinion is solely for the benefit of each addressee and its counsel, and may not be relied upon in any manner, or used, by any other person.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

(Local Currency—Single Jurisdiction)

ISDA[®]

International Swap Dealers Association, Inc.

MASTER AGREEMENT

dated as of August 22, 2008

Bank of America, N.A.

and **MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

have entered and/or anticipate entering into one or more transactions (each a "Transaction") that are or will be governed by this Master Agreement, which includes the schedule (the "Schedule"), and the documents and other confirming evidence (each a "Confirmation") exchanged between the parties confirming those Transactions.

Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:—

1. Interpretation

- (a) **Definitions.** The terms defined in Section 12 and in the Schedule will have the meanings therein specified for the purpose of this Master Agreement.
- (b) **Inconsistency.** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Schedule and the other provisions of this Master Agreement, the Schedule will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Master Agreement (including the Schedule), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant Transaction.
- (c) **Single Agreement.** All Transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Master Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the parties (collectively referred to as this "Agreement"), and the parties would not otherwise enter into any Transactions.

2. Obligations

(a) General Conditions.

- (i) Each party will make each payment or delivery specified in each Confirmation to be made by it, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement.
- (ii) Payments under this Agreement will be made on the due date for value on that date in the place of the account specified in the relevant Confirmation or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement, in freely transferable funds and in the manner customary for payments in the required currency. Where settlement is by delivery (that is, other than by payment), such delivery will be made for receipt on the due date in the manner customary for the relevant obligation unless otherwise specified in the relevant Confirmation or elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (iii) Each obligation of each party under Section 2(a)(i) is subject to (1) the condition precedent that no Event of Default or Potential Event of Default with respect to the other party has occurred and is continuing, (2) the condition precedent that no Early Termination Date in respect of the relevant Transaction has occurred or been effectively designated and (3) each other applicable condition precedent specified in this Agreement.

(b) **Change of Account.** Either party may change its account for receiving a payment or delivery by giving notice to the other party at least five Local Business Days prior to the scheduled date for the payment or delivery to which such change applies unless such other party gives timely notice of a reasonable objection to such change.

(c) **Netting.** If on any date amounts would otherwise be payable:—

- (i) in the same currency; and
- (ii) in respect of the same Transaction,

by each party to the other, then, on such date, each party's obligation to make payment of any such amount will be automatically satisfied and discharged and, if the aggregate amount that would otherwise have been payable by one party exceeds the aggregate amount that would otherwise have been payable by the other party, replaced by an obligation upon the party by whom the larger aggregate amount would have been payable to pay to the other party the excess of the larger aggregate amount over the smaller aggregate amount.

The parties may elect in respect of two or more Transactions that a net amount will be determined in respect of all amounts payable on the same date in the same currency in respect of such Transactions, regardless of whether such amounts are payable in respect of the same Transaction. The election may be made in the Schedule or a Confirmation by specifying that subparagraph (ii) above will not apply to the Transactions identified as being subject to the election, together with the starting date (in which case subparagraph (ii) above will not, or will cease to, apply to such Transactions from such date). This election may be made separately for different groups of Transactions and will apply separately to each pairing of branches or offices through which the parties make and receive payments or deliveries.

(d) **Default Interest; Other Amounts.** Prior to the occurrence or effective designation of an Early Termination Date in respect of the relevant Transaction, a party that defaults in the performance of any payment obligation will, to the extent permitted by law and subject to Section 6(c), be required to pay interest (before as well as after judgment) on the overdue amount to the other party on demand in the same currency as such overdue amount, for the period from (and including) the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, at the Default Rate. Such interest will be calculated on the basis of daily compounding and the actual number of days elapsed. If, prior to the occurrence or effective designation of an Early Termination Date in respect of the relevant Transaction, a party defaults in the performance of any obligation required to be settled by delivery, it will compensate the other party on demand if and to the extent provided for in the relevant Confirmation or elsewhere in this Agreement.

3. Representations

Each party represents to the other party (which representations will be deemed to be repeated by each party on each date on which a Transaction is entered into) that:—

(a) **Basic Representations.**

- (i) **Status.** It is duly organised and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organisation or incorporation and, if relevant under such laws, in good standing;
- (ii) **Powers.** It has the power to execute this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement to which it is a party, to deliver this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement that it is required by this Agreement to deliver and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and any obligations it has under any Credit Support Document to which it is a party and has taken all necessary action to authorise such execution, delivery and performance;
- (iii) **No Violation or Conflict.** Such execution, delivery and performance do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it or any of its assets or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting it or any of its assets;

(iv) **Consents.** All governmental and other consents that are required to have been obtained by it with respect to this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party have been obtained and are in full force and effect and all conditions of any such consents have been complied with; and

(v) **Obligations Binding.** Its obligations under this Agreement and any Credit Support Document to which it is a party constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganisation, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law)).

(b) **Absence of Certain Events.** No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default or, to its knowledge, Termination Event with respect to it has occurred and is continuing and no such event or circumstance would occur as a result of its entering into or performing its obligations under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party.

(c) **Absence of Litigation.** There is not pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it or any of its Affiliates any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity or before any court, tribunal, governmental body, agency or official or any arbitrator that is likely to affect the legality, validity or enforceability against it of this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party or its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or such Credit Support Document.

(d) **Accuracy of Specified Information.** All applicable information that is furnished in writing by or on behalf of it to the other party and is identified for the purpose of this Section 3(d) in the Schedule is, as of the date of the information, true, accurate and complete in every material respect.

4. Agreements

Each party agrees with the other that, so long as either party has or may have any obligation under this Agreement or under any Credit Support Document to which it is a party:—

(a) **Furnish Specified Information.** It will deliver to the other party any forms, documents or certificates specified in the Schedule or any Confirmation by the date specified in the Schedule or such Confirmation or, if none is specified, as soon as reasonably practicable.

(b) **Maintain Authorisations.** It will use all reasonable efforts to maintain in full force and effect all consents of any governmental or other authority that are required to be obtained by it with respect to this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party and will use all reasonable efforts to obtain any that may become necessary in the future.

(c) **Comply with Laws.** It will comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and orders to which it may be subject if failure so to comply would materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party.

5. Events of Default and Termination Events

(a) **Events of Default.** The occurrence at any time with respect to a party or, if applicable, any Credit Support Provider of such party or any Specified Entity of such party of any of the following events constitutes an event of default (an "Event of Default") with respect to such party:—

(i) **Failure to Pay or Deliver.** Failure by the party to make, when due, any payment under this Agreement or delivery under Section 2(a)(i) or 2(d) required to be made by it if such failure is not remedied on or before the third Local Business Day after notice of such failure is given to the party;

(ii) **Breach of Agreement.** Failure by the party to comply with or perform any agreement or obligation (other than an obligation to make any payment under this Agreement or delivery under Section 2(a)(i) or 2(d) or to give notice of a Termination Event or any agreement or obligation under Section 4(a)) to be complied with or performed by the party in accordance with this Agreement if

such failure is not remedied on or before the thirtieth day after notice of such failure is given to the party;

(iii) **Credit Support Default.**

(1) Failure by the party or any Credit Support Provider of such party to comply with or perform any agreement or obligation to be complied with or performed by it in accordance with any Credit Support Document if such failure is continuing after any applicable grace period has elapsed;

(2) the expiration or termination of such Credit Support Document or the failing or ceasing of such Credit Support Document to be in full force and effect for the purpose of this Agreement (in either case other than in accordance with its terms) prior to the satisfaction of all obligations of such party under each Transaction to which such Credit Support Document relates without the written consent of the other party; or

(3) the party or such Credit Support Provider disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, such Credit Support Document;

(iv) **Misrepresentation.** A representation made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated by the party or any Credit Support Provider of such party in this Agreement or any Credit Support Document proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated;

(v) **Default under Specified Transaction.** The party, any Credit Support Provider of such party or any applicable Specified Entity of such party (1) defaults under a Specified Transaction and, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, there occurs a liquidation of, an acceleration of obligations under, or an early termination of, that Specified Transaction, (2) defaults, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, in making any payment or delivery due on the last payment, delivery or exchange date of, or any payment on early termination of, a Specified Transaction (or such default continues for at least three Local Business Days if there is no applicable notice requirement or grace period) or (3) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, a Specified Transaction (or such action is taken by any person or entity appointed or empowered to operate it or act on its behalf);

(vi) **Cross Default.** If "Cross Default" is specified in the Schedule as applying to the party, the occurrence or existence of (1) a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) in respect of such party, any Credit Support Provider of such party or any applicable Specified Entity of such party under one or more agreements or instruments relating to Specified Indebtedness of any of them (individually or collectively) in an aggregate amount of not less than the applicable Threshold Amount (as specified in the Schedule) which has resulted in such Specified Indebtedness becoming, or becoming capable at such time of being declared, due and payable under such agreements or instruments, before it would otherwise have been due and payable or (2) a default by such party, such Credit Support Provider or such Specified Entity (individually or collectively) in making one or more payments on the due date thereof in an aggregate amount of not less than the applicable Threshold Amount under such agreements or instruments (after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period);

(vii) **Bankruptcy.** The party, any Credit Support Provider of such party or any applicable Specified Entity of such party: —

(1) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (2) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due; (3) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors; (4) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its

winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition (A) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (B) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the institution or presentation thereof; (5) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (6) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets; (7) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 30 days thereafter; (8) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (1) to (7) (inclusive); or (9) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts; or

(viii) **Merger Without Assumption.** The party or any Credit Support Provider of such party consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets to, another entity and, at the time of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer: —

(1) the resulting, surviving or transferee entity fails to assume all the obligations of such party or such Credit Support Provider under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it or its predecessor was a party by operation of law or pursuant to an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the other party to this Agreement; or

(2) the benefits of any Credit Support Document fail to extend (without the consent of the other party) to the performance by such resulting, surviving or transferee entity of its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) **Termination Events.** The occurrence at any time with respect to a party or, if applicable, any Credit Support Provider of such party or any Specified Entity of such party of any event specified below constitutes an Illegality if the event is specified in (i) below, and, if specified to be applicable, a Credit Event Upon Merger if the event is specified pursuant to (ii) below or an Additional Termination Event if the event is specified pursuant to (iii) below: —

(i) **Illegality.** Due to the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law after the date on which a Transaction is entered into, or due to the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law after such date, it becomes unlawful (other than as a result of a breach by the party of Section 4(b)) for such party (which will be the Affected Party):—

(1) to perform any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery or to receive a payment or delivery in respect of such Transaction or to comply with any other material provision of this Agreement relating to such Transaction; or

(2) to perform, or for any Credit Support Provider of such party to perform, any contingent or other obligation which the party (or such Credit Support Provider) has under any Credit Support Document relating to such Transaction;

(ii) **Credit Event Upon Merger.** If "Credit Event Upon Merger" is specified in the Schedule as applying to the party, such party ("X"), any Credit Support Provider of X or any applicable Specified Entity of X consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets to, another entity and such action does not constitute an event described in Section 5(a)(viii) but the creditworthiness of the resulting, surviving or transferee entity is materially weaker than that of X, such Credit Support Provider or such Specified Entity, as the case may be, immediately prior to such action (and, in such event, X or its successor or transferee, as appropriate, will be the Affected Party); or

(iii) **Additional Termination Event.** If any "Additional Termination Event" is specified in the Schedule or any Confirmation as applying, the occurrence of such event (and, in such event, the Affected Party or Affected Parties shall be as specified for such Additional Termination Event in the Schedule or such Confirmation).

(c) **Event of Default and Illegality.** If an event or circumstance which would otherwise constitute or give rise to an Event of Default also constitutes an Illegality, it will be treated as an Illegality and will not constitute an Event of Default.

6. Early Termination

(a) **Right to Terminate Following Event of Default.** If at any time an Event of Default with respect to a party (the "Defaulting Party") has occurred and is then continuing, the other party (the "Non-defaulting Party") may, by not more than 20 days notice to the Defaulting Party specifying the relevant Event of Default, designate a day not earlier than the day such notice is effective as an Early Termination Date in respect of all outstanding Transactions. If, however, "Automatic Early Termination" is specified in the Schedule as applying to a party, then an Early Termination Date in respect of all outstanding Transactions will occur immediately upon the occurrence with respect to such party of an Event of Default specified in Section 5(a)(vii)(1), (3), (5), (6) or, to the extent analogous thereto, (8), and as of the time immediately preceding the institution of the relevant proceeding or the presentation of the relevant petition upon the occurrence with respect to such party of an Event of Default specified in Section 5(a)(vii)(4) or, to the extent analogous thereto, (8).

(b) **Right to Terminate Following Termination Event.**

(i) **Notice.** If a Termination Event occurs, an Affected Party will, promptly upon becoming aware of it, notify the other party, specifying the nature of that Termination Event and each Affected Transaction and will also give such other information about that Termination Event as the other party may reasonably require.

(ii) **Two Affected Parties.** If an Illegality under section 5(b)(i)(1) occurs and there are two Affected Parties, each party will use all reasonable efforts to reach agreement within 30 days after notice thereof is given under Section 6(b)(i) on action to avoid that Termination Event.

(iii) **Right to Terminate.** If:—

(1) an agreement under Section 6(b)(ii) has not been effected with respect to all Affected Transactions within 30 days after an Affected Party gives notice under Section 6(b)(i); or

(2) an Illegality other than that referred to in Section 6(b)(ii), a Credit Event Upon Merger or an Additional Termination Event occurs,

either party in the case of an Illegality, any Affected Party in the case of an Additional Termination Event if there is more than one Affected Party, or the party which is not the Affected Party in the case of a Credit Event Upon Merger or an Additional Termination Event if there is only one Affected Party may, by not more than 20 days notice to the other party and provided that the relevant Termination Event is then continuing, designate a day not earlier than the day such notice is effective as an Early Termination Date in respect of all Affected Transactions.

(c) **Effect of Designation.**

(i) If notice designating an Early Termination Date is given under Section 6(a) or (b), the Early Termination Date will occur on the date so designated, whether or not the relevant Event of Default or Termination Event is then continuing.

(ii) Upon the occurrence or effective designation of an Early Termination Date, no further payments or deliveries under Section 2(a)(i) or 2(d) in respect of the Terminated Transactions will be required to be made, but without prejudice to the other provisions of this Agreement. The amount, if any, payable in respect of an Early Termination Date shall be determined pursuant to Section 6(e).

(d) **Calculations.**

(i) **Statement.** On or as soon as reasonably practicable following the occurrence of an Early Termination Date, each party will make the calculations on its part, if any, contemplated by Section 6(e) and will provide to the other party a statement (1) showing, in reasonable detail, such calculations (including all relevant quotations and specifying any amount payable under Section 6(e)) and (2) giving details of the relevant account to which any amount payable to it is to be paid. In the absence of written confirmation from the source of a quotation obtained in determining a Market Quotation, the records of the party obtaining such quotation will be conclusive evidence of the existence and accuracy of such quotation.

(ii) **Payment Date.** An amount calculated as being due in respect of any Early Termination Date under Section 6(e) will be payable on the day that notice of the amount payable is effective (in the case of an Early Termination Date which is designated or occurs as a result of an Event of Default) and on the day which is two Local Business Days after the day on which notice of the amount payable is effective (in the case of an Early Termination Date which is designated as a result of a Termination Event). Such amount will be paid together with (to the extent permitted under applicable law) interest thereon (before as well as after judgment), from (and including) the relevant Early Termination Date to (but excluding) the date such amount is paid, at the Applicable Rate. Such interest will be calculated on the basis of daily compounding and the actual number of days elapsed.

(e) **Payments on Early Termination.** If an Early Termination Date occurs, the following provisions shall apply based on the parties' election in the Schedule of a payment measure, either "Market Quotation" or "Loss", and a payment method, either the "First Method" or the "Second Method". If the parties fail to designate a payment measure or payment method in the Schedule, it will be deemed that "Market Quotation" or the "Second Method", as the case may be, shall apply. The amount, if any, payable in respect of an Early Termination Date and determined pursuant to this Section will be subject to any Set-off.

(i) **Events of Default.** If the Early Termination Date results from an Event of Default:—

(1) **First Method and Market Quotation.** If the First Method and Market Quotation apply, the Defaulting Party will pay to the Non-defaulting Party the excess, if a positive number, of (A) the sum of the Settlement Amount (determined by the Non-defaulting Party) in respect of the Terminated Transactions and the Unpaid Amounts owing to the Non-defaulting Party over (B) the Unpaid Amounts owing to the Defaulting Party.

(2) **First Method and Loss.** If the First Method and Loss apply, the Defaulting Party will pay to the Non-defaulting Party, if a positive number, the Non-defaulting Party's Loss in respect of this Agreement.

(3) **Second Method and Market Quotation.** If the Second Method and Market Quotation apply, an amount will be payable equal to (A) the sum of the Settlement Amount (determined by the Non-defaulting Party) in respect of the Terminated Transactions and the Unpaid Amounts owing to the Non-defaulting Party less (B) the Unpaid Amounts owing to the Defaulting Party. If that amount is a positive number, the Defaulting Party will pay it to the Non-defaulting Party; if it is a negative number, the Non-defaulting Party will pay the absolute value of that amount to the Defaulting Party.

(4) **Second Method and Loss.** If the Second Method and Loss apply, an amount will be payable equal to the Non-defaulting Party's Loss in respect of this Agreement. If that amount is a positive number, the Defaulting Party will pay it to the Non-defaulting Party; if it is a negative

number, the Non-defaulting Party will pay the absolute value of that amount to the Defaulting Party.

(ii) **Termination Events.** If the Early Termination Date results from a Termination Event:—

(1) *One Affected Party.* If there is one Affected Party, the amount payable will be determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(i)(3), if Market Quotation applies, or Section 6(e)(i)(4), if Loss applies, except that, in either case, references to the Defaulting Party and to the Non-defaulting Party will be deemed to be references to the Affected Party and the party which is not the Affected Party, respectively, and, if Loss applies and fewer than all the Transactions are being terminated, Loss shall be calculated in respect of all Terminated Transactions.

(2) *Two Affected Parties.* If there are two Affected Parties:—

(A) if Market Quotation applies, each party will determine a Settlement Amount in respect of the Terminated Transactions, and an amount will be payable equal to (I) the sum of (a) one-half of the difference between the Settlement Amount of the party with the higher Settlement Amount ("X") and the Settlement Amount of the party with the lower Settlement Amount ("Y") and (b) the Unpaid Amounts owing to X less (II) the Unpaid Amounts owing to Y; and

(B) if Loss applies, each party will determine its Loss in respect of this Agreement (or, if fewer than all the Transactions are being terminated, in respect of all Terminated Transactions) and an amount will be payable equal to one-half of the difference between the Loss of the party with the higher Loss ("X") and the Loss of the party with the lower Loss ("Y").

If the amount payable is a positive number, Y will pay it to X; if it is a negative number, X will pay the absolute value of that amount to Y.

(iii) **Adjustment for Bankruptcy.** In circumstances where an Early Termination Date occurs because "Automatic Early Termination" applies in respect of a party, the amount determined under this Section 6(e) will be subject to such adjustments as are appropriate and permitted by law to reflect any payments or deliveries made by one party to the other under this Agreement (and retained by such other party) during the period from the relevant Early Termination Date to the date for payment determined under Section 6(d)(ii).

(iv) **Pre-Estimate.** The parties agree that if Market Quotation applies an amount recoverable under this Section 6(e) is a reasonable pre-estimate of loss and not a penalty. Such amount is payable for the loss of bargain and the loss of protection against future risks and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement neither party will be entitled to recover any additional damages as a consequence of such losses.

7. Transfer

Neither this Agreement nor any interest or obligation in or under this Agreement may be transferred (whether by way of security or otherwise) by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, except that:—

(a) a party may make such a transfer of this Agreement pursuant to a consolidation or amalgamation with, or merger with or into, or transfer of all or substantially all its assets to, another entity (but without prejudice to any other right or remedy under this Agreement); and

(b) a party may make such a transfer of all or any part of its interest in any amount payable to it from a Defaulting Party under Section 6(e).

Any purported transfer that is not in compliance with this Section will be void.

8. Miscellaneous

- (a) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- (b) **Amendments.** No amendment, modification or waiver in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- (c) **Survival of Obligations.** Without prejudice to Sections 2(a)(iii) and 6(c)(ii), the obligations of the parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any Transaction.
- (d) **Remedies Cumulative.** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.
- (e) **Counterparts and Confirmations.**
- (i) This Agreement (and each amendment, modification and waiver in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
 - (ii) The parties intend that they are legally bound by the terms of each Transaction from the moment they agree to those terms (whether orally or otherwise). A Confirmation shall be entered into as soon as practicable and may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission) or be created by an exchange of telexes or by an exchange of electronic messages on an electronic messaging system, which in each case will be sufficient for all purposes to evidence a binding supplement to this Agreement. The parties will specify therein or through another effective means that any such counterpart, telex or electronic message constitutes a Confirmation.
- (f) **No Waiver of Rights.** A failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege in respect of this Agreement will not be presumed to operate as a waiver, and a single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege will not be presumed to preclude any subsequent or further exercise, of that right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.
- (g) **Headings.** The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction of or to be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement.

9. Expenses

A Defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees, incurred by such other party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which the Defaulting Party is a party or by reason of the early termination of any Transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

10. Notices

- (a) **Effectiveness.** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under Section 5 or 6 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see the Schedule) and will be deemed effective as indicated: —
- (i) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
 - (ii) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;

- (iii) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (iv) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or
- (v) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or that receipt, as applicable, is not a Local Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Local Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Local Business Day.

(b) **Change of Addresses.** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

11. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law specified in the Schedule.

(b) **Jurisdiction.** With respect to any suit, action or proceedings relating to this Agreement ("Proceedings"), each party irrevocably:—

- (i) submits to the jurisdiction of the English courts, if this Agreement is expressed to be governed by English law, or to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York and the United States District Court located in the Borough of Manhattan in New York City, if this Agreement is expressed to be governed by the laws of the State of New York; and
- (ii) waives any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any Proceedings brought in any such court, waives any claim that such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and further waives the right to object, with respect to such Proceedings, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such party.

Nothing in this Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (outside, if this Agreement is expressed to be governed by English law, the Contracting States, as defined in Section 1(3) of the Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 or any modification, extension or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) nor will the bringing of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the bringing of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction.

(c) **Waiver of Immunities.** Each party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, with respect to itself and its revenues and assets (irrespective of their use or intended use), all immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court, (iii) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (iv) attachment of its assets (whether before or after judgment) and (v) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or assets might otherwise be entitled in any Proceedings in the courts of any jurisdiction and irrevocably agrees, to the extent permitted by applicable law, that it will not claim any such immunity in any Proceedings.

12. Definitions

As used in this Agreement:—

"**Additional Termination Event**" has the meaning specified in Section 5(b).

"**Affected Party**" has the meaning specified in Section 5(b).

"Affected Transactions" means (a) with respect to any Termination Event consisting of an Illegality, all Transactions affected by the occurrence of such Termination Event and (b) with respect to any other Termination Event, all Transactions.

"Affiliate" means, subject to the Schedule, in relation to any person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person. For this purpose, "control" of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

"Applicable Rate" means: —

(a) in respect of obligations payable or deliverable (or which would have been but for Section 2(a)(iii)) by a Defaulting Party, the Default Rate;

(b) in respect of an obligation to pay an amount under Section 6(e) of either party from and after the date (determined in accordance with Section 6(d)(ii)) on which that amount is payable, the Default Rate;

(c) in respect of all other obligations payable or deliverable (or which would have been but for Section 2(a)(iii)) by a Non-defaulting Party, the Non-default Rate; and

(d) in all other cases, the Termination Rate.

"consent" includes a consent, approval, action, authorisation, exemption, notice, filing, registration or exchange control consent.

"Credit Event Upon Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 5(b).

"Credit Support Document" means any agreement or instrument that is specified as such in this Agreement.

"Credit Support Provider" has the meaning specified in the Schedule.

"Default Rate" means a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount plus 1% per annum.

"Defaulting Party" has the meaning specified in Section 6(a).

"Early Termination Date" means the date determined in accordance with Section 6(a) or 6(b)(iii).

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 5(a) and, if applicable, in the Schedule.

"Illegality" has the meaning specified in Section 5(b).

"law" includes any treaty, law, rule or regulation and **"lawful"** and **"unlawful"** will be construed accordingly.

"Local Business Day" means, subject to the Schedule, a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) (a) in relation to any obligation under Section 2(a)(i), in the place(s) specified in the relevant Confirmation or, if not so specified, as otherwise agreed by the parties in writing or determined pursuant to provisions contained, or incorporated by reference, in this Agreement, (b) in relation to any other payment, in the place where the relevant account is located (c) in relation to any notice or other communication, including notice contemplated under Section 5(a)(i), in the city specified in the address for notice provided by the recipient and, in the case of a notice contemplated by Section 2(b), in the place where the relevant new account is to be located and (d) in relation to Section 5(a)(v)(2), in the relevant locations for performance with respect to such Specified Transaction.

"Loss" means, with respect to this Agreement or one or more Terminated Transactions, as the case may be, and a party, an amount that party reasonably determines in good faith to be its total losses and costs (or gain, in which case expressed as a negative number) in connection with this Agreement or that Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions, as the case may be, including any loss of bargain, cost of funding or, at the election of such party but without duplication, loss or cost incurred as a result of its terminating, liquidating, obtaining or reestablishing any hedge or related trading position (or any gain

resulting from any of them). Loss includes losses and costs (or gains) in respect of any payment or delivery required to have been made (assuming satisfaction of each applicable condition precedent) on or before the relevant Early Termination Date and not made, except, so as to avoid duplication, if Section 6(e)(i)(1) or (3) or 6(e)(ii)(2)(A) applies. Loss does not include a party's legal fees and out-of-pocket expenses referred to under Section 9. A party will determine its Loss as of the relevant Early Termination Date, or, if that is not reasonably practicable, as of the earliest date thereafter as is reasonably practicable. A party may (but need not) determine its Loss by reference to quotations of relevant rates or prices from one or more leading dealers in the relevant markets.

"Market Quotation" means, with respect to one or more Terminated Transactions and a party making the determination, an amount determined on the basis of quotations from Reference Market-makers. Each quotation will be for an amount, if any, that would be paid to such party (expressed as a negative number) or by such party (expressed as a positive number) in consideration of an agreement between such party (taking into account any existing Credit Support Document with respect to the obligations of such party) and the quoting Reference Market-maker to enter into a transaction (the "Replacement Transaction") that would have the effect of preserving for such party the economic equivalent of any payment or delivery (whether the underlying obligation was absolute or contingent and assuming the satisfaction of each applicable condition precedent) by the parties under Section 2(a)(i) in respect of such Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions that would, but for the occurrence of the relevant Early Termination Date, have been required after that date. For this purpose, Unpaid Amounts in respect of the Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions are to be excluded but, without limitation, any payment or delivery that would, but for the relevant Early Termination Date, have been required (assuming satisfaction of each applicable condition precedent) after that Early Termination Date is to be included. The Replacement Transaction would be subject to such documentation as such party and the Reference Market-maker may, in good faith, agree. The party making the determination (or its agent) will request each Reference Market-maker to provide its quotation to the extent reasonably practicable as of the same day and time (without regard to different time zones) on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the relevant Early Termination Date. The day and time as of which those quotations are to be obtained will be selected in good faith by the party obliged to make a determination under Section 6(e), and, if each party is so obliged, after consultation with the other. If more than three quotations are provided, the Market Quotation will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations, without regard to the quotations having the highest and lowest values. If exactly three such quotations are provided, the Market Quotation will be the quotation remaining after disregarding the highest and lowest quotations. For this purpose, if more than one quotation has the same highest value or lowest value, then one of such quotations shall be disregarded. If fewer than three quotations are provided, it will be deemed that the Market Quotation in respect of such Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions cannot be determined.

"Non-default Rate" means a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the Non-defaulting Party (as certified by it) if it were to fund the relevant amount.

"Non-defaulting Party" has the meaning specified in Section 6(a).

"Potential Event of Default" means any event which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Reference Market-makers" means four leading dealers in the relevant market selected by the party determining a Market Quotation in good faith (a) from among dealers of the highest credit standing which satisfy all the criteria that such party applies generally at the time in deciding whether to offer or to make an extension of credit and (b) to the extent practicable, from among such dealers having an office in the same city.

"Scheduled Payment Date" means a date on which a payment or delivery is to be made under Section 2(a)(i) with respect to a Transaction.

"Set-off" means set-off, offset, combination of accounts, right of retention or withholding or similar right or requirement to which the payer of an amount under Section 6 is entitled or subject (whether arising under

this Agreement, another contract, applicable law or otherwise) that is exercised by, or imposed on, such payer.

"Settlement Amount" means, with respect to a party and any Early Termination Date, the sum of:—

- (a) the Market Quotations (whether positive or negative) for each Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions for which a Market Quotation is determined; and
- (b) such party's Loss (whether positive or negative and without reference to any Unpaid Amounts) for each Terminated Transaction or group of Terminated Transactions for which a Market Quotation cannot be determined or would not (in the reasonable belief of the party making the determination) produce a commercially reasonable result.

"Specified Entity" has the meaning specified in the Schedule.

"Specified Indebtedness" means, subject to the Schedule, any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise, as principal or surety or otherwise) in respect of borrowed money.

"Specified Transaction" means, subject to the Schedule, (a) any transaction (including an agreement with respect thereto) now existing or hereafter entered into between one party to this Agreement (or any Credit Support Provider of such party or any applicable Specified Entity of such party) and the other party to this Agreement (or any Credit Support Provider of such other party or any applicable Specified Entity of such other party) which is a rate swap transaction, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, equity or equity index swap, equity or equity index option, bond option, interest rate option, foreign exchange transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction, collar transaction, currency swap transaction, cross-currency rate swap transaction, currency option or any other similar transaction (including any option with respect to any of these transactions), (b) any combination of these transactions and (c) any other transaction identified as a Specified Transaction in this Agreement or the relevant confirmation.

"Terminated Transactions" means with respect to any Early Termination Date (a) if resulting from a Termination Event, all affected Transactions and (b) if resulting from an Event of Default, all Transactions (in either case) in effect immediately before the effectiveness of the notice designating that Early Termination Date (or, if "Automatic Early Termination" applies, immediately before that Early Termination Date).

"Termination Event" means an Illegality or, if specified to be applicable, a Credit Event Upon Merger or an Additional Termination Event.

"Termination Rate" means a rate per annum equal to the arithmetic mean of the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to each party (as certified by such party) if it were to fund or of funding such amounts.

"Unpaid Amounts" owing to any party means, with respect to an Early Termination Date, the aggregate of (a) in respect of all Terminated Transactions, the amounts that became payable (or that would have become payable but for Section 2(a)(iii)) to such party under Section 2(a)(i) on or prior to such Early Termination Date and which remain unpaid as at such Early Termination Date and (b) in respect of each Terminated Transaction, for each obligation under Section 2(a)(i) which was (or would have been but for Section 2(a)(iii)) required to be settled by delivery to such party on or prior to such Early Termination Date and which has not been so settled as at such Early Termination Date, an amount equal to the fair market value of that which was (or would have been) required to be delivered as of the originally scheduled date for delivery, in each case together with (to the extent permitted under applicable law) interest, in the currency of such amounts, from (and including) the date such amounts or obligations were or would have been required to have been paid or performed to (but excluding) such Early Termination Date, at the Applicable Rate. Such amounts of interest will be calculated on the basis of daily compounding and the actual number of days elapsed. The fair market value of any obligation referred to in clause (b) above shall be reasonably determined

by the party obliged to make the determination under Section 6(e) or, if each party is so obliged, it shall be the average of the fair market values reasonably determined by both parties.

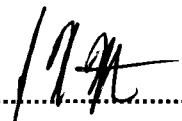
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this document on the respective dates specified below with effect from the date specified on the first page of this document.

Bank of America, N.A.

Modesto Public Financing Authority

.....
(Name of Party)

.....
(Name of Party)

By: 
.....
Name: **Roger Heintzelman**
Title: **Principal**
Date: **4/27/08**

By: _____
.....
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

by the party obliged to make the determination under Section 6(e) or, if each party is so obliged, it shall be the average of the fair market values reasonably determined by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this document on the respective dates specified below with effect from the date specified on the first page of this document.

Bank of America, N.A.

Modesto Public Financing Authority

.....
(Name of Party)

.....
(Name of Party)

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

By: *M. Wayne Powell*
Name: *M. Wayne Powell*
Title: *Asst. to the Treasurer*
Date: *8/28/08*

(Local Currency—Single Jurisdiction)

ISDA[®]

International Swap Dealers Association, Inc.

U.S. MUNICIPAL COUNTERPARTY SCHEDULE to the Master Agreement

dated as of August 22, 2008

Between **BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.** and **MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

("Party A")

("Party B")

PART 1: Termination Provisions

(a) **"Specified Entity"** means in relation to Party A for the purpose of:-

Section 5(a)(v) (Default under Specified Transaction), none;

Section 5(a)(vi) (Cross Default), none;

Section 5(a)(vii) (Bankruptcy), none; and

Section 5(b)(ii) (Credit Event Upon Merger), none;

in relation to Party B for the purpose of:-

Section 5(a)(v) (Default under Specified Transaction) none;

Section 5(a)(vi) (Cross Default), none;

Section 5(a)(vii) (Bankruptcy), none; and

Section 5(b)(ii) (Credit Event Upon Merger), none.

(b) **"Specified Transaction"** will have the meaning specified in Section 12.

(c) The **"Cross-Default"** provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) (as amended in Part 5(e))
will apply to Party A and
will apply to Party B.

In connection therewith:

"Specified Indebtedness" will not have the meaning specified in Section 12, and such definition shall be replaced by the following: With respect to Party A, any obligation in respect of the payment of moneys (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise, as principal or surety or otherwise), excluding obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Party A's banking business; and with respect to Party B, any obligation payable from, or secured by, amounts received under any lease or similar agreements to which Party B is a party."

"Threshold Amount" means, with respect to Party A, an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the Shareholders' Equity of Bank of America Corporation and, with respect to Party B, Five Million United States Dollars (\$5,000,000).

"Shareholders' Equity" means, with respect to Party A, at any time, the sum (as shown in its most recent annual audited financial statements) of (i) its capital stock (including preferred stock) outstanding, taken at par value, (ii) its capital surplus and (iii) its retained earnings, minus (iv) treasury stock, each to be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

- (d) The **"Credit Event Upon Merger"** provisions of Section 5(b)(ii) will apply to Party A
will apply to Party B.
- (e) The **"Automatic Early Termination"** provision of Section 6(a) will not apply to Party A
will not apply to Party B;

provided, however, that with respect to a party, where the Event of Default specified in Section 5(a)(vii)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6) or to the extent analogous thereto, (8) is governed by a system of law which does not permit termination to take place after the occurrence of the relevant Event of Default, then the Automatic Early Termination provisions of Section 6(a) will apply to such party.

Section 6(e)(iii). Section 6(e)(iii) of this Agreement shall be amended to include the following sentences after the existing sentence:

"In addition to and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence of this Section 6(e)(iii), if an Early Termination Date is deemed to have occurred under Section 6(a) as a result of Automatic Early Termination, the Defaulting Party hereby agrees to indemnify the Non-Defaulting Party on demand against all loss or damage that the Non-Defaulting Party may sustain or incur in respect of each Transaction as a result of movement in interest rates, currency exchange rates or market quotations between the Early Termination Date and the date (the 'Determination Date') upon which the Non-Defaulting Party obtains the information confirming the existence of the Event of Default leading to the deemed Early Termination Date under Section 6(a) that has been derived from reasonably reliable source of information, including publicly available information, such as Telerate, Reuters, Financial Times and The Wall Street Journal.

If the Non-Defaulting Party shall determine that it would gain or benefit from the movement in interest rates, currency exchange rates or market quotations between the Early Termination Date and the Determination Date, the amount of such gain or benefit shall be deducted from the amount payable by the Defaulting Party pursuant to Section 6(e)(i).

The Determination Date shall be a date not later than the date upon which creditors generally of the Defaulting Party are notified of the occurrence of the Event of Default leading to the deemed Early Termination Date.”

- (f) **Payments on Early Termination.** For the purpose of Section 6(e):
- (i) Market Quotation will apply.
 - (ii) The Second Method will apply.
- (g) **Additional Termination Event** will apply. The following events shall constitute Additional Termination Events hereunder:
- (i) A Ratings Event occurs with respect to Party B and Party B fails, within thirty (30) General Business Days of such Ratings Event, to either (i) assign this Agreement and all Transactions hereunder to a third party reasonably satisfactory to Party A, (ii) provide, from time to time, a letter of credit, surety or other insurance policy in form and substance satisfactory to Party A or (iii) Transfer Eligible Collateral pursuant to the Credit Support Annex. For purposes of this Termination Event, "Ratings Event" means that (a) the long-term ratings (without regard to any third party credit enhancement) on the Bonds issued under the Covered Indenture are lower than "BBB" by Fitch and "BBB" by S&P or (b) either such rating is withdrawn or suspended. Party B shall be the sole Affected Party with respect to this Additional Termination Event.
 - (ii) A Ratings Event occurs with respect to Party A and Party A fails, within thirty (30) General Business Days of such Ratings Event, to either (i) assign this Agreement and all Transactions hereunder to a third party reasonably satisfactory to Party B or (ii) provide, from time to time, a letter of credit, surety or other insurance policy in form and substance satisfactory to Party B. For purposes of this Termination Event, "Ratings Event" means that (a) the unenhanced ratings (without regard to any third party credit enhancement) of its long-term certificates of deposit are lower than "A3" by Moody's, and "A-" by S&P or (b) either such rating is withdrawn or suspended. Party A shall be the sole Affected Party with respect to this Additional Termination Event.
- (h) **Events of Default.**
- (i) **Bankruptcy.** Clause (6) of Section 5(a)(vii) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(6)(A) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets or (B) in the case of a Government Entity, any Credit Support Provider of such Government Entity or any applicable Specified Entity of such Government Entity, (I) there shall be appointed or designated with respect to it, an entity such as an organization, board, commission, authority, agency or body to declare a financial emergency or similar state of financial distress with respect to it or (II) there shall be declared by it or by any legislative or regulatory body with competent jurisdiction over it, the existence of a state of financial emergency or similar state of financial distress in respect of it;"

(ii) **Merger Without Assumption.** Section 5(a)(viii) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(viii) **Merger Without Assumption.** The party or any Credit Support Provider of such party consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets to, another entity (or, without limiting the foregoing, if such party is a Government Entity, an entity such as an organization, board, commission, authority, agency or body succeeds to the principal functions of, or powers and duties granted to, such party or any Credit Support Provider of such party) and, at the time of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, transfer or succession:

(1) the resulting, surviving, transferee or successor entity fails to assume all the obligations of such party or such Credit Support Provider under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it or its predecessor was a party by operation of law or pursuant to an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the other party to this Agreement; or

(2) the benefits of any Credit Support Document fail to extend (without the consent of the other party) to the performance by such resulting, surviving, transferee or successor entity of its obligations under this Agreement."

(iii) **Covered Indenture.** Section 5(a)(ix) of this Agreement is hereby added to read in its entirety as follows:

"(ix) **Covered Indenture.** With respect to the Government Entity, any Event of Default under the Covered Indenture (and as defined therein) shall be an Event of Default under this Agreement."

(i) **Termination Events.** Section 5(b)(ii) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(ii) **Credit Event Upon Merger.** If "Credit Event Upon Merger" is specified in the Schedule as applying to the party, such party ("X"), any Credit Support Provider of X or any applicable Specified Entity of X consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets to, another entity (or, without limiting the foregoing, if X is a Government Entity, an entity such as an organization, board, commission, authority, agency or body succeeds to the principal functions of, or powers and duties granted to, X, any Credit Support Provider of X or any Specified Entity of X) and such action does not constitute an event described in Section 5(a)(viii) but the creditworthiness of the resulting, surviving, transferee or successor entity is materially weaker than that of X, such Credit Support Provider or such Specified Entity, as the case may be, immediately prior to such action (and, in such event, X or its successor or transferee, as appropriate, will be the sole Affected Party); or"

PART 2: Agreement to Deliver Documents

For the purpose of Section 4(a) of this Agreement, each party agrees to deliver the following documents:-

Party required to deliver document	Form/Document/Certificate	Date by which to be delivered	Covered by Section 3(d) Representation
Party B	Annual Report of Party B and of any Credit Support Provider thereof containing audited, consolidated financial statements certified by independent certified public accountants and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the country in which such party and such Credit Support Provider is organized	To be made available on www.ci.modesto.ca.us/ as soon as available and in any event within 270 days after the end of each fiscal year of Party B and of the Credit Support Provider	Yes
Party A	Annual Report of Bank of America Corporation containing audited, consolidated financial statements certified by independent certified public accountants and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the country in which such party is organized	To be made available on www.bankofamerica.com/investor/ as soon as available and in any event within 180 days after the end of each fiscal year of Party A	Yes
Party B	Credit Support Document(s)	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement	No
Party B	Opinion of Counsel satisfactory to Party A substantially in the form of Exhibit I and Exhibit II hereto and an Opinion of Counsel to the City of Modesto satisfactory to Party A.	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement and each Transaction confirmed hereunder	No
Party A	Opinion of Counsel satisfactory to Party B substantially in the form of Exhibit III hereto	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement	No

Party required to deliver document	Form/Document/Certificate	Date by which to be delivered	Covered by Section 3(d) Representation
Party A and Party B	Executed copies of all corporate authorizations and any other documents with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and any Credit Support Document, as applicable	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement	Yes
Party A and Party B	Certificate of incumbency and/or specimen signatures of individuals executing this Agreement and any Credit Support Document	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement and thereafter upon request of the other party	Yes
Party B	Executed copy of the Covered Indenture	Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement	No
Party B	Executed copy of any amendment, modification or supplement to the Covered Indenture	Upon execution and delivery of such amendment, modification or supplement	
Party B	Continuing Disclosure Agreement	To be made available on www.ci.modesto.ca.us/ as soon as available and in any event within 270 days after the end of each fiscal year of Party B	

PART 3: Miscellaneous

(a) **Address for Notices.** For the purpose of Section 10(a) of this Agreement:-

Address for notice or communications to Party A:

Bank of America, N.A.

Sears Tower
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2800
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Swap Operations
Telephone No.: 312-234-2732
Facsimile No.: 866-255-1444

with a copy to:

Bank of America, N.A.
One Bryant Park, NY 1-100-05-01
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Client Integration Group
Facsimile No.: 212-548-6822

Address for financial statements to Party A:

Bank of America, N.A.
Mail Code: CA5-704-13-11
315 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA, 94104-1866
Attention: Product Delivery Office

Address for notice or communications to Party B:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto Finance Department
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Director of Finance
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880

With a copy to:

City Attorney's Office
c/o City of Modesto
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Sixth Floor
Modesto, California 95354
Attention: City Attorney
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5284
Facsimile No.: (209) 544-8260

- (b) **Calculation Agent.** The Calculation Agent is Party A, unless an Event of Default with respect to Party A is continuing, in which case the Calculation Agent will be a financial institution that would qualify as a Reference Market Maker, which shall be reasonably acceptable to Party A, selected by Party B.

- (c) **Credit Support Document.** Details of any Credit Support Document:
Each of the following, as amended, supplemented, modified, renewed, replaced, consolidated, substituted or extended from time to time, is a "Credit Support Document":
- In relation to Party A: Credit Support Annex.
- In relation to Party B: Credit Support Annex, the Facilities Leases and the Lease Agreement.
- (d) **Credit Support Provider.**
- Credit Support Provider means in relation to Party A: Not applicable.
- Credit Support Provider means in relation to Party B: City of Modesto
- (e) **Governing Law.** This Agreement and any and all controversies arising out of or in relation to this Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York (without reference to its conflict of laws doctrine). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties agree that matters relating to the powers, authority and capacity of Party B to enter into the Agreement or any Transaction shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.
- (f) **Netting of Payments.** Subparagraph (ii) of Section 2(c) shall not apply to any Transactions; *provided, however*, if the parties otherwise so agree, then subparagraph (ii) of Section 2(c) shall apply.
- (g) **"Affiliate"** will have the meaning specified in Section 12 of this Agreement.
- (h) **"City of Modesto"** means the City of Modesto, California.
- (i) **"Covered Indenture"** means the Indenture.
- (j) **"Covered Indenture Incorporation Date"** means the date hereof.
- (k) **"Facilities Leases"** shall have the meaning specified in Lease Agreement.
- (l) **"Government Entity"** means Party B.
- (m) **"Indenture"** means the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, as amended and supplemented following the date hereof in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.
- (n) **"Lease Agreement"** has the meaning specified in the Indenture.

PART 4: Municipal Counterparty Provisions

- (a) **Obligations.** Section 2(a)(iii) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:
- "(iii) Each obligation of each party under Section 2(a)(i) is subject to (1) the condition precedent that no Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or

Incipient Illegality with respect to the other party has occurred and is continuing, (2) the condition precedent that no Early Termination Date in respect of the relevant Transaction has occurred or been effectively designated and (3) each other applicable condition precedent specified in this Agreement."

(b) **Representations.**

(i) The introductory clause of Section 3 of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"Each party represents to the other party (which representations will be deemed to be repeated by each party on each date on which a Transaction is entered into and, in the case of the representations in Section 3(a) and 3(e), at all times until the termination of this Agreement) that:"

(ii) Section 3(a)(ii) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(ii) **Powers.** It has the power to execute this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement to which it is a party, to deliver this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement that it is required by this Agreement to deliver and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and any obligations it has under any Credit Support Document to which it is a party and has taken all necessary action and made all necessary determinations and findings to authorize such execution, delivery and performance;"

(iii) Section 3(b) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(b) **Absence of Certain Events.** No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default or, to its knowledge, Incipient Illegality (in the case of a Government Entity) or Termination Event with respect to it has occurred and is continuing and no such event or circumstance would occur as a result of its entering into or performing its obligations under this Agreement or any Credit Support Document to which it is a party."

(iv) Section 3 of this Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following subsection "(e)" thereto, which subsection shall only apply to the Government Entity:

"(e) **Non-Speculation.** This Agreement has been, and each Transaction hereunder will be (and, if applicable, has been), entered into for purposes of managing its borrowings or investments and not for purposes of speculation."

(v) Section 3 of this Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following subsection "(f)" thereto:

"(f) **No Immunity.** It is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court, or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California ("Part 5") (x) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject to in any Proceedings (as

defined in Section 11(b)) in the courts of any jurisdiction and no such immunity (whether or not claimed) may be attributed to such party or its revenues or assets."

(c) **Agreements.**

(i) The introductory clause of Section 4 of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"Each party agrees with the other (or, in the case of Section 4(d), (e) and (f), the Government Entity agrees with the other party) that, so long as either party has or may have any obligation under this Agreement or under any Credit Support Document to which it is a party:"

(ii) Section 4 of this Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following subsections "(d)", "(e)", and "(f)" thereto:

"(d) **Compliance with Covered Indenture.** The Government Entity will observe, perform and fulfill each provision of the Covered Indenture in effect on the Covered Indenture Incorporation Date, as any of those provisions may be amended, supplemented or modified for purposes of this Agreement with the prior written consent of the other party hereto (the "Incorporated Provisions"), with the effect that such other party hereto will have the benefit of each of the Incorporated Provisions (including without limitation, covenants, right to consent to certain actions subject to consent under the Covered Indenture and delivery of financial statements and other notices and information). These Incorporated Provisions are limited to those provisions, if failure to observe, perform and fulfill such provisions would have a material adverse effect on Party A (which such materiality shall be determined at the sole discretion of Party A). Other than for the purpose of issuing Additional Bonds permitted to be executed and entered into by Party B under Section 3 of the Covered Indenture, and any Supplemental Indenture provided thereunder, Party B will not hereafter amend the Covered Indenture in any manner which materially adversely affects the rights of Party A under this Agreement, without the prior written consent of Party A. Any other such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver of any of the Incorporated Provisions without the prior written consent of the other party hereto shall have no force and effect with respect to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Party B shall not be required to obtain the consent of Party A, in the event of release of property from the Lease Agreement and the Facilities Leases; provided that such release is in accordance with, and pursuant to, the terms of the Lease Agreement.

(e) **Notice of Incipient Illegality.** If an Incipient Illegality occurs, the Government Entity will, promptly upon becoming aware of it, notify the other party, specifying the nature of that Incipient Illegality and will also give such other information about that Incipient Illegality as the other party may reasonably require.

(f) **Security and Source of Payment of Party B's Obligations.** Party B covenants to cause Party B's obligations under this Agreement to be, and each Transaction hereunder shall be, secured by a pledge of, and lien and charge on, the Revenues. Scheduled payments hereunder shall be "Regular Swap Payments" on parity with the lien in favor of the Bonds as set forth in the Indenture. All Regular Swap

Payments shall be paid from the Interest Account with the same priority as interest on the Bonds. The obligations of Party B to make the payment of termination payments shall be secured by a pledge of, and lien and charge on, the Revenues on a basis subordinate only to the lien thereon in favor of the Bonds, the Credit Facility Provider under the Credit Facility Reimbursement Agreement and the Regular Swap Payments, and shall constitute "Extraordinary Swap Payments", as set forth in the Indenture. All Extraordinary Swap Payments shall be paid from the Provider Payment Account. Revenues shall be deposited in the Provider Payment Account directly after deposit of Revenues to the Interest Account and the Principal Account. Party A acknowledges that the City of Modesto's obligation to make payments related to Regular Swap Payments and Extraordinary Swap Payments under the Lease Agreement constitutes Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement and is subject to the limitations upon the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments thereunder (the "City Payment Cap"). Notwithstanding the City Payment Cap, Party B agrees that (i) any failure by Party B to make any regularly scheduled payment hereunder when due shall constitute an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5(a)(i) of this Agreement and (ii) any portion of any regularly scheduled payment or termination payment not paid by Party B when due shall accrue interest at the Default Rate pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of this Agreement.

For purposes of this Section 4(f), capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Covered Indenture.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, Party B's obligations hereunder are limited obligations and payable solely from Revenues and other amounts available under the Covered Indenture."

- (d) **Jurisdiction.** Section 11(b) of this Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(b) **Jurisdiction.** With respect to any suit, action or proceedings relating to this Agreement ('Proceedings'), each party irrevocably:

(i) submits, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each of the courts of the State of New York, the United States District Court located in the Borough of Manhattan in New York City, the courts of the state in which the Government Entity or the other party's principal executive offices are located and the United States District Court with jurisdiction over the location of the Government Entity or the other party's principal executive offices; and

(ii) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (1) any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any Proceedings brought in any such court, (2) any claim that such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and (3) the right to object, with respect to such Proceedings, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such party.

Nothing in this Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction nor will the bringing of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the bringing of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction."

- (e) **Definitions.** Section 12 of this Agreement is hereby amended to add the following definitions in their appropriate alphabetical order:

" **'Covered Indenture'** has the meaning specified in the Schedule."

" **'Covered Indenture Incorporation Date'** has the meaning specified in the Schedule."

" **'Fitch'** means Fitch Ratings, and any successor thereto."

" **'Government Entity'** has the meaning specified in the Schedule."

" **'Incipient Illegality'** means (a) the enactment by any legislative body with competent jurisdiction over a government entity of legislation which, if adopted as law, would render unlawful (i) the performance by the Government Entity of any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery or to receive a payment or delivery in respect of a Transaction or the compliance by the Government Entity with any other material provision of this Agreement relating to such Transaction or (ii) the performance by the Government Entity or a Credit Support Provider of such Government Entity of any contingent or other obligation which the Government Entity (or such Credit Support Provider) has under any Credit Support Document relating to such Transaction, (b) any assertion in any proceeding, forum or action by the Government Entity, in respect of the Government Entity to the effect that performance under this Agreement or similar agreements is unlawful or (c) the occurrence with respect to the Government Entity or any Credit Support Provider of such Government Entity of any event that constitutes an Illegality."

"**'Moody's'** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto."

"**'S & P'** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and any successor thereto."

PART 5: Other Provisions

- (a) **Set-off.** Any amount (the "Early Termination Amount") payable to one party (the Payee) by the other party (the Payer) under Section 6(e), in circumstances where there is a Defaulting Party or one Affected Party in the case where a Termination Event under Section 5(b)(ii) or (iii) has occurred, will, at the option of the party ("X") other than the Defaulting Party or the Affected Party (and without prior notice to the Defaulting Party or the Affected Party), be reduced by its set-off against any amount(s) (the "Other Agreement Amount") payable (whether at such time or in the future or upon the occurrence of a contingency) by the Payee to the Payer (irrespective of the currency, place of payment or booking office of the obligation) under any other agreement(s) between the Payee and the Payer or instrument(s) or undertaking(s) issued or executed by one party to, or in favor of, the other party (and the Other Agreement Amount will be discharged promptly and in all respects to the extent it is so set-off). X will give notice to the other party of any set-off effected under this Part 5(a).

For this purpose, either the Early Termination Amount or the Other Agreement Amount (or the relevant portion of such amounts) may be converted by X into the currency in which the other is denominated at the rate of exchange at which such party would be able, acting in a reasonable manner and in good faith, to purchase the relevant amount of such currency.

If an obligation is unascertained, X may in good faith estimate that obligation and set-off in respect of the estimate, subject to the relevant party accounting to the other when the obligation is ascertained.

Nothing in this Part 5(a) shall be effective to create a charge or other security interest. This Part 5(a) shall be without prejudice and in addition to any right of set-off, combination of accounts, lien or other right to which any party is at any time otherwise entitled (whether by operation of law, contract or otherwise).

- (b) ***Delivery of Confirmations.*** For each Transaction entered into hereunder, Party A shall promptly send to Party B a Confirmation via facsimile transmission. Party B agrees to respond to such Confirmation within two (2) Local Business Days, either confirming agreement thereto or requesting a correction of any error(s) contained therein. Failure by Party A to send a Confirmation or of Party B to respond within such period shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such Transaction. Absent manifest error, there shall be a presumption that the terms contained in such Confirmation are the terms of the Transaction.
- (c) ***Notice by Facsimile Transmission.*** Section 10(a) is hereby amended by deleting the parenthetical "(except that a notice or other communication under Section 5 or 6 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system)".
- (d) ***Recording of Conversations.*** Each party to this Agreement acknowledges and agrees to the tape recording of conversations between trading and marketing personnel of the parties to this Agreement whether by one or other or both of the parties or their agents, and that any such tape recordings may be submitted in evidence in any proceedings relating to the Agreement.
- (e) ***Cross Default.*** Section 5(a)(vi) of this Agreement is hereby amended by the following:

- (i) with respect to any Specified Indebtedness that is not capable of being declared due and payable as a result of the occurrence or existence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) under the agreement or instrument relating to such Specified Indebtedness, the words “which has resulted in such Specified Indebtedness becoming, or becoming capable at such time of being declared, due and payable under such agreements or instruments, before it would otherwise have been due and payable” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) and the words “and the bondholders or trustee are permitted to exercise any remedies under the agreements and instruments” shall be added in its place.
 - (ii) adding the following after the semicolon at the end thereof: "provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing (but subject to any provision to the contrary contained in any such agreement or instrument), an Event of Default shall not occur under either (1) or (2) above if the default, event of default or other similar condition or event referred to in (1) or the failure to pay referred to in (2) is caused not (even in part) by the unavailability of funds but is caused solely due to a technical or administrative error which has been remedied within three Local Business Days after notice of such failure is given to the party."
- (f) Section 3(a) of this Agreement is amended by (i) deleting the word "and" at the end of clause (iv); (ii) deleting the period at the end of clause (v) and inserting therein "; and " ; and (iii) by inserting the following additional representation:
- "(vi) **Eligible Contract Participant.** Each party represents to the other party (which representation will be deemed to be repeated by each party on each date on which a Transaction is entered into) that it is an "eligible contract participant" as defined in Section 1a(12) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, 7 U.S.C. Section 1a(12)."
- (g) **Additional Representations.** Section 3 is revised so as to add the following subsection (g) at the end thereof:
- "(g) **Relationship Between Parties.** Each party will be deemed to represent to the other party on the date on which it enters into a Transaction that (absent a written agreement between the parties that expressly imposes affirmative obligations to the contrary for that Transaction):
- (i) **Non-Reliance.** It is acting for its own account, and it has made its own independent decisions to enter into that Transaction and as to whether that Transaction is appropriate or proper for it based upon its own judgment and upon advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary. It is not relying on any communication (written or oral) of the other party as investment advice or as a recommendation to enter into that Transaction; it being understood that information and explanations related to the terms and conditions of a Transaction shall not be considered investment advice or a recommendation to enter into that Transaction. No communication (written or oral) received from the other party shall be deemed to be an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results of that Transaction.
 - (ii) **Assessment and Understanding.** It is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of that Transaction. It is also capable of assuming, and assumes, the risks of that Transaction.

(iii) *Status of Parties.* The other party is not acting as a fiduciary for or an adviser to it in respect of that Transaction."

(h) ***Waiver of Jury Trial; General Reference; Arbitration.***

(i) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each party hereto irrevocably waives any right it may have to trial by jury.

(ii) If, and only if, any court of competent jurisdiction determines that the jury trial waiver set forth in subparagraph (i) above is unlawful, impermissible or otherwise ineffective, then the parties hereto agree that any dispute, whether sounding in contract, tort or otherwise, arising out of, connected with, related to, or incidental to this Agreement (a "Dispute") shall be resolved by a general reference to a referee (or a panel of referees) as provided in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638 or any statute containing reasonably similar provisions which replaces such sections, except as expressly modified by the provisions hereof. The referee (or presiding referee of the panel) shall be a retired judge or justice. The referee (or panel of referees) shall be selected by mutual written agreement of the parties. If the parties do not agree, the referee shall be selected by the Presiding Judge of the Court (or his or her representative) as provided in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638 and the following related sections. The referee shall determine all issues in accordance with existing New York law and the New York rules of evidence and civil procedure. The referee shall be empowered to enter equitable as well as legal relief, provide all temporary or provisional remedies, enter equitable orders that will be binding on the parties and rule on any motion which would be authorized in a trial, including without limitation motions for summary judgment or summary adjudication. The award that results from the decision of the referee(s) will be entered as a judgment in the court that appointed the referee, in accordance with the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Sections 644(a) and 645. The parties reserve the right to seek appellate review of any judgment or order.

(iii) If, and only if, any court of competent jurisdiction determines that both the jury trial waiver and the appointment of a referee or selection or use of the dispute resolution mechanisms set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) above are unlawful, impermissible or otherwise ineffective, then the parties hereto agree that any Dispute shall be expeditiously resolved by arbitration in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act (Title 9 U.S. Code) (the "Act"). The Act will apply even though this Agreement provides that it is governed by the law of a specified state. Arbitration proceedings will be determined in accordance with the Act, the then-current rules and procedures for the arbitration of financial services disputes of the American Arbitration Association or any successor thereof ("AAA"), and the terms of this provision. In the event of any inconsistency, the terms of this provision shall control. If AAA is unwilling or unable to (i) serve as the provider of arbitration or (ii) enforce any provision of this arbitration clause, Party A may designate another arbitration organization with similar procedures to serve as the provider of arbitration. The arbitration shall be administered by AAA and conducted, unless otherwise required by law, in any U.S. state where real or tangible personal property collateral for Party B is located or if there is no such collateral, in the state specified in the governing law section of this Agreement. Any Dispute shall be determined by one arbitrator; however, if the claim exceeds five million dollars (\$5,000,000), upon the request of any party, the Dispute shall be decided by three arbitrators. All arbitration hearings shall commence within ninety (90) days of the demand for arbitration and close within ninety (90) days of commencement and the award of the arbitrator(s) shall be issued within thirty (30) days of the close of the hearing. However, the arbitrator(s), upon a showing of good cause, may extend the commencement of the hearing for up to an additional sixty (60) days. The arbitrator(s) shall provide a concise written statement of reasons for the award. The arbitration award may be submitted to any court having jurisdiction to

be confirmed and have judgment entered and enforced. The arbitrator(s) shall have the power to award legal fees pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and each party shall bear such party's own costs arising from such arbitration and the fees of the arbitrators shall be borne equally by the parties.

(iv) Nothing in this Part 5(h) shall prejudice the right of any party or limit the right of any party to: (i) obtain provisional relief or other equitable remedies as shall otherwise be available under the New York Code of Civil Procedure and/or applicable Court Rules; (ii) exercise self-help remedies, such as but not limited to, setoff; (iii) initiate judicial or non-judicial foreclosure against any real or personal property collateral; (iv) exercise any judicial or power of sale rights, or (v) act in a court of law to obtain an interim remedy, such as but not limited to, injunctive relief, writ of possession or appointment of a receiver, or additional or supplementary remedies. The filing of a court action is not intended to constitute a waiver of the right of any party, including the suing party, thereafter to require submittal of the Dispute to arbitration or general reference to a referee.

- (i) ***USA PATRIOT Act Notice.*** Party A hereby notifies Party B that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies Party B, which information includes the name and address of Party B and other information that will allow Party A to identify Party B in accordance with the Act.
- (j) ***Additional Covenant of Party B.*** Party B hereby covenants that it shall not terminate any Transaction hereunder unless it has funds immediately available to pay any and all termination payments owed by it upon such termination.
- (k) ***Related Obligations.*** Party B acknowledges that this Agreement is a "Related Obligation" as such term is used in the Covered Indenture and the Lease Agreement.
- (l) ***Restatement and Amendment of Prior Agreement.*** This Master Agreement restates and amends in its entirety the ISDA Master Agreement, including the schedule thereto, dated as of April 11, 2007, between the parties hereto (the "Prior Agreement"). Each Confirmation to the Prior Agreement shall be deemed a Confirmation subject to this Agreement, and each Transaction subject to such a Confirmation shall be governed hereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Schedule by their duly authorized officers as of the date hereof.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

By:

Name: Roger H. Heintzelman
Title: Senior Vice President

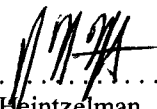
By: 

Name: M. Wayne Pruitt
Title: Auditor & Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Schedule by their duly authorized officers as of the date hereof.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

By: 
Name: Roger H. Heintzelman
Title: ~~Senior Vice President~~ *Principal*

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT I

[FORM OF SWAP OPINION OF AUTHORITY COUNSEL]

_____, 200_

Bank of America, N.A.
100 N. Tryon Street
NC1-007-13-01
Charlotte, NC 28255

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is furnished to you in connection with the execution and delivery of the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement, the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto and the amended and restated Credit Support Annex, each dated as of [], 2008 (collectively, the "Amended Master Agreement"), by and between Bank of America, N.A. ("Party A") and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), as supplemented by the confirmation of the transaction (the "Confirmation") entered into on [], 2008 by and between Party A and the Authority. The Amended Master Agreement together with the Confirmation shall constitute one agreement (the "Agreement").

I have acted as counsel to the Authority and in that capacity I have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments and have conducted such investigations of fact and law as I have deemed necessary or advisable for the opinions expressed herein.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Authority is a joint powers authority under Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement and the laws of the State of California.

2. The execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement has been duly authorized by the Authority.

3. To the best of my knowledge without independent investigation, the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement do not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of, any law, rule or regulation applicable to the Authority, or any material contractual restriction, order or judgment binding on the Authority or its assets which breach or default could have a material, adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Agreement or the Authority's performance of its obligations under the Agreement or the financial position or revenues of the Authority.

4. No authorization, consent, approval, exemption or license from, or filing of any registration with, any federal or state governmental authority is required to be have been obtained or made by the Authority with respect to the authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement which has not been obtained.

5. The Authority is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California ("Part 5") (x) relief by way of

injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

I have relied as to certain matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Authority and other sources believed by me to be responsible and I have assumed that the signatures (other than those of the Authority) on all documents examined by me are genuine, assumptions which I have not independently verified.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States. The opinions in this letter are expressed solely as of the date hereof for your benefit and for the benefit of your successors and permitted assigns under the Agreement and may not be relied upon in any manner or for any other purpose or by any other person.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT II

[FORM OF OPINION OF SIDLEY AUSTIN]

Draft of [], 2008 subject to review by opinion
committee of Sidley Austin and Bank of America Legal

Bank of America, N.A.
100 N. Tryon Street
NC1-007-13-01
Charlotte, NC 28255

Re: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Authority is executing the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of _____, 2008 (the "Amended Master Agreement"), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule thereto dated as of _____, 2008, the amended and restated Credit Support Annex, dated as of _____, 2008 (the "Amended Annex"), and the Confirmation dated _____, 2008 (the "Confirmation", and together with the Amended Master Agreement and Schedule and the Amended Annex, collectively, the "Swap Agreement"). by and between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A. ("Party A"). You have asked us to advise you whether, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Swap Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Authority... Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture, dated as of ____ , 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A..

Payments on the Bonds and the Swap Agreement are derived primarily from Base Rental Payments made by the City of Modesto (the "City") pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of ____ 1, 2008 (the "Facility Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Swap Agreement, the Confirmation, the Resolution adopted by the Authority on _____, 2008, approving the Swap Agreement (the "Authority Resolution"), the Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2008, approving the Swap Agreement (the "City Resolution" and together with the Authority Resolution, the "Resolutions"), opinions of the City Attorney of the City, as counsel to the City and the Authority, dated _____, 2008, and addressed to you, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, (i) the genuineness of such documents, certificates and opinions presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and of the signatures thereon, (ii) the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified and of the legal conclusions contained in the aforementioned opinions of the City Attorney of the City, (iii) the due and legal authorization, execution

and delivery thereof by any parties other than the Authority and the City, and (iv) the validity and enforceability of the Swap Agreement against Party A.

The opinions expressed herein apply only to the interest rate swap transaction established by the Confirmation (the "Swap Transaction") and not to any other swap or other transaction whether entered into pursuant to the Master Agreement or otherwise. The opinions expressed herein are limited to those matters expressly set forth and are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. No opinion is to be inferred or implied beyond the matters expressly so stated. Such opinions are given as of the date hereof and may be affected by actions taken or omitted, events occurring or other facts of which we become aware, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling), after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or other matters coming to our attention after the date hereof, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter in light of such actions, events or facts. Furthermore, except as noted below, we have assumed compliance by all parties with the covenants and agreements contained in the Swap Agreement.

The Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the Swap Agreement has a notional amount related to the principal amount of the Bonds, which Bonds bear interest at a variable interest rate. The Authority has entered into the Swap Agreement and has agreed to pay a fixed rate to Party A and Party A, in turn, has agreed to pay a variable rate to the Authority.

Section 5922 of the Government Code (the "Code") of the State of California provides as follows:

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all of the following apply:

(a) In connection with, or incidental to, the issuance or carrying of bonds, or acquisition or carrying of any investment or program of investment, any state or local government may enter into any contracts which the state or local government determines to be necessary or appropriate to place the obligation or investment of the state or local government, as represented by the bonds, investment or program of investment and the contract or contracts, in whole or in part, on the interest rate, currency, cash-flow, or other basis desired by the state or local government, including, without limitation, contracts commonly known as interest rate swap agreements, currency swap agreements, forward payment conversion agreements, futures, or contracts providing for payments based on levels of, or changes in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, stock or other indices, or contracts to exchange cash flows or a series of payments, or contracts, including, without limitation, interest rate floors or caps, options, puts or calls to hedge payment, currency, rate, spread, or similar exposure. These contracts or arrangements may also be entered into by state or local governments in connection with, or incidental to, entering into or maintaining any agreement which secures bonds, including bonds issued by private entities. These contracts and arrangements shall be entered into with the parties, selected by the means, and contain the payment, security, default, remedy, and other terms and conditions, determined by the state or local government, after giving due consideration for the creditworthiness of the counterparties, where applicable, including any rating by a nationally recognized rating agency or any other criteria as may be appropriate.

No local government shall enter into any of the contracts or arrangements pursuant to this subdivision, unless its governing body first determines that the contract or arrangement or program of contracts is designed to reduce the amount or duration of payment, currency, rate, spread, or similar risk or result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance of bonds or enhance the relationship between risk and return with respect to the investment or program of investment in connection with, or incident to, the contract or arrangement which is to be entered into.

Pursuant to the City Resolution, the City Council of the City has made the determination that the Swap Agreement, entered into by the Authority, is designed to reduce the amount of interest rate risk, and reduce the cost of borrowing, with respect to the variable rate interest component of the Bonds with respect to which the Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement, as required by Section 5922(a) of the Code. Pursuant to the Authority Resolution, the Authority has made the determination that the Swap Agreement is designed to reduce the amount of interest rate risk, and reduce the cost of borrowing, with respect to the variable rate interest component of the Bonds with respect to which the Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement, as required by Section 5922(a) of the Code. The City has not sought the assent of the electors of the City to the execution and delivery of the Facility Lease by the City or the Swap Agreement by the Authority.

Under certain circumstances, and pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement, Party A may be entitled to payment from the Authority in connection with the designation of an Early Termination Date (the "Settlement Amount") which would reflect the market value of the Authority's obligation (net of Party A's obligation) under the Swap Agreement in future years.

The Swap Agreement therefore complies with the Code and is valid unless the Swap Agreement constitutes an "indebtedness" or "liability" of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

Article XVI, Section 18 provides that "[n]o . . . county . . . shall incur any indebtedness or liability in any manner or for any purpose exceeding in any year the income and revenue provided for such year, without the assent of two-thirds of the qualified electors thereof, voting at an election to be held for that purpose" This constitutional provision was designed to prevent "municipal extravagance"; that is, borrowing funds for current use that would have to be repaid by future governing bodies or taxpayers or otherwise out of the income and revenues of future years. San Francisco Gas Company v. Brickwedel, 62 Cal. 641 (1882). The provision has been interpreted to mean that any indebtedness or liability incurred in any fiscal year that is not voter approved and that is not payable, and paid, from unencumbered funds available that year is unenforceable and cannot be required to be paid from funds attributable to a later year. McBean v. County of Fresno, 112 Cal. 159 (1896). The cases considering the provision do not distinguish "indebtedness" from "liability."

Under the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Authority and, through the Facility Lease, the City may be obligated to make net payments to Party A out of the income or revenues attributable to fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the Swap Agreement is executed. Because the Facility Lease has not been assented to by the qualified electors of the City, payments required of the City under the Facility Lease relating to the Swap Agreement would be prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 if it constitutes an "indebtedness or liability" of the City within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18. Interest rate swaps are a relatively new class of financial arrangement. There is no direct authority on whether an interest rate swap is an "indebtedness" or "liability" within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18. Tax or accounting treatment is not dispositive, there being (for example) a number of instruments that are clearly debt for tax or accounting purposes but not debt for purposes of Article XVI, Section 18. Interest rate swaps are essentially sui generis (*i.e.*, unique and not like anything else), and as

a result there are also no clear analogous authorities upon which to reliably base characterization for purposes of Article XVI, Section 18. In fact, apart from the provisions of Section 5922(a) of the Code set forth above and similar provisions in Section 5903(c) of the Code, there is little direct authority in California addressing interest rate swaps for any purpose.

A court could conclude that the City's obligations under the Facility Lease affected by or relating to the Swap Agreement are not prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 by determining that such obligations of the City fit within one of the articulated "exceptions" to the Constitutional prohibition. Because the obligations of the City under the Facility Lease may involve net payments by the City from the income and revenues of future fiscal years, the single year/annual appropriation exception to Article XVI, Section 18 is not applicable, and because the City, through the Facility Lease, is obligated to make any net payments required under the Swap Agreement from monies in its general fund, the "special fund" exception articulated in City of Oxnard v. Dale, 45 Cal. 2d 729 (1955), does not apply. The Article XVI, Section 18 "exception" arguably most applicable is the "contingent obligation" exception.

The contingent obligation exception to the prohibition of Article XVI, Section 18 is based upon the proposition that a contingency does not become a debt until the contingency happens. Doland v. Clark, 143 Cal. 176 (1904). Contingent obligation cases require, among other things, the provision of consideration by the non-city party in each year in which payments by the City are required. McBean v. City of Fresno, 112 Cal. 159 (1896); Starr v. City and County of San Francisco, 72 Cal. App. 3d 164 (1977). Under the Swap Agreement, no net payment obligation on the part of the Authority (and related obligation of the City under the Facility Lease) for any period is certain and any payment obligation in future fiscal years is "contingent" upon the fixed rate set forth in the Confirmation being greater than the floating rate set forth in the Confirmation and/or upon the Settlement Amount being a negative number. However, the potential overbreadth of the contingent obligation exception and its unclear basis in the Constitutional provision requires an examination of the particular circumstances under which it has been most often applied.

The subcategory of the contingent obligation exception most fully developed by California courts and for which the judicial authorities are the strongest is the lease exception articulated in City of Pasadena v. Offner, 19 Cal. 2d 483 (1942), Dean v. Kuchel, 35 Cal. 2d 444 (1950) and Rider v. City of San Diego, 18 Cal. 4th 1035 (1998). In Offner, the court stated the general rule as follows:

[I]f the lease or other agreement is entered into in good faith and creates no immediate indebtedness for the aggregate installments therein provided for but, on the contrary, confines liability to each installment as it falls due and each year's payment is for the consideration actually furnished that year, no violence is done to the constitutional provision. (citations omitted) If, however, the instrument creates a full and complete liability upon its execution, or if its designation as a "lease" is a subterfuge and it is actually a conditional sales contract in which the "rentals" are installment payments on the purchase price for the aggregate of which an immediate and present indebtedness or liability exceeding the constitutional limitation arises against the public entity, the contract is void. (citations omitted) 19 Cal. 2d at 486.

Leases are not treated by California courts as "indebtedness or liability" within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 if each rental payment is conditioned on use and occupancy of the premises during the period with respect to which such rental is payable. In a number of cases holding that a lease is not an "indebtedness or liability," California courts have cited the absence of an acceleration clause as a relevant factor in finding a lease to be in conformance with the lease exception. City of Desert Hot Springs v. County of Riverside, 91 Cal. App. 3d 441 (1979); Starr v. City and County of San Francisco, 72 Cal.

App. 3d 164 (1977); Ruane v. City of San Diego, 267 Cal. App. 2d 548 (1968); County of Los Angeles v. Nesvig, 231 Cal. App. 2d 603 (1965); Lagiss v. County of Contra Costa, 223 Cal. App. 2d 77 (1963).

Even though interest rate swaps are essentially sui generis, there is some useful analogy to the types of leases approved under the Offner-Dean-Rider line of cases. Like those leases, the Swap Agreement is executory, and each year's performance by the Authority (and through the Facility Lease, the City) is conditioned upon the readiness and ability of Party A to perform its obligations in such year and upon Party A's actual performance under the Swap Agreements both currently and over the prior term of the Swap Agreement. In addition, the Facility Lease expressly provides that the payments under the Swap Agreement constitute Base Rental Payments under the Facility Lease, such payments are conditioned upon the City's use and occupancy of the property leased under the Facility Lease, subject to abatement in the event damage or destruction or condemnation of the such property, and are limited in amount in the event they exceed the fair rental value of such property.

Finally it is instructive to note that the California courts have stated that the validity of a transaction, whether it creates indebtedness or liabilities, is measured at the time the transaction is entered into. See Arthur v. City of Petaluma, 175 Cal. 216, 223-24 (1917). Based in part upon such reasoning, one federal court, interpreting the scope of the contingent obligation exception to the prohibition of Article XVI, Section 18, determined that reverse repurchase agreements entered into by Orange County, California and which contributed significantly to the County's bankruptcy, did not violate the California Constitutional debt limit. In Re County of Orange, 31 F.Supp.2d 768 (C.D.Cal. 1998). Although not binding upon California courts, the federal district court's reasoning supports the conclusion that, as the Facility Lease, under which Base Rental Payments support the Authority's obligations under the Swap Agreement creates no immediate indebtedness or obligation of the City, but only a future payment obligation dependent upon future market conditions and conditioned upon the future performance of Party A and the use and occupancy of the leased property by the City, it does not constitute an indebtedness or liability under the California Constitution.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, we are of the opinion that the Swap Agreement constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Authority, payable only from Revenues and other amounts held under the Indenture. We are of the further opinion that the Facility Lease constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the City, payable from its general fund, unless the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments to satisfy the obligation of the Authority under the Swap Agreement, including the payment of any Settlement Amount payable by the Authority, is determined to constitute an "indebtedness" or "liability" of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

While there is no judicial authority directly on point and no assurance can be given that a court could not hold otherwise, based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion that if the matter were properly briefed and presented to a court, the court would hold that the obligation of the City under the Swap Agreement taken as a whole (taking into account the provisions therein respecting the severability of invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions) does not constitute an indebtedness or liability of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Swap Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against cities in the State of California.

We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. In addition, we express no opinion as to any provision of the Swap Agreement (i) purporting to create any security interest, (ii) providing that every right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy, or that any failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege shall not impair any right or remedy or constitute a waiver thereof, or (iii) regarding specific performance or the grant of any power of attorney.

Our opinion is subject, as to enforceability, to (i) general principles of equity, including concepts of reasonableness, materiality, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity); in particular, a court might decline to enforce the conditions set forth in Section 2(a)(iii) of the Swap Agreement and a non-defaulting party's right set forth in Section 6 of the Swap Agreement to designate an Early Termination Date, if the condition or right were invoked in connection with a default deemed immaterial, (ii) the effect of applicable laws, regulations and judicial or other decisions upon the availability and enforceability of particular covenants and remedies, including the remedies of specific performance and self-help, and provisions imposing penalties and forfeitures, and (iii) a court's power to limit the non-defaulting party's recovery to actual damages and impose its own settlement procedures in lieu of the provisions of Section 6(e) of the Swap Agreement. In addition, the enforcement of the Swap Agreement may be conditioned upon the party seeking enforcement having acted in a commercially reasonable manner and in good faith in performing its obligations and exercising its rights and remedies thereunder and is subject to the discretion of a court to invalidate or decline to enforce any right, remedy or provision of the Swap Agreement (including, without limitation, the termination payment provisions thereof) determined by it to be a penalty.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the States of California and New York and the Federal laws of the United States. The opinions in this letter are expressed solely as of the date hereof for your benefit and may not be relied upon in any manner or for any purposes by any other person.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDLEY AUSTIN

EXHIBIT III

[DATE]

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto Finance Department
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as a counsel to Bank of America, National Association (“BANA”) in connection with the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement dated as of [_____, 200_] (the “*ISDA Master Agreement*”), including the Schedule (the “*Schedule*”) and the amended and restated Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmation thereunder dated [_____, 200_] (collectively the “*Swap Agreement*”), between BANA and [_____] (the “*Counterparty*”). We are rendering this opinion letter to you at the request of BANA pursuant to Part 2 of the Schedule.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined and relied upon:

- (a) The Swap Agreement;
- (b) The BANA Assistant Secretary’s Certificate, dated [_____, 200_], including BANA’s Board of Director Resolutions, dated January 24, 2006 and attached as Exhibit A thereto; and BANA’s By-laws and Amended and Restated Articles of Association, each dated as of June 13, 2005; and
- (c) The certificate dated [_____, 200_] issued by the Comptroller of the Currency in respect of BANA.

In such examination we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents, agreements and instruments of all documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as copies or specimens, the authenticity of the originals of such documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as copies or specimens, and the accuracy of the matters set forth in the documents, agreements and instruments we reviewed. As to matters of fact relevant to the opinion expressed herein, we have relied upon the representations and warranties contained in the Swap Agreement and certificates and oral or written statements and other information obtained from BANA, the other parties to the transaction referenced herein, and public officials and assumed that each of the above was (as of the date made) and is (as of the date hereof) accurate. Except as expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation (including, without limitation, conducting any review, search or investigation of any public files, records or dockets) to determine the existence or absence of the facts that are material to our opinion, and no inference as to our knowledge concerning such facts should be drawn from our

reliance on the representations of BANA and others in connection with the preparation and delivery of this letter.

Other than with respect to BANA, we have assumed (x) the legal capacity of all natural persons and (y) that the Swap Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by all parties thereto, that all such parties are validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, that all such parties had the power and legal right to execute and deliver the Swap Agreement, and that the Swap Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of all such parties, enforceable against all such parties in accordance with its terms. We have also assumed that the Swap Agreement we have reviewed evidences the entire agreement between the parties, and has not been amended, modified or supplemented in writing or otherwise by any other agreement or understanding of the parties or by waiver of any material provision thereof.

We express no opinion concerning the laws of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State of New York and, to the extent expressly referred to in this letter, the federal laws of the United States of America.

We express no opinion herein as to: (i) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of the Swap Agreement under applicable anti-gaming, anti-gambling, and anti-bucket shop laws, rules, and regulations; (ii) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of the Swap Agreement (including the setoff provisions in [Part 4](□) of the Schedule) to the extent it purports to relate to affiliates of BANA; and (iii) the creation, perfection or priority of any lien, security interest, or other encumbrance created or purported to be created pursuant to the Swap Agreement.

Based upon our examination of the documents set forth above and the assumptions set forth herein, subject to the limitations and qualifications set forth herein, and having regard for legal considerations which we deem relevant, we are of the following opinions:

1. BANA is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized to transact the business of banking.
2. BANA has the corporate authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Swap Agreement.
3. The execution and delivery by BANA of the Swap Agreement and the performance of its obligations thereunder do not violate or conflict with its Articles of Association or By-laws.
4. The Swap Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BANA.
5. The Swap Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of BANA enforceable against BANA in accordance with its terms.

Our opinion in paragraph 5 above is subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium, receivership or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity), and to the discretion of a court or other authority or body to invalidate or decline to enforce any right, remedy or provision of the Swap Agreement (including without limitation the termination payment provisions thereof)

determined by it to be a penalty. However, the enforcement of rights with respect to indemnification and contribution obligations and provisions relating to severability, provisions purporting to waive or limit rights to trial by jury, oral amendments to written agreements or rights of set-off, provisions relating to submission to jurisdiction, venue or service of process, or provisions purporting to prohibit, restrict or require the consent of the other party for the transfer of, or the creation, attachment or perfection of a security interest in, the Swap Agreement or an interest therein, may be limited by applicable law or considerations of public policy.

We are furnishing this letter to you solely for your benefit in connection with the Swap Agreement. Without our prior written consent, this letter is not to be relied upon, used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to by, or assigned to, any other person (including any person that seeks to assert your rights in respect of this letter (other than your successor in interest by means of merger, consolidation, transfer of a business or other similar transaction)) or for any other purpose. In addition, we disclaim any obligation to update this letter for changes in fact or law, or otherwise.

Very truly yours,

(Bilateral Form)

(ISDA Agreements Subject to New York Law Only)

ISDA®

International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

CREDIT SUPPORT ANNEX

to the Schedule to the

MASTER AGREEMENT

dated as of August 22, 2008

between

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

and

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

("Party A")

("Party B")

This Annex supplements, forms part of, and is subject to, the above-referenced Agreement, is part of its Schedule and is a Credit Support Document under this Agreement with respect to each party.

Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:

Paragraph 1. Interpretation

(a) **Definitions and Inconsistency.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein or elsewhere in this Agreement have the meanings specified pursuant to Paragraph 12, and all references in this Annex to Paragraphs are to Paragraphs of this Annex. In the event of any inconsistency between this Annex and the other provisions of this Schedule, this Annex will prevail, and in the event of any inconsistency between Paragraph 13 and the other provisions of this Annex, Paragraph 13 will prevail.

(b) **Secured Party and Pledgor.** All references in this Annex to the "Secured Party" will be to either party when acting in that capacity and all corresponding references to the "Pledgor" will be to the other party when acting in that capacity; *provided, however*, that if Other Posted Support is held by a party to this Annex, all references herein to that party as the Secured Party with respect to that Other Posted Support will be to that party as the beneficiary thereof and will not subject that support or that party as the beneficiary thereof to provisions of law generally relating to security interests and secured parties.

Paragraph 2. Security Interest

Each party, as the Pledgor, hereby pledges to the other party, as the Secured Party, as security for its Obligations, and grants to the Secured Party a first priority continuing security interest in, lien on and right of Set-off against all Posted Collateral Transferred to or received by the Secured Party hereunder. Upon the Transfer by the Secured Party to the

Pledgor of Posted Collateral, the security interest and lien granted hereunder on that Posted Collateral will be released immediately and, to the extent possible, without any further action by either party.

Paragraph 3. Credit Support Obligations

(a) **Delivery Amount.** Subject to Paragraphs 4 and 5, upon a demand made by the Secured Party on or promptly following a Valuation Date, if the Delivery Amount for that Valuation Date equals or exceeds the Pledgor's Minimum Transfer Amount, then the Pledgor will Transfer to the Secured Party Eligible Credit Support having a Value as of the date of Transfer at least equal to the applicable Delivery Amount (rounded pursuant to Paragraph 13). Unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, the "**Delivery Amount**" applicable to the Pledgor for any Valuation Date will equal the amount by which:

(i) the Credit Support Amount

exceeds

(ii) the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Credit Support held by the Secured Party.

(b) **Return Amount.** Subject to Paragraphs 4 and 5, upon a demand made by the Pledgor on or promptly following a Valuation Date, if the Return Amount for that Valuation Date equals or exceeds the Secured Party's Minimum Transfer Amount, then the Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor Posted Credit Support specified by the Pledgor in that demand having a Value as of the date of Transfer as close as practicable to the applicable Return Amount (rounded pursuant to Paragraph 13). Unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, the "**Return Amount**" applicable to the Secured Party for any Valuation Date will equal the amount by which:

(i) the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Credit Support held by the Secured Party

exceeds

(ii) the Credit Support Amount.

"**Credit Support Amount**" means, unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, for any Valuation Date (i) the Secured Party's Exposure for that Valuation Date plus (ii) the aggregate of all Independent Amounts applicable to the Pledgor, if any, minus (iii) all Independent Amounts applicable to the Secured Party, if any, minus (iv) the Pledgor's Threshold; *provided, however*, that the Credit Support Amount will be deemed to be zero whenever the calculation of Credit Support Amount yields a number less than zero.

Paragraph 4. Conditions Precedent, Transfer Timing, Calculations and Substitutions

(a) **Conditions Precedent.** Each Transfer obligation of the Pledgor under Paragraphs 3(a) and 5 and of the Secured Party under Paragraphs 3(b), 4(d)(ii), 5 and 6(d) is subject to the conditions precedent that:

(i) no Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Specified Condition has occurred and is continuing with respect to the other party; and

(ii) no Early Termination Date for which any unsatisfied payment obligations exist has occurred or been designated as the result of an Event of Default or Specified Condition with respect to the other party.

(b) **Transfer Timing.** Subject to Paragraphs 4(a) and 5 and unless otherwise specified, if a demand for the Transfer of Eligible Credit Support or Posted Credit Support is made by the Notification Time, then the relevant Transfer will be made not later than the close of business on the next Local Business Day; if a demand is made after the Notification Time, then the relevant Transfer will be made not later than the close of business on the second Local Business Day thereafter.

(c) **Calculations.** All calculations of Value and Exposure for purposes of Paragraphs 3 and 6(d) will be made by the Valuation Agent as of the Valuation Time. The Valuation Agent will notify each party (or the other party, if the

Valuation Agent is a party) of its calculations not later than the Notification Time on the Local Business Day following the applicable Valuation Date (or in the case of Paragraph 6(d), following the date of calculation).

(d) ***Substitutions.***

(i) Unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, upon notice to the Secured Party specifying the items of Posted Credit Support to be exchanged, the Pledgor may, on any Local Business Day, Transfer to the Secured Party substitute Eligible Credit Support (the "Substitute Credit Support"); and

(ii) subject to Paragraph 4(a), the Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor the items of Posted Credit Support specified by the Pledgor in its notice not later than the Local Business Day following the date on which the Secured Party receives the Substitute Credit Support, unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13 (the "Substitution Date"); *provided* that the Secured Party only will be obligated to Transfer Posted Credit Support with a Value as of the date of Transfer of that Posted Credit Support equal to the Value as of that date of the Substitute Credit Support.

Paragraph 5. Dispute Resolution

If a party (a "Disputing Party") disputes (I) the Valuation Agent's calculation of a Delivery Amount or a Return Amount or (II) the Value of any Transfer of Eligible Credit Support or Posted Credit Support, then (1) the Disputing Party will notify the Valuation Agent (if the Valuation Agent is not the Disputing Party) and the other party (if the Valuation Agent is not that other party) not later than the close of business on the Local Business Day following (X) the date that the demand is made under Paragraph 3 in the case of (I) above or (Y) the date of Transfer in the case of (II) above, (2) subject to Paragraph 4(a), the appropriate party will Transfer the undisputed amount to the other party not later than the close of business on the Local Business Day following (X) the date that the demand is made under Paragraph 3 in the case of (I) above or (Y) the date of Transfer in the case of (II) above, (3) the parties will consult with each other in an attempt to resolve the dispute and (4) if they fail to resolve the dispute by the Resolution Time, then:

(i) In the case of a dispute involving a Delivery Amount or Return Amount, unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, the Valuation Agent will recalculate the Exposure and the Value as of the Recalculation Date by:

(A) utilizing any calculations of Exposure for the Transactions (or Swap Transactions) that the parties have agreed are not in dispute;

(B) calculating the Exposure for the Transactions (or Swap Transactions) in dispute by seeking four actual quotations at mid-market from Reference Market-makers for purposes of calculating Market Quotation, and taking the arithmetic average of those obtained; *provided* that if four quotations are not available for a particular Transaction (or Swap Transaction), then fewer than four quotations may be used for that Transaction (or Swap Transaction); and if no quotations are available for a particular Transaction (or Swap Transaction), then the Valuation Agent's original calculations will be used for that Transaction (or Swap Transaction); and

(C) utilizing the procedures specified in Paragraph 13 for calculating the Value, if disputed, of Posted Credit Support.

(ii) In the case of a dispute involving the Value of any Transfer of Eligible Credit Support or Posted Credit Support, the Valuation Agent will recalculate the Value as of the date of Transfer pursuant to Paragraph 13.

Following a recalculation pursuant to this Paragraph, the Valuation Agent will notify each party (or the other party, if the Valuation Agent is a party) not later than the Notification Time on the Local Business Day following the Resolution Time. The appropriate party will, upon demand following that notice by the Valuation Agent or a resolution pursuant to (3) above and subject to Paragraphs 4(a) and 4(b), make the appropriate Transfer.

Paragraph 6. Holding and Using Posted Collateral

(a) **Care of Posted Collateral.** Without limiting the Secured Party's rights under Paragraph 6(c), the Secured Party will exercise reasonable care to assure the safe custody of all Posted Collateral to the extent required by applicable law, and in any event the Secured Party will be deemed to have exercised reasonable care if it exercises at least the same degree of care as it would exercise with respect to its own property. Except as specified in the preceding sentence, the Secured Party will have no duty with respect to Posted Collateral, including, without limitation, any duty to collect any Distributions, or enforce or preserve any rights pertaining thereto.

(b) **Eligibility to Hold Posted Collateral; Custodians.**

(i) **General.** Subject to the satisfaction of any conditions specified in Paragraph 13 for holding Posted Collateral, the Secured Party will be entitled to hold Posted Collateral or to appoint an agent (a "Custodian") to hold Posted Collateral for the Secured Party. Upon notice by the Secured Party to the Pledgor of the appointment of a Custodian, the Pledgor's obligations to make any Transfer will be discharged by making the Transfer to that Custodian. The holding of Posted Collateral by a Custodian will be deemed to be the holding of that Posted Collateral by the Secured Party for which the Custodian is acting.

(ii) **Failure to Satisfy Conditions.** If the Secured Party or its Custodian fails to satisfy any conditions for holding Posted Collateral, then upon a demand made by the Pledgor, the Secured Party will, not later than five Local Business Days after the demand, Transfer or cause its Custodian to Transfer all Posted Collateral held by it to a Custodian that satisfies those conditions or to the Secured Party if it satisfies those conditions.

(iii) **Liability.** The Secured Party will be liable for the acts or omissions of its Custodian to the same extent that the Secured Party would be liable hereunder for its own acts or omissions.

(c) **Use of Posted Collateral.** Unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13 and without limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under Paragraphs 3, 4(d)(ii), 5, 6(d) and 8, if the Secured Party is not a Defaulting Party or an Affected Party with respect to a Specified Condition and no Early Termination Date has occurred or been designated as the result of an Event of Default or Specified Condition with respect to the Secured Party, then the Secured Party will, notwithstanding Section 9-207 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, have the right to:

(i) sell, pledge, rehypothecate, assign, invest, use, commingle or otherwise dispose of, or otherwise use in its business any Posted Collateral it holds, free from any claim or right of any nature whatsoever of the Pledgor, including any equity or right of redemption by the Pledgor; and

(ii) register any Posted Collateral in the name of the Secured Party, its Custodian or a nominee for either.

For purposes of the obligation to Transfer Eligible Credit Support or Posted Credit Support pursuant to Paragraphs 3 and 5 and any rights or remedies authorized under this Agreement, the Secured Party will be deemed to continue to hold all Posted Collateral and to receive Distributions made thereon, regardless of whether the Secured Party has exercised any rights with respect to any Posted Collateral pursuant to (i) or (ii) above.

(d) **Distributions and Interest Amount.**

(i) **Distributions.** Subject to Paragraph 4(a), if the Secured Party receives or is deemed to receive Distributions on a Local Business Day, it will Transfer to the Pledgor not later than the following Local Business Day any Distributions it receives or is deemed to receive to the extent that a Delivery Amount would not be created or increased by that Transfer, as calculated by the Valuation Agent (and the date of calculation will be deemed to be a Valuation Date for this purpose).

(ii) **Interest Amount.** Unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13 and subject to Paragraph 4(a), in lieu of any interest, dividends or other amounts paid or deemed to have been paid with respect to Posted Collateral in the form of Cash (all of which may be retained by the Secured Party), the Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor at the times specified in Paragraph 13 the Interest Amount to the extent that a Delivery Amount would not be created or increased by that Transfer, as calculated by the Valuation Agent (and the date of calculation will be deemed to be a Valuation Date for this purpose). The Interest Amount or portion thereof not

Transferred pursuant to this Paragraph will constitute Posted Collateral in the form of Cash and will be subject to the security interest granted under Paragraph 2.

Paragraph 7. Events of Default

For purposes of Section 5(a)(iii)(1) of this Agreement, an Event of Default will exist with respect to a party if:

- (i) that party fails (or fails to cause its Custodian) to make, when due, any Transfer of Eligible Collateral, Posted Collateral or the Interest Amount, as applicable, required to be made by it and that failure continues for two Local Business Days after notice of that failure is given to that party;
- (ii) that party fails to comply with any restriction or prohibition specified in this Annex with respect to any of the rights specified in Paragraph 6(c) and that failure continues for five Local Business Days after notice of that failure is given to that party; or
- (iii) that party fails to comply with or perform any agreement or obligation other than those specified in Paragraphs 7(i) and 7(ii) and that failure continues for 30 days after notice of that failure is given to that party.

Paragraph 8. Certain Rights and Remedies

(a) **Secured Party's Rights and Remedies.** If at any time (1) an Event of Default or Specified Condition with respect to the Pledgor has occurred and is continuing or (2) an Early Termination Date has occurred or been designated as the result of an Event of Default or Specified Condition with respect to the Pledgor, then, unless the Pledgor has paid in full all of its Obligations that are then due, the Secured Party may exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

- (i) all rights and remedies available to a secured party under applicable law with respect to Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party;
- (ii) any other rights and remedies available to the Secured Party under the terms of Other Posted Support, if any;
- (iii) the right to Set-off any amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations against any Posted Collateral or the Cash equivalent of any Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party (or any obligation of the Secured Party to Transfer that Posted Collateral); and
- (iv) the right to liquidate any Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party through one or more public or private sales or other dispositions with such notice, if any, as may be required by applicable law, free from any claim or right of any nature whatsoever of the Pledgor, including any equity or right of redemption by the Pledgor (with the Secured Party having the right to purchase any or all of the Posted Collateral to be sold) and to apply the proceeds (or the Cash equivalent thereof) from the liquidation of the Posted Collateral to any amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations in that order as the Secured Party may elect.

Each party acknowledges and agrees that Posted Collateral in the form of securities may decline speedily in value and is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, and, accordingly, the Pledgor is not entitled to prior notice of any sale of that Posted Collateral by the Secured Party, except any notice that is required by law and cannot be waived.

(b) **Pledgor's Rights and Remedies.** If at any time an Early Termination Date has occurred or been designated as the result of an Event of Default or Specified Condition with respect to the Secured Party, then (except in the case of an Early Termination Date relating to less than all Transactions (or Swap Transactions) where the Secured Party has paid in full all of its obligations that are then due under Section 6(e) of this Agreement):

- (i) the Pledgor may exercise all rights and remedies available to a pledgor under applicable law with respect to Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party;

(ii) the Pledgor may exercise any other rights and remedies available to the Pledgor under the terms of Other Posted Support, if any;

(iii) the Secured Party will be obligated immediately to Transfer all Posted Collateral and the Interest Amount to the Pledgor; and

(iv) to the extent that Posted Collateral or the Interest Amount is not so Transferred pursuant to (iii) above, the Pledgor may:

(A) Set-off any amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations against any Posted Collateral or the Cash equivalent of any Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party (or any obligation of the Secured Party to Transfer that Posted Collateral); and

(B) to the extent that the Pledgor does not Set-off under (iv)(A) above, withhold payment of any remaining amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations, up to the Value of any remaining Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party, until that Posted Collateral is Transferred to the Pledgor.

(c) **Deficiencies and Excess Proceeds.** The Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor any proceeds and Posted Credit Support remaining after liquidation, Set-off and/or application under Paragraphs 8(a) and 8(b) after satisfaction in full of all amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations; the Pledgor in all events will remain liable for any amounts remaining unpaid after any liquidation, Set-off and/or application under Paragraphs 8(a) and 8(b).

(d) **Final Returns.** When no amounts are or thereafter may become payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations (except for any potential liability under Section 2(d) of this Agreement), the Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor all Posted Credit Support and the Interest Amount, if any.

Paragraph 9. Representations

Each party represents to the other party (which representations will be deemed to be repeated as of each date on which it, as the Pledgor, Transfers Eligible Collateral) that:

(i) it has the power to grant a security interest in and lien on any Eligible Collateral it Transfers as the Pledgor and has taken all necessary actions to authorize the granting of that security interest and lien;

(ii) it is the sole owner of or otherwise has the right to Transfer all Eligible Collateral Transferred to the Secured Party hereunder, free and clear of any security interest, lien, encumbrance or other restrictions other than the security interest and lien granted under Paragraph 2;

(iii) upon the Transfer of any Eligible Collateral to the Secured Party under the terms of this Annex, the Secured Party will have a valid and perfected first priority security interest therein (assuming that any central clearing corporation or any third-party financial intermediary or other entity not within the control of the Pledgor involved in the Transfer of that Eligible Collateral gives the notices and takes the action required of it under relevant law for perfection of that interest); and

(iv) the performance by it of its obligations under this Annex will not result in the creation of any security interest, lien or other encumbrance on any Posted Collateral other than the security interest and lien granted under Paragraph 2.

Paragraph 10. Expenses

(a) **General.** Except as otherwise provided in Paragraphs 10(b) and 10(c), each party will pay its own costs and expenses in connection with performing its obligations under this Annex and neither party will be liable for any costs and expenses incurred by the other party in connection herewith.

(b) **Posted Credit Support.** The Pledgor will promptly pay when due all taxes, assessments or charges of any nature that are imposed with respect to Posted Credit Support held by the Secured Party upon becoming aware of the same, regardless of whether any portion of that Posted Credit Support is subsequently disposed of under Paragraph 6(c), except for those taxes, assessments and charges that result from the exercise of the Secured Party's rights under Paragraph 6(c).

(c) **Liquidation/Application of Posted Credit Support.** All reasonable costs and expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Secured Party or the Pledgor in connection with the liquidation and/or application of any Posted Credit Support under Paragraph 8 will be payable, on demand and pursuant to the Expenses Section of this Agreement, by the Defaulting Party or, if there is no Defaulting Party, equally by the parties.

Paragraph 11. Miscellaneous

(a) **Default Interest.** A Secured Party that fails to make, when due, any Transfer of Posted Collateral or the Interest Amount will be obligated to pay the Pledgor (to the extent permitted under applicable law) an amount equal to interest at the Default Rate multiplied by the Value of the items of property that were required to be Transferred, from (and including) the date that Posted Collateral or Interest Amount was required to be Transferred to (but excluding) the date of Transfer of that Posted Collateral or Interest Amount. This interest will be calculated on the basis of daily compounding and the actual number of days elapsed.

(b) **Further Assurances.** Promptly following a demand made by a party, the other party will execute, deliver, file and record any financing statement, specific assignment or other document and take any other action that may be necessary or desirable and reasonably requested by that party to create, preserve, perfect or validate any security interest or lien granted under Paragraph 2, to enable that party to exercise or enforce its rights under this Annex with respect to Posted Credit Support or an Interest Amount or to effect or document a release of a security interest on Posted Collateral or an Interest Amount.

(c) **Further Protection.** The Pledgor promptly will give notice to the Secured Party of, and defend against, any suit, action, proceeding or lien that involves Posted Credit Support Transferred by the Pledgor or that could adversely affect the security interest and lien granted by it under Paragraph 2, unless that suit, action, proceeding or lien results from the exercise of the Secured Party's rights under Paragraph 6(c).

(d) **Good Faith and Commercially Reasonable Manner.** Performance of all obligations under this Annex including, but not limited to, all calculations, valuations and determinations made by either party, will be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

(e) **Demands and Notices.** All demands and notices made by a party under this Annex will be made as specified in the Notices Section of this Agreement, except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 13.

(f) **Specifications of Certain Matters.** Anything referred to in this Annex as being specified in Paragraph 13 also may be specified in one or more Confirmations or other documents and this Annex will be construed accordingly.

Paragraph 12. Definitions

As used in this Annex:--

"Cash" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"Credit Support Amount" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 3.

"Custodian" has the meaning specified in Paragraphs 6(b)(i) and 13.

"Delivery Amount" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 3(a).

"Disputing Party" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 5.

"Distributions" means with respect to Posted Collateral other than Cash, all principal, interest and other payments and distributions of cash or other property with respect thereto, regardless of whether the Secured Party has disposed of that Posted Collateral under Paragraph 6(c). Distributions will not include any item of property acquired by the Secured Party upon any disposition or liquidation of Posted Collateral or, with respect to any Posted Collateral in the form of Cash, any distributions on that collateral, unless otherwise specified herein.

"Eligible Collateral" means, with respect to a party, the items, if any, specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13.

"Eligible Credit Support" means Eligible Collateral and Other Eligible Support.

"Exposure" means for any Valuation Date or other date for which Exposure is calculated and subject to Paragraph 5 in the case of a dispute, the amount, if any, that would be payable to a party that is the Secured Party by the other party (expressed as a positive number) or by a party that is the Secured Party to the other party (expressed as a negative number) pursuant to Section 6(e)(ii)(2)(A) of this Agreement as if all Transactions (or Swap Transactions) were being terminated as of the relevant Valuation Time; *provided* that Market Quotation will be determined by the Valuation Agent using its estimates at mid-market of the amounts that would be paid for Replacement Transactions (as that term is defined in the definition of "Market Quotation").

"Independent Amount" means, with respect to a party, the amount specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13; if no amount is specified, zero.

"Interest Amount" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the aggregate sum of the amounts of interest calculated for each day in that Interest Period on the principal amount of Posted Collateral in the form of Cash held by the Secured Party on that day, determined by the Secured Party for each such day as follows:

- (x) the amount of that Cash on that day; multiplied by
- (y) the Interest Rate in effect for that day; divided by
- (z) 360.

"Interest Period" means the period from (and including) the last Local Business Day on which an Interest Amount was Transferred (or, if no Interest Amount has yet been Transferred, the Local Business Day on which Posted Collateral in the form of Cash was Transferred to or received by the Secured Party) to (but excluding) the Local Business Day on which the current Interest Amount is to be Transferred.

"Interest Rate" means the rate specified in Paragraph 13.

"Local Business Day", unless otherwise specified in Paragraph 13, has the meaning specified in the Definitions Section of this Agreement, except that references to a payment in clause (b) thereof will be deemed to include a Transfer under this Annex.

"Minimum Transfer Amount" means, with respect to a party, the amount specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13; if no amount is specified, zero.

"Notification Time" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 13.

"Obligations" means, with respect to a party, all present and future obligations of that party under this Agreement and any additional obligations specified for that party in Paragraph 13.

"Other Eligible Support" means, with respect to a party, the items, if any, specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13.

"Other Posted Support" means all Other Eligible Support Transferred to the Secured Party that remains in effect for the benefit of that Secured Party.

"Pledgor" means either party, when that party (i) receives a demand for or is required to Transfer Eligible Credit Support under Paragraph 3(a) or (ii) has Transferred Eligible Credit Support under Paragraph 3(a).

"Posted Collateral" means all Eligible Collateral, other property, Distributions, and all proceeds thereof that have been Transferred to or received by the Secured Party under this Annex and not Transferred to the Pledgor pursuant to Paragraph 3(b), 4(d)(ii) or 6(d)(i) or released by the Secured Party under Paragraph 8. Any Interest Amount or portion thereof not Transferred pursuant to Paragraph 6(d)(ii) will constitute Posted Collateral in the form of Cash.

"Posted Credit Support" means Posted Collateral and Other Posted Support.

"Recalculation Date" means the Valuation Date that gives rise to the dispute under Paragraph 5; *provided, however*, that if a subsequent Valuation Date occurs under Paragraph 3 prior to the resolution of the dispute, then the "Recalculation Date" means the most recent Valuation Date under Paragraph 3.

"Resolution Time" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 13.

"Return Amount" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 3(b).

"Secured Party" means either party, when that party (i) makes a demand for or is entitled to receive Eligible Credit Support under Paragraph 3(a) or (ii) holds or is deemed to hold Posted Credit Support.

"Specified Condition" means, with respect to a party, any event specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13.

"Substitute Credit Support" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(d)(i).

"Substitution Date" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(d)(ii).

"Threshold" means, with respect to a party, the amount specified as such for that party in Paragraph 13; if no amount is specified, zero.

"Transfer" means, with respect to any Eligible Credit Support, Posted Credit Support or Interest Amount, and in accordance with the instructions of the Secured Party, Pledgor or Custodian, as applicable:

(i) in the case of Cash, payment or delivery by wire transfer into one or more bank accounts specified by the recipient;

(ii) in the case of certificated securities that cannot be paid or delivered by book-entry, payment or delivery in appropriate physical form to the recipient or its account accompanied by any duly executed instruments of transfer, assignments in blank, transfer tax stamps and any other documents necessary to constitute a legally valid transfer to the recipient;

(iii) in the case of securities that can be paid or delivered by book-entry, the giving of written instructions to the relevant depository institution or other entity specified by the recipient, together with a written copy thereof to the recipient, sufficient if complied with to result in a legally effective transfer of the relevant interest to the recipient; and

(iv) in the case of Other Eligible Support or Other Posted Support, as specified in Paragraph 13.

"Valuation Agent" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 13.

"Valuation Date" means each date specified in or otherwise determined pursuant to Paragraph 13.

"Valuation Percentage" means, for any item of Eligible Collateral, the percentage specified in Paragraph 13.

"Valuation Time" has the meaning specified in Paragraph 13.

"Value" means for any Valuation Date or other date for which Value is calculated and subject to Paragraph 5 in the case of a dispute, with respect to:

- (i) Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral that is:
 - (A) Cash, the amount thereof; and
 - (B) a security, the bid price obtained by the Valuation Agent multiplied by the applicable Valuation Percentage, if any;
- (ii) Posted Collateral that consists of items that are not specified as Eligible Collateral, zero; and
- (iii) Other Eligible Support and Other Posted Support, as specified in Paragraph 13.

Paragraph 13. Elections and Variables

(a) Security Interest for "Obligations". The term "Obligations" as used in this Annex includes no additional obligations with respect to Party A or Party B.

(b) Credit Support Obligations.

(i) "Delivery Amount", "Return Amount" and "Credit Support Amount" will have the meanings specified in Paragraphs 3(a), 3(b) and 3, respectively provided, however, that the Return Amount shall be adjusted, as necessary, so that immediately following any return of Collateral that the Value of Posted Credit Support held by the Secured Party shall always be at least equal to the Credit Support Amount.

(ii) Eligible Collateral shall consist of those assets identified by the ICAD codes listed below, as they are defined in the Collateral Asset Definitions. Percentage shown is the Valuation Percentage applicable to the indicated combination of ICAD and Remaining Maturity.

ICAD Code	Remaining Maturity			
	One (1) year or under	More than one (1) year up to and including five (5) years	More than five (5) years up to and including ten (10) years	More than ten (10) years
US-CASH	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
US-TBILL	99.5%	N/A	N/A	N/A
US-TNOTE	99.5%	98%	95%	N/A
US-TBOND	99.5%	98%	95%	95%
US-STRIP	95%	95%	95%	95%
US-TIPS	95%	95%	95%	95%
US-GNMA	99.5%	98%	95%	95%
US-GNMAMBS	99.5%	98%	95%	95%

There shall be no "Other Eligible Support" for Party A or Party B for purposes of this Annex.

(iv) Thresholds.

(A) "Independent Amount" means with respect to Party A: Not Applicable.
 "Independent Amount" means with respect to Party B: Not applicable.

(B) "Threshold" means, on any day, with respect to:

(i) Party A as Pledgor, the amount set forth under the caption "Threshold" below opposite the rating classification assigned to Party A's long-term unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness or long-term deposits (without regard to any third party credit enhancement), as applicable, by the Rating Agencies on that day, as determined pursuant to terms of this provision (Party A's "Credit Rating").

Where more than one Rating Agency rates Party A's long-term unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness or long-term deposits (without regard to any third party credit enhancement) and the ratings are split, the Threshold will be based on the lower of the two ratings. Where only one Rating Agency rates Party A's long-term unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness or long-term deposits (including due to a withdrawal or suspension of a rating and without regard to any third party credit enhancement), the Threshold will be based on the rating of that Rating Agency. If at any time (a) no Rating Agency rates Party A's long-term unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness or long-term deposits, as applicable, or (b) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to Party A, the Threshold for that party shall be zero. "Rating Agencies" means Moody's and S&P.

(ii) Party B as Pledgor, the amount set forth under the caption "Threshold" below opposite the rating classification assigned to the bonds issued under the Covered Indenture (the "Bonds") (without regard to any third party credit enhancement) by the Rating Agencies on that day, as determined pursuant to terms of this provision (the Bonds' "Credit Rating"). Where more than one Rating Agency rates the Bonds and the ratings are split, the Threshold will be based on the lower of the two ratings. Where only one Rating Agency rates the Bonds (including due to a withdrawal or suspension of a rating and without regard to any third party credit enhancement), the Threshold will be based on the rating of that Rating Agency. If at any time (a) no Rating Agency rates the Bonds, or (b) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to Party B, the Threshold for Party B shall be zero. "Rating Agencies" means Fitch and S&P.

Credit Rating of Party A

<u>Threshold</u>	<u>By S&P</u>	<u>by Moody's</u>
Infinite	A (and above)	A2 (and above)
\$ 0	A- (or below)	A3 (or below)

Credit Rating of Party B

<u>Threshold</u>	<u>By S&P</u>	<u>by Fitch</u>
Infinite	BBB (and above)	BBB (and above)
\$ 0	BBB- (or below)	BBB- (or below)

(B) "Minimum Transfer Amount" means with respect to Party A: \$100,000
 "Minimum Transfer Amount" means with respect to Party B: \$100,000

(D) Rounding. The Delivery Amount will be rounded up and the Return Amount will be rounded down to the nearest integral multiple of \$10,000.00, respectively.

(c) Valuation and Timing.

(i) "Valuation Agent" means, for the purposes of Paragraphs 3 and 5, the party making the demand under Paragraph 3, and, for the purposes of Paragraph 6(d), the Secured Party receiving or deemed to receive the Distributions or the Interest Amount, as applicable.

(ii) "Valuation Date" means: Each and every Local Business Day commencing on the first such date following the date hereof.

(iii) "Valuation Time" means:

[] the close of business in the city of the Valuation Agent on the Valuation Date or date of calculation, as applicable;

[X] the close of business on the Local Business Day before the Valuation Date or date of calculation, as applicable;

provided that the calculations of Value and Exposure will be made as of approximately the same time on the same date.

(iv) "Notification Time" means 1:00 p.m., New York time, on a Local Business Day.

(d) Conditions Precedent and Secured Party's Rights and Remedies. The following Termination Event(s) will be a "Specified Condition" for each party (that party being the Affected Party if the Termination Event occurs with respect to that party) for purposes of Paragraphs 4(a), 6(c), 8(a) and 8(b): Illegality, Credit Event Upon Merger and Additional Termination Event.

(e) Substitution.

(i) "Substitution Date" means the Local Business Day in New York on which the Secured Party is able to confirm irrevocable receipt of the Substitute Credit Support, provided that (x) such receipt is confirmed before 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Local Business Day in New York and (y) the Secured Party has received, before 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on the immediately preceding Local Business Day in New York, the notice of substitution described in Paragraph 4(d)(i).

(ii) Consent. The Pledgor is not required to obtain the Secured Party's consent for any substitution pursuant to Paragraph 4(d).

(f) Dispute Resolution.

(i) "Resolution Time" means 1:00 p.m., New York time, on the Local Business Day following the date on which a notice is given that gives rise to a dispute under Paragraph 5.

(ii) Value. For the purpose of Paragraphs 5(i)(C) and 5(ii), the Value of Posted Credit Support will be calculated as follows: for Cash, the U.S. dollar value thereof, and for each item of Eligible Collateral (except for Cash), an amount in U.S. dollars equal to the product of (i) either (A) the bid price for such security quoted on such day by a principal market-maker for such security selected in good faith by the Secured Party or (B) the most recent publicly available bid price for such security as reported by a quotation service or in a medium selected in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by Secured Party, multiplied by (ii) the percentage figure listed in Paragraph 13(b)(ii) hereof with respect to such security.

(iii) Alternative. The provisions of Paragraph 5 will apply.

(g) Holding and Using Posted Collateral.

(i) Eligibility to Hold Posted Collateral; Custodians. Party A and its Custodian, and Party B and its Custodian, will be entitled to hold Posted Collateral, as applicable, pursuant to Paragraph 6(b); provided that the following conditions applicable to each party are satisfied:

(A) Party A, as the Secured Party, is not a Defaulting Party; provided however, if Party A is a Defaulting Party then Party A must appoint a Custodian to hold Posted Collateral.

(B) Party B, as the Secured Party, is not a Defaulting Party; provided however, if Party B is a Defaulting Party then Party B must appoint a Custodian to hold Posted Collateral.

(C) Each party hereby covenants and agrees that it will cause all Posted Collateral received from the other party to be entered in one or more accounts (each, a "Collateral Account") with a domestic office of a commercial bank, trust company or financial institution organized under the laws of the United States (or any state or a political subdivision thereof) having assets of at least \$10 billion and a long term debt or deposit rating of at least (i) Baa2 from Moody's and (ii) BBB from S&P (a "Qualified Institution"), each of which accounts may include property of other parties but will bear a title indicating the Secured Party's interest in said account and the Posted Collateral in such account. In addition the Secured Party may direct the Pledgor to transfer or deliver Eligible Collateral directly into the Secured Party's Collateral Account(s). If otherwise qualified, the Secured Party may act as such Qualified Institution and the Secured Party may move the Collateral Accounts from one Qualified Institution to another upon reasonable notice to the Pledgor. The Secured Party shall cause statements concerning the Posted Collateral transferred or delivered by the Pledgor to be sent to the Pledgor on request, which may not be made more frequently than once in each calendar month.

Initially the Custodian, for Party A is:- Not applicable.

Initially the Custodian, for Party B is:- Not applicable.

(ii) Use of Posted Collateral. The provisions of Paragraph 6(c) will apply to Party A and will apply to Party B.

(h) Distributions and Interest Amount.

(i) The "Interest Rate", with respect to Eligible Collateral in the form of Cash, for any day, will be the rate opposite the caption "Federal funds (effective)" for such day as published by the Federal Reserve Publication H.15 (519) or any successor publication as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(ii) The "Transfer of Interest Amount" will be made within 3 Local Business Days after the last Local Business Day of each calendar month.

(iii) Alternative Interest Amount. The provisions of Paragraph 6(d)(ii) will apply.

(iv) Paragraph 12 is hereby amended by replacing the definition of "Interest Period" with the following:

"Interest Period" means the period from (and including) the first day of each calendar month to (and including) the last day of each calendar month."

- (i) Additional Representations. None.
- (j) Other Eligible Support and Other Posted Support. Not Applicable.
- (k) Demands and Notices. All demands, specifications and notices made by a party to this Annex will be made to the following:

Party A: Bank of America, N.A.
Sears Tower
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2800
Chicago, Illinois 60606-6306

Telephone No.: (312) 234-3030
Facsimile: (312) 234-2731

Party B: Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto Finance Department
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Director of Finance
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880

With a copy to:

City Attorney's Office
c/o City of Modesto
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Sixth Floor
Modesto, California 95354
Attention: City Attorney
Telephone No.: (209) 577-5284
Facsimile No.: (209) 544-8260

- (l) Addresses for Transfers.

Party A: Cash/Interest Payments: (USD Only)
Bank of America, New York
ABA 026009593
Account # 6550-619389
F/O Bank of America, Charlotte-Collateral

Eligible Collateral (other than cash):
BK AMERICA NC/INV

ABA# 053 000 196

Party B: Cash:

Eligible Collateral (other than cash):

(m) Other Provisions.

- (i) This Credit Support Annex is a Security Agreement under the New York UCC.
- (ii) The definitions and provisions contained in the Collateral Asset Definitions First Edition - 2003 (the "Collateral Asset Definitions"), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., ("ISDA") are incorporated into this Annex. In the event of any inconsistency between any of the following, the first listed shall prevail (i) this Annex, (ii) the Agreement and (iii) the Collateral Asset Definitions.

- (iii) Paragraph 12 is hereby amended by adding, in alphabetical order, the following:

"'Fitch' means Fitch Ratings, or any successor to the rating business of such entity."

"'Moody's' means Moody's Investor Services, Inc., or any successor to the rating business of such entity."

"'S&P' means Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., or any successor to the rating business of such entity."

- (iv) At any time when the Pledgor's Credit Rating is either "BBB-" or below by S&P or "Baa3" or below by Moody's, or no long-term unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness or long-term deposits, as applicable, of the Pledgor is rated by either Rating Agency, or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Pledgor:

- (A) With respect to any Transfer of Eligible Credit Support demanded under Paragraph 3(a), Paragraph 4(b) of this Annex shall be deemed to be amended as follows: (I) replace the word "next" in the third line thereof with the word "same" and (II) replace the word "second" in the last line thereof with the word "next."

- (B) Paragraph 5 of this Annex shall be deemed to be amended by deleting clause (2) thereof in its entirety and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) subject to Paragraph 4(a), the appropriate party will Transfer the undisputed amount to the other party not later than (X) the date the Transfer otherwise would have been due if no dispute had existed in the case of (I) above, or (Y) the

(C) Paragraph 7 of this Annex shall be deemed to be amended by deleting clause (i) thereof in its entirety and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“(i) (x) the Pledgor fails (or fails to cause its Custodian) to make, when due, any Transfer of Eligible Credit Support required to be made by it, or (y) the Secured Party fails (or fails to cause its Custodian) to make, when due, any Transfer of Posted Credit Support or Interest Amount, as applicable, required to be made by it and, in the case of clause (y) above, that failure continues for two Local Business Days after notice of that failure is given to the Secured Party;”

(D) Notwithstanding Paragraph 13(c)(iv), "Notification Time" means 9:00 a.m., New York time, on a Local Business Day.

(v) Parties Not Obligated To Transfer Eligible Collateral. Notwithstanding anything in the Credit Support Annex to the contrary, Party B shall not be obligated to Transfer Eligible Collateral hereunder unless a Ratings Event has occurred as defined in Part 1(g)(i) and Party B elects to Transfer Eligible Collateral to preclude the occurrence of an Additional Termination Event with respect to Party B thereunder.

The deemed amendments to this Annex set forth above shall cease to be effective on the date that all the conditions set forth in the first sentence of this provision no longer exist, but shall be reinstated from time to time if any of those conditions exists at a later time.

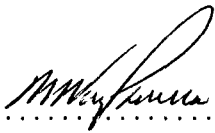
Restatement and Amendment of Prior Agreement. This Annex restates and amends in its entirety the credit support annex relating to the schedule to the ISDA Master Agreement, each dated as of April 11, 2007, between the parties hereto.

Accepted and agreed:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

By:
Name:
Title:
Date:

By: 
Name:
Title: *Assistant and Treasurer*
Date: *8/28/08*

close of business on the Local Business Day following the date of Transfer in the case of (II) above,"

(C) Paragraph 7 of this Annex shall be deemed to be amended by deleting clause (i) thereof in its entirety and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“(i) (x) the Pledgor fails (or fails to cause its Custodian) to make, when due, any Transfer of Eligible Credit Support required to be made by it, or (y) the Secured Party fails (or fails to cause its Custodian) to make, when due, any Transfer of Posted Credit Support or Interest Amount, as applicable, required to be made by it and, in the case of clause (y) above, that failure continues for two Local Business Days after notice of that failure is given to the Secured Party;”

(D) Notwithstanding Paragraph 13(c)(iv), "Notification Time" means 9:00 a.m., New York time, on a Local Business Day.

(v) Parties Not Obligated To Transfer Eligible Collateral. Notwithstanding anything in the Credit Support Annex to the contrary, Party B shall not be obligated to Transfer Eligible Collateral hereunder unless a Ratings Event has occurred as defined in Part 1(g)(i) and Party B elects to Transfer Eligible Collateral to preclude the occurrence of an Additional Termination Event with respect to Party B thereunder.

The deemed amendments to this Annex set forth above shall cease to be effective on the date that all the conditions set forth in the first sentence of this provision no longer exist, but shall be reinstated from time to time if any of those conditions exists at a later time.

Restatement and Amendment of Prior Agreement. This Annex restates and amends in its entirety the credit support annex relating to the schedule to the ISDA Master Agreement, each dated as of April 11, 2007, between the parties hereto.

Accepted and agreed:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

**MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

By:
Name: **Roger Heintzelman**
Title: **Principal**
Date: **8/27/08**

By:
Name:
Title:
Date:



To: Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010-10th St
Modesto, CA 953530000
Attn: Wayne Padilla
Fax: (209) 571-5880
Telephone: (209) 577-5371

From: Bank of America, N.A.
233 South Wacker Drive - Suite 2800
Chicago
Illinois 60606
U.S.A.

Department: Swaps Operations
Telephone: (+1) 312 234 2732
Fax: (+1) 866 255 1444

Date: 22nd August 2008

Our Reference No: 51513754
Reference Name: Mike Moss
Internal Tracking No: 51513754

Dear Sir/Madam,

The purpose of this letter agreement is to confirm the terms and conditions of the Transaction entered into between Modesto Public Financing Authority and Bank of America, N.A. (each a "party" and together "the parties") on the Trade Date specified below (the "Transaction"). This letter agreement constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified in Paragraph 1 below (the "Agreement").

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., (the "Definitions") are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will govern.

1. This Confirmation supplements, forms part of, and is subject to, the ISDA Master Agreement dated as of 11th April 2007 (which is expected to be amended and restated as of 22nd August 2008), as amended and supplemented from time to time, between the parties. All provisions contained in the Agreement govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified below.

In this Confirmation "Party A" means Bank of America, N.A., "Party B" means Modesto Public Financing Authority.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

Notional Amount:	As per Schedule A attached hereto
Trade Date:	22 nd August 2008
Effective Date:	28 th August 2008
Termination Date:	1 st September 2033

Fixed Amounts:

Fixed Rate Payer:	Party B
Fixed Rate Payer Payment Dates:	The 1st of each month, commencing on 1 st October 2008 and ending on the Termination Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Modified Following Business Day Convention
Fixed Rate Payer Period End Dates:	The 1st of each month, commencing on 1 st October 2008 and ending on the Termination Date. No Adjustment.
Fixed Rate:	3.61400 per cent
Fixed Rate Day Count Fraction:	30/360

Floating Amounts:

Floating Rate Payer:	Party A
Floating Rate Payer Payment Dates:	The 1st of each month, commencing on 1 st October 2008 and ending on the Termination Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Modified Following Business Day Convention
Floating Rate Payer Period End Dates:	The 1st of each month, commencing on 1 st October 2008 and ending on the Termination Date. No Adjustment.
Floating Rate for initial Calculation Period:	To be determined
Floating Rate Option:	USD-LIBOR-BBA

Designated Maturity: 1 Month
Floating Rate: A rate, expressed as a percentage, equal to 63.70000 per cent of the Relevant Rate for a Reset Date
Spread: Plus 0.15400%
Floating Rate Day Count Fraction: Actual / Actual (ISDA)
Reset Dates: Thursday of each week
Method of Averaging: Weekly Weighted

Business Days: New York

Calculation Agent: Party A

Recording of Conversations:

Each party to this Transaction acknowledges and agrees to the tape recording of conversations between the parties to this Transaction whether by one or other or both of the parties or their agents, and that any such tape recordings may be submitted in evidence in any Proceedings relating to the Agreement and/or this Transaction.

3. Other Provisions:

In consideration of the early termination of the Transactions with our Internal Tracking No. 2321053, Bank of America, N.A. and Modesto Public Financing Authority have agreed to enter into this new Swap Transaction (our ref: 51513754) with an embedded Mark-to-Market value. This is reflected in, and has increased, the Fixed Rate payable by Party B hereunder.

4. Account Details

As advised under separate cover with reference to this Confirmation, each party shall provide appropriate payment instructions to the other party in writing and such instructions shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Confirmation.

5. Offices:

The Office of Party A for this Transaction is: Charlotte, N.C. – United States
Please send reset notices to (+1) 866 218 8487
The Office of Party B for this Transaction is: Modesto, California, United States

SCHEDULE A

Calculation Period Scheduled to Commence on:	Notional Amount (USD):
8/28/2008	65,170,000
9/1/2008	65,170,000
9/1/2009	64,275,000
9/1/2010	63,255,000
9/1/2011	62,130,000
9/1/2012	60,870,000
9/1/2013	59,475,000
9/1/2014	57,970,000
9/1/2015	56,305,000
9/1/2016	54,470,000
9/1/2017	52,775,000
9/1/2018	50,915,000
9/1/2019	48,915,000
9/1/2020	46,745,000
9/1/2021	44,355,000
9/1/2022	41,770,000
9/1/2023	38,985,000
9/1/2024	35,995,000
9/1/2025	32,755,000
9/1/2026	29,285,000
9/1/2027	25,555,000
9/1/2028	21,740,000
9/1/2029	17,770,000
9/1/2030	13,615,000
9/1/2031	9,275,000
9/1/2032	4,745,000
9/1/2033	-

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms and conditions of our agreement by returning via telecopier an executed copy of this Confirmation to the attention of Global Derivative Operations (fax no. (+1 866) 255 1444).

Bank of America, N.A.

Accepted and confirmed as of the date first written:

Modesto Public Financing Authority



Authorised Signatory
Roger Heintzelman
Principal

Name: _____
Title: _____


Our Reference Number: 51513754
Internal Tracking No: 51513754

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms and conditions of our agreement by returning via telecopier an executed copy of this Confirmation to the attention of Global Derivative Operations (fax no. (+1 866) 255 1444).

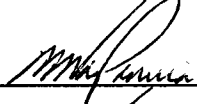
Bank of America, N.A.

Accepted and confirmed as of the date first written:

Modesto Public Financing Authority



Authorized Signatory
Roger Heintzelman
Principal



Name: M. Wray
Title: Auditor & Treasurer

Our Reference Number: 51513754
Internal Tracking No: 51513754



To: Modesto Public Financing Authority
1010-10th St
Modesto, CA 953530000

Attn: Wayne Padilla
Fax: (209) 571-5880
Telephone: (209) 577-5371

From: Bank of America, N.A.
233 South Wacker Drive - Suite 2800
Chicago, Illinois 60606
U.S.A.

Department: Swaps Operations
Telephone: (+1) 312 234 2732
Fax: (+1) 866 255 1444

Date: 22nd August 2008

Our Reference No: 5155191
Internal Tracking No: 2321053

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Termination of the Transaction between Modesto Public Financing Authority and Bank of America, N.A. (our ref: 5155191) with an Effective Date of 3rd September 2008, Termination Date of 1st September 2033 and an Amortized Notional Amount of USD 61,200,000 (the "Transaction")

The purpose of this letter agreement (this "*Confirmation*") is to confirm the terms and conditions on which the Transaction (the terms of which are set out in the Confirmation with our Reference Number 5155191 (the "*Transaction Confirmation*")) will be terminated. Capitalised terms used but not defined herein will have the meanings ascribed to them in the Transaction Confirmation.

This Confirmation supplements, forms part of and is subject to, the ISDA Agreement between you and us referred to in the Transaction Confirmation (the "*Agreement*"). This letter agreement constitutes a "*Confirmation*" as referred to in the Agreement. All provisions contained in the Agreement govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified below.

The terms on which the Transaction will terminate are as follows:

Notwithstanding the Termination Date for the Transaction specified in the Transaction Confirmation, the Transaction will terminate on 22nd August 2008 (the "*Early Termination Date*") and all future obligations of Bank of America, N.A. and Modesto Public Financing Authority under the Transaction with effect from and including the Early Termination Date will be terminated.

In consideration of the early termination of the Transaction, Bank of America, N.A. and Modesto Public Financing Authority have agreed to enter into a new Swap Transaction (our ref: 51513754) which has an embedded negative Mark-to-Market value), the terms of which are evidenced in the Confirmation entered into between us in relation thereto.

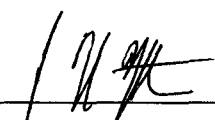
This Confirmation shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Governing Law stated in the Agreement or the Transaction Confirmation, as the case may be.

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms and conditions of our agreement by returning via telecopier an executed copy of this Confirmation in its entirety to the attention of Global FX and Derivative Operations (fax no.(+1) 866 255 1444).

Bank of America, N.A.

Accepted and confirmed as of the date first written:

Modesto Public Financing Authority



Authorised Signatory
Roger Heintzelman
Principal

Name: _____
Title: _____

Our Reference Number: 5155191
Internal Tracking Numbers: 2321053

In consideration of the early termination of the Transaction, Bank of America, N.A. and Modesto Public Financing Authority have agreed to enter into a new Swap Transaction (our ref: 51513754) which has an embedded negative Mark-to-Market value), the terms of which are evidenced in the Confirmation entered into between us in relation thereto.

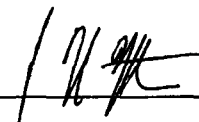
This Confirmation shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Governing Law stated in the Agreement or the Transaction Confirmation, as the case may be.

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms and conditions of our agreement by returning via telecopier an executed copy of this Confirmation in its entirety to the attention of Global FX and Derivative Operations (fax no.(+1) 866 255 1444).

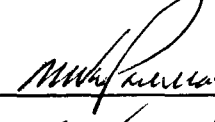
Bank of America, N.A.

Accepted and confirmed as of the date first written:

Modesto Public Financing Authority



Authorised Signatory
Roger Heintzelman
Principal



Name: M. Wayne Rodilla
Title: Assistant Treasurer

Our Reference Number: 5155191
Internal Tracking Numbers: 2321053

EXECUTION COPY

SWAP POLICY CANCELLATION AGREEMENT

THIS SWAP POLICY CANCELLATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") dated as of August 21, 2008 is entered into by and among **BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.** ("BANA"), **MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY** (the "Authority"), and **CIFG ASSURANCE NORTH AMERICA, INC.** ("CIFG"). Reference is made to that certain ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2007 (the "Master Agreement"), by and between BANA and the Authority, including the schedule and credit support annex thereto (the "Schedule") dated as of April 11, 2007, and confirmation thereunder bearing Reference No. 5155191, dated April 12, 2007 (the "Confirmation" and together with the Schedule and the Master Agreement, the "Swap Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Swap Agreement.

RECITALS

1. CIFG issued a Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy in Respect of an Interest Rate Swap, Policy Number: CIFG NA-1569 (the "Swap Policy") to insure certain amounts (as set forth in the Swap Policy) due from the Authority to BANA under the Swap Agreement;

2. BANA, as the sole beneficiary under the Swap Policy, now desires to cancel and return the Swap Policy to CIFG and the Authority also desires that the Swap Policy be cancelled and returned to CIFG in connection with the refunding and redemption of the Authority's \$62,275,000 Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007, in accordance with the Indenture, pursuant to which the Swap Agreement was entered into; and

3. CIFG has agreed to relinquish certain rights under the Swap Agreement for the benefit of BANA and the Authority based on each of the BANA's and the Authority's agreement to cancel the Swap Policy and to waive any rights under the Swap Policy, all as set forth herein.

In consideration of the premises and the mutual promises set forth below, the parties hereto agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

Section 1. BANA hereby represents and warrants to, and covenants with, CIFG that, as of the date of this Agreement: (a) it hereby cancels the Swap Policy, (b) it will immediately return the original Swap Policy to CIFG or, if applicable, a copy of the Swap Policy together with an affidavit stating that the original Swap Policy cannot be located and that it intends that the original Swap Policy be cancelled; provided, however, that failure to deliver the Swap Policy or such affidavit shall not have any effect on the cancellation of the Swap Policy pursuant to this Agreement, (c) that the Authority's payment obligations under the Swap Agreement are no longer insured by the Swap Policy, (d) it irrevocably waives any right to submit or make any claim for payment or otherwise under the Swap Policy and (e) its obligations under this Agreement constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations.

Section 2. The Authority hereby represents and warrants to, and covenants with, CIFG that, as of the date of this Agreement: (a) it desires that the Swap Policy be cancelled and returned to CIFG, (b) that the Authority's payment obligations to BANA are no longer insured by the Swap Policy, (c) it irrevocably waives any right to claim that the Swap Policy insures any payment obligations under the Swap Agreement or to demand that CIFG make any payment under the Swap Policy and (d) its obligations under this Agreement constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations.

Section 3. CIFG agrees, as of the date of this Agreement that (a) the Swap Agreement shall no longer constitute an Insured Transaction and (b) it has no further rights under the Swap Agreement, including but not limited to any right to consent to amendments to the Swap Agreement.

Section 4. The parties hereto agree that as of the date of this Agreement, the Swap Policy is hereby surrendered and deemed cancelled by BANA and no amounts will be due or payable pursuant to the Swap Policy and none of the parties hereto, their successors or assigns will submit any claims for payment pursuant to the Swap Policy.

Section 5. The Authority agrees to indemnify CIFG against any and all liability, claims, loss, costs, damages, fees of attorneys and other expenses which CIFG may sustain or incur which relate to or arise by reason of or in consequence of this Agreement except to the extent that such liability, claim, loss, costs, damages, fees or other expenses shall be due to the willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence of CIFG. The Authority agrees to pay CIFG's attorneys' fees in connection with the preparation and delivery of this Agreement.

Section 6. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 7. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Swap Policy Cancellation Agreement to be executed in its respective name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By: 
Title: **Roger Heintzelman**
Principal

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By: _____
Title: _____

CIFG ASSURANCE NORTH AMERICA, INC.

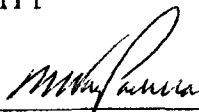
By: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Swap Policy Cancellation Agreement to be executed in its respective name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

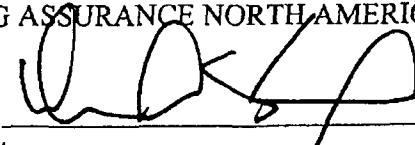
BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By: _____
Title: _____

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By:  _____
Title: Auditor & Treasurer

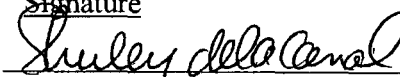
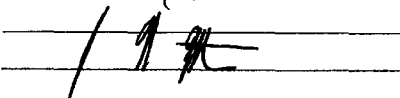
CIFG ASSURANCE NORTH AMERICA, INC.

By:  _____
Title: _____
Michael S. Knopf
Managing Director and Vice President

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE
OF
BANK OF AMERICA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

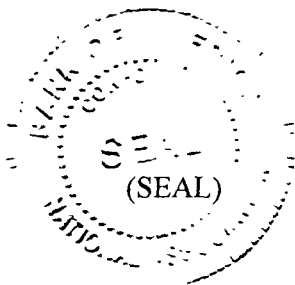
The undersigned, Allison L. Gilliam, an Assistant Secretary of Bank of America, National Association (the "Association"), a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having its principal place of business in the City of Charlotte, County of Mecklenburg, State of North Carolina, does hereby certify that:

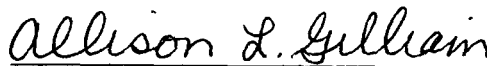
1. The following person has been duly designated as an Authorized Officer of the Association, and the specimen signature set forth opposite his name below is genuine:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Shirley de la Canal	Senior Vice President	
Roger H. Heintzelman	Principal	

2. The Association is authorized to transact the business of banking as a national banking association and its Articles of Association and By-laws, each dated as of June 13, 2005, have not been modified or amended as of the date of this Certificate.
3. A true and complete copy of the Association's Board of Director Resolutions (the "Transaction Resolutions") dated January 24, 2006, is attached as Exhibit A hereto, and the same is in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate.
4. The person whose specimen signature appears in paragraph 1 of this Certificate qualifies as an "Authorized Officer" of the Association, as such term is defined and used in the Transaction Resolutions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereupon set my hand and affixed the seal of said Association this 28th day of Aug, 2008.




Allison L. Gilliam

**BANK OF AMERICA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
RESOLUTIONS**

JANUARY 24, 2006

RESOLVED, that within the scope of their respective authorities, any Authorized Officer of Bank of America, National Association (the "Association") is hereby empowered to be responsible and to designate key officers to be responsible for the overall supervision, coordination, execution and delivery, including the maintenance of appropriate books and records, of all transactions, contracts, agreements, arrangements and commitments by which the business and activities of the functional area, group, unit, department or division of the Association under the Authorized Officers control are conducted on behalf of the Association, including, to the extent permitted by federal law or regulation, purchasing, investing in, or otherwise acquiring (including purchasing on margin and borrowing funds through or from approved third parties and securing payment thereof with property of the Association to the extent permitted by law), possessing, selling (including short sales), placing as agent, effecting transactions pursuant to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, transferring, lending, borrowing, exchanging or otherwise disposing of, an generally underwriting, dealing and trading in (A) securities, mortgages and instruments, whether on a current, mandatory forward or optional commitment basis, including: (1) United States government securities and federal agency securities, on a when-issued or current settlement basis; (2) mortgage-backed pass-through securities, guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or the Federal National Mortgage Association; (3) asset-backed securities and mortgage related securities, including collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage-backed debt securities and mortgage-backed pass-through securities not enumerated in clause A(2) above; (4) whole mortgage loans whether residential, commercial or project related, and instruments and participation certificates evidencing an interest in any such loans; (5) money market instruments, including federal funds, deposits, redeposits, bankers acceptances, certificates of deposit, deposit notes, bank notes and commercial paper (both foreign and domestic); (6) municipal securities, including general obligation and revenue bonds and variable rate demand notes; (7) equity securities and corporate debt obligations, whether secured, unsecured or convertible, including bonds, debentures and notes; (B) foreign currencies and foreign currency-denominated securities, deposits and money market instruments including currency swaps, cross-currency interest rate swaps, Eurocurrency deposits and redeposits, certificates of deposit, notes and floating rate notes (FRN's) and bonds; (C) foreign government and government agency securities; (D) derivative products, including interest rate swaps, caps, collars, floors, swap options, forward rate agreements, commodity derivatives, equity derivatives and the like and futures and options (exchange listed or over-the-counter) on securities, securities and other indices, financial instruments, commodities, foreign currencies and the like.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that such authority with respect to such transactions, contracts, agreements, arrangements or commitments or with respect to any transactions deemed by such key officers to be proper in connection therewith includes the authority to give written (including telecopied, telexed, telegraphic and electronic) or oral instructions, to pay in cash or by check and/or draft drawn upon the funds of the Association such sums as may be necessary, and to bind the obligate the Association to and for the carrying out of any such transaction, contract, agreement, arrangement or commitment which shall be entered into by any such officers for and on behalf of the Association; to deliver securities or other documents; to authorize or order the transfer or delivery of securities or other documents; to enter into and bind the Association to the terms of any and all agreements with appropriate clearing organizations; to affix the seal of the Association to any documents, instruments or agreements or otherwise; to endorse in the name of the Association or otherwise any securities in order to pass title thereto; to direct the sale or exercise all rights with respect to any securities; to sign for the Association all releases, powers of attorney and/or other documents in connection with any such transaction, contract, agreement, arrangement or commitment and to agree to any terms or conditions in connection therewith; to accept delivery of any securities, documents or other items; to appoint any other person or persons to do any and all things which any of such officers is empowered to do; and generally to do and take any and all action necessary or considered desirable in connection with any such transaction, contract, agreement, arrangement or commitment.

Authorized Officers

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Officers of the Association for the purpose of these resolutions shall be the Chief Executive Officer, any Vice Chairman of the Board, the President, any Division President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Principal Financial Executive, any Executive Vice President (or other officer of equivalent or higher rank or grade), the Treasurer, any Deputy Treasurer, the Chief Investment Officer and any Senior Vice President/Treasury or Corporate Investments Group of the Association or any individual designated by one the foregoing officers, and that each Authorized Officer may execute and deliver any document and take any action the officer deems appropriate in connection with anything authorized by any of the foregoing resolutions.



SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
(415) 772 1200
(415) 772 7400 FAX

BEIJING
BRUSSELS
CHICAGO
DALLAS
FRANKFURT
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
SYDNEY
TOKYO
WASHINGTON, D C

FOUNDED 1866

August 28, 2008

Bank of America, N.A.
Charlotte, NC 28255

Modesto Public Financing Authority
Modesto, CA 95353

City of Modesto
Modesto, CA 95353

Re: \$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"). In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Authority is executing the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "Master Agreement"), the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "Schedule"), the amended and restated Credit Support Annex to the Schedule, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "Annex") and the Confirmation, dated August 22, 2008 (the "Confirmation" and, together with the Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Annex, collectively, the "Swap Agreement"), by and between the Authority and Bank of America, N.A. ("Party A"). You have asked us to advise you whether, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Swap Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Authority and whether, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Lease Agreement (hereinafter defined) constitutes the valid and binding obligations of the Authority and the City of Modesto (the "City"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Payments on the Bonds and the Swap Agreement are derived primarily from Base Rental Payments made by the City pursuant to the Lease Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the Authority and the City.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Swap Agreement, the Resolution adopted by the Authority on August 6, 2008, approving the Swap Agreement (the "Authority Resolution"), the Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on August 6, 2008, approving the Swap Agreement (the "City Resolution" and together with the Authority Resolution, the "Resolutions"), opinions of the City Attorney of the City, as counsel to the City and the Authority, dated August 28, 2008 and addressed to you, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the



Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 2

opinions set forth herein. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, (i) the genuineness of such documents, certificates and opinions presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and of the signatures thereon, (ii) the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified and of the legal conclusions contained in the aforementioned opinions of the City Attorney of the City, (iii) the due and legal authorization, execution and delivery thereof by parties other than the Authority and the City, and (iv) the validity and enforceability of the Swap Agreement against Party A.

The opinions expressed herein apply only to the interest rate swap transaction established by the Confirmation (the "Swap Transaction") and not to any other swap or other transaction whether entered into pursuant to the Master Agreement or otherwise. The opinions expressed herein are limited to those matters expressly set forth and are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. No opinion is to be inferred or implied beyond the matters expressly so stated. Such opinions are given as of the date hereof and may be affected by actions taken or omitted, events occurring or other facts of which we become aware, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling), after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or other matters coming to our attention after the date hereof, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter in light of such actions, events or facts. Furthermore, except as noted below, we have assumed compliance by all parties with the covenants and agreements contained in the Swap Agreement.

The Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the Swap Agreement has a notional amount related to the principal amount of the Bonds, which Bonds bear interest at a variable interest rate. The Authority has entered into the Swap Agreement and has agreed to pay a fixed rate to Party A and Party A, in turn, has agreed to pay a variable rate to the Authority.

Section 5922 of the Government Code (the "Code") of the State of California provides as follows:

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all of the following apply:

- (a) In connection with, or incidental to, the issuance or carrying of bonds, or acquisition or carrying of any investment or program of investment, any state or local government may enter into any contracts which the state or local government determines to be necessary or appropriate to place the obligation or investment of the state or local government, as represented by the bonds, investment or program of investment and the contract or contracts, in whole or in part, on the interest rate, currency, cash-flow, or other basis desired by the state or local government, including, without limitation, contracts commonly known as interest rate swap agreements, currency swap agreements, forward payment conversion agreements, futures, or contracts providing for payments based on levels of, or changes in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, stock or other

Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 3

indices, or contracts to exchange cash flows or a series of payments, or contracts, including, without limitation, interest rate floors or caps, options, puts or calls to hedge payment, currency, rate, spread, or similar exposure. These contracts or arrangements may also be entered into by state or local governments in connection with, or incidental to, entering into or maintaining any agreement which secures bonds, including bonds issued by private entities. These contracts and arrangements shall be entered into with the parties, selected by the means, and contain the payment, security, default, remedy, and other terms and conditions, determined by the state or local government, after giving due consideration for the creditworthiness of the counterparties, where applicable, including any rating by a nationally recognized rating agency or any other criteria as may be appropriate.

No local government shall enter into any of the contracts or arrangements pursuant to this subdivision, unless its governing body first determines that the contract or arrangement or program of contracts is designed to reduce the amount or duration of payment, currency, rate, spread, or similar risk or result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance of bonds or enhance the relationship between risk and return with respect to the investment or program of investment in connection with, or incident to, the contract or arrangement which is to be entered into.

Pursuant to the City Resolution, the City Council of the City has made the determination that the Swap Agreement, entered into by the Authority, is designed to reduce the amount of interest rate risk, and reduce the cost of borrowing, with respect to the variable rate interest component of the Bonds with respect to which the Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement, as required by Section 5922(a) of the Code. Pursuant to the Authority Resolution, the Authority has made the determination that the Swap Agreement is designed to reduce the amount of interest rate risk, and reduce the cost of borrowing, with respect to the variable rate interest component of the Bonds with respect to which the Authority is entering into the Swap Agreement, as required by Section 5922(a) of the Code. The City has not sought the assent of the electors of the City to the execution and delivery of the Lease Agreement by the City or the Swap Agreement by the Authority.

Under certain circumstances, and pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement, Party A may be entitled to payment from the Authority in connection with the designation of an Early Termination Date (the "Settlement Amount") which would reflect the market value of the Authority's obligation (net of Party A's obligation) under the Swap Agreement in future years.

The Swap Agreement therefore complies with the Code and is valid unless the Swap Agreement constitutes an "indebtedness" or "liability" of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

Article XVI, Section 18 provides that "[n]o . . . county . . . shall incur any indebtedness or liability in any manner or for any purpose exceeding in any year the income and revenue provided for such year,

Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 4

without the assent of two-thirds of the qualified electors thereof, voting at an election to be held for that purpose” This constitutional provision was designed to prevent “municipal extravagance”; that is, borrowing funds for current use that would have to be repaid by future governing bodies or taxpayers or otherwise out of the income and revenues of future years. San Francisco Gas Company v. Brickwedel, 62 Cal. 641 (1882). The provision has been interpreted to mean that any indebtedness or liability incurred in any fiscal year that is not voter approved and that is not payable, and paid, from unencumbered funds available that year is unenforceable and cannot be required to be paid from funds attributable to a later year. McBean v. County of Fresno, 112 Cal. 159 (1896). The cases considering the provision do not distinguish “indebtedness” from “liability.”

Under the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Authority and, through the Lease Agreement, the City, may be obligated to make net payments to Party A out of the income or revenues attributable to fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the Swap Agreement is executed. Because the Lease Agreement has not been assented to by the qualified electors of the City, payments required of the City under the Lease Agreement relating to the Swap Agreement would be prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 if it constitutes an “indebtedness or liability” of the City within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18. Interest rate swaps are a relatively new class of financial arrangement. There is no direct authority on whether an interest rate swap is an “indebtedness” or “liability” within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18. Tax or accounting treatment is not dispositive, there being (for example) a number of instruments that are clearly debt for tax or accounting purposes but not debt for purposes of Article XVI, Section 18. Interest rate swaps are essentially *sui generis* (*i.e.*, unique and not like anything else), and as a result there are also no clear analogous authorities upon which to reliably base characterization for purposes of Article XVI, Section 18. In fact, apart from the provisions of Section 5922(a) of the Code set forth above and similar provisions in Section 5903(c) of the Code, there is little direct authority in California addressing interest rate swaps for any purpose.

A court could conclude that the City’s obligations under the Lease Agreement affected by or relating to the Swap Agreement are not prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 by determining that such obligations of the City fit within one of the articulated “exceptions” to the Constitutional prohibition. Because the obligations of the City under the Lease Agreement may involve net payments by the City from the income and revenues of future fiscal years, the single year/annual appropriation exception to Article XVI, Section 18 is not applicable, and because the City, through the Lease Agreement, is obligated to make any net payments required under the Swap Agreement from monies in its general fund, the “special fund” exception articulated in City of Oxnard v. Dale, 45 Cal. 2d 729 (1955), does not apply. The Article XVI, Section 18 “exception” arguably most applicable is the “contingent obligation” exception.

The contingent obligation exception to the prohibition of Article XVI, Section 18 is based upon the proposition that a contingency does not become a debt until the contingency happens. Doland v. Clark, 143 Cal. 176 (1904). Contingent obligation cases require, among other things, the provision of consideration by the non-city party in each year in which payments by the City are required. McBean v. City of Fresno, 112 Cal. 159 (1896); Starr v. City and County of San Francisco, 72 Cal. App. 3d 164

Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 5

(1977). Under the Swap Agreement, no net payment obligation on the part of the Authority (and related obligation of the City under the Lease Agreement) for any period is certain and any payment obligation in future fiscal years is “contingent” upon the fixed rate set forth in the Confirmation being greater than the floating rate set forth in the Confirmation and/or upon the Settlement Amount being a negative number. However, the potential overbreadth of the contingent obligation exception and its unclear basis in the Constitutional provision requires an examination of the particular circumstances under which it has been most often applied.

The subcategory of the contingent obligation exception most fully developed by California courts and for which the judicial authorities are the strongest is the lease exception articulated in City of Pasadena v. Offner, 19 Cal. 2d 483 (1942), Dean v. Kuchel, 35 Cal. 2d 444 (1950) and Rider v. City of San Diego, 18 Cal. 4th 1035 (1998). In Offner, the court stated the general rule as follows:

[I]f the lease or other agreement is entered into in good faith and creates no immediate indebtedness for the aggregate installments therein provided for but, on the contrary, confines liability to each installment as it falls due and each year’s payment is for the consideration actually furnished that year, no violence is done to the constitutional provision. (citations omitted) If, however, the instrument creates a full and complete liability upon its execution, or if its designation as a “lease” is a subterfuge and it is actually a conditional sales contract in which the “rentals” are installment payments on the purchase price for the aggregate of which an immediate and present indebtedness or liability exceeding the constitutional limitation arises against the public entity, the contract is void. (citations omitted) 19 Cal. 2d at 486.

Leases are not treated by California courts as “indebtedness or liability” within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 if each rental payment is conditioned on use and occupancy of the premises during the period with respect to which such rental is payable. In a number of cases holding that a lease is not an “indebtedness or liability,” California courts have cited the absence of an acceleration clause as a relevant factor in finding a lease to be in conformance with the lease exception. City of Desert Hot Springs v. County of Riverside, 91 Cal. App. 3d 441 (1979); Starr v. City and County of San Francisco, 72 Cal. App. 3d 164 (1977); Ruane v. City of San Diego, 267 Cal. App. 2d 548 (1968); County of Los Angeles v. Nesvig, 231 Cal. App. 2d 603 (1965); Lagiss v. County of Contra Costa, 223 Cal. App. 2d 77 (1963).

Even though interest rate swaps are essentially sui generis, there is some useful analogy to the types of leases approved under the Offner-Dean-Rider line of cases. Like those leases, the Swap Agreement is executory, and each year’s performance by the Authority (and through the Lease Agreement, the City) is conditioned upon the readiness and ability of Party A to perform its obligations in such year and upon Party A’s actual performance under the Swap Agreements both currently and over the prior term of the Swap Agreement. In addition, the Lease Agreement expressly provides that the payments under the Swap Agreement constitute Base Rental Payments under the Lease Agreement, such payments are conditioned upon the City’s use and occupancy of the property leased under the Lease

Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 6

Agreement, subject to abatement in the event damage or destruction or condemnation of the such property, and are limited in amount in the event they exceed the fair rental value of such property.

Finally it is instructive to note that the California courts have stated that the validity of a transaction, whether it creates indebtedness or liabilities, is measured at the time the transaction is entered into. See Arthur v. City of Petaluma, 175 Cal. 216, 223-24 (1917). Based in part upon such reasoning, one federal court, interpreting the scope of the contingent obligation exception to the prohibition of Article XVI, Section 18, determined that reverse repurchase agreements entered into by Orange County, California and which contributed significantly to the County's bankruptcy, did not violate the California Constitutional debt limit. In Re County of Orange, 31 F.Supp.2d 768 (C.D.Cal. 1998). Although not binding upon California courts, the federal district court's reasoning supports the conclusion that, as the Lease Agreement, under which Base Rental Payments support the Authority's obligations under the Swap Agreement creates no immediate indebtedness or obligation of the City, but only a future payment obligation dependent upon future market conditions and conditioned upon the future performance of Party A and the use and occupancy of the leased property by the City, it does not constitute an indebtedness or liability under the California Constitution.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion that the Swap Agreement constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Authority, payable only from Revenues and other amounts held under the Indenture. We are of the further opinion that the Lease Agreement constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the City, payable from its general fund, unless the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments to satisfy the obligations of the Authority under the Swap Agreement, including the payment of any Settlement Amount payable by the Authority, is determined to constitute an "indebtedness" or "liability" of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

While there is no judicial authority directly on point and no assurance can be given that a court could not hold otherwise, based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion that if the matter were properly briefed and presented to a court, the court would hold that the indirect obligations of the City under the Swap Agreement taken as a whole (taking into account the provisions therein respecting the severability of invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions) does not constitute an indebtedness or liability of the City prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the Constitution of the State of California.

With respect to the opinions expressed herein, the rights and obligations under the Swap Agreement and the Lease Agreement are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting the creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Bank of America, N.A.
Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto
August 28, 2008
Page 7

We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. In addition, we express no opinion as to any provision of the Swap Agreement (i) purporting to create any security interest, (ii) providing that every right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy, or that any failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege shall not impair any right or remedy or constitute a waiver thereof, or (iii) regarding specific performance or the grant of any power of attorney.

Our opinion is subject, as to enforceability, to (i) general principles of equity, including concepts of reasonableness, materiality, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity); in particular, a court might decline to enforce the conditions set forth in Section 2(a)(iii) of the Swap Agreement and a non-defaulting party's right set forth in Section 6 of the Swap Agreement to designate an Early Termination Date, if the condition or right were invoked in connection with a default deemed immaterial, (ii) the effect of applicable laws, regulations and judicial or other decisions upon the availability and enforceability of particular covenants and remedies, including the remedies of specific performance and self-help, and provisions imposing penalties and forfeitures, and (iii) a court's power to limit the non-defaulting party's recovery to actual damages and impose its own settlement procedures in lieu of the provisions of Section 6(e) of the Swap Agreement. In addition, the enforcement of the Swap Agreement may be conditioned upon the party seeking enforcement having acted in a commercially reasonable manner and in good faith in performing its obligations and exercising its rights and remedies thereunder and is subject to the discretion of a court to invalidate or decline to enforce any right, remedy or provision of the Swap Agreement (including, without limitation, the termination payment provisions thereof) determined by it to be a penalty.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the States of California and New York and the Federal laws of the United States. The opinions in this letter are expressed solely as of the date hereof for your benefit and may not be relied upon in any manner or for any purposes by any other person.

Respectfully Submitted,



CADWALADER

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP
New York London Charlotte Washington Beijing

One World Financial Center, New York, NY 10281
Tel 212 504 6000 Fax 212 504 6666
www.cadwalader.com

August 28, 2008

Modesto Public Financing Authority
City of Modesto Finance Department
City Hall
1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
Modesto, CA 95353

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as a counsel to Bank of America, National Association ("BANA") in connection with the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2008 (the "ISDA Master Agreement"), including the Schedule (the "Schedule") and the Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmation thereunder dated August 22, 2008 (collectively the "Swap Agreement"), between BANA and Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Counterparty"). We are rendering this opinion letter to you at the request of BANA pursuant to Part 2 of the Schedule.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined and relied upon:

- (a) The Swap Agreement;
- (b) The BANA Assistant Secretary's Certificate, dated August 28, 2008, including BANA's Board of Director Resolutions, dated January 24, 2006 and attached as Exhibit A thereto; and BANA's By-laws and Amended and Restated Articles of Association, each dated as of June 13, 2005; and
- (c) The certificate dated August 7, 2008 issued by the Comptroller of the Currency in respect of BANA.

In such examination we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original

documents, agreements and instruments of all documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as copies or specimens, the authenticity of the originals of such documents, agreements and instruments submitted to us as copies or specimens, and the accuracy of the matters set forth in the documents, agreements and instruments we reviewed. As to matters of fact relevant to the opinion expressed herein, we have relied upon the representations and warranties contained in the Swap Agreement and certificates and oral or written statements and other information obtained from BANA, the other parties to the transaction referenced herein, and public officials and assumed that each of the above was (as of the date made) and is (as of the date hereof) accurate. Except as expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation (including, without limitation, conducting any review, search or investigation of any public files, records or dockets) to determine the existence or absence of the facts that are material to our opinion, and no inference as to our knowledge concerning such facts should be drawn from our reliance on the representations of BANA and others in connection with the preparation and delivery of this letter.

Other than with respect to BANA, we have assumed (x) the legal capacity of all natural persons and (y) that the Swap Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by all parties thereto, that all such parties are validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, that all such parties had the power and legal right to execute and deliver the Swap Agreement, and that the Swap Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of all such parties, enforceable against all such parties in accordance with its terms. We have also assumed that the Swap Agreement we have reviewed evidences the entire agreement between the parties, and has not been amended, modified or supplemented in writing or otherwise by any other agreement or understanding of the parties or by waiver of any material provision thereof.

We have also assumed that the Swap Agreement is in consideration of or relates to an obligation arising out of a transaction covering in the aggregate not less than U.S. \$1,000,000.

We express no opinion concerning the laws of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State of New York and, to the extent expressly referred to in this letter, the federal laws of the United States of America.

We express no opinion herein as to: (i) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of the Swap Agreement under applicable anti-gaming, anti-gambling, and anti-bucket shop laws, rules, and regulations; and (ii) the creation, perfection or priority of any lien, security interest, or other encumbrance created or purported to be created pursuant to the Swap Agreement.

Based upon our examination of the documents set forth above and the assumptions set forth herein, subject to the limitations and qualifications set forth herein, and having regard for legal considerations which we deem relevant, we are of the following opinions:

1. BANA is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized to transact the business of banking.

2. BANA has the corporate authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Swap Agreement.

3. The execution and delivery by BANA of the Swap Agreement and the performance of its obligations thereunder do not violate or conflict with its Articles of Association or By-laws.

4. The Swap Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BANA.

5. The Swap Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of BANA enforceable against BANA in accordance with its terms.

Our opinion in paragraph 5 above is subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium, receivership or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity), and to the discretion of a court or other authority or body to invalidate or decline to enforce any right, remedy or provision of the Swap Agreement (including without limitation the termination payment provisions thereof) determined by it to be a penalty. However, the enforcement of rights with respect to indemnification and contribution obligations and provisions relating to severability, Part 5(h) of the Swap Agreement or provisions purporting to waive or limit rights to trial by jury, oral amendments to written agreements or rights of set-off, provisions relating to submission to jurisdiction, venue or service of process, or provisions purporting to prohibit, restrict or require the consent of the other party for the transfer of, or the creation, attachment or perfection of a security interest in, the Swap Agreement or an interest therein, may be limited by applicable law or considerations of public policy.

We call to your attention the fact that our only role in this matter has been to review the Swap Agreement in order to render an opinion with respect to that agreement and to review certain opinions to be delivered to BANA. We did not participate in the negotiation or drafting of the Swap Agreement or any other agreement or document relating thereto, and we are not familiar with the parties thereto other than BANA.

We are furnishing this letter to you solely for your benefit in connection with the Swap Agreement. Without our prior written consent, this letter is not to be relied upon, used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to by, or assigned to, any other person (including any person that seeks to assert your rights in respect of this letter (other than your successor in interest by means of merger, consolidation, transfer of a business or other similar transaction)) or for any other purpose. In addition, we disclaim any obligation to update this letter for changes in fact or law, or otherwise.

Very truly yours.

CADWALADER, WICKERSHAM & TAFT LLP



CITY of MODESTO

August 28, 2008

*Office of the
City Attorney*

1010 Tenth Street
Suite 6300
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, CA 95353
209/577-5284
209/544-8260 Fax

*Hearing and Speech
Impaired Only
TDD 209/526-9211*

Bank of America, N.A.
100 N. Tryon Street
NC1-007-13-01
Charlotte, NC 28255

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is furnished to you in connection with the execution and delivery of the amended and restated ISDA Master Agreement, the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule and the amended and restated Credit Support Annex, each dated as of August 22, 2008 (collectively, the "Master Agreement"), by and between Bank of America, N.A. ("Party A") and the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), as supplemented by the confirmation of the transaction (the "Confirmation") entered into on August 22, 2008, by and between Party A and the Authority. The Master Agreement together with the Confirmation shall constitute one agreement (the "Agreement").

I have acted as counsel to the Authority and in that capacity I have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments and have conducted such investigations of fact and law as I have deemed necessary or advisable for the opinions expressed herein.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Authority is a joint powers authority under Article 1 of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement and the laws of the State of California.
2. The Authority has the power to execute, deliver the Agreement and perform its obligations thereunder and the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement has been duly authorized by the Authority.
3. To the best of my knowledge without independent investigation, the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement do not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of, any law, rule or regulation applicable to the Authority, or any material contractual restriction, order or judgment binding on the Authority or its assets which breach or default could have a material, adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Agreement or the Authority's performance of its obligations under the Agreement or the financial position or revenues of the Authority.

4. No authorization, consent, approval, exemption or license from, or filing of any registration with, any federal or state governmental authority is required to be have been obtained or made by the Authority with respect to the authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of the Agreement which has not been obtained.

5. The Authority is not entitled to claim immunity on the grounds of sovereignty or other similar grounds with respect to itself or its revenues or financial assets (irrespective of their use or intended use) from (i) suit, (ii) jurisdiction of any court or, (iii) except to the extent provided in Part 5 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California ("Part 5") (x) relief by way of injunction, order for specific performance or for recovery of property, (y) attachment of its financial assets (whether before or after judgment) or (z) execution or enforcement of any judgment to which it or its revenues or financial assets might otherwise be subject.

I have relied as to certain matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Authority and other sources believed by me to be responsible and I have assumed that the signatures (other than those of the Authority) on all documents examined by me are genuine, assumptions which I have not independently verified.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States. The opinions in this letter are expressed solely as of the date hereof for your benefit and for the benefit of your successors and permitted assigns under the Agreement and may not be relied upon in any manner or for any other purpose or by any other person.

Very truly yours,



SUSANA ALCALA WOOD
City Attorney

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

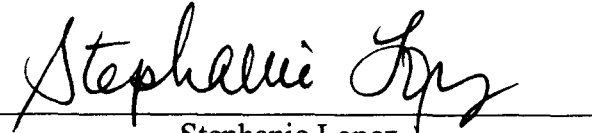
[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Stephanie Lopez", written over a horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

**MASTER AGREEMENT AMONG
THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, THE CITY OF
MODESTO; THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING JOINT POWERS AGENCY; AND THE
REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO**

Approved July 22, 1997

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1	PURPOSES AND SCOPE OF PROJECT1
1.1.	Property.....1
1.1.1.	Project Site, Generally.....1
1.1.2.	The Cinema Center1
1.2.	Primary Purposes and Scope of Project.....1
1.3.	Redevelopment Plan.....2
1.3.1.	Plan2
1.3.2.	Best Interests3
1.4.	Duties of the Parties, Generally.....3
1.4.1.	RDA Duties, Generally3
1.4.2.	JPA Duties, Generally.....3
1.4.3.	City and County Duties, Generally.....3
1.4.4.	All Parties3
1.5.	Related Agreements and Other Conditions to Effectiveness of Agreement.....3
1.5.1.	Agreements.....3
1.5.2.	Additional Conditions to Effectiveness of Agreement4
1.5.3.	Approval of Related Agreements and Satisfaction of Additional Conditions.....5
1.5.4.	Effective Date5
ARTICLE 2	SCHEDULE; COORDINATION5
2.1.	Project Schedule.....5
2.2.	Unavoidable Delays and Time Extension5
2.3.	Completion of Parking Garage.....7
2.3.1.	DDA7
2.3.2.	JPA Obligation7
2.3.3.	JPA Mitigation.....7
2.3.4.	Waiver of Liability.....8
2.4.	Calculation of Time Periods.....8
2.5.	Project Coordination.....8
2.5.1.	Project Oversight Committee.....8
2.5.2.	Information and Approvals.....8
2.6.	Access.....8
ARTICLE 3	PROJECT SITE: ACQUISITION; COSTS OF ACQUISITION; PARCEL MAP; NONDISCRIMINATION8
3.1.	Project Site.....8
3.1.1.	Overall Project Site.....8
3.1.2.	The RDA Site.....9
3.1.3.	The JPA Site9
3.2.	Preliminary Site Plan.....9
3.3.	Acquisition by the RDA.....10

3.4.	The JPA's Purchase of JPA Site from the RDA	10
3.4.1.	JPA's Acquisition of JPA Site	10
3.4.2.	The JPA Site	10
3.4.3.	Title Report	10
3.4.4.	Purchase Price for the JPA Site.....	10
3.4.5.	"As-Is" Condition	12
3.4.6.	Conveyance of Title.....	12
3.4.7.	Escrow.....	12
3.4.8.	Possession.....	14
3.4.9.	Damage and Destruction.....	14
3.5.	Liens, Encumbrances or Other Contract Rights	14
3.5.1.	RDA's Obligation.....	14
3.5.2.	JPA's Obligation	14
3.6.	No Waste or Damage to the JPA Site	14
3.7.	Brokers	14
3.8.	Parcel Map for Project Site; Lot Line Adjustment	14
3.8.1.	Parcel Map	14
3.8.2.	Lot Line Adjustment.....	15
3.9.	Ownership of Parcels.....	15
3.10.	Nondiscrimination Covenants	15
3.10.1.	Obligation to Refrain from Discrimination.....	15
3.10.2.	Form of Nondiscrimination and Nonsegregation Clauses.....	15
3.10.3.	Effect and Duration of Covenants.....	16
3.11.	Use Restrictions.....	17
ARTICLE 4	COSTS OF PROJECT; BUDGET	17
4.1.	Project Budget.....	17
4.1.1.	Initial Budget	17
4.1.2.	Revision of Budget After Bids Received	18
4.2.	Project Administrator's Authority	19
4.2.1.	Total Costs	19
4.2.2.	Change Orders	19
4.2.3.	Schedule.....	19
4.2.4.	Control of Project Site.....	19
4.2.5.	Reports	19
4.3.	Financing.....	19
4.4.	Reimbursement for Advanced Costs	20
4.5.	Payment of Project Costs	20
4.5.1.	Shared RDA-JPA Costs	20
4.5.2.	RDA's Costs.....	20
4.5.3.	Retail Parcel on the RDA Site	20
4.5.4.	JPA's Costs.....	20
4.5.5.	City and County Contributions for JPA Expenses.....	21
4.5.6.	Retail Space in Public Administration Center	21
4.5.7.	Cost of Parking Garage.....	21

4.6.	Failure of Developer to Perform Due to County's or JPA's Discretionary Actions.....	21
ARTICLE 5	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT	23
5.1.	Design of Project Site.....	23
5.1.1	Approval and Delivery of Documents.....	23
5.1.2.	Architect.....	23
5.1.3.	Design of Retail Parcel	23
5.1.4.	Design Review Process	23
5.2.	Permits	24
5.2.1.	JPA Responsibility	24
5.2.2.	RDA Responsibility.....	24
5.2.3.	Shared Responsibility	25
5.3.	Access Rights and Temporary Construction Easements.....	25
5.3.1.	Temporary Construction Easements.....	25
5.3.2.	Liability.....	26
5.3.3.	Termination of Easements.....	26
5.3.4.	Cooperation with Developer.....	27
5.4.	Hazardous Materials Abatement, Demolition and Site Clearing	27
5.4.1.	Hazardous Materials Abatement Work and Demolition on the Project Site.....	27
5.4.2.	Sharing of Hazardous Materials Abatement Consultant Costs.....	27
5.4.3.	Cost for Hazardous Materials Abatement	27
5.5.	Construction of Improvements on the Project Site.....	27
5.5.1.	Construction Process.....	27
5.5.2.	Retail Space in Public Administration Center	28
5.5.3.	Retail Parcel.....	28
5.6.	No Termination After Contracts Awarded.....	28
ARTICLE 6	PARKING GARAGE.....	29
6.1.	JPA's Parking Rights	29
6.2.	Parking Management Plan	30
6.3.	Annual Review.....	30
6.4.	Alternate Lot for Additional Employee Parking.....	30
6.5.	Spaces for Visitors and Customers.....	30
6.6.	Parking Rights are Free of Charge.....	30
6.7.	Parking Rights in the Event of RDA Default.....	30
6.8.	Recordation.....	31
ARTICLE 7	INDEMNIFICATION.....	31
7.1.	The RDA Site.....	31
7.2.	The JPA Site	31
7.3.	Retail Space; Retail Parcel	31
7.4.	Plaza Parcel.....	31
7.5.	City Employees	32

7.6.	County Employees.....	32
7.7.	Space in Public Administration Center	32
ARTICLE 8	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES.....	32
8.1.	Covenant to Arbitrate; Effect on Project	32
8.1.1.	Covenant.....	32
8.1.2.	Effect.....	32
8.2.	Initiation of Arbitration	32
8.2.1.	Initiating Party.....	32
8.2.2.	Response.....	33
8.2.3.	No Further Claims	33
8.3.	Appointment and Powers of Arbitrator	33
8.3.1.	Choosing an Arbitrator.....	33
8.3.2.	Powers of Arbitrator, Generally	33
8.3.3.	Production of Books and Records	33
8.3.4.	Grant of Relief	33
8.3.5.	Proceeding Ex Parte.....	34
8.4.	Costs and Fees.....	34
8.5.	Proceedings/Format.....	34
8.5.1.	Pre-hearing.....	34
8.5.2.	Discovery	34
8.5.3.	Evidence.....	34
8.5.4.	Location and Time of Hearing.....	35
8.5.5.	Counsel	35
8.5.6.	Time Limits.....	35
8.5.7.	Reasoned Opinion; Jurisdiction	35
8.6.	Nonbinding.....	35
8.7.	Fees and Costs.....	35
8.8.	Additional Procedures.....	35
8.9.	Other Relief.....	35
ARTICLE 9	TERMINATION; DEFAULT	36
9.1.	Termination.....	36
9.2.	Default.....	36
ARTICLE 10	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	36
10.1.	Governing Law.....	36
10.2.	Waiver of Right to Jury Trial.....	36
10.3.	Nonliability of Officials, Employees and Agents	36
10.4.	Inspection of Books and Records.....	36
10.5.	Authority of Parties.....	36
10.6.	Approvals and Consents.....	37
10.7.	Amendment of Redevelopment Plan	37
10.8.	Amendments to this Agreement.....	37
10.9.	Assignment.....	37
10.10.	Further Documents.....	37
10.11.	Severability.....	37

10.12. Waivers.....37
11.13. Counterparts37
11.14. Section Headings.....37
11.15. Merger38
11.16. Time of the Essence.....38
11.17. Construction38
11.18. Exhibits Incorporated by Reference.....38
11.19. Method of Providing Notice; Effective Date.....38
11.20. Telecopied Notices; Change of Address.....39

**MASTER AGREEMENT AMONG
THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, THE CITY OF
MODESTO; THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING JOINT POWERS AGENCY; AND THE
REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO**

This Agreement is entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 1997, by and among the COUNTY OF STANISLAUS (the "County"); the CITY OF MODESTO (the "City"); the CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY (the "JPA"); and the REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO (the "RDA"). The County, the City, the JPA and the RDA (individually, a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties") agree as follows:

**Article 1
PURPOSES AND SCOPE OF PROJECT**

1.1. Property.

1.1.1. Project Site, Generally. The "Project Site" consists of the real property located on the block bounded by 10th Street, 11th Street, J Street and K Street in Modesto, California, and more particularly described on Exhibit A and in Article 3. The Project Site is sometimes referred to as "Block A."

1.1.2. The Cinema Center. "Block B" is a portion of the real property between 9th Street, 10th Street, J Street and K Street in Modesto, California, on which a cinema project (the "Cinema Project") will be constructed by a private developer or any successor private developer (the "Developer") pursuant to a Disposition and Development Agreement (the "DDA") between the RDA and the Developer.

1.2. Primary Purposes and Scope of Project. The City and the County desire to jointly construct a public administration building within the Project Site in which each agency will locate its offices. The RDA desires to have constructed within the Project Site retail space and a parking garage to serve the needs of the City, the County and the public. The Parties desire to construct certain additional improvements on the Project Site to serve the Parties and the public. Accordingly, the primary purposes of this Agreement, as more fully set forth in the remainder of this Agreement, are:

1.2.1. To acquire the Project Site.

1.2.2. To abate, demolish, clean and clear the Project Site.

1.2.3. To design and construct on a separate parcel (the "Public Administration Center Parcel") a Public Administration Center for the use of the City and the County (the "Public Administration Center") to be owned by the JPA, except for the Retail Space described below, and any common area owned by an

owners association established by the Condominium Declaration described in Section 1.5.1.6. The Public Administration Center will consist of approximately 220,000 square feet of space with six floors above grade and one floor below grade (the "Public Administration Space"), the construction of which will be paid for by the JPA. The Public Administration Center will contain approximately 28,000 gross square feet of retail shell space on the first floor (the "Retail Space") to be owned and paid for by the RDA. The RDA reserves the right to convey the Retail Space to a private retail developer or investor, subject to terms and conditions as agreed to between the RDA and such developer or investor, provided that such terms and conditions shall not violate any provision of this Agreement, the Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement described in Section 1.5.1.3. and the Condominium Declaration described in Section 1.5.1.6.

1.2.4. To design and construct on a separate legal parcel (the "Parking Garage Parcel") a parking garage (the "Parking Garage") containing approximately 700 spaces on four levels above grade and one level below grade. The Parking Garage will be owned by the RDA, subject to the parking rights set forth in Article 6.

1.2.5. To design and construct a public plaza (the "Plaza") located between the Public Administration Center, the Parking Garage and the Retail Parcel. Portions of the Plaza shall be owned by each of the JPA and RDA, in accordance with the descriptions of the RDA Site and the JPA Site in Section 3.1, subject to the provisions of the Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement described in Section 1.5.1, which will obligate the JPA and the Developer to participate in the costs of utilities, operation, maintenance, insurance and security with respect to the Plaza.

1.2.6. To design and construct on a separate legal parcel (the "Service Area Parcel") a service area located between the Public Administration Center and the Parking Garage (the "Service Area") to meet the utility, service, garbage collection and delivery and pick-up needs of the users of the Public Administration Center and the utility, service and garbage collection needs of the Retail Parcel and the Parking Garage. The Service Area will be owned by the JPA. It is not intended the Service Area will be used as a pedestrian corridor.

1.2.7. To provide a parcel (the "Retail Parcel") and building pad (the "Retail Pad") for a freestanding retail center to be owned and paid for by the RDA.

1.2.8. To reconstruct or patch portions of the public rights-of-way surrounding the Project Site.

1.3. Redevelopment Plan.

1.3.1. Plan. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Redevelopment Plan which was approved and adopted on July 12, 1983, by the City Council of the City of Modesto, by Ordinance No. 2203 - C.S., as amended by Ordinance No. 2269 - C.S. on June 19, 1984, and as further amended by Ordinance No. 2793 - C.S. on November 5, 1991 (the "Redevelopment Plan"). The Redevelopment Plan, as it now exists and as it may be subsequently amended in

accordance with this Agreement, is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as though fully set forth herein.

1.3.2. Best Interests. The development of the Project Site pursuant to this Agreement and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the Parties, and the health, safety, morals and welfare of the residents of the City and the County, and in accord with the public purposes and provisions of applicable federal, state and local laws and requirements.

1.4. Duties of the Parties. Generally. As more fully set forth in this Agreement, the respective duties of the Parties are as set forth below.

1.4.1. RDA Duties. Generally. The RDA shall acquire the Project Site and convey a portion of the Project Site to the JPA. The RDA shall provide funds for the acquisition of the Project Site and construction of the RDA's portion of the Project, as defined below, as provided in this Agreement. The RDA shall proceed to expeditiously acquire financing in accordance with the Project Schedule to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

1.4.2. JPA Duties. Generally. The JPA, on behalf of the City, the County and the RDA, shall provide for the construction of the Public Administration Building, the Parking Garage, the Plaza, the Service Area and the Retail Pad (all of which improvements may be referred to as the "Project"). The JPA shall provide funds for the acquisition of the Project Site and construction of the Project, as provided in this Agreement.

1.4.3. City and County Duties. Generally. The City and the County shall proceed to expeditiously acquire financing of the Project in accordance with the Project Schedule and the terms of this Agreement.

1.4.4. All Parties. All Parties shall act in good faith in fulfilling their obligations as set forth in this Agreement and shall expeditiously process all requests for approvals and other decisions.

1.5. Related Agreements and Other Conditions to Effectiveness of Agreement.

1.5.1. Agreements. The Parties contemplate approving and entering into the following related agreements (the "Related Agreements"):

1.5.1.1. An agreement for the sale of the existing City Hall block to the County for the appraised value of \$5.5 Million. This agreement shall be approved by the City and the County no later than August 12, 1997, and duly executed promptly thereafter.

1.5.1.2. An agreement for the sale of the existing County Administration Building to the Stanislaus County Office of Education ("SCOE") for the appraised value of \$8.4 Million. This agreement shall be approved by the County and SCOE no later than August 12, 1997, and duly executed promptly thereafter.

1.5.1.3. A reciprocal easement, access, operation and maintenance agreement between the RDA and the JPA for the Project providing for access rights over the Service Area Parcel and the Plaza and covering maintenance, liability insurance, security and related issues with respect to the Service Area Parcel and the Plaza and other portions of the Project (the "Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement"). The Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement shall be approved by the JPA, the RDA, the City, the County and the Developer no later than August 12, 1997, and duly executed by the JPA and the RDA and recorded promptly thereafter.

1.5.1.4. A DDA between the RDA and the Developer. The DDA shall be approved by the RDA and the Developer by July 22, 1997, and duly executed by the RDA and the Developer promptly thereafter.

1.5.1.5. A grant deed for the conveyance from the City to the County of the City's real property located at the southeast corner of 11th Street and G Street in Modesto behind the existing County Administration Building at no charge, subject to a parking use restriction. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute such grant deed.

1.5.1.6. An Enabling Declaration Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership in the Public Administration Center (the "Condominium Declaration"). The Condominium Declaration shall be approved by the JPA, the RDA, the City, the County and the Developer by August 12, 1997, and the document executed and recorded by the JPA after completion of the Public Administration Center and preparation of a condominium plan.

1.5.1.7. A Memorandum of this Agreement to be recorded referencing the parking rights of the City and the County as defined in this Agreement. The Memorandum shall be executed by the JPA, the RDA, the City and the County and recorded promptly after August 12, 1997.

1.5.2. Additional Conditions to Effectiveness of Agreement. The effectiveness of this Agreement is also conditioned on the following (the "Additional Conditions"):

1.5.2.1. The acquisition of funds by the County from the prior owner for the payment of outstanding property taxes on the Hotel Covell Parcel, as defined in Section 3.1 prior to August 12, 1997.

1.5.2.2. The approval by the JPA and the RDA on or before August 12, 1997, of a staging plan for the construction of improvements on Block A and Block B, including a traffic management plan and other typical City conditions (the "Staging Plan").

1.5.2.3. The approval by all Parties of the condition of title on the JPA Site prior to August 12, 1997. The Executive Director of the RDA, the City Manager, the County CEO and the Project Administrator are hereby authorized to provide such approval.

1.5.3. Approval of Related Agreements and Satisfaction of Additional Conditions. All Parties hereby represent and warrant that they will take all necessary actions to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Related Agreements and satisfaction of the Additional Conditions as set forth above. In the event that the Related Agreements are not approved and executed and the Additional Conditions satisfied by the dates set forth above or such later date as approved by all Parties, then this Master Agreement shall terminate and have no further force and effect. After the Related Agreements have been approved, the subsequent termination of a Related Agreement shall not be grounds for the termination of this Master Agreement.

1.5.4. Effective Date. The date that all the Related Agreements have been approved and the Additional Conditions satisfied shall be the effective date of this Agreement (the "Effective Date").

Article 2 SCHEDULE; COORDINATION

2.1. Project Schedule. The Parties hereby approve the Project Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Project Schedule"). The Parties anticipate that more precise and detailed schedules for various portions of the Project will be developed as the Project proceeds. A revised Project Schedule shall be developed and approved by the Parties after bid opening for the construction of the Project, taking into account the Parties' decision to: (a) proceed, (b) rebid, or (c) redesign and rebid the Project or portions thereof as described in Sections 4.1.2 and 5.5.1.

2.2. Unavoidable Delays and Time Extension. The Project Schedule shall be adjusted to allow extensions of time equal to the actual total amount of delay in the completion of the Project (the "Excused Delay") caused by:

2.2.1. Unavoidable delays, which include those caused by:

2.2.1.1. Reasonable delays in obtaining financing;

2.2.1.2. Acts of God, including the public enemy, fire, epidemics or strikes and material shortages;

2.2.1.3. Delays in utility company connections, provided the JPA has exercised care, prudence, foresight and diligence in arranging for such connections;

2.2.1.4. Delays attributable to unforeseen hazardous conditions, such as underground tanks; and

2.2.1.5. Delays attributable to weather.

2.2.2. Delays which may result from causes beyond the control of the Parties and which could not have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight and diligence.

2.2.3. Adjustments of time as provided in the demolition or construction contracts, except any discretionary change orders which delay the completion date of the Parking Garage. Discretionary change orders which delay the completion of the Parking Garage shall be approved in advance by the Executive Director of the RDA.

2.2.4. Delays which may arise in order to allow sufficient time to acquire title to all the real property comprising the Project Site, subject to the following provisions of Sections 2.2.4.1. and 2.2.4.2.

2.2.4.1. The Parties acknowledge that the RDA intends to acquire title to the Project Site prior to the award of the demolition contract on the Project Site (the "Demolition Contract"). However, if the RDA has not acquired title to all of the properties (as described in Section 3.1) prior to the award of the Demolition Contract, but has acquired possession of such properties, then the Executive Director of the RDA may authorize, in writing, the JPA to proceed with the Project and to undertake the demolition of the existing improvements on the Project Site ("Notice to Proceed"). On receipt of a Notice to Proceed, the JPA shall proceed with the Project, including demolition on properties to which title has not been acquired, and the RDA and the City shall indemnify, defend and hold the County and the JPA harmless from any and all third-party claims, concerning, relating to or arising from the RDA's acquisition of all or a portion of such properties and the JPA's demolition thereof, including, but not limited to, the existing eminent domain lawsuits regarding the Cook and Ward properties.

2.2.4.2. If the RDA does not issue a Notice to Proceed, or if the JPA is prevented from proceeding with the Project or prevented by court order from demolishing any of the properties, then, to the extent such delay is directly due to the RDA's delay or inability to acquire all or a portion of any of the properties and is not the result of the JPA's or the County's negligence or intentional acts, the RDA and the City shall indemnify, defend and hold the JPA harmless from:

- (a) all damages incurred by the County and the JPA from third-party claims as a result of such delay;
- (b) all increases in the actual cost of development as a result of such delay, including, but not limited to, increases in financing costs, hazardous abatement costs, design costs and construction costs;
- (c) adjudicated or settled claims for delay damages by contractors, provided that the RDA shall only pay settled claims if the RDA approves the settlement in advance. If the RDA does not approve a proposed settlement, then the RDA shall pay the costs of litigating such claim; and
- (d) costs related to providing alternate or substitute parking for the County and the JPA if the Project is delayed past the time limitation set forth in the Project Schedule.

2.2.4.3. If the delay contemplated by this Section 2.2.4 occurs, the JPA shall consult with the RDA concerning methods of mitigating the effects of such delay. The JPA, the RDA, the County and the City shall take all reasonable steps to mitigate the effects of such delay.

2.2.5. Delays resulting from the Parties' decision to redesign and rebid the Project as set forth in Section 4.1.2.

2.2.6. With respect to the construction of the Public Garage, delays exercised by the Developer in accordance with the DDA and delays relating to land acquisition on Block B which prevent the Developer from proceeding.

2.2.7. Except as set forth in Sections 2.2.4.1 and 2.2.4.2, no Party may claim damages for delays caused by any Excused Delay. However, the JPA shall take all reasonable steps to mitigate the effects of delays from any cause whatsoever.

2.3. Completion of Parking Garage.

2.3.1. DDA. The RDA is entering into a DDA for construction of cinemas and retail space on both the Project Site and Block B. The DDA contemplates that the Parking Garage will be available for use by cinema and retail patrons and that 10th Street will be available for two-way traffic.

2.3.2. JPA Obligation. It is the goal of all Parties to complete the Parking Garage and the 10th Street improvements for two-way traffic concurrently with the completion of the Cinema Project. The JPA shall construct the Parking Garage and the 10th Street improvements in accordance with the Project Schedule, after taking into account all time extensions arising from Excused Delays. If the JPA does not award the construction contract for the Parking Garage portion of the Project within 60 days after the time set forth in the Project Schedule and thereafter commence design and construction within 30 days, taking into account all time extensions arising from Excused Delays, the RDA may, in its sole discretion, demand that the JPA separately bid the Parking Garage portion of the Project, and the JPA shall immediately proceed with the Parking Garage portion of the Project. The responsibility of the JPA to have the 10th Street improvements completed within the time set forth in the Project Schedule shall be excused to the extent the Developer does not timely vacate 10th Street in accordance with the approved Staging Plan.

2.3.3. JPA Mitigation. With respect to the Parking Garage portion of the Project, the JPA further agrees that the JPA, prior to issuing any discretionary change orders which affect the Project Schedule and as soon as possible after issuing any nondiscretionary change orders which affect the Project Schedule, shall consult with the RDA regarding all options for mitigating the impact of the potential delay in completing the Parking Garage and opening 10th Street. All discretionary change orders which change the completion and delivery dates of the Parking Garage, the 10th Street improvements, the Retail Pad and access across 10th Street to the Cinema shall require the approval of the Executive Director of the RDA.

2.3.4. Waiver of Liability. The RDA hereby waives any and all claims at law or in equity against the JPA, the City or the County arising from any delays in the completion of the Parking Garage. The DDA shall provide that the Developer waives any and all claims at law or in equity against all Parties arising from any delays in the completion of the Parking Garage.

2.4. Calculation of Time Periods. Calculation of time periods in the Project Schedule and this Agreement shall be in "calendar days." If any date for performance under the Project Schedule or this Agreement falls on a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday, then the date of performance shall be the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday, and the next time period shall be calculated from and after the date of such actual performance.

2.5. Project Coordination.

2.5.1. Project Oversight Committee. The Parties and the Developer shall form a project oversight committee (the "Oversight Committee") to provide a forum to communicate with one another and to coordinate activities. The Oversight Committee shall have no independent authority.

2.5.2. Information and Approvals. As part of the activities of the Oversight Committee or otherwise, the Parties shall develop a process for sharing information regarding the Project during design and construction of the Project and a procedure for obtaining the approvals which may be required from the Parties throughout the course of the Project. The RDA shall provide to the JPA a copy of the Developer's schedule and each revised schedule to facilitate coordination of project schedules between Block A and Block B.

2.6. Access. All Parties shall have access at reasonable times to the Project and to the plans and specifications for all aspects of the Project, including the ability to talk to architects, construction managers and third parties involved in the Project, provided that no such communications shall interfere with the Project Administrator's ability to control the Project pursuant to Section 4.2.4 or the RDA's ability to fulfill its commitments under the DDA. No such communication, other than that of the Project Administrator, shall give direction to, or exercise control of, the contractor or subcontractors. The JPA shall have access at reasonable times to the plans for the exterior of Block B fronting 10th Street and shall have the right to comment on such plans.

Article 3

**PROJECT SITE; ACQUISITION; COSTS OF ACQUISITION;
PARCEL MAP; NONDISCRIMINATION**

3.1. Project Site.

3.1.1. Overall Project Site. The Project Site consists of the following 12 parcels of real property (each a "Parcel"):

<u>APN</u>	<u>Name for Reference Purposes</u>
105-37-01	City of Modesto #1
105-37-13	Zodiac
105-37-12	Kokko
105-37-03	Hotel Covell
105-37-04	Hotel Hughson
105-37-05	City of Modesto #2
105-37-06	Kounias
105-37-07	Bacon
105-37-08	Saletta
105-37-09	Cook
105-37-10	Ward #1
105-37-11	Ward #2 (Ward #1 and Ward #2 may be referred to collectively as "Ward")

3.1.2. The RDA Site. The RDA shall retain a portion of the Project Site (the "RDA Site") upon which shall be constructed the Parking Garage, the Retail Pad and a portion of the Plaza. The RDA Site shall consist of the following parcels of real property:

<u>APN</u>	<u>Name for Reference Purposes</u>
105-37-01	City of Modesto #1
105-37-13	Zodiac
105-37-12	Kokko [33% to be owned by the RDA]
105-37-07	Bacon
105-37-08	Saletta
105-37-09	Cook
105-37-10	Ward #1
105-37-11	Ward #2

3.1.3. The JPA Site. The JPA shall own a portion of the Project Site (the "JPA Site") consisting of the following parcels of real property:

<u>APN</u>	<u>Name for Reference Purposes</u>
105-37-12	Kokko [67% to be owned by the JPA]
105-37-03	Hotel Covell
105-37-04	Hotel Hughson
105-37-05	City of Modesto #2
105-37-06	Kounias

3.2. Preliminary Site Plan. The JPA and the RDA have reviewed and hereby approve the preliminary site plan ("Preliminary Site Plan") reflected on Exhibit C. The Project Site shall be developed as generally established in the Preliminary Site Plan, except as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties. The City Manager, the County's CEO, the RDA's Executive Director and the JPA's Project Administrator are authorized to approve any such modifications on behalf of the

Parties, provided all such individuals agree to the modifications and such changes are approved prior to the recordation of the Parcel Map.

3.3. Acquisition by the RDA. In accordance with and subject to all the terms of this Agreement, the RDA shall acquire title or possession to all of the real property comprising the Project Site from the City and other third-party owners by no later than the time provided in the Project Schedule.

3.4. The JPA's Purchase of JPA Site from the RDA.

3.4.1. JPA's Acquisition of JPA Site. In accordance with and subject to all the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, the JPA shall purchase all of the real property comprising the JPA Site from the RDA as soon as the RDA is able to convey the separate Parcels or portions of Parcels within the JPA Site to the JPA.

3.4.2. The JPA Site. The JPA Site includes all right, title and interest in the real property comprising the JPA Site, including the buildings, parking areas, landscaping, improvements, fixtures, easements, surface and subsurface gas, oil, minerals and metals, all plans and specifications relating to the present or planned construction of improvements on the JPA Site, all governmental permits or licenses, utility contracts, service contracts, maintenance contracts, operating contracts or other intangible property now or in the future in connection with the development, operation, use or ownership of the JPA Site. The JPA Site also includes copies of all architectural plans, surveys, specifications and other documents pertaining to the physical geological or environmental condition of the JPA Site that are owned by and in the possession of the RDA.

3.4.3. Title Report. Immediately following execution of this Agreement, the RDA shall cause Escrow Agent to issue to the JPA (with a copy to the RDA) a preliminary report or reports for a CLTA Title Policy for the JPA Site setting forth all liens, encumbrances, easements, restrictions, conditions, pending litigation, judgments, administrative proceedings and other matters affecting the RDA's title to the Property (the "Preliminary Report"), together with copies of all documents relating to the title exceptions referred to in the Preliminary Report.

3.4.4. Purchase Price for the JPA Site. The City and the County shall share equally in the cost of the acquisition of the real property comprising the JPA Site. Based on available information, the costs of acquiring the JPA Site are as set forth in the following chart. The following table sets forth the known components of the purchase price for the JPA Site (the "JPA Purchase Price"):

Parcel	Base Price	Reloc'n Costs	Monthly Escrow	Appraisal Costs	Misc. Costs	Total
2/3 of Kokko	\$147,000 x 2/3 = \$98,000	\$40,000 x 2/3 = \$26,667	\$20,100 x 2/3 to 8/31/97 = \$13,400	\$33,250 x 1/5 = \$6,650	\$90,778 x 1/5 = \$18,156	\$162,873
Covell	\$662,000	-0-	-0-	\$6,650	\$18,156	\$686,806
Hughson	Offer: \$105,000 subject to final order in eminent domain suit	-0-	-0-	\$6,650	\$18,156	\$129,806
City of Modesto #2	-0-	-0-	-0-	\$6,650	\$18,156	\$24,806
Kounias	\$250,000	-0-	\$28,200 to 8/31/97	\$6,650	\$18,156	\$303,006
						\$1,307,297

3.4.4.1. Estimated Cost for Hughson Parcel. The cost of the Hughson Parcel is currently estimated to be \$105,000. Notwithstanding this estimate, the JPA shall pay the actual cost of acquisition as set forth in the final order of condemnation in the Hughson eminent domain proceeding.

3.4.4.2. Appraisal Costs. The JPA shall pay one-third of appraisal costs of \$74,000, which is \$24,800; one-third of Pacific Relocation's costs of \$17,649, which is \$5,833; and one-third of Howard Johnson's costs of \$7,851, which is \$2,617; for a total of \$33,250 (the "Appraisal Costs"). The Appraisal Costs shall be allocated equally among the five Parcels in the JPA Site and paid to the RDA upon each Close of Escrow for such Parcels, as shown in the table in Section 3.4.

3.4.4.3. Miscellaneous Costs. The JPA shall reimburse the RDA for the cost of outside attorneys' fees related to the JPA Site eminent domain proceedings, title reports, closing costs and boarding and fencing of the Covell and Hughson Parcels, currently estimated to be \$90,778 ("Miscellaneous Costs"). Miscellaneous Costs shall be allocated equally among the five Parcels in the JPA Site, and paid to the RDA upon each Close of Escrow in the JPA Site, as shown in the table in Section 3.4.

3.4.4.4. Purchase Price for the JPA Site. The JPA Purchase Price is \$1,307,297, plus the cost of the Hughson Parcel acquisition, plus any additional Miscellaneous Costs incurred after June 10, 1997, or that may not have been identified by June 10, 1997.

3.4.4.5. Credit Against Purchase Price. The JPA shall receive a credit towards the JPA Purchase Price in the amount of \$790,000 for the JPA's contribution for property acquisition on the RDA Site. The credit shall be applied to the JPA Purchase Price first against the amount set forth in Section 3.4.4 for the Hughson Parcel, then against the amount set forth in Section 3.4.4 for the Covell Parcel.

3.4.5. "As-Is" Condition. The JPA is buying the JPA Site in an "as-is" condition and "with all faults," except for any representations and covenants expressly set forth in this Agreement.

3.4.6. Conveyance of Title. The RDA agrees to convey, and JPA agrees to accept, subject to the conditions set forth herein, title to the property in the JPA Site by grant deed in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (the "Deed").

3.4.7. Escrow.

3.4.7.1. Escrow Agent. The County, on behalf of the JPA, is authorized to establish an escrow ("Escrow") with a title company of the County's choosing ("Escrow Agent"), subject to Escrow Agent's standard escrow conditions and the terms and conditions in this Agreement. A signed counterpart of this document shall be delivered as escrow instructions to Escrow Agent. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and Escrow Agent's standard escrow conditions, the terms of this Agreement control.

3.4.7.2. RDA's Delivery of Documents. The RDA represents and warrants that it has, prior to the execution of this Agreement, delivered to the JPA copies of all architectural plans, surveys, specifications and other documents pertaining to the physical geological or environmental condition of the JPA Site that are owned by and in the possession of the RDA.

3.4.7.3. Close of Escrow; Multiple Escrows. The Parties understand that a parcel map or equivalent cannot be recorded until all of the Project Site is acquired. To allow the JPA to acquire title as soon as possible, the Parties agree to a separate Escrow for each of the separate Parcels or portions of Parcels comprising the JPA Site. The JPA shall close Escrow on the Covell Parcel, the City of Modesto #2 Parcel and the Kounias Parcel as soon as possible. The JPA shall close Escrow on the Kokko Parcel as soon as possible and shall convey the RDA portion of the Kokko Parcel concurrently with a lot line adjustment or other map dividing the Kokko Parcel is recorded. The JPA shall close Escrow on the Hughson Parcel after the conclusion of the eminent domain proceeding. At the request of either the RDA or the JPA, title to any Parcel may be conveyed to the JPA immediately after and through the same escrow in which the RDA acquires title.

3.4.7.4. Title Policy. Simultaneously with each Close of Escrow, Escrow Agent shall issue a CLTA title policy ("Title Policy") insuring title vested in the JPA in the amount of the Purchase Price or value allocated to the Parcel being acquired.

3.4.7.5. RDA's Deposits into Escrow. The RDA shall deposit with Escrow Agent on or prior to each Close of Escrow the appropriate Deed executed and acknowledged by the RDA conveying to the JPA fee simple title to the Parcel being conveyed.

3.4.7.6. Closing Date. The conveyance of each Parcel in the JPA Site to the JPA and the closing of each transaction shall take place within the time limitations set forth in the Project Schedule.

3.4.7.7. Escrow Agent's Duties. On each Close of Escrow, Escrow Agent shall close Escrow as follows:

3.4.7.7.1. Record the Deed (marked for return to the JPA) in the Official Records of Stanislaus County (which shall be deemed delivery to the JPA);

3.4.7.7.2. Issue the CLTA Title Policy described herein;

3.4.7.7.3. Pay to the RDA the amounts set forth in Section 3.4.4 for each Parcel, subject to appropriate adjustments pursuant to Section 3.4.4.4, less amounts credited pursuant to Section 3.4.4.5;

3.4.7.7.4. Pay all Closing Costs, as defined below, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and

3.4.7.7.5. Prepare and deliver to both the JPA and the RDA one signed copy of Escrow Agent's closing statement showing all receipts and disbursements in Escrow.

3.4.7.8. Closing Costs. Closing costs as described below with respect to the RDA's acquisition of Parcels within the JPA Site, except as such costs are paid by the party or parties selling the Parcel to the RDA, and with respect to the RDA's conveyance of the Parcels to the JPA ("Closing Costs") shall be paid as set forth in this section upon Close of Escrow for each of the Parcels in the JPA Site. Estimated Closing Costs have been included in Miscellaneous Costs; JPA shall pay the actual Closing Costs. The JPA shall pay the following costs:

- (a) all governmental conveyancing fees;
- (b) the premium for the title policies;
- (c) escrow fees charged by Escrow Agent; and
- (d) the recording charges in connection with recordation of all documents under this Agreement.

3.4.8. Possession. Title and possession to the Parcels in the JPA Site shall be delivered to the JPA upon Close of Escrow for each applicable Parcel. With respect to that portion of the JPA Site in which legal title has not passed to the JPA, the RDA shall grant a temporary construction easement as set forth in Section 5.3, below.

3.4.9. Damage and Destruction. If any portion of the JPA Site is damaged by earthquake, mudslide, fire or any other casualty, prior to the final Close of Escrow, the JPA nevertheless shall proceed with the purchase of the Parcels in the JPA Site.

3.5. Liens, Encumbrances or Other Contract Rights.

3.5.1. RDA's Obligation. At or before Close of Escrow on each Parcel, the RDA shall cause taxes and assessments to be paid current and all other existing monetary liens and encumbrances to be paid from the purchase price otherwise payable to the original seller of such Parcel. Prior to Close of Escrow on each Parcel, the RDA shall not permit any new liens, encumbrances or easements to be placed on the JPA Site, nor shall the RDA enter into any agreement regarding the sale, rental, management, repair, improvement or any other matter affecting the JPA Site that would be binding on the JPA or the JPA Site without the prior written consent of the JPA.

3.5.2. JPA's Obligation. From the Effective Date until the date the RDA accepts the improvements on the RDA Site, the JPA shall not permit any liens, encumbrances or easements to be placed on the RDA Site, nor shall the JPA enter into any agreement regarding the sale, rental, management, repair, improvement or any other matter affecting the RDA Site which is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement that would be binding on the RDA or the RDA Site after the RDA accepts the improvements without the prior written consent of the RDA.

3.6. No Waste or Damage to the JPA Site. From the Effective Date until Close of Escrow on each Parcel, the RDA shall not permit any act of waste or act that would tend to diminish the value of the JPA Site for any reason, or to allow any damage or destruction to property within the JPA Site, except that caused by ordinary wear and tear. The RDA shall not take any action which changes or alters the condition of any of the property or buildings within the JPA Site.

3.7. Brokers. The RDA represents and warrants that no realtors or brokers are involved in this transaction. The RDA agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other Parties from any claims, expenses, costs or liabilities arising in connection with a breach of the RDA's representations in this section.

3.8. Parcel Map for Project Site: Lot Line Adjustment.

3.8.1. Parcel Map. The JPA shall prepare or cause to be prepared a parcel or subdivision map (the "Parcel Map") of the Project Site, which shall include separate parcels for the Public Administration Parcel and the Service Area Parcel

within the JPA Site and for Parking Garage Parcel and the Retail Parcel within the RDA Site. The RDA and the JPA shall share equally in the cost of the preparation of the Parcel Map. The Parcel Map shall be recorded after all of the parcels in the Project Site have been acquired. The RDA shall obtain approval of the Parcel Map by the City and any appropriate agency or commission of the City within the time limitation set forth on the Project Schedule.

3.8.2. Lot Line Adjustment. The JPA may prepare or cause to be prepared a lot line adjustment (the "Lot Line Adjustment"), causing the lot line between the Kokko and Covell Parcels to be moved to the intended boundary line between the RDA Site and the JPA Site within the Kokko Parcel. The RDA and the JPA shall share equally in the cost of the preparation of the Lot Line Adjustment. The Lot Line Adjustment shall be at the earliest possible time in order to accommodate the financing needs of the Parties. The RDA shall obtain approval of the Lot Line Adjustment by the City and any appropriate agency or commission of the City.

3.9. Ownership of Parcels. Upon recordation of the Parcel Map, title shall be transferred as appropriate, and policies of title insurance shall be issued as follows: the JPA shall own the JPA Site, including a portion of the Plaza; the RDA shall own the Garage Parcel, the Retail Parcel and a portion of the Plaza.

3.10. Nondiscrimination Covenants.

3.10.1. Obligation to Refrain from Discrimination. The JPA covenants by and for itself and any successors in interest that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, ancestry or national origin in the sale, lease, sublease, transfer, use, occupancy, tenure or enjoyment of the JPA Site, nor shall the JPA itself, or any person claiming under or through it, establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, subtenants, sublessees or vendees of the JPA Site. The foregoing covenants shall run with the land.

3.10.2. Form of Nondiscrimination and Nonsegregation Clauses. The JPA shall refrain from restricting the rental, sale or lease of the JPA Site on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, ancestry or national origin of any person. All such deeds, leases or contracts shall contain or be subject to substantially the following nondiscrimination or nonsegregation clauses:

3.10.2.1. In deeds: "The grantee herein covenants by and for himself or herself, his or her heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry in the sale, lease, sublease, transfer, use, occupancy, tenure or enjoyment of the premises herein conveyed, nor shall the grantee himself or herself, or any person claiming under or through him or her, establish or permit any such practice or practices of

discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, subtenants, sublessees or vendees in the premises herein conveyed. The foregoing covenants shall run with the land."

3.10.2.2. In leases: "The lessee herein covenants by and for himself or herself, his or her heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through him or her, and this lease is made and accepted upon and subject to the following conditions:

"That there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, in the leasing, subleasing, transferring, use, occupancy, tenure or enjoyment of the premises herein leased, nor shall the lessee himself or herself, or any person claiming under or through him or her, establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, subtenants, sublessees or vendees in the premises herein leased."

3.10.2.3. In contracts: "There shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry in the sale, lease, sublease, transfer, use, occupancy, tenure or enjoyment of the premises, nor shall the transferee himself or herself, or any person claiming under or through him or her, establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, subtenants, sublessees or vendees of the land."

3.10.3. Effect and Duration of Covenants.

3.10.3.1. Duration. The covenants against discrimination shall remain in effect in perpetuity. The covenants against discrimination established in this Agreement and the grant deed shall, without regard to technical classification and designation, be binding for the benefit and in favor of the RDA, its successors and assigns, the City and any successor in interest to the JPA Site or any part thereof.

3.10.3.2. Effect. The RDA is deemed the beneficiary of the covenants running with the land for and in its own rights and for the purposes of protecting the interests of the community and other parties, public or private, in whose favor and for whose benefit the covenants running with the land have been provided. This Agreement and the covenants shall run in favor of the RDA without regard to whether the RDA has been, remains or is an owner of any land or interest therein in the JPA Site, any parcel or subparcel, or in the Project Area. The RDA shall have the right, if the covenants are breached, to exercise all rights and remedies and to maintain any actions or suits at law or in equity or other proper proceedings to enforce the curing of such breaches to which it or any other beneficiaries of the covenants may be entitled.

3.11. Use Restrictions. The RDA shall ensure that the following retail uses are not allowed on the Project Site by including such restrictions in Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement:

- (a) Any use which emits an obnoxious odor, except for incidental odors associated with restaurant uses, noise or sound, except for incidental noises associated with normal retail uses, which can be heard or smelled outside of any space on the Project Site;
- (b) Any operation primarily used as a warehouse operation and any assembling, manufacturing, refining, smelting, agricultural or mining operation;
- (c) Any second-hand store, thrift store, surplus store or flea market;
- (d) Any fire sale, bankruptcy sale (unless pursuant to a court order) or auction house operation;
- (e) Any central laundry, dry cleaning plant or laundromat, provided, however, this prohibition shall not be applicable to on-site service oriented to pickup and delivery by the ultimate consumer;
- (f) Any vehicle sales, leasing, display or repair, except that vehicle service and repairs (other than body work) may be permitted on the Parking Garage Parcel, subject to consent by the RDA;
- (g) Any business defined as an "adult entertainment business" in the Modesto Municipal Code;
- (h) Any business where the primary enterprise is the sale of liquor, commonly referred to as "hard liquor," for off-premise consumption, provided such prohibition shall not prohibit the sale of "hard liquor" in conjunction with another permitted use, or the sale of beer and wine;
- (i) Any sale of firearms, guns or explosives;
- (j) Any sale of military or security supplies or army surplus supplies;
- (k) Any massage parlors;
- (l) Any tattooing or body piercing parlors; or
- (m) Any drug paraphernalia shops or supplies, but not including drug stores, pharmacies or registered druggists.

**Article 4
COSTS OF PROJECT; BUDGET**

4.1. Project Budget.

4.1.1. Initial Budget. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with a project budget approved by all the Parties (the "Project Budget"). The Parties

hereby approve the initial Project Budget, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E. The Project Budget shall reflect the total estimated cost to develop the Project Site, including, but not limited to, land acquisition costs, hazardous materials abatement, demolition and clearing costs, construction of all Improvements, and furniture, fixtures and equipment ("Cost of Development").

4.1.2. Revision of Budget After Bids Received.

4.1.2.1. Bidding Parameters, Generally. Subject to Sections 2.3.2 and 4.1.2.2, the Parties intend to use a single general contractor for the construction of the Parking Garage, Public Administration Building and other Project Improvements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties intend to have the construction of the Parking Garage and of the Public Administration Building budgeted as separate projects. Except as provided in Sections 2.3.2 and 4.1.2.2, the JPA, in its sole discretion, shall determine prior to the notice inviting bids for the construction of the Improvements on the Project Site, either: (a) to bid the construction of the Parking Garage and the Public Administration Center as separate contracts; or (b) to bid the Parking Garage as an add-alternate under one construction contract.

4.1.2.2. RDA Options. If, after construction bids have been received, the amount bid for the Parking Garage portion of the Project exceeds the budget for the construction of the Parking Garage as provided in the Project Budget, the RDA, in consultation with the JPA, within 15 days after bid opening, shall determine which of the following courses of action to follow:

4.1.2.2.1. Proceed with the Parking Garage as designed and bid and revise the Parking Garage portion of the Project Budget to reflect the cost of construction based on the bids received. This section shall not be construed to give the RDA the power to revise contingencies set forth in the Project Budget or any portions of the Project Budget other than that portion relating to the cost of construction of the Parking Garage based on bids received.

4.1.2.2.2. Rebid the Parking Garage portion of the Project, then reconsider the appropriate course of action as provided in Section 4.1.2.2.

4.1.2.2.3. Cause the JPA to instruct the Architect described in Section 5.1.2 to redesign the Project, then rebid the Project and reconsider the appropriate course of action as provided in Section 4.1.2.2.

4.1.2.3. JPA Options. If, after construction bids have been received, the amount bid for the Public Administration Center portion of the Project exceeds the budget for the construction of the Public Administration Center as provided in the Project Budget, the JPA, within 15 days after bid opening, shall determine which of the following courses of action to follow:

4.1.2.3.1. Proceed with the Public Administration Center as designed and bid and revise the Public Administration Center portion of the Project Budget to reflect the cost of construction based on the bids received. This section

shall not be construed to give the JPA the power to revise contingencies set forth in the Project Budget or any portions of the Project Budget other than that portion relating to the cost of construction of the Public Administration Center based on bids received.

4.1.2.3.2. Rebid the Public Administration Center portion of the Project, then reconsider the appropriate course of action as provided in Section 4.1.2.3.

4.1.2.3.3. Cause the Architect described in Section 5.1.2 to redesign the Project, then rebid the Project and reconsider the appropriate course of action as provided in Section 4.1.2.3.

4.2. Project Administrator's Authority. Subject to the direction of the JPA Commission and the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the JPA Project Administrator (the "Project Administrator") shall have full authority to manage the Project, the Project Budget and the Project Schedule, provided all management decisions by the Project Administrator meet the following requirements:

4.2.1. Total Costs. The total project costs shall be within the total Project Budget and within the total amount appropriated for each Party and no reallocation of costs shall be made between the Parking Garage and other improvements on the RDA Site on the one hand and the Public Administration Building and other improvements on the JPA Site on the other hand.

4.2.2. Change Orders. The Project Administrator shall have the discretion to approve change orders of less than \$25,000 unless a higher amount is approved by the JPA Commission, provided such changes are within the total amount appropriated for each Party. Change orders that would increase a Party's total budget amount shall require the approval of the affected Parties.

4.2.3. Schedule. The Project Administrator shall have the discretion to manage the Project Schedule, provided all such Project Schedule management decisions are consistent with Article 2 of this Agreement.

4.2.4. Control of Project Site. The Project Administrator shall control the Project Site to allow only those individuals on site as may be appropriate for the purposes of this Agreement and the completion of the Project, subject to the provisions of Section 2.6.

4.2.5. Reports. The Project Administrator shall report management decisions to the JPA in the form of periodic reports, as frequently as directed by the JPA Commission. Approval of such reports by the JPA shall constitute ratification of the decisions of the Project Administrator.

4.3. Financing. The City, the County and the RDA shall have obtained interim financing by July 16, 1997, and shall obtain final financing prior to the award of the construction contract for the Project. All funds needed to pay for each Party's respective share of the Cost of Development shall be deposited into the County Treasury in a separate account within the time set forth in the Project Schedule.

Alternatively, funds may be held in the account of the financing trustee, provided the Project Administrator has full authority to draw from the trustee when payments become due. The Parties agree to coordinate financing, including marketing of any debt issuance, and shall strive to close any debt financing within a close proximity of time.

4.4. Reimbursement for Advanced Costs. Pursuant to a Reimbursement Resolution approved by the City, the City may be reimbursed from its own financing for funds advanced for the overall progress of the Project. Pursuant to a Reimbursement Resolution approved by the County, the County may be reimbursed from its own financing for funds advanced for the overall progress of the Project. Pursuant to a Reimbursement Resolution approved by the RDA, the RDA may be reimbursed from its own financing for funds advanced for the overall progress of the Project.

4.5. Payment of Project Costs. The Cost of Development shall be paid in accordance with the approved final Project Budget, as follows:

4.5.1. Shared RDA-JPA Costs. The JPA and the RDA shall share, on a 50-50 basis, all common design and construction costs, including costs related to the Plaza; common utility expenses; hazardous abatement consulting expenses; Parcel Map and Lot Line Adjustment expenses; curb, gutter and sidewalks around the entire Project Site; street repairs; reconstruction of 10th Street; street lighting, landscaping; fountains (if part of the design); common signage; utility relocation and connection fees; site furnishings (bike racks, planters, trash containers, benches); plan check fees and permitting related to the above; costs to relocate staging to accommodate the construction of 10th Street to allow for two-way traffic ("Shared Expenses").

4.5.2. RDA's Costs. Except for the JPA's contribution for parking discussed below, and Shared Expenses, the RDA shall pay all actual costs related to abatement, demolition, design and construction on the RDA Site and for all legal and engineering expenses related to creating the condominium space for the Retail Space.

4.5.3. Retail Parcel on the RDA Site. The JPA shall deliver the Retail Pad with utility stub-outs on the Retail Parcel on the date of substantial completion of the Parking Garage. The freestanding retail space on the Retail Parcel shall be developed and improved at the expense of the RDA or the Developer within the time limitation set forth in the DDA. If the Developer does not complete improvements on the Retail Parcel by the time of substantial completion of the Public Administration Center, the RDA shall seed and landscape the Retail Parcel.

4.5.4. JPA's Costs. Except for the RDA's payment for the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center and Shared Expenses, the JPA shall pay Closing Costs with respect to the JPA Site, which amount is included in Miscellaneous Costs, and all actual costs related to abatement, demolition, design and construction on the JPA Site.

4.5.5. City and County Contributions for JPA Expenses. The City and the County shall each contribute funds to the JPA in an amount sufficient to pay for the JPA's Cost of Development, as follows:

County space in building (based on actual design)	=	100% County
City space in building (based on actual design)	=	100% City
Shared use space in building	=	50% City, 50% County
Other agency space	=	50% City, 50% County
Service Area and Public Plaza	=	50% City, 50% County
Land Acquisition, hazmat and demo costs, title costs	=	50% City, 50% County
Liability	=	50% City, 50% County unless otherwise provided in this Agreement
The JPA's obligations under Section 4.6.1.	=	50% City, 50% County

4.5.6. Retail Space in Public Administration Center. The JPA will cause to be constructed on behalf of the RDA approximately 28,000 square feet of core and shell retail space, as core and shell space are defined on Exhibit F, on the first floor of the Public Administration Building, at the expense of the RDA. During completion of the core and shell space, the RDA shall pay to the JPA \$58 per square foot for the core and shell space, plus the cost of Permit Fees, as defined in Section 5.2, for the Retail Space. If the RDA or the Developer requests modifications which result in an increase in cost, such incremental cost shall be borne by the RDA. The RDA shall deposit all amounts necessary into the County Treasury to pay for the Retail Space and permit fees upon award of the construction contract. Alternatively, funds may be held in the account of the financing trustee, provided the Project Administrator has full authority to draw from the trustee when payments become due. The Project Administrator is authorized to withdraw such funds to pay for the design and construction of the core and shell Retail Space as the work progresses.

4.5.7. Cost of Parking Garage. The RDA shall pay two-thirds of the actual cost of design and construction of the Parking Garage. The JPA shall pay for one-third of the actual cost of design and construction of the Parking Garage (but not including land acquisition costs and costs connected with the abatement of hazardous materials, demolition and clearing), as set forth in the Project Budget. The JPA and the County are not responsible for operation, maintenance and liability expenses for the Parking Garage.

4.6. Failure of Developer to Perform Due to County's or JPA's Discretionary Actions. The RDA is entering into a DDA with the Developer for the construction of the improvements on the Cinema Parcel and freestanding retail improvement on the Retail Pad, and for the Developer to purchase or lease the Retail Space within the Public Administration Center. After execution of this Agreement, if the County

or the JPA takes a discretionary action which directly causes the Developer to default in its obligations to the RDA and no cinema or freestanding retail are constructed prior to April 1, 1999, then the JPA and County agree as follows:

4.6.1. The JPA shall pay the RDA's debt service payment for the Retail Space within the Public Administration Center, commencing at the time the RDA's first debt service payment on the space is payable. The obligation of the JPA to pay the RDA's debt service shall cease with the lease or sale of the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center to a private party. The RDA shall have the obligation to actively seek one or more tenants for the Retail Space.

4.6.2. Further, in the event any developer fails to construct the cinema improvements or retail improvements on the Retail Parcel by April 1, 1999, directly due to the County's discretionary actions, the County shall also pay to the RDA, within 30 days after the end of each fiscal year, the following:

FY99	\$142,000
FY00	\$151,000
FY01	\$153,000
FY02	\$154,000
FY03	\$156,000
FY04	\$158,000
FY05	\$161,000
FY06	\$164,000
FY07	\$168,000
FY08	\$171,000

These amounts are amounts set in the schedule estimating lost parking revenue and tax increments that would be lost to the RDA, as estimated by the RDA in March 1997.

4.6.3. In the event the JPA is making any payments under Section 4.6.1, the annual payment set forth in Section 4.6.2 shall be reduced by the proportion of the tax increment and parking revenue as estimated in March 1997 attributable to the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center.

4.6.4. In consideration for the JPA's or County's payments under Section 4.6.1 or 4.6.2, above, the RDA shall lease all available Retail Space in the Public Administration Center on a month-to-month basis to the JPA or the County for JPA or County purposes. If the JPA and/or County are not required to make payments under these sections, the RDA shall not have the obligation to lease the Retail Space to the JPA or the County.

Article 5
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

5.1. Design of Project Site.

5.1.1. Approval and Delivery of Documents.

5.1.1.1. Facility Program. The City and County hereby approve the Program of Facility Requirements for the City-County Government Services Center dated June 10, 1997, prepared by Dan Smith and Associates, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit G (the "Facility Program"). The Facility Program shall be the basis for the design of the Public Administration Center.

5.1.1.2. RDA's Delivery of Documents. The RDA represents and warrants that it has, prior to the execution of this Agreement, delivered to the JPA copies of all architectural plans, surveys, specifications and other documents pertaining to the physical geological or environmental condition of the Project Site that are owned by and in the possession of the RDA.

5.1.2. Architect. It is the intent of the Parties that the exterior architectural design of the improvements to be constructed on Block A and Block B shall be architecturally compatible. The JPA has retained McLarand, Vasquez & Partners, Inc. ("MV&P") to provide architectural services in accordance with the Architect Agreement between the JPA and MV&P (the "Architect Agreement"). MV&P will develop a scope of work and provide technical support for all of the Project Site, including the Public Administration Center, core and shell Retail Space in the Public Administration Center, Parking Garage, Plaza, the Service Area and 10th Street improvements, and the Retail Parcel as provided in Section 5.1.3. It is understood that MV&P will be providing services as an administrative architect, and that the Project will be competitively bid on a design-build basis.

5.1.3. Design of Retail Parcel. The exterior of the improvements on the Retail Parcel shall be designed by MV&P as directed by the Developer in accordance with the Architect Agreement, provided that the work does not exceed the scope of services for the Retail Space set forth in the Architect Agreement. In addition, if the JPA feels it is necessary, MV&P may, at JPA expense, prepare specific design guidelines that would apply to the design of the improvements on the Retail Parcel and the final design of such improvements shall conform to such design guidelines. The final design of the exterior of the improvements on the Retail Parcel and the Cinema Project exterior fronting on 10th Street shall be subject to review and comment by the JPA. The JPA shall appoint Steve Gaffney or another designated representative to the RDA's Citizen Design Review Committee.

5.1.4. Design Review Process.

5.1.4.1. Design Guidelines. The RDA has prepared Design Guidelines for the Project dated April 3, 1995 (the "Design Guidelines"). All Parties agree to make all reasonable efforts to adhere to the Design Guidelines.

5.1.4.2. Right of Review. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Parties shall have the right of architectural and site planning review of all plans and drawings, including any changes therein for the Project Site (the "Project Plans").

5.1.4.3. Distribution of Plans: Review. The JPA shall distribute copies of the Project Plans to the City and the County as directed by the Project Administrator. The RDA shall distribute copies of the design of the Retail Parcel improvements to the City and to the County as directed by the RDA's Executive Director. The City shall promptly provide the plans to the RDA and shall obtain any architectural and site planning review by any agency, department, board or commission of the City and the RDA within the times required hereunder for review of such Project Plans. The County shall promptly obtain any review by any agency, department, board or commission of the County within the times required hereunder for review of Project Plans.

5.1.4.4. Approval of Plans. The Parties shall approve or disapprove the Project Plans within the time limits set forth in the Project Schedule. The Project Plans shall be deemed approved if any of the Parties fail to approve or disapprove the Project Plans within the time limits set forth in the Project Schedule. Any timely disapproval shall state in writing the reasons for disapproval and the changes which the Party requests be made. Such reasons and such changes must be consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the Design Guidelines. The JPA, upon receipt of a disapproval based upon the powers reserved by any Party, shall cause the revision of such plans, drawings and related documents and resubmit them to the Parties as soon as possible after receipt of the notice of disapproval, provided that in no case shall the Parties be entitled to require changes inconsistent with this Agreement or the Design Guidelines.

5.2. Permits. Before commencement of construction of any Improvements on the Project Site, the JPA shall secure or cause to be secured any and all permits, including, but not limited to, the payment of all building permit fees, sewer and water hook-up fees, public facility fees, capital facility fees (collectively, "Permit Fees") which may be required by the City or any other governmental or nongovernmental agency affected by such construction, development or work, except with respect to any permits required in connection with the Retail Parcel. The Permit Fees shall be paid as follows:

5.2.1. JPA Responsibility. Except for Permit Fees associated with the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center, the JPA shall be responsible for Permit Fees on the JPA Site. The JPA shall pay one-third of the cost of Permit Fees on the Parking Garage.

5.2.2. RDA Responsibility. The RDA shall be responsible for all Permit Fees associated with the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center. The RDA shall be responsible for all Permit Fees on the RDA Site, except that the JPA shall pay one-third of the cost of Permit Fees on the Parking Garage.

5.2.3. Shared Responsibility. If the permit is related to the entire Project Site, the Plaza area or the curb, gutter and sidewalk improvements on the public right-of-way, then the RDA and the JPA shall share equally in the Permit Fees.

5.3. Access Rights and Temporary Construction Easements.

5.3.1. Temporary Construction Easements.

5.3.1.1. Temporary Construction Easement Over Project Site. The RDA does hereby grant, at no charge, to the JPA, the City and the County, their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, a temporary construction easement (the "Project Easement") for the benefit of the public in, on or over the Project Site (the "Project Easement").

5.3.1.2. Temporary Construction Easement Over Public Right-of-Way. The City does hereby grant, subject to the Staging Plan described in Section 1.5.2.2, at no charge, to the JPA, the County, the RDA, and their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, a temporary construction easement (the "Right-of-Way Easement") for the benefit of the public, in, on or over the curb, gutter and sidewalk surrounding the Project Site and that portion of 10th Street, 11th Street, J Street and K Street surrounding the Project Site, and as identified in the Staging Plan and further subject to any approval that may be required by Caltrans (the "Right-of-Way Easement Area"). The Parties agree that the City will be granting a separate temporary construction easement to the Developer.

5.3.1.3. Developer's Temporary Construction Easement in Retail Space. If the JPA completes the core and shell Retail Space prior to the RDA and/or Developer having obtained exclusive right of occupancy of the Retail Space, the JPA hereby grants, at no charge, to the RDA and the Developer, and their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, a temporary construction easement (the "Retail Space Construction Easement") to construct improvements within the Retail Space. The Retail Space Construction Easement shall commence on the JPA's acceptance of improvements on the JPA Site and shall terminate as set forth in Section 5.3.3.4.

5.3.1.4. Purpose of Temporary Easements. The purpose of the Project Easement, the Right-of-Way Easement and the Retail Space Construction Easement is to give the Parties full access to the Project Easement Area and Right-of-Way Easement Area and the Retail Space to enable the Parties to fulfill the obligations set forth in this Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that the construction work contemplated under this Agreement is subject to the Project Schedule. Accordingly, the RDA and the City agree to allow full access to the Project Easement Area and Right-of-Way Easement Area so as to not interfere with the progress of the work contemplated under this Agreement.

5.3.2. Liability.

5.3.2.1. Project Easement Area. The City and the County, on behalf of the JPA, shall defend, indemnify and hold the RDA harmless from and against all claims, damages, judgments, liabilities, expenses and other costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, relating to personal injury or property damage caused by the activities of the JPA, the County, the City and their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, in the Project Easement Area.

5.3.2.2. Right-of-Way Easement Area. The City and the County, on behalf of the JPA, shall equally share in third-party claims and liability arising from the activities of the JPA, the County, the City and their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, on the Right-of-Way Easement Area.

5.3.2.3. Insurance Requirements. The JPA shall require all contractors and consultants who are performing services on behalf of the JPA to name all Parties as additional insureds on the contractors' or consultants' general liability insurance policies.

5.3.2.4. Retail Space and Retail Parcel. The RDA shall, and shall cause the Developer to, defend, indemnify and hold the JPA, the County and the City harmless from and against all claims, damages, judgments, liabilities, expenses and other costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, relating to personal injury or property damage caused by the activities of the RDA and the Developer, and their employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns, in the Retail Space and on the Retail Parcel.

5.3.3. Termination of Easements.

5.3.3.1. Project Easement on the RDA Site. The Project Easement over the RDA Site and 10th Street shall terminate upon the RDA's acceptance of the Improvements on the RDA Site.

5.3.3.2. Project Easement on the JPA Site. The Project Easement over the JPA Site shall terminate when the JPA takes title to the Parcels in the JPA Site.

5.3.3.3. Right-of-Way Easement. The Right-of-Way Easement over 10th Street shall terminate when the Parking Garage, the Plaza and related improvements are accepted by the RDA and the City. The Right-of-Way Easement over the remainder of the Right-of-Way Easement Area shall terminate when all Improvements contemplated in this Agreement are complete and accepted by the Parties.

5.3.3.4. Developer's Easement in Retail Space. The Retail Space Construction Easement shall terminate on delivery of exclusive possession of the Retail Space to the RDA, either by way of a lease or as condominium space.

5.3.4. Cooperation with Developer. The Parties acknowledge that the Developer will be developing the Cinema Project concurrently with the JPA's construction of the Project. The RDA, the JPA, the Developer and the contractors for the Public Administration Center, the Parking Garage, the improvements on the Retail Pad and the Cinema Project shall cooperate and work together to develop a mutually satisfactory plan for the coordination and staging of all construction on the Project Site and Block B as set forth in Section 1.5.2.2. The Parties shall cooperate with the Developer regarding construction activities, construction staging and access as may be appropriate to meet the goals of mutual cooperation in the development process.

5.4. Hazardous Materials Abatement, Demolition and Site Clearing.

5.4.1. Hazardous Materials Abatement Work and Demolition on the Project Site. The JPA, on behalf of the City, the County and the RDA, shall obtain hazardous materials abatement surveys, retain a hazardous materials abatement consultant, prepare bid documents for hazardous materials abatement and demolition and clearing of the Project Site, competitively bid the hazardous materials abatement and demolition and clearing of the Project Site, and manage the work of the demolition contractor, all within the time limitations set forth in the Project Schedule.

5.4.2. Sharing of Hazardous Materials Abatement Consultant Costs. The JPA and the RDA shall share equally in the cost of the hazardous materials abatement consultant, currently estimated to be \$250,000. As promptly as possible after the Effective Date but no longer than 60 days after the Effective Date, the RDA shall reimburse the JPA \$125,000 for the consultant costs previously incurred by the JPA.

5.4.3. Cost for Hazardous Materials Abatement. Except for shared hazardous materials abatement consulting costs, the RDA shall assume all costs associated with hazardous materials abatement and site clearing on the RDA Site, even if those costs exceed the current budgeted estimate; and the JPA shall assume all costs associated with hazardous materials abatement and site clearing on the JPA Site, even if those costs exceed the current budgeted estimate.

5.5. Construction of Improvements on the Project Site.

5.5.1. Construction Process.

5.5.1.1. Solicitation of Bids. The JPA, on behalf of the City, the County and the RDA may prepare a request for qualifications and solicit pre-qualifications for a design build team and shall solicit competitive bids to construct the Improvements on the Project Site, including, but not limited to, the Public Administration Center, core and shell Retail Space on the ground floor of the Public Administration Center, the Parking Garage, the Plaza improvements, curb, gutter, sidewalk, improvements on 10th Street and a buildable pad, as defined in Section 5.5.3.1, on the Retail Parcel (exclusive of any other work on the Retail Parcel). The JPA, in its sole discretion, shall determine prior to the notice inviting

bids for the construction of the Improvements on the Project Site, either: (a) to bid the construction of the Parking Garage and the Public Administration Center as separate contracts; or (b) to bid the Parking Garage as an add-alternate under one construction contract.

5.5.1.2. Selection of Design Build Team. All Parties shall be present at the bid opening. Subject to Sections 2.3.2 and 4.1.2.2, the JPA shall award the contract for the design and construction of the Improvements to the lowest responsible bidder. The construction contract shall be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit H.

5.5.1.3. Management of Construction. The JPA shall manage the construction until the Improvements are complete and accepted, all within the time limitations set forth in the Project Schedule.

5.5.2. Retail Space in Public Administration Center. The JPA shall cause to be constructed 28,000 square feet of core and shell retail space within the Retail Space on the first floor of the Public Administration Center. The RDA shall purchase the Retail Space from the JPA at the JPA's cost of \$58 per square foot, plus the cost of any building permit fee applicable to the Retail Space.

5.5.3. Retail Parcel.

5.5.3.1. Preparation of Retail Pad by JPA. The JPA shall not construct any improvements on the Retail Parcel. Rather, it shall provide a buildable pad that is graded and compacted, including certification by a soils engineer that the pad is within 95% compaction and one-tenth of one foot of the proposed elevation. Sewer, water, electrical, natural gas, cable TV and telephone utilities shall be provided to the front or rear of the Retail Parcel, depending on the location of the utility. The JPA shall complete such work on the Retail Parcel in accordance with the Project Schedule.

5.5.3.2. Damage to Other Improvements. The RDA shall immediately repair any damage caused to any of the Improvements constructed by the JPA, which may occur in connection with or as a result of the construction of improvements on the Retail Parcel.

5.5.3.3. Damage to Retail Parcel Improvements. The JPA shall immediately repair any damage caused by the JPA, and its employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors and assigns to any of the improvements constructed by the JPA, the RDA or the Developer on the Retail Parcel, which may occur in connection with or as a result of the construction of the Improvements on the remainder of the Project Site after the RDA has accepted the improvements on the Retail Parcel.

5.6. No Termination After Contracts Awarded. Once contracts for demolition and hazardous material abatement and construction of the Project have been awarded, no Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement or delay or

stop the construction of the Project. All Parties recognize that any attempt to do so will result in substantial damage to one or more of the Parties.

**Article 6
PARKING GARAGE**

6.1. JPA's Parking Rights. The RDA shall hold fee title to the Parking Garage, provided the JPA has guaranteed parking, free of charge, as follows:

Yrs 1-5		Yrs 6+	
519	(611 employees @ 85%)	589	(693 employees @ 85%)
66	(City-County vehicles)	66	(City-County vehicles)
36	(other gov't agencies)	36	(other gov't agencies)
621	Subtotal	691	Subtotal

In addition, the JPA has identified transient parking needs for an additional 97 spaces. This need shall be met by the RDA in the Parking Garage by making all nondesignated spaces available for public parking on terms commensurate with other public parking provided in the downtown area.

Location of JPA Parking Spaces

Years 1-5			Years 6+++		
Number of Spaces	All Day or Short Term	Location	Number of Spaces	All Day or Short Term	Location
315	AD	9th Street Garage	315	AD	9th Street Garage
266	AD	RDA Garage top floors	266	AD	RDA Garage top floors
			70	AD	RDA Garage top floors or other lot as approved by JPA
40	AD	RDA Garage basement	40	AD	RDA Garage basement
97	Short-term	RDA Garage	97	Short-term	RDA Garage
Total 718			Total 788		

"AD" means all-day parking, 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. "Short-term" means parking less than all-day parking. "9th Street Garage" means the lot adjacent to the Doubletree. "RDA Garage" means the newly constructed Parking Garage on the RDA Site.

6.2. Parking Management Plan. The RDA, in consultation with the JPA, shall work with a Parking Management Consultant to develop a management plan for the Parking Garage (the "Garage Management Plan").

6.3. Annual Review. The JPA estimates that approximately 70 fewer employee spaces will be needed for the first five years after the Public Administration Center is occupied than later. The RDA agrees to review, on an annual basis, the need for and availability of City and County employee parking and to provide adequate employee parking, in accordance with the parameters identified in Section 6.1, above. During the first five years after the Public Administration Center is occupied, if demand for City-County employee parking exceeds supply, the RDA shall conduct an annual review and increase the number of all-day parking spaces to accommodate the need. During the first five years after the Public Administration Center is occupied, the RDA shall provide a minimum of 621 full-time parking spaces, which may increase during the first five years, if needed, to a maximum of 691 full-time parking spaces. After five years, 691 full-time parking spaces shall be made available to the JPA if the JPA determines the additional spaces are needed to meet the needs of City and County employees.

6.4. Alternate Lot for Additional Employee Parking. With respect to the 70 additional employee parking spaces which the RDA must provide over the course of the first five years after occupancy in the Public Administration Center, the RDA has the option of offering to provide such parking spaces at a lot other than 9th Street Garage or the newly-constructed Parking Garage on the RDA Site. The JPA, in its sole discretion, may reject the RDA's proposed parking plan for the additional 70 spaces, provided that the basis for rejection is related to the proximity of the alternate parking lot to the Public Administration Center.

6.5. Spaces for Visitors and Customers. Ninety-seven spaces shall be made available to visitors and customers of the City and the County, and such parking will be allowed in short-term parking spaces. The RDA may charge a reasonable fee for these spaces commensurate with other public parking charges in the downtown area. The RDA shall agree to a reasonable number of free visitor parking passes to be used at the discretion of the City Manager and the County's CEO. If the County, in its reasonable discretion, determines that the visitor and customer parking needs for the public agencies in the Public Administration Center are not being adequately met or the parking fees for visitor and customer parking are excessive, the RDA shall revise the Garage Management Plan to provide more accessible, adequate and less costly parking for visitors and customers of the public agencies with respect to the 97 spaces. Such revisions to the Garage Management Plan shall be subject to JPA approval.

6.6. Parking Rights are Free of Charge. In consideration for the JPA's financial contribution to the Parking Garage, the parking rights defined herein shall be free of charge to the JPA, the County and County employees.

6.7. Parking Rights in the Event of RDA Default. The JPA shall have the right of first refusal to purchase the Parking Garage in the event the RDA and the

City default in the payment of the indebtedness secured by the Parking Garage. In structuring its financing, the City and the RDA shall segregate the balance owed on the Parking Garage, so that the amount to pay off the indebtedness on the Parking Garage shall not exceed two-thirds of the cost of design and construction of the Parking Garage, plus the cost of acquiring, abating and demolishing the garage parcel.

6.8. Recordation. The existence of the parking rights set forth herein shall be memorialized by a memorandum of this Agreement, referencing such rights, which shall be recorded against the Parking Garage and which shall be terminated only if the Public Administration Center is no longer utilized for public purposes.

Article 7 INDEMNIFICATION

7.1. The RDA Site. After the RDA acquires the RDA Site pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and accepts the improvements constructed by the JPA on the RDA Site, the RDA shall own, operate and maintain the RDA Site, including the Parking Garage and the Retail Parcel, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the JPA and the County, their agents, officers and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and other costs, including litigation costs and attorneys' fees (collectively, "Claims"), arising out of, or resulting from or related to the RDA's ownership and obligation to operate and maintain the RDA Site.

7.2. The JPA Site. After the JPA acquires title to the JPA Site pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the JPA shall own, operate and maintain the JPA Site and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the RDA, its agents, officers and employees from and against all Claims arising out of, or resulting from or related to the JPA's ownership and obligation to operate and maintain the JPA Site, except for Claims arising from retail uses on the JPA Site.

7.3. Retail Space; Retail Parcel. If the RDA leases or transfers title to the Retail Parcel or the Retail Space in the Public Administration Center, the RDA shall require the tenant or purchaser of the Retail Parcel or the Retail Space to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Parties, and their respective agents, officers and employees from and against all Claims arising out of, or resulting from or related to use of the Retail Parcel and the Retail Space. The RDA shall cause this provision to be in the DDA and all other agreements with third parties who purchase any property within the Project Site.

7.4. Plaza Parcel. The RDA and the JPA shall record against the Project, the Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement which shall require the JPA and the owner of the Retail Parcel to share the responsibility for third-party Claims arising out of, or resulting from or related to the existence and use of the Plaza. The Reciprocal Easement and Maintenance Agreement shall require the maintenance of liability insurance with respect to the Plaza, the cost of which shall be shared by the JPA, the owner of the Retail Space and the owner of the Retail Parcel.

7.5. City Employees. After occupancy in the Public Administration Center, the City shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County, the RDA and the JPA, their agents, officers and employees from and against all Claims arising from, related to, asserted by or caused by the City's employees.

7.6. County Employees. After occupancy in the Public Administration Center, the County shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, the RDA and the JPA, their agents, officers and employees from and against all Claims arising from, related to, asserted by or caused by the County's employees.

7.7. Space in Public Administration Center. After occupancy in the Public Administration Center, the City and the County shall be jointly liable for all third-party Claims arising from or related to personal injury or property damage occurring in the JPA Space in the Public Administration Center.

Article 8 RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

8.1. Covenant to Arbitrate: Effect on Project.

8.1.1. Covenant. The Parties agree to submit all disputes, controversies, differences or deadlocks in resolving issues requiring agreement of the Parties relating to or arising out of this Agreement that cannot be resolved by discussions between or among such Parties for resolution initially to the JPA Commission. If the JPA Commission is unable to resolve the matter, then the Parties shall agree on an arbitrator and shall submit the matter to nonbinding arbitration by such arbitrator in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Article 8. If the Parties are unable to agree on an arbitrator, then the Parties shall submit the matter to nonbinding arbitration administered by Judicial Arbitration & Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS") in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Article 8, unless the Parties involved agree to another alternative dispute resolution method. If either Party ultimately resorts to filing a lawsuit, such suit shall be filed in San Joaquin County Superior Court. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Article 8 shall not apply to defaults by any Party or claims of damages as a result of such default.

8.1.2. Effect. If any dispute, controversy, difference or deadlock is submitted for resolution pursuant to this Article 8, the Parties nonetheless shall be obligated to proceed with the Project in every other aspect than the issue in dispute, to the full extent that it is possible to do so.

8.2. Initiation of Arbitration. Arbitration shall be initiated in the following manner:

8.2.1. Initiating Party. Any Party may initiate the arbitration by serving the other Party or Parties with a demand for arbitration by registered, certified or FedEx mail. The demand for arbitration shall state the nature and amount of the claim, if applicable, or otherwise describe with reasonable particularity the nature of the dispute or controversy and the relief sought. Unless

the parties agree on a non-JAMS arbitrator, the initiating Party shall file a copy of the demand at any regional office of JAMS, together with the appropriate filing fee.

8.2.2. Response. If the responding Party or Parties desire to file a response and/or counterclaim, they must do so within 20 days of service of the demand. Failure to file a counterclaim or response will not operate to delay the arbitration proceedings.

8.2.3. No Further Claims. After the filing of the claim, response and counterclaim, no further claims or counterclaims may be made except on motion to the arbitrator.

8.3. Appointment and Powers of Arbitrator.

8.3.1. Choosing an Arbitrator. If the Parties are unable to agree on the choice of an arbitrator within 20 days from service of the notice and demand for arbitration, then any Party may request from JAMS a list containing at least 10 names of available arbitrators, accompanied by their resumes, if available. Each Party shall have 10 days from mailing of the list in which to cross off the names of not more than four arbitrators they deem objectionable, number the remaining names to indicate the order of preference and return the list to JAMS. If a party does not return the list within 10 days, then all persons named therein shall be deemed acceptable to that party. From among the persons who have been approved on the lists of all Parties, and in accordance with the designated order of mutual preference, JAMS shall invite an arbitrator to serve. If acceptable arbitrators are unable to serve, or if for any other reason the appointment cannot be made from the submitted lists, then JAMS shall have the power to make the appointment from among other retired judges on the panel, without the submission of any additional list.

8.3.2. Powers of Arbitrator Generally. Subject to Section 8.6, the arbitrator shall have full power to make such regulations and to give all orders and directions as he or she shall deem just and appropriate, not only in respect to the matters, disputes and claims submitted for decision, but also with respect to the mode and times of executing and performing any of the acts, deeds or other matters which may be directed to be done or awarded.

8.3.3. Production of Books and Records. The arbitrator shall have the authority and power to request the production of any books or records in the possession or control of any of the Parties, and to order that any Party in the meantime shall have access to and be permitted to inspect and take copies of all or any of the same relating to the matters in dispute.

8.3.4. Grant of Relief. Subject to Section 8.6, the arbitrator may grant any remedy or relief that the arbitrator deems just and equitable and within the scope of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, injunctive relief and/or specific performance, provided, however, that the Arbitrator shall not be entitled to grant injunctive relief of any kind to any Party which disrupts or delays the demolition or construction process on the Project.

8.3.5. Proceeding Ex Parte. Subject to Section 8.6, should any Party refuse or neglect to furnish the arbitrator with any papers or information demanded, or fail to attend hearings, the arbitrator is empowered by all Parties to proceed ex parte.

8.4. Costs and Fees. Each Party to the arbitration shall be responsible for its own costs and expense of the arbitration and the costs and fees of JAMS shall be borne equally by the Parties to the arbitration.

8.5. Proceedings/Format.

8.5.1. Pre-hearing. Once the arbitrator is chosen, the Arbitration Administrator at JAMS may be authorized and directed upon application of any Party to schedule a pre-hearing conference with the arbitrator for the purpose of narrowing the issues, establishing a discovery schedule, arranging an acceptable procedure for any law and motion proceedings and in all respects arranging for the most expeditious hearing possible of the matters in dispute.

8.5.2. Discovery. Discovery shall be at the discretion of the arbitrator and allowed only upon a showing of good cause utilizing the following guidelines:

8.5.2.1. Arbitrator's Discretion. The arbitrator shall have discretion to order pre-hearing exchange of information, including, but not limited to, the production of requested documents and exchanges of summaries of testimony of proposed witnesses.

8.5.2.2. Depositions. Each Party may depose no more than three non-expert witnesses, whether they are party or nonparty witnesses. Any such depositions shall be completed no later than 10 days prior to the arbitration hearing. Notice of deposition need not comply with the formal requirements of California law, and may consist of a letter from one Party's counsel to the other counsel, but such notice shall be faxed or hand-delivered at least 10 days prior to the scheduled deposition. The Parties' counsels shall endeavor in good faith to schedule and coordinate depositions in the most efficient manner possible.

8.5.2.3. Interrogatories. No Party may serve any interrogatories on another Party.

8.5.2.4. Expert Witnesses. There shall be an early and prompt designation of expert witnesses who may be called upon to testify at the arbitration hearing. Their depositions and all other discovery shall be allowed only upon a showing of good cause.

8.5.3. Evidence. Judicial rules relating to the order of proof, the conduct of the hearing and the presentation and admissibility of evidence shall not be applicable in this proceeding. Any relevant evidence, including hearsay, shall be admitted by the arbitrator if it is the sort of evidence upon which responsible persons are accustomed to rely in the conduct of serious affairs, regardless of the admissibility of such evidence in a court of law.

8.5.4. Location and Time of Hearing. The arbitration hearing shall be conducted in Modesto, California, unless the Parties agree upon another location. The arbitrator shall fix the time for hearing and provide each Party with at least 15 days' written notice thereof.

8.5.5. Counsel. Any Party may be represented by counsel in the arbitration.

8.5.6. Time Limits. To the extent possible, the arbitration shall be scheduled on consecutive days from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., with a one-hour lunch break. The award shall be made by the arbitrator on or before 30 days after final submission of all matters.

8.5.7. Reasoned Opinion: Jurisdiction. Subject to Section 8.6, in rendering the award, the arbitrator shall set forth the reasons for his or her decision. The arbitrator shall follow the substantive law and the rules of equity of the State of California, including the provisions of California law dealing with arbitration as they exist at the time of the arbitration except to the extent such provisions are inconsistent with this Agreement. The arbitrator may grant any remedy or relief that the arbitrator determines to be just and reasonable, except injunctive relief as set forth in Section 8.3.4, according to the applicable laws and within the scope of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, specific performance. The arbitrator may also reserve jurisdiction over the Parties after rendition of the award for purposes of enforcing or implementing the award and may conduct any supplemental proceedings which the arbitrator deems necessary or desirable in that regard.

8.6. Nonbinding. The award of the arbitrator shall not be binding upon the Parties. If a Party elects to pursue litigation, such Party shall file in San Joaquin County Superior Court.

8.7. Fees and Costs. Attorneys' fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the arbitration shall be awarded in accordance with the provision of this Agreement, and in accordance with the provisions of California law and the rules of practice and procedure of JAMS to the extent such rules do not conflict with this Agreement.

8.8. Additional Procedures. The foregoing procedures shall be supplemented by the rules of practice and procedure of JAMS in effect at the time of the arbitration to the extent such rules do not conflict with anything stated above.

8.9. Other Relief. The foregoing provisions for nonbinding arbitration shall not prevent any Party from seeking relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in the event of a breach or other conduct by any Party which threatens the innocent party with irreparable injury. All Parties agree to waive any and all claims to injunctive relief as set forth in Section 8.3.4.

Article 9
TERMINATION; DEFAULT

9.1. Termination. Other than as set forth in Section 1.5.3, the Parties intend that there be no grounds for termination of this Agreement, except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction due to the substantial and material default of any of the Parties, or upon the mutual agreement of all Parties to terminate this Agreement.

9.2. Default. If any Party is in material default with regard to any of the provisions of this Agreement, the nondefaulting Party shall serve written notice of such default upon the defaulting Party. If the defaulting Party has not cured the default within 30 days after service of the notice of default, or, if the default cannot be cured in 30 days, the defaulting Party has not commenced and diligently continued to cure the default, the nondefaulting Party may seek any remedy at law or in equity, and the defaulting Party shall be liable to the nondefaulting Party for any damages caused by such default. Except as expressly provided herein, such damages shall not include future property taxes which the proposed development would have generated, or damages arising from individuals or entities not a Party to this Agreement. If default shall be made by any Party in any covenant contained in the Agreement, such default shall not excuse any of the other Parties from fulfilling its obligations under the Agreement. Each and all of the remedies given to the Parties hereunder or by any law now or hereafter enacted are cumulative and the exercise of any one right to remedy shall not impair the right of the Party to any or all other remedies.

Article 10
GENERAL PROVISIONS

10.1. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

10.2. Waiver of Right to Jury Trial. In the event of a dispute, the Parties agree to waive the rights they may have to a trial by jury.

10.3. Nonliability of Officials, Employees and Agents. No member, official, employee or agent of any Party shall be personally liable for any damages related to any default or breach by any other Party, or for any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

10.4. Inspection of Books and Records. All Parties shall have the right, upon not less than 72 hours' prior written notice, to inspect the books and records of the other Parties as they relate to the Project.

10.5. Authority of Parties. All Parties warrant that this Agreement and all other documents delivered have been authorized, executed and delivered by all Parties; are binding obligations of the Parties; do not violate the provisions of any agreement which affects the Project Site, nor knowingly violate any local, state or federal ordinances, laws or regulations. The Parties warrant that the persons

executing this Agreement on their behalf are authorized to do so, and on execution of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable against the Parties in accordance with this Agreement.

10.6. Approvals and Consents. Except as otherwise provided herein to the contrary, no Party shall unreasonably withhold or delay any approvals or consents required to be given or otherwise provided for herein.

10.7. Amendment of Redevelopment Plan. Pursuant to provisions of the Redevelopment Plan for modification or amendment thereof, the RDA agrees that no amendment which changes the uses or development permitted on the Project Site or changes the restrictions or controls that apply to the Project Site or otherwise directly affect the use of the Site shall be made or become effective without the prior written consent of the City, the County and the JPA.

10.8. Amendments to this Agreement. Any amendments to this Agreement must be approved in writing by all Parties.

10.9. Assignment. The Parties shall not have the power or right to assign this Agreement without obtaining the other Parties' prior written consent. Any attempted assignment without the other Parties' written consent shall be voidable and constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

10.10. Further Documents. Each Party agrees to cooperate in providing information and documents to the other Parties, and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such further instruments and documents as may be reasonably necessary in order to complete the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement.

10.11. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected.

10.12. Waivers. A waiver or breach of covenant or provision in this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any other covenant or provision in this Agreement, and no waiver shall be valid unless in writing and executed by the waiving Party. An extension of time for performance of any obligation or act shall not be deemed an extension of the time for performance of any other obligation or act.

11.13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Each shall be deemed an original and all, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11.14. Section Headings. The section headings and captions of this Agreement are, and the arrangement of this instrument is, for the sole convenience of the Parties. The section headings, captions and arrangement of this instrument do not in any way affect, limit, amplify or modify the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

11.15. Merger. All of the terms, provisions, representations, warranties and covenants of the Parties under this Agreement shall survive each Close of Escrow and shall not be merged in any Deed or other documents.

11.16. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this Agreement.

11.17. Construction. Each Party has reviewed and revised this Agreement and agrees that the rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments or Exhibits hereto. This Agreement shall be construed neither for nor against any Party, but shall be given a reasonable interpretation in accordance with the plain meaning of its terms and the intent of the Parties.

11.18. Exhibits Incorporated by Reference. Each Exhibit referenced in this Agreement is incorporated by that reference into, and becomes an integral part of, this Agreement just as if such Exhibits were set out in full in the text or body of this Agreement. The following Exhibits are attached to this Agreement:

- Exhibit A - Description of Project Site
- Exhibit B - Project Schedule
- Exhibit C - Preliminary Site Plan
- Exhibit D - Form of Grant Deed
- Exhibit E - Project Budget
- Exhibit F - Definition of Core and Shell
- Exhibit G - Facility Program
- Exhibit H - Form of Construction Contract

11.19. Method of Providing Notice: Effective Date. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be effective upon personal delivery or three days after deposit in the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To City: City of Modesto
Attn: City Manager
801 11th Street
Modesto, CA 95354

To County: County of Stanislaus
Attn: Chief Executive Officer
1100 H Street
Modesto, CA 95354

To RDA: Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
 Attn: Executive Director
 801 11th Street
 Modesto, CA 95354

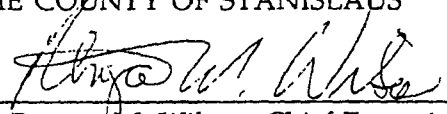
To JPA: City-County Joint Powers Agency
 Attn: Project Administrator
 (c/o Stanislaus County CEO's Office)
 1100 H Street, 2d Floor
 Modesto, CA 95354

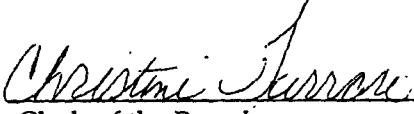
11.20. Telecopied Notices: Change of Address. All telecopied notices must be followed by hard copies of such notices. The telecopied notices are effective three days after deposit in the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid. Any Party may change its address for the purposes of this Agreement by giving 10 days' advance written notice of such change to the other Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

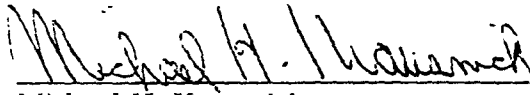
"THE COUNTY"

THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS

By 
Reagan M. Wilson, Chief Executive
Officer

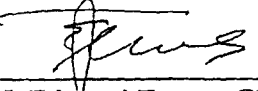
Attest: 
Clerk of the Board

Approved as to form:


Michael H. Krausnick
County Counsel

"THE CITY"

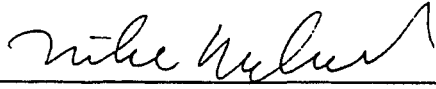
THE CITY OF MODESTO

By 
J. Edward Tewes, City Manager

Attest: 
City Clerk

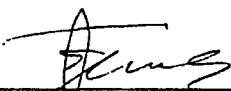
—AND—


Approved as to form:


Michael D. Milich
City Attorney

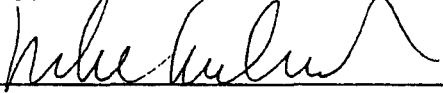
"THE RDA"

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF MODESTO

By 
J. Edward Tewes, Executive Director

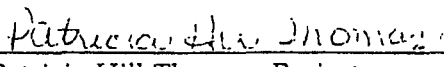
Attest: 
Secretary

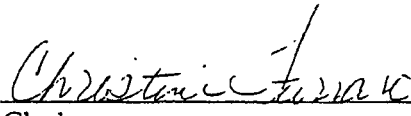
Approved as to form:


Michael D. Milich
Attorney for the RDA

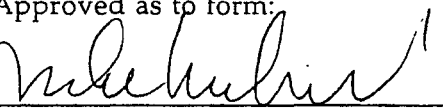
"THE JPA"

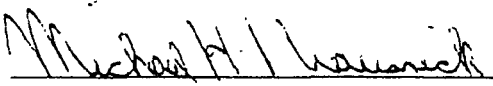
THE CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING
AGENCY

By 
Patricia Hill-Thomas, Project
Administrator

Attest: 
Clerk

Approved as to form:


Michael D. Milich
Attorney for the JPA


Michael H. Krausnick
Attorney for the JPA

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Stephanie Lopez", written over a horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the **CITY OF MODESTO** (the "City"), a charter city and a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "State") and the **REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO** (the "Agency") a public body, corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State;

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Agency is a redevelopment agency, a public body, corporate and politic duly created and established and authorized to transact business to exercise its powers, all under an pursuant to the provisions of the Community Redevelopment Law (Health and Safety Code Section 33000 *et seq.*) (the "Law"), including the power to enter into contracts as may be in the best interest of the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the City, the County of Stanislaus (the "County") and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency"), in conjunction with the Agency, have to determined to undertake a mixed-use development to provide, among other uses, retail and office uses, a cinema complex, a public parking garage, a City-County administration building to be located in the Downtown Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project Area"), together with other public capital improvements (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, under the terms of that certain Master Agreement (the "Master Agreement"), dated July 22, 1997, among the County, the City, the Agency and the Financing Agency, has agreed to undertake, on behalf of the Agency, the construction and acquisition of certain components of the Project, consisting of the construction of a Public Parking Garage and related facilities and improvements (the "Agency Improvements" as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto) and the Agency has agreed to repay City for the construction of such Agency Improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No 23-97, adopted by the Agency on July 27, 1997, the Agency determined, with the consent of the City Council of the City, in accordance with Section 33445 of the Law that the acquisition of certain buildings, facilities, structures and other improvements (including the Agency Improvements) were of benefit to the Project Area or the immediate area in which the Project Area is located and that no other reasonable means of financing such buildings, facilities, structure or other improvements (including the Agency Improvements), are available to the community; and

WHEREAS, this Reimbursement Agreement will constitute indebtedness of the Agency payable from Tax Revenues of the Agency (as such term is defined herein);

WHEREAS, the City and the Agency desire to set forth the terms and conditions under which the Agency will repay the City for actions undertaken and costs and expenses incurred by it for and on behalf of the Agency.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions and Rules of Construction. Unless defined herein, or the context otherwise requires, the capitalized terms used herein shall for all purposes of this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Agreement. Unless the context otherwise indicates, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa. The terms "hereby", "hereof", "hereto", "herein", "hereunder" and any similar terms, as used in this Agreement, refer to this Agreement as a whole.

"Agency" means the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.

"Agency Improvements" means the Agency Improvements as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto.

"Agency Payments" means the payments due from the Agency to the City under Sections 3.1 and 3.3 hereof, a schedule of which is set forth on Exhibit B hereto.

"Agreement" means this Reimbursement Agreement, including all Exhibits hereto, and any duly authorized and executed amendment or supplement hereto.

"Annual Debt Service" means, for any twelve month period for purposes of any calculation hereunder, the sum of (a) the interest payable on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Agency for such twelve month period, assuming that such bonds, notes or other obligations are retired as scheduled, and (b) the principal amount of such bonds, notes or other obligations (including sinking fund payments, if any) payable by their terms in such twelve month period, excluding the redemption premiums, if any, thereon.

"City" means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State.

"Federal Securities" means any of the following:

- (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations");
- (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America;

(c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America; or

(d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and as the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

"Law" means the Community Redevelopment Law of the State, constituting Part 1 of Division 24 of the California Health and Safety Code, and the acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto.

"Lease/Purchase Agreement" means that certain Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the City and the Modesto Public Financing Authority.

"Master Agreement" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals hereto.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, as of the date of any calculation, the largest Annual Debt Service during the current or any future twelve month period. For purposes of such calculation, there shall be excluded the principal of and interest on any obligations of the Agency to the extent the proceeds thereof are then deposited in an escrow fund are held in cash or Federal Securities and may not be released therefrom until the obligations have fully defeased.

"Parity Obligations" means obligations of the Agency which are secured by Tax Revenues on a parity with its obligations hereunder, which are otherwise incurred in accordance with Section 3.4 hereof.

"Plan Limit" means the limitation contained in the Redevelopment Plan on the number of dollars of taxes which may be divided and allocated to the Agency pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan, as such limitation is prescribed by Section 33333.2 of the Law.

"Project" means the Project described in the Recitals hereto.

"Project Area" means the Downtown Redevelopment Project Area as more particularly described in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Redevelopment Plan" means the Redevelopment Plan adopted by the City Council on July 12, 1983, by Ordinance No. 2203--C.S., as amended by Ordinance No. 2269--C.S. on June 19, 1984, as further amended by Ordinance No. 2793 on November 5, 1991, as the may be amended from time to time.

"State" means the State of California.

"Tax Revenues" means, except as provided below, moneys allocated within the Plan Limit and available to the Agency, and which are derived from (a) that portion of taxes levied upon assessable property within the Project Area allocated to the Agency pursuant to Article 6 of Chapter 6 of the Law and Section 16 of Article XVI of the Constitution of the State, or pursuant to other applicable State laws, and (b) reimbursements, subventions, including payments made by the State with respect to any property taxes that would otherwise be due on real or personal property but for an exemption of such property from such taxes; but excluding all amounts of such taxes (if any) required to be deposited into the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund of the Agency pursuant to Section 33334.3 of the Law, and amounts payable by the State to the Agency under and pursuant to Chapter 1.5 of Part 1 of Division 4 of Title 2 (commencing with Section 16110) of the California Government Tax Code.

SECTION 1.2 Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to, and by reference made a part of, this Agreement:

Exhibit A: General Description of the Agency Improvements.

Exhibit B: Semiannual Agency Payments.

Exhibit C. Addresses for Notices.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 2.1 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the City. The City represents, covenants and warrants to the Agency as follows:

(a) Due Organization and Existence. The City is a charter city and municipal corporation, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

(b) Authorization; Enforceability. The City is authorized under its Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State to enter into this Agreement and to enter into the transactions contemplated by and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and the City has duly authorized and executed this Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(c) No Conflicts or Default; No Liens or Encumbrances. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the City is now a party or by which the City is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing,

or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the City.

(d) No Default. The City is not in default under any provisions of the laws of the State which would adversely affect its existence or its powers referred to in subsection (b) of this Section 2.1.

(e) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the City in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or contesting the powers of the City to execute and deliver this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

SECTION 2.2 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Agency. The Agency represents, covenants and warrants to the City as follows:

(a) Due Organization and Existence. The Agency is a public body organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State, is authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to enter into this Agreement and to enter into the transactions contemplated by and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and the Agency has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement and such Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Agency, enforceable against the Agency in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) No Conflicts or Default; No Liens or Encumbrances. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Agency is now a party or by which the Agency is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Agency.

(c) No Assignment. Except as provided herein, the Agency will not assign this Agreement, or its duties and obligations hereunder to any other person, firm or corporation so as to impair or violate the representations, covenants and warranties contained in this Section 2.2.

(d) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the Agency in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or contesting the

powers of the Agency to execute and deliver this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

ARTICLE III

AGREEMENTS

SECTION 3.1 Payments by the Agency. In consideration of the City entering to the Lease Purchase Agreement and the acquisition and construction by the Financing Agency of the Agency Improvements as set forth in Section 3.2 hereof, the Agency covenants and agrees that for each fiscal year, commencing with fiscal year 1999-2000, continuing until the earlier of (i) March 1, 2036, as such date may be extended to a date not later than March 1, 2046 or (ii) the last date during which the Agency receives Tax Revenues, it shall pay on each March 1, and September 1, to the City or its assigns, but solely from Tax Revenues the amounts shown in Exhibit B hereto. The Agency Payments shall be paid directly to Harris Trust Company of California, in its capacity as trustee (the "Trustee") under that certain Trust Indenture, dated the date hereof, by and between the Modesto Public Financing Authority and the Trustee. The obligation of the Agency to make Agency Payments hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, free of any deductions, diminutions or set-offs whatsoever.

SECTION 3.2 Construction of Agency Improvements. The City agrees to cause the Financing Agency to undertake the construction, acquisition and/or installation of any of the Agency Improvements as contemplated by the Master Agreement.

SECTION 3.3 Pledge of Tax Revenues. The Agency hereby pledges to and grants a security interest in Tax Revenues as security for its obligations to the City hereunder. The payments by the Agency from Tax Revenues as required hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, free of any deductions, diminutions or set-offs whatsoever.

SECTION 3.4 Additional Agency Obligations Payable from Tax Revenues. Except as provided in this Section 3.4, the Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not issue any bonds, notes or other obligations, enter into any agreements or otherwise incur any indebtedness which is in any case secured by a lien on Tax Revenues which is superior to or on a parity with the lien established hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Agency may issue or incur obligations payable from Tax Revenues on a parity with its obligations hereunder ("Parity Obligations") in such principal amount as shall be determined by the Agency, provided, the Tax Revenues for the then current Fiscal Year, (i) calculated using a tax rate of one percent (1%), (ii) based on assessed valuation of property in the Project Area as evidenced in a written certificate of the Agency, but (iii) excluding any reimbursements, subventions or other payment made by the State with respect to exempt property taxes, shall be at least equal to one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Parity Obligations of the Agency (including the obligations of the Agency hereunder) which will be outstanding following the execution of such agreement or the issuance of such obligations.

SECTION 3.5 Indebtedness of Agency. The obligations of the Agency under this Agreement shall constitute an indebtedness of the Agency within the meaning of Section 33670 *et seq.* of the Law.

SECTION 3.6 Additional Agency Obligation under Master Agreement. In consideration of the construction of the Agency Improvements as set forth in Section 3.2 above, the Agency hereby acknowledges in accordance with Section 3.4.6 of the Master Agreement that it shall cause to be delivered to the Financing Agency title to the Site upon which the City-County Administration will be constructed by no later than December 1, 1999.

SECTION 3.7 Review of Redevelopment Plan. The Agency hereby covenants to review annually the total amount of Tax Revenue available to be received by the Agency as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, such amount being \$856,000,000. The Agency hereby covenants not to accept any Tax Revenues in excess of the limitation set forth in the Redevelopment Plan. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Agency hereby agrees that if at any time the aggregate amount of debt service remaining to be paid on its obligations hereunder and all outstanding indebtedness, including any Parity Obligations or any Subordinate Obligations, equals or exceeds ninety-five percent (95%) of the aggregate amount of Tax Revenues which the Agency is permitted to receive under its Plan Limit, the Agency shall (i) deposit all Tax Revenues thereafter received with the Trustee and to be applied solely for the payment of its obligations hereunder and all other outstanding indebtedness, including any Parity Obligations and Subordinate Obligations.

SECTION 3.8 Subordination of Tax Sharing Agreements. The parties hereto acknowledge that the repayment obligations of the Agency hereunder are subject to the obligation of the Agency to make payments under the tax sharing agreements (the "Tax Sharing Agreements") with the County of Stanislaus, the County Office of Education, the Yosemite County College District, the Modesto Elementary School District and the Modesto High School district (collectively, the "Tax Sharing Agencies"). The Agency hereby covenants to use its best efforts to cause the Taxing Agencies to subordinate their rights to payment under the Sharing Agreements to the obligations of the Agency hereunder; provided, however, failure of the Agency to obtain such subordination shall not be a breach of the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.1 Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed to have been received 48 hours after deposit in the United States mail in registered or certified form with postage fully prepaid when sent to the addresses shown on Exhibit C hereto.

The Agency and the City, by notice given hereunder, may designate different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications will be sent.

SECTION 4.2 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Agency and the City and their respective successors and assigns, and the Trustee shall be deemed a third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.3 Severability. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

SECTION 4.4 Amendments, Changes and Modifications. This Agreement may be amended or any of its terms modified with the written consent of the City and the Agency; provided, that no such amendment shall reduce the amount payable by the Agency under the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.5 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Agency and the City agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for carrying out the expressed intention of this Agreement.

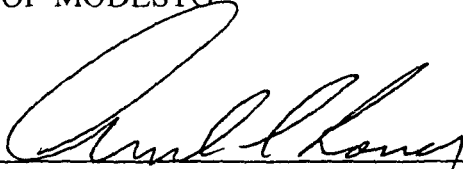
SECTION 4.6 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 4.7 Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 4.8 Captions. The captions or headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Section of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency has caused this Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized representative; and the City has caused this Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the Dated Date.

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Interim Finance Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


City Attorney

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF MODESTO


By: 
Executive Director of the Redevelopment
Agency of the City of Modesto

EXHIBIT A

AGENCY IMPROVEMENTS

A Public Parking Garage to be located at the corner of 11th and K streets and containing approximately 700 spaces. The Garage will serve the parking needs of all uses within the Project, both public and private. The parking facility will be five stories, four of which will be above grade.

Other Agency Improvements include the construction of a retail shell in the City-County Building, the retail pad which will be located adjacent to the Parking Garage and the Agency's share of improvements to the Public Plaza and reconstruction of certain improvements to 10th Street.

EXHIBIT B

SEMIANNUAL AGENCY PAYMENTS

	Principal	Interest	Total
09/01/98	\$0.00	\$434,093.22	\$434,093.22
03/01/99	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
09/01/99	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
03/01/00	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
09/01/00	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
03/01/01	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
09/01/01	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
03/01/02	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
09/01/02	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
03/01/03	\$0.00	\$459,628.13	\$459,628.13
09/01/03	\$10,000.00	\$459,628.13	\$469,628.13
03/01/04	\$0.00	\$459,428.13	\$459,428.13
09/01/04	\$35,000.00	\$459,428.13	\$494,428.13
03/01/05	\$0.00	\$458,728.13	\$458,728.13
09/01/05	\$50,000.00	\$458,728.13	\$508,728.13
03/01/06	\$0.00	\$457,703.13	\$457,703.13
09/01/06	\$80,000.00	\$457,703.13	\$537,703.13
03/01/07	\$0.00	\$456,063.13	\$456,063.13
09/01/07	\$95,000.00	\$456,063.13	\$551,063.13
03/01/08	\$0.00	\$454,068.13	\$454,068.13
09/01/08	\$125,000.00	\$454,068.13	\$579,068.13
03/01/09	\$0.00	\$451,411.88	\$451,411.88
09/01/09	\$150,000.00	\$451,411.88	\$601,411.88
03/01/10	\$0.00	\$448,130.63	\$448,130.63
09/01/10	\$180,000.00	\$448,130.63	\$628,130.63
03/01/11	\$0.00	\$444,080.63	\$444,080.63
09/01/11	\$210,000.00	\$444,080.63	\$654,080.63
03/01/12	\$0.00	\$439,250.63	\$439,250.63
09/01/12	\$245,000.00	\$439,250.63	\$684,250.63
03/01/13	\$0.00	\$433,493.13	\$433,493.13
09/01/13	\$285,000.00	\$433,493.13	\$718,493.13
03/01/14	\$0.00	\$426,653.13	\$426,653.13
09/01/14	\$315,000.00	\$426,653.13	\$741,653.13
03/01/15	\$0.00	\$418,778.13	\$418,778.13
09/01/15	\$355,000.00	\$418,778.13	\$773,778.13
03/01/16	\$0.00	\$409,903.13	\$409,903.13
09/01/16	\$395,000.00	\$409,903.13	\$804,903.13
03/01/17	\$0.00	\$400,028.13	\$400,028.13
09/01/17	\$440,000.00	\$400,028.13	\$840,028.13
03/01/18	\$0.00	\$388,753.14	\$388,753.14
09/01/18	\$490,000.00	\$388,753.14	\$878,753.14
03/01/19	\$0.00	\$376,196.88	\$376,196.88
09/01/19	\$540,000.00	\$376,196.88	\$916,196.88
03/01/20	\$0.00	\$362,359.39	\$362,359.39
09/01/20	\$600,000.00	\$362,359.39	\$962,359.39
03/01/21	\$0.00	\$346,984.39	\$346,984.39
09/01/21	\$655,000.00	\$346,984.39	\$1,001,984.39
03/01/22	\$0.00	\$331,428.14	\$331,428.14
09/01/22	\$715,000.00	\$331,428.14	\$1,046,428.14
03/01/23	\$0.00	\$314,446.89	\$314,446.89
09/01/23	\$775,000.00	\$314,446.89	\$1,089,446.89
03/01/24	\$0.00	\$296,040.64	\$296,040.64
09/01/24	\$845,000.00	\$296,040.64	\$1,141,040.64
03/01/25	\$0.00	\$275,971.89	\$275,971.89
09/01/25	\$910,000.00	\$275,971.89	\$1,185,971.89
03/01/26	\$0.00	\$253,221.89	\$253,221.89
09/01/26	\$995,000.00	\$253,221.89	\$1,248,221.89
03/01/27	\$0.00	\$228,346.89	\$228,346.89
09/01/27	\$1,070,000.00	\$228,346.89	\$1,298,346.89
03/01/28	\$0.00	\$201,596.89	\$201,596.89
09/01/28	\$1,155,000.00	\$201,596.89	\$1,356,596.89
03/01/29	\$0.00	\$172,721.89	\$172,721.89
09/01/29	\$1,215,000.00	\$172,721.89	\$1,387,721.89
03/01/30	\$0.00	\$142,346.89	\$142,346.89
09/01/30	\$1,285,000.00	\$142,346.89	\$1,427,346.89
03/01/31	\$0.00	\$109,418.76	\$109,418.76
09/01/31	\$1,350,000.00	\$109,418.76	\$1,459,418.76
03/01/32	\$0.00	\$74,825.01	\$74,825.01
09/01/32	\$1,425,000.00	\$74,825.01	\$1,499,825.01
03/01/33	\$0.00	\$38,309.38	\$38,309.38
09/01/33	\$1,495,000.00	\$38,309.38	\$1,533,309.38
	\$18,490,000.00	\$25,171,752.58	\$43,661,752.58

EXHIBIT C

ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

If to the City:

City of Modesto
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Interim Director of Finance

If to the Agency:

Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
801 11th Street
P.O. Box 642
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Executive Director

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008


MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

3/

Recording requested by
and return to:

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2007-0048575-00
Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Tuesday, APR 17, 2007 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002311875
OJM/R3/1-42

Attention: Danielle Lan, Esq.

FACILITY LEASE

by and between

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

and the

CITY OF MODESTO

Dated as of April 1, 2007

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

ACCOMMODATION ONLY
THIS INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORD BY FIDELITY
TITLE COMPANY IS AN ACCOMMODATION ONLY.
IT HAS NOT BEEN EXAMINED AS TO ITS EXECU-
TION, OR AS TO ITS EFFECTS UPON TITLE.

42
L

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions..... 2

ARTICLE II

LEASE OF LEASED PROPERTY AND PROJECT; TERM; REMOVAL OR SUBSTITUTION

Section 2.01. Lease of Leased Property 5
Section 2.02. Term; Occupancy 5
Section 2.03. [Reserved.] 6
Section 2.04. Removal or Substitution of Leased Property 6
Section 2.05. Subordination to the 1998 Lease..... 7

ARTICLE III

RENTAL PAYMENTS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Base Rental Payments 7
Section 3.02. Additional Payments 8
Section 3.03. Fair Rental Value 9
Section 3.04. Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental 10
Section 3.05. Appropriations Covenant 11
Section 3.06. Rental Abatement 11
Section 3.07. Use of Proceeds..... 12

ARTICLE IV

MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

Section 4.01. Maintenance and Utilities 12
Section 4.02. Changes to the Leased Property 12
Section 4.03. Installation of City's Equipment 12

ARTICLE V

INSURANCE

Section 5.01. Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance 13
Section 5.02. Liability Insurance 14
Section 5.03. Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance 15
Section 5.04. Worker's Compensation 15

	<u>Page</u>
Section 5.05. Title Insurance	15
Section 5.06. Insurance Proceeds; Form of Policies.....	16

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Defaults and Remedies.	16
Section 6.02. Waiver.....	19

ARTICLE VII

EMINENT DOMAIN; PREPAYMENT

Section 7.01. Eminent Domain	19
Section 7.02. Prepayment.	19

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Right of Entry	21
Section 8.02. Liens.....	21
Section 8.03. Quiet Enjoyment	21
Section 8.04. Authority Not Liable.....	22
Section 8.05. Assignment and Subleasing	22
Section 8.06. Title to Leased Property; No Merger of Interests	22
Section 8.07. Tax Covenants	22
Section 8.08. Continuing Disclosure	23
Section 8.09. Taxes	23
Section 8.10. Authority's Purpose	24
Section 8.11. Purpose of Facility Lease.....	24
Section 8.12. Compliance with 1998 Lease; Covenant Not to Terminate or Amend the 1998 Lease	24

ARTICLE IX

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; VENDOR'S WARRANTIES; USE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.01. Disclaimer of Warranties	25
Section 9.02. Vendor's Warranties	25
Section 9.03. Use of the Leased Property	25

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Law Governing	26
------------------------------------	----

	<u>Page</u>
Section 10.02. Notices	26
Section 10.03. Validity and Severability	26
Section 10.04. Net-Net-Net Lease	27
Section 10.05. Section Headings	27
Section 10.06. Amendment or Termination.....	27
Section 10.07. Execution	27
EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PROPERTY	A-1
EXHIBIT B BASE RENTAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE	B-1
EXHIBIT C DESCRIPTION OF THE 2007 PROJECT.....	C-1

FACILITY LEASE

THIS FACILITY LEASE, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), a joint exercise powers authority duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, as lessor, and the CITY OF MODESTO (the "City"), a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") to assist in the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City of Modesto, California (the "City");

WHEREAS, the 1998 Bonds were issued pursuant to a trust indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee thereunder (the "1998 Trustee");

WHEREAS, the City has determined to refund all of the 1997 Bonds and a portion of the 1998 Bonds and to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman Field, as set forth in Exhibit C hereto, as the same may be changed from time to time (the "2007 Project");

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to assist the City in financing the 2007 Project by issuing the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Series 2007 Bonds") pursuant to a bond indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"), as trustee;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously leased certain properties to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000 and Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease") under which the City is obligated to make lease payments for the lease of properties thereunder (the "Leased Property");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the 1998 Lease, the City may sublease the Leased Property or any portions thereof, as provided in the 1998 Lease;

WHEREAS, in consideration of the Authority's assistance in financing the 2007 Project through the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds and in consideration of the corresponding reduction in lease payments payable by the City under the 1998 Lease as a result of the partial refunding of the 1998 Bonds, the City will sublease to the Authority, pursuant to a sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Sublease") by and between the City and the Authority and in accordance with the terms of the 1998 Lease, the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto;

WHEREAS, the Authority will lease back to the City the Leased Property pursuant to the terms of this Facility Lease and the City will be obligated to make base rental payments to the

Authority for the lease of the Leased Property and such other facilities as may from time to time be leased hereunder;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the 1998 Lease, the obligation of the City to make lease payments under the 1998 Lease (as reduced to reflect the partial refunding of the 1998 Bonds) will remain the obligations of the City and no portion of the Leased Property subleased to the Authority pursuant to the Sublease will be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California;

WHEREAS, the fair rental value of the Leased Property will be sufficient to support the aggregate annual lease payments payable by the City under the 1998 Lease and under this Facility Lease;

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facility Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facility Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions.

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Facility Lease, have the meanings herein specified, which meanings shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Indenture.

Additional Payments

The term "Additional Payments" means all amounts payable to the Authority or the Trustee or any other person from the City as Additional Payments pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof.

Authority

The term "Authority" means (i) Modesto Public Financing Authority, acting as lessor hereunder; (ii) any surviving, resulting or transferee entity; and (iii) except where the context requires otherwise, any assignee of the Authority.

Base Rental Payments

The term “Base Rental Payments” means all amounts payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payments pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof.

Base Rental Payment Schedule

The term “Base Rental Payment Schedule” means the schedule of Base Rental Payments payable to the Authority from the City pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof and attached hereto as Exhibit B, as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant Section 10.06 hereof.

City

The term “City” means the City of Modesto, California, a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

City-County Administration Building

The term “City-County Administration Building” means the one-half interest in the City-County Administration Building constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

Communication Dispatch Center

The term “Communication Dispatch Center” means the communication dispatch center constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

Deferred Rental

The term “Deferred Rental” shall have the meaning specified in Section 3.04 hereof.

Event of Default

The term “Event of Default” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01 hereof.

Facility Lease

The term “Facility Lease” means this Facility Lease, as originally executed and recorded or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended pursuant to the provisions hereof and of the Indenture.

Indenture

The term “Indenture” means the bond indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and among the Trustee and the Authority and acknowledged by the City, pursuant to which the Trustee will execute and deliver the Series 2007 Bonds, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by a Supplemental Indenture entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

Leased Unit(s)

The term “Leased Unit(s)” means (i) the Public Parking Garage, (ii) the City-County Administration Building, (iii) the Police Headquarters, (iv) the Communication Dispatch Center, and (v) Miscellaneous Properties, all as more fully set forth and described in Exhibit A hereto, together with any additional real property added or substituted thereto by any supplement or amendment hereto, as provided in Section 2.04 hereof.

Leased Property

The term “Leased Property” means, collectively, all of the Leased Units, each situated in the City of Modesto, State of California, described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof, together with any additional real property added or substituted thereto by any supplement or amendment hereto, as provided in Section 2.04 hereof.

Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments

The term “Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments” means the maximum annual amounts (exclusive of Deferred Rental) payable to the Authority from the City as Base Rental Payments, as specified in Exhibit B hereto.

Miscellaneous Properties

The term “Miscellaneous Properties” means the miscellaneous properties, collectively constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

1998 Lease

The term “1998 Lease” means the Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000 and Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002, each by and between the City and the Authority.

Police Headquarters

The term “Police Headquarters” means the police headquarters building constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

Public Parking Garage

The term “Public Parking Garage” means the public parking garage constituting a Leased Unit of the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

Related Obligations

The term “Related Obligations” means the obligations of the Authority under any hedge agreement (including without limitation, any Swap), credit agreement, liquidity agreement or

similar agreement or, State vehicle license intercept program, or tax increment reimbursement agreement, entered into in connection with or related to the Bonds or a series thereof.

Rental Payment Period

The term "Rental Payment Period" means the twelve month period commencing August 15 of each year and ending the following August 14, and the initial period commencing on the effective date hereof and ending the following August 14, 2007.

Series 2007 Bonds

The term "Series 2007 Bonds" means the Bonds designated "Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007" issued by the Authority under and pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Indenture.

Sublease

The term "Sublease" means the sublease, dated April 1, 2007, by and between the City and the Authority.

2007 Project

The term "2007 Project" means the refunding of all of the 1997 Bonds and a portion of the 1998 Bonds and the financing of certain improvements to John Thurman Field, and payment of any costs associated with financing of said projects, as set forth in Exhibit C hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time as provided herein.

ARTICLE II

LEASE OF LEASED PROPERTY AND PROJECT; TERM; REMOVAL OR SUBSTITUTION

Section 2.01. Lease of Leased Property. The Authority hereby subleases to the City and the City hereby subleases from the Authority the Leased Property, subject, however, to all easements, encumbrances, and restrictions that exist at the time of the commencement of the term of this Facility Lease. The Leased Property shall consist of the real properties described in Exhibit A, as the same may be amended from time to time, pursuant to Section 2.04 herein.

Section 2.02. Term; Occupancy. The term of this Facility Lease shall commence on the date of recordation of this Facility Lease in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California, or on April 18, 2007, whichever is earlier, and shall end on September 1, 2033, unless such term is extended or sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. If on such termination date, the Series of Bonds corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit, and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall not be fully paid, or if the rental payable hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or

Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall have been abated at any time and for any reason, then the term of this Facility Lease with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall be extended until all Bonds and Related Obligations of such Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall be fully paid, except that the term of this Facility Lease as to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall in no event be extended beyond ten (10) years after such date. If prior to such date, all Bonds of a Series corresponding to the Base Rental Payments attributable to the Leased Property, or if applicable, the related Leased Unit and all other amounts then due hereunder with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be), including any Reserve Facility Costs and amounts due under any Related Obligations, shall be fully paid, or provision therefor made, the term of this Facility Lease with respect to such Leased Property or Leased Unit (as the case may be) shall end ten (10) days thereafter or upon written notice by the City to the Authority, whichever is earlier.

Section 2.03. [Reserved.]

Section 2.04. Removal or Substitution of Leased Property. Pursuant to Section 6.08 of the Indenture, the City may remove or substitute real property as part of the Leased Property for purposes of the Facility Lease, but only after the City shall have filed with the Authority and the Trustee, with copies to each rating agency then providing a rating for the Bonds, all of the following:

(a) Executed copies of the Facility Lease or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property, including the legal description of the Leased Property as modified if necessary;

(b) A Certificate of the City with copies of the Facility Lease or a site lease, if needed, or amendments thereto containing the amended description of the Leased Property stating that such documents have been duly recorded in the official records of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, State of California;

(c) A Certificate of the City evidencing that the annual fair rental value of the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such removal or substitution will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum amount of Base Rental Payments for (i) the 1998 Bonds and (ii) all Series of Bonds becoming due in the then current year ending August 14 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding or in any subsequent year ending August 15 through and including each year during which any Series of Bonds would be Outstanding;

(d) A Certificate of the City stating that, based upon review of such instruments, certificates or any other matters described in such Certificate of the City, the City has good merchantable title to the Leased Property which will constitute the Leased Property after such substitution. The term "good merchantable title" shall mean such title as is satisfactory and sufficient for the needs and operations of the City;

(e) A Certificate of the City stating that such removal or substitution does not adversely affect the City's use and occupancy of the Leased Property;

(f) An Opinion of Counsel (as such term is defined in the Indenture) stating that such amendment or modification (i) is authorized or permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State and the Indenture; (ii) complies with the terms of the Constitution and laws of the State and of this Indenture; (iii) will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be valid and binding upon the Authority and the City; and (iv) will not cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes; and

(g) A Certificate of the City stating that all conditions to the release or substitution of such property under the 1998 Lease have been satisfied.

Section 2.05. Subordination to the 1998 Lease. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Facility Lease to the contrary, this Facility Lease and the rights granted to the City hereunder are subordinate to the right of the City and the 1998 Trustee under the 1998 Lease, the 1998 Indenture and the rights granted thereunder.

ARTICLE III

RENTAL PAYMENTS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Base Rental Payments. The City agrees to pay to the Authority, as Base Rental Payments for the use and occupancy of each Leased Unit of the Leased Property (subject to the provisions of Sections 3.04, 3.06 and 7.01 of this Facility Lease) annual rental payments, in accordance with the Base Rental Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof. Base Rental Payments shall be calculated on an annual basis, for the twelve-month periods commencing on August 15 and ending on August 14, except that the first Rental Payment Period shall commence on the date of recordation of this Facility Lease or a memorandum thereof in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Stanislaus, State of California and shall end on August 14, 2007. Base Rental Payments for the two Rental Payment Periods ending August 14, 2007 and August 14, 2008, respectively, shall be made in semi-annual installments, on August 14, 2007, February 14, 2008 and August 14, 2008. Thereafter, Base Rental Payments shall be made in twelve (12) monthly installments, payable on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month (each, together with the prior referenced semi-annual payment dates a "Base Rental Payment Date"). Base Rental Payments for each annual period shall be based upon the Estimated Based Rental Payments as set forth in the Base Rental Payment Schedule in Exhibit B, provided that in the event that the amount required by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations varies from such Base Rental Payment Schedule, the City shall be obligated to increase the payment in any Rental Payment Period to an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment payable in such period as set forth in Exhibit B, plus any Deferred Rental as described in Section 3.04 below; and provided further that to the extent the Authority has received revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any amounts due with respect to the Related Obligations and the Authority has deposited such revenues with the Trustee by the business day preceding the

fifteenth (15th) day of any month in which a Base Rental Payment is due, the City shall receive a credit to the extent of such revenues on the installment of the Base Rental Payment for said month.

Each Base Rental Payment shall be for the use of the Leased Property for the twelve (12) month period commencing on August 15 of the period in which such installments are payable.

For the purpose of calculating the amount of Base Rental Payments relating to additional Series of Bonds and Related Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate, the Authority shall assume an interest rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum or such lower rate as shall be agreed to by the City and Authority and evidenced in a schedule attached hereto. If a Series of Bonds are in the Fixed Rate Mode or are converted to the Fixed Rate Mode, the Base Rental Payments may be made on a semiannual basis pursuant to a schedule prepared by the Authority and agreed to by the City.

Each annual payment of Base Rental Payments (to be payable in installments as aforesaid) shall be for the use of the Leased Property.

If the term of this Facility Lease shall have been extended pursuant to Section 2.02 hereof, Base Rental Payment installments shall continue to be due on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month in each year, and payable prior thereto as hereinabove described, continuing to and including the date of termination of this Facility Lease. Upon such extension of this Facility Lease, the City shall deliver to the Trustee a Certificate setting forth the extended rental payment schedule, which schedule shall establish the Base Rental Payments at Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment or such lesser amount sufficient to pay all unpaid principal and interest on the Bonds and Related Obligations plus interest and to pay any Reserve Facility Costs.

The City and the Authority hereby agree that on each day on which Base Rental Payments are payable during the term of the lease of the Leased Property, there shall be applied as a credit against the Base Rental Payments payable on such date for the Leased Property the amounts by which such Base Rental Payments for the Leased Property when added to the funds held pursuant to the Indenture (other than the Reserve Fund) and available to pay debt service on the Bonds and any Related Obligations exceeds such payment obligations due and payable on or before the fifteenth day of the immediately succeeding month.

Section 3.02. Additional Payments. The City shall also pay such amounts (herein called the "Additional Payments") as shall be required by the Authority for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of this Facility Lease or any pledge of Base Rental Payments payable hereunder, the Indenture, the Reserve Facility, its interest and the lease of the Leased Property to the City, including but not limited to payment of all fees, costs and expenses and all administrative costs of the Authority related to the Bonds, the Related Obligations, the Leased Property and the Project, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, salaries and wages of employees, all expenses, compensation and indemnification of the Trustee payable by the Authority under the Indenture, fees of auditors, accountants, auction agents, broker-dealers or attorneys, and fees and expenses payable to any bond insurer, and all other necessary

administrative costs of the Authority or charges required to be paid by it in order to maintain its existence or to comply with the terms of the Bonds or of the Indenture; but not including in Additional Payments amounts required to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds or the portion of the Reserve Facility Costs related thereto or payments on Related Obligations or the payment of any Regular Swap Payments or Extraordinary Swap Payments.

Such Additional Payments shall be billed to the City by the Authority or the Trustee from time to time, together with a statement certifying that the amount billed has been paid by the Authority or by the Trustee on behalf of the Authority, for one or more of the items above described, or that such amount is then payable by the Authority or the Trustee for such items. Amounts so billed shall be paid by the City to the billing party within 30 days after receipt of the bill by the City. The City reserves the right to audit billings for Additional Payments although exercise of such right shall in no way affect the duty of the City to make full and timely payment for all Additional Payments.

The Authority has issued and may in the future issue bonds and has entered into and may in the future enter into leases to finance facilities other than the Leased Property and the Project. The administrative costs of the Authority shall be allocated among said facilities and the Leased Property, as hereinafter in this paragraph provided. The fees of the Trustee under the Indenture, and any other expenses directly attributable to the Leased Property shall be included in the Additional Payments payable hereunder. The fees of any trustee or paying agent under any indenture securing any additional Series of Bonds of the Authority, and any other expenses directly attributable to any facilities other than the Leased Property, shall not be included in the administrative costs of the Leased Property and shall not be paid from the Additional Payments payable hereunder. Any expenses of the Authority not directly attributable to any particular leased property or project of the Authority shall be equitably allocated among all such leased property or projects, including the Project, in accordance with sound accounting practice. In the event of any question or dispute as to such allocation, the written opinion of an independent firm of certified public accountants, employed by the Authority to consider the question and render an opinion thereon, shall be a final and conclusive determination as to such allocation. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Written Request of the Authority, with the approval of a duly authorized representative of the City, endorsed thereon, in making any determination that costs are payable as Additional Payments hereunder, and shall not be required to make any investigation as to whether or not the items so requested to be paid are expenses of operation of the Leased Property.

Section 3.03. Fair Rental Value. The payment of up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments (as shown on Exhibit B) and Additional Payments, together with the lease payments made under the 1998 Lease, for each rental period during the term of this Facility Lease shall constitute the total rental for said rental period and shall be paid by the City in each Rental Payment Period for and in consideration of the right of use and occupancy of, and continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said rental is to be paid. The parties hereto have agreed and determined that such total rental payable for each Rental Payment Period represents the fair rental value of the Leased Property for each such period. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the appraised value of the Leased Property, costs of acquisition, demolition, site preparation, design, construction and financing of the Leased Property, other obligations of the parties under this

Facility Lease, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Leased Property and the benefits therefrom which will accrue to the City and the general public.

Section 3.04. Payment Provisions; Deferred Rental. At the request of the City, the Authority is issuing the Series 2007 Bonds as variable rate bonds, and entering into an interest rate swap transaction in an effort to provide a lower cost to the City for the lease of the Leased Property. It is contemplated by the parties hereto that the amount of Base Rental Payments to be payable by the City to the Authority during each Rental Payment Period will be equal to the Estimated Base Rental Payments shown in Exhibit B. In the event that the amount needed in such Rental Payment Period by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations is more than the Estimated Base Rental Payments for such Rental Payment Period, the City will be obligated to pay up to the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period. Further, the City agrees that if in any year the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment exceeds the amount needed by the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Related Obligations coming due on or before September 1 following the end of such Rental Payment Period, the excess amount may be deferred by the Authority, at its sole option, on such terms and conditions as it shall determine are necessary to protect the interests of the owners of the Bonds and the Providers of any Related Obligations, and thereupon such excess amount (the "Deferred Rental") need not be paid by the City to the Authority at that time, but instead shall be deferred until such subsequent time as the Authority shall have need for such payment; provided that the Deferred Rental shall not cause the Maximum Annual Base Rental Payment in any Rental Payment Period to exceed 150% of the Estimated Base Rental Payment for such Rental Payment Period as shown in Exhibit B.

Each installment of Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments payable hereunder shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America to or upon the order of the Authority at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, or such other place as the Authority shall designate. Any such installment of rental accruing hereunder which shall not be paid when due and payable under the terms of this Facility Lease shall bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, or such lesser rate of interest as may be permitted by law, from the date when the same is due hereunder until the same shall be paid. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Authority and the City, the City shall make all Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments when due without deduction or offset of any kind and shall not withhold any Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute. In the event of a determination that the City was not liable for said Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments or any portion thereof, said payments or excess of payments, as the case may be, shall be credited against subsequent Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments due hereunder or refunded at the time of such determination. Amounts required to be deposited by the City with the Trustee pursuant to this Section on any date shall be reduced to the extent of amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and available therefor.

All payments received shall be applied first to the Base Rental Payments due hereunder and thereafter to all Additional Payments due hereunder, but no such application of any payments which are less than the total rental due and owing shall be deemed a waiver of any default hereunder.

Nothing contained in this Facility Lease shall prevent the City from making from time to time contributions or advances to the Authority for any purpose now or hereafter authorized by law, including the making of repairs to, or the restoration of, the Leased Property in the event of damage to or the destruction of the Leased Property.

Section 3.05. Appropriations Covenant. The City covenants to take such action as may be necessary to include all Estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due hereunder and all lease payments and additional payments under the 1998 Lease in its annual budgets, and to make necessary annual appropriations for such payments, and for such additional amounts as required below. The City will deliver to the Authority and the Trustee within ninety (90) days of adoption of the City budget copies of the portion of each annual City budget relating to the payment of Estimated Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments hereunder and lease payments and additional payment under the 1998 Lease as so calculated. If in any fiscal year, the amount initially budgeted is insufficient to pay actual Debt Service on the Series 2007 Bonds and payments with respect to Related Obligations, the City shall, by supplemental budget in such fiscal year, appropriate and pay such additional amounts until the total amount appropriated for Base Rental Payments equals Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments for such year as provided in Exhibit B. The covenants on the part of the City herein contained shall be deemed to be and shall be construed to be duties imposed by law and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in this Facility Lease agreed to be carried out and performed by the City.

The Authority and the City understand and intend that the obligation of the City to pay Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments hereunder shall constitute a current expense of the City and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the City. Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments due hereunder shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise legally available for the purpose of paying Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or other payments due hereunder as consideration for use of the Leased Property. This Facility Lease shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due hereunder in the event that the term of this Facility Lease is continued. The City has not pledged the full faith and credit of the City, the State of California or any agency or department thereof to the payment of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments or any other payments due hereunder.

Section 3.06. Rental Abatement. The Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments shall be abated proportionately during any period in which by reason of any damage or destruction (other than by condemnation, which is hereinafter provided for, or planned demolition as part of the Project) there is substantial interference with the use and occupancy of the Leased Property by the City, in the proportion in which the initial cost of that portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable bears to the initial cost of the whole of the Leased Property. Such abatement shall continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction. In the event of

any such damage or destruction, this Facility Lease shall continue in full force and effect and the City waives the benefits of California Civil Code Section 1932(2) and 1933(4) and of Title 11 of the United States Code, Section 365(h) and any and all other rights to terminate this Facility Lease by virtue of any such damage or destruction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such abatement shall not result to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Reserve Fund, Principal Account and Interest Account), or to the extent such Base Rental Payments are made from proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance as provided in Section 5.01 and 5.03 herein.

Section 3.07. Use of Proceeds. The parties hereto agree that the proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds, together with amounts provided with respect to the Prior Bonds, will be used to finance the 2007 Project, to establish the Reserve Fund with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2007 Bonds and incidental and related expenses. The City agrees to act as agent of the Authority and use the proceeds to implement the 2007 Project with due diligence.

ARTICLE IV

MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

Section 4.01. Maintenance and Utilities. During such time as the City is in possession of the Leased Property, all maintenance and repair, both ordinary and extraordinary, of the Leased Property shall be the responsibility of the City, which shall at all times maintain or otherwise arrange for the maintenance of the Leased Property in first class condition, and the City shall pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all utility services supplied to the Leased Property, and shall pay for or otherwise arrange for payment of the cost of the repair and replacement of the Leased Property resulting from ordinary wear and tear or want of care on the part of the City or any assignee or sublessee thereof or any other cause and shall pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of all insurance policies required to be maintained with respect to the Leased Property. In exchange for the rental herein provided, the Authority agrees to provide only the Leased Property.

Section 4.02. Changes to the Leased Property. Subject to Section 8.02 hereof and the provisions of the 1998 Lease, the City, at its own expense, shall have the right to remodel the Leased Property or to make additions, modifications and improvements to the Leased Property. All such additions, modifications and improvements shall thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of this Facility Lease. Such additions, modifications and improvements shall not damage the Leased Property or cause them to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of state and federal law; and the Leased Property, upon completion of any additions, modifications and improvements made pursuant to this Section, shall be of a value which is at least equal to the value of the Leased Property immediately prior to the making of such additions, modifications and improvements.

Section 4.03. Installation of City's Equipment. The City and any sublessee may at any time and from time to time, in its sole discretion and at its own expense, install or permit to be

installed other items of equipment or other personal property in or upon the Leased Property. All such items shall remain the sole property of such party, in which neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have any interest, and may be modified or removed by such party at any time provided that such party shall repair and restore any and all damage to the Leased Property resulting from the installation, modification or removal of any such items. Nothing in this Facility Lease shall prevent the City from purchasing items to be installed pursuant to this Section under a conditional sale or lease purchase contract, or subject to a vendor's lien or security agreement as security for the unpaid portion of the purchase price thereof, provided that no such lien or security interest shall attach to any part of the Leased Property.

ARTICLE V

INSURANCE

Section 5.01. Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance. The City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of this Facility Lease, insurance against loss or damage to any structures constituting any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage insurance, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance and sprinkler system leakage insurance. Said extended coverage insurance shall, as nearly as practicable, cover loss or damage by explosion, windstorm, riot, aircraft, vehicle damage, smoke and such other hazards as are normally covered by such insurance. Such insurance shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Leased Property, excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$500,000 or comparable amount adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient (together with moneys held under the Indenture), in the event of total or partial loss, to enable all outstanding Bonds to be redeemed.

In the event of any damage to or destruction of any part of the Leased Property, caused by the perils covered by such insurance, the Authority, except as hereinafter provided, and subject to the terms of the 1998 Lease and the 1998 Indenture, shall cause the proceeds of such insurance to be utilized for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property, and the Trustee shall hold said proceeds separate and apart from all other funds, in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Leased Property to at least the same good order, repair and condition as they were in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds. The Trustee shall permit withdrawals of said proceeds from time to time upon receiving the Written Request of the Authority, stating that the Authority has expended moneys or incurred liabilities in an amount equal to the amount therein requested to be paid over to it for the purpose of repair, reconstruction or replacement, and specifying the items for which such moneys were expended, or such liabilities were incurred. Any balance of said proceeds not required for such repair, reconstruction or replacement shall be treated by the Trustee as Base Rental Payments and applied in the manner provided by Section 5.02 of the Indenture. Alternatively, the Authority, at its option, with the written consent of the City, and if the proceeds of such insurance together

with any other moneys then available for the purpose are at least sufficient to redeem an aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds, equal to the amount of Base Rental Payment attributable to the portion of the Leased Property so destroyed or damaged (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion of the Leased Property bears to the cost of the Leased Property), may elect not to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed portion of the Leased Property and thereupon shall cause said proceeds to be used for the redemption of outstanding Bonds pursuant to Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph of this Section, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of this Facility Lease, there shall be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, insurance consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of this Section and, when effective, would afford reasonable coverage for the risks required to be insured against. There shall also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan. In the event of loss covered by any such self insurance method, the liability of the City hereunder shall be limited to the amounts in the self insurance reserve fund or funds created under such method.

Any insurance required by this Section 5.01, to the extent permitted, shall not be a duplication of the insurance maintained under the 1998 Lease.

Section 5.02. Liability Insurance. Except as hereinafter provided, the City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, throughout the term of this Facility Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies in protection of the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee, indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Leased Property, with minimum liability limits of \$1,000,000 for personal injury or death of each person and \$3,000,000 for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of \$500,000 for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of \$3,000,000 covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the City.

As an alternative to providing the insurance required by the first paragraph of this Section, or any portion thereof, the City may provide a self insurance method or plan of protection if and to the extent such self insurance method or plan of protection shall afford reasonable protection to the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by public

entities in the State of California other than the City. So long as such method or plan is being provided to satisfy the requirements of this Facility Lease, there shall be filed annually with the Trustee a statement of an actuary, independent insurance consultant or other qualified person (which may be the Risk Manager of the City), stating that, in the opinion of the signer, the substitute method or plan of protection is in accordance with the requirements of this Section and, when effective, would afford reasonable protection to the Authority and the City and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees, and the Trustee against loss and damage from the hazards and risks covered thereby. There shall also be filed a Certificate of the City setting forth the details of such substitute method or plan.

Any insurance required by this Section 5.02, to the extent permitted, shall not be a duplication of the insurance maintained under the 1998 Lease.

Section 5.03. Rental Interruption or Use and Occupancy Insurance. The City shall procure or cause to be procured and maintain or cause to be maintained, rental interruption or use and occupancy insurance to cover loss, total or partial, of the rental income from or the use of the Leased Property as the result of any of the hazards covered by the insurance required by Section 5.01 hereof, in an amount sufficient to pay the part of the total rent hereunder attributable to the portion of the Leased Property rendered unusable (determined by reference to the proportion which the cost of such portion bears to the cost of the Leased Property) for a period of at least two years, except that such insurance may be subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or a comparable amount adjusted for inflation. Any proceeds of such insurance shall be used by the Trustee to reimburse to the City any rental theretofore paid by the City under this Facility Lease attributable to such structure for a period of time during which the payment of rental under this Facility Lease is abated, and any proceeds of such insurance not so used shall be applied as provided in Section 3.01 (to the extent required for the payment of Base Rental Payments) and in Section 3.02 (to the extent required for the payment of Additional Payments) and any remainder shall be treated as Revenue under the Indenture.

Section 5.04. Worker's Compensation. The City shall also maintain worker's compensation insurance issued by a responsible carrier authorized under the laws of the State of California to insure its employees against liability for compensation under the Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act now in force in California, or any act hereafter enacted as an amendment or supplement thereto. As an alternative, such insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other insurance carried by the City. Such insurance may be maintained by the City in the form of self-insurance.

Section 5.05. Title Insurance. The City shall obtain, for the benefit of the Authority and the Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Facility Lease, title insurance on the Leased Property in an amount not less than \$61,430,000, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances. Any title insurance held under the 1998 Lease shall satisfy, on a dollar to dollar basis, the requirements of this Section 5.05, so long as the Trustee is named as an additional insured, it being understood that the rights of the Trustee shall be subject to the prior rights of the 1998 Trustee.

Section 5.06. Insurance Proceeds; Form of Policies. All policies of insurance required by Sections 5.01 and 5.03 hereof shall name the City, the Authority and the Trustee as insured and shall contain a lender's loss payable endorsement in favor of the Trustee. Any such policies may also name the 1998 Trustee as an insured if the policies are intended to satisfy both the requirements of this Facility Lease and the 1998 Lease. The Trustee shall, to the extent practicable, collect, adjust and receive all moneys which may become due and payable under any such policies, may compromise any and all claims thereunder and shall apply the proceeds of such insurance as provided in Sections 5.01 and 5.03. All policies of insurance required by this Facility Lease shall provide that the Trustee shall be given thirty (30) days notice of each expiration thereof or any intended cancellation thereof or reduction of the coverage provided thereby. The Trustee shall not be responsible for the sufficiency of any insurance herein required and shall be fully protected in accepting payment on account of such insurance or any adjustment, compromise or settlement of any loss agreed to by the City. The City shall pay when due the premiums for all insurance policies required by this Facility Lease, and shall promptly furnish evidence of such payments to the Authority.

The City shall deliver to the Authority and the Trustee on an annual basis a written Certificate of an officer of the City stating whether such policies satisfy the requirements of this Facility Lease, setting forth the insurance policies then in force pursuant to this Article, the names of the insurers which have issued the policies, the amounts thereof and the property and risks covered thereby, and, if any self-insurance program is being provided, the annual report of an actuary, independent insurance consultant or other qualified person containing the information required for such self-insurance program and described in Sections 5.01, 5.02 and 5.04. Delivery to the Trustee of the certificate, under the provisions of this Section shall not confer responsibility upon the Trustee as to the sufficiency of coverage or amounts of such policies. If so requested in writing by the Trustee, the City shall also deliver to the Trustee certificates or duplicate originals or certified copies of each insurance policy described in such schedule.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Defaults and Remedies.

(a) If the City shall fail to pay any Base Rental Payments or Additional Payments payable hereunder when the same becomes due, time being expressly declared to be of the essence of this Facility Lease, or the City shall fail to keep, observe or perform any other term, covenant or condition contained herein to be kept or performed by the City for a period of sixty (60) days after notice of the same has been given to the City by the Authority or the Trustee or for such additional time as is reasonably required, in the sole discretion of the Authority, to correct the same, or upon the happening of any of the events specified in subsection (b) of this Section (any such case above being an "Event of Default"), the City shall be deemed to be in default hereunder and it shall be lawful for the Authority to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Facility Lease. Upon any such default, the Authority, in addition to all other rights and remedies it may have at law, shall have the option, without terminating this Facility Lease, but subject to the terms of the 1998 Lease (i) to collect

each installment of rent as it becomes due and enforce any other terms or provision hereof to be kept or performed by the City, regardless of whether or not the City has abandoned the Leased Property, or (ii) to exercise any and all rights of entry and re-entry upon the Leased Property. So long as this Facility Lease is not terminated the City shall remain liable and agrees to keep or perform all covenants and conditions herein contained to be kept or performed by the City and, if the Leased Property is not re-let, to pay the full amount of the rent to the end of the term of this Facility Lease or, in the event that the Leased Property is re-let, to pay any deficiency in rent that results therefrom; and further agrees to pay said rent and/or rent deficiency punctually at the same time and in the same manner as hereinabove provided for the payment of rent hereunder (without acceleration), notwithstanding the fact that the Authority may have received in previous years or may receive thereafter in subsequent years rental in excess of the rental herein specified, and notwithstanding any entry or re-entry by the Authority or suit in unlawful detainer, or otherwise, brought by the Authority for the purpose of effecting such entry or re-entry or obtaining possession of the Leased Property. Should the Authority elect to enter or re-enter as herein provided, the City hereby irrevocably appoints the Authority as the agent and attorney-in-fact of the City to re-let the Leased Property, or any part thereof, from time to time, either in the Authority's name or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions and for such use and period as the Authority may deem advisable, and to remove all persons in possession thereof and all personal property whatsoever situated upon the Leased Property and to place such personal property in storage in any warehouse or other suitable place located in the City of Modesto, California, for (to the extent permitted by law) the account of and at the expense of the City, and the City (to the extent permitted by law) hereby exempts and agrees to save harmless the Authority from any costs, loss or damage whatsoever arising out of, in connection with, or incident to any such re-entry upon and re-letting of the Leased Property and removal and storage of such property by the Authority or its duly authorized agents in accordance with the provisions herein contained. The City agrees that the terms of this Facility Lease constitute full and sufficient notice of the right of the Authority to re-let the Leased Property and to do all other acts to maintain or preserve the Leased Property as the Authority deems necessary or desirable in the event of such re-entry without effecting a surrender of this Facility Lease, and further agrees that no acts of the Authority in effecting such re-letting shall constitute a surrender or termination of this Facility Lease irrespective of the use or the term for which such re-letting is made or the terms and conditions of such re-letting, or otherwise. The City further waives the right to any rental obtained by the Authority in excess of the rental herein specified and hereby conveys and releases such excess to the Authority as compensation to the Authority for its services in re-letting the Leased Property or any part thereof. The City further agrees to the extent permitted by law to pay the Authority the reasonable cost of any alterations or additions to the Leased Property necessary to place the Leased Property in condition for re-letting immediately upon notice to the City of the completion and installation of such additions or alterations.

The City hereby waives any and all claims for damages caused or which may be caused by the Authority in re-entering and taking possession of the Leased Property as herein provided and all claims for damages that may result from the destruction of or injury to the Leased Property and all claims for damages to or loss of any property belonging to the City, or any other person, that may be in or upon the Leased Property.

(b) If (1) the City's interest in this Facility Lease or any part thereof is assigned or transferred, either voluntarily or by operation of law or otherwise, without the written consent of

the Authority, as hereinafter provided for, or (2) the City or any assignee shall file any petition or institute any proceeding under any act or acts, state or federal, dealing with or relating to the subject or subjects of bankruptcy or insolvency, or under any amendment of such act or acts, either as a bankrupt or as an insolvent, or as a debtor, or in any similar capacity, wherein or whereby the City asks or seeks or prays to be adjudicated a bankrupt, or is to be discharged from any or all of the City's debts or obligations, or offers to the City's creditors to effect a composition or extension of time to pay the City's debts or asks, seeks or prays for reorganization or to effect a plan of reorganization, or for a readjustment of the City's debts, or for any other similar relief, or if any such petition or any such proceedings of the same or similar kind or character be filed or be instituted or taken against the City, or if a receiver of the business or of the property or assets of the City shall be appointed by any court, except a receiver appointed at the instance or request of the Authority, or if the City shall make a general or any assignment for the benefit of the City's creditors, or if (3) the City shall abandon or vacate the Leased Property, then the City shall be deemed to be in default hereunder.

(c) The Authority shall in no event be in default in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or imposed by any statute or rule of law unless and until the Authority shall have failed to perform such obligations within sixty (60) days or such additional time as is reasonably required to correct any such default after notice by the City to the Authority properly specifying wherein the Authority has failed to perform any such obligation. In the event of default by the Authority, the City shall be entitled to pursue any remedy provided by law.

(d) In addition to the other remedies set forth in this Section, upon the occurrence of an event of default as described in this Section, the Authority shall be entitled to proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in the Authority by this Facility Lease or by law. The provisions of this Facility Lease and the duties of the City and of its trustees, officers or employees shall be enforceable by the Authority by mandamus or other appropriate suit, action or proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority shall have the right to bring the following actions:

(1) Accounting. By action or suit in equity to require the City and its trustees, officers and employees and its assigns to account as the trustee of an express trust.

(2) Injunction. By action or suit in equity to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Authority.

(3) Mandamus. By mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity to enforce the Authority's rights against the City (and its board, officers and employees) and to compel the City to perform and carry out its duties and obligations under the law and its covenants and agreements with the City as provided herein.

The exercise of any rights or remedies under this Facility Lease shall not permit acceleration of Base Rental Payments.

Each and all of the remedies given to the Authority hereunder or by any law now or hereafter enacted are cumulative and the single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder shall not impair the right of the Authority to other or further exercise thereof

or the exercise of any or all other rights, powers or privileges. The term “re-let” or “re-letting” as used in this Section shall include, but not be limited to, re-letting by means of the operation by the Authority of the Leased Property. If any statute or rule of law validly shall limit the remedies given to the Authority hereunder, the Authority nevertheless shall be entitled to whatever remedies are allowable under any statute or rule of law.

In the event the Authority shall prevail in any action brought to enforce any of the terms and provisions of this Facility Lease, the City agrees to pay a reasonable amount as and for attorney’s fees incurred by the Authority in attempting to enforce any of the remedies available to the Authority hereunder, whether or not a lawsuit has been filed and whether or not any lawsuit culminates in a judgment.

Section 6.02. Waiver. Failure of the Authority to take action on any default on the part of the City shall not be, or be construed as, a waiver thereof, nor shall any custom or practice which may grow up between the parties in the course of administering this instrument be construed to waive or to lessen the right of the Authority to insist upon performance by the City of any term, covenant or condition hereof, or to exercise any rights given the Authority on account of such default. A waiver of a particular default shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the same or any subsequent default. The acceptance of rent hereunder shall not be, or be construed to be, a waiver of any term, covenant or condition of this Facility Lease.

ARTICLE VII

EMINENT DOMAIN; PREPAYMENT

Section 7.01. Eminent Domain. If the whole of the Leased Property or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was used by the City shall be taken under the power of eminent domain, the term of this Facility Lease shall cease as of the day that possession shall be so taken. If less than the whole of the Leased Property shall be taken under the power of eminent domain and the remainder of the Leased Units is usable for the purposes for which it was used by the City at the time of such taking, then this Facility Lease shall continue in full force and effect as to such remainder, and the parties waive the benefits of any law to the contrary, and in such event there shall be a partial abatement of the Base Rental Payments due hereunder in an amount equivalent to the amount by which the annual payments of principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds will be reduced by the application of the award in eminent domain to the redemption of outstanding Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding, any award made in eminent domain proceedings for taking the Leased Property or any of the Leased Units thereof shall be paid to the Trustee and applied to the prepayment of the Base Rental Payments as provided in Section 7.02, but subject to the terms of the 1998 Lease. Any such award made after all of the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments have been fully paid, or provision therefor made, shall be paid to the to the City.

Section 7.02. Prepayment.

(a) Subject to the terms of the 1998 Lease, the City shall prepay on any date from insurance (including proceeds of title insurance) and eminent domain proceeds, to the extent

provided in Sections 5.01 and 7.01 hereof (provided, however, that in the event of partial damage to or destruction of the Leased Property caused by perils covered by insurance, if in the judgment of the Authority the insurance proceeds are sufficient to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, such proceeds shall be held by the Trustee and used to repair, reconstruct or replace the damaged or destroyed Leased Unit of the Leased Property, pursuant to the procedure set forth in Section 5.01 for proceeds of insurance), all or any part of Base Rental Payments then unpaid so that the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments which shall be payable after such prepayment date shall be as nearly proportional as practicable to the aggregate annual amounts of Base Rental Payments unpaid prior to the prepayment date (taking into account the reduction in Base Rental Payments allocable to future interest on the Bonds that are redeemed), at a prepayment amount equal to the redemption payment of the maximum amount of Bonds, including the principal thereof and the interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable premium redeemable from such proceeds.

(b) The City may prepay, from any source of available funds, all or any portion of Base Rental Payments by depositing with the Trustee moneys or securities as provided in Article X of the Indenture sufficient to defease or redeem all or a portion of a Series of Bonds corresponding to such Base Rental Payments when due; provided that the City furnishes the Trustee with an Opinion of Counsel that such deposit will not cause interest on such Series of Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City agrees that if following such prepayment the Leased Property are damaged or destroyed or taken by eminent domain, it is not entitled to, and by such prepayment waives the right of, abatement of such prepaid Base Rental Payments and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement of such Base Rental Payments.

(c) Before making any prepayment pursuant to this Section, the City shall, within five (5) days following the event creating such right or obligation to prepay, give written notice to the Authority and the Trustee describing such event and specifying the date on which the prepayment will be made, which date shall be not less than forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is given.

(d) When (1) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee at or prior to the due dates of the Base Rental Payments or the date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property or any of the Leased Unit thereof, in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds and irrevocably appropriated and set aside to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price, sufficient moneys and Permitted Investments described in subsection (1) of the definition thereof in the Indenture, not redeemable prior to maturity, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the due date of the Bonds or date when the City may exercise its option to purchase the Leased Property, as the case may be; (2) all requirements of Section 10.01 of the Indenture have been satisfied; and (3) an agreement shall have been entered into with the Trustee for the payment of its fees and expenses so long as any of the Bonds shall remain unpaid, then and in that event the right, title and interest of the Authority herein and the obligations of the City hereunder shall thereupon cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the Authority and the obligation of the City to have such moneys and such Permitted Investments applied to the

payment of the Base Rental Payments or option price) and the Authority's interest in and title to the Project or applicable portion or item thereof shall be transferred and conveyed to the City. In such event, the Authority shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the City to be prepared and filed with the Authority and evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Authority shall pay over to the City as an overpayment of Base Rental Payments all such moneys or Permitted Investments held by it pursuant hereto other than such moneys and such Permitted Investments as are required for the payment or prepayment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, which moneys and Permitted Investments shall continue to be held by the Trustee in trust for the payment of Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and shall be applied by the Authority to the payment of the Base Rental Payments or the option price and the fees and expenses of the Trustee.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Right of Entry. The Authority and its assignees shall have the right to enter upon and to examine and inspect the Leased Property during reasonable business hours (and in emergencies at all times) (a) to inspect the same, (b) for any purpose connected with the Authority's or the City's rights or obligations under this Facility Lease, and (c) for all other lawful purposes.

Section 8.02. Liens. In the event the City shall at any time during the term of this Facility Lease cause any changes, alterations, additions, improvements, or other work to be done or performed or materials to be supplied, in or upon the Leased Property, the City shall pay, when due, all sums of money that may become due for, or purporting to be for, any labor, services, materials, supplies or equipment furnished or alleged to have been furnished to or for the City in, upon or about the Leased Property and shall keep the Leased Property free of any and all mechanics' or materialmen's liens or other liens against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein. In the event any such lien attaches to or is filed against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein, the City shall cause each such lien to be fully discharged and released at the time the performance of any obligation secured by any such lien matures or becomes due, except that if the City desires to contest any such lien it may do so in good faith. If any such lien shall be reduced to final judgment and such judgment or such process as may be issued for the enforcement thereof is not promptly stayed, or if so stayed and said stay thereafter expires, the City shall forthwith pay and discharge said judgment. The City agrees to and shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Authority and the Trustee and their respective members, directors, agents, successors and assigns, harmless from and against, and defend each of them against, any claim, demand, loss, damage, liability or expense (including attorney's fees) as a result of any such lien or claim of lien against the Leased Property or the Authority's interest therein.

Section 8.03. Quiet Enjoyment. The parties hereto mutually covenant that the City, by keeping and performing the covenants and agreements herein contained and not in default

hereunder, shall at all times during the term of this Facility Lease peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Leased Property without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Authority.

Section 8.04. Authority Not Liable. The Authority and its members, directors, officers, agents and employees shall not be liable to the City or to any other party whomsoever for any death, injury or damage that may result to any person or property by or from any cause whatsoever in, on or about the Leased Property. The City, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify and hold the Authority and its members, directors, officers, agents and employees, harmless from, and defend each of them against, any and all claims, liens and judgments arising from the construction or operation of the Leased Property, including, without limitation, death of or injury to any person or damage to property whatsoever occurring in, on or about the Leased Property regardless of responsibility for negligence, but excepting the active negligence of the person or entity seeking indemnity.

Section 8.05. Assignment and Subleasing. Neither this Facility Lease nor any interest of the City hereunder shall be mortgaged, pledged, assigned, sublet or transferred by the City by voluntary act or by operation of law or otherwise, except with the prior written consent of the Authority, which, in the case of subletting, shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided such subletting shall not affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds. No such mortgage, pledge, assignment, sublease or transfer shall in any event affect or reduce the obligation of the City to make the Base Rental Payments and Additional Payments required hereunder.

Section 8.06. Title to Leased Property; No Merger of Interests. During the term of this Facility Lease, the Authority shall hold a leasehold estate to the Leased Property and any and all additions which comprise fixtures, repairs, replacement or modifications thereof, except for those fixtures, repairs, replacements or modifications which are added thereto by the City and which may be removed without damaging the Leased Property, and except for any items added to the Leased Property by the City pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof. This provision shall not operate to the benefit of any insurance company if there is a rental interruption covered by insurance pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof.

The leasing by the Authority to the City of the Leased Property pursuant to the 1998 Lease, the leasing by the City to the Authority of the Leased Property pursuant to the Sublease and the leasing by the Authority to the City of such Leased Property pursuant hereto shall not effect or result in a merger of the City's leasehold estate pursuant to this Facility Lease, and the Authority shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Leased Property pursuant to the Sublease throughout the term thereof. As to the Leased Property, this Facility Lease shall be deemed and constitute a sub-sublease.

Section 8.07. Tax Covenants. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided herein or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "arbitrage bonds" subject to federal income taxation by reason of Section 148 of the Code. The City and the Authority will not make any use of the proceeds of the obligations provided herein or any other funds of the City or the Authority which will cause such obligations to be "federally guaranteed" and subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes by reason of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any rental payments are unpaid, the City and the Authority, with respect to such proceeds and such other

funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections 148 and 149(b) and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

The City further covenants that it will not use or permit the use of the facilities financed or refinanced by the proceeds of the Bonds by any person not an "exempt person" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code or by an "exempt person" (including the City) in an "unrelated trade or business," in such manner or to such extent as would result in the inclusion of interest received hereunder in gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code.

If at any time the City is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on or change in any way the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee or the City or the Authority under this Facility Lease or the Indenture, the City shall so instruct the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City in writing, and the Trustee or the appropriate officials of the City, as the case may be, shall take such actions as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

In furtherance of the covenants of the City set forth above, the City will comply with the Tax Certificate and will instruct the Trustee in writing as necessary to comply with the Tax Certificate. The Trustee and the Authority may conclusively rely on any such written instructions, and the City hereby agrees to hold harmless the Trustee and the Authority for any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred by the Authority for any actions taken by the Authority in accordance with such instructions.

The City and the Authority shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and shall take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.08. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Facility Lease, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an event of default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Series 2007 Bonds Outstanding and provided satisfactory indemnification is provided to the Trustee, shall) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to compel the City to comply with its obligations under this Section 8.08.

Section 8.09. Taxes. The City shall pay or cause to be paid all taxes and assessments of any type or nature charged to the Authority or affecting the Leased Property or the respective interests or estates therein; provided that with respect to special assessments or other governmental charges that may lawfully be paid in installments over a period of years, the City shall be obligated to pay only such installments as are required to be paid during the term of this Facility Lease as and when the same become due.

The City shall also pay directly such amounts, if any, in each year as shall be required by the Authority for the payment of all license and registration fees and all taxes (including, without limitation, income, excise, license, franchise, capital stock, recording, sales, use, value-added, property, occupational, excess profits and stamp taxes), levies, imposts, duties, charges, withholdings, assessments and governmental charges of any nature whatsoever, together with any additions to tax, penalties, fines or interest thereon, including, without limitation, penalties, fines or interest arising out of any delay or failure by the City to pay any of the foregoing or failure to file or furnish to the Authority or the Trustee for filing in a timely manner any returns, hereinafter levied or imposed against the Authority or the Leased Property, the rentals and other payments required hereunder or any parts thereof or interests of the City or the Authority or the Trustee therein by any governmental authority.

The City may, at the City's expense and in its name, in good faith contest any such taxes, assessments and other charges and, in the event of any such contest, may permit the taxes, assessments or other charges so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom unless the Authority or the Trustee shall notify the City that, in the opinion of independent counsel, by nonpayment of any such items, the interest of the Authority in the Leased Property will be materially endangered or the Leased Property, or any part thereof, will be subject to loss or forfeiture, in which event the City shall promptly pay such taxes, assessments or charges or provide the Authority with full security against any loss which may result from nonpayment, in form satisfactory to the Authority and the Trustee.

Section 8.10. Authority's Purpose. The Authority covenants that, prior to the discharge of this Facility Lease, it will not engage in any activities inconsistent with the purposes for which the Authority is organized.

Section 8.11. Purpose of Facility Lease. The City covenants that during the term of this Facility Lease, except as hereinafter provided, (a) it will use, or cause the use of, the Leased Property for public purposes and for the purposes for which the Leased Property are customarily used, (b) it will not vacate or abandon the Leased Property or any part thereof, and (c) it will not make any use of the Leased Property which would jeopardize in any way the insurance coverage required to be maintained pursuant to Article V hereof.

Section 8.12. Compliance with 1998 Lease; Covenant Not to Terminate or Amend the 1998 Lease. The City agrees to comply with the terms of the 1998 Lease and make all payments due thereunder, as provided therein. The City and the Authority covenant not to terminate or amend the 1998 Lease so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding, unless such a termination or amendment of the 1998 Lease would not have a material adverse effect on the holders of the Series 2007 Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; VENDOR'S WARRANTIES; USE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.01. Disclaimer of Warranties. THE AUTHORITY MAKES NO AGREEMENT, WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR USE OF THE FACILITIES OR THE PROJECT, OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT THERETO. THE CITY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE AUTHORITY IS NOT A MANUFACTURER OF THE FACILITIES OR THE PROJECT OR A DEALER THEREIN, THAT THE CITY LEASES THE FACILITIES AS-IS, IT BEING AGREED THAT ALL OF THE AFOREMENTIONED RISKS ARE TO BE BORNE BY THE CITY. In no event shall the Authority be liable for any incidental, indirect, special or consequential damage in connection with or arising out of this Facility Lease or the existence, furnishing, functioning or the City's use of any item or products or services provided for in this Facility Lease.

Section 9.02. Vendor's Warranties. The Authority hereby irrevocably appoints the City its agent and attorney-in-fact during the term of this Facility Lease, so long as the City shall not be in default hereunder, to assert from time to time whatever claims and rights, including warranties of the Leased Property or the Project, which the Authority may have against the manufacturers, vendors and contractors of the Leased Property or the Project. The City's sole remedy for the breach of such warranty, indemnification or representation shall be against the manufacturer or vendor or contractor of the Leased Property or of the Project, and not against the Authority, nor shall such matter have any effect whatsoever on the rights and obligations of the Authority with respect to this Facility Lease, including the right to receive full and timely payments hereunder. The City expressly acknowledges that the Authority makes, and has made, no representation or warranties whatsoever as to the existence or availability of such warranties of the manufacturer, vendor or contractor.

Section 9.03. Use of the Leased Property. The City will not install, use, operate or maintain the Leased Property improperly, carelessly, in violation of any applicable law or in a manner contrary to that contemplated by this Facility Lease. The City shall provide all permits and licenses, if any, necessary for the installation and operation of the Leased Property. In addition, the City agrees to comply in all respects (including, without limitation, with respect to the use, maintenance and operation of the Leased Property) with all laws of the jurisdictions in which its operations may extend and any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body exercising any power or jurisdiction over the Leased Property; provided, however, that the City may contest in good faith the validity or application of any such law or rule in any reasonable manner which does not, in the opinion of the Authority, adversely affect the estate of the Authority in and to the Leased Property or its interest or rights under this Facility Lease.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Law Governing. This Facility Lease shall be governed exclusively by the provisions hereof and by the laws of the State of California as the same from time to time exist.

Section 10.02. Notices. All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests, agreements or promises or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid:

- If to the City: City of Modesto
 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
 Modesto, CA 95353
 Attention: Finance Director
 Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
 Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880
- If to the Authority: Modesto Public Financing Authority
 c/o City of Modesto
 City Hall
 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200
 Modesto, CA 95353
 Attention: Auditor and Treasurer
 Telephone No.: (209) 577-5371
 Facsimile No.: (209) 571-5880
- If to the Trustee: The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
 550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
 San Francisco, CA 94108-2527
 Facsimile No.: (415) 399-1647

or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing. A copy of any such notice or other document herein referred to shall also be delivered to the Trustee.

Section 10.03. Validity and Severability. If for any reason this Facility Lease shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be void, voidable, or unenforceable by the Authority or by the City, or if for any reason it is held by such a court that any of the covenants and conditions of the City hereunder, including the covenant to pay rentals hereunder, is unenforceable for the full term hereof, then and in such event this Facility Lease is and shall be deemed to be a lease under which the rentals are to be paid by the City annually in consideration of the right of the City to possess, occupy and use the Leased Property, and all of the rental and other terms, provisions and conditions of this Facility Lease, except to the extent that such terms,

provisions and conditions are contrary to or inconsistent with such holding, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 10.04. Net-Net-Net Lease. This Facility Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a “net-net-net lease” and the City hereby agrees that the rentals provided for herein shall be an absolute net return to the Authority, free and clear of any expenses, charges or set-offs whatsoever.

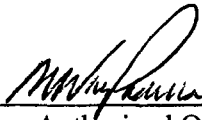
Section 10.05. Section Headings. All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Facility Lease.

Section 10.06. Amendment or Termination. The Authority and the City may at any time amend, modify or terminate this Facility Lease in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Indenture, or provide for the amendment of this Facility Lease to remove or substitute the Leased Property pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof, or to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds pursuant to Section 3.07 of the Indenture.

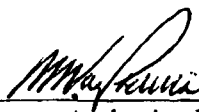
Section 10.07. Execution. This Facility Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Lease. It is also agreed that separate counterparts of this Facility Lease may separately be executed by the Authority and the City, all with the same force and effect as though the same counterpart had been executed by both the Authority and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority and the City have caused this Facility Lease to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.


MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
M. Wayne Padilla

CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
M/ Wayne Padilla

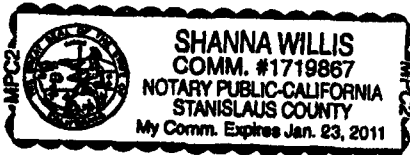
Approved as to Form:

By: 
City Attorney
Susana Alcala Wood

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

On April 11, 2007, before me, Shanna Willis _____, Notary Public, personally appeared M. Wayne Padilla _____, personally known to me (~~or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence~~) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

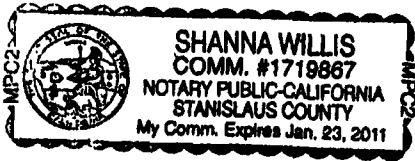


Shanna Willis
Notary's Signature

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

On April 11, 2007, before me, Shanna Willis, Notary Public, personally
appeared Susana Alcala Wood, personally known to me ~~(or proved to
me on the basis of satisfactory evidence)~~ to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to
the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~
authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or
the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Shanna Willis
Notary's Signature

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PROPERTY

All that certain real property situated in the City of Modesto, State of California, described as follows:

Legal Description of the Sites

Parcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 45° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

Parcel no. 7 -- Wesson Park

Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park

Parcel A:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:

Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Sipherd Park

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure

Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1

Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #. 5

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.68 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

EXHIBIT B

BASE RENTAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Period Ending	Estimated Base Rental Payments	Maximum Annual Base Rental Payments*
Closing Date to and including August 14, 2007	\$659,250.07	\$758,137.58
August 15, 2007 to and including February 14, 2008	2,153,839.58	2,476,915.52
February 15, 2008 to and including August 14, 2008	3,408,839.11	3,920,164.98
August 14, 2009	3,106,727.96	3,572,737.15
August 14, 2010	3,194,146.97	3,673,269.02
August 14, 2011	3,252,875.66	3,740,807.01
August 14, 2012	3,332,161.05	3,831,985.21
August 14, 2013	3,406,927.62	3,917,966.76
August 14, 2014	3,453,003.87	3,970,954.45
August 14, 2015	3,543,808.19	4,075,379.42
August 14, 2016	3,629,189.95	4,173,568.44
August 14, 2017	3,419,090.62	3,931,954.21
August 14, 2018	3,504,472.50	4,030,143.38
August 14, 2019	3,560,260.34	4,094,299.39
August 14, 2020	3,635,700.94	4,181,056.08
August 14, 2021	3,754,062.27	4,317,171.61
August 14, 2022	3,841,021.91	4,417,175.20
August 14, 2023	3,921,655.37	4,509,903.68
August 14, 2024	3,995,962.45	4,595,356.82
August 14, 2025	4,112,286.64	4,729,129.64
August 14, 2026	4,196,305.32	4,825,751.12
August 14, 2027	4,297,265.68	4,941,855.53
August 14, 2028	4,220,891.31	4,854,025.01
August 14, 2029	4,215,224.04	4,847,507.65
August 14, 2030	4,229,209.74	4,863,591.20
August 14, 2031	4,237,772.79	4,873,438.71
August 14, 2032	4,240,913.49	4,877,050.51
August 14, 2033	4,262,803.13	4,902,223.60

* Exclusive of Deferred Rental.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF THE 2007 PROJECT

The 2007 Project consists of the acquisition, construction and improvement to John Thurman Field, located in the City of Modesto.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Stephanie Lopez", written over a horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

34



Recording requested by
and return to:

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2007-0048574-00

CITY OF MODESTO
c/o Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104

Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Tuesday, APR 17, 2007 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0002311874
OJM/R3/1-16

Attention: Danielle Lan, Esq.

SUBLEASE

by and between the

CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of April 1, 2007

THIS TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM FILING FEES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103 AND
TRANSFER TAXES PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 11928

ACCOMMODATION ONLY
THIS INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORD BY FIDELITY
TITLE COMPANY IS AN ACCOMMODATION ONLY.
IT HAS NOT BEEN EXAMINED AS TO ITS EXECU-
TION, OR AS TO ITS EFFECTS UPON TITLE.

16
2

This SUBLEASE (the "Sublease"), executed and entered into as of April 1, 2007, by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "City"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Authority");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") to assist in the financing of certain public capital improvements in the City;

WHEREAS, the 1998 Bonds was issued pursuant to a trust indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture") by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee thereunder (the "1998 Trustee");

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined to refund all of the 1997 Bonds and a portion of the 1998 Bonds and to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman Field, as the same may be changed from time to time (the "2007 Project");

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to assist the City in financing the 2007 Project by issuing the Modesto Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Series 2007 Bonds") pursuant to a bond indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"), as trustee;

WHEREAS, CIFG Assurance North America, Inc. (the "Insurer") is the bond insurer with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds.

WHEREAS, the Authority previously leased certain properties to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000 and Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease") under which the City is obligated to make lease payments for the lease of properties thereunder (the "Leased Property");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the 1998 Lease, the City may sublease the Leased Property or any portions thereof, as provided in the 1998 Lease;

WHEREAS, in consideration of the Authority's assistance in financing the 2007 Project through the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds and in consideration of the corresponding reduction in lease payments payable by the City under the 1998 Lease as a result of the partial refunding of the 1998 Bonds, the City will sublease to the Authority, pursuant to this Sublease and in accordance with the terms of the 1998 Lease, the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto;

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to lease back to the City the Leased Property pursuant to the terms of a Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Facility Lease") by and between

the Authority and the City, pursuant to which the City will be obligated to make base rental payments to the Authority for the lease of the Leased Property thereunder;

WHEREAS, the fair rental value of the Leased Property is sufficient to support the aggregate annual lease payments payable by the City under the 1998 Lease and under the Facility Lease;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the 1998 Lease, the obligation of the City to make lease payments under the 1998 Lease will remain the obligations of the City and no portion of the Leased Property subleased to the Authority pursuant to this Sublease will be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California;

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Sublease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Sublease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Subleased Premises.

The City hereby subleases to the Authority (without option to purchase) and the Authority hereby subleases from the City, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Leased Property, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Facility Lease expires as provided by Section 2.02 thereof, provided, however, that if Base Rental Payments (as defined therein) due under the Facility Lease remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease term, then this Sublease shall not terminate until the earlier of (i) September 1, 2033, (ii) the date on which the Series 2007 Bonds have been paid in full, (iii) the termination of the term of the Facility Lease pursuant to Section 10.06 of the Facility Lease, or (iv) the termination of the term of the 1998 Lease.

SECTION 3. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the City as and for rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of initial issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds.

SECTION 4. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Leased Property solely for the purpose of leasing the Leased Property to the City pursuant to the Facility Lease; provided that in the event of default by the City under the Facility Lease the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Facility Lease.

SECTION 5. Right to Sublease.

The City covenants that it has a leasehold interest in the Leased Property and has the right, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the 1998 Lease to sublease the Leased Property to the Authority.

SECTION 6. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Facility Lease, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Leased Property, except to the Trustee, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay costs of the 2007 Project.

SECTION 7. Right of Entry.

The City reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Leased Property at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the City is not in default under the Facility Lease.

SECTION 8. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination hereof, to quit and surrender the Leased Property in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the term hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Facility Lease), and with reasonable wear and tear excepted.

SECTION 9. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Sublease, which default continues for 30 days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the City, the City may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Series 2007 Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the City may not terminate this Sublease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

SECTION 10. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority at all times during the term hereof shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Leased Property.

SECTION 11. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority as a separate legal entity, and the City hereby releases each and every member, officer

and employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability under this Sublease. No member, officer or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

SECTION 12. Taxes.

The City hereby agrees and covenants to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Leased Property.

SECTION 13. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole or any part of the Leased Property is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the interest of the Authority shall be recognized and is hereby determined to be the amount of the then unpaid or outstanding Series 2007 Bonds and all other amounts due under the Indenture and the Facility Lease attributable to such part of the Leased Property and any award in eminent domain proceedings shall be paid to the Trustee and the Trustee shall apply such award as provided in Section 7.02 of the Facility Lease, subject to the prior rights of the 1998 Trustee.

SECTION 14. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Sublease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15. Notices.

All notices, statements, demands, consents, approvals, authorizations, offers, designations, requests or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and, if to the City, addressed to the City at 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200, Modesto, CA 95353, attention: Finance Director, or if to the Authority, addressed to Modesto Public Financing Authority in the care of City of Modesto, City Hall, 1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200, Modesto, CA 95353, attention: Auditor and Treasurer, in all cases with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

SECTION 16. No Merger of Interests.

The leasing by the Authority to the City of the Leased Property pursuant to the 1998 Lease, the subleasing by the City to the Authority of the Leased Property pursuant to this Sublease and the sub-subleasing by the Authority to the City of such Leased Property pursuant to the Facility Lease shall not effect or result in a merger of the Authority's leasehold estate pursuant to this Sublease.

SECTION 17. Amendment.

The Authority and the City may at any time agree to the amendment of this Sublease, with the prior written consent of the Insurer; provided, however, that the Authority and the City agree and recognize that this Sublease is entered into as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture, and accordingly, that any such amendment shall only be made or effected in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Indenture.

SECTION 18. Compliance with 1998 Lease; Covenant Not to Terminate or Amend the 1998 Lease.

The City agrees to comply with the terms of the 1998 Lease and make all payments due thereunder, as provided therein. The City and the Authority covenant not to terminate or amend the 1998 Lease so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding, unless such a termination or amendment of the 1998 Lease would not have a material adverse effect on the holders of the Series 2007 Bonds.

SECTION 19. Subordination to the 1998 Lease.

The City and the Authority hereby acknowledge that this Sublease and the rights granted hereunder are subordinate to the right of the City and the 1998 Trustee under the 1998 Lease, the 1998 Indenture and the rights granted thereunder.

SECTION 20. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

SECTION 21. Execution.


This Sublease may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 22. Governing Law.

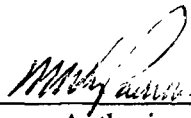
This Sublease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Sublease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.


MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
Lessee

By: 
Authorized Officer
M. Wayne Padilla

CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessor

By: 
Authorized Officer
M. Wayne Padilla

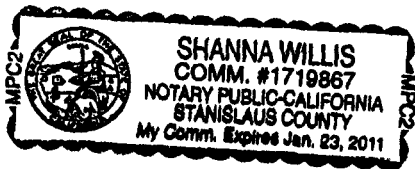
Approved as to Form:

By: 
City Attorney
Susana Alcala Wood

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

On April 11, 2007, before me, Shanna Willis, Notary Public, personally appeared M. Wayne Padilla, personally known to me (~~or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence~~) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she~~/they executed the same in his/~~her~~/their authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her~~/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

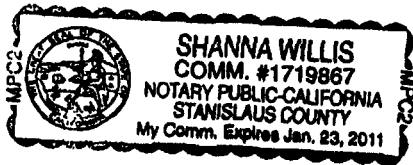


Shanna Willis
Notary's Signature

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF STANISLAUS)

On April 11, 2007, before me, Shanna Willis, Notary Public, personally appeared Susana Alcala Wood, personally known to me (~~or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence~~) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he/she/they~~ executed the same in ~~his/her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his/her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Shanna Willis
Notary's Signature

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Sites

Legal Description of the Sites

Parcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

* Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

Parcel no. 7 -- Wesson Park

Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park

Parcel A:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:

Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Siphherd Park

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure

Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1

Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 In Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #. 5

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

75

904373 mg

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office

Recording Requested By:
City of Modesto, California

DOC - 98-0022319-00
Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Wednesday, MAR 11, 1998 08:00:00

FRE \$0.00!!
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0000178238
ACK/R1/1-53

When Recorded Mail To:
Brown & Wood LLP
555 California Street)
50th Floor)
San Francisco, California 94104)
Attn: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.)

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto, California and recording is fee-exempt under § 27383 of the Government Code.

LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of March 1, 1998

between the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
as Lessor

and the

CITY OF MODESTO
as Lessee

127319 MAR 11 98

RECORDER'S MEMO:
POOR RECORD IS DUE TO
QUALITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

85260\00010\74857.12

2015-188

RECORDED IN ORDER PRESENTED

53

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
ARTICLE I		
DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS		
1.1	Definitions and Rules of Construction	2
1.2	Exhibits	6
1.3	Agreement to Lease	6
1.4	Lease Payments	6
1.5	Term of Lease	6
ARTICLE II		
REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES		
2.1	Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Lessee	7
2.2	Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Lessor	8
ARTICLE III		
FUNDING FOR THE PROJECT; ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT		
3.1	Availability of Monies	10
3.2	Acquisition, Construction and Installation of the Project	10
3.3	Payment of Project Costs	10
3.4	Completion Certification	10
ARTICLE IV		
AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERM OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE LEASED PROPERTY		
4.1	Agreement to Lease	11
4.2	Term of Lease	11
4.3	Lease Payments	11
4.5	Possession and Enjoyment	13
4.6	Title to the Leased Property	13
4.7	Security Deposit	14
4.8	Abatement of Rental in the Event of Failure to Have Use and Possession of the Leased Property	14

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.8 No Withholding	15

ARTICLE V

MAINTENANCE, TAXES, INSURANCE; AND OTHER MATTERS

5.1 Maintenance and Taxes	15
5.2 Modification of Leased Property	16
5.3 Removal or Substitution of Leased Property	16
5.5 Fire and Extended Coverage	18
5.6 Rental Interruption Insurance	18
5.7 Self-Insurance	18
5.8 Insurance of the Project	19
5.9 Net Proceeds of Insurance; Form of Policies; Retaining of Insurance Consultant	19
5.10 Advances	20
5.11 Liens	20
5.12 Condemnation Awards; Title Insurance Proceeds	20
5.13 Application of Net Proceeds	20
5.14 Title Insurance	21
5.15 Books and Records	21
5.16 Continuing Disclosure	21

ARTICLE VI

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; ACCESS

6.1 Disclaimer of Warranties	22
6.2 Lessee's Right to Enforce Warranties	22
6.3 Lessor Access to the Leased Property and the Project	22

ARTICLE VII

ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING AND INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Assignment by Lessor	22
7.2 Assignment and Subleasing by the Lessee	23
7.3 Release and Indemnification Covenants	23

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

8.1 Events of Default Defined	24
-------------------------------------	----

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
8.2 Remedies on Default	24
8.3 No Remedy Exclusive	28
8.4 Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses	28
8.5 No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver	29
8.6 Application of the Proceeds from the Re-Lease of the Leased Property	29
8.7 Trustee and Owners to Exercise Rights	29

ARTICLE IX

OPTION TO PREPAY

9.1 Option to Prepay	29
9.2 Credit for Amounts on Deposit	29

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notices	30
10.2 Binding Effect	30
10.3 Severability	30
10.4 Amendments, Changes and Modifications	30
10.5 Net-net-net Lease	30
10.6 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments	30
10.7 Execution in Counterparts	30
10.8 Applicable Law	31
10.9 Lessor and Lessee Representatives	31
10.10 Captions	31
Exhibit A - Schedule of Lease Payments	A-1
Exhibit B - General Description of the Leased Property	B-1
Exhibit C - Legal Description of the Sites	C-1
Exhibit D - Components of the Project	D-1
Exhibit E - Addresses for Notices	E-1

LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Lessor"), and the CITY OF MODESTO, California, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Lessee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Lessor is authorized to issue its obligation pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, constituting Article 4, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6584) of the California Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), for its purposes, including providing funds under a program to finance or refinance the "Cost" of various "Public Capital Improvements" (within the respective meanings of such terms in Sections 6585(d) and (g) of the Act); and

WHEREAS, the Lessee is a "local agency" (within the meaning of such term in Section 6585(f) of the Act, a "Local Agency") and intends to undertake, in conjunction with the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency"), and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency"), the acquisition, construction and/or installation of certain public capital improvements, all as more fully described in Exhibit D hereto (each a Component of the Project and together with other improvements, the "Project") which facilities are Public Capital Improvements under the Act; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the financing of the Project, the Lessee has determined to advance refund its Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Projects), which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,250,000 (the "1986 Certificates"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project and the advance refunding of the 1986 Certificates, the Lessee and the Redevelopment Agency have entered into Site Leases (recorded concurrently herewith), each dated the date hereof, with the Lessor (collectively, the "Site Leases") wherein the Lessee and the Redevelopment Agency, respectively, will lease to the Lessor certain real property (individually a "Site" and collectively, the "Sites"); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the Financing Agency will lease to the Lessor rights of the Lessee consisting of the exclusive use and possession of certain air space, together with the use of common areas, in the administrative facilities to be constructed on the City County Administration Building Site pursuant to a Facility Lease, dated the date hereof, by and between the Lessor the Financing Agency; and

"hereby", "hereof", "hereto", "herein", "hereunder" and any similar terms, as used in this Lease, refer to this Lease as a whole.

"Authorized Representative of the Lessee" means the City Manager or the Finance Director or any other person designated by the Governing Body of the Lessee to act on behalf of the Lessee under or with respect to this Lease, or with respect to the construction of the City-County Administration Building or the Communications Dispatch Center, the Project Administrator (as such term is defined in the Master Agreement), or designee thereof, as such person has been appointed by the Financing Agency.

"Bond Insurer" means Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin-domiciled stock insurance company.

"Certificate of Completion" means, with respect to each Component of the Project, a certificate of the Authorized Representative of the Lessee certifying that such component of Project has been acquired, constructed, rehabilitated, remodeled, installed and accepted by the Lessee, and that all Project Costs therefor have been paid.

"Components of the Project" means the Components of the Project as set forth on Exhibit D hereto.

"Contractors" means the contractors or vendors from whom the Lessee has ordered or caused to be ordered or with whom the Lessee has contracted or caused to be contracted for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, remodeling and installation of the Project.

"Costs" means the price paid or to be paid for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, remodeling or installation of each Component of the Project and related equipment, in accordance with the purchase order or contract therefor. Costs include the costs of site preparation necessary for the installation of each Component of the Project, as well as the administrative, engineering, legal, financial and other costs incurred by the Lessee (or entities performing such work for or on behalf of the Lessee), the Lessor (on behalf of the Lessee) and the Contractors in connection with the acquisition, construction, delivery, installation and financing of each Component of the Project.

"County" means the County of Stanislaus, California, a political subdivision organized and existing by virtue of the laws of the State of California.

"Dated Date" means March 1, 1998.

"Facility Leases" means the (i) Facility Lease (City-County Building), dated the date hereof, by and between the Financing Agency and the Lessor, relating to the lease of the Lessee's interest in the City-County Administration Building, together with its interests in the use of common areas, and (ii) Facility Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated the date hereof, by and between the Lessee and the Lessor, relating to the lease of the Lessee's undivided one-half interest in use of the Communications Dispatch Center, including the Lessee's undivided one-half

96 11 1998

interest in the Communications Center Site, together with its interests in the use of common areas.

"Financing Agency" means the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, duly organized and existing under a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated December 17, 1996, by and between the County of Stanislaus and the Lessee.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Lessee.

"Insurance Consultant" means any independent, qualified person or firm reasonably believed by the Lessee to be knowledgeable with respect to insurance carried by, required for and available to the City of Modesto, including a pooled self-insurance program in which premiums are established on the basis of the recommendation of an actuary of national reputation.

"Lease" means this Lease/Purchase Agreement, including all Exhibits hereto, and any duly authorized and executed amendment or supplement hereto.

"Lease Payment" means any payment due from the Lessee to the Lessor under Sections 1.4 and 4.3 hereof.

"Leased Unit(s) of the Project" means (i) the Public Parking Garage and related improvements, including the Public Parking Garage Site, (ii) the Lessee's interest in the City-County Administration Building, including the Site upon which such facility shall be constructed, including the rights and interests of the Lessee to the use of common areas related thereto, such facility to be located on the City-County Administration Site, (iii) the Public Parks Sites, (iv) the Lessee's undivided one-half interest in and to the Communications Dispatch Center, including the Lessee's undivided one-half interest in the Communications Center Site, (v) the Lessee's interest in and to the Police Headquarters Building, including the Police Headquarters Building Site, and (vi) the Lessee's interest in and to the Miscellaneous Public Property, all as more fully set forth in Exhibit B hereto.

"Leased Property" means each Leased Unit of the Project and the Sites upon which such Leased Units of the Project are to be constructed or installed or are located, all as more fully set forth in Exhibit B hereto, as such property may be changed from time to time in accordance with Section 5.3 hereof.

"Lessee" means the City of Modesto, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State, and a Local Agency under the Act, its successors and assigns.

"Lessor" means the Modesto Public Financing Authority, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

"Master Agreement" means that certain Master Agreement, dated as of July 27, 1997, by and among the County, the City, the Redevelopment Agency, and the Financing Agency.

"Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenues" means those amounts allocated to the Lessee by the State Controller pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001, et seq.

"Net Proceeds" means any insurance or condemnation proceeds, paid with respect to any Leased Unit of the Project, or component thereof, remaining after payment therefrom of all expenses incurred in the collection thereof.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time (i) with respect to each Site, the exceptions shown in the Title Report, dated March 11, 1998, to be issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company, (ii) the Reciprocal Easement, Access, Operations and Maintenance Agreement, among the Redevelopment Agency, and the Financing Agency; (iii) Memorandum of Understanding by and among the Lessee, the County of Stanislaus, the Redevelopment Agency and the Financing Agency; (iv) liens for general ad valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the Lessee may, pursuant to provisions of Article V hereof, permit to remain unpaid; (v) this Lease, as it may be amended from time to time; (vi) the Site Leases; (vii) the Facility Leases; (viii) any right or claim of any mechanic, laborer, materialman, supplier or vendor not filed or perfected in the manner prescribed by law; (ix) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the Dated Date (or as of the date of execution of an amendment to this Lease in the event of additional Leased Units of the Project) and which Lessee certifies in writing will not materially impair the use of the Leased Property by the Lessee; and (x) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions established following the date of recordation of this Lease and to which the Lessor and the Lessee consent in writing.

"Project" means the Project described in Exhibit D hereto.

"Project Fund" means the Project Fund established under the Indenture.

"Public Parks Sites" means all of the land constituting the sites of the Public Parks Sites as described on Exhibits B and C hereto, together with all other improvements, facilities and property thereon.

"Redevelopment Agency" means the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.

"Reimbursement Agreement" means the Reimbursement Agreement, dated the date hereof, by and between the Lessee and the Redevelopment Agency.

"State" means the State of California.

"Sites" means (i) City-County Administration Building Site (Parcel No. 6 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (ii) the Police Headquarters Building Site (Parcel No. 4 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (iii) the Communications Building Site (Parcel No. 3 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (iv) the Public Parking Garage Site (Parcel No. 5 as described on Exhibit C hereto), (v) the Public Park Sites (Parcels Nos. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 10 as described on Exhibit C hereto), and

(vi) the Miscellaneous Public Properties (Parcels Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 as described on Exhibit C hereto).

"Site Leases" means, collectively, (i) the Site Lease, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and the Lessor, relating to the lease of the site relating to the public parking garage (as further described on Exhibit B hereto), (ii) the Site Lease, dated the date hereof, by and between the City of Modesto and the Lessor, relating to the Public Parking Projects (as further described on Exhibit B hereto).

"Term of this Lease" or "Term" means the time during which this Lease is in effect, as provided for in Section 1.5 of this Lease.

"Termination Date" is defined in Section 4.2 hereof.

"Trustee" means the Trustee appointed under the terms of the Indenture.

"Underwriter" means, collectively, Stone & Youngberg LLC and Artemis Capital, as the original purchasers of the Bonds.

SECTION 1.2 Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to, and by reference made a part of, this Lease:

Exhibit A: Description of Lease Payments to be paid by the Lessee to the Trustee, as assignee of the Lessor.

Exhibit B: General Description of the Leased Property.

Exhibit C: Legal description of the Sites.

Exhibit D: Components of the Project.

Exhibit E: Addresses for Notices.

SECTION 1.3 Agreement to Lease. The Lessor hereby leases the Leased Property to the Lessee, and the Lessee hereby leases the Leased Property from the Lessor, upon the terms and conditions as herein provided.

SECTION 1.4 Lease Payments. As rental hereunder, the Lessee agrees to pay to the Lessor or its assigns, as the same may be subject to abatement as required by Section 4.7 and 5.10 hereof, the Lease Payments with respect to the Leased Units of the Project constituting the Leased Property hereunder as described in Section 4.3 and Exhibit A thereto.

SECTION 1.5 Term of Lease. The term of this Lease shall commence as of the Dated Date and shall end on the Termination Date.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 2.1 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Lessee. The Lessee represents, covenants and warrants to the Lessor as follows:

(a) Due Organization and Existence. The Lessee is a charter city and municipal corporation, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State, and is a Local Agency with the meaning of Section 6585(f) of the Act.

(b) Authorization; Enforceability. The Constitution and laws of the State, including the Charter of the Lessee, authorize the Lessee to enter into this Lease and to enter into the transactions contemplated by and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and the Lessee has duly authorized and executed this Lease. This Lease constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Lessee enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(c) No Conflicts or Default; No Liens or Encumbrances. Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Lessee is now a party or by which the Lessee is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Lessee, or upon the Leased Property except for the pledges contained in the Indenture and except for Permitted Encumbrances.

(d) Essential Governmental Function. The Lessee hereby certifies that the lease by the Lessee of the Leased Property pursuant to this Agreement serves an essential governmental function of the Lessee, and shall be used for the benefit of the general public.

(e) Execution and Delivery. The Lessee has duly authorized and executed this Lease in accordance with its Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State.

(f) Project a Public Capital Improvement. The Project constitutes one or more Public Capital Improvements, and all disbursements from the Project Fund for the Project or to satisfy the obligations of the Lessee under this Lease will be for a Cost of the Project.

(g) No Default. The Lessee is not in default under any provisions of the laws of the State which would adversely affect its existence or its powers referred to in subsection (b) of this Section 2.1.

(h) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the Lessee in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Lease or contesting the powers of the Lessee to execute and deliver this Lease or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(i) General Tax and Arbitrage Covenant. The Lessee hereby covenants that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds or of any other amounts or property regardless of the source or take any action or refrain from taking any action that may cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" subject to federal income taxation within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The Lessee covenants that it will not make any use of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Lessee or take or omit to take any other action that would cause the Bonds to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, or "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any Lease Payment is unpaid, the Lessee, with respect to such proceeds and such other funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

In addition, the Lessee hereby covenants that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Lessee or take or omit to take any other action that would adversely affect the exclusion of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates of Participation (Government Center Project) 1998 Series A (the "Certificates") of the County from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates of the County from State of California personal income taxes.

SECTION 2.2 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Lessor. The Lessor represents, covenants and warrants to the Lessee as follows:

(a) Due Organization and Existence; Enforceability. The Lessor is a joint powers agency duly organized, existing and in good standing under and by virtue of the laws of the State, including, particularly, without limitation, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of the California Government Code, as amended, has the power to enter into this Lease and the Site Leases, is possessed of full power to own and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same; and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Lease and the Site Leases. This Lease and the Site Leases constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Lessor enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws or equitable principles affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) No Conflicts or Defaults; No Liens or Encumbrances. Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease and the Site Leases, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of the agreement pursuant to which the Lessor was formed or any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Lessor is now a party or by which the Lessor is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Lessor, or upon the Leased Property except by the pledge contained in the Indenture and except for Permitted Encumbrances.

(c) No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the Lessor in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of this Lease or the Site Leases or contesting the powers of the Lessor to execute and deliver this Lease or the Site Leases or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(d) Permitted Encumbrances. The Lessor covenants that the Permitted Encumbrances do not and will not interfere with the right of the use and possession of, and the continued quiet use and enjoyment of, the Leased Property during each such period for which said Leased Property is to be leased by the Lessee.

(e) Execution and Delivery. The Lessor has duly authorized and executed this Lease and the Site Leases in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State.

(f) General Tax and Arbitrage Covenant. The Lessor covenants that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds or of any other amounts or property regardless of the source or take any action or refrain from taking any action that may cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" subject to Federal income taxation within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

In addition, the Lessor covenants that it will not make any use of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Lessee or take or omit to take any other action that would cause the Bonds to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, or "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. To that end, so long as any Lease Payment is unpaid, the Lessor with respect to such proceeds and such other funds, will comply with all requirements of such Sections and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

ARTICLE III

FUNDING FOR THE PROJECT;
ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND
INSTALLATION OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT

SECTION 3.1 Availability of Monies. The Lessor hereby agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, the Costs of each Component of the Project as provided herein and in the Indenture. The Lessor has caused an amount at least equal to the Costs of each Component of the Project to be transferred to the Project Fund and deposited in a subaccount established for such Component of the Project in accordance with the Indenture. The Lessor hereby agrees to cause the Lessee to disburse or to cause the disbursement of funds from the Project Fund to pay, or to reimburse the payment of, certain Costs of the Project (which costs include amounts necessary for the construction and equipping of the Components of the Project) as provided in the Indenture.

SECTION 3.2 Acquisition, Construction and Installation of the Project. The Lessee, on behalf of the Lessor, will enter into purchase orders and contracts, and will supervise and provide for, or cause to be supervised and provided for, the acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of each Component of the Project. The Lessee agrees that it will cause the work under said purchase orders and contracts to be diligently performed and that each Component of the Project, will be acquired, constructed, equipped and installed in accordance with the specifications approved by the Lessee and the Lessor on or prior to (i) with respect to the Parking Garage, December 1, 1998, (ii) with respect to the Communications Dispatch Center, March 1, 1999, (iii) with respect to the City-County Administration Building and the Police Headquarters Building, March 1, 2000. The Lessee may change the specifications of any Component of the Project so long as such change does not (i) substantially alter the nature of the Component of the Project as a project financeable pursuant to the Act, (ii) substantially increase the cost of the Component of the Project, unless the Lessee has available monies to cover such increase, (iii) substantially lower the value of the Component of the Project or the fair rental value of the Component of the Project, (iv) materially lengthen the estimated time to completion of the Component of the Project, or (v) adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes.

SECTION 3.3 Payment of Project Costs. Payment to the Contractors of the cost of acquiring, constructing, equipping and installing each Component of the Project shall be made from the monies deposited in the Project Fund as provided in Section 4.02 of the Indenture upon completion of a Requisition therefor.

SECTION 3.4 Completion Certification. Upon completion of the construction, acquisition and equipping of each component of the Project, satisfactory to the Lessee, the Lessee shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee a Certificate of Completion with respect thereto. On the date of filing each Certificate of Completion, as indicated therein, all excess

moneys remaining in the Project Fund relating to such Component of the Project shall be transferred by the Lessee as provided in Section 4.02 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV

AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERM OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE LEASED PROPERTY

SECTION 4.1 Agreement to Lease. The lease of each Leased Unit of the Project (collectively, the Leased Property) by the Lessor to the Lessee is made expressly subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

SECTION 4.2 Term of Lease. The Term of this Lease will commence on the date of recordation hereof and will terminate on September 1, 2033, unless extended pursuant to this Section 4.2 or unless terminated prior thereto upon the earliest of any of the following events (each a "Termination Date"):

- (a) the payment or prepayment by the Lessee of all Lease Payments due during the Term of this Lease and all other amounts due and payable by the Lessee under the Indenture;
- (b) the occurrence of an event of default under this Lease and the termination of this Lease by the Lessor or its assignee pursuant to Section 8.2(b) hereof;
- (c) the Leased Property is taken in whole pursuant to the power of condemnation or lost due to a defect in title and termination of this Lease pursuant to Section 5.12 of this Lease.

If on September 1, 2033, the Lease Payments shall not be fully paid, then the Term shall be extended until all Lease Payments shall be fully paid, except that the Term shall in no event be extended for a period of more than ten (10) years after such date. On each Lease Payment Date during the extended Term, the Lessee shall provide the Trustee with a schedule of payments showing the portion representing principal and the portion representing interest.

SECTION 4.3 Lease Payments. Subject to Section 3.2 hereof (regarding the completion of construction of each Component of the Project, as applicable) the Lessee agrees to pay to the Lessor or its successors and assigns, as rental for the use and possession of each Leased Unit of the Project, the Lease Payments with respect thereto fifteen days prior to the date, and in the amounts set forth and in accordance with the schedules set forth on Exhibit A hereof, provided that the Lessee shall receive credits toward such Lease Payments as provided in the Indenture and provided further that (except as otherwise provided hereunder) Lease Payments are subject to abatement to the extent provided in Section 4.7. To the extent permitted by law, the Lessee

Section 4.4. Motor Vehicle License Intercept Program. The Lessee hereby elects pursuant to Section 37351.5 of the California Government Code to guarantee the payments payable hereunder by an apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenues as provided in said Government Code Section. The Lessee shall provide notice to the State Controller of such election, a copy of which shall be provided to the Trustee, which notice shall include a copy of the Lease Payment Schedule contained in Exhibit A hereto and shall indicate that the Trustee has been appointed as trustee with respect to the Bonds.

In the event that, for any reason, the funds otherwise available to the Lessee (excluding funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund) will not be sufficient to make any payment due hereunder (including any Lease Payment) at the time that such payment is required, the Lessee shall so notify the Trustee in order that the Trustee may notify the State Controller as required pursuant to the Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Trustee shall not have received any Lease Payment due from the Lessee at the time required pursuant to Exhibit A hereto, the Trustee shall automatically and without notice to or from the Lessee notify the State Controller as required pursuant to the Indenture.

The Lessee hereby covenants that so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, the Lessee shall not issue or incur any obligation (other than this Lease) the payment of which is guaranteed by an apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenues unless the ratio of (i) the least amount of Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenues received by the Lessee in any fiscal year during the five fiscal years preceding the proposed date of issuance of such obligation to (ii) the maximum annual debt service in any fiscal year scheduled to be paid with respect to the obligations secured by this Lease and the Bonds and such obligation proposed to be secured by an apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenues, is greater than or equal to 2.5.

SECTION 4.5 Possession and Enjoyment. During the Term of this Lease, the Lessor shall provide the Lessee with quiet use and enjoyment of the Leased Property, and the Lessee shall, during such Term, peaceably and quietly have and hold and enjoy the Leased Property, without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Lessor, except as expressly set forth in this Lease. The Lessor will, at the request of the Lessee and at the Lessee's cost, join in any legal action in which the Lessee asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment to the extent the Lessor may lawfully do so. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lessor shall have the right to inspect the Leased Property as provided in Section 6.3 hereof.

SECTION 4.6 Title to the Leased Property. During the Term of this Lease, the Lessor shall hold a leasehold interest in the Leased Property and any and all additions, replacements or modifications, except as provided below and except for those modifications which are added to the Leased Property by the Lessee and which may be removed without damaging the Leased Property.

If the Lessee has paid all Lease Payments during the Term of this Lease and the Bonds are no longer Outstanding under the Indenture, or upon deposit of the security deposit as provided in Section 4.7 hereof, all right, title and interest of the Lessor in and to the Leased Property shall be transferred to and vest in the Lessee. Additionally, if necessary, the Lessor shall authorize,

17

execute and deliver to the Lessee any and all documents required to release any and all liens created under the provisions of this Lease and the Indenture, and any other documents required to terminate this Lease and consummate such release of liens. The Lessor agrees to defend and eliminate any claims adverse to the title to the Leased Property, and to save and hold the Lessee harmless therefrom; provided that the Lessor's obligations under this sentence shall not extend to claims arising out of actions by the Lessee or persons asserting claims under it; provided that the Lessee shall reimburse the Lessor for any costs incurred by the Lessor in defending or eliminating such claims, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

SECTION 4.7 Security Deposit. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, the Lessee may, on any date, secure the payment of Lease Payments by a deposit with the Trustee of: (a) an amount which, together with amounts on deposit under the Indenture which are to be credited to the Lessee's obligations hereunder to make Lease Payments, is sufficient to pay all unpaid Lease Payments as set forth on Exhibit A hereto (or with respect to any Leased Unit), when due or (b) United States Government Obligations, together with cash, if required, in such amount as will, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, together with interest to accrue thereon, be fully sufficient to pay all unpaid Lease Payments as set forth on Exhibit A hereto (or with respect to any Leased Unit), when due. Such deposit shall then be used to redeem or defease Bonds pursuant to the Indenture. Such deposit may not be made unless, prior to such deposit, the Lessee delivers to the Lessor and the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel that such deposit will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes. In the event of a deposit pursuant to this Section, all obligations of the Lessee under this Lease and all security provided by this Lease for said obligations (or obligations with respect to any Leased Unit), shall cease and terminate, excepting only the obligation of the Lessee to make, or cause to be made, Lease Payments as set forth on Exhibit A hereto, from the deposit made by the Lessee pursuant to this Section and the obligation of the Lessee to make any other payments required by this Lease. All Lessor's right, title and interest to the Leased Property shall vest in the Lessee on the date of said deposit automatically and without further action by the Lessee or the Lessor, provided that such right, title and interest shall be subject to the subsequent payment of Lease Payments as set forth on Exhibit A hereto, from said deposit and the payment of the payments in accordance with the provisions of this Lease. Said deposit shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a special fund for the payment of Lease Payments in accordance with the provisions of this Lease.

SECTION 4.8 Abatement of Rental in the Event of Failure to Have Use and Possession of the Leased Property. Except as provided in this Section 4.8, the Lease Payments shall be abated in whole or in part during any period during which by reason of damage or destruction (other than by condemnation which is provided for in Section 5.12 of this Lease) there is substantial interference with the use and possession of any Leased Unit of the Project by the Lessee. The extent of any abatement shall be determined by the Lessee (taking into account the allocable portion of the total Lease Payments that such Leased Unit of the Project represents to the aggregate Principal Components of Lease Payments hereto) such that the resulting Lease Payments represent fair rental value for use and possession of the portion of the Leased Property not damaged or destroyed; provided, however, that in the event such damage or destruction

results in redemption of Bonds pursuant to Section 6.01 of the Indenture, the remaining Lease Payments (including credits to be applied thereto as provided in the Indenture) will be sufficient to pay all of the principal and interest on the remaining Outstanding Bonds. Such abatement shall not result to the extent of moneys received by the Lessee from the Redevelopment Agency pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement and payable with respect to the Leased Unit of the Project constituting the public parking garage, and to the extent of moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture which are to be credited toward the Lessee's Lease Payments under the terms of the Indenture (including, particularly, without limitation, the Debt Service Reserve Fund, Principal Payment Account and Interest Payment Account), or to the extent such Lease Payments are made from the Net Proceeds of insurance and rental interruption insurance, it being hereby declared that such moneys and Net Proceeds constitute special funds for the payment of the Lessee's Lease Payments. Subject to the preceding sentence, such abatement or adjustment, if any, shall continue for the period commencing with such damage or destruction and ending with the substantial completion of the work of repair or reconstruction, if any. In the event of any such damage or destruction, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect and the Lessee waives any right to terminate this Lease by virtue of any such damage and destruction.

SECTION 4.8 No Withholding. Notwithstanding any dispute between the Lessor and the Lessee, including a dispute as to the failure of any portion of the Leased Property in use by or possession of the Lessee to perform the task for which it is leased, the Lessee shall make all Lease Payments when due and shall not withhold any Lease Payments pending the final resolution of such dispute.

ARTICLE V

MAINTENANCE, TAXES, INSURANCE; AND OTHER MATTERS

SECTION 5.1 Maintenance and Taxes. Throughout the Term of this Lease, as part of the consideration for the rental of the Leased Property, all improvement, repair and maintenance of the Leased Property shall be the responsibility of the Lessee, and the Lessee shall pay for or otherwise arrange for the payment of the cost of the repair and replacement of the Leased Property resulting from ordinary wear and tear or want of care on the part of the Lessee thereof. The Lessee shall comply with, or cause the compliance with, any manufacturer's and vendor's requirements with respect to proper maintenance of the Leased Property, if any. In exchange for the Lease Payments herein provided, the Lessor agrees to provide only the Leased Property, as hereinbefore more specifically set forth. The Lessee waives the benefits of subsections 1 and 2 of Section 1932 of the California Civil Code, but such waiver shall not limit any rights of the Lessee under the terms of this Lease.

The Lessee shall also pay or cause to be paid to the Lessor all taxes of any type or nature charged to the Lessor or affecting the Leased Property or the respective interests or estates therein, including any sales and property taxes, or affecting the amount available to the Trustee from Lease Payments received under this Lease for the payment of the Bonds (including taxes or assessments assessed or levied by any governmental agency or district having power to levy

taxes or assessments); provided, that with respect to governmental charges that may lawfully be paid in installments over a period of years, the Lessee shall be obligated to pay, or cause to be paid, only such installments as are required to be paid during the Term of this Lease as and when the same shall become due.

The Lessee, at the Lessee's expense and in its name, may in good faith contest any such taxes and other charges and, in the event of any such contest, may permit the taxes or other charges so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom unless the Lessor shall notify the Lessee that, in the opinion of Counsel retained by the Lessee, by nonpayment of any such items, the interest of the Lessor in the Leased Property will be materially endangered or the Leased Property or any part thereof will be subject to loss or forfeiture, in which event the Lessee shall promptly pay such taxes or charges or provide the Lessor with full security against any loss which may result from nonpayment, in form satisfactory to the Lessor.

SECTION 5.2 Modification of Leased Property. The Lessee shall, at its own expense, have the right to modify the Leased Property (or any portion thereof) or to make additions and improvements thereto. All such additions and modifications shall thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of this Lease. Such additions and modifications shall not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes and shall not in any way damage the Leased Property, substantially alter its nature or cause it to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of State and federal law, and the Leased Property, upon completion of any additions and modifications made pursuant to this Section, shall be of a value which is not substantially less than the value of the Leased Property immediately prior to the making of such additions or modifications and will not result in a decrease in the amount of Lease Payments payable hereunder.

The Lessee will not permit any mechanic's or other lien to be established or remain against the Leased Property for labor or materials furnished in connection with any remodeling, additions, modifications, repairs, renewals or replacements made by the Lessee pursuant to this Section, provided that if any such lien is established and the Lessee shall first notify the Lessor of the Lessee's intention to do so, the Lessee may, in good faith, contest any lien filed or established against the Leased Property and in such event may permit the items so contested to remain undischarged and unsatisfied during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom, and shall provide the Lessor with full security against any loss or forfeiture which might arise from the nonpayment of any such item, in form satisfactory to the Lessor. The Lessor will cooperate fully in any such contest, upon the request and at the expense of the Lessee.

SECTION 5.3 Removal or Substitution of Leased Property. The Lessee may amend or change any Leased Property or any portion thereof at any time by delivering an amended Exhibit B to the Trustee and the Lessor. The Lessee reserves the right at any time to remove all or any portion of any Leased Units or to substitute public facilities, equipment and/or real property owned by the Lessee for all or any portion of the Leased Property provided that:

05 11 2005 9 10 37 AM

(a) the Lessee obtains the written consent of the Lessor and provides written notice thereto to the Rating Agency, with a copy of such notice to the Bond Insurer, and receives written evidence from such Rating Agency that such substitution will not result in a lowering or withdrawal of its rating on the Bonds;

(b) based upon findings of an independent MAI real estate appraiser selected by the Lessee, the Lessee finds (and delivers a certificate to the Lessor and the Trustee setting forth its findings) that (i) the portion of the Leased Property remaining, or (ii) the substituted public facility, equipment and/or real property, as the case may be, has a fair market value such that the Lease Payments being made by the Lessee pursuant to this Lease will not be reduced;

(c) the Lessee certifies to the Trustee and the Lessor that the remaining portion of the Leased Property or the substituted public facility, equipment and/or real property, as the case may be, has a useful life not less than the remaining term of this Lease;

(d) in the event the substituted Leased Property consists of real property, the Lessee obtains or causes to be obtained a title insurance policy with endorsement or an endorsement to any existing title insurance policy so as to be payable to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners. Such policy or endorsement shall be in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be in the amount equal to the principal component of Lease Payments attributable to the remaining portion of the Leased Property or the substituted facility and/or real property, as the case may be, and shall insure the leasehold interest of the Lessor to the remaining portion of the Leased Property or the substituted facility and/or real property; and

(e) the Lessee provides the Lessor and the Trustee with an opinion of Bond Counsel that such removal or substitution, as the case may be, is authorized and in compliance with the Act and the Indenture and does not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes.

Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture or this Lease to the contrary, the Lessee is permitted to remove and release unimproved real property from that constituting the Leased Property, provided the Lessee shall have satisfied the requirements of (b), (c) and (d) above and shall have certified to the Trustee that such release will not adversely affect the Lessee's use and occupancy of the Leased Property and the remaining portion of the Sites. In addition, without satisfying the requirements of subsection (a) and (b) of this Section but satisfying the requirements of (c) and (d), the City shall also be permitted to release (i) the real property and improvements constituting the Miscellaneous Public Properties as described on Exhibit C hereto upon the completion of the construction of the Police Headquarters Building and the delivery to the Trustee of a Certificate of Completion related thereto (provided such release occurs on or before March 1, 2000) and (ii) not more than approximately 15,000 square feet of the property constituting the Site upon which the Parking Garage will be located in order to effectuate the provisions of Master Agreement, so long as in each case the City shall certify to the Trustee, with a copy of such certification being delivered to the Bond Insurer, that such release shall not adversely affect the Lessee's ability to make Lease Payments hereunder in any respect.

Upon the removal or substitution of any real property and improvements thereon for all or a portion of the Leased Property then existing, the Lessee, the Lessor and the Trustee shall execute and record with the Office of the County Recorder, County of Stanislaus, California, any document necessary to reconvey to the Lessee the real property and/or improvements being removed or substituted and to include the remaining or substituted real property and/or improvements thereon as all or a portion of the Leased Property.

SECTION 5.4 Public Liability and Leased Property Damage Insurance. The Lessee shall procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, throughout the Term of this Lease, a standard comprehensive general insurance policy or policies in protection of the Lessor, the Lessee, the Trustee and their board members, officers, agents and employees. Said policy or policies shall provide for indemnification of said parties against direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for bodily and personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the use or operation of the Leased Property. Said policy or policies shall provide coverage in the minimum liability limits of \$1,000,000 for personal injury or death of each person and \$3,000,000 for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event (subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed \$500,000) and \$500,000 for damage to property resulting from each accident or event.

SECTION 5.5 Fire and Extended Coverage. The Lessee shall procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, throughout the Term of this Lease, insurance against loss or damage to any part of the Leased Property by fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief insurance. Said extended coverage insurance shall, as nearly as practicable, cover loss or damage by explosion, windstorm, riot, aircraft, vehicle damage, smoke, sprinkler damage, boiler explosion and such other hazards as are normally covered by such insurance. Such insurance shall be in an amount equal to 100% of the replacement cost of such building and structure, or any interest in which is or will be leased, in whole or in part, including any interest held as tenants in common, or otherwise, or the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, whichever is greater (subject to a deductible clause of not to exceed 10% of such amount).

SECTION 5.6 Rental Interruption Insurance. The Lessee shall procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, throughout the Term of this Lease, rental interruption insurance to cover loss, total or partial, of the use of any part of the Leased Property as the result of any of the hazards covered in the insurance required by Section 5.7 hereof and the resulting loss of rental income to the Trustee, as assignee of the Lessor and the Issuer, in an amount sufficient to pay the maximum remaining principal and interest portions of Lease Payments due under this Lease during a period of 24 months. The Net Proceeds of such insurance shall be paid to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund and shall be credited towards the payment of the Lease Payments of the Lessee in the order in which such Lease Payments become due and payable. The Lessee may not provide self-insurance in lieu of the insurance required by this Section 5.6.

SECTION 5.7 Self-Insurance. The Lessee may elect to self insure pursuant to Section 5.4 hereof if and to the extent such self-insurance method or plan of protection shall

06 11 AM '11 10 77 0

afford reasonable protection to the Lessor and the Trustee, in light of all circumstances, giving consideration to cost, availability and similar plans or methods of protection adopted by cities in the State of California other than the Lessee. If the Lessee chooses to self-insure, it must on at least an annual basis provide to the Trustee and the Lessor a certificate of an Insurance Consultant to the effect that the Lessee's general insurance reserves are adequate to provide the required amount of coverage.

SECTION 5.8 Insurance of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article V, the Lessee shall maintain, or cause each Contractor with respect to any Component of the Project to maintain, in force during the entire acquisition, construction and improvement of any Component of the Project, property damage insurance in an amount not less than the full value of all work done and materials, and equipment provided or delivered by each such Contractor, comprehensive liability insurance, worker's compensation insurance and other insurance required by law or customarily maintained with respect to similar projects. In the event the Lessee receives any damage or other moneys from any Contractor or its surety from any insurance policy or surety bond contract maintained pursuant to this Section 5.8, and such moneys are allocable to the Lessee's interest in such Component of the Project, all such moneys shall, unless applied as provided in Section 5.13(b) hereof, be retained in the Insurance and Condemnation Fund to the extent necessary to complete the acquisition, construction and installation of any Component of the Project.

SECTION 5.9 Net Proceeds of Insurance; Form of Policies; Retaining of Insurance Consultant. (a) The policies of insurance required by Sections 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7 of this Lease shall provide that all proceeds thereunder, to the extent of the Lessee's interest thereunder, shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to a lender's loss payable endorsement. The Net Proceeds of policies of insurance under Section 5.5 hereof shall be paid to the Trustee to be applied as provided in Section 5.13 hereof. All policies of insurance required by this Lease and any statements of self-insurance, shall be in form satisfactory to the Lessor. The Lessee shall pay or cause to be paid when due the premiums for all insurance policies required by this Lease and shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished evidence of such payments to the Lessor. All such policies shall provide that the Lessor and the Trustee shall be given thirty (30) days' notice of each expiration, any intended cancellation thereof or reduction of the coverage provided thereby; provided that if the Lessee shall have delivered to the Trustee a written report of an Insurance Consultant stating that the cost of obtaining an insurance policy or policies containing such 30-day notice provision is prohibitively expensive or that such policy may not be obtained, failure of the Lessee to comply with this covenant shall not constitute a default hereunder. The Lessee shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee on or before each anniversary of the Dated Date a certificate of the Authorized Representative of the Lessee that all insurance required under Article V of this Lease is in full force and effect. In the event that the Lessee obtains insurance through a pooled insurance program of governmental entities, an annual statement of memorandum of coverage delivered to the Trustee will satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.9.

(b) The Trustee and the Lessor shall not be responsible for the sufficiency of any insurance herein required or payment of premium and shall be fully protected in accepting

payment on account of such insurance or any adjustment, compromise or settlement of any loss agreed to by the Lessee.

SECTION 5.10 Advances. If the Lessee shall fail to perform any of its obligations under this Article, the Lessor may, but shall not be obligated to, take such action as may be necessary to cure such failure, including the advancement of money on behalf of the Lessee, and the Lessee shall be obligated to repay all such advances as soon as possible, with interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum from the date of the advance to the date of repayment, but in no event shall such rate exceed the maximum legal rate of interest.

SECTION 5.11 Liens. The Lessee shall not, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to the Leased Property, other than the respective rights of the Lessor, the Trustee and the Lessee as provided herein and in the Indenture and Permitted Encumbrances. Except as expressly provided in this Article, the Lessee shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim for which it is responsible, if the same shall arise at any time. The Lessee shall reimburse the Lessor for any expense incurred by it in order to discharge or remove any such pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim.

SECTION 5.12 Condemnation Awards; Title Insurance Proceeds. If all or part of the Leased Property is taken under the power of condemnation or lost due to a defect in title, the Net Proceeds from any award or insurance proceeds resulting therefrom shall be deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.13(b) hereof. If the Leased Property is taken or lost in whole pursuant to such condemnation proceedings or defect in title or is taken in part to such extent that the remaining portion of the Leased Property is no longer useful for the purposes originally intended, the remaining Lease Payment obligations of the Lessee will be abated (as provided in Section 4.8 hereof) and this Lease shall thereupon be terminated (except as provided herein). Otherwise, (a) this Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by virtue of such taking or loss and the parties waive the benefit of any law to the contrary, and (b) there shall be a proportionate abatement (as provided in Section 4.8 hereof) of Lease Payments such that the resulting Lease Payments will be sufficient to pay all of the principal and interest with respect to the Outstanding Bonds, except to the extent payable from amounts received under the Reimbursement Agreement. If this Lease is terminated pursuant to the second sentence of this Section 5.12 and the amount of the related condemnation award would not be sufficient to cause a termination of the Lease pursuant to Section 4.2(a) hereof, the Lessee shall appeal the award pursuant to the applicable administrative and legal procedures and the obligation to pay any amount hereunder shall survive the termination of this Lease. Proceeds of any title insurance policy shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.13(b) hereof.

SECTION 5.13 Application of Net Proceeds.

(a) From Insurance Award. The Net Proceeds of any insurance award resulting from any damage to or destruction of any portion of the Leased Property by fire or other casualty shall be deposited in the Insurance and Condemnation Fund to be held and applied by the Trustee

pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Indenture. Upon such deposit, the Authorized Representative of the Lessee shall file a certificate with the Trustee as provided in such Section and the Lessee shall repair and rebuild as provided in such Section and such Net Proceeds shall be applied by the Trustee as provided in such Section.

(b) From Condemnation or Eminent Domain Award or Title Insurance Policy Proceeds. The Net Proceeds of any condemnation or eminent domain award or insurance proceeds resulting from any event described in Section 5.12 of this Lease shall be deposited in the Insurance and Condemnation Fund to be held and applied by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Indenture. Upon such deposit, the Authorized Representative of the Lessee shall file a certificate with the Trustee as provided in such Section and such Net Proceeds shall be applied by the Trustee as provided in such Certificate.

SECTION 5.14 Title Insurance. The Lessee shall obtain and, throughout the term hereof, maintain or cause to be maintained title insurance on the Leased Property, in the form of an ALTA or CLTA leasehold title policy or policies, in an amount equal to the Principal Component of the Bonds. Such policy or policies of title insurance shall include an endorsement making amounts payable under the policy or policies payable to the Trustee for the benefit of the Bondholders and applied as set forth in Section 5.13(b) hereof.

SECTION 5.15 Books and Records. The Lessee will at all times during the Term of this Lease keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with applicable law shall be made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its activities. The Lessee will permit the Lessor, any authorized representatives of the Lessor and the Lessor's successors and assigns at reasonable times and intervals upon prior written notice to examine and make abstracts, subject to proprietary and confidentiality policies and agreements of or binding upon the Lessee, from the Lessee's books and records and to discuss the Lessee's affairs, finances and accounts with the Lessee's officers and independent accountants.

SECTION 5.16 Continuing Disclosure. The Lessee hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, failure of the Lessee to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, subject to satisfactory indemnity, as provided in Section 9.06 of the Indenture, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Owners of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds, shall) or any Owner or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Trustee or the Lessee to comply with its obligations under this Section 5.14. For purposes of this Section 5.16, (a) "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes; (b) "Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement between the Lessee and the Trustee dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof; and

(c) "Participating Underwriter" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; ACCESS

SECTION 6.1 Disclaimer of Warranties. THE LESSOR MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR THE USE CONTEMPLATED BY THE LESSEE OF THE LEASED PROPERTY OR ANY ITEM THEREOF OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE LEASED PROPERTY OR ANY ITEM THEREOF. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE LESSOR OR THE TRUSTEE BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE OR FOR THE EXISTENCE, FURNISHING, FUNCTIONING OR THE LESSEE'S USE OF THE LEASED PROPERTY.

SECTION 6.2 Lessee's Right to Enforce Warranties. The Lessee shall have all rights with respect to the warranties of the Contractors with respect to the Leased Property, and the right to enforce such warranties against the Contractors. If the Lessor is ever required or requested by the Lessee to enforce any warranty with respect to the Leased Property on behalf of the Lessee, the Lessee shall reimburse the Lessor for any costs incurred by the Lessor in the enforcement of such warranty, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

SECTION 6.3 Lessor Access to the Leased Property and the Project. The Lessee agrees that the Lessor, any authorized representative of the Lessor and the Lessor's successors or assigns, shall have the right at all reasonable times to examine and inspect the Leased Property and any Component of the Project. The Lessee further agrees that the Lessor, any such representative, and the Lessor's successors or assigns shall have such rights of access to the Leased Property as may be reasonably necessary to cause the proper maintenance of the Leased Property in the event of failure by the Lessee to perform its obligations under this Lease.

ARTICLE VII

ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING AND INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 7.1 Assignment by Lessor. The Lessee and the Lessor acknowledge that this Lease, including the rights to receive the Lease Payments hereunder, and the rights of the Lessee to receive payments from the Agency under the Reimbursement Agreement and the rights to enforce the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties of the Lessee hereunder and all other rights and remedies of the Lessor hereunder (except the rights to expenses, fees and indemnification of the Lessor provided herein), have been pledged and assigned by the Lessor

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

to the Trustee under the Indenture as security for the repayment of the Bonds. Lease Payments, including payments made by the Redevelopment Agency to the Lessee under the Reimbursement Agreement, shall be paid directly to the Trustee. The Trustee may exercise any of the rights and remedies assigned to it hereunder directly against the Lessee. It is expressly agreed that, notwithstanding such pledge and assignment, the Lessor shall retain all duties and obligations of the Lessor hereunder.

SECTION 7.2 Assignment and Subleasing by the Lessee. This Lease may be assigned or the Leased Property or any Leased Unit of the Project or portion thereof may be subleased by the Lessee, provided, that any such assignment or sublease shall be subject to all of the following conditions:

(a) This Lease and the obligation of the Lessee to make Lease Payments under this Lease shall remain obligations of the Lessee; and

(b) The sublessee or assignee shall become primarily liable on the obligations of the Lessee under this Lease to the extent of the interest subleased or assigned; and

(c) The Lessee shall, within thirty (30) days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Lessor and the Trustee a true and complete copy of such sublease or assignment; and

(d) No such sublease or assignment by the Lessee shall cause the Leased Property to be used for a purpose other than a governmental function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State; and

(e) The Lessee shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such sublease or assignment shall not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes.

SECTION 7.3 Release and Indemnification Covenants. The Lessee shall and hereby agrees to the extent permitted by law to indemnify and save the Lessor, the members of the Lessor, and the Trustee and the members, officers and employees of each of the foregoing harmless from and against all claims, losses and damages, including legal fees and expenses, arising out of (a) the use, maintenance, condition or management of, or from any work or thing done on the Leased Property or any Component of the Project by the Lessee or at its direction or request, (b) any breach or default on the part of the Lessee in the performance of any of its obligations under this Lease, (c) any act or negligence of the Lessee or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees with respect to the Leased Property or any Component of the Project, (d) any act or negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the Lessee, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of the Lessee with respect to the Leased Property or any Component of the Project, (e) the acquisition, construction and installation of any Component of the Project or the authorization of payment of the Project Costs by the Lessee or authorization of payment of costs of repairs to the Leased

Property or any Component of the Project, (f) the Trustee's acceptance or administration of the trust, or performance of its duties under the Indenture, (g) the sale of any Bonds and the carrying out of any of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, or (h) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any official statement or other disclosure document utilized in connection with the sale of the Bonds. No indemnification to the Lessor or the Trustee is required to be made by the Lessee under this Section 7.3 or elsewhere in this Lease for willful misconduct or negligence under this Lease by the Lessor, the Trustee, their officers, agents, employees, successors or assigns.

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 8.1 Events of Default Defined. The following shall be "events of default" under this Lease and the terms "events of default" and "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

(a) Failure by the Lessee to pay any Lease Payment at the time specified herein.

(b) Failure by the Lessee to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed herein or in the Site Lease, other than as referred to in clause (a) of this Section, for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the Lessee by the Lessor, the Trustee or the Owners of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Lessor, the Trustee and such Owners will not unreasonably withhold their consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the Lessee within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

(c) The filing by the Lessee of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or failure by the Lessee promptly to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against the Lessee which petition shall not have been withdrawn within sixty (60) days, or assignment by the Lessee for the benefit of creditors, or the entry by the Lessee into an agreement of composition with creditors, or the approval by a court of competent jurisdiction of a petition applicable to the Lessee in any proceedings instituted under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy law or under any similar acts which may hereafter be enacted.

SECTION 8.2 Remedies on Default. Whenever any event of default referred to in Section 8.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, it shall be lawful for the Lessor to

exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Lease; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein or in the Indenture to the contrary, THERE SHALL BE NO RIGHT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES TO ACCELERATE THE LEASE PAYMENTS OR OTHERWISE DECLARE ANY LEASE PAYMENTS NOT THEN IN DEFAULT TO BE IMMEDIATELY DUE AND PAYABLE. Subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below, after the occurrence of an event of default hereunder, the Lessee will surrender possession of the Leased Property to the Lessor, if requested to do so by the Lessor, or by the Trustee or the Owners in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(a) No Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease on Behalf of Lessee. In the event the Lessor does not elect to terminate this Lease in the manner hereinafter provided for in subparagraph (b) hereof, the Lessor, to the extent permitted by law (subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below) may, with the consent of the Lessee, which consent is hereby irrevocably given, repossess the Leased Property and re-lease it for the account of the Lessee, in which event the Lessee's obligation will accrue from year to year in accordance with this Lease and the Lessee will continue to receive the value of the use of the Leased Property from year to year in the form of credits against its obligation to pay Lease Payments. The obligations of the Lessee shall remain the same as prior to such default, to pay Lease Payments whether the Lessor re-enters or not. The Lessee agrees to and shall remain liable for the payment of all Lease Payments and the performance of all conditions contained herein and shall reimburse the Lessor for any deficiency arising out of the re-leasing of the Leased Property, or, in the event the Lessor is unable to re-lease the Leased Property, then for the full amount of all Lease Payments to the end of the Term of this Lease, but said Lease Payments and/or deficiency shall be payable only at the same time and in the same manner as provided above for the payment of Lease Payments hereunder, notwithstanding such repossession by the Lessor or any suit, brought by the Lessor for the purpose of effecting such repossession of the Leased Property or the exercise of any other remedy by the Lessor.

The Lessee hereby irrevocably appoints the Lessor as the agent and attorney-in-fact of the Lessee to repossess and re-lease the Leased Property, subject to the receipt of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below, in the event of default by the Lessee in the performance of any covenants contained herein to be performed by the Lessee and to remove all personal property whatsoever situated upon the Leased Property, to place such property in storage or other suitable place in the County in which the Lessee is located, for the account of and at the expense of the Lessee, and the Lessee hereby exempts and agrees to save harmless the Lessor from any costs, loss or damage whatsoever arising or occasioned by any such repossession and re-leasing of the Leased Property. The Lessee hereby waives any and all claims for damage caused or which may be caused by the Lessor in repossessing the Leased Property as provided herein and all claims for damages that may result from the destruction of or the injury to the Leased Property and all claims for damages to or loss of any property belonging to the Lessee that may be in or upon the Leased Property.

The Lessee agrees that the terms of this Lease constitute full and sufficient notice of the right of the Lessor to re-lease the Leased Property in the event of such repossession without effecting a surrender of this Lease (subject in such event to the receipt by the Lessor of the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below), and further agrees that no acts of the Lessor in effecting such re-leasing shall constitute a surrender or termination of this Lease irrespective of the term for which such re-leasing is made or the terms and conditions of such re-leasing, or otherwise, but that, on the contrary, in the event of such default by the Lessee the right to terminate this Lease shall vest in the Lessor to be effected in the sole and exclusive manner provided for in subparagraph (b) below. The Lessee further waives the right to any rental obtained by the Lessor in excess of the Lease Payments and, to the extent permitted by law, hereby conveys and releases such excess to the Lessor as compensation to the Lessor for its services in re-leasing the Leased Property.

(b) Termination: Repossession and Re-Lease. In the event of the termination of this Lease by the Lessor at its option and in the manner hereinafter provided on account of default by the Lessee (and notwithstanding any repossession of the Leased Property by the Lessor in any manner whatsoever or the re-leasing of the Leased Property in accordance with the terms hereof), the Lessee nevertheless agrees to pay to the Lessor all costs, losses or damages howsoever arising or occurring payable at the same time and in the same manner as is provided herein in the case of payment of Lease Payments. Any proceeds of the re-lease or other disposition of the Leased Property by the Lessor shall be delivered to the Trustee for deposit first into the Interest Payment Account, and to the extent such account is funded to the extent then required under the Indenture, in the Principal Payment Account and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Article IV of the Indenture. Neither notice to pay rent or to deliver up possession of the Leased Property given pursuant to law nor any proceeding taken by the Lessor to recover possession of the Leased Property shall of itself operate to terminate this Lease, and no termination of this Lease on account of default by the Lessee shall be or become effective by operation of law, or otherwise, unless and until the Lessor shall have obtained the opinions set forth in subparagraph (c) below and given written notice to the Lessee of the election on the part of the Lessor to terminate this Lease. The Lessee covenants and agrees that no surrender of the Leased Property for the remainder of the Term hereof or any termination of this Lease shall be valid in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever unless stated or accepted by the Lessor by such written notice. No such termination shall be effected either by operation of law or act of the parties hereto, except only in the manner herein expressly provided.

The Lessor and Lessee hereby agree that Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code shall apply to this Lease and that upon such termination, the Lessor may recover, in addition to all other damages available by contract or at law, from the Lessee: (i) the worth at the time of award of the unpaid rental which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could have been reasonably avoided;

(iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rental for the balance of the term after the time of the award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could have been reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate the Lessor for all the detriment proximately caused by the Lessee's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom. The "worth at the time of award" of the amounts referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above is computed by allowing interest at the legal rate of interest per annum at which judgments for money in the State of California bear interest.

(c) Exceptions: City-County Administration Building, Parking Garage and Communications Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor, shall have no right to repossess or reenter the Leased Unit of the Project comprising the City-County Administration Building until the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor, has first offered to the County in writing notice that the County is entitled to assume the Lessee's obligations hereunder with respect to the City-County Administration Building, including but not limited to the obligation of the Lessee to pay Lease Payments with respect thereto. The County shall respond in writing to the Lessor, or the Trustee, as applicable, no later than 30 days following the receipt of such notice. In the event the County determines not to assume Lessee's obligations hereunder with respect to the City-County Administration Building, the Lessor or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to repossess or reenter such facility or pursue any other remedy provided herein. The parties hereto acknowledge that the provisions set forth this paragraph are intended to permit the County to protect its interests in and to the City-County Administration Building and as such the parties hereto acknowledge that the County is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the County would be entitled to assume the Lessee's obligations with respect to the City-County Administration Building.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with Section 6.7 of the Master Agreement the Financing Agency shall be entitled, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and a decision by the Trustee to terminate this Lease in accordance with Section 8.2(b) above, to exercise its "right of first refusal" with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage, and the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor, shall cause to be delivered to the Financing Agency notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder. The purchase price for the Parking Garage shall be the principal amount of the Lease Payments due and owing with respect to the Parking Garage, together with interest due on said principal amounts to the date such purchase is exercised. The Financing Agency shall within 30 days of the receipt of said notice respond to the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor, whether the Financing Agency intends to purchase the Parking Garage. In the event the Financing Agency determines not to exercise its right to purchase the Parking Garage, the Lessor or the Trustee, as applicable, may thereupon proceed to exercise its remedies as provided herein. The parties hereto acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this paragraph are intended to permit the Financing Agency to protect its interests in and to the Parking

Garage and as such the parties hereto acknowledge that the Financing Agency is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement insofar as the Financing Agency would be entitled to exercise the "right of first refusal" with respect to the purchase of the Parking Garage from the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor.

In the event the County or the Financing Agency, as the case may be, determines to exercise their respective rights as set forth above, the Bond Insurer shall be immediately notified; provided however, that no action by the County or the Financing Agency to exercise any rights hereunder shall limit the rights and remedies of the Bond Insurer under this Agreement.

In addition, the Lessor, or the Trustee acting on behalf of the Lessor, shall have no right to repossess or reenter Communications Dispatch Center, the sole remedy of the Lessor or the Trustee, as applicable, being to seek payment of Lease Payments therefor as and when the same become due.

(d) Opinion of Bond Counsel. The repossession and/or re-leasing of the Leased Property, or the termination of this Lease as provided in subparagraph (b) above, shall be subject to the written consent of the Lessor (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and the opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Lessor that such repossession and/or re-leasing, or termination of the Lease, as applicable, will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from State of California personal income taxes; provided however, the Trustee shall not be required to obtain such opinions provided it has received the consent of a majority in aggregate principal amounts of Bonds outstanding.

SECTION 8.3 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred herein upon or reserved to the Lessor is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Lessor may bring an action or suit in equity (i) to require the Lessee and its trustees, officers and employees to account as trustee of an express trust, (ii) to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Lessor, or (iii) by mandamus to enforce the Lessor's rights against the Lessee (and its officers and employees) and to compel the Lessee to perform and carry out its duties and obligations under the law and its covenants and agreements with the Lessor as provided herein. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Lessor to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article or by law.

SECTION 8.4 Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses. In the event either party to this Lease should default under any of the provisions hereof and the nondefaulting party should employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of moneys or the enforcement

the Indenture which are to be credited to the Lessee's obligations to make Lease Payments shall be credited towards the amounts then required to be so prepaid.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.1 Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed to have been received 48 hours after deposit in the United States mail in registered or certified form with postage fully prepaid when sent to the addresses shown on Exhibit E hereto.

The Trustee, the Lessor, the Lessee, the Financing Agency and the Bond Insurer by notice given hereunder, may designate different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications will be sent.

SECTION 10.2 Binding Effect. This Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Lessor and the Lessee and their respective successors and assigns, and the Trustee shall be deemed a third party beneficiary of this Lease.

SECTION 10.3 Severability. In the event any provision of this Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

SECTION 10.4 Amendments, Changes and Modifications. This Lease may be amended or any of its terms modified with the written consent of the Lessee and the Lessor; provided, that no such amendment shall become effective unless approved in writing by the Trustee and provided further that all such amendments must comply with Section 11.03 of the Indenture.

SECTION 10.5 Net-net-net Lease. This Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a "net-net-net lease," and the Lessee hereby agrees that the Lease Payments shall be an absolute net return to the Lessor or its successors or assigns, free and clear of any expenses, charges or set-offs whatsoever.

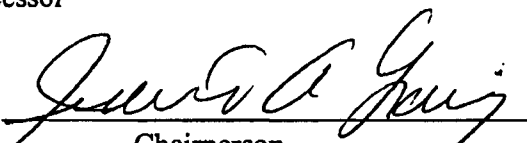
SECTION 10.6 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Lessor and the Lessee agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Leased Property (or any portion thereof) hereby leased or intended so to be or for carrying out the expressed intention of this Lease.

SECTION 10.7 Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

026019 MAR 11 98 026019 MAR 11 98

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lessor has caused this Lease to be executed in its name by its duly authorized representative; and the Lessee has caused this Lease to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the Dated Date.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

By: 
Chairperson

CITY OF MODESTO, as Lessee

By: 
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Michael D. Welch, City Attorney

06 11 2007 10 07 70

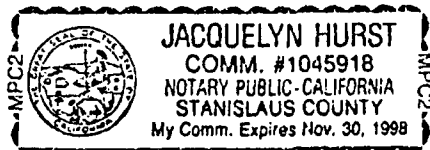
State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, personally appeared Richard Alway, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Jacquelyn Hurst

[Seal]



6 6 0 1 2 11 11 98

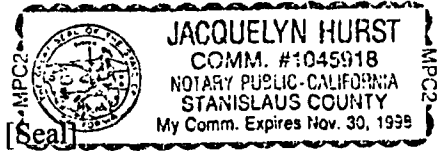
State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst ^{Notary} personally appeared J. Edward Lewis, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

Jacquelyn Hurst

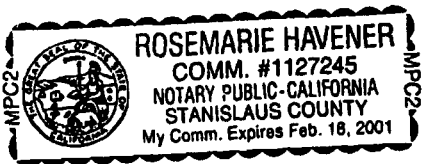


067319 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On March 9, 1998, before me, Rosemarie Havener, Notary Public
Notary Public
personally appeared Michael D. Milich
Name(s) of Signer(s)

personally known to me -OR- proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.



WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Rosemarie Havener
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Capacity Claimed by Signer

- Individual
- Corporate Officer
Title(s): _____
- Partner -- Limited General
- Attorney-in-fact
- Trustee
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____
Name of Persons(s) or Entity(ies)

Attention Notary: Although the information requested below is OPTIONAL, it could prevent fraudulent attachment of this certificate to an unauthorized document.

**THIS CERTIFICATE
MUST BE ATTACHED
TO THE DOCUMENT
DESCRIBED AT RIGHT:**

Title or Type of Document _____
Number of Pages _____ Date of Document _____
Signer(s) Other than Named Above _____

0 2 7 3 1 9 MAR 11 98

Exhibit A

<u>Year</u>	<u>City-County Administration Building Annual Lease Payments</u>	<u>Parking Garage Semi-Annual Lease Payments</u>	<u>Communications Dispatch Center Semi-Annual Lease Payment</u>	<u>Police Headquarters Building Semi-Annual Lease Payments</u>	<u>Public Parks Sites/Public Capital Improvements Semi-Annual Lease Payments</u>	<u>Total Annual Lease Payments</u>
-------------	--	--	---	--	--	--

See Attachment 2 Hereto

Exhibit B

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PROPERTY

1. The Lessee's one-half undivided interest in and to portions of the City-County Administrative building, including the Lessee's one-half undivided interest in the Site upon which such facility will be constructed, together with the Lessee's rights and interests in the use of common areas, but excluding that certain airspace subdivision on the first floor of the City-County Administrative building.
2. The public parking garage containing approximately 700 spaces to be used by the general public, including the Site upon which such facility is located.
3. The Public Park Improvements, consisting of (i) the Floyd Neighborhood Park, (ii) the Riverside Neighborhood Park, (iii) the Sipherd Neighborhood Park (iv) the Wesson Ranch Neighborhood Park, and (v) the Park Graceada, including in each instance, all other improvements, facilities to be exclusively occupied or administered by the City.
4. The Lessee's undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the use of facilities constituting the Communications Dispatch Center, including its undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the Site, and interests in the use of common areas.
5. The Police Headquarters building, including the Site upon which such facility is located.
6. The Miscellaneous Public Properties, such properties being located within the City and more commonly referred to as (i) Fire Station No. 1; (ii) Fire Station No. 3; (iii) Fire Station No. 5; (iv) Fire Station No. 6; (v) Fire Station No. 7; (vi) the McHenry Museum; (vii) the McHenry Mansion; (viii) the Community Center; (ix) the Senior Citizen Center; (x) Parking Lot No. 25; (xi) Parking Lot No. 3 and (xi) the Parking Structure.

U 2 7 3 1 9
M A R K 1 1 9 8

Exhibit C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SITES

See Attachment 1 hereto

U 6 7 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Exhibit D

COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT

The Project is a mixed use development proposed for downtown Modesto (referred to herein as the "10th Street Place Project"), together with other capital improvements as more fully described below. The Components of the Project include the following:

A joint administrative office building for the City of Modesto and the County of Stanislaus. The total square footage of the building is approximately 248,000, of which approximately 220,000 will be office space for use by the City and County. Approximately 28,000 square will be used for retail space. The retail space will be located on the ground floor of the office building. The building is seven stories high, six stories of which are above grade and one below grade.

A public parking garage of approximately 700 spaces. The garage will be five stories, four of which are above grade and one below grade. This Component includes a retail pad of approximately 12,000 square feet located adjacent to the public parking garage.

The rehabilitation of an approximately 18,700 square foot Communications Dispatch Center jointly owned by the City and the County. The Communications Dispatch Center will be located on the Communications Dispatch Center Site.

An approximately 40,000 square foot Police Headquarters building will be constructed on the Police Site to provide administration, support and investigative activities for the City's police department.

U 2 2 3 1 9 MAR 11 98

Exhibit E

ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

If to the Lessee: City of Modesto
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: Director of Finance

If to the Lessor: Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95353
Attention: President

If to the Financing Agency: City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency
(c/o Stanislaus County CEO's Office)
1100 H Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354
Attention: Project Administrator

If to the County County of Stanislaus
801 11th Street
Modesto, California 96354
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

If to the Bond Insurer: Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Surveillance

If to the Trustee: Harris Trust Company of California
601 South Figueroa Avenue, 49th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90017
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

U
L
S
I
S
M
A
R
1
1
9
8

ATTACHMENT 1

Parcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. 5 -- Block 67 Redevelopment Agency

Lots 1 through 7 and 25 through 32 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records

Together with:

All that portion of Lot 8 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto described as follows:

Beginning at the most Northerly Corner of said Lot 8, thence South 43° 31' 06" East along the northeasterly line of said lot, a distance of 20.14 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West a distance of 150.09 feet to the center line of said alley; thence North 43° 31' 16" West along said center line a distance of 20.11 feet to the point of intersection with the southwesterly extension of the Northwesterly line of Lot 8; thence North 46° 26' 46" East along said extension and said Northwesterly line of Lot 8, a distance of 150.09 feet to the point of beginning.

U 27319 MAR 11 98

Also Together with:

All that portion of Lots 23 and 24 in Block 67 described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 24, thence North 46° 27' 01" East along the northwesterly line of said Lot 24, a distance of 95.17 feet; thence South 43° 32' 30" East, a distance of 33.11 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West, a distance of 95.18 feet to a point on the southwesterly line of Lot 23; thence North 43° 31' 28" West, along said southwesterly line of Lot 23 and the southwesterly line of Lot 24 a distance of 33.10 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 25 in Block 67 described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along the southeasterly line of said Lot 25, a distance of 44.92 feet; thence North 43° 32' 30" West, a distance of 4.91 feet; thence North 46° 27' 30" East, a distance of 54.92 feet to the centerline of the alley as shown on said map of Block 67; thence South 43° 31' 16" East, along said alley centerline, a distance of 4.90 feet, to the point of intersection with the northeasterly extension of the southeasterly line of said Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along said extension, a distance of 10.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. 6 -- Block 67 City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency

An undivided one-half interest in and to the following:

Lots 8 through 24 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Together with the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 25 in Block 67 described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along the southeasterly line of said Lot 25, a distance of 44.92 feet; thence North 43° 32' 30" West, a distance of 4.91 feet; thence North 46° 27' 30" East, a distance of 54.92 feet to the centerline of the alley as shown on said map of Block 67; thence South 43° 31' 16" East, along said alley centerline, a distance of 4.90 feet, to the point of intersection with the northeasterly extension of the southeasterly line of said Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along said extension, a distance of 10.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 8 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto described as follows:

Beginning at the most Northerly Corner of said Lot 8, thence South 43° 31' 06" East along the northeasterly line of said lot, a distance of 20.14 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West a distance of 150.09 feet to the center line of said alley; thence North 43° 31' 16" West along said center line a distance of 20.11 feet to the point of intersection with the southwesterly extension of the Northwesterly line of Lot 8; thence North 46° 26' 46" East along said extension and said Northwesterly line of Lot 8, a distance of 150.09 feet to the point of beginning.

Also excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lots 23 and 24 in Block 67 described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 24, thence North 46° 27' 01" East along the northwesterly line of said Lot 24, a distance of 95.17 feet; thence South 43° 32' 30" East, a distance of 33.11 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West, a distance of 95.18 feet to a point on the southwesterly line of Lot 23; thence North 43° 31' 28" West, along said southwesterly line of Lot 23 and the southwesterly line of Lot 24 a distance of 33.10 feet to the point of beginning.

86 11

Parcel no. 7 -- Wesson Park

Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park

Parcel A:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:

Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Sipherd Park

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 11 -- Morris Community Center

All of Block 603 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 13 -- McHenry Museum

Lots 27 through 32 in Block 113 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom Lot 27, the Southeasterly 3 feet of the Southwesterly 97 feet thereof.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure

Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 16 -- Parking Lot # 3

Lots 29, 30, 31 and 32 in Block 94 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1

Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 In Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

022319 MAR 11 98

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6

Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7

Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #. 5

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

U
L
3
1
9
8
M
A
R
1
1
9
8

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

U 27319 MAR 11 98

Exhibit A

	City-County Admin		Parking Garage		Communications		Police HQ		Public Parks		Total	
	Building Lease Payments	Admin Payments	Lease Payments	Dispatch Cr	Lease Payments	Building	Lease Payments	Project	Lease Payments	Lease Payments	Lease Payments	Annual
8/15/98	\$ 574,580.52	\$	\$ 434,093.22	\$ 57,322.47	\$ 303,822.47	\$	\$ 66,343.68	\$	\$ 1,436,162.36	\$	\$	\$
2/15/99	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 70,246.25	\$	\$ 1,520,642.52	\$	\$	\$ 2,956,804.88
8/15/99	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 70,246.25	\$	\$ 1,520,642.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/00	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 70,246.25	\$	\$ 1,520,642.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,041,285.04
8/15/00	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 70,246.25	\$	\$ 1,520,642.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/01	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 70,246.25	\$	\$ 1,520,642.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,041,285.04
8/15/01	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 315,246.25	\$	\$ 1,765,642.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/02	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 65,346.25	\$	\$ 1,515,742.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,281,385.04
8/15/02	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 320,346.25	\$	\$ 1,770,742.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/03	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 60,246.25	\$	\$ 1,510,642.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,281,385.04
8/15/03	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 469,628.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 325,246.25	\$	\$ 1,785,642.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/04	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 459,428.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 54,946.25	\$	\$ 1,505,142.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,290,785.04
8/15/04	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 494,428.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 329,946.25	\$	\$ 1,815,142.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/05	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 458,728.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 49,446.25	\$	\$ 1,498,942.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,314,085.04
8/15/05	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 508,728.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 339,446.25	\$	\$ 1,838,942.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/06	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 457,703.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 43,501.25	\$	\$ 1,491,972.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,330,915.04
8/15/06	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 537,703.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 343,501.25	\$	\$ 1,871,972.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/07	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 456,063.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 37,351.25	\$	\$ 1,484,182.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,356,155.04
8/15/07	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 551,063.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 347,351.25	\$	\$ 1,889,182.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/08	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 454,068.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 30,841.25	\$	\$ 1,475,677.52	\$	\$	\$ 3,364,860.04
8/15/08	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 579,068.13	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 355,841.25	\$	\$ 1,925,677.52	\$	\$	\$
2/15/09	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 451,411.88	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 23,935.00	\$	\$ 1,466,115.02	\$	\$	\$ 3,391,792.54
8/15/09	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 601,411.88	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 363,935.00	\$	\$ 1,956,115.02	\$	\$	\$
2/15/10	\$ 608,379.38	\$	\$ 448,130.63	\$ 60,694.38	\$ 321,694.38	\$	\$ 16,497.50	\$	\$ 1,455,396.27	\$	\$	\$ 3,411,511.29
8/15/10	\$ 613,379.38	\$	\$ 628,130.63	\$ 80,694.38	\$ 346,694.38	\$	\$ 371,497.50	\$	\$ 2,040,396.27	\$	\$	\$
2/15/11	\$ 608,266.88	\$	\$ 444,080.63	\$ 60,244.38	\$ 321,131.88	\$	\$ 8,510.00	\$	\$ 1,442,233.77	\$	\$	\$ 3,482,630.04
8/15/11	\$ 613,266.88	\$	\$ 654,080.63	\$ 90,244.38	\$ 391,131.88	\$	\$ 378,510.00	\$	\$ 2,127,233.77	\$	\$	\$
2/15/12	\$ 608,151.88	\$	\$ 439,250.63	\$ 59,554.38	\$ 319,521.88	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ 1,426,478.77	\$	\$	\$ 3,553,712.54

8/15/12	\$	948,151.88	\$	684,250.63	\$	94,554.38	\$	494,521.88	\$	-	\$	2,221,478.77
2/15/13	\$	600,161.88	\$	433,493.13	\$	58,731.88	\$	315,409.38	\$	-	\$	1,407,796.27
8/15/13	\$	985,161.88	\$	718,493.13	\$	98,731.88	\$	515,409.38	\$	-	\$	2,317,796.27
2/15/14	\$	590,921.88	\$	426,653.13	\$	57,771.88	\$	310,609.38	\$	-	\$	1,385,956.27
8/15/14	\$	1,025,921.88	\$	741,653.13	\$	102,771.88	\$	540,609.38	\$	-	\$	2,410,956.27
2/15/15	\$	580,046.88	\$	418,778.13	\$	56,646.88	\$	304,859.38	\$	-	\$	1,360,331.27
8/15/15	\$	1,070,046.88	\$	773,778.13	\$	106,646.88	\$	564,859.38	\$	-	\$	2,515,331.27
2/15/16	\$	567,796.88	\$	409,903.13	\$	55,396.88	\$	298,359.38	\$	-	\$	1,331,456.27
8/15/16	\$	1,117,796.88	\$	804,903.13	\$	110,396.88	\$	588,359.38	\$	-	\$	2,621,456.27
2/15/17	\$	554,046.88	\$	400,028.13	\$	54,021.88	\$	291,109.38	\$	-	\$	1,299,206.27
8/15/17	\$	1,164,046.88	\$	840,028.13	\$	114,021.88	\$	616,109.38	\$	-	\$	2,734,206.27
2/15/18	\$	538,415.63	\$	388,753.14	\$	52,484.38	\$	282,781.25	\$	-	\$	1,262,434.40
8/15/18	\$	1,223,415.63	\$	878,753.14	\$	117,484.38	\$	637,781.25	\$	-	\$	2,857,434.40
2/15/19	\$	520,862.51	\$	376,196.88	\$	50,818.75	\$	273,684.38	\$	-	\$	1,221,562.52
8/15/19	\$	1,275,862.51	\$	916,196.88	\$	125,818.75	\$	668,684.38	\$	-	\$	2,986,562.52
2/15/20	\$	501,515.63	\$	362,359.39	\$	48,896.88	\$	263,562.50	\$	-	\$	1,176,334.40
8/15/20	\$	1,331,515.63	\$	962,359.39	\$	128,896.88	\$	698,562.50	\$	-	\$	3,121,334.40
2/15/21	\$	480,246.88	\$	346,984.39	\$	46,846.88	\$	252,415.63	\$	-	\$	1,126,493.78
8/15/21	\$	1,385,246.88	\$	1,001,984.39	\$	136,846.88	\$	732,415.63	\$	-	\$	3,256,493.78
2/15/22	\$	458,753.13	\$	331,428.14	\$	44,709.38	\$	241,015.63	\$	-	\$	1,075,906.28
8/15/22	\$	1,448,753.13	\$	1,046,428.14	\$	139,709.38	\$	761,015.63	\$	-	\$	3,395,906.28
2/15/23	\$	435,240.63	\$	314,446.89	\$	42,453.13	\$	228,665.63	\$	-	\$	1,020,806.28
8/15/23	\$	1,510,240.63	\$	1,089,446.89	\$	147,453.13	\$	793,665.63	\$	-	\$	3,540,806.28
2/15/24	\$	409,709.38	\$	296,040.64	\$	39,959.38	\$	215,246.88	\$	-	\$	960,956.28
8/15/24	\$	1,579,709.38	\$	1,141,040.64	\$	149,959.38	\$	830,246.88	\$	-	\$	3,700,956.28
2/15/25	\$	381,921.88	\$	275,971.89	\$	37,346.88	\$	200,640.63	\$	-	\$	895,881.28
8/15/25	\$	1,646,921.88	\$	1,185,971.89	\$	162,346.88	\$	865,640.63	\$	-	\$	3,860,881.28
2/15/26	\$	350,296.88	\$	253,221.89	\$	34,221.88	\$	184,015.63	\$	-	\$	821,756.28
8/15/26	\$	1,720,296.88	\$	1,248,221.89	\$	164,221.88	\$	909,015.63	\$	-	\$	4,041,756.28
2/15/27	\$	316,046.88	\$	228,346.89	\$	30,971.88	\$	165,890.63	\$	-	\$	741,256.28
8/15/27	\$	1,801,046.88	\$	1,298,346.89	\$	175,971.88	\$	945,890.63	\$	-	\$	4,221,256.28
2/15/28	\$	278,921.88	\$	201,596.89	\$	27,346.88	\$	146,390.63	\$	-	\$	654,256.28

8/15/28	\$ 1,883,921.88	\$ 1,356,596.89	\$ 182,346.88	\$ 991,390.63	\$ -	\$ 4,414,256.28	
2/15/29	\$ 238,796.88	\$ 172,721.89	\$ 23,471.88	\$ 125,265.63	\$ -	\$ 560,256.28	\$ 4,974,512.56
8/15/29	\$ 1,923,796.88	\$ 1,387,721.89	\$ 188,471.88	\$ 1,010,265.63	\$ -	\$ 4,510,256.28	
2/15/30	\$ 196,671.88	\$ 142,346.89	\$ 19,346.88	\$ 103,140.63	\$ -	\$ 461,506.28	\$ 4,971,762.56
8/15/30	\$ 1,971,671.88	\$ 1,427,346.89	\$ 194,346.88	\$ 1,033,140.63	\$ -	\$ 4,626,506.28	
2/15/31	\$ 151,187.51	\$ 109,418.76	\$ 14,862.50	\$ 79,309.38	\$ -	\$ 354,778.15	\$ 4,981,284.43
8/15/31	\$ 2,016,187.51	\$ 1,459,418.76	\$ 199,862.50	\$ 1,059,309.38	\$ -	\$ 4,734,778.15	
2/15/32	\$ 103,396.88	\$ 74,825.01	\$ 10,121.88	\$ 54,196.88	\$ -	\$ 242,540.65	\$ 4,977,318.80
8/15/32	\$ 2,068,396.88	\$ 1,499,825.01	\$ 200,121.88	\$ 1,084,196.88	\$ -	\$ 4,852,540.65	
2/15/33	\$ 53,043.76	\$ 38,309.38	\$ 5,253.13	\$ 27,803.13	\$ -	\$ 124,409.40	\$ 4,976,950.05
8/15/33	\$ 2,123,043.76	\$ 1,533,309.38	\$ 210,253.13	\$ 1,112,803.13	\$ -	\$ 4,979,409.40	\$ 4,979,409.40
	\$ 58,539,528.40	\$ 43,661,752.58	\$ 5,806,949.05	\$ 30,899,539.05	\$ 4,599,063.68	\$ 143,506,832.76	\$ 143,506,832.76

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2000-0048260-00
Thursday, JUN 15, 2000 10:18:51
Tel Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0000000000
BYD/R3/ 1-12

Recording Requested By:
City of Modesto, California

When Recorded Mail To:)
Brown & Wood LLP)
555 California Street)
50th Floor)
San Francisco, California 94104)
Attn: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.)

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto, California and recording is fee-exempt under § 27383 of the Government Code.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Dated June 15, 2000

between the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

and the

CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessee

048260 JUN 15 2000

12
PB

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated June 15, 2000, by and between the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Lessor"), and the CITY OF MODESTO, California, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Lessee") (the "Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement"), and accepted and agreed to by BNY Western Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "Trustee") to Harris Trust Company of California, a state banking corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, as trustee under the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the Trustee.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Lessor is authorized to issue its obligation pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, constituting Article 4, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6584) of the California Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), for its purposes, including providing funds under a program to finance or refinance the "Cost" of various "Public Capital Improvements" (within the respective meanings of such terms in Sections 6585(d) and (g) of the Act); and

WHEREAS, the Lessee is a "local agency" (within the meaning of such term in Section 6585(f) of the Act, a "Local Agency") and undertook in conjunction with the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency"), and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Agency"), the acquisition, construction and/or installation of certain public capital improvements (the "Project"), all as more fully described in the Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Lessor and the Lessee, as recorded in the Official Records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998 as Document number 98-0022319-00 (the "1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement"), which facilities are Public Capital Improvements under the Act; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the Lessee and the Agency entered into two site leases (recorded concurrently with the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement), one of which is that certain Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Site Lease") wherein the Agency leased to the Lessor certain real property (the "1998 Site"); and

WHEREAS, the Lessor leased the 1998 Site, together with the Project constructed and/or installed on the 1998 Site, to the Lessee (the "Leased Property") and the Lessee leased the Leased Property, together with other leased property, from the Lessor, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide funds to finance the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Lessor issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in an aggregate principal amount of \$61,430,000; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were issued and secured under a Trust Indenture (the "Indenture"), dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Lessor and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the City and the Agency, the Agency is obligated to pay to the Lessee the costs of the Project constituting the public parking garage, together with related improvements, as more fully described in the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lessee found and determined that the Leased Property as of March 1, 1998 had fair value sufficient to make certain Lease Payments as defined and set forth in the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lessor assigned all of its rights, title and interest under the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement to the Trustee under the Indenture, as security for the Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement permits the removal of Leased Property, including the release of not more than approximately 15,000 square feet of the property constituting the site upon which the Parking Garage will be located (the "Parking Garage Retail Site") subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions;

WHEREAS, the City has requested the release of the Parking Garage Retail Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and the 1998 Site Lease;

WHEREAS, the City has provided to the Trustee an amended Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement which includes a new metes and bounds description for the 1998 Site which reflects the reconveyance and release of the Parking Garage Retail Site;

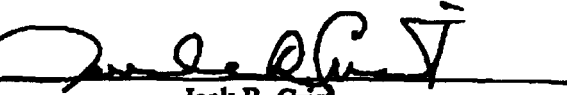
WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement (including the delivery of certificates and opinions as required by Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement) do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement;


NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety with the substitution of Exhibit C attached hereto; and
2. Except as set forth in paragraph 1, the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lessor has caused this Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized representative; and the Lessee has caused this Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the Dated Date.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

By: 
Jack R. Crist
Executive Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Michael D. Milich, City Attorney

CITY OF MODESTO, as Lessee

By: 
Jack R. Crist
City Manager

Accepted and Approved by

BNY WESTERN TRUST COMPANY,
successor to Harris Trust Company of
California

By: 
Inga Keldsen
Vice President

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On JUNE 12, 2000 before me, LINDA C. KING
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

personally known to me, or

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies); and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Linda C. King

[Seal]



048260 JUN 15 00

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On JUNE 12, 2000 before me, LINDA C. KING
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

personally known to me, or

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Linda C. King

[Seal]



State of California)
) ss.
City and County of San Francisco)

On 6/2/00 before me, Susan N. Gorshen
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Inga Keldsen

personally known to me, or

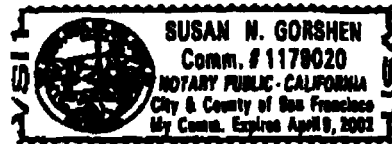
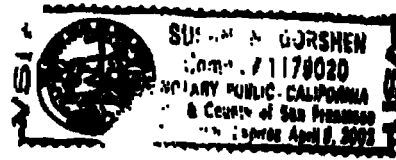
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Susan N. Gorshen

[Seal]



048260 JUN 15 00

Legal Description of the SitesParcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

Parcel No. 7 -- Wesson Park

Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park

Parcel A:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:

Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Sipherd Park

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 11 -- Morris Community Center

All of Block 603 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 13 -- McHenry Museum

Lots 27 through 32 in Block 113 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom Lot 27, the Southeasterly 3 feet of the Southwesterly 97 feet thereof.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure

Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 16 -- Parking Lot # 3

Lots 29, 30, 31 and 32 in Block 94 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1

Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

148260 JAN 15 00

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6
Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7
Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #. 5

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

148260 JUN 15 00

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

1148260 JUN 15 00

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

748260 JUN 15 00

33



Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2002-0144999-00

Recording Requested By:
City of Modesto, California

Root 803-First American Title Co
Wednesday, NOV 26, 2002 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$46.00 Nbr-0001058395
OWP/R3/1-14

When Recorded Mail To:
Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attn: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.

)
)
)
)
)

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto, California and recording is fee-exempt under § 27383 of the Government Code.

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Dated October 15, 2002

F.A.T.

between the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

and the

CITY OF MODESTO,
as Lessee

RECORD IN ORDER
PRESENTED

14
JH

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated October 15, 2002, by and between the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Lessor"), and the CITY OF MODESTO, California, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Lessee") (the "Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement"), and accepted and agreed to by BNY Western Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "Trustee") to Harris Trust Company of California, a state banking corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, as trustee under the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the Trustee.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Lessor is authorized to issue its obligation pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, constituting Article 4, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 (commencing with Section 6584) of the California Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), for its purposes, including providing funds under a program to finance or refinance the "Cost" of various "Public Capital Improvements" (within the respective meanings of such terms in Sections 6585(d) and (g) of the Act); and

WHEREAS, the Lessee is a "local agency" (within the meaning of such term in Section 6585(f) of the Act, a "Local Agency") and undertook in conjunction with the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Financing Agency"), and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Agency"), the acquisition, construction and/or installation of certain public capital improvements (the "Project"), all as more fully described in the Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Lessor and the Lessee, as recorded in the Official Records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998 as Document number 98-0022319-00 (the "1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement"), which facilities are Public Capital Improvements under the Act; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Project, the Lessee and the Lessor entered into two site leases (recorded concurrently with the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement), one of which is that certain Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Site Lease") wherein the Lessee leased to the Lessor certain real property (the "1998 Site"); and

WHEREAS, the Lessor leased the 1998 Site, together with the Project constructed and/or installed on the 1998 Site, to the Lessee (the "Leased Property") and the Lessee leased the Leased Property, together with other leased property, from the Lessor, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide funds to finance the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Lessor issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) in an aggregate principal amount of \$61,430,000; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were issued and secured under a Trust Indenture (the "Indenture"), dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Lessor and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Lessee found and determined that the Leased Property as of March 1, 1998 had fair value sufficient to make certain Lease Payments as defined and set forth in the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Lessor assigned all of its rights, title and interest under the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement to the Trustee under the Indenture, as security for the Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement permits the removal of Leased Property, including the release of the real property and improvements constituting the Miscellaneous Public Properties as described in Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and which includes the Parking Lot No. 3 Site (the "Parking Lot No. 3 Site") subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions;

WHEREAS, the Lessor and the Lessee executed that Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to release the Parking Garage Retail Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000;

WHEREAS, the Lessee has requested the release of the Parking Lot No. 3 Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and the 1998 Site Lease;

WHEREAS, the Lessee has provided to the Trustee an amended Exhibit B and an amended Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement which includes a new metes and bounds description for the 1998 Site which reflects the reconveyance and release of the Parking Lot No. 3 Site;

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement (including the delivery of certificates and opinions as required by Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement) do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Exhibit B to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety with the substitution of Exhibit B attached hereto; and

2. Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety with the substitution of Exhibit C attached hereto; and

3. Except as set forth in paragraphs 1 and 2, the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms; and

4. This Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and any and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lessor has caused this Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized representative; and the Lessee has caused this Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,
as Lessor

By: 
Jack R. Crist
Executive Director

CITY OF MODESTO, as Lessee

By: 
Jack R. Crist
City Manager

Accepted and Approved by

BNY WESTERN TRUST COMPANY,
successor to Harris Trust Company of
California, as Trustee

By: 
Vice President

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On 10-27-02 before me, Esther Puckett
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

personally known to me, or

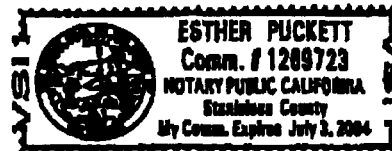
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Esther Puckett

[Seal]



State of California)
) ss.
City and County of San Francisco)

On OCT 25, 2002 before me, ALAN MARAVILLA NOTARY PUBLIC
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]


personally appeared INCA KELSEN

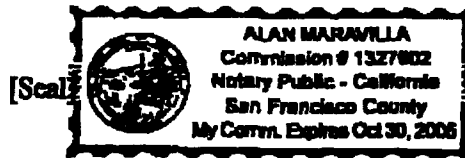
(personally known to me) or

(s) ~~proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence~~ to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 



GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE LEASED PROPERTY

1. **The Lessee's one-half undivided interest in and to portions of the City-County Administrative building, including the Lessee's one-half undivided interest in the Site upon which such facility will be constructed, together with the Lessee's rights and interests in the use of common areas, but excluding that certain airspace subdivision on the first floor of the City-County Administrative building.**
2. **The public parking garage containing approximately 700 spaces to be used by the general public, including the Site upon which such facility is located.**
3. **The Public Park Improvements, consisting of (i) the Floyd Neighborhood Park, (ii) the Riverside Neighborhood Park, (iii) the Sipherd Neighborhood Park (iv) the Wesson Ranch Neighborhood Park, and (v) the Park Graceada, including in each instance, all other improvements, facilities to be exclusively occupied or administered by the City.**
4. **The Lessee's undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the use of facilities constituting the Communications Dispatch Center, including its undivided fifty percent (50%) interest in and to the Site, and interests in the use of common areas.**
5. **The Police Headquarters building, including the Site upon which such facility is located.**
6. **The Miscellaneous Public Properties, such properties being located within the City and more commonly referred to as (i) Fire Station No. 1; (ii) Fire Station No. 3; (iii) Fire Station No. 5; (iv) Fire Station No. 6; (v) Fire Station No. 7; (vi) the McHenry Museum; (vii) the McHenry Mansion; (viii) the Community Center; (ix) the Senior Citizen Center, (x) Parking Lot No. 25; and (xi) the Parking Structure.**

Legal Description of the SitesParcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

Parcel no. 7 -- Wesson Park

Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park

Parcel A:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:

Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Sipherd Park

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 11 -- Morris Community Center

All of Block 603 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion

Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 13 -- McHenry Museum

Lots 27 through 32 in Block 113 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting therefrom Lot 27, the Southeasterly 3 feet of the Southwesterly 97 feet thereof.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center

Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure

Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25

Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1

Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6
Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7
Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #. 5

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the centerline of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (Formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a pint on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Stephanie Lopez", written over a horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office

4373 MG

DOC - 98-0022315-00
Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Wednesday, MAR 11, 1998 08:00:00
FRE \$0.00!!
Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0000178233
ACK/R1/1-19

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
City of Modesto, California

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
BROWN & WOOD LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.

072315 MAR 11 98

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

SITE LEASE
(Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties)

by and between the
CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of March 1, 1998

072315 MAR 11 98

RECORDER'S MEMO:
POOR RECORD IS DUE TO
QUALITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

2015-168

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1. Leased Premises	1
SECTION 2. Term	1
SECTION 3. Rental	2
SECTION 4. Purpose	2
SECTION 5. Owner in Fee	2
SECTION 6. Assignments and Subleases	2
SECTION 7. Right of Entry	2
SECTION 8. Termination	2
SECTION 9. Default	3
SECTION 10. Quiet Enjoyment	3
SECTION 11. Waiver of Personal Liability	3
SECTION 12. Taxes	3
SECTION 13. Eminent Domain	3
SECTION 14. Partial Invalidity	3
SECTION 15. Notices	4
SECTION 16. No Merger of Interests	4
SECTION 17. Section Headings	4
SECTION 18. Execution	4
SECTION 19. Governing Law	4
EXECUTION	5
EXHIBIT A Description of Real Property	A-1
EXHIBIT B Notices	B-1

022315 MAR 11 98

This SITE LEASE (the "Site Lease"), executed and entered into as of March 1, 1998, by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "City"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Authority");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to assist the City in the refunding of its Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Projects) which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$61,430,000, together with the financing of the costs of public capital improvements related to the 10th Street Place Project, together with other capital improvements, through the issuance of the Authority's Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Site Lease, the City proposes to lease to the Authority the Sites upon which certain Leased Units of the Project (as more fully described in the Lease referred to below) will be constructed or installed; and

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to lease back the Sites, together with the Leased Units of the Project (collectively, the "Leased Property") to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed and entered into as of the date hereof (the "Lease"); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Site Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Site Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Leased Premises.

The City hereby leases to the Authority (without option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the City, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Sites, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease expires as provided by Section 4.2 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease term, then this Site Lease shall not terminate until the earlier of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the

date on which the Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 8.2(b) of the Lease, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 3. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the City as and for rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of initial issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Sites solely for the purpose of leasing the Sites, together with the improvements to be constructed or installed thereon, to the City pursuant to the Lease; provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease.

SECTION 5. Owner in Fee.

The City covenants that it is the owner in fee of the Sites, except as to easements and encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Lessee's use and occupancy of the Sites.

SECTION 6. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Sites, except to the trustee (the "Trustee") of the Authority's Bonds, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay costs of the Project (as defined in the Lease).

SECTION 7. Right of Entry.

The City reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Sites at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the City is not in default under the Lease.

SECTION 8. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination hereof, to quit and surrender the Sites in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the term hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Sites at the time of the termination hereof shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the City.

SECTION 9. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Site Lease, which default continues for 30 days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the City, the City may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the City may not terminate this Site Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

SECTION 10. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority at all times during the term hereof shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Sites.

SECTION 11. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority as a separate legal entity, and the City hereby releases each and every member, officer and employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability under this Site Lease. No member, officer or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

SECTION 12. Taxes.

The City hereby agrees and covenants to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Sites.

SECTION 13. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole or any part of the Sites is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the interest of the Authority shall be recognized and the award shall be paid as provided in the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, pursuant to which the Bonds were issued.

SECTION 14. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Site Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15. Notices.

All approvals, authorizations, consents, demands, designations, notices, offers, requests, statements or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

SECTION 16. No Merger of Interests.

The Leasehold estates under this Site Lease and the Lease shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

SECTION 17. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

SECTION 18. Execution.

This Site Lease may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

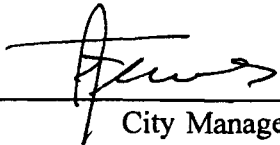
SECTION 19. Governing Law.

This Site Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

U
2
7
3
1
C
R
A
K
1
1
9
8


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Site Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF MODESTO

By  _____
City Manager

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By  _____
Chairperson

Approved as to form ✓

Michael D. Milich, City Attorney

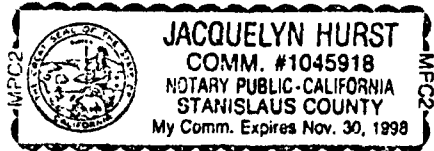
0 2 2 3 1 0 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, Notary Public, personally appeared J. Edward Teves, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]

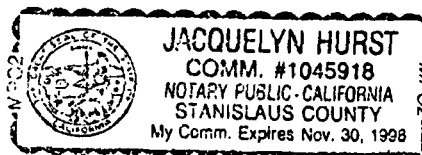


0 6 2 0 1 0 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, Notary Public personally appeared Richard A. Lange, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature: Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]

C
7
C
J
11
11
98

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On March 9, 1998, before me, Rosemarie Havener, Notary Public
Notary Public

personally appeared Michael D. Milich
Name(s) of Signer(s)

personally known to me -OR- proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.



WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Rosemarie Havener
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Capacity Claimed by Signer

- Individual
- Corporate Officer
Title(s): _____
- Partner -- Limited General
- Attorney-in-fact
- Trustee
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____
Name of Person(s) or Entity(ies)

Attention Notary: Although the information requested below is OPTIONAL, it could prevent fraudulent attachment of this certificate to an unauthorized document.

**THIS CERTIFICATE
MUST BE ATTACHED
TO THE DOCUMENT
DESCRIBED AT RIGHT:**

Title or Type of Document _____
Number of Pages _____ Date of Document _____
Signer(s) Other than Named Above _____

2001 MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Sites

1. The Police Headquarters Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

See Attachment 1 hereto.

2. The Graceda Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533, inclusive, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

3. The Floyd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcels A and B as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

4. The Wesson Ranch Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel 1 as shown and designated on that certain Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, at page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

5. The Hollywood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of HOLLYWOOD PARK NO. 2, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, at Page 44.

6. The Riverside Neighborhood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL TWO:

Parcel A per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

7. The Sipherd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, at Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

8. The Fire Station No. 1 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 17 thru 26, inclusive, in Block 81 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map thereof filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

9. The Fire Station No. 3 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of DRY CREEK ESTATES NO. 1, according to the Official Map thereof filed in the Office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 3, more 55.

10. The Fire Station No. 5 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 18 thru 31, inclusive, in Block 590 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

17. The Parking Lot No. 25 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 28 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 55 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

18. The Parking Lot No. 3 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 29, 30, 31 and 32 in Block 94 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

19. The Parking Structure Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 5-12 inclusive in Block 68 of the CITY OF MODESTO, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps.

U
C
L
C
I
C
7
7
8
8
6
1
1
C
I
C
7
7
8

ATTACHMENT I

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North $43^{\circ} 29' 30''$ West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South $46^{\circ} 30' 30''$ West, 20.00 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South $43^{\circ} 29' 30''$ East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North $46^{\circ} 30' 30''$ East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

CC 11 11111

ATTACHMENT II

The land herein referred to is situated in the incorporated area of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, and is described as follows:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "E" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

U 27315 MAR 11 98

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to; 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

(continued)

U 27315 MAR 11 98

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 46° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

U 27315 MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT B

Notices

If to the Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

If to the Lessor: City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

022315 MAR 11 98

32

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
City of Modesto, California)

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2002-0144998-00
Root 583-First American Title Co
Wednesday, NOV 06, 2002 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$37.00 Nbr-0001058393
OWP/R3/1-11

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.)

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

F.A.T.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE
(Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties)

by and between the

THE CITY OF MODESTO,

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated October 15, 2002

RECORD IN ORDER
PRESENTED

11
JIK

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE

This AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE (the "Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease"), executed and entered into on October 15, 2002, by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "City"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Authority"), and accepted and agreed to by BNY Western Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "Trustee") to Harris Trust Company of California, a state banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, as trustee under the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the Trustee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City and the County of Stanislaus (the "County"), in conjunction with Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, in 1998 undertook a mixed used development to provide, among other uses, retail office uses, a cinema complex, a public parking garage, a City-County administration building, together with other public capital improvements (collectively, the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Authority and the City previously executed the Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, and recorded in the official records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998, as Document number 98-0022315-00 (the "1998 Site Lease") pursuant to which the City leased to the Authority the real property situated in the City of Modesto, State of California, described in Exhibit A thereto (the "1998 Site"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority leased back the 1998 Site, together with certain Leased Units of the Project (referred to therein as the "Leased Property"), to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the City, and recorded in the official records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998, as Document number 98-0022319-00 (the "1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement permits the removal of Leased Property, including the release of the real property and improvements constituting the Miscellaneous Public Properties as described in Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and which includes the Parking Lot No. 3 Site (the "Parking Lot No. 3 Site"), subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and the City executed that Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement to release the Parking Garage Retail Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000;

WHEREAS, the City has requested the release of the Parking Lot No. 3 Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and 1998 Site Lease; and

WHEREAS, the City has provided to the Trustee an amended Exhibit B and an amended Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement which includes a new metes and bounds description for the 1998 Site which reflects the reconveyance and release of the Parking Lot No. 3 Site; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (including the delivery of certificates and opinions as required by Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement) do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual agreements and covenants contained herein and for other valuable consideration, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Exhibit A to the 1998 Site Lease is hereby amended in its entirety with the substitution of Exhibit A attached hereto; and

2. Except as set forth in paragraph 1, the 1998 Site Lease shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

3. This Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and any and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.


[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into this Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF MODESTO

By: 
Jack R. Crist
City Manager

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 
Jack R. Crist
Executive Director

Accepted and Agreed by
BNY WESTERN TRUST COMPANY,
successor to Harris Trust Company
of California, as Trustee

By: 
Vice President

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On 10-29-02 before me, Esther Puckett
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

() personally known to me, or

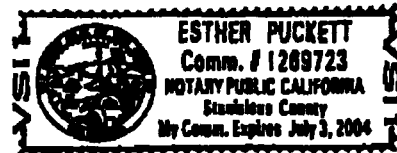
() proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Esther Puckett

[Seal]



State of California)
) ss.
City and County of San Francisco)

On OCT. 25, 2002 before me, ALAN MARAMILLA, NOTARY PUBLIC
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared INGA KELDSEN

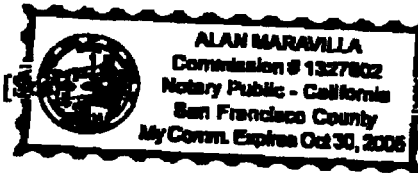
personally known to me, or

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature



Legal Description of the Sites

1. The Police Headquarters Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

See Attachment 1 hereto.

2. The Graceda Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533, inclusive, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

3. The Floyd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcels A and B as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

4. The Wesson Ranch Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel 1 as shown and designated on that certain Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, at page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

5. The Hollywood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of HOLLYWOOD PARK NO. 2, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, at Page 44.

6. The Riverside Neighborhood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL TWO:

Parcel A per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

7. The Siphherd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, at Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

8. The Fire Station No. 1 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 17 thru 26, inclusive, in Block 81 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map thereof filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

9. The Fire Station No. 3 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of DRY CREEK ESTATES NO. 1, according to the Official Map thereof filed in the Office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 3, more 55.

10. The Fire Station No. 5 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

See Attachment II hereto.

11. The Fire Station No. 6 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel C as per Parcel Map recorded August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, at Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

12. The Fire Station No. 7 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel A as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Parcel Maps, page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

13. The McHenry Museum Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 27 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 113 of the CITY OF MODESTO, per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

14. The McHenry Mansion Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 17 thru 24, inclusive, in Block 122 of the CITY OF MODESTO, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps.

15. The 800 E. Morris/Community Center Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

All of Block 603 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

16. The Senior Citizens Center Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 18 thru 31, inclusive, in Block 590 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

17. The Parking Lot No. 25 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 28 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 55 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

18. The Parking Structure Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 5-12 inclusive in Block 68 of the CITY OF MODESTO, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps.

I CERTIFY THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE A TRUE CERTIFIED COPY OF THE RECORD IN THIS OFFICE.
ATTEST,

STANISLAUS COUNTY, CALIF.
LEE LUNDRIGAN
REGISTRAR/ CLERK-RECORDER

BY: *Chaudette Traxler*
Deputy



MAR 08 2007

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: Stephanie Lopez
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

72.

904373 m6

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:)
 City of Modesto, California)
)
)
)
 WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:)
 BROWN & WOOD LLP)
 555 California Street)
 50th Floor)
 San Francisco, California 94104)
 Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.)

DOC - 98-0022316-00
 Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
 Wednesday, MAR 11, 1998 08:00:00
 FRE \$0.00!!
 Ttl Pd \$0.00 Nbr-0000178234
 ACK/R1/1-12

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

SITE LEASE
(Parking Garage)

by and between the

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of March 1, 1998

RECORDER'S MEMO:
POOR RECORD IS DUE TO
QUALITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

2015-168

85260\00010\75238.3

RECORDED IN ORDER PRESENTED

13

072316 MAR 11 98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1. Leased Premises	2
SECTION 2. Term	2
SECTION 3. Rental	2
SECTION 4. Purpose	2
SECTION 5. Owner in Fee	2
SECTION 6. Assignments and Subleases	2
SECTION 7. Right of Entry	2
SECTION 8. Termination	3
SECTION 9. Default	3
SECTION 10. Quiet Enjoyment	3
SECTION 11. Waiver of Personal Liability	3
SECTION 12. Taxes	3
SECTION 13. Eminent Domain	3
SECTION 14. Partial Invalidity	4
SECTION 15. Notices	4
SECTION 16. No Merger of Interests	4
SECTION 17. Section Headings	4
SECTION 18. Execution	4
SECTION 19. Governing Law	4
EXECUTION	5
EXHIBIT A Description of Real Property	A-1
EXHIBIT B Notices	B-1

This SITE LEASE (the "Site Lease"), executed and entered into as of March 1, 1998, by and between the REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO, a redevelopment agency, public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Agency"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Authority");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the "City") and the County of Stanislaus (the "County"), in conjunction with Agency and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, have determined to undertake a mixed used development, including among other uses, retail and office uses, a City-County Administration building, together with other public capital improvements, including the rehabilitation of a Communication Dispatch Center and the acquisition and construction of a Police Headquarters Building (collectively, the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to assist the Agency, the City and the County to, among other purposes, finance the costs of the Project through the issuance of the Authority's Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (10th Street Place Project) (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Site Lease, the Agency proposes to lease to the Authority the real property situated in the City of Modesto, State of California, described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Site") upon the component of the Project (as more fully described in the Lease referred to below) constituting the Public Parking Garage will be constructed, installed and equipped; and

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to lease back the Site, together with certain Leased Units of the Project (referred to therein as the "Leased Property"), to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed and entered into as of the date hereof (the "Lease"); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Site Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Site Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Leased Premises.

The Agency hereby leases to the Authority (without option to purchase) and the Authority hereby leases from the Agency, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Site, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease expires as provided by Section 4.2 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease term, then this Site Lease shall not terminate until the earlier of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the date on which the Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 8.2(b) of the Lease, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 3. Rental.

The Authority shall pay to the Agency as and for rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of initial issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. Purpose.

The Authority shall use the Site solely for the purpose of leasing the Site, together with the improvements to be constructed or installed thereon, to the City pursuant to the Lease; provided, that in the event of default by the Agency under the Lease the Authority may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease.

SECTION 5. Owner in Fee.

The Agency covenants that it is the owner in fee of the Site, except as to easements and other encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Lessee's use and occupancy of said Site.

SECTION 6. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the Lease, the Authority may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the Site, except to the trustee (the "Trustee") of the Authority's Bonds, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay costs of the Project (as defined in the Lease).

SECTION 7. Right of Entry.

The Agency reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Site at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the Agency is not in default under the Lease.

U 2 7 3 1 0 MAR 11 98

SECTION 8. Termination.

The Authority agrees, upon the termination hereof, to quit and surrender the Site in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the term hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the Site at the time of the termination hereof shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the Agency.

SECTION 9. Default.

In the event the Authority shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Site Lease, which default continues for 30 days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the Agency, the Agency may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the Agency may not terminate this Site Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

SECTION 10. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Authority at all times during the term hereof shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the Site.

SECTION 11. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Authority shall be solely liabilities of the Authority as a separate legal entity, and the Agency hereby releases each and every member, officer and employee of the Authority of and from any personal or individual liability under this Site Lease. No member, officer or employee of the Authority shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder for anything done or omitted to be done by the Authority hereunder.

SECTION 12. Taxes.

The Agency hereby agrees and covenants to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Site.

SECTION 13. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole or any part of the Site is taken by eminent domain proceedings, the interest of the Authority shall be recognized and the award shall be paid as provided in the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, pursuant to which the Bonds were issued.

SECTION 14. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Site Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15. Notices.

All approvals, authorizations, consents, demands, designations, notices, offers, requests, statements or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

SECTION 16. No Merger of Interests.

The Leasehold estates under this Site Lease and the Lease shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

SECTION 17. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

SECTION 18. Execution.

This Site Lease may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 19. Governing Law.

This Site Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

U
L
C
I
D
M
A
R
K
1
1
9
8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Site Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

By *James G. Gray*
Chairperson of the
Redevelopment Agency of the
City of Modesto

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By *James G. Gray*
Chairperson

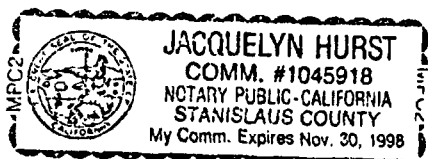
Approved AS TO FORM
Michael D. Milch
Michael D. Milch, City Attorney

027316 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, personally appeared R. Richard A. Lang, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



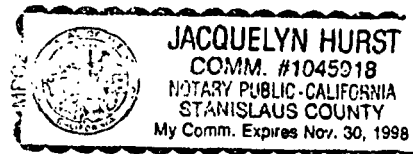
Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]

022316 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, Notary Public, personally appeared Richard A. Lange, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]

U 2 7 3 1 6 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On March 9, 1998, before me, Rosemarie Havener, Notary Public
Notary Public
personally appeared Michael D. Milich
Name(s) of Signer(s)

personally known to me -OR- proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.



WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Rosemarie Havener
Signature of Notary Public

U 7 3 1 6 MAR 11 98

OPTIONAL

Capacity Claimed by Signer

- Individual
- Corporate Officer
Title(s): _____
- Partner -- Limited General
- Attorney-in-fact
- Trustee
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____
Name of Persons(s) or Entity(ies)

Attention Notary: Although the information requested below is OPTIONAL, it could prevent fraudulent attachment of this certificate to an unauthorized document.

**THIS CERTIFICATE
MUST BE ATTACHED
TO THE DOCUMENT
DESCRIBED AT RIGHT:**

Title or Type of Document _____
Number of Pages _____ Date of Document _____
Signer(s) Other than Named Above _____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Site

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 1 through 7 and 25 through 32 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records

Together with:

All that portion of Lot 8 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto described as follows:

Beginning at the most Northerly Corner of said Lot 8, thence South 43° 31' 06" East along the northeasterly line of said lot, a distance of 20.14 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West a distance of 150.09 feet to the center line of said alley; thence North 43° 31' 16" West along said center line a distance of 20.11 feet to the point of intersection with the southwesterly extension of the Northwesterly line of Lot 8; thence North 46° 26' 46" East along said extension and said Northwesterly line of Lot 8, a distance of 150.09 feet to the point of beginning.

Also Together with:

All that portion of Lots 23 and 24 in Block 67 described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 24, thence North 46° 27' 01" East along the northwesterly line of said Lot 24, a distance of 95.17 feet; thence South 43° 32' 30" East, a distance of 33.11 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West, a distance of 95.18 feet to a point on the southwesterly line of Lot 23; thence North 43° 31' 28" West, along said southwesterly line of Lot 23 and the southwesterly line of Lot 24 a distance of 33.10 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 25 in Block 67 described as follows:

Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along the southeasterly line of said Lot 25, a distance of 44.92 feet; thence North 43° 32' 30" West, a distance of 4.91 feet; thence North 46° 27' 30" East, a distance of 54.92 feet to the centerline of the alley as shown on said map of Block 67; thence South 43° 31' 16" East, along said alley centerline, a distance of 4.90 feet, to the point of intersection with the northeasterly extension of the southeasterly line of said Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along said extension, a distance of 10.00 feet to the point of beginning.

EXHIBIT B

Notices

If to the Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

If to the Lessor: Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto
801 11th Street
Modesto, California 95354

027316 MAR 11 98

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
City of Modesto, California

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2000-0048261-00
Thursday, JUN 15, 2000 10:19:16
761 Pd 98.00 Mar-0000000001
BYD/RS/ 1-7

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
BROWN & WOOD LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE
(Parking Garage)**

by and between the

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO,

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated June 15, 2000

048261 JUN 15 00

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE

This AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SITE LEASE (the "Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease"), executed and entered into on June 15, 2000, by and between the REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO, a redevelopment agency, public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Agency"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Authority"), and accepted and agreed to by BNY Western Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "Trustee") to Harris Trust Company of California, a state banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, as trustee under the Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the Trustee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the "City") and the County of Stanislaus (the "County"), in conjunction with Agency and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency, in 1998 undertook a mixed used development to provide, among other uses, retail office uses, a cinema complex, a public parking garage, a City-County administration building, together with other public capital improvements (collectively, the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Authority and the Agency previously executed the Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, and recorded in the official records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998, as Document number 98-0022316-00 (the "1998 Site Lease") pursuant to which the Agency leased to the Authority the real property situated in the City of Modesto, State of California, described in Exhibit A thereto (the "1998 Site"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority leased back the 1998 Site, together with certain Leased Units of the Project (referred to therein as the "Leased Property"), to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, between the Authority and the City, and recorded in the official records of the County of Stanislaus Recorder's Office on March 11, 1998, as Document number 98-0022319-00 (the "1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement permits the removal of Leased Property, including the release of not more than approximately 15,000 square feet of the property constituting the site upon which the Parking Garage will be located (the "Parking Garage Retail Site"), subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, the City has requested the release of the Parking Garage Retail Site from the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement and 1998 Site Lease;

WHEREAS, the City has provided to the Trustee an amended Exhibit C to the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement which includes a new metes and bounds description for the 1998 Site which reflects the reconveyance and release of the Parking Garage Retail Site; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into

of this Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (including the delivery of certificates and opinions as required by Section 5.3 of the 1998 Lease/Purchase Agreement) do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual agreements and covenants contained herein and for other valuable consideration, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Exhibit A to the 1998 Site Lease is hereby amended in its entirety with the substitution of Exhibit A attached hereto; and
2. Except as set forth in paragraph 1, the 1998 Site Lease shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF
MODESTO


By: 

Jack R. Crist
Executive Director

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: 

Jack R. Crist
Executive Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Michael D. Milich, City Attorney

Accepted and Agreed by
BNY WESTERN TRUST COMPANY,
successor to Harris Trust Company
of California

By: 
Inga Keldsen
Vice President

SFLJD1/1089848

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On JUNE 12, 2000 before me, LINDA C. KING
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

personally known to me, or

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Linda C King

[Seal]



JUN 13 1978

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On JUNE 12, 2000 before me, LINDA C. KING
[insert date] [Here insert name of notary]

personally appeared Jack R. Crist

personally known to me, or

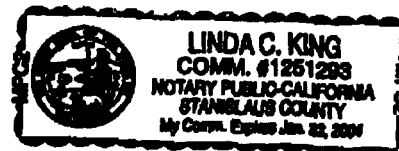
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Linda C. King

[Seal]



148261 JUN 15 00

State of California)
) ss.
City and County of San Francisco)

On 6/9/00 before me, Susan N. Gorshen
(insert date) (Here insert name of notary)

personally appeared Inga Keldsen

personally known to me, or

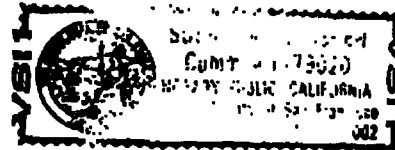
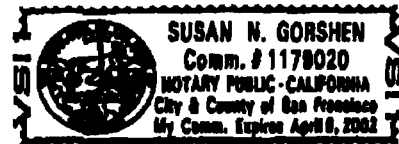
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are

subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Susan N. Gorshen

[Seal]



048261 JUN 15 00

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

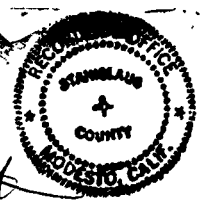
Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

048261 JUN 15 00

I CERTIFY THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE A TRUE CERTIFIED COPY OF THE RECORD IN THIS OFFICE.
ATTEST:

STANISLAUS COUNTY, CALIF.
LEE LINDRIGAN
ORDER

BY: *Chadette Praxett*
Deputy



MAR 08 2007

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By: Stephanie Lopez
Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

73

(704373 MG

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
City of Modesto, California

DOC - 98-0022317-00
Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Wednesday, MAR 11, 1998 08:00:00
FRE \$0.00!!
Ttl Pd \$0.00
Nbr-0000178235
ACK/R1/1-15

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
BROWN & WOOD LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

FACILITIES LEASE
(Communications Dispatch Center)

by and between the

CITY OF MODESTO

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of March 1, 1998

RECORDER'S MEMO:
POOR RECORD IS DUE TO
QUALITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

2015-168

RECORDED IN ORDER PRESENTED

85260\00010\77819.4

(15)

022317 MAR 11 98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1.	Leased Premises	2
SECTION 2.	Lessee Covenant to Issue Bonds	2
SECTION 3.	Term	2
SECTION 4.	Rental	2
SECTION 5.	Purpose	2
SECTION 6.	Owner in Fee	2
SECTION 7.	Assignments and Subleases	2
SECTION 8.	Right of Entry	3
SECTION 9.	Termination	3
SECTION 10.	Default	3
SECTION 11.	Quiet Enjoyment	3
SECTION 12.	Waiver of Personal Liability	3
SECTION 13.	Taxes	3
SECTION 14.	Eminent Domain	4
SECTION 15.	Title Insurance	4
SECTION 16.	Liability Insurance; Casualty Insurance; and Fire and Extended Coverage	4
SECTION 17.	Third-party Insureds	5
SECTION 18.	Partial Invalidity	5
SECTION 19.	Notices	5
SECTION 20.	No Merger of Interests	5
SECTION 21.	Section Headings	5
SECTION 22.	Execution	6
SECTION 23.	Governing Law	6
EXECUTION		7
EXHIBIT A	Description of City Facilities	A-1
EXHIBIT B	Notices	B-1

U 7 3 1 / MAR 11 98

This FACILITIES LEASE (the "Facilities Lease"), executed and entered into as of March 1, 1998, by and between the CITY OF MODESTO, a charter city and a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Lessor"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "Lessee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Lessor and the County of Stanislaus (the "County"), in conjunction with the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency (the "Agency") and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency"), have determined to undertake a mixed-use development located in downtown Modesto, together with other related public improvements, including the rehabilitation of the Communications Dispatch Center (collectively, the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Lessee intends to assist the Lessor and Authority to, among other things, finance the costs of the Project through the issuance of the Authority's Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the terms of the Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture"), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Lessee and Harris Trust Company of California, as trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Facilities Lease, the Lessor proposes to lease its undivided one-half interest in the component of the Project constituting the Communications Dispatch Center, together with its undivided one-half interest in the site upon which such facility is located, as more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "City Facilities") to the Lessee; and

WHEREAS, the Lessee intends to lease-back the City Facilities, together with certain other real property and improvements, to the Lessor pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed and entered into as of the date hereof (the "Lease"), and payments required to be made by the City pursuant to such Lease shall secure payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Leased Premises.

The Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee (without option to purchase) and the Lessor hereby leases from the Lessee, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the City Facilities, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. Lessee Covenant to Issue Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the City Facilities by the Lessor to the Lessee as provided in Section 1 hereof, the Lessee hereby covenants to issue its Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied to pay the cost of the acquisition, construction and/or installation of the City Facilities.

SECTION 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the Lease expires as provided by Section 4.2 thereof, provided, however, that if Lease Payments (as defined therein) due under the Lease remain unpaid at the expiration of the Lease term, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the earlier of (i) September 1, 2043, (ii) the date on which the Bonds have been paid in full or (iii) the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 8.2(b) of the Lease, unless such term is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 4. Rental.

The Lessor shall pay to the Lessee as and for rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of initial issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. Purpose.

The Lessor shall use the City Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the City Facilities to the City pursuant to the Lease; provided, that in the event of default by the City under the Lease the Lessor may exercise the remedies provided in the Lease.

SECTION 6. Owner in Fee.

The Lessor covenants that it is a joint owner in fee as tenants in common (with a fifty percent ownership interest) of the Site (as described in Exhibit A hereto) upon which the City Facilities are located, subject to easements and other encumbrances which will not adversely affect the Lessee's use and occupancy of the Site.

SECTION 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the Lessor shall be in default under the Lease, the Lessee may not, without the written consent of the Lessor, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the City Facilities, as contemplated by Section 5 hereof.

SECTION 8. Right of Entry.

The Lessor reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the City Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the Lessor is not in default under the Lease.

SECTION 9. Termination.

The Lessee agrees, upon the termination hereof, to quit and surrender the City Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the term hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the Lease), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the City Facilities at the time of the termination hereof shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the Lessor.

SECTION 10. Default.

In the event the Lessee shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for 30 days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the Lessor, the Lessor may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the Trustee; provided that the Lessor may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder; and provided further that under no circumstances shall the Lessee have the right to repossess and relet the City Facilities in the event of a default by the Lessor under the Lease.

SECTION 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The Lessee at all times during the term hereof shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the City Facilities.

SECTION 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the Lessee shall be solely liabilities of the Lessee as a separate legal entity, and the Lessor hereby releases each and every member, officer and employee of the Lessee of and from any personal or individual liability under this Facilities Lease. No member, officer or employee of the Lessee shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder for anything done or omitted to be done by the Lessee hereunder.

SECTION 13. Taxes.

The Lessor hereby agrees and covenants to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Site.

(d) The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the City Facilities, and the Lessor shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the Lessor in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the City Facilities to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds.

SECTION 17. Third-party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Sections 15 and 16 hereof shall name the Lessee and the Trustee as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the Lessee in accordance with its interest in the City Facilities hereunder described.

SECTION 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 19. Notices.

All approvals, authorizations, consents, demands, designations, notices, offers, requests, statements or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit B hereof, with a copy to the Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

SECTION 20. No Merger of Interests.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the Lease shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

SECTION 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

SECTION 22. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.


SECTION 23. Governing Law.

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

U 2731 / MAR 11 98

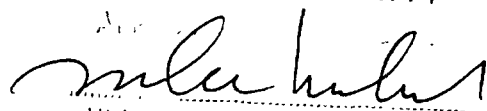
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Facilities Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF MODESTO

By 
City Manager

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By 
Chairperson

Approved AS TO FORM

Michael D. Milich, City Attorney

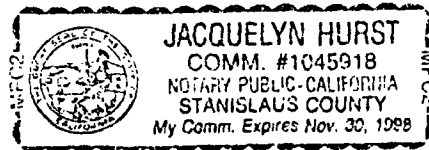
UCL7317 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst ^{Notary} Public, personally appeared J. Edward Tenes, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]



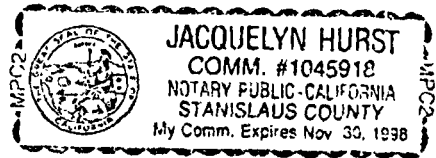
U 2731 / MAR 11 98

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, ^{Notary} Public, personally appeared Richard A. Lawry, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]



U L C 1 / MAR 11 98

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On March 9, 1998, before me, Rosemarie Havener, Notary Public
Notary Public
personally appeared Michael D. Milich
Name(s) of Signer(s)

personally known to me -OR- proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.



WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Rosemarie Havener
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Capacity Claimed by Signer

- Individual
- Corporate Officer
Title(s): _____
- Partner -- Limited General
- Attorney-in-fact
- Trustee
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____
Name of Persons(s) or Entity(ies)

Attention Notary: Although the information requested below is OPTIONAL, it could prevent fraudulent attachment of this certificate to an unauthorized document.

**THIS CERTIFICATE
MUST BE ATTACHED
TO THE DOCUMENT
DESCRIBED AT RIGHT:**

Title or Type of Document _____
Number of Pages _____ Date of Document _____
Signer(s) Other than Named Above _____

U 2 2 3 1 / MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT A

Description of the City Facilities

The City Facilities shall consist of the City's undivided one-half interest in a building commonly referred to as the Communications Dispatch Center, together with the City's undivided one-half interest in the Site upon which said facility is located, and including the City's interest in the use of common areas. The Communications Dispatch Center is located on a 2.9 acre site at the corner of Oakdale Road and Bridgewood Way in the City of Modesto.

Legal Description of the Site

All that land, in the County of Stanislaus, State of California, City of Modesto, and described as "Parcel 2" (attached hereto as Attachment I) and designated on that certain parcel map filed in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on September 24, 1979 in volume 29 of parcel maps, at page 100.

022317 MAR 11 98

ATTACHMENT I

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of
Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

022317 MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT B

Notices

If to the Lessee: Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

If to the Lessor: City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

022317 MAR 11 98

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2008

CERTIFICATE REGARDING LEASE AGREEMENT
AND FACILITIES LEASES

I, Stephanie Lopez, hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Commission of the Modesto Public Financing Authority (the "Authority"), a joint exercise of powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California, and that as such I am authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of the Authority.

I hereby further certify that there is attached hereto full, true and correct copies of the following documents:

1. Master Agreement, approved July 22, 1997, (the "Master Agreement") among the County of Stanislaus, the City of Modesto, the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Joint Powers Agency, and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
2. Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, (the "Reimbursement Agreement") by and between the City of Modesto and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
3. Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
4. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease, dated April 18, 2008 (as so amended, the "Miscellaneous Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the City.
5. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease, dated June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "Parking Garage Site Lease"), each by and between the Authority and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto.
6. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Dispatch Lease") by and between the Authority and the City.
7. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "Administration Building Lease") by and between the Authority and the City-County Capital Improvements and Financing Agency.
8. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

9. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between the Authority and the City.

I hereby further certify that the Master Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement, 1998 Lease, the Miscellaneous Site Lease, the Parking Garage Site Lease, the Dispatch Lease, the Administration Building Lease, the Facility Lease and the Sublease have not been amended, rescinded or modified, and are now in full force and effect.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the date set forth herein.

Dated: August 28, 2008

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Stephanie Lopez". The signature is written over a horizontal line.

Stephanie Lopez
Secretary

74.

904373 M6

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Karen Mathews Co Recorder Office

DOC - 98-0022318-00
Acct 502-Fidelity National Title
Wednesday, MAR 11, 1998 08:00:00
FRE \$0.00!!
Ttl Pd \$0.00

Nbr-0000178236
ACK/R1/1-21

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
City of Modesto, California

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
BROWN & WOOD LLP
555 California Street
50th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
Attention: Eric D. Tashman, Esq.

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee-exempt under Section 27383 of the Government Code.

022318 MAR 11 98

FACILITIES LEASE
(City-County Administration Building)

by and between the

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY

and the

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Dated as of March 1, 1998

RECORDER'S MEMO:
POOR RECORD IS DUE TO
QUALITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

85260\00010\75239.7

2015-188

RECORDED IN ORDER PRESENTED

22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1.	Leased Premises	2
SECTION 2.	City JPA Covenant to Issue Bonds	2
SECTION 3.	Term	3
SECTION 4.	Rental	3
SECTION 5.	Purpose	3
SECTION 6.	Owner in Fee	3
SECTION 7.	Assignments and Subleases	3
SECTION 8.	Right of Entry	3
SECTION 9.	Termination	4
SECTION 10.	Default	4
SECTION 11.	Quiet Enjoyment	4
SECTION 12.	Waiver of Personal Liability	4
SECTION 13.	Taxes	4
SECTION 14.	Eminent Domain	4
SECTION 15.	Title Insurance	5
SECTION 16.	Liability Insurance; Casualty Insurance; and Fire and Extended Coverage	5
SECTION 17.	Third-party Insureds	6
SECTION 18.	Partial Invalidity	6
SECTION 19.	Notices	6
SECTION 20.	No Merger of Interests	6
SECTION 21.	Section Headings	6
SECTION 22.	Execution	7
SECTION 23.	Governing Law	7
EXECUTION		8
EXHIBIT A	Description of City Facilities	A-1
EXHIBIT B	Notices	B-1

U L L I Q MAR 11 98

This FACILITIES LEASE (the "Facilities Lease"), executed and entered into as of March 1, 1998, by and between the CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessor (the "Agency"), and the MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, a joint exercise of powers agency duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, as lessee (the "City JPA");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Modesto (the "City") and the County of Stanislaus (the "County"), in conjunction with the Agency and the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Modesto (the "Redevelopment Agency"), have determined to undertake the acquisition and development of a public administration building (the "City-County Administration Building") on a site described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Site") located in downtown Modesto in which the City and County will maintain their administrative offices, together with other related improvements (collectively, the "Project");

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project, the City, the County, the Redevelopment Agency and the Agency have entered into, among other documents, a Master Agreement (the "Master Agreement"), dated July 22, 1997, which agreement sets for the responsibilities of the parties with respect to the development of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Master Agreement, the Project and related improvements will be acquired, constructed and/or installed by the Agency, with the County serving as Project Administrator; and

WHEREAS, the City JPA intends to assist the City and Agency to, among other things, finance the costs of the Project through the issuance of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the terms of the Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture"), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the City JPA and the Harris Trust Company of California, as trustee (the "City Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Facilities Lease and a Facilities Lease/Purchase Agreement, executed and entered into as of March 1, 1998, by and between the Agency and the County, the Agency proposes to lease to the City JPA and the Stanislaus County Capital Improvements Financing Authority (the "County JPA"), respectively, an undivided interest in the Site, the portions of the Project comprising the City-County Administration Building to be exclusively occupied or administered by the County and the City, as the case may be, together with non-exclusive rights to the common areas of the City-County Administration Building, as more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "County Facilities" or the "City Facilities," as applicable); and

WHEREAS, the City JPA intends to lease the City Facilities, together with certain other real property, to the City pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement to be executed and entered into as of the date hereof (the "City Lease"), and payments required to be made by the City pursuant to such City Lease shall secure payment of its Bonds; and

2000 MAR 11 38

WHEREAS, simultaneous with the issuance of the Bonds by the City JPA, the County will cause the County JPA, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement (the "County Trust Agreement"), dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the County JPA and BNY Western Trust Company, as trustee (the "County Trustee") to execute and deliver Certificates of Participation, Series A of 1998 (Downtown Center) (the "Certificates"), evidencing proportionate interest in the Owners thereof in Lease Payments to be made by the County under the terms of the Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, by and between the County and the County JPA, such Certificates being executed and delivered to pay the County's allocable costs related to the City-County Administration Building; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Facilities Lease do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into the Facilities Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Leased Premises.

The Agency hereby leases to the City JPA (without option to purchase) and the City JPA hereby leases from the Agency, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, an undivided one-half interest in the Site, and the City Facilities, as more fully described and depicted in Exhibit B hereto, which consists of approximately 79,246 square feet in the City-County Administration Building to be occupied in part by the City on an exclusive basis and in part shared with the County, together with the non-exclusive rights to the use in and to the common areas in the City-County Administration Building.

SECTION 2. City JPA Covenant to Issue Bonds.

In consideration of the lease of the City Facilities by the Agency to the City JPA as provided in Section 1 hereof, the City JPA hereby covenants to issue its Bonds and to apply or cause the proceeds thereof to be applied to pay the City's allocable cost of the acquisition, construction and/or installation of the Site and the City Facilities, together with the City's allocable costs other public capital improvements as contemplated by Section 4.5.5 of the Master Agreement.

The Agency agrees to acquire, construct, delivery and install the Project and lease the City Facilities to the Authority hereunder. The Agency agrees to cause the Project to be acquired, constructed, delivered and installed with the proceeds of the Bonds made available by the City JPA, the proceeds of the Certificates contributed by the County JPA and other funds contributed or made available to the Agency. The proceeds of the Bonds will be allocated to the cost of the City Facilities. The Agency, or its agent, will arrange for, supervise and provide for, or cause

to be supervised and provided for, the acquisition, construction, delivery and installation of the Project, which shall be completed on or before March 1, 2000.

SECTION 3. Term.

The term hereof shall commence as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect until the term of the City Lease expires as provided by Section 4.2 thereof, including any right of the extension of the term pursuant to such section; *provided, however*, that if, following an event of default under the City Lease, the City Facilities are relet in accordance with Section 8.2 of the City Lease, then this Facilities Lease shall not terminate until the expiration of the term of any lease executed and delivered pursuant to Section 8.2(b) of the City Lease.

SECTION 4. Rental.

The City JPA shall pay to the Agency as and for rental hereunder the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) on the date of initial issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. Purpose.

The City JPA shall use the City Facilities solely for the purpose of subletting the City Facilities to the City pursuant to the City Lease; *provided*, that in the event of default by the City under the City Lease the City JPA may exercise the remedies provided in the City Lease.

SECTION 6. Owner in Fee.

The Agency covenants that it is the owner in fee of the Site (as described in Exhibit A hereto) upon which the City Facilities will be located, subject to the exceptions shown on the Title Report delivered pursuant to Section 3.4.7.4 of the Master Agreement.

SECTION 7. Assignments and Subleases.

Unless the City shall be in default under the City Lease, the City JPA may not, without the written consent of the City, assign its rights hereunder or sublet the City Facilities, except as otherwise contemplated by Section 5 above.

SECTION 8. Right of Entry.

The Agency reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the City Facilities at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof, which right is exercisable only so long as the Agency is not in default under the City Lease.

SECTION 9. Termination.

The City JPA agrees, upon the termination hereof, to quit and surrender the City Facilities in the same good order and condition as the same was in at the time of commencement of the term hereunder (with such modifications and improvements as are contemplated by the City Lease), reasonable wear and tear excepted, and agrees that any permanent improvements and structures existing upon the City Facilities at the time of the termination hereof shall remain thereon and title thereto shall vest in the Agency.

SECTION 10. Default.

In the event the City JPA shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Facilities Lease, which default continues for 30 days following written notice to and demand for correction thereof by the Agency, the Agency may exercise any and all remedies granted by law which do not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Bonds, with the consent of the City Trustee; *provided* that the Agency may not terminate this Facilities Lease and shall exercise only remedies providing for specific performance hereunder.

SECTION 11. Quiet Enjoyment.

The City JPA at all times during the term hereof shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy all of the City Facilities.

SECTION 12. Waiver of Personal Liability.

All liabilities hereunder on the part of the City JPA shall be solely liabilities of the City JPA as a separate legal entity, and the Agency hereby releases each and every member, officer and employee of the City JPA of and from any personal or individual liability under this Facilities Lease. No member, officer or employee of the City JPA shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable hereunder for anything done or omitted to be done by the City JPA hereunder.

SECTION 13. Taxes.

The Agency hereby agrees and covenants to pay any and all assessments of any kind or character and also all taxes, including possessory interest taxes, levied or assessed upon the Site.

SECTION 14. Eminent Domain.

In the event the whole (or so much thereof as to render the remainder unusable for the purposes for which it was intended by the City) or any part of the City-County Administration Building is taken under the power of eminent domain, the proceeds of such proceedings allocable to the City Facilities, as determined by the Agency, shall be paid to the City Trustee for application in accordance with Section 4.12 of the Indenture.

2011 JUN 11 10 50

SECTION 15. Title Insurance.

In the event that any proceeds are paid under the title policy delivered to the Agency pursuant to Section 3.4.7.4 of the Master Agreement, such proceeds attributable to the City Facilities, as determined by the Agency, shall be paid to the City Trustee for application in accordance with Section 4.12 of the Indenture. The amount paid to the City Trustee shall equal the amount of the proceeds received by the Agency multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the Certificates and the Bonds allocable to the financing of the City-County Administration Building.

SECTION 16. Liability Insurance; Casualty Insurance; and Fire and Extended Coverage.

(a) The Agency hereby covenants to obtain and cause to be maintained throughout the term of this Facilities Lease, a standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies, and insurance against loss or damage to any part of the City-County Administration Building by reason of fire and lightning, with extended coverage and vandalism and malicious mischief, in protection of the City JPA, the City, the City Trustee for the Bonds, the County JPA, the County and the Certificates Trustee and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees (the "Insured Parties"), indemnifying said parties against all direct or contingent loss or liability for damages for personal injury, death or property damage occasioned by reason of the operation of the Site or the City-County Administration Building, including the City Facilities.

(b) The standard comprehensive general liability insurance policy or policies required by this Section shall have minimum liability limits of minimum liability limits of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal injury or death of each person and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for personal injury or deaths of two or more persons in each accident or event, and in a minimum amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for damage to property resulting from each accident or event. Such public liability and property damage insurance may, however, be in the form of a single limit policy in the amount of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) covering all such risks. Such liability insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other liability insurance carried by the Agency, the City or the County.

(c) Casualty insurance and fire and extended coverage required by this Section shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost (without deduction for depreciation) of all structures constituting any part of the Project (less the cost of the land), excluding the cost of excavations, of grading and filling, and of the land (except that such insurance may be subject to deductible clauses for any one loss of not to exceed \$100,000 for any one loss, or in the case of flood or earthquake, ten percent of such amount or a comparable deductible adjusted for inflation), or, in the alternative, shall be in an amount and in a form sufficient, in the event of total or partial loss, to enable the payment of all Bonds and Certificates then outstanding. Such casualty insurance may be maintained as part of or in conjunction with any other casualty insurance carried by the Agency.

(d) The proceeds of the liability insurance shall be applied to the payment of any claim covered by such policy. The proceeds of any casualty insurance and for any extended coverage shall be used for the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the damaged or destroyed portion of the Project, and the Agency shall hold any such proceeds separate and apart from all other funds held by the Agency in a special fund to be designated the "Insurance and Condemnation Fund," to the end that such proceeds shall be applied to the repair, reconstruction or replacement of the Project to at least the same good order, repair and condition as it was in prior to the damage or destruction, insofar as the same may be accomplished by the use of said proceeds; provided, however, if the Agency determines that the repair, reconstruction or replacement is not feasible within 24 months from the date of loss, then any proceeds received as a result of damage to the City Facilities shall be paid to the City Trustee.

SECTION 17. Third-party Insureds.

The insurance policies required by Sections 15 and 16 hereof shall name the City JPA as a third-party insured and shall include endorsements making amounts payable under such policies payable to the City JPA in accordance with its interest in the Project hereunder described.

SECTION 18. Partial Invalidity.

If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants or terms hereof shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Facilities Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 19. Notices.

All approvals, authorizations, consents, demands, designations, notices, offers, requests, statements or other communications hereunder by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered personally or if mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as provided in Exhibit C hereof, with a copy to the City Trustee, or to such other addresses as the respective parties may from time to time designate by notice in writing.

SECTION 20. No Merger of Interests.

The Leasehold estates under this Facilities Lease and the City Lease shall not merge, whether by the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or thereunder, by operation of law, or otherwise.

SECTION 21. Section Headings.

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision hereof.

SECTION 22. Execution.

This Facilities Lease may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 23. Governing Law.

This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

0 2 2 0 1 0
M A R 1 1 8 8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and entered into the Facilities Lease by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING
AGENCY

By *Jessie A. Gray*
President

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By *Jessie A. Gray*
Chairperson

APPROVED AS TO FORM
APPROVED AS TO LEGALITY
Michael D. Milch
Michael D. Milch, City Attorney

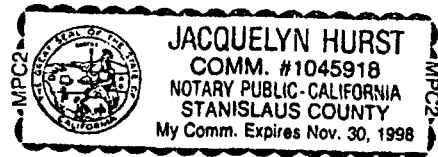
REC'D MAR 11 1998

State of California)
) SS
County of Stanislaus)

On March 6, 1998 before me, Jacquelyn Hurst, Notary Public, personally appeared Richard A. Lang, personally known to me, or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Jacquelyn Hurst [Seal]



0 4 7 3 1 0 MAR 11 98

State of California)
) ss.
County of Stanislaus)

On March 9, 1998, before me, Rosemarie Havener, Notary Public
Notary Public
personally appeared Michael D. Milich
Name(s) of Signer(s)

personally known to me -OR- proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.



WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Rosemarie Havener
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Capacity Claimed by Signer

- Individual
- Corporate Officer
Title(s): _____
- Partner -- Limited General
- Attorney-in-fact
- Trustee
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____
Name of Persons(s) or Entity(ies)

Attention Notary: Although the information requested below is **OPTIONAL**, it could prevent fraudulent attachment of this certificate to an unauthorized document.

**THIS CERTIFICATE
MUST BE ATTACHED
TO THE DOCUMENT
DESCRIBED AT RIGHT:**

Title or Type of Document _____
Number of Pages _____ Date of Document _____
Signer(s) Other than Named Above _____

027310 MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT A

Description of the City Facilities

The City Facilities shall consist of an undivided one-half interest in the Site (as described below) and approximately 79,246 square feet of the City-County Administration Building, such area to be exclusively occupied by the City, together with the City's interest in certain common areas in the City-County Administration Building, such joint-use area consisting of approximately 80,032 square feet.

The City Facilities are located in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, described as follows:

Parcel No. 6

An undivided one-half interest in and to the following:
Lots 8 through 24 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Together with the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 25 in Block 67 described as follows:
Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along the southeasterly line of said Lot 25, a distance of 44.92 feet; thence North 43° 32' 30" West, a distance of 4.91 feet; thence North 46° 27' 30" East, a distance of 54.92 feet to the centerline of the alley as shown on said map of Block 67; thence South 43° 31' 16" East, along said alley centerline, a distance of 4.90 feet, to the point of intersection with the northeasterly extension of the southeasterly line of said Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along said extension, a distance of 10.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lot 8 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto described as follows:
Beginning at the most Northerly Corner of said Lot 8, thence South 43° 31' 06" East along the northeasterly line of said lot, a distance of 20.14 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West a distance of 150.09 feet to the center line of said alley; thence North 43° 31' 16" West along said center line a distance of 20.11 feet to the point of intersection with the southwesterly extension of the Northwesterly line of Lot 8; thence North 46° 26' 46" East along said extension and said Northwesterly line of Lot 8, a distance of 150.09 feet to the point of beginning.

Also excepting therefrom the following described property:

All that portion of Lots 23 and 24 in Block 67 described as follows:
Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 24, thence North 46° 27' 01" East along the northwesterly line of said Lot 24, a distance of 95.17 feet; thence South 43° 32' 30" East, a distance of 33.11 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West, a distance of 95.18 feet to a point on the southwesterly line of Lot 23; thence North 43° 31' 28" West, along said southwesterly line of Lot 23 and the southwesterly line of Lot 24 a distance of 33.10 feet to the point of beginning.

EXHIBIT B

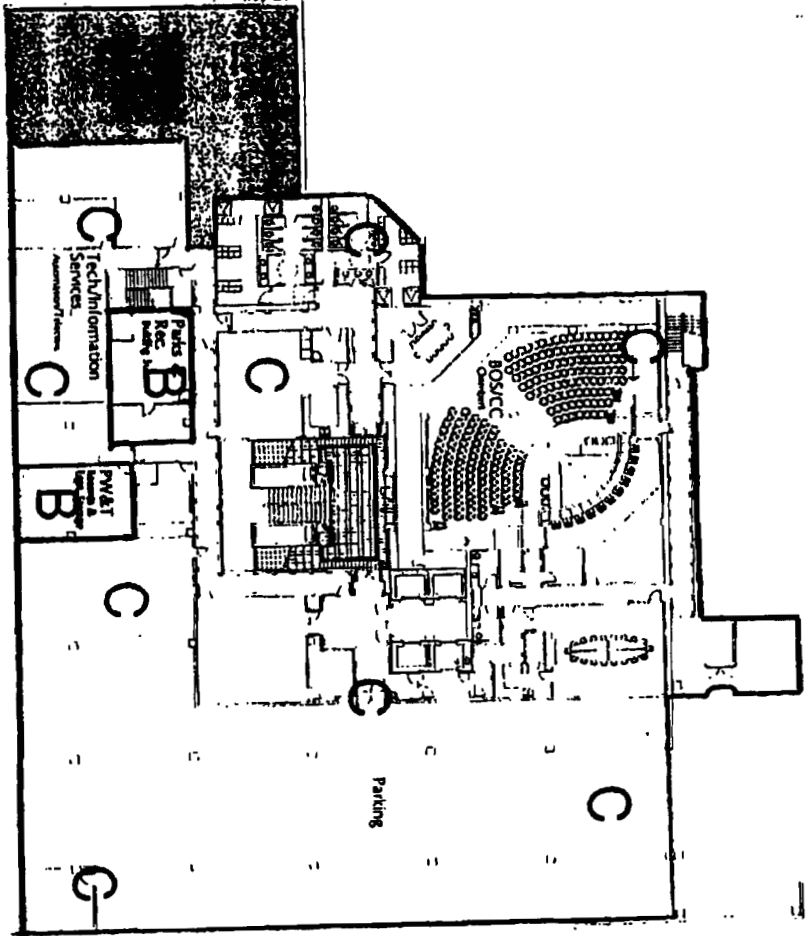
See Attachment 1 hereto

05 11 1991 0 1 0 7 7 0

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND
 A = County (3,130 sf)
 B = City (1,288 sf)
 C = JPA (31,002 sf)
 D = RDA (0 sf)

SUMMARY TOTALS
 A = County (79,279 sf)
 B = City (79,246 sf)
 C = JPA (80,032 sf)
 D = RDA (28,100 sf)



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MODESTO	11/11/97	J. J. ...
2	REVISION		
3	REVISION		
4	REVISION		
5	REVISION		
6	REVISION		
7	REVISION		
8	REVISION		
9	REVISION		
10	REVISION		

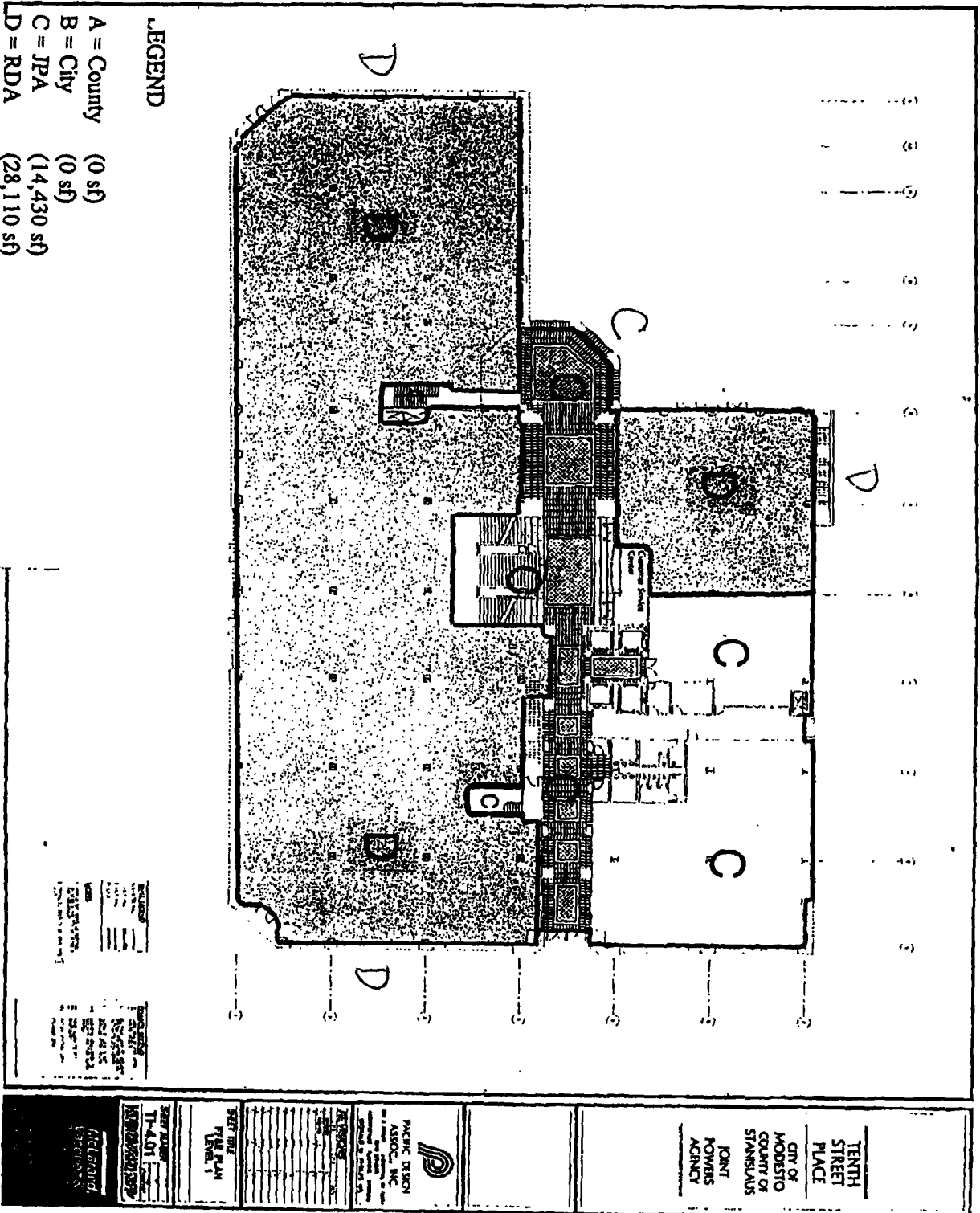
TENTH STREET PLACE
 CITY OF MODESTO
 COUNTY OF STANISLAUS
 JOINT POWERS AGENCY

PACIFIC DESIGN ASSOC., INC.
 1111 ...
 ...

SHEET TITLE: ...
 DRAWN BY: ...
 CHECKED BY: ...
 DATE: ...

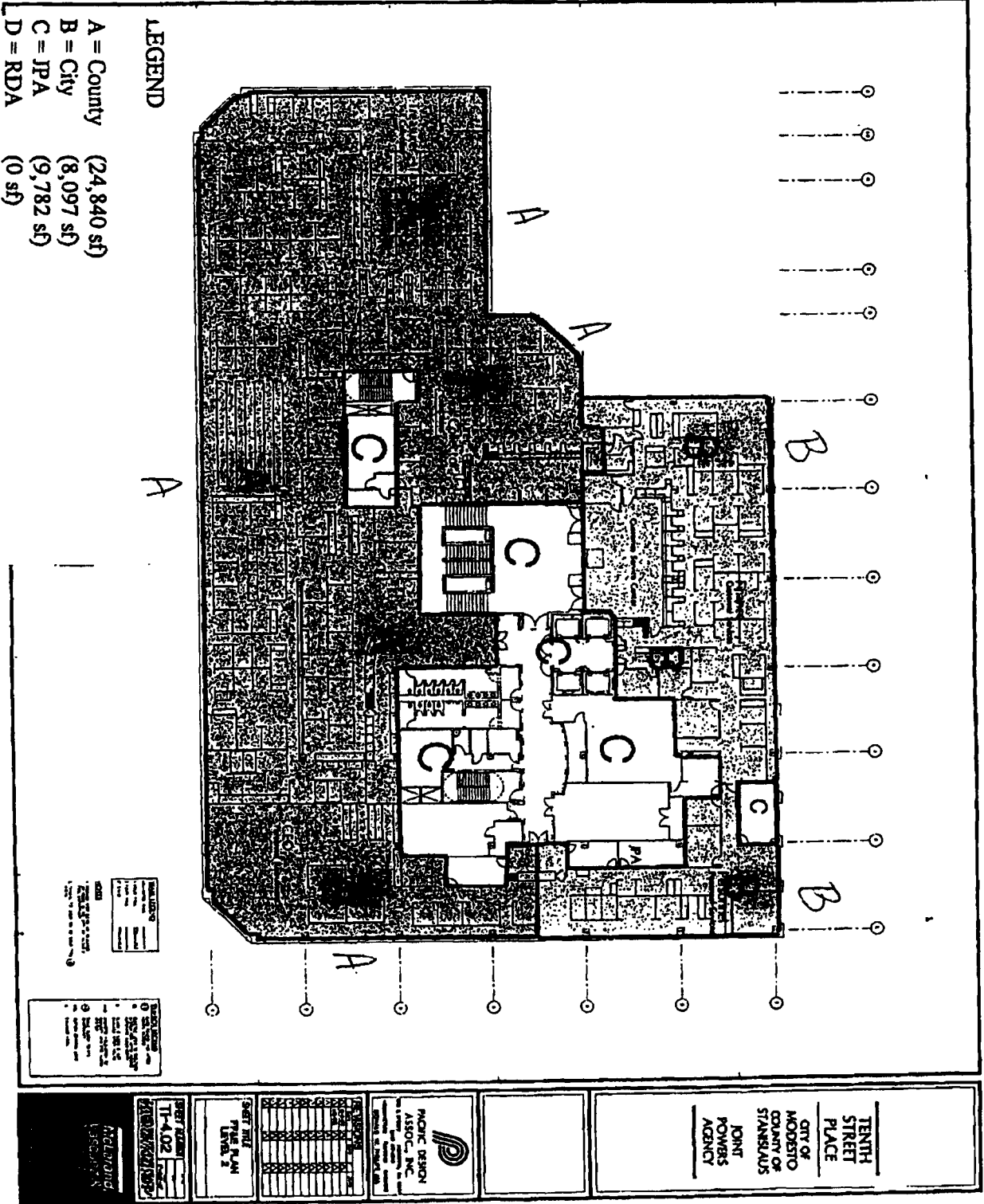
PROJECT NUMBER: T-1-100
 SHEET NUMBER: ...

ATTACHMENT 1



ATTACHMENT 1

U 2 2 3 1 8 MAR 11 98

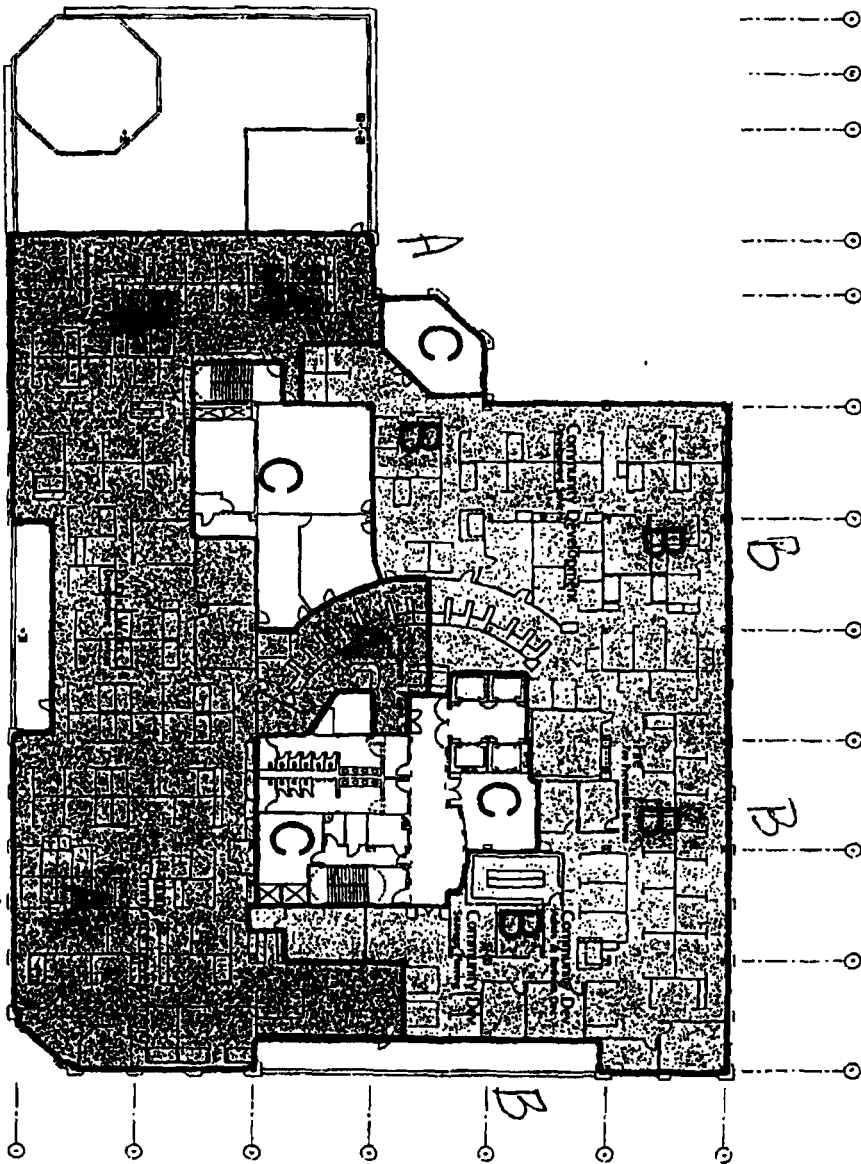


ATTACHMENT 1

U 2 2 3 1 8 MAR 11 98

LEGEND

A = County (15,846 sf)
 B = City (13,913 sf)
 C = JPA (6,806 sf)
 D = RDA (0 sf)



NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2. REFER TO SHEET T-403 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES.

4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE U.S. AND CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODES.

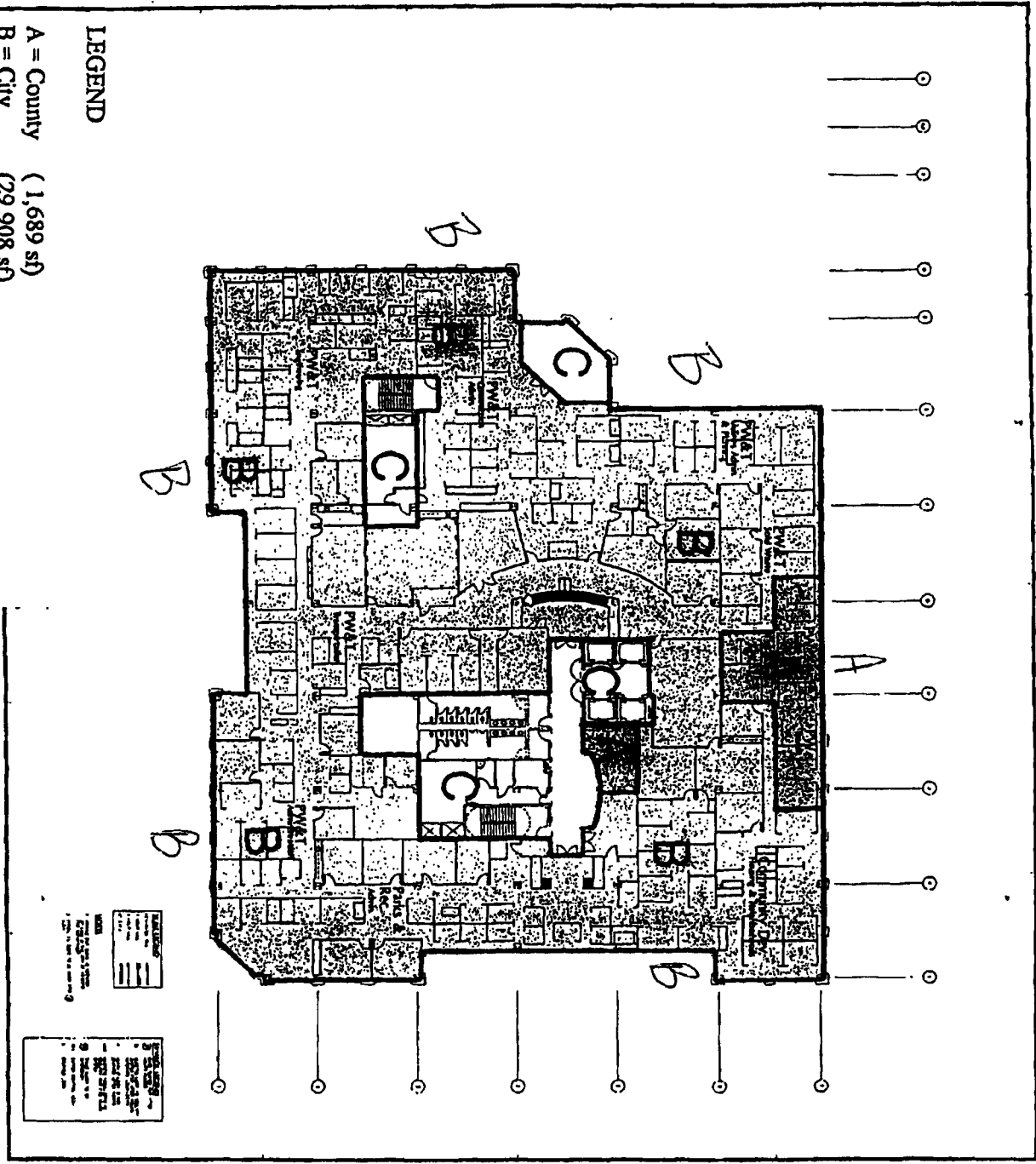
<p>TENTH STREET PLACE</p> <p>CITY OF MODesto COUNTY OF STANISLAUS</p> <p>JOINT POWERS AGENCY</p>		<p>PACIFIC DESIGN ASSOCIATION, INC.</p> <p>ARCHITECT</p> <p>1000 N. G ST., SUITE 100 STOCKTON, CA 95210 (209) 924-1100</p>	<p>ARCHITECT</p> <p>T-403</p> <p>11/11/97</p>	<p>DATE PLOT</p> <p>LEVEL 3</p>
--	--	---	--	--

U 7.318 MAR 11 98

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND

A = County (1,689 sf)
 B = City (29,908 sf)
 C = JPA (4,969 sf)
 D = RDA (0 sf)



NOTES

1. ALL ROOMS ARE TO BE FINISHED TO THE FINISHES SHOWN ON THE FINISH SCHEDULE.

2. ALL ROOMS ARE TO BE FINISHED TO THE FINISHES SHOWN ON THE FINISH SCHEDULE.

3. ALL ROOMS ARE TO BE FINISHED TO THE FINISHES SHOWN ON THE FINISH SCHEDULE.

4. ALL ROOMS ARE TO BE FINISHED TO THE FINISHES SHOWN ON THE FINISH SCHEDULE.

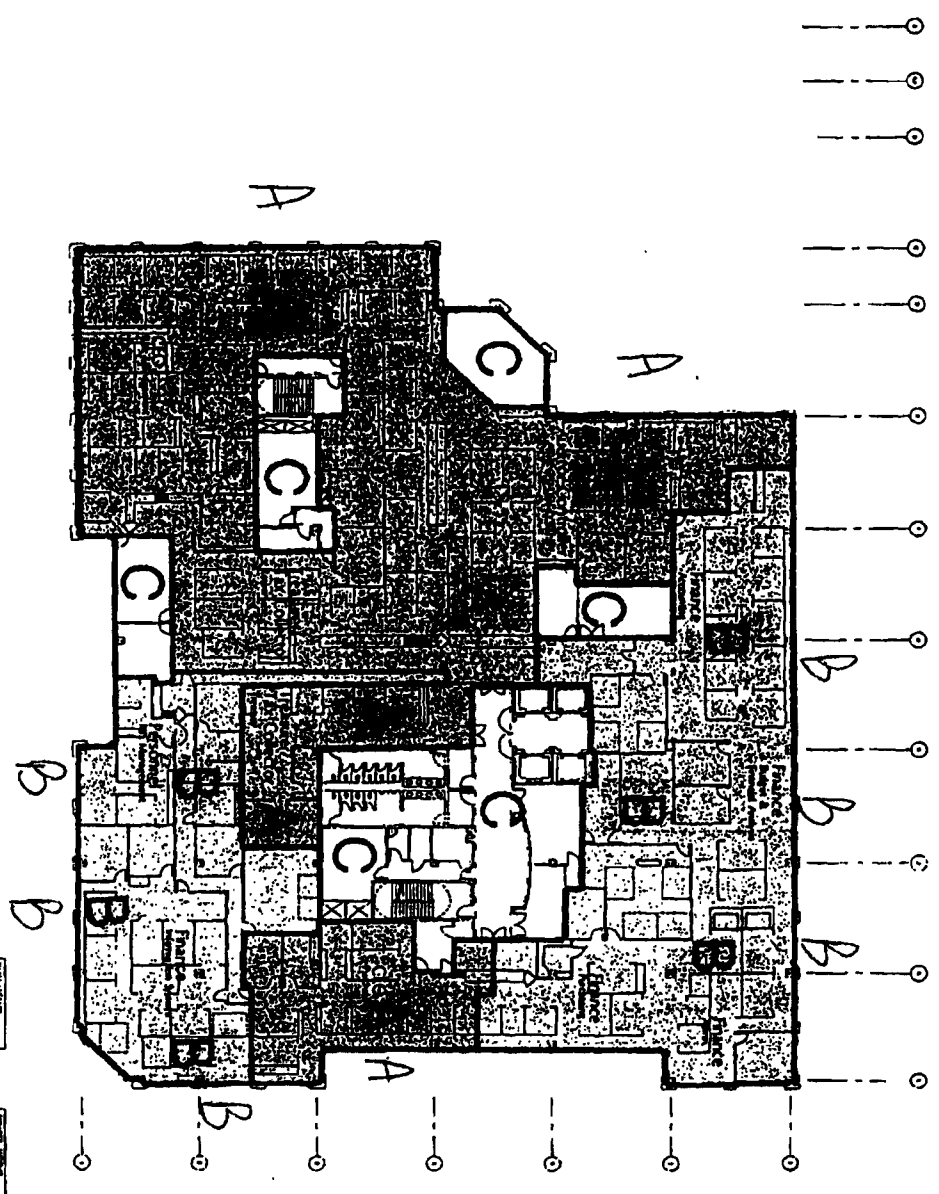
5. ALL ROOMS ARE TO BE FINISHED TO THE FINISHES SHOWN ON THE FINISH SCHEDULE.

<p>TENTH STREET PLACE CITY OF HOUSTON COUNTY OF STARRIS JONT POWERS AGENCY</p>	<p>P PACIFIC DESIGN ASSOC., INC. ARCHITECTS</p>	<p>SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" PLAN LEVEL 1</p>	<p>PROJECT NUMBER: T-404 DATE: 11/11/97</p>	<p>ARCHITECT: JONT POWERS AGENCY</p>
---	--	--	--	--------------------------------------

ATTACHMENT 1

LEGEND

A = County (16,344 sf)
 B = City (13,528 sf)
 C = JPA (6,683 sf)
 D = RDA (0 sf)



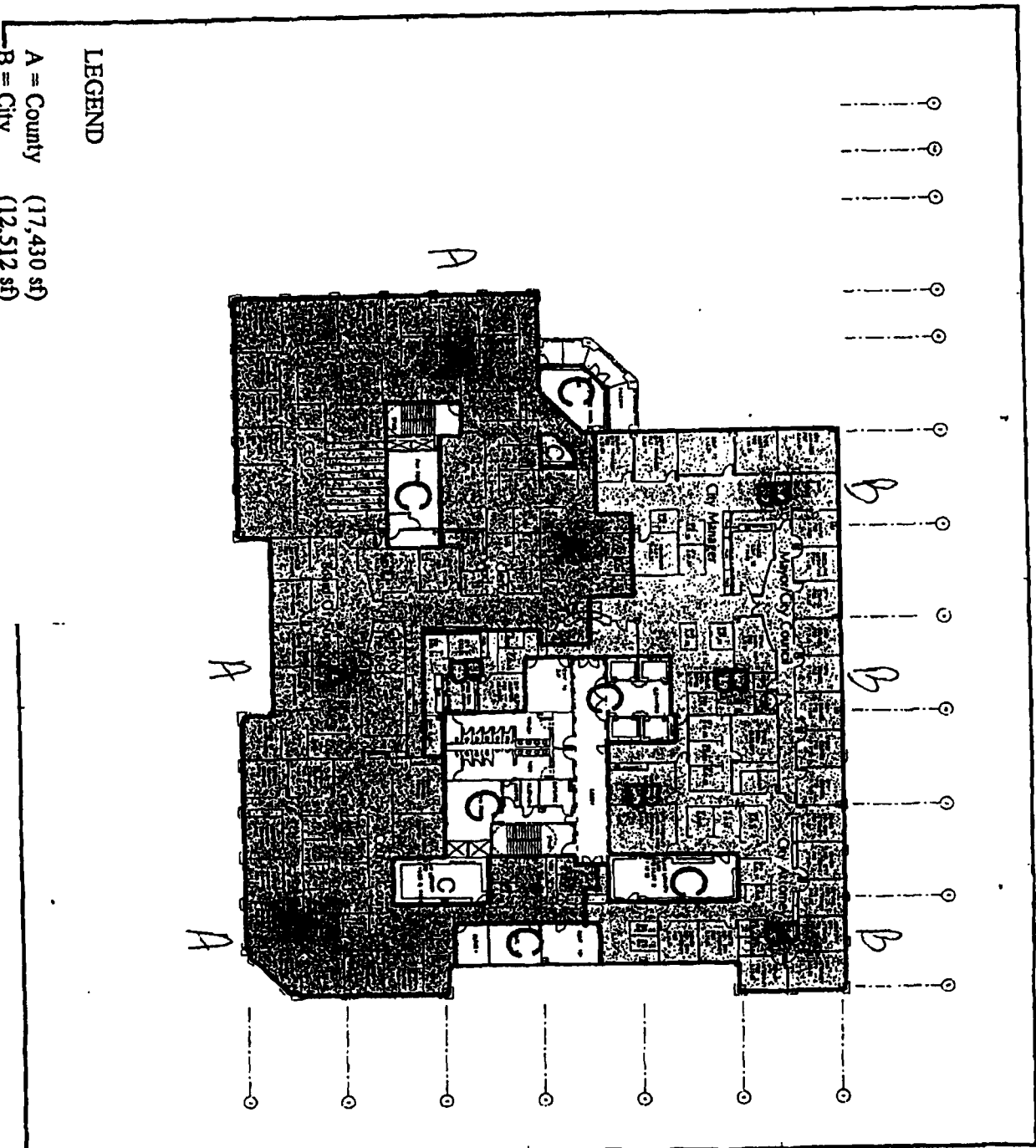
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	PRELIMINARY	11/15/97
2	REVISED	12/15/97
3	REVISED	1/15/98
4	REVISED	2/15/98
5	REVISED	3/15/98

<p>TENTH STREET PLACE</p> <p>CITY OF MODESTO COUNTY OF STANISLAUS</p> <p>JOINT POWERS AGENCY</p>	<p>PACIFIC DESIGN ASSOC., INC. 1000 N. G ST. SUITE 100 STOCKTON, CA 95210 (209) 477-1100</p>	<p>PROJECT NO. 97-001</p> <p>DATE: 3/15/98</p> <p>SCALE: AS SHOWN</p> <p>PROJECT NAME: TENTH STREET PLACE</p> <p>LEVEL: 0</p>	<p>PROJECT NO. 97-001</p> <p>DATE: 3/15/98</p> <p>SCALE: AS SHOWN</p> <p>PROJECT NAME: TENTH STREET PLACE</p> <p>LEVEL: 0</p>
---	---	---	---

ATTACHMENT 1

022318 MAR 11 98

LEGEND
 A = County (17,430 sf)
 B = City (12,512 sf)
 C = JPA (6,360 sf)
 D = RDA (0 sf)



TENTH STREET PLACE CITY OF MODESTO COUNTY OF STANISLAUS JOINT POWERS AGENCY	PACIFIC DESIGN ASSOC., INC. ARCHITECTS 1000 N. G ST. SUITE 200 SACRAMENTO, CA 95811	SHEET TITLE Tenth Plan LEVEL: 0	SHEET NUMBER T-4-06	McLennan ARCHITECTS
--	--	---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------

EXHIBIT C

Notices

If to the Lessee:

Modesto Public Financing Authority
c/o City of Modesto
Finance Department
City Hall
1012 "I" Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

If to the Lessor:

City-County Capital Improvement and Financing Agency
c/o Stanislaus County CEO's Office
1100 H Street, 2nd Floor
Modesto, California 95354

022318 MAR 11 98

24



Recording Requested By:
City of Modesto, California

Stanislaus, County Recorder
Lee Lundrigan Co Recorder Office
DOC- 2008-0094321-00

When Recorded Mail To:
Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street
Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104
Attn: Ty H. Conner, Esq.

Acct 501-Chicago Title
Thursday, AUG 28, 2008 08:00:00
Ttl Pd \$83.00 Nbr-0002596335
OMK/R3/1-26

This document is recorded for the benefit of the City of Modesto and recording is fee exempt under §27383 of the Government Code.

LEASE TERMINATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Dated as of August 1, 2008

by

CITY OF MODESTO, CALIFORNIA,

MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY,

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY

and

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

Relating to \$65,170,000
Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

57856668

26 of 25
AK

LEASE TERMINATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This LEASE TERMINATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENT is dated as of August 1, 2008, and is by the CITY OF MODESTO, CALIFORNIA (the "City"), MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND FINANCING AGENCY (the "Financing Agency") and REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF MODESTO (the "Redevelopment Agency").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Capital Improvements and Refinancing Project) (the "1998 Bonds") secured by lease payments made by the City under a certain 1998 Master Lease (as defined herein) pursuant to a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "1998 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the 10th Street Place Project and the police headquarters building and communications dispatch center (collectively, the "1998 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund its outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvements Project), (iii) paying capitalized interest on the 1998 Bonds, (iv) providing a debt service reserve fund for the 1998 Bonds and (v) paying the costs of issuance therefore;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 1998 Bonds, the City and the Authority have heretofore entered into a Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 Communications Facilities Lease"), pursuant to which the City, as lessor, agreed to lease certain real property and improvements, described in Exhibit A-1 hereto (the "Communications Property"), to the Authority, as lessee;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 1998 Bonds, the Financing Agency and the Authority have heretofore entered into a Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998 (the "1998 City-County Facilities Lease"), pursuant to which the Financing Agency, as lessor, agreed to lease certain real property and improvements, described in Exhibit A-2 hereto (the "City-County Property"), to the Authority, as lessee;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 1998 Bonds, the City and the Authority have heretofore entered into a Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated October 15, 2002 and Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Site Lease"), pursuant to which the City, as lessor, agreed to lease certain real property and improvements, described in Exhibit A-3 hereto (the "Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Property"), to the Authority, as lessee;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 1998 Bonds, the Redevelopment Agency and the Authority have heretofore entered into a Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of

June 15, 2000 (as so amended, the "1998 Parking Garage Site Lease"), pursuant to which the City, as lessor, agreed to lease certain real property and improvements, described in Exhibit A-4 hereto (the "Parking Garage Property"), to the Authority, as lessee;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 1998 Bonds, the Authority and City have heretofore entered into a Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002, and Amendment No. 3 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated April 18, 2007 (as so amended, the "1998 Master Lease"), pursuant to which the Authority, as lessor, agreed to lease-back the Communications Property, the City-County Property, the Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Property and the Parking Garage Property, together with certain other real property and improvements, as more particularly described in Exhibit A-5 hereto (the "Master Leased Property"), to the City, as lessee;

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued Lease Revenue Refunding and Capital Improvements Bonds, Series 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), secured by lease payments made by the City under a certain 2007 Facility Lease (as defined herein), pursuant to a certain Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Indenture"), by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee (the "2007 Trustee") for the purpose of (i) providing funds to finance certain additional improvements to John Thurman field (the "2007 Project"), (ii) providing funds to refund all of its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (John Thurman Field Renovation Project) (the "1997 Bonds") and (iii) providing funds to refund a portion of its 1998 Bonds;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the 1998 Master Lease, the City, as lessee, may sublease the Master Leased Property, or any portions thereof, as provided in the 1998 Master Lease;

WHEREAS, in consideration of the Authority's assistance in financing the 2007 Project and in consideration of the corresponding reduction in lease payments payable by the City under the 1998 Master Lease, as a result of the partial refunding of the 1998 Bonds, the parties agreed to enter into a certain Sublease, dated April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Sublease") by and between the City, as sublessor, and the Authority, as sublessee, pursuant to which the City agreed to sublease the Master Leased Property to the Authority;

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the 2007 Bonds, the Authority agreed to lease-back the Subleased Property to the City pursuant to a certain Facility Lease, dated April 1, 2007 (the "2007 Facility Lease"), pursuant to which the City is obligated to make base rental payments to the Authority for the Master Leased Property and such other facilities as may from time to time be leased thereunder;

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interests of the City at this time to refinance the City's obligation to make the lease payments under the 1998 Master Lease, as such lease payments have been amended and modified by the agreements related thereto, and, as a result thereof, to redeem all outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds in full, as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, Section 4.6 of the 1998 Master Lease provides that in the event all the lease payments under the 1998 Master Lease and the agreements related thereto have been paid and all the bonds outstanding, have been provided for, then all right, title and interest of the 1998 Trustee in the lease payments shall cease and all right, title and interest of the Authority in and to the Master Leased Property shall be transferred to and vest in the City;

WHEREAS, pursuant to certain Escrow Agreements, dated as of the date hereof (the "Escrow Agreements"), each by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), the City has caused to be deposited with the Escrow Agent on the date hereof moneys sufficient to redeem on the date hereof all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, upon deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for payment of the 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds, the 1998 Master Lease, together with the 1998 Communications Facilities Lease, the 1998 City-County Facilities Lease, the 1998 Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Site Lease, the 1998 Parking Garage Site Lease, the 2007 Sublease and the 2007 Facility Lease, need not be maintained and the parties hereto now desire to acknowledge the termination of such documents as provided therein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto do hereby acknowledge:

Section 1. Termination of Documents.

(a) By virtue of the deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent in an amount sufficient to redeem all outstanding 1998 Bonds and 2007 Bonds and to prepay lease payments under the 1998 Master Lease, all obligations of the City under the 1998 Master Lease, together with the 1998 Communications Facilities Lease, the 1998 City-County Facilities Lease, the 1998 Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Site Lease, the 1998 Parking Garage Site Lease, the 2007 Sublease and the 2007 Facility Lease, shall cease and terminate.

(b) In accordance with the foregoing, the following agreements are hereby terminated and are of no further force or effect:

1. Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 1, 1998, recorded March 11, 1998, as Document No. 98-0022319-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
2. Amendment No. 1 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, recorded June 15, 2000, as Document No. 2000-0048260-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
3. Amendment No. 2 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2002, recorded November 6, 2002, as Document No. 2002-0144999-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;

4. Amendment No. 3 to Lease/Purchase Agreement, dated April 18, 2007, recorded April 17, 2007, as Document No. 2007-0048573-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
5. Facilities Lease (Communications Dispatch Center), dated as of March 1, 1998, recorded March 11, 1998, as Document No. 98-0022317-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
6. Facilities Lease (City-County Administration Building), dated as of March 1, 1998, recorded March 11, 1998, as Document No. 98-0022318-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
7. Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated as of March 1, 1998, recorded March 11, 1998, as Document No. 98-0022315-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
8. Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated October 15, 2002, recorded November 6, 2002, as Document No. 2002-0144998-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
9. Amendment No. 2 to Site Lease (Parks Project, Police Headquarters Building and Miscellaneous Public Properties), dated April 18, 2007, recorded April 17, 2007, as Document No. 2007-0048572-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
10. Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated as of March 1, 1998, recorded March 11, 1998, as Document No. 98-0022316-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
11. Amendment No. 1 to Site Lease (Parking Garage), dated June 15, 2000, recorded June 15, 2000, as Document No. 2000-0048261-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County;
12. Sublease, dated as of April 1, 2007, recorded April 17, 2007, as Document No. 2007-0048574-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County; and
13. Facility Lease, dated as of April 1, 2007, recorded April 17, 2007, as Document No. 2007-0048575-00, Official Records of Stanislaus County.


(c) From and after the date hereof, none of the parties shall have any further rights or obligations thereunder.

Section 2. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease Termination Acknowledgement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.


[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Lease Termination Acknowledgement.

CITY OF MODESTO, CALIFORNIA

By: 
Greg Nohoff Authorized Officer

*Greg Nohoff
MODESTO PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY

By: 
Authorized Officer
1. Jim BIDENCUE

CITY-COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
AND FINANCING AGENCY

By: 
Authorized Officer
JIM BIDENCUE

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY
OF MODESTO

By: 
Greg Nohoff Authorized Officer

*Greg Nohoff

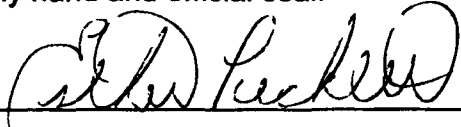
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

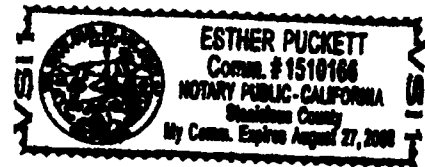
State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **GREG NYHOFF**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 



(Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California)
County of Stanislaus)

On **AUGUST 20, 2008** before me, ESTHER PUCKETT, Notary Public, personally appeared **JIM RIDENOUR**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature 



(Seal)

GOVERNMENT CODE 27361.7

I certify under the penalty of perjury that the notary seal on the document to which this statement is attached reads as follows:

NAME OF NOTARY Esther Rickett
DATE COMMISSION EXPIRES August 27, 2008
PLACE OF EXECUTION MODESTO, CA

August 27, 2008
(Date)
[Signature] CHIKAGO TITLE
(signature and firm name if any)
Russell H. Grayana

EXHIBIT A-1

**Legal Description
for Communications Facilities Lease**

All that certain real property in the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, State of California, described on the following two (2) pages:

EXHIBIT A

Description of the City Facilities

The City Facilities shall consist of the City's undivided one-half interest in a building commonly referred to as the Communications Dispatch Center, together with the City's undivided one-half interest in the Site upon which said facility is located, and including the City's interest in the use of common areas. The Communications Dispatch Center is located on a 2.9 acre site at the corner of Oakdale Road and Bridgewood Way in the City of Modesto.

Legal Description of the Site

All that land, in the County of Stanislaus, State of California, City of Modesto, and described as "Parcel 2" (attached hereto as Attachment I) and designated on that certain parcel map filed in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on September 24, 1979 in volume 29 of parcel maps, at page 100.

022317 MAR 11 98

ATTACHMENT I

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of
Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

022317 MAR 11 98

EXHIBIT A-2

**Legal Description
for City-County Property**

All that certain real property in the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, State of California, described on the following page:

EXHIBIT A

Description of the City Facilities

The City Facilities shall consist of an undivided one-half interest in the Site (as described below) and approximately 79,246 square feet of the City-County Administration Building, such area to be exclusively occupied by the City, together with the City's interest in certain common areas in the City-County Administration Building, such joint-use area consisting of approximately 80,032 square feet.

The City Facilities are located in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, described as follows:

Parcel No. 6

An undivided one-half interest in and to the following:
Lots 8 through 24 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Together with the following described property:
All that portion of Lot 25 in Block 67 described as follows:
Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along the southeasterly line of said Lot 25, a distance of 44.92 feet; thence North 43° 32' 30" West, a distance of 4.91 feet; thence North 46° 27' 30" East, a distance of 54.92 feet to the centerline of the alley as shown on said map of Block 67; thence South 43° 31' 16" East, along said alley centerline, a distance of 4.90 feet, to the point of intersection with the northeasterly extension of the southeasterly line of said Lot 25; thence South 46° 27' 01" West along said extension, a distance of 10.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described property:
All that portion of Lot 8 in Block 67 of the City of Modesto described as follows:
Beginning at the most Northerly Corner of said Lot 8, thence South 43° 31' 06" East along the northeasterly line of said lot, a distance of 20.14 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West a distance of 150.09 feet to the center line of said alley; thence North 43° 31' 16" West along said center line a distance of 20.11 feet to the point of intersection with the southwesterly extension of the Northwesterly line of Lot 8; thence North 46° 26' 46" East along said extension and said Northwesterly line of Lot 8, a distance of 150.09 feet to the point of beginning.

Also excepting therefrom the following described property:
All that portion of Lots 23 and 24 in Block 67 described as follows:
Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 24, thence North 46° 27' 01" East along the northwesterly line of said Lot 24, a distance of 95.17 feet; thence South 43° 32' 30" East, a distance of 33.11 feet; thence South 46° 27' 30" West, a distance of 95.18 feet to a point on the southwesterly line of Lot 23; thence North 43° 31' 28" West, along said southwesterly line of Lot 23 and the southwesterly line of Lot 24 a distance of 33.10 feet to the point of beginning.

EXHIBIT A-3

**Legal Description
for Police Facilities and Miscellaneous Facilities Property**

All that certain real property in the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, State of California, described as follows:

1. The Police Headquarters Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 1 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 71 of the City of Modesto, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most Southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.0 feet, to the most Northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the Southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most Easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwester line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

2. The Graceda Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533, inclusive, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

3. The Floyd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcels A and B as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

4. The Wesson Ranch Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel 1 as shown and designated on that certain Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, at page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

5. The Hollywood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lot 1 in Block 13158 of HOLLYWOOD PARK NO. 2, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, at Page 44.

6. The Riverside Neighborhood Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL TWO:

Parcel A per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

7. The Sipherd Park Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, at Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

8. The Fire Station No. 1 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 17 thru 26, inclusive, in Block 81 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map thereof filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

9. The Fire Station No. 3 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of DRY CREEK ESTATES NO. 1, according to the Official Map thereof filed in the Office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 3, more 55.

10. The Fire Station No. 5 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

See Attachment II hereto.

11. The Fire Station No. 6 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel C as per Parcel Map recorded August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, at Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

12. The Fire Station No. 7 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Parcel A as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Parcel Maps, page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

13. The McHenry Mansion Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 17 thru 24, inclusive, in Block 122 of the CITY OF MODESTO, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps.

14. The Senior Citizens Center Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 18 thru 31, inclusive, in Block 590 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

15. The Parking Lot No. 25 Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 28 thru 32, inclusive, in Block 55 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

16. The Parking Structure Site is described below.

All that real property described in the County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, described as follows:

Lots 5-12 inclusive in Block 68 of the CITY OF MODESTO, according to the Official Map thereof, filed in the office of the Recorder of Stanislaus County, California, on December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps.

EXHIBIT A-4

**Legal Description
for Parking Garage Property**

All that certain real property in the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, State of California, described on the following page:

EXHIBIT A-5

**Legal Description
for Master Leased Property**

All that certain real property in the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, State of California, described on the following five (5) pages:

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said Southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

048261 JUN 15 00

Legal Description of the Sites

Parcel No. 1 -- Graceda Park

All of Blocks 531, 532 and 533 as per map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 2 -- Floyd Park

Parcels A and B as per Parcel Map filed October 9, 1969 in Volume 7 of Parcel Maps, Page 68, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 3 -- Communication Facility

An undivided one-half interest in the following:
Parcel 2 as per Parcel Map filed September 24, 1979 in Volume 29 of Parcel Maps, Page 100, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 4 -- Police Facility

Lots 1 thru 39, inclusive, in Block 71 of the CITY OF MODESTO, as per map recorded December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

TOGETHER WITH

All that real property in the State of California, County of Stanislaus, City of Modesto, being a portion of the Northeast quarter of Section 32, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, described as follows:

That portion of the 20-foot alley in Block 71 as delineated on the Official Map of the City of Modesto, as per map filed December 21, 1942, in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

Beginning at the most southerly corner of Lot 16 in said Block 71, said point being on the Northeastern line of said 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said Northeastern line of said alley, North 43° 29' 30" West, 150.00 feet, to the most southerly corner of Lot 10 in Block 71; thence South 46° 30' 30" West, 20.00 feet, to the most northerly corner of Lot 22 in Block 71, said point being on the southwestern line of the 20.00 foot alley in Block 71; thence along said southwestern line of said alley, South 43° 29' 30" East, 150.00 feet, to the most easterly corner of Lot 17 in Block 71, said point being on the Northwestern line of 80.00 foot "F" Street; thence along said Northwestern line of "F" Street, North 46° 30' 30" East, 20.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

All that portion of Block 67 of the City of Modesto, as per the official map thereof, filed in Book 15 of Maps, together with the abandoned alley therein, lying in the south half of Section 29, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of said Block 67, said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide Eleventh Street with the southeasterly line of 80.00 feet wide K Street; thence on said southeasterly line, South 46°48'48" West 253.06 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 167.50 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 23.24 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 17.52 feet; thence North 46°50'12" East 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 16.00 feet; thence South 46°50'12" West 16.00 feet; thence South 43°09'48" East 12.97 feet; thence South 46°48'48" West 54.07 feet; thence North 88°11'12" West 30.10 feet to the northeasterly line of 70.00 feet wide 10th Street; thence on said northeasterly line, South 43°10'10" East 207.48 feet to the northwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide J Street; thence on said northwesterly line, North 46°47'30" East 305.16 feet to the southwesterly line of 80.00 feet wide 11th Street; thence on said southwesterly line, North 43°09'48" west 400.08 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing 2.522 acres, more or less.

Parcel No. 7 -- Mission Park
Parcel No. 1 as per Parcel Map filed January 28, 1980 in Volume 30 of Parcel Maps, Page 13, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 8 -- Hollywood Park
Lot 1 in Block 13188 of Hollywood Park No. 2 as per Map filed February 28, 1978 in Book 27 of Maps, Page 44, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 9-- Riverside Park
Parcel A:
Parcels 1 and 1-A as per Parcel Map recorded May 16, 1966 in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, Page 134, Stanislaus County Records.

Excepting Therefrom Parcels B-1 and B-2 as per Parcel Map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel B:
Parcel No. A as per map filed June 5, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 31, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 10 -- Siphard Park
Parcel B as per map recorded August 14, 1974 in Book 19 of Parcel Maps, Page 75, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 12 -- McHenry Mansion
Lots 17 through 24 in Block 122 of the City of Modesto as per Map file December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 14 -- Senior Citizens Center
Lots 18 through 31 in Block 590 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 15 -- Parking Structure
Lot 5 through 12 in Block 68 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 17 -- Parking Lot # 25
Lots 28 through 32 in Block 55 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 18 -- Fire Station # 1
Lots 17 through 26 in Block 81 of the City of Modesto as per Map filed December 21, 1942 in Volume 15 of Maps, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 19 -- Fire Station # 3
Lots 1 and 2 in Block 2283 of Dry Creek Estates No. 1 as per Map filed December 13, 1966 in Volume 21 of Maps, Page 55, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 20 -- Fire Station # 6
Parcel No. C as per Parcel Map filed August 17, 1977 in Book 25 of Parcel Maps, Page 83, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 21 -- Fire Station # 7
Parcel A as per Parcel Map filed June 27, 1974 in Volume 19 of Maps, Page 51, Stanislaus County Records.

Parcel No. 22 -- Fire Station #, E

PARCEL 1:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east line of said Lot 2 located on the centerline of a 50 foot public road designated as Oakdale Road on said map, which point is located North 0° 30' West 396 feet from the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence from said point of beginning parallel to the south line of said Lot 2, North 88° 30' West 660 feet to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence North 0° 30' West along said west line of said Lot 2 a distance of 153.73 feet; thence east parallel with the south line of said Lot 2, a distance of 660 feet to a point on the east line of said Lot 2, located on the center line of said Oakdale Road; thence along the east line of said Lot 2 and the centerline of said Oakdale Road, South 0° 30' East 174.24 feet to the point of beginning.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying northerly of the north line of Burchell Court (formerly Northern Boulevard) extending westerly to the west line of Lot 2.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion thereof lying within Briggsmore Avenue, Burchell Court and McHenry Avenue.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that certain property described in Deed to Chester D. Chambers, recorded March 10, 1964 in Book 1929 at Page 641, and in Deed to S.W.A.P., a Joint Venture, recorded July 10, 1962 in Book 1780 at Page 145, Stanislaus County Records.

PARCEL 2:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, Section 17, Township 3 South, Range 9 East, M.D.B. & M., described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959 in Volume 1545 of Official Records at Page 321, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being the northeastern corner of Parcel "B" on the western line of Timothy Avenue as shown on the map entitled "Survey of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6, Record of Surveys, page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along a line at right angles to the western line of Timothy Avenue, North 89° 30' East, 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly extension of the centerline of Timothy Avenue; thence along said northerly extension, North 00° 30' West, 46.90 feet to the true point of beginning; thence North 7° 52' 29" East, 84.51 feet to a point on the northern line of said Chambers property, which is also the southern line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 11, 1957, as Instrument No. 26217, Stanislaus County Records, said line also being the southern line of Parcel "A" as per map of Record of Survey filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of

Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records;

(continued)

Order No.: 904378 A

Legal Description - Continued

thence along said line, South 88° 32' 30" East, 142.76 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe at the southeastern corner of said Parcel "A", said corner being the northeast corner of said Chambers property which is also a point on the western line of a 20 foot alley conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, at Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said western line, South 00° 30' East, 60.58 feet; thence South 82° 47' 55" West, 155.59 feet to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 3:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel A, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed July 6, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the north line of Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West 135.63 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing along said north line South 89° 46' 50" West 120.54 feet; thence South 37° 57' 43" East 166.35 feet to the southwest corner of property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed above referred to and the northerly extension of said westerly line North 7° 52' 29" East 132.90 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

PARCEL 4:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Parcel D, as shown on a Record of Survey Map of a portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 83° 31' 30" West along the north line of said Parcel D and its westerly extension, a distance of 155.02 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Timothy Avenue, as shown on the Record of Survey above referred to; thence North 0° 30' West, along the northerly extension of said centerline of Timothy Avenue to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964, in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records; thence North 82° 47' 55" East along the south line of the City of Modesto property, as conveyed by Deed above referred to, to the southeast corner thereof, said point being on the west line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded October 19, 1960 in Volume 1639 of Official Records, Page 695, as Instrument No. 29947, Stanislaus County Records; thence south along the west line of the City of Modesto property as conveyed by Deed last above referred to, 71.83 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 5:

All that portion of Lot 2 of the Fresno Tract, as per map filed March 4, 1903 in Volume 1 of Maps, Page 76, Stanislaus County Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the 3/4 inch iron pipe set for the northeastern corner of Parcel "A", as per map of Record of Survey filed July 26, 1962 in Volume 9 of Record of Surveys, Page 25, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the northern line of said Parcel "A", South 89° 46' 50" West, 135.63 feet to the northeastern corner of the property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 641, as Instrument No. 9844, Stanislaus County Records; thence along the eastern line of the Chambers property and the western line of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by Deed recorded March 10, 1964 in Volume 1929 of Official Records, Page 643, as Instrument No. 9843, Stanislaus County Records, South 07° 52' 29" West, 132.90 feet to the southwestern corner of the City property as conveyed by Deed above referred to, and the true point of beginning; thence South 00° 30' 00" East, 48.44 feet, more or less, to a point on the southern line of property conveyed to Chester D. Chambers by Deed recorded May 7, 1959, as Instrument No. 13137, Stanislaus County Records, said point being on the centerline of the 60.00 foot Timothy Avenue, as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records; thence along said southern line of the property conveyed to Chambers by Deed last above referred to and the north line of Timothy Avenue as shown on a Record of Survey filed April 16, 1954 in Volume 6 of Record of Surveys, Page 53, Stanislaus County Records, North 88° 30' West, 30.02 feet to a point on the western line of Timothy Avenue, as shown on said Record of Surveys; thence along said western line, North 00° 30' 00" West, 0.52 feet; thence along a tangent curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 15.00 feet, a central angle of 45° 11' 13" and an arc length of 12.09 feet to a point of reverse curvature from which a radial line bears North 43° 18' 47" East; thence along said reverse curve concave to the east, having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 98° 43' 30" and an arc length of 86.15 feet; thence along a radial line, South 37° 57' 43" East, 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of the property conveyed to the City of Modesto by the Deed referred to and the true point of beginning.

CITY OF MODESTO, CALIFORNIA
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

INTERESTED PARTIES LIST

(August 21, 2008)

E-mail list (everyone except Bond Insurer and Rating Agencies):

wpadilla@modestogov.com; bnewlin@modestogov.com; swood@modestogov.com;
rstevens@modestogov.com; millerp@pfm.com; galluccib@pfm.com; wisloskis@pfm.com;
pearsallj@pfm.com; scott.nagelson@bankofamerica.com; kim.nakahara@bankofamerica.com;
ann.tran@bankofamerica.com; jknox@orrick.com; lwagner@orrick.com;
dbrennan@orrick.com; jmurphy@sycr.com; bneal@sycr.com; ctorabi@sycr.com;
shari.sacks@bankofamerica.com; greg.s.bailey@bankofamerica.com; kcj@kcjohnsonlaw.com;
michael.moss@bankofamerica.com; shirley.l.delacanal@bankofamerica.com;
Robert.scherer@cwt.com; jonathan.wendt@cwt.com; julia.sun@bnymellon.com;
pkjensen@att.net;

Rating Agencies

alan.gibson@fitchratings.com; scott.monroe@fitchratings.com; richard.park@fitchratings.com;
andres_macchiavello@standardandpoors.com; lisa_schroeer@standardandpoors.com;
ian_carroll@standardandpoors.com;

cc:

etashman@sidley.com; tconner@sidley.com; lchiassonkrueger@sidley.com

CITY OF MODESTO

Financial Services

City Hall

1010 Tenth Street, Suite 5200

Modesto, CA 95353

Wayne Padilla, Director of Finance
E-mail: wpadilla@modestogov.com

(209) 577-5371
Fax (209) 571-5880

Barry Newlin, Accounting Manager
E-mail: bnewlin@modestogov.com

(209) 577-5373
Fax (209) 571-5128

City Attorney

City Hall

1010 Tenth Street, Suite 6300

Modesto, CA 95353

Susana Alcala Wood, City Attorney
E-mail: swood@modestogov.com

(209) 577-5284
Fax (209) 544-8260

Rolly Stevens, Assistant City Attorney
E-mail: rstevens@modestogov.com

(209) 577-5284
Fax (209) 544-8260

BOND COUNSEL

Sidley Austin LLP

555 California Street, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104

Eric Tashman
E-mail: etashman@sidley.com

(415) 772-1214
Fax (415) 772-7400

Ty Conner
E-mail: tconner@Sidley.com

(415) 772-7478
Fax: (415) 772-7400

Louvena Chiasson-Krueger, Legal Assistant
E-mail: lchiassonkrueger@sidley.com

(415) 772-7465
Fax: (415) 772-7400

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Public Financial Management

50 California Street, Suite 2300
San Francisco, CA 94111

Peter Miller, Managing Director
E-mail: millerp@pfm.com

(415) 982-5544
Fax (415) 982-4513

Brian Gallucci, Consultant
E-mail: galluccib@pfm.com

(415) 982-5544
Fax (415) 982-4513

Steve Wisloski
E-mail: wisloskis@pfm.com

(415) 982-5544
Fax (415) 982-4513

2 Logan Square, Suite 1600
Philadelphia, PA 19103

Jeff Pearsall
E-mail: pearsallj@pfm.com

(215) 567-6100
Fax: (215) 567-4180

UNDERWRITER

Banc of America Securities LLC
600 Montgomery Street, Suite 1800
CA5-801-18-36
San Francisco, CA 94111

Scott Nagelson, Principal
E-mail: scott.nagelson@bankofamerica.com

(415) 953-7314
Fax (415) 986-1194

Kim Nakahara, Vice President
E-mail: kim.nakahara@bankofamerica.com

(415) 953-9565
Fax (415) 986-1194

Ann Tran
E-mail: ann.tran@bankofamerica.com

(415) 627-2014
Fax (415) 986-1194

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP
The Orrick Building
405 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

John Knox
E-mail: jknox@orrick.com

(415) 773-5626
Fax (415) 773-5759

David Brennan
E-mail: dbrennan@orrick.com

(415) 773-4291
Fax (415) 773-5759

400 Capitol Mall
Suite 3000
Sacramento, CA 95814-4497

Laura Wagner
E-mail: lwagner@orrick.com

(916) 329-4932
Fax (916) 329-4900

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth
660 Newport Center Drive, Suite 1600
Newport Beach, CA 92660

John Murphy
e-mail: jmurphy@sycr.com

(949) 725-4000
Fax (949) 725-4100

Bradley R. Neal

(949) 725-4194

Email: bneal@sycr.com

Fax: (949) 823-5164

Cyrus Torabi

Email: ctorabi@sycr.com

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT PROVIDER

Bank of America N.A.

315 Montgomery Street

CA5-704-13-11

San Francisco, CA 94104-1866

Shari Sacks, Vice President

(415) 953-9025

E-mail: shari.sacks@bankofamerica.com

333 S. Hope Street

CA9-193-13-17

Los Angeles, CA 90071-1406

Greg Bailey, Vice President

(213) 621-7131

E-mail: greg.s.bailey@bankofamerica.com

Fax (213) 621-3606

BANK COUNSEL

Kathleen Johnson, Attorney at Law

111 East De la Guerra Street

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Kathleen Johnson

(805) 568-0780

E-mail: kcj@kejohnsonlaw.com

Fax (805) 568-0790

2007 SWAP COUNTERPARTY

Bank of America N.A.

Hearst Tower

214 North Tryon St.

NC1-027-14-01

Charlotte, NC 28255

Michael Moss, Principal

(415) 622-9430

E-mail: michael.moss@bankofamerica.com

Bank of America Corporate Center

100 N. Tryon St., 13th Floor

NC1-007-13-01

Charlotte, NC 28266

Shirley De La Canal, Vice President
E-mail: shirley.l.delacanal@bankofamerica.com

(704) 388-2356
Fax (704) 409-1269

SWAP COUNTERPARTY COUNSEL

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP
One World Financial Center
New York, NY 10281

Robert Sherer
e-mail: robert.sherer@cwt.com

(212) 504-6621
Fax (212) 504-6666

1201 F Street, N.W., Suite 1100
Washington D.C. 20004

Jonathan P. Wendt
e-mail: jonathan.wendt@ctw.com

(202) 862-2467
Fax (202) 862-2400

TRUSTEE

The Bank of New York Trust Company, NA
550 Kearny Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94108

Julia Sun, Vice President
e-mail: julia.sun@bnymellon.com

(415) 263-2432
Fax (415) 399-1647

TRUSTEE COUNSEL

Jensen Law Office
121 Leslee Lane
Orinda, California 94563

Phillip K. Jensen
e-mail: pkjensen@att.net

(925) 284-7071
Fax (925) 284-7071

DO NOT SEND DOCUMENTS TO THE RATING AGENCIES

RATING AGENCIES

FitchRatings
650 California Street, 4th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94108

Alan Gibson (Long Term)
e-mail: alan.gibson@fitchratings.com

(415) 732-1752
Fax (415) 732-5610

Scott Monroe, Analyst (Long Term)
e-mail: scott.monroe@fitchratings.com

(415) 732-5618
Fax: (415) 732-5610

One State Street Plaza
New York, NY 10004

Richard Park (Structured)
e-mail: richard.park@fitchratings.com

(212) 908-1289

Standard & Poor's

One Market Street
Steuart Street Tower, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105-1000

Lisa Schroeer, Analyst (Long Term)
e-mail: lisa_schroeer@standardandpoors.com

(415) 371-5006
Fax (415) 371-5090

Ian Carroll
e-mail: ian_carroll@standardandpoors.com

(415) 371-5060
Fax (415) 371-5090

**BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

CLOSING MEMO

Issue Size: \$65,170,000

Description: Modesto Public Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2008

Closing Date: August 28, 2008

Delivery Date: August 28, 2008

Dated Date: August 28, 2008

Bond Type: DTC - Full Book Entry

Registration Information: Cede & Co.

Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008				
Maturity	CUSIP	Principal Amount	Coupon	Price
September 1, 2033	607796 BU2	65,170,000	---	100%

CLOSING INFORMATION

Pre-Closing Date: August 27, 2008 at 1:00 p.m.

Location: Sidley Austin LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94104

Closing Date: August 28, 2008 at 9:00 a.m.

Location: via conference call
Call-in: 1.866.214.3171
Passcode: 5405496#

Bond Delivery Location: Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041

Contact: (212) 855-3752, 3753, 3754 or 3755

DTC: DTC Settlement Account # 0773

SOURCES & USES

Sources:		
<hr/>		
Bond Proceeds:	Par Amount	65,170,000.00
Other Sources of Funds:		
	Transfer from 2007 COI	4.52
	1998 DSRF	361,113.10
	1998 P&I due 9.1.2008	542,116.25
	2007 DSRF	4,418,029.56
	2007 P&I due 9.3.2008	1,405,461.48
		<hr/>
		6,726,724.91
		<hr/>
		71,896,724.91
<hr/>		
Uses:		
<hr/>		
Refunding Escrow Deposits:		
	1998 Escrow	3,898,057.94
	2007 Escrow	62,605,461.48
		<hr/>
		66,503,519.42
Other Fund Deposits:		
	Debt Service Reserve Fund	4,787,871.08
Delivery Date Expenses.		
	Cost of Issuance	406,466.47
	Underwriter's Discount	198,867.94
		<hr/>
		605,334.41
		<hr/>
		71,896,724.91
		<hr/>

WIRE TRANSFERS

Transfer by the City of Modesto to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as 2008 Trustee

On or before 12 noon PDT on Wednesday, August 27, 2008, the Modesto Public Financing Authority will transfer **\$1,947,009.80** to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., comprised of \$542,087.90 representing \$542,116.25 of principal and interest due on the 1998 Bonds on September 1, 2008 less funds on deposit with the 1998 Trustee of \$28.35 and \$1,404,921.90 representing \$1,405,461.48 of principal and interest due on the 2007 Bonds on September 3, 2008 less funds on deposit with the 2007 Trustee of \$539.58 pursuant to the wire instructions below:

Wire Deposit to:

Bank:	The Bank of New York
ABA#:	021000018
GLA:	111-565
Account Name:	Modesto PFA Lease Rev 08
Account Number:	437867
Attn:	Julia Sun

Internal Transfers by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as 2008 Trustee

By 8am Pacific Daylight Time on Thursday, August 28, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee for the 2008 Bonds, will transfer **\$361,113.10** from the Series 1998 Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Series 2008 Reserve Fund.

By 8am Pacific Daylight Time on Thursday, August 28, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as Trustee for the 2008 Bonds, will transfer **\$4,418,029.56** from the Series 2007 Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Series 2008 Reserve Fund.

By 8am Pacific Daylight Time on Thursday, August 28, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as Trustee for the 2008 Bonds, will transfer **\$4.52** from the Series 2007 Cost of Issuance Fund to the 2008 Cost of Issuance Fund.

By 8am Pacific Daylight Time on Thursday, August 28, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as Trustee for the 2008 Bonds, will transfer **\$2,212,556.29** from the Series 2007 Project Fund to the 2008 Project Fund.

To the Trustee for the Modesto Public Financing Authority from Banc of America Securities LLC

On Thursday, August 28, 2008 Banc of America Securities LLC will wire transfer **\$64,971,132.06** to The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A. as Trustee for the Modesto Public Financing Authority, which represents the par amount less underwriter's discount as calculated in the table below pursuant to the wire instructions found below.

Wire Deposit Calculation from Banc of America Securities LLC to The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A.

From	Underwriter Banc of America Securities
Series 2008 Bond Proceeds	\$ 65,170,000.00
Less Underwriter's Discount:	<u>- 198,867.94</u>
TOTAL WIRE AMOUNT:	\$64,971,132.06

Wire Deposit to:

Bank:	The Bank of New York
ABA#:	021 000 018
GLA:	111-565
Account Name:	Modesto PFA Lease Rev 08
Account Number:	437867
Attn:	Julia Sun

FLOW OF FUNDS

Upon completion of internal transfers and receipt of the wire transfer from Banc of America Securities LLC, total funds on hand with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. will be as follows:

Equity Contribution from the City (Regularly scheduled 1998 Principal & Interest):	\$ 542,087.90
1998 Debt Service Fund Balance:	28.35
1998 DSRF Release:	361,113.10
Equity Contribution from the City (Regularly scheduled 2007 Principal & Interest):	1,404,921.90
2007 Debt Service Fund Balance:	539.58
2007 Cost of Issuance Fund Balance:	4.52
2007 DSRF Release:	4,418,029.56
Bond Proceeds (Wire transfer by Banc of America Securities):	<u>64,971,132.06</u>
Total	\$71,697,856.97

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. will deposit total funds on hand as follows:

Deposit to Reserve Fund:	\$ 4,787,871.08
Deposit to Series 1998 Escrow Fund:	3,898,057.94
Deposit to Series 2007 Escrow Fund:	62,605,461.48
Costs of Issuance Fund:	<u>406,466.47</u>
Total	\$71,697,856.97

REDEMPTION FLOW OF FUNDS

Upon receipt of the wire transfer of \$1,947,009.80 from the Modesto Public Financing Authority and \$64,971,132.06 from Banc of America Securities LLC, and completion of internal transfers of \$567.93, the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. will have a total of **\$3,898,057.94** in the 1998 Escrow Fund, sufficient to pay regularly scheduled principal and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the redemption price (101.0% of the principal amount on the Series 1998 Bonds), and **\$62,605,461.48** in the 2007 Escrow Fund, sufficient to pay regularly scheduled principal and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds and the redemption price (100% of the principal amount on the Series 2007 Bonds).

Funds on Hand (wire transfer from Modesto Public Financing Authority):	\$ 542,116.25
Bond Proceeds (wire transfer from Banc of America Securities):	<u>3,355,941.69</u>
Series 1998 Escrow Fund:	\$3,898,057.94
Funds on Hand (wire transfer from Modesto Public Financing Authority):	\$ 1,405,461.48
Bond Proceeds (wire transfer from Banc of America Securities):	<u>61,200,000.00</u>
Series 2007 Escrow Fund:	\$62,605,461.48

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

Issuer:	<i>City of Modesto, California</i>	Wayne Padilla Barry Newlin	(209) 577-5371 (209) 577-5373
Financial Advisor:	<i>Public Financial Management</i>	Peter Miller Brian Gallucci	(415) 982-5544 (415) 982-5544
Bond Counsel:	<i>Sidley Austin LLP</i>	Eric Tashman Ty Conner Louvena Chiasson- Krueger	(415) 772-1214 (415) 772-7478 (415) 772-7465
Disclosure Counsel:	<i>Stradling, Yocca, Carlson & Rauth</i>	John Murphy Brad Neal	(949) 725-4160 (949) 725-4164
Underwriter:	<i>Banc of America Securities LLC</i>	Scott Nagelson Kim Nakahara Ann Tran	(415) 953-7314 (415) 953-9565 (415) 627-2014
Underwriter's Counsel:	<i>Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP</i>	John Knox Laura Wagner Devin Brennan	(415) 773-5626 (916) 329-4932 (415) 773-4261
Trustee:	<i>The Bank of New York Mellon</i>	Julia Sun	(415) 263-2432
LOC Provider:	<i>Bank of America, N.A.</i>	Shari Sacks Greg Bailey	(415) 953-9025 (213) 621-7131
Swap Counterparty:	<i>Bank of America, N.A.</i>	Mike Moss Julie Bay	(415) 622-9430 (212) 548-6967
DTC:	<i>Closing Desk</i>		(212) 855-3752

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources:

<hr/>	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	65,170,000.00
Other Sources of Funds:	
Transfer from 2007 COI Account	4.52
2007 DSRF Release	4,418,029.56
2007 Debt Service Fund Release	1,405,461.48
1998 DSRF Release	361,113.10
1998 Debt Service Fund Release	542,116.25
	<hr/>
	6,726,724.91
	<hr/>
	71,896,724.91
	<hr/> <hr/>

Uses:

<hr/>	
Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	63,147,578.42
SLGS Purchases	3,355,941.00
	<hr/>
	66,503,519.42
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	4,787,871.08
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	294,622.11
Underwriter's Discount	198,867.94
Upfront Letter of Credit Fee	111,844.36
	<hr/>
	605,334.41
	<hr/>
	71,896,724.91
	<hr/> <hr/>

Notes:

Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement based on Swap Rate of 3.614%
 1998 Escrow Gross-funded with SLGS to be purchased on 8/29/08
 Swap Priced on 8/22/08, Bonds Priced on 8/27/08

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Dated Date	08/28/2008
Delivery Date	08/28/2008
Arbitrage yield	4.316845%
Escrow yield	1.790202%
Bond Par Amount	65,170,000.00
True Interest Cost	3.667585%
Net Interest Cost	3.632767%
Average Coupon	3.614000%
Average Life	16.260
Par amount of refunded bonds	65,210,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	3.772110%
Average life of refunded bonds	15.888
PV of prior debt to 08/28/2008 @ 4.316845%	63,922,518.71
Net PV Savings	-3,196,593.32
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	-4.901999%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	-4.905007%

SAVINGS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Date	Prior Debt Service	Prior Receipts	Prior Net Cash Flow	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Expenses	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Present Value to 08/28/2008 @ 4.3168453%
06/30/2009	3,828,638.84	2,127,736.07	1,700,902.77	1,786,059.91	240,781.29	105,064.86	1,921,776.34	-220,873.57	-218,484.92
06/30/2010	3,459,040.19	180,158.34	3,278,881.85	3,225,984.88	468,528.70	206,684.98	3,487,828.60	-208,946.75	-196,094.67
06/30/2011	3,548,175.96	180,158.34	3,368,017.62	3,315,251.46	461,348.32	206,684.98	3,569,914.80	-201,897.18	-181,459.22
06/30/2012	3,607,944.44	180,158.34	3,427,786.10	3,380,542.59	454,554.04	206,684.98	3,628,411.65	-200,625.55	-172,770.24
06/30/2013	3,687,845.75	180,158.34	3,507,687.41	3,471,225.90	444,412.71	206,684.98	3,708,953.63	-201,266.22	-166,153.43
06/30/2014	3,767,513.30	180,158.34	3,587,354.96	3,557,030.37	434,577.23	206,684.98	3,784,922.62	-197,567.66	-156,270.59
06/30/2015	3,812,634.75	180,158.34	3,632,476.41	3,613,633.52	423,846.39	206,684.98	3,830,794.93	-198,318.52	-150,372.78
06/30/2016	3,902,123.97	180,158.34	3,721,965.63	3,714,905.97	413,119.11	206,684.98	3,921,340.10	-199,374.47	-144,914.11
06/30/2017	3,990,437.66	180,158.34	3,810,279.32	3,820,124.99	398,981.23	206,684.98	4,012,421.24	-202,141.92	-140,908.31
06/30/2018	3,776,287.44	180,158.34	3,596,129.10	3,617,602.83	386,458.06	206,684.98	3,797,375.91	-201,246.81	-134,469.71
06/30/2019	3,863,744.85	180,158.34	3,683,586.51	3,716,873.22	373,249.23	206,684.98	3,883,437.47	-199,850.96	-128,005.60
06/30/2020	3,920,619.44	180,158.34	3,740,461.10	3,785,858.15	359,910.94	206,684.98	3,939,084.11	-198,623.01	-121,946.69
06/30/2021	3,996,417.60	180,158.34	3,816,259.26	3,878,970.28	343,486.84	206,684.98	4,015,772.14	-199,512.88	-117,471.79
06/30/2022	4,114,667.47	180,158.34	3,934,509.13	4,014,583.40	326,568.13	206,684.98	4,134,466.55	-199,957.42	-112,904.66
06/30/2023	4,200,644.79	180,158.34	4,020,486.45	4,117,923.32	308,147.87	206,684.98	4,219,386.21	-198,899.76	-107,698.11
06/30/2024	4,279,379.87	180,158.34	4,099,221.53	4,219,080.43	289,027.78	206,684.98	4,301,423.23	-202,201.70	-105,028.80
06/30/2025	4,355,753.91	180,158.34	4,175,595.57	4,317,873.95	266,909.29	206,684.98	4,378,098.26	-202,502.69	-100,906.11
06/30/2026	4,468,100.36	180,158.34	4,287,942.02	4,453,039.08	243,862.66	206,684.98	4,490,216.76	-202,274.74	-96,690.46
06/30/2027	4,551,657.51	180,158.34	4,371,499.17	4,559,711.36	219,077.88	206,684.98	4,572,104.26	-200,605.09	-91,993.21
06/30/2028	4,651,000.57	180,158.34	4,470,842.23	4,687,258.24	192,946.96	206,684.98	4,673,520.22	-202,677.99	-89,188.94
06/30/2029	4,571,003.81	180,158.34	4,390,845.47	4,635,152.09	164,883.63	206,684.98	4,593,350.74	-202,505.27	-85,517.86
06/30/2030	4,556,258.06	180,158.34	4,376,099.72	4,648,076.77	136,349.01	206,684.98	4,577,740.80	-201,641.08	-81,719.76
06/30/2031	4,565,176.66	180,158.34	4,385,018.32	4,684,586.52	106,506.04	206,684.98	4,584,407.58	-199,389.26	-77,555.04
06/30/2032	4,562,516.54	180,158.34	4,382,358.20	4,714,410.41	75,496.21	206,684.98	4,583,221.64	-200,863.44	-74,998.04
06/30/2033	4,558,415.38	180,158.34	4,378,257.04	4,742,412.87	42,755.68	206,684.98	4,578,483.57	-200,226.53	-71,773.52
06/30/2034	4,567,142.89	4,869,221.83	-302,078.94	4,787,871.08	8,687.68	4,891,213.57	-94,654.81	-207,424.13	-71,292.22
	107,163,142.01	11,320,758.06	95,842,383.95	103,466,043.59	7,584,472.91	9,956,717.95	101,093,798.55	-5,251,414.60	-3,196,588.80

SAVINGS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	-3,196,588.80
Less: Prior funds on hand	-4.52
	<hr/>
Net PV Savings	-3,196,593.32

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Dated Date	08/28/2008
Delivery Date	08/28/2008
First Coupon	10/01/2008
Last Maturity	09/01/2033
Arbitrage Yield	4.316845%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.667585%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.632767%
All-In TIC	4.446417%
Average Coupon	3.614000%
Average Life (years)	16.260
Duration of Issue (years)	11.840
Par Amount	65,170,000.00
Bond Proceeds	65,170,000.00
Total Interest	38,296,043.59
Net Interest	38,494,911.53
Total Debt Service	103,466,043.59
Maximum Annual Debt Service	4,787,871.08
Average Annual Debt Service	4,137,262.66
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	1.500000
Management Fee	1.000000
Other Fee	0.551526
Total Underwriter's Discount	3.051526
Bid Price	99.694847

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Serial Bonds	65,170,000.00	100.000	3.614%	16.260	76,616.90
	65,170,000.00			16.260	76,616.90

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	65,170,000.00	65,170,000.00	65,170,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount	-198,867.94	-198,867.94	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-294,622.11	
- Other Amounts		-111,839.84	-111,844.36
Target Value	64,971,132.06	64,564,670.11	65,058,155.64
Target Date	08/28/2008	08/28/2008	08/28/2008
Yield	3.667585%	4.446417%	4.316845%

BOND PRICING

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Serial Bonds:					
	09/01/2009	895,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2010	1,020,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2011	1,125,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2012	1,260,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2013	1,395,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2014	1,505,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2015	1,665,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2016	1,835,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2017	1,695,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2018	1,860,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2019	2,000,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2020	2,170,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2021	2,390,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2022	2,585,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2023	2,785,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2024	2,990,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2025	3,240,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2026	3,470,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2027	3,730,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2028	3,815,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2029	3,970,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2030	4,155,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2031	4,340,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2032	4,530,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
	09/01/2033	4,745,000	3.614%	3.614%	100.000
		65,170,000			

Dated Date	08/28/2008	
Delivery Date	08/28/2008	
First Coupon	10/01/2008	
Par Amount	65,170,000.00	
Original Issue Discount		
Production	65,170,000.00	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount	-198,867.94	-0.305153%
Purchase Price	64,971,132.06	99.694847%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	64,971,132.06	

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
06/30/2009		1,786,059.91	1,786,059.91	29,219.52	216,549.71	-4,987.94		105,064.86	1,921,776.34
06/30/2010	895,000	2,330,984.88	3,225,984.88	38,700.36	429,828.34			206,684.98	3,487,828.60
06/30/2011	1,020,000	2,295,251.46	3,315,251.46	38,107.25	423,241.07			206,684.98	3,569,914.80
06/30/2012	1,125,000	2,255,542.59	3,380,542.59	37,499.21	417,054.83			206,684.98	3,628,411.65
06/30/2013	1,260,000	2,211,225.90	3,471,225.90	36,662.01	407,750.70			206,684.98	3,708,953.63
06/30/2014	1,395,000	2,162,030.37	3,557,030.37	35,895.98	398,681.25			206,684.98	3,784,922.62
06/30/2015	1,505,000	2,108,633.52	3,613,633.52	35,009.61	388,836.78			206,684.98	3,830,794.93
06/30/2016	1,665,000	2,049,905.97	3,714,905.97	34,081.08	379,038.03			206,684.98	3,921,340.10
06/30/2017	1,835,000	1,985,124.99	3,820,124.99	32,913.98	366,067.25			206,684.98	4,012,421.24
06/30/2018	1,695,000	1,922,602.83	3,617,602.83	31,921.34	354,536.72			206,684.98	3,797,375.91
06/30/2019	1,860,000	1,856,873.22	3,716,873.22	30,830.30	342,418.93			206,684.98	3,883,437.47
06/30/2020	2,000,000	1,785,858.15	3,785,858.15	29,691.67	330,219.27			206,684.98	3,939,084.11
06/30/2021	2,170,000	1,708,970.28	3,878,970.28	28,335.85	315,150.99			206,684.98	4,015,772.14
06/30/2022	2,390,000	1,624,583.40	4,014,583.40	26,974.44	299,593.69			206,684.98	4,134,466.55
06/30/2023	2,585,000	1,532,923.32	4,117,923.32	25,452.93	282,694.94			206,684.98	4,219,386.21
06/30/2024	2,785,000	1,434,080.43	4,219,080.43	23,844.23	265,183.55			206,684.98	4,301,423.23
06/30/2025	2,990,000	1,327,873.95	4,317,873.95	22,018.37	244,890.92			206,684.98	4,378,098.26
06/30/2026	3,240,000	1,213,039.08	4,453,039.08	20,143.00	223,719.66			206,684.98	4,490,216.76
06/30/2027	3,470,000	1,089,711.36	4,559,711.36	18,095.78	200,982.10			206,684.98	4,572,104.26
06/30/2028	3,730,000	957,258.24	4,687,258.24	15,918.10	177,028.86			206,684.98	4,673,520.22
06/30/2029	3,815,000	820,152.09	4,635,152.09	13,601.51	151,282.12			206,684.98	4,593,350.74
06/30/2030	3,970,000	678,076.77	4,648,076.77	11,262.40	125,086.61			206,684.98	4,577,740.80
06/30/2031	4,155,000	529,586.52	4,684,586.52	8,797.37	97,708.67			206,684.98	4,584,407.58
06/30/2032	4,340,000	374,410.41	4,714,410.41	6,228.98	69,267.23			206,684.98	4,583,221.64
06/30/2033	4,530,000	212,412.87	4,742,412.87	3,526.31	39,229.37		-28,994.55	206,684.98	4,607,478.12
06/30/2034	4,745,000	42,871.08	4,787,871.08	717.60	7,970.08		28,994.55	4,891,213.57	-123,649.36
	65,170,000	38,296,043.59	103,466,043.59	635,449.18	6,954,011.67	-4,987.94	0.00	9,956,717.95	101,093,798.55

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
09/30/2008						-4,987.94	-6,710.31	1,722.37	
10/30/2008		215,897.35	215,897.35				6,710.31		209,187.04
11/30/2008		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
12/30/2008		196,270.32	196,270.32	9,722.08					205,992.40
01/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
02/28/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
03/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32	9,641.59	107,085.02			103,342.49	209,654.44
04/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
05/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
06/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32	9,855.85	109,464.69				315,590.86
07/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
08/30/2009		196,270.32	196,270.32						196,270.32
09/30/2009	895,000	196,270.32	1,091,270.32	9,855.85	109,464.69			103,342.49	1,107,248.37
10/30/2009		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
11/30/2009		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
12/30/2009		193,574.88	193,574.88	9,614.84	106,787.88				309,977.60
01/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
02/28/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
03/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88	9,509.18	105,614.39			103,342.49	205,355.96
04/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
05/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
06/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88	9,720.49	107,961.38				311,256.75
07/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
08/30/2010		193,574.88	193,574.88						193,574.88
09/30/2010	1,020,000	193,574.88	1,213,574.88	9,720.49	107,961.38			103,342.49	1,227,914.26
10/30/2010		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
11/30/2010		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
12/30/2010		190,502.98	190,502.98	9,462.25	105,093.23				305,058.46
01/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
02/28/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
03/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98	9,358.27	103,938.36			103,342.49	200,457.12
04/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
05/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
06/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98	9,566.24	106,248.10				306,317.32
07/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
08/30/2011		190,502.98	190,502.98						190,502.98
09/30/2011	1,125,000	190,502.98	1,315,502.98	9,566.24	106,248.10			103,342.49	1,327,974.83
10/30/2011		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
11/30/2011		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
12/30/2011		187,114.85	187,114.85	9,293.97	103,224.13				299,632.95
01/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
02/29/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
03/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85	9,268.57	103,224.13			103,342.49	196,265.06
04/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
05/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
06/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85	9,370.43	104,358.47				300,843.75
07/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
08/30/2012		187,114.85	187,114.85						187,114.85
09/30/2012	1,260,000	187,114.85	1,447,114.85	9,370.43	104,358.47			103,342.49	1,457,501.26
10/30/2012		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
11/30/2012		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
12/30/2012		183,320.15	183,320.15	9,080.61	101,130.74				293,531.50
01/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
02/28/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
03/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15	9,005.42	100,019.42			103,342.49	189,002.50
04/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
05/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
06/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15	9,205.55	102,242.07				294,767.77
07/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
08/30/2013		183,320.15	183,320.15						183,320.15
09/30/2013	1,395,000	183,320.15	1,578,320.15	9,205.55	102,242.07			103,342.49	1,586,425.28
10/30/2013		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
11/30/2013		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
12/30/2013		179,118.88	179,118.88	8,896.81	98,813.06				286,828.75
01/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
02/28/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
03/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88	8,799.04	97,727.20			103,342.49	182,302.63
04/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
05/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
06/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88	8,994.58	99,898.92				288,012.38

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
07/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
08/30/2014		179,118.88	179,118.88						179,118.88
09/30/2014	1,505,000	179,118.88	1,684,118.88	8,994.58	99,898.92			103,342.49	1,689,669.89
10/30/2014		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
11/30/2014		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
12/30/2014		174,586.32	174,586.32	8,671.68	96,312.62				279,570.62
01/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
02/28/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
03/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32	8,576.38	95,254.24			103,342.49	175,074.45
04/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
05/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
06/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32	8,766.97	97,371.00				280,724.29
07/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
08/30/2015		174,586.32	174,586.32						174,586.32
09/30/2015	1,665,000	174,586.32	1,839,586.32	8,766.97	97,371.00			103,342.49	1,842,381.80
10/30/2015		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
11/30/2015		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
12/30/2015		169,571.89	169,571.89	8,422.61	93,546.35				271,540.85
01/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
02/29/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
03/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89	8,399.60	93,546.35			103,342.49	168,175.35
04/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
05/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
06/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89	8,491.90	94,574.33				272,638.12
07/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
08/30/2016		169,571.89	169,571.89						169,571.89
09/30/2016	1,835,000	169,571.89	2,004,571.89	8,491.90	94,574.33			103,342.49	2,004,295.63
10/30/2016		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
11/30/2016		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
12/30/2016		164,045.48	164,045.48	8,125.85	90,497.64				262,668.97
01/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
02/28/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
03/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48	8,058.58	89,503.16			103,342.49	158,264.73
04/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
05/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
06/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48	8,237.65	91,492.12				263,775.25
07/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
08/30/2017		164,045.48	164,045.48						164,045.48
09/30/2017	1,695,000	164,045.48	1,859,045.48	8,237.65	91,492.12			103,342.49	1,855,432.76
10/30/2017		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
11/30/2017		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
12/30/2017		158,940.71	158,940.71	7,894.56	87,681.53				254,516.80
01/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
02/28/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
03/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71	7,807.81	86,718.00			103,342.49	150,124.03
04/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
05/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
06/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71	7,981.32	88,645.07				255,567.10
07/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
08/30/2018		158,940.71	158,940.71						158,940.71
09/30/2018	1,860,000	158,940.71	2,018,940.71	7,981.32	88,645.07			103,342.49	2,012,224.61
10/30/2018		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
11/30/2018		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
12/30/2018		153,339.01	153,339.01	7,616.33	84,591.29				245,546.63
01/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
02/28/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
03/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01	7,532.63	83,661.71			103,342.49	141,190.86
04/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
05/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
06/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01	7,700.02	85,520.86				246,559.89
07/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
08/30/2019		153,339.01	153,339.01						153,339.01
09/30/2019	2,000,000	153,339.01	2,153,339.01	7,700.02	85,520.86			103,342.49	2,143,217.40
10/30/2019		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
11/30/2019		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
12/30/2019		147,315.68	147,315.68	7,317.15	81,268.45				235,901.28
01/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
02/29/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
03/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68	7,297.16	81,268.45			103,342.49	132,538.80
04/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
05/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
06/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68	7,377.34	82,161.51				236,854.53
07/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
08/30/2020		147,315.68	147,315.68						147,315.68
09/30/2020	2,170,000	147,315.68	2,317,315.68	7,377.34	82,161.51			103,342.49	2,303,512.04
10/30/2020		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
11/30/2020		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
12/30/2020		140,780.36	140,780.36	6,973.43	77,663.16				225,416.95
01/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
02/28/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
03/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36	6,915.70	76,809.72			103,342.49	121,163.29
04/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
05/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
06/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36	7,069.38	78,516.60				226,366.34
07/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
08/30/2021		140,780.36	140,780.36						140,780.36
09/30/2021	2,390,000	140,780.36	2,530,780.36	7,069.38	78,516.60			103,342.49	2,513,023.85
10/30/2021		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
11/30/2021		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
12/30/2021		133,582.48	133,582.48	6,635.02	73,692.36				213,909.86
01/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
02/28/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
03/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48	6,562.11	72,882.56			103,342.49	109,684.66
04/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
05/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
06/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48	6,707.93	74,502.17				214,792.58
07/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
08/30/2022		133,582.48	133,582.48						133,582.48
09/30/2022	2,585,000	133,582.48	2,718,582.48	6,707.93	74,502.17			103,342.49	2,696,450.09
10/30/2022		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
11/30/2022		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
12/30/2022		125,797.32	125,797.32	6,248.33	69,397.59				201,443.24
01/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
02/28/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
03/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32	6,179.67	68,634.98			103,342.49	97,269.48

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
04/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
05/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
06/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32	6,317.00	70,160.20				202,274.52
07/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
08/30/2023		125,797.32	125,797.32						125,797.32
09/30/2023	2,785,000	125,797.32	2,910,797.32	6,317.00	70,160.20			103,342.49	2,883,932.03
10/30/2023		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
11/30/2023		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
12/30/2023		117,409.83	117,409.83	5,831.73	64,770.53				188,012.09
01/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
02/29/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
03/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83	5,815.80	64,770.53			103,342.49	84,653.67
04/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
05/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
06/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83	5,879.70	65,482.29				188,771.82
07/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
08/30/2024		117,409.83	117,409.83						117,409.83
09/30/2024	2,990,000	117,409.83	3,107,409.83	5,879.70	65,482.29			103,342.49	3,075,429.33
10/30/2024		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
11/30/2024		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
12/30/2024		108,404.94	108,404.94	5,369.75	59,802.88				173,577.57
01/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
02/28/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
03/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94	5,325.29	59,145.70			103,342.49	69,533.44
04/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
05/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
06/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94	5,443.63	60,460.05				174,308.62
07/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
08/30/2025		108,404.94	108,404.94						108,404.94
09/30/2025	3,240,000	108,404.94	3,348,404.94	5,443.63	60,460.05			103,342.49	3,310,966.13
10/30/2025		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
11/30/2025		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
12/30/2025		98,647.14	98,647.14	4,899.79	54,419.87				157,966.80
01/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
02/28/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
03/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14	4,845.95	53,821.85			103,342.49	53,972.45
04/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
05/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
06/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14	4,953.63	55,017.89				158,618.66
07/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
08/30/2026		98,647.14	98,647.14						98,647.14
09/30/2026	3,470,000	98,647.14	3,568,647.14	4,953.63	55,017.89			103,342.49	3,525,276.17
10/30/2026		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
11/30/2026		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
12/30/2026		88,196.66	88,196.66	4,380.72	48,654.74				141,232.12
01/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
02/28/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
03/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66	4,332.58	48,120.07			103,342.49	37,306.82
04/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
05/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
06/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66	4,428.85	49,189.40				141,814.91
07/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
08/30/2027		88,196.66	88,196.66						88,196.66
09/30/2027	3,730,000	88,196.66	3,818,196.66	4,428.85	49,189.40			103,342.49	3,768,472.42
10/30/2027		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
11/30/2027		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
12/30/2027		76,963.14	76,963.14	3,822.75	42,457.63				123,243.52
01/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
02/29/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
03/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14	3,812.30	42,457.63			103,342.49	19,890.58
04/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
05/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
06/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14	3,854.20	42,924.20				123,741.54
07/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
08/30/2028		76,963.14	76,963.14						76,963.14
09/30/2028	3,815,000	76,963.14	3,891,963.14	3,854.20	42,924.20			103,342.49	3,835,399.05
10/30/2028		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
11/30/2028		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
12/30/2028		65,473.63	65,473.63	3,243.18	36,119.31				104,836.12
01/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
02/28/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
03/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63	3,216.33	35,722.39			103,342.49	1,069.86
04/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
05/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
06/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63	3,287.80	36,516.22				105,277.65
07/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
08/30/2029		65,473.63	65,473.63						65,473.63
09/30/2029	3,970,000	65,473.63	4,035,473.63	3,287.80	36,516.22			103,342.49	3,971,935.16
10/30/2029		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
11/30/2029		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
12/30/2029		53,517.32	53,517.32	2,658.20	29,523.46				85,698.98
01/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
02/28/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
03/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32	2,628.99	29,199.03		-17,997.15	103,342.49	
04/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32				17,997.15		35,520.17
05/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
06/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32	2,687.41	29,847.90				86,052.63
07/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
08/30/2030		53,517.32	53,517.32						53,517.32
09/30/2030	4,155,000	53,517.32	4,208,517.32	2,687.41	29,847.90			103,342.49	4,137,710.14
10/30/2030		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
11/30/2030		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
12/30/2030		41,003.84	41,003.84	2,036.65	22,620.26				65,660.75
01/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
02/28/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
03/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84	2,014.27	22,371.68		-37,952.70	103,342.49	
04/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84				37,952.70		3,051.14
05/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
06/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84	2,059.04	22,868.83				65,931.71
07/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
08/30/2031		41,003.84	41,003.84						41,003.84
09/30/2031	4,340,000	41,003.84	4,381,003.84	2,059.04	22,868.83			103,342.49	4,302,589.22
10/30/2031		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
11/30/2031		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
12/30/2031		27,933.21	27,933.21	1,387.44	15,409.69				44,730.34

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Remarketing Agent	Bank of America Letter of Credit	Excess Escrow Funds	General Fund	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
01/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
02/29/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
03/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21	1,383.65	15,409.69		-58,615.94	103,342.49	
04/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21				27,933.21		
05/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21				27,933.21		
06/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21	1,398.85	15,579.02		2,749.52		42,161.56
07/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
08/30/2032		27,933.21	27,933.21						27,933.21
09/30/2032	4,530,000	27,933.21	4,557,933.21	1,398.85	15,579.02			103,342.49	4,471,568.59
10/30/2032		14,290.36	14,290.36						14,290.36
11/30/2032		14,290.36	14,290.36						14,290.36
12/30/2032		14,290.36	14,290.36	707.86	7,883.45				22,881.67
01/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36						14,290.36
02/28/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36						14,290.36
03/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36	702.00	7,796.82		-80,553.31	103,342.49	
04/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36				14,290.36		
05/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36				14,290.36		
06/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36	717.60	7,970.08		22,978.04		
07/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36				14,290.36		
08/30/2033		14,290.36	14,290.36				14,290.36		
09/30/2033	4,745,000	14,290.36	4,759,290.36	717.60	7,970.08		413.83	4,891,213.57	-123,649.36
	65,170,000	38,296,043.59	103,466,043.59	635,449.18	6,954,011.67	-4,987.94	0.00	9,956,717.95	101,093,798.55

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE
 City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Other Cash Flow	Total
06/30/2009	700,000	**	2,974,304.59	3,674,304.59	154,334.25	3,828,638.84
06/30/2010	955,000	**	2,351,752.21	3,306,752.21	152,287.98	3,459,040.19
06/30/2011	1,085,000	**	2,313,480.61	3,398,480.61	149,695.35	3,548,175.96
06/30/2012	1,190,000	**	2,271,104.39	3,461,104.39	146,840.05	3,607,944.44
06/30/2013	1,320,000	**	2,224,165.32	3,544,165.32	143,680.43	3,687,845.75
06/30/2014	1,455,000	**	2,172,307.50	3,627,307.50	140,205.80	3,767,513.30
06/30/2015	1,560,000	**	2,116,166.25	3,676,166.25	136,468.50	3,812,634.75
06/30/2016	1,715,000	**	2,054,749.42	3,769,749.42	132,374.55	3,902,123.97
06/30/2017	1,875,000	**	1,987,535.06	3,862,535.06	127,902.60	3,990,437.66
06/30/2018	1,730,000	**	1,922,606.89	3,652,606.89	123,680.55	3,776,287.44
06/30/2019	1,890,000	**	1,854,536.25	3,744,536.25	119,208.60	3,863,744.85
06/30/2020	2,025,000	**	1,781,208.46	3,806,208.46	114,410.98	3,920,619.44
06/30/2021	2,185,000	**	1,702,171.57	3,887,171.57	109,246.03	3,996,417.60
06/30/2022	2,395,000	**	1,616,069.04	4,011,069.04	103,598.43	4,114,667.47
06/30/2023	2,580,000	**	1,523,145.64	4,103,145.64	97,499.15	4,200,644.79
06/30/2024	2,765,000	**	1,423,420.99	4,188,420.99	90,958.88	4,279,379.87
06/30/2025	2,955,000	**	1,316,776.31	4,271,776.31	83,977.60	4,355,753.91
06/30/2026	3,190,000	**	1,201,649.68	4,391,649.68	76,450.68	4,468,100.36
06/30/2027	3,405,000	**	1,078,248.43	4,483,248.43	68,409.08	4,551,657.51
06/30/2028	3,645,000	**	946,189.42	4,591,189.42	59,811.15	4,651,000.57
06/30/2029	3,710,000	**	809,991.31	4,519,991.31	51,012.50	4,571,003.81
06/30/2030	3,845,000	**	669,327.18	4,514,327.18	41,930.88	4,556,258.06
06/30/2031	4,010,000	**	522,694.73	4,532,694.73	32,481.93	4,565,176.66
06/30/2032	4,170,000	**	369,861.56	4,539,861.56	22,654.98	4,562,516.54
06/30/2033	4,335,000	**	210,965.35	4,545,965.35	12,450.03	4,558,415.38
06/30/2034	4,520,000	**	45,328.14	4,565,328.14	1,814.75	4,567,142.89
	65,210,000		39,459,756.30	104,669,756.30	2,493,385.71	107,163,142.01

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street), 10TH:					
SERIAL	09/01/2008	4.250%	450,000.00		
	09/01/2009	4.375%	30,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2010	4.500%	35,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2011	4.600%	40,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2012	4.700%	45,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
	09/01/2013	4.800%	55,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM16	09/01/2016	5.000%	200,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM20	09/01/2020	5.125%	380,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM24	09/01/2024	4.750%	545,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM29	09/01/2029	5.000%	970,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
TERM33	09/01/2033	5.125%	1,010,000.00	09/29/2008	101.000
			<u>3,760,000.00</u>		
2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS, 2007:					
SERIAL	09/03/2008	3.700%	250,000.00		
	09/01/2009	3.700%	925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2010	3.700%	1,050,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2011	3.700%	1,150,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2012	3.700%	1,275,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2013	3.700%	1,400,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2014	3.700%	1,500,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2015	3.700%	1,650,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2016	3.700%	1,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2017	3.700%	1,650,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2018	3.700%	1,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2019	3.700%	1,925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2020	3.700%	2,075,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2021	3.700%	2,275,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2022	3.700%	2,450,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2023	3.700%	2,625,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2024	3.700%	2,800,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2025	3.700%	3,025,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2026	3.700%	3,225,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2027	3.700%	3,450,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2028	3.700%	3,500,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2029	3.700%	3,625,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2030	3.700%	3,775,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2031	3.700%	3,925,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2032	3.700%	4,075,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
	09/01/2033	3.700%	4,250,000.00	09/03/2008	100.000
			<u>61,450,000.00</u>		
			<u>65,210,000.00</u>		

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street) (10TH)

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Redemption Premium	Total
09/01/2008	450,000.00	92,116.25			542,116.25
09/29/2008		12,841.69	3,310,000.00	33,100.00	3,355,941.69
	450,000.00	104,957.94	3,310,000.00	33,100.00	3,898,057.94

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS (2007)

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
09/03/2008	250,000.00	1,155,461.48	61,200,000.00	62,605,461.48
	250,000.00	1,155,461.48	61,200,000.00	62,605,461.48

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS DETAIL

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Type of Security	Type of SLGS	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Max Rate	Dated Date
Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998), PROCEEDS, Aug 29, 2008:						
SLGS	Certificate	09/29/2008	3,355,941	1.750%	1.750%	08/29/2008
			3,355,941			

SLGS Summary

SLGS Rates File	22AUG08
Total Certificates of Indebtedness	3,355,941.00

ESCROW COST DETAIL

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Type of Security	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Total Cost
Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998), PROCEEDS:				
SLGS	09/29/2008	3,355,941	1.750%	3,355,941.00
		3,355,941		3,355,941.00

Escrow	Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost	Yield
Refunding of 2007 LRBs (2007):					
EQUITY	08/29/2008		1,405,461.48	1,405,461.48	
PROCEEDS	08/29/2008		61,200,000.00	61,200,000.00	
			62,605,461.48	62,605,461.48	
Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998):					
EQUITY	08/29/2008		542,116.25	542,116.25	
PROCEEDS	08/29/2008	3,355,941	0.69	3,355,941.69	1.790202%
		3,355,941	542,116.94	3,898,057.94	
		3,355,941	63,147,578.42	66,503,519.42	

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Refunding of 2007 LRBs (2007)

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
08/29/2008		62,605,461.48	62,605,461.48	62,605,461.48
09/03/2008	62,605,461.48		-62,605,461.48	
	62,605,461.48	62,605,461.48	0.00	

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998)

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
08/29/2008		542,116.94	542,116.94	542,116.94
09/01/2008	542,116.25		-542,116.25	0.69
09/29/2008	3,355,941.69	3,360,928.94	4,987.25	4,987.94
	3,898,057.94	3,903,045.88	4,987.94	

ESCROW CASH FLOW

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998) - PROCEEDS

Date	Principal	Interest	Net Escrow Receipts	Present Value to 08/29/2008 @ 1.7902022%
09/29/2008	3,355,941.00	4,987.94	3,360,928.94	3,355,941.00
	3,355,941.00	4,987.94	3,360,928.94	3,355,941.00

Escrow Cost Summary

Purchase date	08/29/2008
Purchase cost of securities	3,355,941.00
Target for yield calculation	3,355,941.00

ESCROW STATISTICS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Escrow	Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	PV of 1 bp change	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Refunding of 2007 LRBs (2007):								
EQUITY	1,405,461.48					1,404,794.68		666.80
PROCEEDS	61,200,000.00					61,170,964.65		29,035.35
Refunding of 1998 LRBs (1998):								
EQUITY	542,116.25					541,987.64		128.61
PROCEEDS	3,355,941.69	0.083	27.72	1.790202%	1.790202%	3,348,989.01	6,952.67	0.01
	66,503,519.42		27.72			66,466,735.98	6,952.67	29,830.77

Delivery date 08/28/2008
 Escrow purchase date 08/29/2008
 Arbitrage yield 4.316845%

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Dated Date 08/28/2008
 Delivery Date 08/28/2008

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
Serial Bonds:						
	09/01/2009	895,000.00	3.614%	100.000	895,000.00	895,000.00
	09/01/2010	1,020,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,020,000.00	1,020,000.00
	09/01/2011	1,125,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,125,000.00	1,125,000.00
	09/01/2012	1,260,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,260,000.00	1,260,000.00
	09/01/2013	1,395,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,395,000.00	1,395,000.00
	09/01/2014	1,505,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,505,000.00	1,505,000.00
	09/01/2015	1,665,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,665,000.00	1,665,000.00
	09/01/2016	1,835,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,835,000.00	1,835,000.00
	09/01/2017	1,695,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,695,000.00	1,695,000.00
	09/01/2018	1,860,000.00	3.614%	100.000	1,860,000.00	1,860,000.00
	09/01/2019	2,000,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
	09/01/2020	2,170,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,170,000.00	2,170,000.00
	09/01/2021	2,390,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,390,000.00	2,390,000.00
	09/01/2022	2,585,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,585,000.00	2,585,000.00
	09/01/2023	2,785,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,785,000.00	2,785,000.00
	09/01/2024	2,990,000.00	3.614%	100.000	2,990,000.00	2,990,000.00
	09/01/2025	3,240,000.00	3.614%	100.000	3,240,000.00	3,240,000.00
	09/01/2026	3,470,000.00	3.614%	100.000	3,470,000.00	3,470,000.00
	09/01/2027	3,730,000.00	3.614%	100.000	3,730,000.00	3,730,000.00
	09/01/2028	3,815,000.00	3.614%	100.000	3,815,000.00	3,815,000.00
	09/01/2029	3,970,000.00	3.614%	100.000	3,970,000.00	3,970,000.00
	09/01/2030	4,155,000.00	3.614%	100.000	4,155,000.00	4,155,000.00
	09/01/2031	4,340,000.00	3.614%	100.000	4,340,000.00	4,340,000.00
	09/01/2032	4,530,000.00	3.614%	100.000	4,530,000.00	4,530,000.00
	09/01/2033	4,745,000.00	3.614%	100.000	4,745,000.00	4,745,000.00
		65,170,000.00			65,170,000.00	65,170,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield	Net Interest Cost
Final Maturity	09/01/2033	3.614%	4,745,000.00	4,745,000.00			
Entire Issue			65,170,000.00	65,170,000.00	16.2599	4.3168%	3.6140%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	493,490.05
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	111,844.36
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	8,728.42
Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	64,555,941.69
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	0.00
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	15.8855
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	0.0000

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Refunded Bonds

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street):					
SERIAL	09/01/2008	450,000.00	4.250%	99.164	446,238.00
SERIAL	09/01/2009	30,000.00	4.375%	99.330	29,799.00
SERIAL	09/01/2010	35,000.00	4.500%	99.526	34,834.10
SERIAL	09/01/2011	40,000.00	4.600%	99.502	39,800.80
SERIAL	09/01/2012	45,000.00	4.700%	99.479	44,765.55
SERIAL	09/01/2013	55,000.00	4.800%	99.458	54,701.90
TERM16	09/01/2014	60,000.00	5.000%	98.810	59,286.00
TERM16	09/01/2015	65,000.00	5.000%	98.810	64,226.50
TERM16	09/01/2016	75,000.00	5.000%	98.810	74,107.50
TERM20	09/01/2017	80,000.00	5.125%	99.272	79,417.60
TERM20	09/01/2018	90,000.00	5.125%	99.272	89,344.80
TERM20	09/01/2019	100,000.00	5.125%	99.272	99,272.00
TERM20	09/01/2020	110,000.00	5.125%	99.272	109,199.20
TERM24	09/01/2021	120,000.00	4.750%	93.978	112,773.60
TERM24	09/01/2022	130,000.00	4.750%	93.978	122,171.40
TERM24	09/01/2023	140,000.00	4.750%	93.978	131,569.20
TERM24	09/01/2024	155,000.00	4.750%	93.978	145,665.90
TERM29	09/01/2025	165,000.00	5.000%	96.766	159,663.90
TERM29	09/01/2026	180,000.00	5.000%	96.766	174,178.80
TERM29	09/01/2027	195,000.00	5.000%	96.766	188,693.70
TERM29	09/01/2028	210,000.00	5.000%	96.766	203,208.60
TERM29	09/01/2029	220,000.00	5.000%	96.766	212,885.20
TERM33	09/01/2030	235,000.00	5.125%	97.681	229,550.35
TERM33	09/01/2031	245,000.00	5.125%	97.681	239,318.45
TERM33	09/01/2032	260,000.00	5.125%	97.681	253,970.60
TERM33	09/01/2033	270,000.00	5.125%	97.681	263,738.70
		<u>3,760,000.00</u>			<u>3,662,381.35</u>
2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS:					
SERIAL	09/03/2008	250,000.00	3.700%	100.000	250,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2009	925,000.00	3.700%	100.000	925,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2010	1,050,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,050,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2011	1,150,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,150,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2012	1,275,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,275,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2013	1,400,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,400,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2014	1,500,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,500,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2015	1,650,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,650,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2016	1,800,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,800,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2017	1,650,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,650,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2018	1,800,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,800,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2019	1,925,000.00	3.700%	100.000	1,925,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2020	2,075,000.00	3.700%	100.000	2,075,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2021	2,275,000.00	3.700%	100.000	2,275,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2022	2,450,000.00	3.700%	100.000	2,450,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2023	2,625,000.00	3.700%	100.000	2,625,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2024	2,800,000.00	3.700%	100.000	2,800,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2025	3,025,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,025,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2026	3,225,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,225,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2027	3,450,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,450,000.00

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Refunded Bonds

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price
2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS:					
SERIAL	09/01/2028	3,500,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,500,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2029	3,625,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,625,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2030	3,775,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,775,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2031	3,925,000.00	3.700%	100.000	3,925,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2032	4,075,000.00	3.700%	100.000	4,075,000.00
SERIAL	09/01/2033	4,250,000.00	3.700%	100.000	4,250,000.00
		61,450,000.00			61,450,000.00
		65,210,000.00			65,112,381.35

	Last Call Date	Issue Date	Remaining Weighted Average Maturity
1998 Lease Revenue Bonds (10th Street)	09/29/2008	03/11/1998	14.9640
2007 Lease Revenue Bonds - ARS	09/03/2008	04/18/2007	15.9404
All Refunded Issues	09/29/2008		15.8855

UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT

City of Modesto Public Financing Authority
 2008 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds w/ LOC
 Refunding of 1998 and 2007 Lease Revenue Bonds
 FINAL Numbers with Updated Sources and Uses of Funds

Underwriter's Discount	\$/1000	Amount
Average Takedown	1.50000	97,755.00
Management Fee	1.00000	65,170.00
Underwriter's Counsel	0.38361	25,000.00
SIFMA	0.03000	1,955.10
CDIAC	0.04603	3,000.00
Cal PSA	0.01000	651.70
DTC	0.00437	285.00
CUSIP	0.00213	139.00
Muni Service Fee	0.00921	600.00
Travel/Misc.	0.05371	3,500.00
Underwriter Day Loan	0.01246	812.14
	3.05153	198,867.94